TEST REPORT: dBASE IV 1.1 • Lotus's Revolutionary New Spreadsheet

PC WORLD

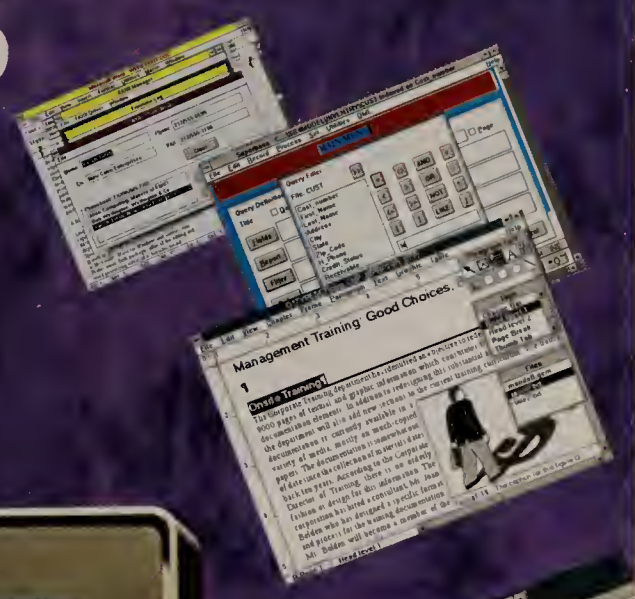
INCORPORATING PC RESOURCE

NOVEMBER 1990 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

Now You Can DO IT WITH Windows

39 Great Programs You Can Buy Today

SPECIAL BUYERS' GUIDE



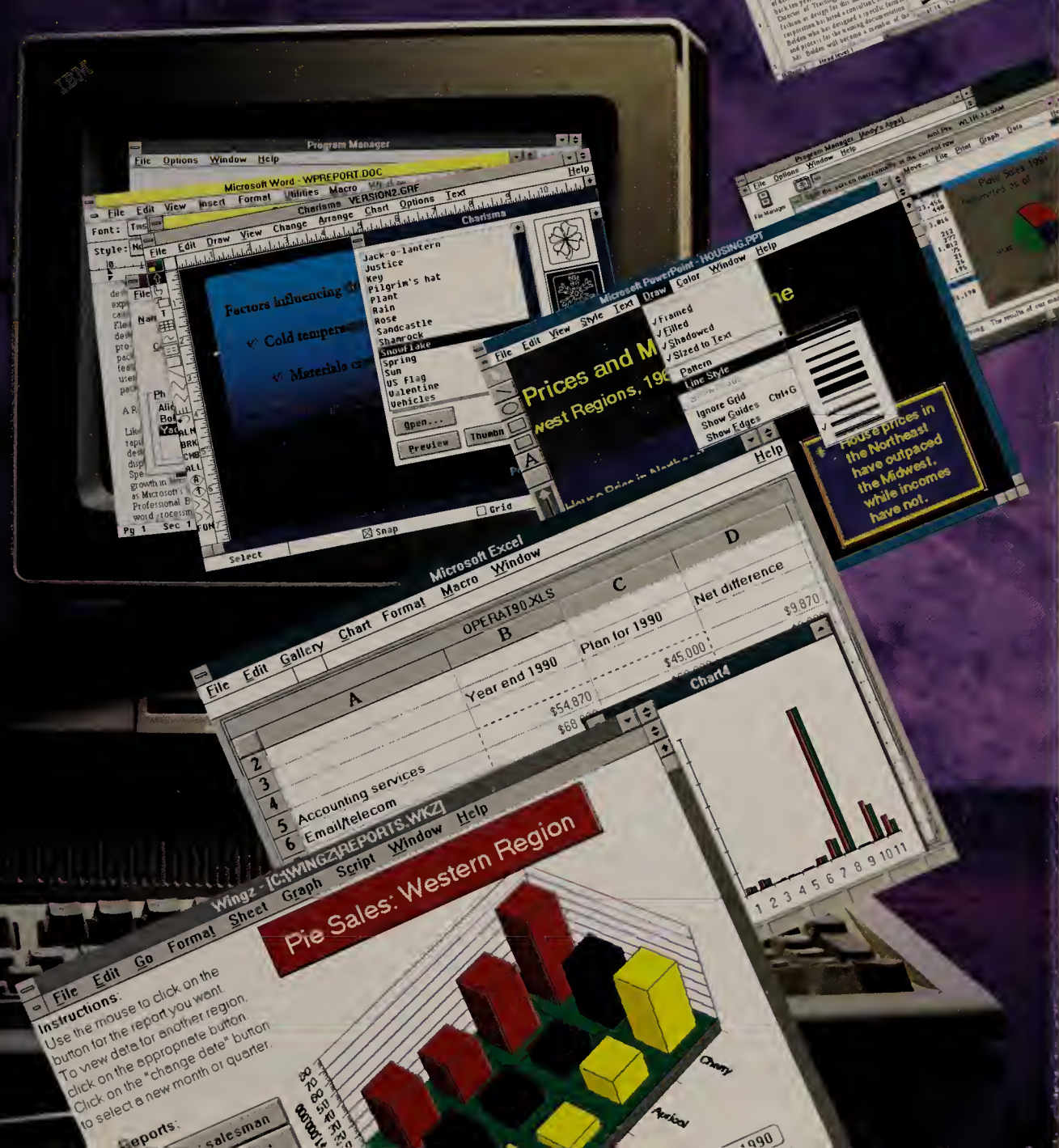
PRODUCT COMPARISONS

BUSINESS GRAPHICS MADE EASY

8 Programs Anyone Can Use

LOW-COST ACCOUNTING

7 Packages for Small Business



With Windows,
the future
takes shape.

With our Windows applications, it soars.

You already know that the Microsoft® Windows™ environment can enhance the way you work with your PC. And now you can achieve even greater heights. With Microsoft Windows applications.

They're specifically designed to get the most out of the Windows environment. Saving you considerable time. And effort.

Which is exactly what computers are supposed to do anyway. To start with, every Microsoft Windows application shares similar, friendly icons, menus, and dialog boxes. So as soon as you get to know one, you'll be well on your way to knowing them all.

You'll even enjoy the process. In fact, once you see what you're capable of doing, you'll actually find it liberating. Especially after you realize that any changes you make will show up directly on-screen. Instantly.

So go ahead and do a little experimenting. With different type faces. And sizes. And formats. Then try something really gutsy.

Cut a chart out of Microsoft Excel and paste it into Microsoft Word for Windows. Click and you're done. And that's just one example of how smoothly Microsoft Windows applications work together.

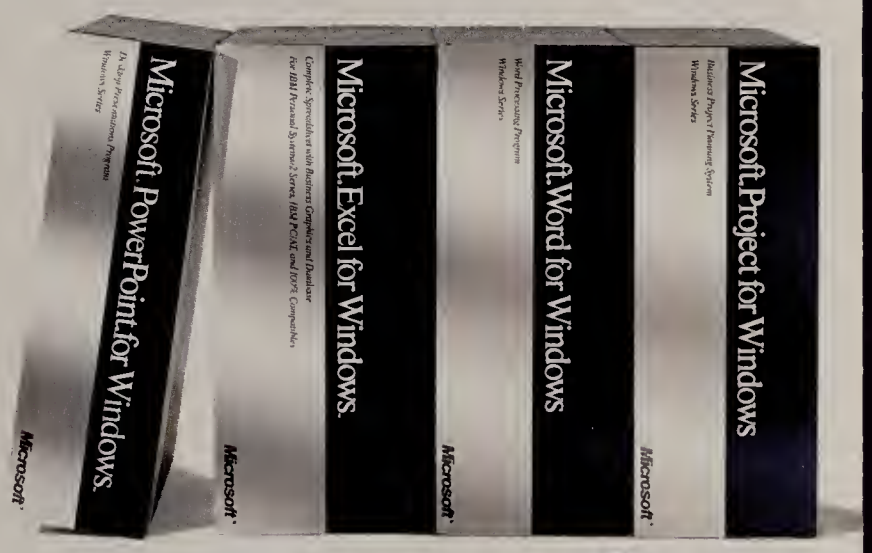
Here's another one. The ability to establish links between our applications. Which means if you change numbers in Excel, the chart you just pasted into your Word document will be automatically updated. This helps keep errors to a minimum, and you free from tedious repetition.

Of course a change for the better is still a change. So we've made sure our applications read common file formats. Everything from Lotus® 1-2-3® to WordPerfect®. That way you can bring the work you're doing along with you. Making the move to Windows applications even smoother.

Try it yourself. Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. N04, for the free fully functional Working Model* of your choice.

Before long, you'll be focusing your attention on what you're doing. Instead of how to do it.

Which is the best way to get great ideas off the ground.



Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. N04. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. *The first Working Model you select is free only during our Windows Computing Promotion. One free Working Model per person. Each additional Working Model is $9.95, applicable sales tax not included. Offer good while supplies last and only in the 50 United States.*

"Day and Night," by M.C. Escher. Woodblock printed from two blocks, 1938. *©1990 M.C. Escher Heirs/Cordon Art—Baarn—Holland.*

PC WORLD

Cover story: The number of Windows 3.0 applications just keeps growing—great news for the growing number of Windows users, page 211.

PREVIEWS

101 **A Kinder, Gentler dBASE** ..... *Alan Schwartz*
The public has a right to be skeptical, but this time it looks like Ashton-Tate really has whipped the big bad *dBASE* bugs and beefed up performance.

104 **Fox and WordTech Up the Ante With Upcoming Packages**
Major upgrades from *dBASE* rivals are on the way.

111 **InfoAlliance: All Together Now** ..... *Eric Brown*
Software Publishing's OS/2-based front end to dBASE and SQL successfully tackles big problems for managers in corporate environments.

117 **Freelance Masters OS/2** ..... *John Walkenbach*
Lotus's *Freelance Graphics for OS/2* is a boon to presentation graphics. This product is so appealing, it may also prove a boon to OS/2.

123 **Windows Lite** ..... *Robert Luhn*
A new graphical operating environment called *Geos* has all the charm of *Windows* but not the heavy hardware requirements.

124 **Long, Uphill Road for Geos**
Geos has earned great praise, but to thrive it must attract applications.

134 **Spreadsheets: A New Lotus for the Next Computer**
Robert Lauriston
Who needs cell addresses? Lotus's *Improv* reinvents the spreadsheet.

REVIEWS

164 **Graphics Power for the Rest of Us**
Mike Smith-Heimer and John Walkenbach
The best of these eight presentation graphics programs will please business users who know the value of visual communication—and the value of time.

179 **The Graphical Quattro Pro: Presentations With a Spreadsheet?**
Yes, but you're likely to miss global controls, especially for big jobs.

Cover photograph by Tony Carlson, Carlson-Kane Studios

NEWS

15 **Top of the News**
Mike Hogan
Late-breaking news you can use.

89 **Industry Outlook**
Edited by Eric Bender
• *dBASE* users' hopes soar with new Ashton-Tate management
• BASIC is big, and it's going to get bigger; just ask Microsoft
• When dealers slump, free service and training get the ax
• *Desqview* and beyond: new products from Quarterdeck
• SPC takes corporate aim with OS/2 apps and other products

141 **Product Outlook**
Edited by Mike Hogan
• The Airis VH-286 notebook PC hums for 6 hours on one charge
• High volume and presentation quality from HP's LaserJet IIID
• Automated backups at home on your VCR with VCRCopy
• Apple and NEC PostScript printers get personal
• CrystalPrint Express: one printer, two emulations
• *SmarText* builds hypertext documents from existing files
• New Sigma and Genoa displays lessen GUI eyestrain
• Great innovation: Grid notebook's removable hard drive
• HP's *Windows*-based *AccuScan* targets business for OCR
• New 386 life for old NetWare
• Sensible LAN backups with compact digital audiotape
• Cheaper new *Smartcom Exec* delivers *Procomm* features
• Programming-free data base apps with *PAM 2.0*
• *HyperPAD* documentation smooths the learning curve
• *Takin' Care of Business:* accounting for service firms
• Panasonic's cheaper high-res display merits a look
• HP's DeskJet 500 sets a new low price for ink jet printers

CONTENTS

November 1990
Volume 8, Number 11

183 **For That Special Effect: Color LCD Panels** ..... *Steve Bass*
One very good approach to taking your presentations to the big screen.

187 **Budget-Wise Accounting** ..... *Richard Morochove*
Seven entry-level accounting packages promise relief for small businesses.

189 **Buying Smart: Finding a Package for the Way You Do Business**
Must-haves for small businesses about to take the PC-based accounting plunge.

192 **Computerizing Your Books: A Simple, Step-by-Step Guide**
Minimize the pain of switching from manual to PC-based accounting.

HOW TO

241 **Thanks for the Memory** ..... *Jesse Berst*
Five tips for failproofing your *Windows 3.0* setup and configuration.

246 **Tune It Up or Let It Be?**
Hands-off advice for installing *Windows 3.0.*

249 **Words Into Print** ..... *George Campbell*
A winning strategy for taming large documents in *WordPerfect.*

253 **Spreadsheets (A..Z)** ..... *Richard Scoville*
Extract data efficiently with easy-to-use lookup functions.

259 **Data Basics** ..... *Alan Schwartz*
Work smarter and faster by mastering *dBASE*'s IF and IIF() commands.

263 **The Art of Persuasion** ..... *Richard Jantz*
A few tricks can make even text-only documents compelling and attractive.

267 **The Information Edge** ..... *Judy Heim*
Need product or company info? Get it on line with Business Connection.

271 **User Group Tips**
Hands-on advice from users across the nation.

277 **Instant Reference Card**
Procomm Plus commands for setting up your on-line session.

SPECIAL REPORT

WINDOWS
A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications
Edited by Robert Luhn

211 **The Ultimate Windows Buyers' Guide**
Everyone knows that *Windows 3.0* has taken the market by storm. What most people don't know is how many applications have followed in its wake. This Buyers' Guide presents a colorful gallery of 39 *Windows 3.0* applications available here and now.

DEPARTMENTS

11 **In This Issue**
Mark Marek, the artist behind "Two-Fisted Management."

21 **Richard Landry**
Simplicity and power—do they really mix?

25 **Letters**
Big Blue's PS/1 sparks strong reactions from readers.

49 **The Help Screen**
Karl Koessel
DOS versions explained; how serial and bus mice differ.

54 **Network Q&A**
Reclaiming workstation RAM.

67 **Consumer Watch**
Roberta Furger
Never buy software if the shrink-wrap is broken.

68 **Rate Your Satisfaction**
A new contender emerges in the portable-PC arena.

273 **Star-Dot-Star**
Edited by Tom Swan
Tips on *Procomm Plus, dBASE, Turbo C,* and *WordPerfect.*

274 **Developer's Toolbox**
Improved object-oriented programming with *ObjectVision.*

334 **Taking It Home**
Lawrence J. Magid
Keeping in touch with home, office, and the world at large.

INFORMATION

286 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

308 **Advertiser Index**

309 **Products Featured in Editorial**

311 **PC World Mail-Order Shopping Guide**

MicroView Fax

a complete fax system for Windows 3.0

MicroView Fax is a powerful, user friendly application specifically designed to provide a complete environment for creating, organizing, viewing, printing, editing and sending faxes.

MicroView Fax runs on any NetBios compatible network or as a stand-alone application. All fax boards compatible with the Intel/DCA CAS Protocol are supported. Support for other boards is available.

Features Include:

- Text editor with search, replace formatting and spell checking.
- Graphics editor to edit incoming faxes.
- Filer to create, view and print customized reports of the logged faxes.
- Dialer for auto dialing a voice number.
- Phonebook to store all of the fax phone numbers.
- Group Log database to organize the fax numbers into logical groups.
- Cover Sheet option that is fully customizable.
- Broadcast/Transmit a fax by date and time, set up period or custom scheduling.
- Security to customize user privileges.
- Polling in single or multiple events.
- Print the fax to a network or station printer.
- DDE is supported.

MicroView Fax can also be used as a driver to fax a document directly from any Windows 3.0 word processing application.

For more information, contact:
MicroView Corporation
3050 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 470
Houston, Texas 77056

phone:(713)871-1814 fax:(713)871-1602

Circle 155 on reader service card

Richard Landry
Editor in Chief

Eric Knorr
Executive Editor

Editorial
Senior Editors Mike Hogan, Robert Luhn
East Coast Editor Eric Bender
Managing Editor Ed Bott
Assistant Managing Editor Cynthia Brown
Technical Editor Karl Koessel
Senior Associate Editor Eric Brown
Associate Editors Roberta Furger, Michael Goodwin
Assistant Editors Rex Farrance, Susan Lusty, Lincoln Spector, Daniel Tynan
Editorial Assistant Cathy Smith

Contributing Editors
Anita Amirrezvani, TJ Byers, George Campbell, Judy Heim, Mark Henricks, Richard Jantz, Robert Lauriston, Barry Owen, Alan Schwartz, Richard Scoville, Ralph Soucie, Scott Spanbauer, Tom Swan, John Walkenbach

Copy Editing
Copy Chief Barbara Lewis
Copy Editors Peggy Nauts *(Senior)*, Margaret Berg, Marla Miyashiro, Keiko Ohnuma

Art & Design
Art Director Claudia Steenberg
Associate Art Directors Robert Kanes, Greg Silva
Designer Emily Wollenweber
Senior Design Associates Barbara Adamson, Laura Pannbacker
Design Associate Jeffrey S. Glines
Assistant Design Associate Hope Winslow
Production Artist Marlene Tobias

Editorial Production
Production Editor Janet Walden
Typesetting Manager Mark L. Duran
Typesetters Henry Pham, Dan Robinson

Editorial Operations
Editorial Manager Gina Vanlue
Assistant to the Editor in Chief Melissa R. Riofrio
Administrative Assistant John Goddard

User Group Advisory Board
Dan Lavin (Ombudsman) 617/969-6555; Tony Barcellos, Sacramento PC Users Group; Steve Bass, Pasadena IBM Users Group; Roger Bender, Microcomputer Managers Association (MMA); Jack Bolton, Atlanta PC User's Group; Brian Camenker, Boston Computer Society; Mary Dolce, Chicago Computer Society; Al Harrison, Houston Area League PC Users; David Hoffman, New York PC Users Group (NYPC); Brian Livingston, MMA; Joseph Rigo, NYPC; Irving Samuels, Capital PC User Group; Jerry Schneider, Association of PC User Groups

National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)
Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), John Gartner (*PC World* Liaison)

HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD
Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Our phone number is 415/243-0500. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

Subscription Services
If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/234-3498 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/825-7595.

Help With Your Computer or Software
Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen* at the address given above or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141. Do you have a business problem of general interest? Send your PC-related questions to the address given above, c/o "How To." Send your network-related questions to the same address, c/o *Network Q&A*. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

Product Information
We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Susan Lusty, assistant editor, *PC World*, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/ 179-3813 or CompuServe 74055,412.

Editorial Calendars
To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales office.

Reprints and Permissions
You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response. To order reprints of a *PC World* product review, call the reprints coordinator at 415/978-3162.

Writing for PC World
PC World encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given above. Queries may be mailed, or sent electronically.
Letters. Letters should be mailed to the address given above, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.
Star-Dot-Star. We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given above, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.
Power Tips and User Group Tips. Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given above, c/o *Power Tips* or *User Group Tips*. Keep your submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each Power Tip and $50 for each User Group Tip published.
Consumer Watch. Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given above. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PC World Communications, Inc., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $46 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1990, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: Consumer Watch, PC World View, *.*, PC World.

Get what you want, without giving up what you have.

DisplayWrite 5 for DOS.

DisplayWrite® 5 has what it takes to give users and buyers alike the power, speed and flexibility they've been asking for.

In fact, there are 35 added features. Like split-screen editing that lets you edit and share text between two documents at once. And there's Page Preview so you can see text in a WYSIWYG environment to make sure it looks its best before printing. There's even a command line interface so you can bypass menus and streamline your work.

DisplayWrite 5 also offers advanced merge options, multi-column formatting, support for a wide variety of fonts and more printer support than ever.

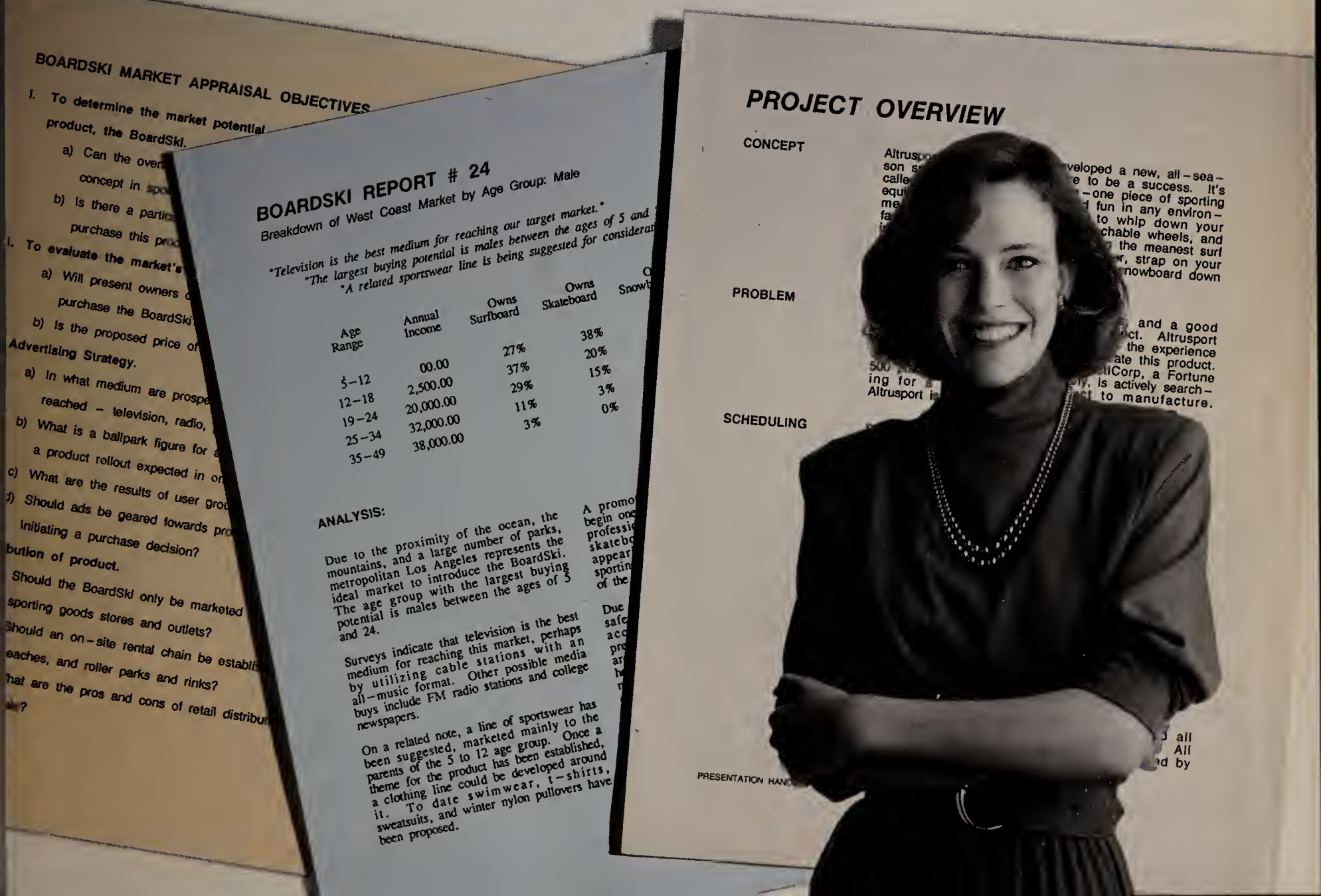
And since this version is compatible with the entire DOS and OS/2® DisplayWrite family, your company's investment in software and training remains intact. The uncomplicated pulldown menus make it easy for current users to employ the newest features and for new users to learn, right from the start. If anyone has a question, a toll-free support line is there to help.

IBM DisplayWrite 5: with everything it has, you're bound to get exactly what you want.

Upgrade now. See DisplayWrite 5 at your local dealer or call 1 800 IBM-7699 for more information.

IBM, OS/2 and DisplayWrite are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation © 1990 IBM Corp.

IBM®



AccountMate

Exploding the Myth of "One Size Fits All" Accounting Software.

Do you process Accounts Receivable exactly the way other businesses do? Manage inventory the same way? Generate identical reports?

Of course not. Which is why our accounting software, AccountMate,* lets you tailor its functions to fit your business perfectly.

Ready to Use, Ready to Change You may buy one or all of AccountMate's 15 modules—including General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Payroll—and use them as they are.

In time, however, your business will change and grow. AccountMate lets you add new screens, generate customized reports, or put your "stamp" on an invoice.

With modifiable AccountMate, you'll:

- **Save Money** You don't pay the price of new or wholly customized software as you grow.
- **Save Time** Because you can "block out" features you don't use and add ones you need, you eliminate unnecessary screens and keystrokes.
- **Gain Control** Whenever your business grows, AccountMate can grow with you!

Don't get hemmed in by "one size fits all" accounting software. Join the ranks of 50,000 plus AccountMate users. Call SourceMate for the authorized AccountMate reseller nearest you. Ask about our free Introductory Disk: 1-800-877-8896. International: 415-381-1011. Fax: 415-381-6902.

SourceMate

20 Sunnyside Ave./Mill Valley/CA 94941-1928

*AccountMate is available in MS DOS, LAN, single or multi-user formats.

Circle 258 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Patrick Kenealy
Publisher

Richard J. Marino
Associate Publisher

ADVERTISING SALES

National Accounts Manager
Mark Glasner (415/978-3178)

Eastern Advertising Manager
Jeff Edman (201/587-0090)

Western Advertising Manager
Sharon Van Leuven (415/243-0500)

Mid-Atlantic/Manhattan
John Grogan, Northeast Account Manager (201/587-0090)

Midwest/N. Chicago
Mark Taussig (708/827-4477)

New England/Boston
Bob Ostrow, Senior Account Manager (508/820-0440)

Northern California/San Francisco
Ellen Levin (415/243-0500)

Northwest
Greg Mason (415/243-0500)

San Diego/Southwest/Orange County
Fran Cowen (714/250-8081)

San Jose
Susan Simmons (415/243-0500)

Southeast/Atlanta
Judy Sutter, Senior Account Manager (404/394-0758)

Southern California/Los Angeles
Denise Pilnak (213/312-8008)

Texas
Harvey Diamond (214/233-3492)

PC World Catalog
Catalog Advertising Manager Sandie Wade
Catalog Coordinator Elizabeth Maffly
(800/435-7760 in California, 800/435-7766 outside California)

Circulation
Circulation Director Heather Martin
Single Copy Sales Director George Clark
Single Copy Sales Rep. Martin Garchar
Financial Analyst Madeleine DiSalvio
Circulation Promotion Manager Ellen DiMatteo
Circulation Business Manager Noël White
Renewal/Billing Coordinator Jennifer Paday
Promotion Coordinator Rebecca S. Myers
Circulation Assistant Jane Kratochvil

Marketing & Research
Product Marketing Manager Nola Armijo
Direct Marketing Manager Ben Delaney
Assistant Research Manager Bill Segovia
Reprints Coordinator Scott Shores
Marketing Assistant Ina Krips

Production
Director of Manufacturing Linda Manes
Assistant Production Manager
MaryAnn DePietro
Advertising Billing & Booking Coordinator
Scott Danish
Advertising Traffic Coordinator
Steven Spingola

Administration
Human Resources Director Richard Willoughby
Director of Information Services Walter J. Clegg
Corporate Business Manager Christina Spence
Accounting/Operations Manager Pat Murphy
Accounting/Facilities Manager Michelle Reyes
Human Resources Administrator Thalia Ohara
Human Resources Assistant Amy Marks

PC World Communications, Inc.

Patrick Kenealy
President

Vicki Peilen
Director of Finance

David Bunnell
Founder

Andrew Fluegelman, 1943–1985
Founding Editor

PC World is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. International Data Group publishes more than 130 computer publications in more than 40 countries. Nineteen million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: **ARGENTINA**'s Computerworld Argentina; **ASIA**'s Asian Computerworld; **AUSTRALIA**'s Australian Macworld, Australian PC World, Computerworld Australia; **AUSTRIA**'s Computerwelt Osterreich; **BRAZIL**'s DataNews, PC Mundo; **CANADA**'s ComputerData; **CHILE**'s Computacion Personal, Informática; **COLOMBIA**'s Computerworld Colombia; **DENMARK**'s CAD/CAM World, Computerworld Danmark, Macworld Danmark, PC World Danmark, Unix World; **FINLAND**'s Mikro PC, Tietoviikko; **FRANCE**'s Distributique, Info PC, Le Monde Informatique, Télécoms International; **HUNGARY**'s Computerworld SZT, Mikrovilág; **INDIA**'s Computers & Communications; **ISRAEL**'s People & Computers Weekly; **ITALY**'s Computerworld Italia, PC World Italia; **JAPAN**'s ComputerWorld Japan, InfoWorld, Publish!; **KOREA**'s Hi-Tech Information/Computerworld; **MEXICO**'s Computerworld Mexico, PC Journal; **THE NETHERLANDS**' Amiga World, Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux; **NEW ZEALAND**'s Computerworld New Zealand, PC World New Zealand; **NIGERIA**'s PC World Africa; **NORWAY**'s Computerworld Norge, Macworld Norge, PC World Norge; **PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA**'s China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly; **POLAND**'s Computers; **SPAIN**'s Amiga World, CIMWorld, Computerworld España, Comunicaciones World, PC World España; **SWEDEN**'s Computer Sweden, Mac World, MikroDatorn, PC\Nyheterna, Svenska PC World; **SWITZERLAND**'s Computerworld Schweiz; **TAIWAN**'s Computerworld Taiwan, PC World Taiwan; **UNITED KINGDOM**'s Graduate Computerworld, ICL Today, Lotus, Macworld, PC Business World; **UNITED STATES**' AmigaWorld, CIO, Computerworld, Digital NEWS, Federal Computer Week, GamePro, inCider/A+, InfoWorld, International Custom Publishing, Macworld, Network World, PCGames, PC World, Portable Computing, Publish, Run, Sun Tech Journal; **USSR**'s Manager, Network, PC Express, PC World USSR; **VENEZUELA**'s Computerworld Venezuela, Micro Computerworld; **WEST GERMANY**'s Amiga Welt, Computerwoche, Information Management, Macwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche.

You Take Care Of Business.

Introducing the accounting software that does just what you need it to do.

Everything.

ACCPAC® accounting software was designed specifically for businesses like yours—so you can spend less time balancing your books and more time building your business.

No matter what you need to do—send an invoice, pay a bill, write a paycheck—ACCPAC provides a quick and simple way to do it. And it's so easy to learn you'll have it up and running in minutes.

At the same time, the ACCPAC family offers more advanced and comprehensive accounting packages that your company can easily upgrade to as your business grows.

CA90s

CA's Computing Architecture For The 90s protects and enhances the value of every CA software solution.

That's why today, ACCPAC is the best-selling accounting software in the U.S. and Canada. All kinds of businesses in every type of industry trust their books to ACCPAC.

So should you.

Ask for ACCPAC BEDFORD,® ACCPAC BPI® and ACCPAC® PLUS at your local software dealer or call 1-800-531-5236.

And then take care of business. We'll take care of your books.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

We'll Take Care Of Your Books.

"See Us at Comdex Booth #1328"

ACCPAC BEDFORD INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING, ACCPAC BPI and ACCPAC PLUS run on PC/DOS.
© 1990 Computer Associates International, Inc., 711 Stewart Avenue, Garden City, NY 11530-4787

Circle 39 on reader service card

Why you need a 16″

Because the MultiSync® 4D color monitor, with 46% more active display area than a 14″ screen, lets you see more of your applications on-screen at one time. The digitally controlled MultiSync 4D also supports high resolution graphics, from VGA to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced. And with Dynamic Beam Focusing, your Windows™ will be clearer from edge

MultiSync is a registered trademark of NEC Technologies Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. ©1990 NEC Technologies Inc.

C&C
Computers and Communications

For technical information call 1-800-FONE-NEC. In Canada, 1-800-268-3997.

MultiSy

to edge. The

Optimized fo

have technol

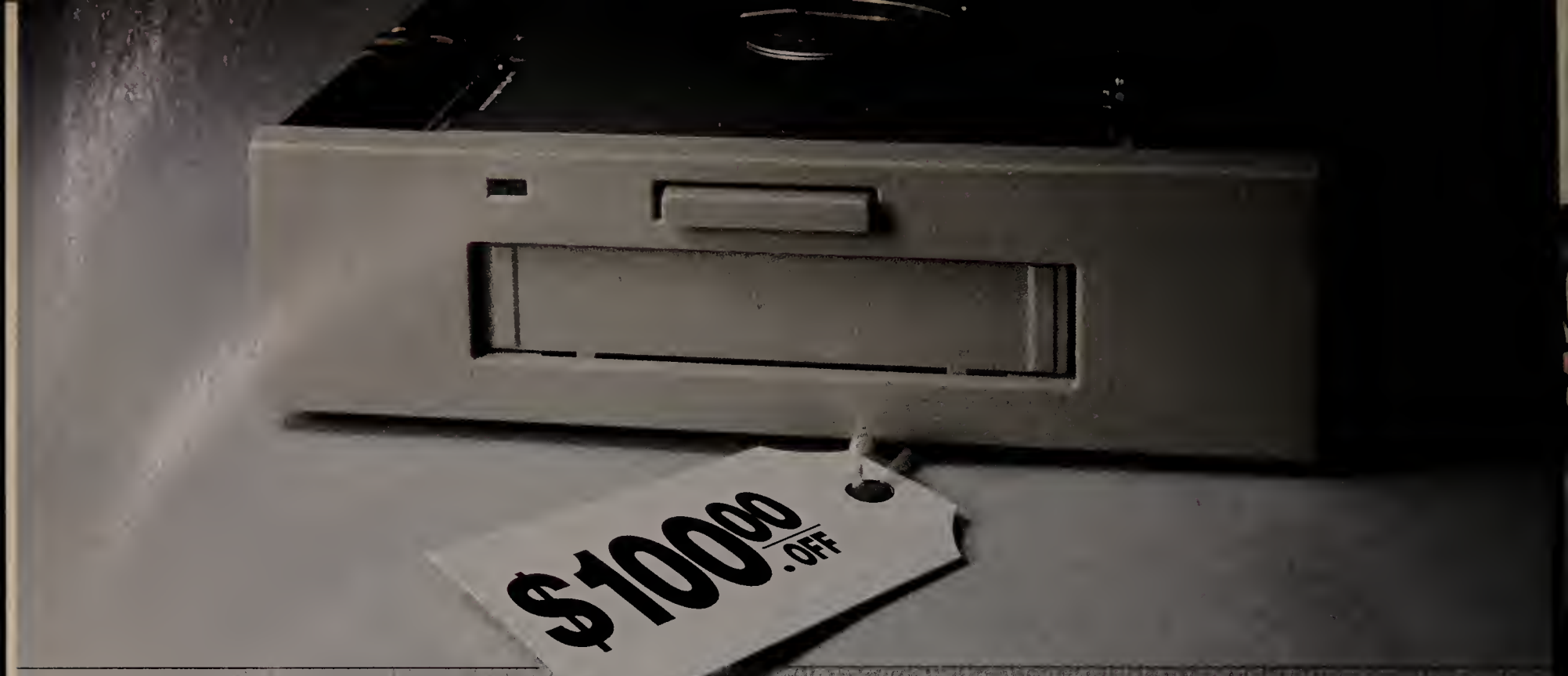
the graphics

So, if you'd

NEC

For 46% more information call 1-800-826-2255.

Circle 182 on reader service card



Sometimes you have to take something away from a product to make it better.

So we took 100 things away from ArchiveXL® tape backup systems ...$100 from the price.

Now, you can get the system PC World said "takes top honors for speed and convenience" at only **$399** for the 40/60 megabyte system. But that's not all...

The ArchiveXL 40/60 and 80/120 systems also come with a free tape cartridge, worth $28 retail.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

Speed? ArchiveXL is ready to go in less than five seconds — while the others take two minutes to get off the ground. In fact, with a data transfer rate of 2.4 megabytes/minute you can backup over 4 megabytes before they're ready.

And the capacities you see are what you get. The ArchiveXL family goes all the way up to a guaranteed 124 megabyte capacity or even higher if you have data compression software.

ArchiveXL is Novell-certified, compatible with 3Com and Token Ring, operates under SCO UNIX/XENIX and is PC and PS/2 compatible.

The easy-to-use QICstream® software is fully menu-driven, and can be configured to include all files or changed, included/excluded and date/time-of-creation files. It even allows you to schedule backup sessions at any time, attended or unattended.

And Maynard's 48-hour end user replacement policy* and toll free product support are just two more ways we keep backing you up.

ArchiveXL: now more than ever your best buy in tape backup. They're at your dealer today. For any additional information call Maynard.

1-800-821-8782

SEE US AT fall COMDEX BOOTH #1025

Maynard™

An ARCHIVE® Company

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

Marketing Communications, 36 Skyline Drive
Lake Mary, Florida 32746
1-407-263-3500 (USA) 011-44-628-890-515 (UK)

Maynard is a trademark of Maynard Electronics, Inc., Archive, ArchiveXL and QICstream are registered trademarks of Archive Corporation. 3Com, Novell, PS/2, UNIX and XENIX are trademarks of their respective trademark holders. *Restricted to U.S.

Circle 120 on reader service card

Arnold ensures Mark meets his deadline.

JONATHAN LEVINE

The Ultimate Motivator

Mark Marek has a rough job. Month after month, under the watchful eye of Arnold Harris, he turns out *Two-Fisted Management.* Fans of *PC World*'s wryly subversive comic strip know what happens when an employee fails to meet Harris's rigorous standards: a pink slip, a right to the jaw, a one-way ticket to the mailroom.

With a squiggly drawing style and an eye for office burlesque, Marek has been evoking the burly, irascible Harris in the pages of *PC World* for over two and a half years. "Everybody has a bone to pick with the boss," says Marek. "Arnold Harris is a combination of all the bones people want to pick."

Has Marek ever worked for someone like Harris? "Well, there was one militaristic guy I worked for that was a little bit like him," says Marek. "His father was an army sergeant." But Marek denies that Harris is based on any one person; he's more like an unstoppable force. "If Harris discovered that his company owned a polluted marsh, he'd quickly turn it into a profit-producing polluted marsh."

Still, Harris is not an evil character, according to Marek. "I have an affinity for the guy. I like his aggressive energy. I think of him as a character that's tough to swallow, but necessary to make the world work." That sounds like a description Harris himself would applaud. The cartoonist elaborates: "When he was a child, his parents didn't tell him to share his toys—they told him to lease them."

Marek's other credits include work for *Spy* magazine and *National Lampoon,* along with MTV logo animations and a Cindy Lauper video. The New Jersey–based cartoonist also does computer graphics for FNN, a financial cable news network, and teaches graphic arts at Parsons School of Design in New York City. He admits to no management experience other than a brief stint as head dishwasher shortly after arriving in New York 12 years ago.

Marek claims that he has little trouble coming up with ideas for *Two-Fisted Management.* His experience in office situations has provided abundant material, enabling him to just start drawing and let the latest escapade quickly unfold. Of course, if Harris were looking over your shoulder, *you'd* probably get your work done pretty fast too.

Speaking of people in a hurry, this month's issue will have special appeal for those who need to crank out crowd-pleasing charts and graphs posthaste. Our roundup of eight business graphics packages spotlights the quick-presentation talents of Micrografx's *Charisma* and *Microsoft PowerPoint;* the latter receives a Best Buy.

These two leading packages happen to run under *Windows 3.0*—and as this month's Windows Special Report reveals, they're not alone. A gala Buyers' Guide therein gives you the look and feel of no fewer than 39 *Windows 3.0*–compatible applications.

Finally, our roundup of small business accounting packages targets readers switching from manual to PC accounting. Two packages score Best Buys: *BusinessWorks* and *Pacioli 2000.*

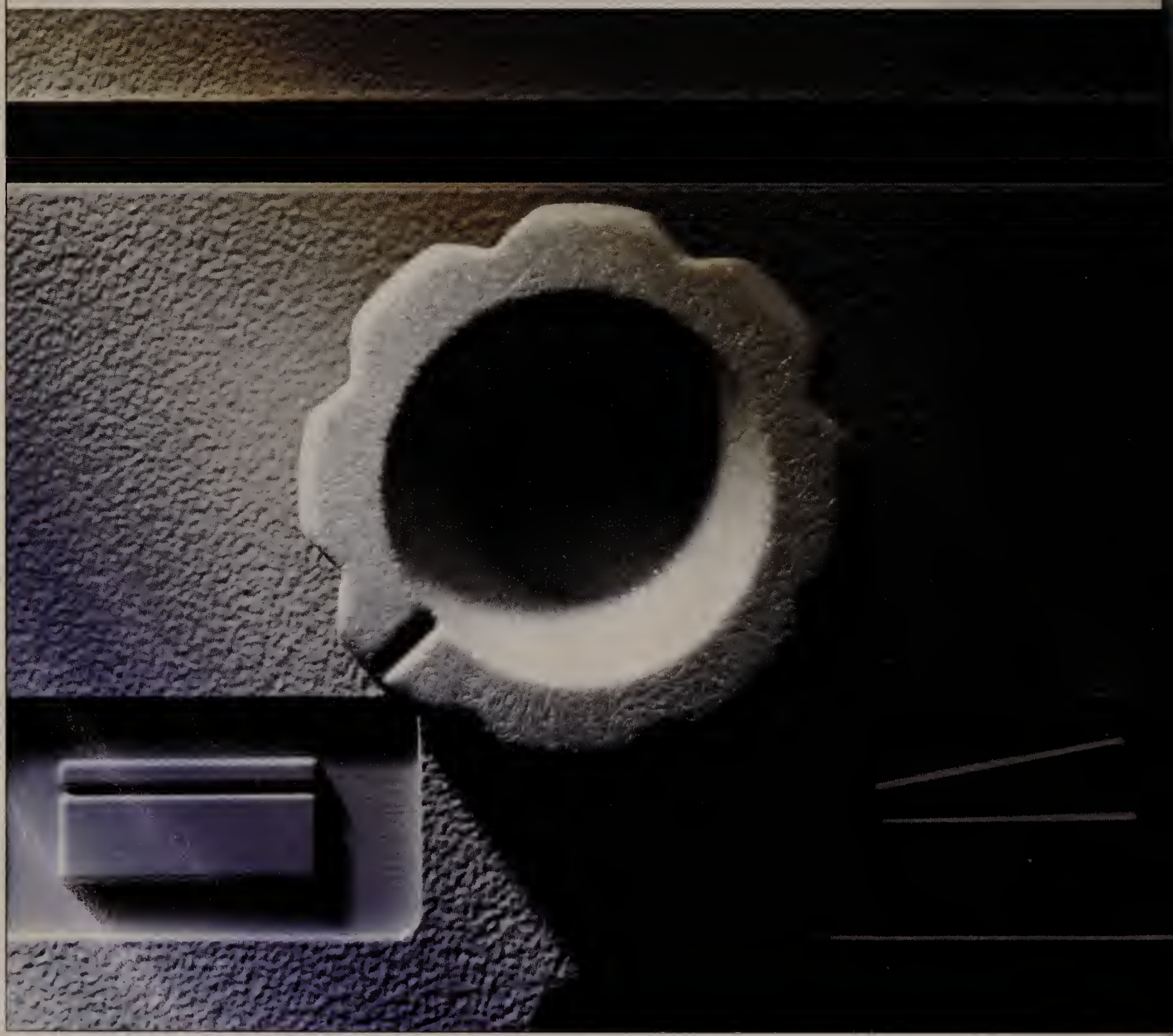
And if you're still reading, you probably don't have enough to do. As Arnold Harris would say, "You're outta here!"

Eric Knorr
Executive Editor

Enhance yo

and improve your pow

with a flick



Equity is a registered trademark of Epson America, Inc. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. ©1990 Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

ur memory
ers of communication
of the wrist.

There is a beautifully simple way to demonstrate the superior engineering and design of an Epson® desktop computer.

Open it.

You will not need a screwdriver, power tool or the help of an experienced professional. A standard thumb and forefinger will do quite nicely.

This unique, single-thumbscrew case design makes Epson computers more accessible than any other. It is an innovation Epson has engineered not only with your convenience in mind, but your future, as well.

Chances are, you will eventually want to upgrade or customize your machine. Add more memory. Make it communicate on a network, or via modem.

Inside and out, Epson computers, like the Equity® 386SX Plus, are designed for optimal performance and expandability.

Down to the very last detail, Epson computers are elegantly designed to this end. All of the key functions have been integrated on the motherboard, resulting in increased performance, a more compact footprint, and greater reliability.

In addition, the system memory utilizes some of the highest-speed chips available, with snap-in SIMMs modules that make memory expansion, well, a snap.

That is why, upon opening an Epson computer, you will find it not only easy to get into, but easy to get more out of.

You might call it a case study in superior engineering.

Engineered For The Way You Work.™

EPSON

It's easy to see why LANtastic™ PC Network sales have skyrocketed – enough for 39th in *Inc Magazines* "Inc 500".

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE May 29, 1990 LANtastic

Linking anywhere from two to 300 PCs, it lets users share disks, files, databases, programs and printers. So they zoom through their days by replacing time consuming legwork with a few simple keystrokes.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

And while LANtastic was designed to turbocharge productivity, it was also designed to fit comfortably inside limited budgets. For as little as $252* per PC – software *and* adapters – it delivers a hefty price-performance payload: Disk caching to boost speed. E-mail to cut paper trails. Security to stop space invaders. Audit trails to track network activity. Multiple printer sharing. Voice mail options. Just to name a few.

LAN TIMES RECOMMENDED NETWORKING

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE March 28, 1989 LANtastic

So whether you run LANtastic AE-2 Ethernet adapters, LANtastic 2Mbps adapters or others, you get a tremendous amount of LAN bang for the buck.

No wonder LANtastic sales have skyrocketed making it not only an Editors' Choice but a people's choice as well.

Call 602-293-6363 and join LANtastic's growing crowd.

ARTISOFT

Why the PC network with the smallest RAM has made us the 39th fastest growing private company in America.

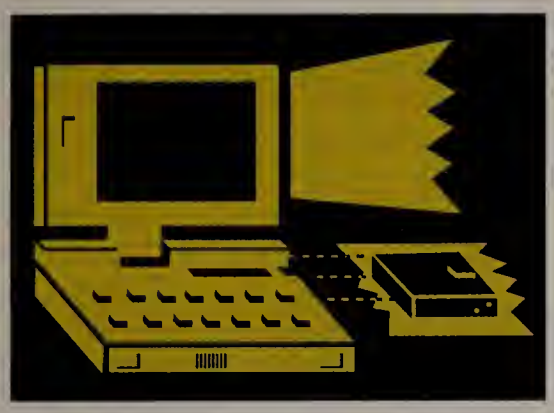
See us at COMDEX/Fall '90
November 12–16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth #N2482

*Based on manufacturer's suggested retail price for a 10-computer LAN using LANtastic 2Mbps adapters. Cost is slightly higher for smaller networks. ©1990 ARTISOFT. LANtastic is a trademark of Artisoft.

Circle 6 on reader service card

EPSON IS ON FIRST

SX Notebook Signals Start of Something Big



Epson America is leading off what promises to be a limit-shattering round of portable PC introductions this fall with a battery-powered notebook based on a 16-MHz 386SX processor. While several vendors are preparing still more powerful models for COMDEX Fall, the VGA-equipped NB3 casts Epson at least temporarily as the leader in notebook technology.

Weighing only 5.8 pounds and measuring 8.5 by 11.7 by 1.7 inches, the NB3 fits easily in a briefcase—with room to spare. It has a no-compromise feature set that includes a 3½-inch floppy drive and either a 20MB or 40MB removable hard drive, providing virtually unlimited file storage. An optional docking station offers another 120MB of storage, two full-sized AT slots, and an external 101-key keyboard; it snaps onto the notebook to form a portable package that's only 9.5 pounds.

With 1MB of RAM expandable to 5MB, the NB3 can easily run *Windows*—with the clarity of a desktop monitor, thanks to a black-on-white, backlit LCD offering 640 by 480 resolution with 16 shades of gray. A removable nickel-cadmium battery is good for 2 to 3 hours of uninterrupted computing, and its 2-hour recharge is less than half the time most batteries need. Prices aren't set for the NB3 or its docking station, which are to ship by December.

The NB3 will be one of several entries trying to upend Compaq's hugely popular 8086-based LTE and 286-based LTE/286. More than 75,000 Compaq units were sold through computer dealers between January and July, according to Storeboard/Computer Intelligence—several times the number of all other notebooks combined. The category will grow by an astounding 90 percent between this year and next, predicts International Data Corporation analyst Bruce Stephen, compared to 6.5 percent growth for all types of PCs. Although the NB3 "will be in the pack" by the time it ships, announcing early gives Epson a better competitive position than it previously enjoyed, he adds.

IBM, MICROSOFT "REALIGN"

New Agreement Glosses Over Schism

IBM and Microsoft reaffirmed their marriage vows and realigned development responsibilities for DOS, *Windows*, and OS/2 in mid-September. But industry observers feel that the public pronouncement hides a growing schism that could further complicate the already slow migration from DOS to OS/2.

While the pair will cooperate on design goals for these products, IBM will now be responsible for sole development of 16-bit and 32-bit versions of OS/2—or versions 1.3 and 2.0, respectively. Microsoft will focus on *Windows*, an OS/2 that is portable to RISC processors, and future DOS versions, including 5.0. Previously, teams from both companies programmed different portions of many products.

Ostensibly, the goal of "single site" development is efficiency, but observers say that the realignment amounts to a trial separation. "That couldn't be farther from the truth," counters Ned Lautenbach, IBM director of OS/2 marketing. "The relationship is stronger than ever."

But observers insist a rift is growing out of the success of *Windows 3.0*, which could ship 2 million units this year and further slow OS/2 sales. IBM wants Microsoft to do more to promote the adoption of OS/2, while Microsoft votes for a gradual migration to OS/2 through *Windows*, says one *Windows*/OS/2 developer. "IBM wants OS/2 sooner rather than later because it is SAA compatible and will help sell more big iron [mainframes], where IBM makes all its money," adds another developer.

IBM has agreed to license the functions of its OS/2 Extended Edition to Microsoft OEMs and has endorsed *Windows* for users with up to 4MB of memory (territory formerly reserved for OS/2). In return, Microsoft will sell a version of OS/2 1.3, Big Blue's *Windows* alternative.

NEW LAPTOP CHIP DEBUTS

386SL Brings SX Power to Notebooks

A new chip from Intel combines the 32-bit processing power of the 386SX with enhancements specifically designed for portables. Targeted at the fast-moving notebook market, the 386SL will yield smaller and more capable battery-powered PCs.

While several system makers have managed to fit the 386SX into upcoming notebooks, the 20-MHz 386SL includes a power management facility, says Product Marketing Manager Jim Chapman. Programmers can fine-tune the power requirements of different system components and boost battery life by as much as 50 percent.

"[Laptop makers] will be able to control all the resources more efficiently than is done today using drivers," Chapman adds, noting that many software solutions result in incompatibilities, particularly when software is run in protected mode. The 386SL chip set takes up 40 percent less board space, so vendors will be free to add motherboard functionality like VGA controllers or to reduce the size of their systems.

"This chip will help eliminate some trade-offs in size and performance," says IDC's Bruce Stephen, and it will accelerate the migration of full-sized laptop features down to notebooks.

Samples won't reach laptop makers before year-end, and the first 386SL notebooks won't appear until midyear 1991, at prices of $3500 to $5000.

GORDON STUDER

QUATTRO PRO 2 DEBUTS

Spreadsheet War Brings Users $100 Upgrade

In a continuation of their duel, Lotus has begun shipping its new flagship spreadsheet—with upgrades available for the first time from retailers—and Borland has countered with a major revision of *Quattro Pro*, the object of Lotus's look-and-feel lawsuit. The winners are users, who can get either for as little as $100.

Quattro Pro 2.0, due to ship in November, raises the features ante through tight cut-and-paste links with the *Paradox* data base manager and "takes over some of the more powerful features of stand-alone graphics packages," asserts Borland vice president Stephen Kahn.

Although *2.0* lists for $495, Borland will sell it for only $99.95 to any of the 12 million *1-2-3* users who can show even minimal proof of ownership—just $20 more than upgrades for its own customers. Lotus hopes to hold on to users by letting those with *2.01* and earlier versions walk into convenient retail outlets like ComputerLand and receive *3.1* in exchange for as little as $100 and the title page from their manuals.

3.1 supplements *3.0*'s powerful 3-D worksheets with WYSIWYG spreadsheet publishing and runs under *Windows 3.0*. A lack of spreadsheet publishing abilities "was the major functional disparity, and we've addressed it," says Lotus vice president Don Casey.

But Lotus is still losing spreadsheet market share. *Quattro Pro*'s share within large firms climbed to 13 percent in July; meanwhile, *Microsoft Excel* sales through dealers jumped 79 percent that month, thanks to *Windows 3.0*'s introduction, reports Storeboard/Computer Intelligence. Lotus laid off spreadsheet marketing personnel last summer and more recently told analysts to expect diminished profits.

With its graphical orientation, "*1-2-3 3.1* is an indication that Lotus is concerned about *Excel*," notes InfoCorp vice president Bill Higgs. Lotus and Borland are working feverishly on *Windows* entries, and a major *Excel* upgrade is expected within months.

WORDPERFECT OUTLINES WINDOWS PLANS

Superset of Version 5.1 Exploits WYSIWYG

Responding to an unexpected surge in customer demand for *Windows 3.0*, WordPerfect will ship a version of its word processing superstar under that environment in first quarter 1991. The $495 *WordPerfect for Windows* will combine the functionality of version 5.1 with the WYSIWYG layout of *Windows 3.0* and be offered to owners of version 4.2 or later for only $129.

Users will be able to master the new environment within 5 minutes, predicts Product Marketing Manager Devin Durrant. Like Lotus's *1-2-3/G* and the upcoming *WordPerfect for OS/2 Presentation Manager*, *WordPerfect for Windows* sports menus designed to be driven smoothly by a mouse or a keyboard. It includes the traditional *WordPerfect* function key interface, so "for the most part, you'll be able to use the same keystrokes," says Durrant.

Users will gain such familiar *Windows* benefits as the environment's much greater facility with graphics and the on-screen display of typefaces and layout aids such as a ruler for direct adjustment of margins and columns. *WordPerfect for Windows* also will have Undo and the ability to open nine documents at once.

The package supports Microsoft's Dynamic Data Exchange mechanism for live links to other *Windows* packages, and the company is working with Lotus and other vendors to tighten these connections. For example, there will be support for Hewlett-Packard's *NewWave* object-oriented environment sometime next year.

While WordPerfect originally expected OS/2 Presentation Manager to be the graphic standard bearer, *Windows* sales are soaring toward 2 million this year.

GORDON STUDER

DOS 5.0 HELD UP, BETA EXPANDED

Enhancements to Unify 3.x and 4.x Standards

Hoping to avert the kind of false start from which DOS 4.*x* has never recovered, Microsoft will delay introduction of DOS 5.0 until as late as March 1991.

Scheduled for delivery by year-end, the new DOS, which Microsoft hopes will "unify" the 3.*x* and 4.*x* lines under a single standard, was anticipated as early as October by some analysts. Instead, Microsoft has decided to add new features and to drastically expand its beta test program to include thousands of users to ensure maximum compatibility with other software.

The major benefit of DOS 5.0 is a group of memory management enhancements that Division General Manager Russ Werner has said will reduce the operating system's use of conventional memory to less than 20K under some circumstances, compared to a best-case scenario of 55K for DOS 3.3 and 67K for DOS 4.01. While there will be some memory savings for users of XT-class machines, the biggest savings accrue to those running 286 or better platforms with extended and/or expanded memory.

Under some circumstances, much of DOS 5.0 can be loaded above the nominal 640K limit for conventional memory, and programs supporting the DOS-extender standard Virtual Control Program Interface can directly address up to 16MB of memory. *Windows* users running DOS programs in virtual mode also gain conventional memory space. DOS 5.0 is faster and has more commands than previous versions, as does a new, smaller version of the optional graphical shell first introduced in IBM's PC-DOS 4.0.

Microsoft hopes to avoid the bugs and miscues that plagued IBM's 4.0 introduction and reflected poorly on its own MS-DOS 4.01, leading OEM customers to stick with DOS 3.3. "It wasn't so much technical problems with 4.01," explains Micrografx president Paul Grayson, "but a conceptual problem with the version 4 line. People perceived it as a poor product."

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Made in USA
Lifetime Warranty

Organize Your Fax System

Fax Stax® Holds Fax Machine And Transmitted Data

Made of rugged, high-impact material, the Curtis Fax Stax® saves valuable work space, holding your Fax machine and organizing transmitted data. Label slots let you create custom Fax In/Out boxes using standard Pendaflex® tabs. Each Curtis Fax Stax® contains three shelves—enough for six 9" × 14" compartments. Stack as many as you wish, adding more as fax volume increases. Made in the U.S.A. Lifetime Warranty. Curtis Fax Stax®—the easy way to organize your Fax System. #FS-1 Retail...$39.95

More FAX Accessories From Curtis

SAFE-FAX: Low-cost surge protection for Fax/telephone/modem or answering machine. Prevents hardware damage and data transmission errors due to high voltage surges in AC and/or phone lines. UL 1449, 497A, TVSS Listed. CSA Approved. Full One Year Warranty. #SF-1 Retail...$29.95

CLEAN-FAX: Fax cleaning kit to keep your Fax operating at peak performance levels. Remove harmful dust and build-up on rollers, print head and machine cabinet. Helps avoid costly service calls. Formula cleans and reconditions rubber rollers. #CF-1 Retail...$9.95

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 99

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Pendaflex is a registered trademark of Esselte Pendaflex Corporation.

An Insilco Company

To see all its advantages,

NEC PowerMate 386/33E

Combining great power and speed with the enhanced compatibility of EISA architecture, the PowerMate® 386/33E is just what farsighted businesses need. For CAD/CAM. Financial modeling.

*The PowerMate 386/33E supports industry compatible graphics cards and displays. PowerMate, NEC, and C&C are registered trademarks of NEC Corporation

PS/2 is a registered trademark and OS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

C&C
Computers and Communications

you'll need powerful specs.

CPU
Intel 386™ microprocessor
33 MHz processing speed (zero wait states)
8 MHz compatibility mode (1 wait state)
Optional Weitek WTL 3167 or Intel 387 math coprocessor
Calendar/clock (with battery backup)

MEMORY
4 MB or 8 MB (80 ns) memory standard
Dedicated 32-bit high-speed Concurrent Memory Bus architecture (33 MHz)
Total high-speed memory expandable to 32 MB
64 KB (20 ns) SRAM cache

INTERFACES
Parallel printer port
Two RS-232C serial ports
PS/2®-style mouse port
PS/2-style keyboard port

EXPANSION SLOTS
One 32-bit full-size memory slot
Five 8/16/32-bit ISA/EISA full-size slots
One 8/16-bit full-size ISA slot
One 8/16-bit half-size ISA slot

STORAGE SLOTS
Five 5¼" half-height
Support for alternate two full-height 5¼" and one half-height configuration

KEYBOARD
101-key mechanical keyboard
Separate numeric and cursor control pads

SYSTEM SECURITY
Power-on password
Keyboard password
Network password
System cover lock (optional)

SOFTWARE/NATIVE MODE SUPPORT
MS-DOS®
Windows™ 3.0
NEC-enhanced OS/2™ (optional)
SCO™ UNIX® System V (optional)
NEC-enhanced EISA configuration utility

DATA STORAGE
Floppy disk drives
—1.2 MB 5¼"
—1.44 MB 3½" (5¼" form factor)
Hard disk drives
—100 MB 3½" ESDI (< 23ms, 5¼" form factor)
—118 MB 3½" SCSI (< 20ms, 5¼" form factor)
—140 MB 5¼" ESDI (< 18ms)
—300 MB 5¼" SCSI (< 18ms)
—300 MB 5¼" ESDI (< 18ms)
—600 MB 5¼" SCSI (< 16ms)
Tape drives
—40 MB 5¼"
—150 MB high-speed 5¼"

DISK SUBSYSTEMS
EISA SCSI host adaptor (optional)
—EISA bus master capability
—support for 7 SCSI devices
—32-bit EISA bus interface
—33 MB/second burst rate
—scatter-gather transfer
—SCSI command queuing
—auto configuration
ESDI controller (optional)

NEC DISPLAY OPTIONS*
—MultiSync 2A
—MultiSync 3D
—MultiSync 4D
—MultiSync 5D

NEC GRAPHICS OPTIONS*
MultiSync® Graphics Engine™
—intelligent 50 MHz TMS34010 processor
—VGA compatible (640x480, 16 colors)
—Super VGA (800x600, 16 colors)
—1024x768 (interlaced)
—1024x768 (non-interlaced)
—256-color version available

DIMENSIONS
Width: 21.2" (538 mm)
Depth: 17.7" (450 mm)
Height: 6.3" (160 mm)
Weight: 51 lbs (23 kg)

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT
Temperature—50° to 95° F
Relative humidity
—20% to 80% (non-condensing)
Power supply
—universal 115V/230V
—auto sensing
—325 watt maximum rated output

Multi-media. Presentation graphics. In short, for virtually any complex application requiring the ultimate in 386 computing, it's a perfect fit. For more details, call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows 3.0 is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 386 and 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.
SCO is a trademark of The Santa Cruz Operation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
MultiSync is a registered trademark and Graphics Engine is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. ©1990 NEC Technologies, Inc.

NEC

Circle 187 on reader service card

Platinum has extraordinary speed, super power, and supports any number of businesspeople.

If you're looking for the best accounting and management information system, test drive The Platinum® Series from IBM. You'll be awed by its performance.

Platinum is like lightning. But to fully appreciate its speed, you should see how swiftly it handles vast amounts of information. And all the information is maintained on-line and with great safety.

Platinum is ideal for single-user environments, but it easily grows with your business to accommodate any size network. The whole office can take advantage of Platinum power, especially now, with its easy-to-use bounce menus and zoom windows.

From simple bookkeeping to advanced managerial accounting, Platinum is a comprehensive software system. Start with one module and add any of the remaining 15 as required. Whether it's General Ledger, Job Cost or Accounts Receivable, all modules are fully integrated, so figures generated in one automatically transfer to the others.

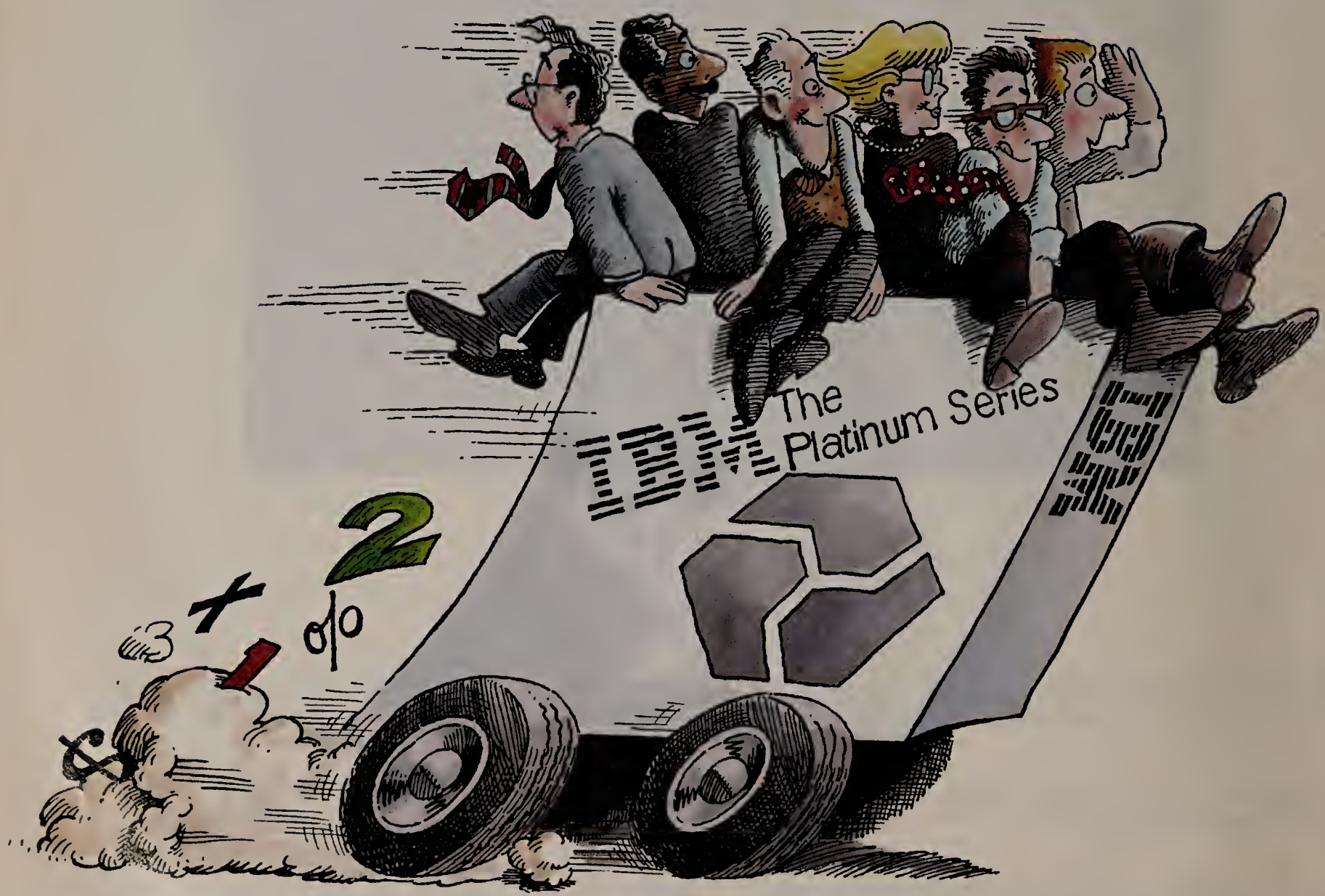
Platinum comes in DOS, OS/2®, and LAN versions, and there are endless ways you can tailor it to your specific accounting needs.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
September 26, 1989
Platinum Series, Version 6.0

It's no wonder *PC Magazine* picked The Platinum Series as Editors' Choice for networked accounting software.

Make The Platinum Series from IBM your choice, too. To find out more, call 1 800 IBM-7699, ext. 995. Platinum can put your business in the fast lane.

IBM®



IBM and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Platinum is a registered trademark of Advanced Business Microsystems, Inc. © 1990 IBM Corp.

Keep It Simple

PC users have known the secret of successful software for years. Thank goodness the industry is finally beginning to catch up.

How do you measure PC power—in MIPS, megahertz, and megabytes, or in the amount of work you can get done without wasting time figuring out how to do it?

PC World has always prided itself on stressing ease of use as the basic yardstick of PC software power, but every now and then we receive a jolt that reminds us of our roots. I got zapped the other day while answering questions on a nationwide radio call-in show. One listener wanted to know if there were any programs that let PC users save data with long, memorable file names as you can on a Macintosh, rather than having to resort to DOS's terse and cryptic "8 by 3" shorthand. I could think of only two programs that would do the trick: OS/2 1.2 with the new High-Performance File System, and *NewWave,* Hewlett-Packard's object-oriented extension to *Windows.* In either case, using such an environment just to add long, descriptive names to files is like shooting sparrows with an M16.

It wasn't long before a listener called in with another alternative: *Extend-A-Name Plus* from World Software Corporation. This 50K memory-resident program works within over 40 popular DOS applications, providing them with some of the most important features you'd normally expect only in heavy-duty environments. You can use long file names, group files together by subject matter rather than simply by their physical location on your hard disk, and easily share files on a network without worrying about privacy or lost data. A few OS/2- or UNIX-based network programs can do these things, but none so cheaply or unobtrusively as *Extend-A-Name Plus.*

Simplicity and Power—Do They Really Mix?

Sometimes it seems you have to go whole hog on a high-end environment to find a new degree of simplicity—and you might not always end up getting it. In the ongoing war between Microsoft and IBM over the future of *Windows* and OS/2, for example, IBM continues to assert that OS/2 will greatly simplify the task of linking companywide computer resources, making it easier than ever before to get the data you need, wherever it resides. Yet the early returns are mixed. Software Publishing's OS/2-based *InfoAlliance* provides a seamless path to data integration that impresses everyone who sees it. And Lotus's *Freelance Graphics for OS/2,* with its professionally designed templates and close ties to *1-2-3/G,* makes it easier for busy managers to pull together first-rate presentations. (See the previews of these programs in this issue.) But nobody I know is arguing that OS/2 itself is simple to use, with its complex installation, enormous appetite for hardware resources, and minimal compatibility with the software, printers, and other products you already own.

By contrast, *Windows* has few of the built-in connectivity strengths of OS/2—and few of its installation headaches. But it does have excellent DOS compatibility and has delivered a slew of programs that hold out real promise for making PCs fundamentally simpler to use and more powerful at the same time. A glance at this month's Buyers' Guide to new *Windows* software and our review of presentation graphics packages reveals a number of programs with refreshing approaches to common computing problems—*Faxit,* for example, which lets you turn any *Windows* document into a fax message. In general, the most interesting *Windows* programs don't just offer fancier or more graphical ways to do the same old things. They reinvent their categories, making it easier to do new and more difficult things.

Software Publishing's InfoAlliance impresses everyone who sees it.

Lotus Improv—The Next Step?

If any program illustrates how a devel-

(continues)

FRED STIMSON

Your #1 Source for Name Brands.

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

386/SX With 40 MB Hard Disk $ **999***

386 SX Plasma Screen Portable $ **1,299***

AST Bravo 286, Choice of HD.....$699*
AST Prem. 386/SX, 40 MB + VGA.....1,999*
AST Prem. True 386, 65 MB HD 2,999*
AST 486 ISA Tower File Server 4,995*
ALR Powerflex 286, 40 MB HD.....1,199*
ALR Powerflex 386, 65 MB HD.....1,599*
ALR Powerflex 486, *NEW!*.....*CALL*
EVEREX Step/386, 65 MB HD.....1,995*
COMPAQ Portable III, 20 MB HD.....3,495*
PC/WORKS Port. 386, 65 MB 1,895*

Swap, Mix or Match Choice of Hard Disks
Call for Special Pricing on:
NEC • NCR • ACER • TOSHIBA • MITSUBISHI • MORE!

MONITORS, TERMINALS & VIDEO CARDS

GOLDSTAR 14" EGA/VGA W/Card.....$399*
NEC MultiSync 2A 495*
NEC MultiSync 3D.....695*
NEC 4D 16" 1024x768, .28MM.....1,199*
SAMSUNG SC-431, 14" VGA Hi-Res.....395*
SAMSUNG MONO 12"/14" GRN/AMB Fr. 69*
WYSE Model 50/60 GRN/AMB Fr.....299*
WYSE Model 99GT/150 (OEM Ver.). .....*CALL*
ATI VGA Wonder 1024x768. .....199*
PARADISE Basic VGA & VGA Plus Fr.....119*
PC/WORKS Hi-Res. VGA 16 bit W/512k ...139*
VIDEO-7 Stock-Full Product Line.....*CALL*

Don't find what you're looking for? Call our BBS catalog for a listing of over 500 Name Brand items:
805/650-0193 (2400bd)
805/650-2878 (HST)
805/650-2879 (V.32)

FAX COMBOS, MODEMS, VOICE/MAIL

ALL NEW! **V.42** True 9600 *Plus* Compatible to Most Standards $ **189***

4800 BAUD **FAX** 2400 Baud Hayes Comp. Modem W/ 4800 Baud Send/FAX $ **79***

9600 Baud Send/Receive Fax Card $139*
4800 BPS Lev. V MNP Int. Modem 89*
4800 BPS Lev. V MNP Ext. Modem .....*CALL*
2400 Baud Hayes Comp. Int. Modem 59*
2400 Baud Hayes Comp. Ext. Modem.....89*
1200 Baud Hayes Comp. Closeouts.....39*
19.2 K-Baud True V.32 Int. Modem.....399*
One-Line Switch Fax/Modem/Voice 99*
P/W Voice/Mail System Single Line ..199*
P/W Voice/Mail System Multi-Line ..*CALL*
MULTI-TECH MT224EH, Lev. V MNP 299*
MULTI-TECH MT932EA, True V.32.....699*
MULTI-TECH MT208AH, IRS Standard....599*
US ROBOTICS 1200/2400 Baud Fr.....59*
US ROBOTICS Courier E Lev. V MNP 299*
US ROBOTICS HST/HST-Dual Std. Fr.....499*

Ask About:
TELEBIT • MICROCOM • ZOOM • UDS • AND MORE!

NETWORKING & CONNECTIVITY

3COM EtherLink II, *Most Popular* $199*
DCA IRMA 2 & 3 Networks, Fr.....399*
DCA Macintosh IRMA Networks, ...*CALL*
DIGIBOARD 4/8 Port RS232 Card, Fr....369*
DIGIBOARD 10 Port Intelgent Card.....*CALL*
TOPPS Apple/IBM Networking .....*CALL*
WEST/DIG EtherCard/Plus Fr.....189*
WEST/DIG Enhanced StarLAN 189*
PC/WORKS 8/16 bit LANCard Fr. 99*
NOVELL Factory Auth., Consulting.....*CALL*
LANTASTIC 2 MB Starter Kit 395*
LANTASTIC 10 MB Starter Kit.....595*
SANTA CRUZ Xenix 286/386 Fr. 399*
SANTA CRUZ Development System .....*CALL*

SPECIAL CUSTOM VERTICAL APPLICATION NETWORK INSTALLATION, TRAINING & SUPPORT

DISTRIBUTION
Multi-user invoicing, perpetual inventory in several locations, bar code capabilities and much more. Accounts receivable /payable. Use w/ existing or supplied General Ledger.. *CALL*

LEGAL
Multi-user client billing, scheduling and statute monitoring. Comprehensive word processing. Use with several on-line law libraries, incl. LEXIS.....*CALL*

MEDICAL
Multi-user patient billing & records system. Complete with electronic claims submission and more. Bar code data entry for speed and ease of use. Start small,expand later..*CALL*

LARGE SATISFIED CUSTOMER REFERRAL BASE, CALL FOR COMPLETE INFORMATION

$2,500 INSTANT CREDIT AVAILABLE • CALL TODAY: 805/650-0188

ALL * PRICE [illegible] WHOLESALE AND REFLECT AN ADDITIONAL 3% CASH DISCOUNT. ON-LINE STORES, INC.'S WHOLESALE +7% PURCHASERS PAY SALES TAX 7% ABOVE [illegible] SALE PRICE PLUS SHIPPING AND HANDLING. Minimum Shipping $5 per order. Prices subject to change. Products subject to availability and may [illegible] errors. This ad supersedes all previous.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME
FAX: 805/650-0195

on-line STORES, INC.

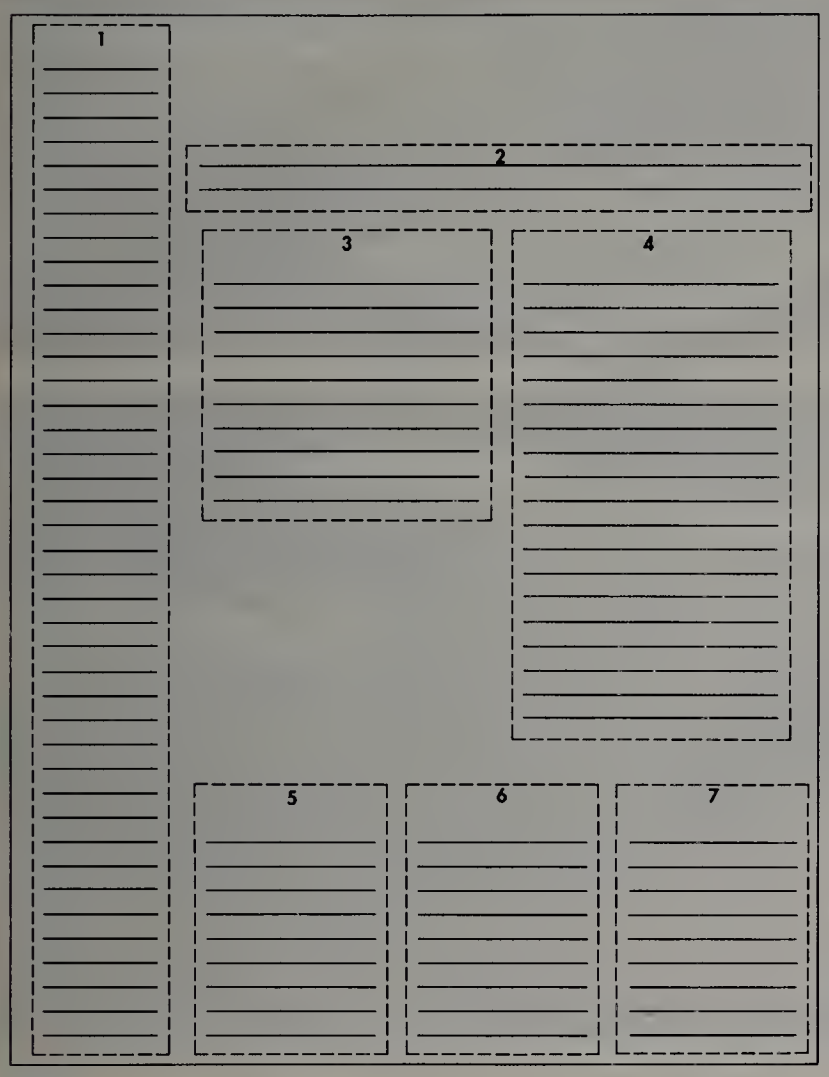
oper can take advantage of enormous power to radically simplify computing, it's *Improv,* Lotus's new spreadsheet for the Next computer. While you're not likely to see this product on your PC for a few years, *Improv* points to a future in which software grows increasingly more powerful while simultaneously becoming easier to use. According to Lotus R&D guru Ed Belove, *Improv* is a program that just couldn't be done in any other software environment that exists today, *Windows* and OS/2 included. Why? The graphics are better on the Next, Belove says, thanks to Display PostScript. That made it possible for Lotus developers to create on-screen buttons and labels that substitute for an otherwise tedious array of menu commands. And because *Improv* was built in the highly flexible NextStep software environment, Lotus was able to show the product repeatedly to prospective customers and quickly incorporate their suggestions and criticisms into the development effort.

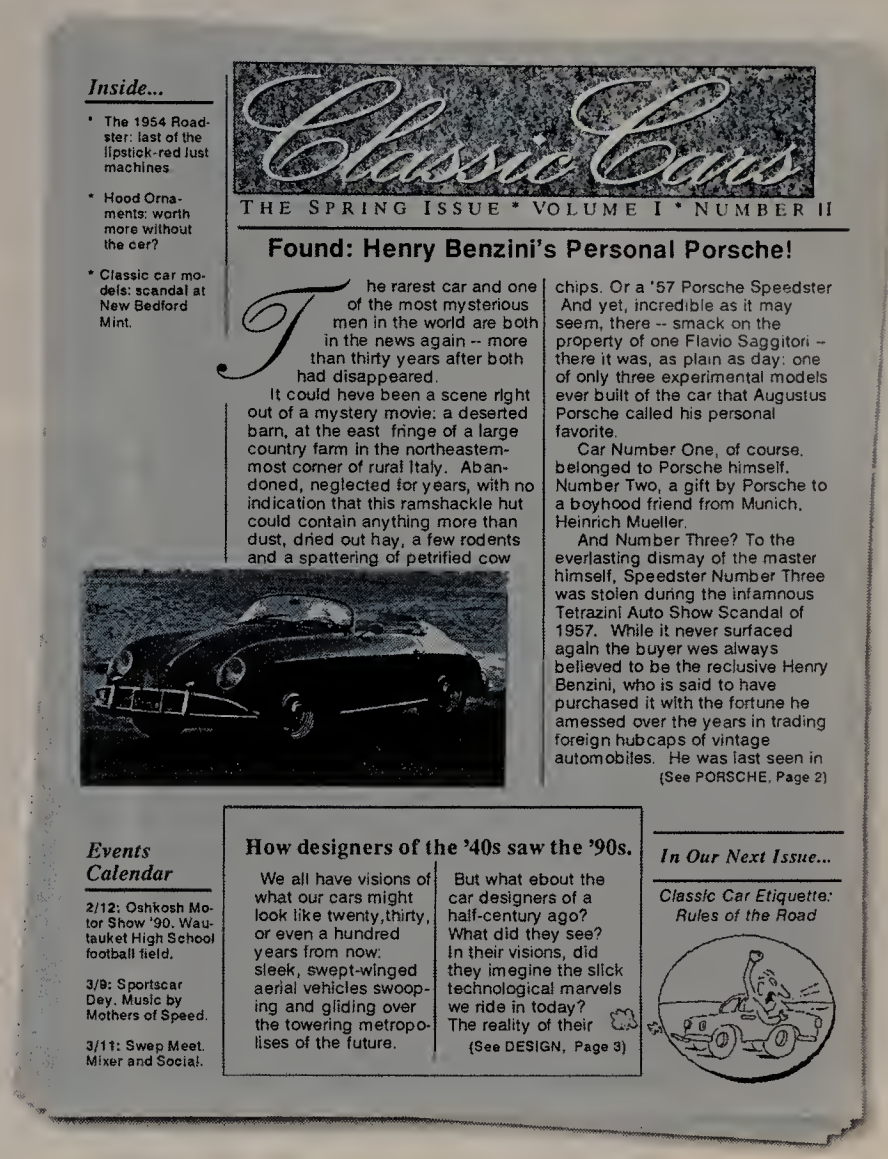
Improv exploits enormous power to radically simplify computing.

But it shouldn't require a turbocharged workstation on every desktop for developers to start creating more *Improvs*, *Extend-A-Names*, and *FaxIts* for every application and pocketbook. If all it takes is listening to what users really want and filling their needs in a way that exceeds their expectations, then the developers can start today. And judging from the great products in this issue, some of them already have.

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write me at *PC World,* 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; fax 415/442-1891; MCI Mail Richard Landry/301-3685.

Jumpstart your newsletters.





Inside...

- The 1954 Roadster: last of the lipstick-red lust machines.
- Hood Ornaments: worth more without the car?
- Classic car models: scandal at New Bedford Mint.

Classic Cars

THE SPRING ISSUE * VOLUME I * NUMBER II

Found: Henry Benzini's Personal Porsche!

The rarest car and one of the most mysterious men in the world are both in the news again -- more than thirty years after both had disappeared.

It could heve been a scene right out of a mystery movie: a deserted barn, at the east fringe of a large country farm in the northeastern-most corner of rural Italy. Abandoned, neglected for years, with no indication that this ramshackle hut could contain anything more than dust, dried out hay, a few rodents and a spattering of petrified cow chips. Or a '57 Porsche Speedster And yet, incredible as it may seem, there -- smack on the property of one Flavio Saggitori -- there it was, as plain as day: one of only three experimental models ever built of the car that Augustus Porsche called his personal favorite.

Car Number One, of course, belonged to Porsche himself. Number Two, a gift by Porsche to a boyhood friend from Munich, Heinrich Mueller.

And Number Three? To the everlasting dismay of the master himself, Speedster Number Three was stolen during the infamnous Tetrazini Auto Show Scandal of 1957. While it never surfaced again the buyer wes always believed to be the reclusive Henry Benzini, who is said to have purchased it with the fortune he amessed over the years in trading foreign hubcaps of vintage automobiles. He was last seen in

(See PORSCHE, Page 2)

Events Calendar

2/12: Oshkosh Motor Show '90. Wautauket High School football field.

3/9: Sportscar Dey. Music by Mothers of Speed.

3/11: Swep Meet. Mixer and Social.

How designers of the '40s saw the '90s.

We all have visions of what our cars might look like twenty, thirty, or even a hundred years from now: sleek, swept-winged aerial vehicles swooping and gliding over the towering metropolises of the future.

But what ebout the car designers of a half-century ago? What did they see? In their visions, did they imegine the slick technological marvels we ride in today? The reality of their

(See DESIGN, Page 3)

In Our Next Issue...

Classic Car Etiquette: Rules of the Road

You can go from "Layout Gallery" to finished page in a matter of minutes.

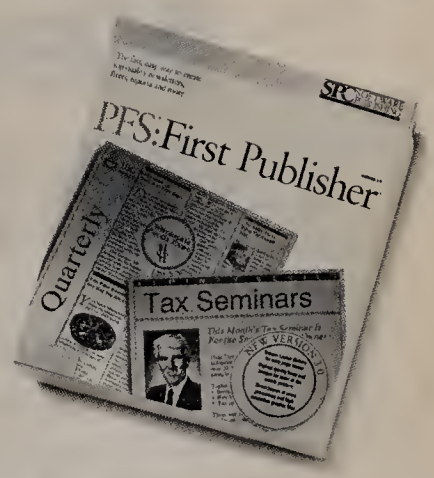
The key to quick and easy, professional-looking newsletters is PFS:® First Publisher™ 3.0 from Software Publishing Corporation. It's the world's best-selling desktop publishing software for the PC. And no wonder.

It's the only entry-level package with the "Layout Gallery"— 21 different, adjustable layouts. Just choose the one you like, type or import your text, select your typestyles, add graphics, then print.

If you can type at all, getting started couldn't be easier. If you need help, we've got the best context-sensitive help screens in the business as well as an on-line manual.

PFS:First Publisher also lets you import and export text from more word-processing programs than any other software in its class. And it offers more typefaces and graphic images, including many at 300 dots per inch — the best any laser printer can print.

PFS:First Publisher 3.0. A quick start. A fast finish. And a smooth ride all the way. Only $149.*



SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

For a free trial disk, call **1-800-345-2888,** operator 506 (U.S. and Canada). For information only, simply FAX a copy of this ad to **1-800-332-5009.** Name/Title _____ Return FAX No. _____

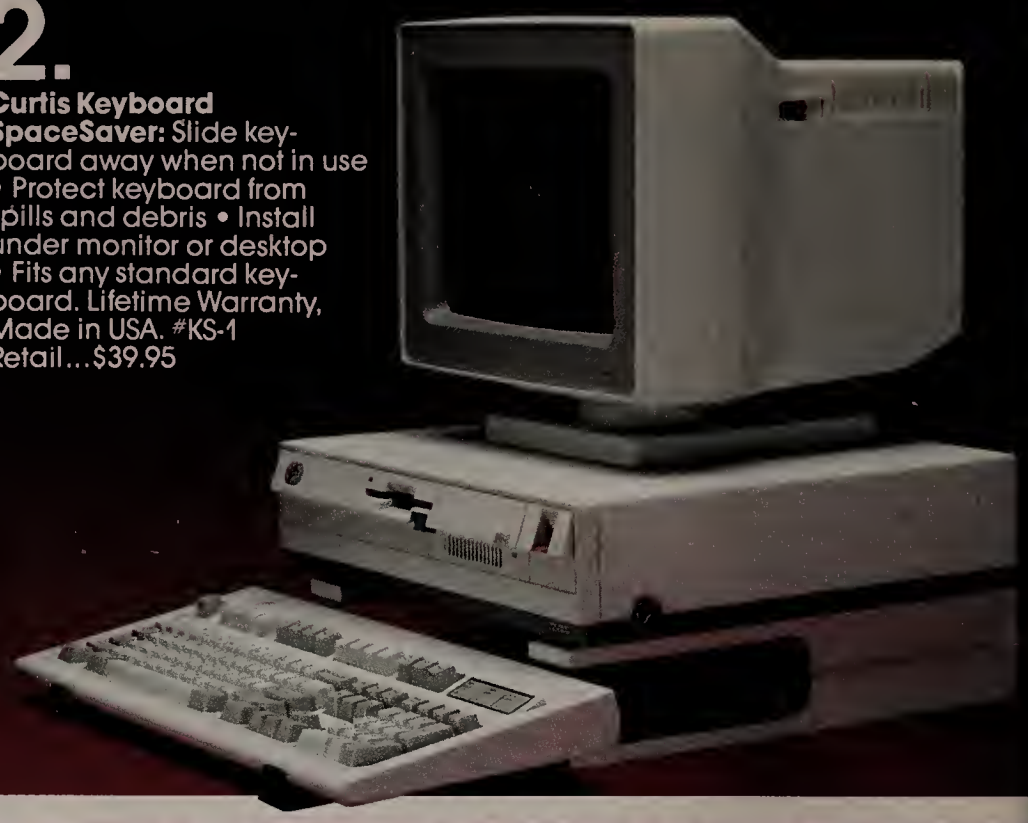
Be sure to ask about our new line of accessories including Business Template Kit, Font Library, Business Gallery and Recreation Gallery. For upgrade information, call 1-303-799-4900. In Canada, call 1-416-566-0566. *Suggested retail price. PFS is a registered trademark and First Publisher a trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Banner and photo scanned and imported at 300 dpi. High-resolution clip art supplied by Metro ImageBase. ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.

Circle 246 on reader service card

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

1.
Curtis Universal System Stand: Holds CPU or System Unit vertically • Adjusts from 4" to 7½" wide • Reduces footprint by up to 54%. Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #SS-3 Retail...$29.95



2.
Curtis Keyboard SpaceSaver: Slide keyboard away when not in use • Protect keyboard from spills and debris • Install under monitor or desktop • Fits any standard keyboard. Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #KS-1 Retail...$39.95

3.
Curtis Universal Printer Stand: Store paper underneath • Fits any printer, standard or wide carriage, rear or center paperfeed • Stacks printouts in detachable receiving tray. Lifetime Warranty, Made in USA. #PS-1 Retail...$24.95

Need More Space?
Curtis Makes It As Easy As 1, 2, 3.

Is your computer crowding you out of your own desk?
You don't need a bigger desk—you need Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories.
1. Use the Universal System Stand to store your CPU vertically on the floor. **2.** The Keyboard SpaceSaver lets you slide your keyboard away under your desktop or monitor. **3.** The Universal Printer Stand stores paper underneath your printer and stacks printouts in a detachable receiving tray. And they all come with Curtis' Lifetime Warranty. So get Curtis SpaceSaving Accessories and reclaim the space that was once your desk.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 40

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

LETTERS

Reactions and responses from the PC World community

BUD PEEN

True Blue?

IBM won't learn from its past mistakes. Here they are again, trying to enter the home market with the PS/1—a slow, underpowered, unexpandable, overpriced machine. In essence, it's the PCjr all over again, and it'll die the same death. Today's computer user wants a system that's powerful, expandable, and cheap. The PS/1 fits *none* of these criteria. Too bad IBM is too far removed from reality to realize that users want computers they can add to without draining their bank accounts.

Ken Simmons
Auburn, Washington

When I saw your August cover featuring the PS/1, I wondered if you could bring yourselves to say something complimentary about IBM. What I found instead was more Big Blue bashing. The list of built-in hardware, software, and support goes on and on, but you chose to nitpick about the upgrade path. How many home computer users will ever need to upgrade a system that already has a 10-MHz 80286 processor, VGA, 1.44MB floppy, 30MB hard disk, mouse, and internal 2400-bps modem, plus DOS in ROM? It's too bad you don't see the value of the PS/1.

Mitch Wright
Gurnee, Illinois

Calling Interference

In July's *Letters*, Tom McGrane asks, "When was the last time you received interference from any computer?" As a licensed amateur radio operator, I often have difficulty communicating with weak-signal stations owing to RF "hash" from neighbors' computers. My IBM PC, PS/2, and Commodore all emit broad-band interference; I dare not switch them on when using my radio equipment. FCC regulations are barely stemming the flood—we certainly don't need standards to be relaxed any further.

Colin R. Hall
Topanga, California

Thanks for the Ride

Thanks, *PC World*, for the *Windows 3.0 Test Drive!* I was excited to see your disks in my mailbox, and I made an immediate dash for my computer to see what wonderful new things I could do.

Mary M. Grigware
Grand Rapids, Michigan

Affording a Clone

I read with interest "Can You Afford a No-Name Clone?" in August. The subject is the source of great controversy in my company, which currently has 92 PCs, a couple of Novell networks, and a Tymnet connection. I am always open to saving money, but I've been stung so many times that I now specify only two brands: Dell and IBM. Short-term savings are nice, but the downtime and Maalox factor of a pile of junk removes the savings in the long run. One reason Dell can offer such a good service contract is because it rarely gets used.

Daniel J. Karnes
Burlington, Massachusetts

Your August no-name clone article is misleading. True, the prevailing corporate mood is to go with the big guys, but careful shopping for a clone—paying attention to the components used and support offered—can net you a fine computer. The major difference between it and the name brand will be the extra $2000 or more in your pocket.

Lee Stegenga
Beaumont, Texas

Thanks for the article on clones. Our business has been enthusiastic about them for some time. You can get two machines for the price of one when you buy less well known names. But before you buy one, make sure you actually test-drive the machine with your software and peripherals.

Jordan Rosenberg
San Francisco, California

Wide Open Windows

Your otherwise fine articles about *Windows 3.0* in July leave readers with the impression that *Windows 3.0* is only suitable for AT-class and higher sys-

(continues)

ANTHONY RUSSO

The affordable HP Laser

Put an HP LaserJet printer on everyone's desk.

With a list price of $1,495,* we're now delivering the legendary Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP printer at a very personal size and price. Without sacrificing any of the qualities people love in a LaserJet.

You get crisp 300 dpi text and graphics. Software and hardware compatibility. And a wide selection of HP typefaces and accessory products.

NOW GET AN EXTRA $195* PAPER CASSETTE FREE!**

Jet IIP can top anyone's hardware.

Plus, there's room to grow, without taking up any more desk space. From our Great Start font cartridge up through scalable type, you can dramatically expand the way people express themselves. You can even add an optional 250-page paper cassette for people who have a lot to say. Or need the flexibility of two paper trays.

What's more, with HP quality built into every printer, you can look forward to smooth operation.

It's no wonder *PC Magazine* gave the HP LaserJet IIP its coveted 1989 and 1990 Editors' Choice awards. Or that *InfoWorld* selected the LaserJet IIP as the 1989 Hardware Product of The Year.

Call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1587** for the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.

You'll find that when it comes to affordable laser printers, nobody can top HP.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. **Offer available from October 1 to December 31, 1990. ©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12025

tems. How wrong! I am running *Windows 3.0* on a 10-MHz XT with 640K of RAM and a CGA monitor. Processing may be slow—and I am unable to perform multitasking—but it runs! My system isn't powerful compared to a 386, but it serves its purpose—and with *Windows 3.0*, life just got a lot easier.

Andreas L. Bynum
Colorado Springs, Colorado

I enjoyed your excellent preview of *Windows 3.0*. I've been a *Windows* user for years, but I was never able to fully use my 7MB of RAM. Now all that has changed with *Windows 3.0*. I can load *Excel*, *Word for Windows*, and *Ami Professional* and still have about 40 percent of my conventional memory left.

John E. Johnson, Jr.
Redwood City, California

Don't settle for less than you need. Get the most system for your money!

BLK 486 ISA 25 MHz
- 80486-25 MHz CPU
- 64K Cache
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB FD
- 158 MB, 14 ms ESDI HD
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 512K RAM
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 220W Power Supply

$4,995.00

BLK 486 EISA 25 MHz
- 80486-25 MHz CPU
- 64K Cache
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB FD
- 158 MB, 14 ms ESDI HD
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 512K RAM
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 220W Power Supply

NEW
Available Mid-Nov.
$5,395.00

BLK 486 EISA 33 MHz
- 80486-25 MHz CPU
- 64K Cache
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 158 MB, 14 ms ESDI HD
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 512K RAM
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache
- 220W Power Supply

NEW
Available Mid-Nov.
$6,995.00

BLK 386 33 MHz
- 80386-33 MHz CPU
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB FD
- 158 MB, 14 ms ESDI HD
- 220W Power Supply
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 512K RAM
- ESDI Controller with 32K Cache

With 64K Cache $3695.00
$3,595.00

BLK 386 25 MHz
- 80386-25 MHz CPU
- 4 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 80 MB HD
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 512K RAM
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 220W Power Supply

With 64K Cache $2895.00
$2,695.00

BLK 386 20 MHz
- 80386-20 MHz CPU
- 2 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 65 MB, 28 ms RLL HD
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 256K RAM
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 RLL Controller
- 220W Power Supply

$2,095.00

BLK 386SX 20 MHz
- 80386SX-20 MHz CPU
- 2 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 256K RAM
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

NEW
$1,895.00

BLK 386SX 16 MHz
- 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 2 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- VGA Card 16-Bit, 256K RAM
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

$1,795.00

BLK 286 12 MHz
- 80286-12 MHz CPU
- 1 MB of RAM
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, and 1 Game Port
- 5.25" 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Hard Drive
- Dual HD/FD 1:1 Controller
- Monographics Card
- 14" Monochrome Monitor
- 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 220W Power Supply

With VGA $1445.00
$1,095.00

Call Blackship For All Your Other System Needs.

"Blackship 386SX-16 . . . High-speed, excellent price, and great expandability. This system is one of the best bargains in the round-up." — PC World, August 1990

"Of our seven contenders, the Blackship 486-25 earned the top value." — InfoWorld, March 12, 1990

"With its winning combination of quality off-the-shelf parts, the Blackship 386-33 offers solid performance at an affordable price." — PC Magazine, February 13, 1990

"...its price/performance ratio easily justifies PC World's Best Buy recommendation." — PC World, August 1988

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-877-6249

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
4031 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9300 • Fax: 415-770-8674

Circle 1 on reader service card

Big SX Buying Decisions

Your August SX review ["14 SX Systems: Big Deals in Small Boxes"] was misleading and unfair. You would have buyers believe that only a 40MB hard disk is available from Mitsubishi dealers. Not true! I purchased an MP 386S from an authorized dealer with an 80MB Seagate. And I bought several MP 386S computers for hundreds less than your listed street price.

Michael Hatfield
Savannah, Georgia

The Where to Buy information in PC World *reviews lists manufacturers' options only. Individual dealers can often equip a system with components not offered by the vendor. As stated in the review, street prices represent an average of actual selling prices in eight major U.S. cities; we recognize that price-conscious buyers can often find a better price, greater dealer support, or both. —Ed.*

Bar None...

I noted with interest the August *Professional Edge*. In referring to ABA/Net, the American Bar Association's on-line service, you incorrectly state that the "only other on-line service that offers a...comparable package of services and data bases is CompuServe." I am the administrator of the Electronic Bar Association Legal Information Network on BT Tymnet (Dialcom). EBA offers an alternative providing essentially the same services as ABA, including electronic mail, document transfer, and access to over 1000 data bases (including Dialog, Dow Jones, NewsNet, etc.). We also offer Lexis at this time for no extra fee beyond the $10 monthly subscription fee for BT Tymnet. For more information, call 312/951-8451.

Paul Bernstein
Chicago, Illinois

Backing Up a Review

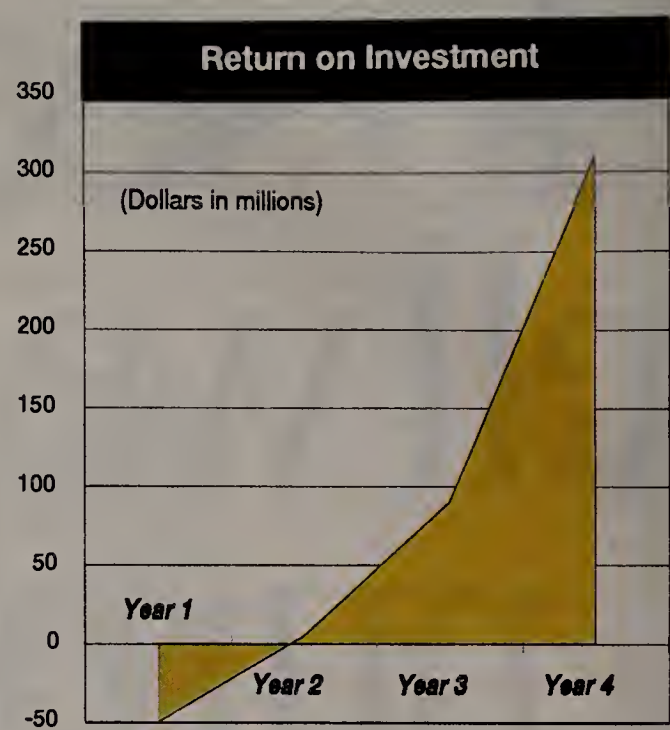
Your July review of backup programs ["No-Excuses Backup Software"] con-

(continues)

To see how well we crunch numbers, look at our graphics.

Microsoft Excel for Windows.

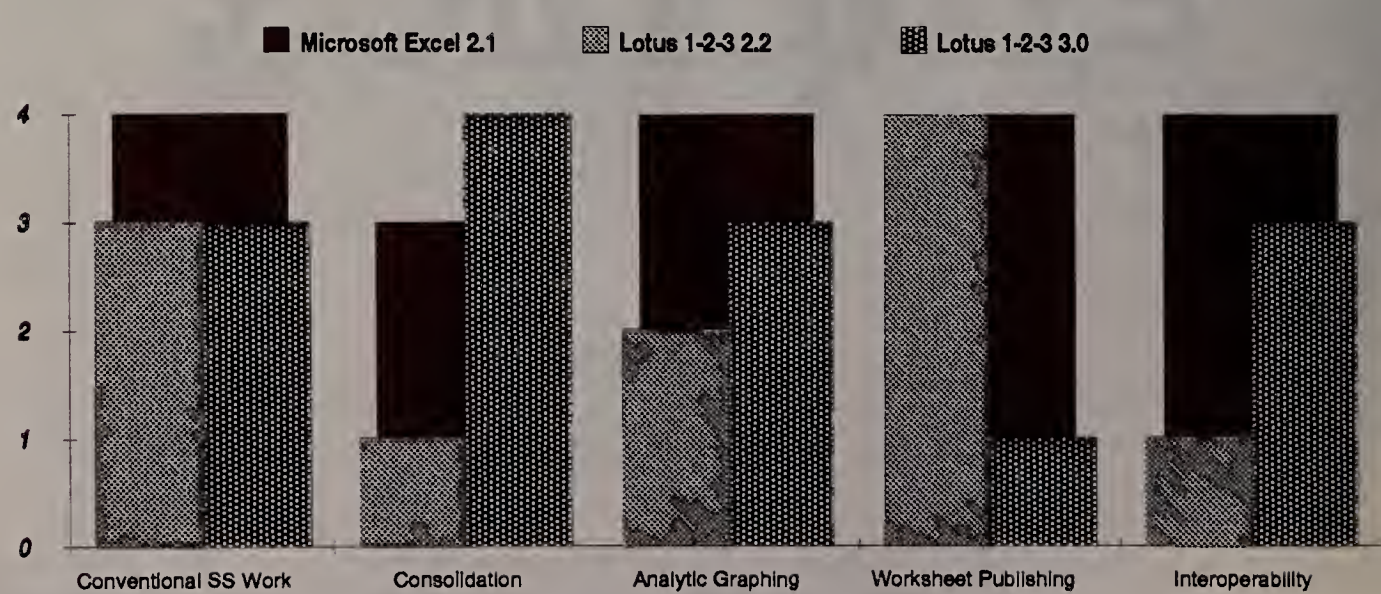
"With solid spreadsheet and charting components and a comprehensive macro language integrated into a powerful graphical environment, Excel is no more 'just a spreadsheet' than a Ferrari or a Porsche is 'just a car.'" **PC Magazine**



*Based on the findings of a recent study, switching to graphical applications can yield increased productivity and can result in these dollar savings. ****

Recently, *PC Magazine* placed Microsoft Excel version 2.10 head to head with Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.2 and 3. They measured the essential criteria by which spreadsheets are judged. As you can see from the chart, Microsoft Excel proved to be superior in its balance of capabilities. Further evidence of the advantages of the graphical-based Microsoft Excel over the character-based Lotus 1-2-3 can be seen in a recent study.

Over the years, graphical-based applications result in significant dollar savings since they are faster to learn, faster to use and less frustrating to master.



In this chart, PC Magazine** *compares the salient spreadsheet criteria of Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3. As you can see, Microsoft Excel showed its superiority.*

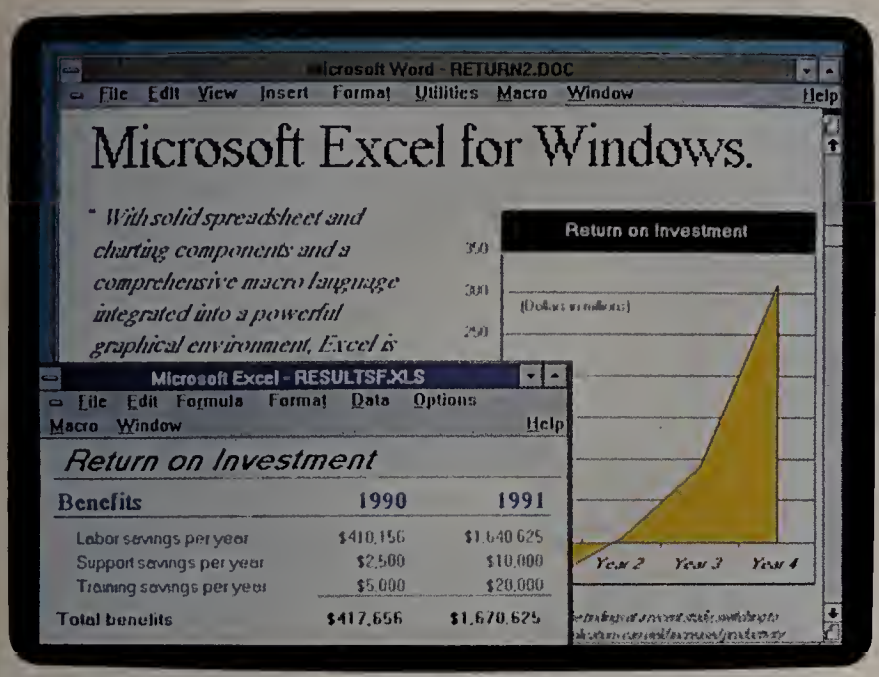
(Incidentally, this report was created using Microsoft Excel linked with Microsoft Word for Windows.)

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. M67. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and M
*December 31, 1990. One free Working Model per person. Each additional Working Model is $9.95, applicable sales tax not included. Offer good while supplies last and only in the 50 United States. **Reprinted from* PC Magazine, *April 24, 1990. © 1990*

If you read the report at the left, you can see in just a couple of seconds how well Microsoft® Excel for Windows™ can crunch numbers.

Which is exactly our point.

Whatever analytic case you're making, it's much more easily made with a comprehensible, bottom-line report than with a row and column spreadsheet.



Windows can display Microsoft Excel and Word for Windows at the same time so you can see how all elements of your analysis will go together.

And that's not to give up one iota of analytic power.

Fact is, Microsoft Excel gives you more power to make sense of numbers than any other spreadsheet going. Simply because whether you're analyzing or reporting, you get the power of the Microsoft Windows environment every step of the way.

For instance, you can display multiple spreadsheets simultaneously. So you can see all your data and all the relationships at once.

If you want to link a couple of those spreadsheets, just point, click.

And consider it done.

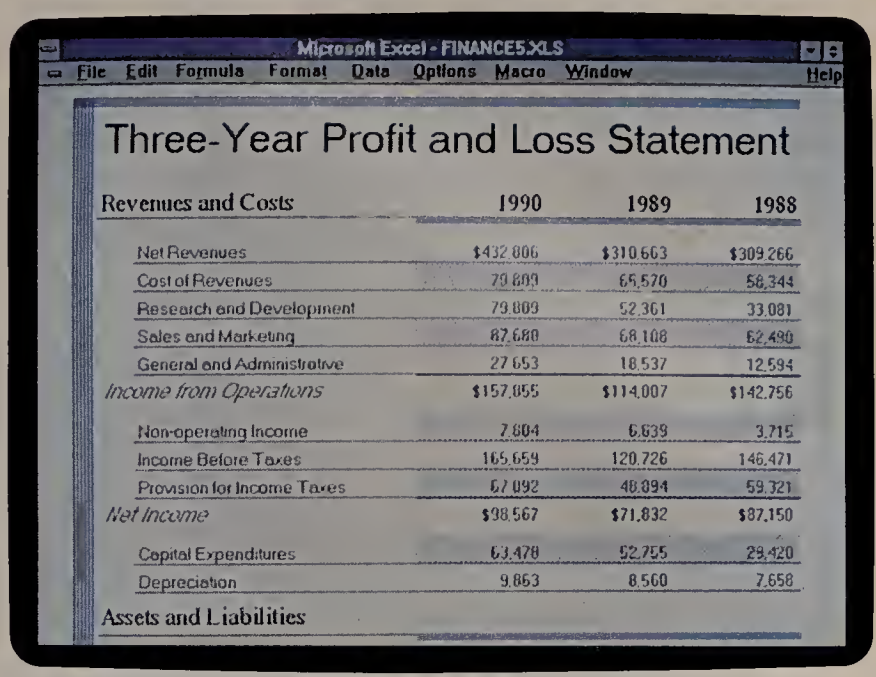
Or if you want to pull data from a variety of databases, you guessed it. Point, click and done.

Then before you wind up, you can do an audit of every formula to give you absolute confidence in your result.

And onto the finish. Which is where your results will really shine.

You can simply dress up your spreadsheet with color, shading, borders and a variety of type fonts.

Or you can chart your numbers hundreds of different ways to make them look really impressive.



Under the Windows environment, WYSIWYG lets you see exactly how your work will print out while you're creating it.

Then when you want to pull out all the stops, you can easily create full-blown reports that mix text, graphics and data. Just copy and paste using other Windows applications, like Word for Windows.

And if you're starting to worry about change, don't. Microsoft Excel reads and writes Lotus® 1-2-3® files. So making a change for the better is easier done than said.

To prove it, we'll send you a free* fully functional Working Model of Microsoft Excel for Windows. Simply crunch these numbers: (800) 541-1261, Dept. M67.

That way you can see for yourself if our final analysis is correct.

Microsoft®

Making it all make sense™

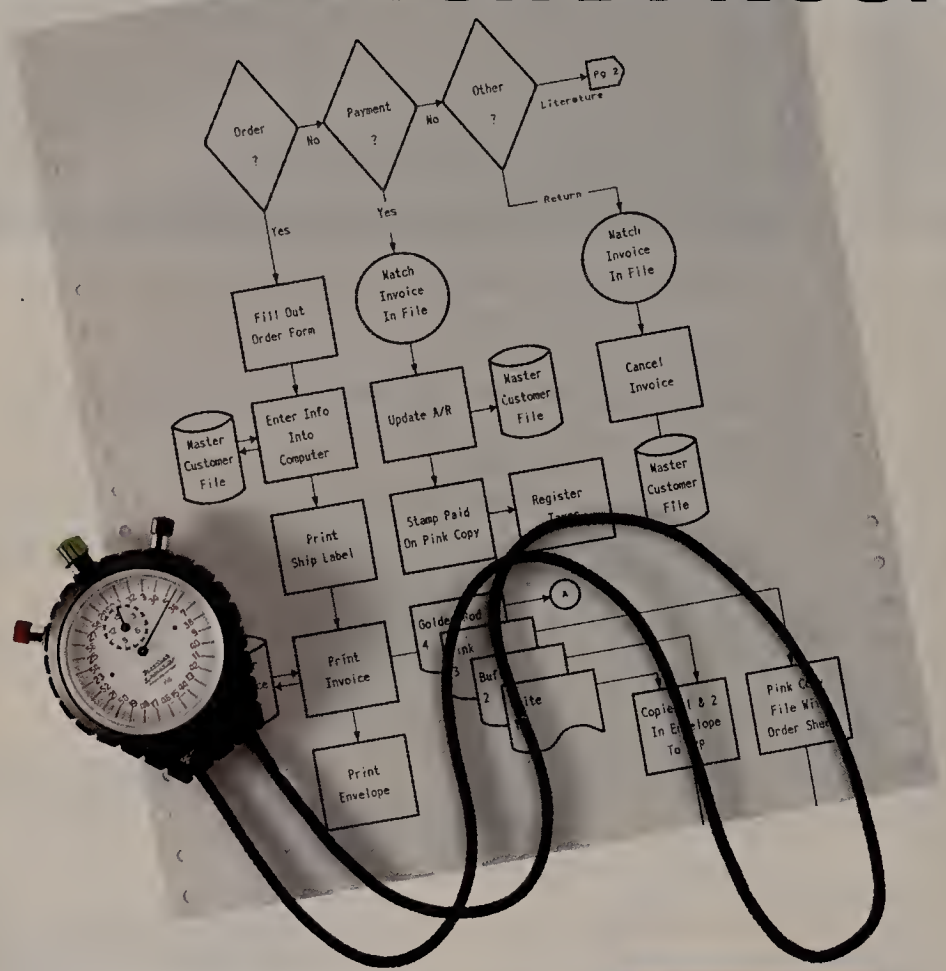
ke sense and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. *The first Working Model you select is free during our Windows Computing Promotion, September 15 through
nications Company. ***"The Benefits of the Graphical User Interface" prepared Spring 1990, by Temple, Barker & Sloane, Inc.

tained several errors and misleading statements about *FastBack Plus*. Data security wasn't tested, and there's no report of any product's ability to recover data from damaged disks. Your Features Evaluation mistakenly reports that *Fastback Plus* users have to view a log file to identify an individual file's volume—*Fastback Plus* does smart restores and prompts only for necessary volumes. Our product does indeed support several tape drives. Finally, *Fastback Plus* does append incremental backups to the existing backup. For precautionary reasons, this is done on a new disk, which is given a volume number greater than the last volume of the previous backup.

Barry L. Bellue, Sr.
President and CEO
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc.
Baton Rouge, Louisiana

We informally tested all the backup products' ability to restore data from damaged disks. Fastback Plus 2.1, Norton Backup 1.0, *and* PC Tools 6.0 *all restored flawlessly, and we gave all three programs excellent ratings for data security.* Fastback 2.1 *does in fact perform smart restores, append incremental backups, and support tape drives. However,* Fastback 2.1 *supports only drives that can be referenced by a DOS drive letter (which excludes many popular tape drives).* PC World *regrets the error. —Ed.*

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentation-perfect—in no time!

Quick to master and a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call:
800-525-0082, ext. PW44.
International: 408-778-6557, ext. PW44.

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. **Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes.** Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 233 on reader service card

Corrections and Clarifications

The Executive Summary for our September "Project Management Reaches the Real World" incorrectly lists the Overall Value of *Harvard Project Man-*

(continues)

POWER TIP NO. 141

Better Reading and Writing With a Clean Drive

If you can no longer read or write to 360K-formatted double-density disks with your 1.2MB floppy drive, it's possible that the drive may just need a cleaning. Dirt on the heads of high-density drives can affect their ability to write to double-density floppies, even though the drives may still write reliably to high-density disks. So before you run out to buy a new one, try blowing the dust out of your drive and then cleaning it with a commercial cleaning kit.

H. G. Lawrence
Warm Springs, Georgia

In Redondo Beach, California . . .

You'll find breathtaking ocean views, sensational surfers and Gateway 2000 computers.

Dive 'N Surf, famous for Body Glove® fashions and watersports equipment, is a

Graham Pask, Computer Systems Manager for Dive 'N Surf, and his Gateway 2000 25 MHZ 386 network server.

member of the growing family of Gateway 2000 customers in California. Dive 'N Surf Computer Systems Manager Graham Pask chose a Gateway 25 MHZ 386 machine for his network server. The system runs point-of-sale, inventory control, word processing and desktop publishing software.

"I decided to buy a Gateway 2000 system because they had everything I wanted for a good price," said Graham. "But what really impressed me was the service. I had a problem with my 3 1/2 inch drive so they sent me a new drive the very next day."

Graham said he was so happy with his Gateway system at work that he bought a Gateway 2000 25 MHZ 386 Cache machine for his home.

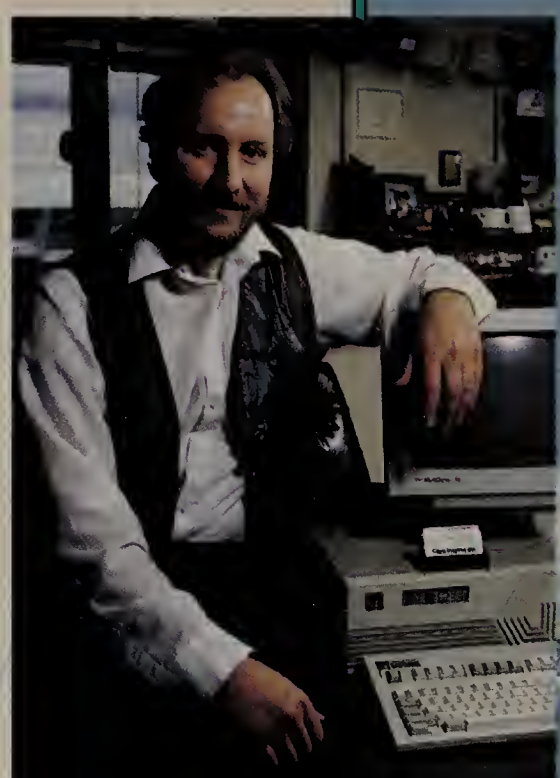
GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

Until well after sunset, surfers ride the big waves on the Pacific Ocean near Redondo Beach, California.

And In Barrow, Alaska . . .

Over 300 miles north of the Arctic Circle, you'll find polar bears, seals, whales, walrus, lemmings, snowy owls and what appear to be the largest mosquitoes in existence. On a summer afternoon you'll also see parka-clad tourists walking among local residents in shorts. And of course you'll find a good Mexican restaurant and Gateway 2000 computers.



Jeff Frier, Cape Smythe Air Service, with his Gateway 2000 386SX.

Cape Smythe Air Service, a regional commuter airline serving Barrow, Kotzebue, Nome and remote villages in Alaska, has one of several Gateway 2000 computers operating in Barrow. Jeff Frier, Cape Smythe's accountant, chose a Gateway 2000 386SX to run spreadsheet, data base and accounting applications.

"I was trying to decide between Gateway 2000 and a competitor," Jeff commented, "so I talked to a person who owns the competitor's system. He was disgruntled about the service he received from them. Then I talked to another person in Barrow who has a Gateway and she was happy with the product and service. The choice was pretty obvious -- when you're doing business in a remote area, the most important things a vendor can offer are reliability and good service."

Jeff said he also appreciated Gateway's features and price. "When you have to pay $6 a gallon for milk, it's nice to find a bargain somewhere." Jeff plans to buy another Gateway 2000 computer in a few months .

On a mid-July day in Barrow, Alaska, fishing boats weave in and out of icebergs on the Chukchi Sea.

In Bradford, Pennsylvania . . .

You'll find a charming small city nestled in the Allegheny National Forest. The city's most prominent local business is the Zippo Manufacturing Company, where you'll find 18 Gateway 2000 computers in use.

Fred Gronemeyer, Zippo Manufacturing Company, and his Gateway 2000 20 MHZ 386 system.

Zippo is known around the world for its windproof lighter made famous during the second World War, although today the company's product line includes many other specialty advertising items. Fred Gronemeyer, Systems Analyst for Zippo, chose Gateway 2000 as the company's standard PC.

"We needed to set standards for PC's and software to make the most efficient use of these tools," Fred remarked. "We started out with PC's from different manufacturers, but once I tried Gateway I was convinced we could get the highest quality, most reliable machines at the best price from Gateway 2000. I was also impressed by my salesman and the tech support people I've dealt with at Gateway."

Fred said by the end of the year Zippo will be running every system Gateway 2000 makes, from 286's up to a 486 and everything in between.

Main Street, U.S.A., is located in Bradford, Pennsylvania.

And In New York City . . .

You'll find your senses overwhelmed by the countless sights and sounds of this one-of-a-kind city. And of course you'll find thousands of Gateway 2000 computers here.

One New York City Gateway 2000 owner is

Jim Rondinelli, independent record producer and engineer, with his Gateway 2000 386SX.

independent record producer and engineer Jim Rondinelli. Jim uses his Gateway 2000 386SX with a sophisticated player piano sequencer to compose music.

"The software I use is written for the Mac and for IBM compatibles," Jim said, "but it runs much better on IBM compatibles. And it runs best of all on my Gateway. I travel often and I've used my software on a lot of other machines. They don't even compare with my Gateway 2000."

Jim said he bought his Gateway 2000 because it was equipped for the real world with ample hard drive capacity and RAM, both sizes of disk drives and color VGA graphics.

"It's the fastest file transfer computer I've ever used," continued Jim, "plus it ran right out of the box. One afternoon and I was fully functional on a brand new system."

The streets of Manhattan are a constant blur of activity.

Near Camp Verde, Texas . . .

You'll find the magnificent Hill Country of Texas with rattlesnakes, prickly pear cactus and huge cattle ranches. You'll also find Larry Mahan and his Gateway 2000 computer.

Larry Mahan is to rodeo what Jack Nicklaus is to golf. He is Six Times World Champion All-Around Cowboy and is a member of the Cowboy Hall of Fame. But Larry also runs a cattle and horse ranch and is involved in a western apparel manufacturing company and a new Southwestern foods company. His Gateway 2000 20 MHZ 386 system is an integral part of his business operations. "We run cow and calf software for our Longhorn cattle herd," Larry said. "You can't really manage a livestock business efficiently without it. Plus we do accounting, spreadsheets and word processing on our Gateway 2000 computer."

Larry Mahan, rodeo star, and his Gateway 2000 20 MHZ 386 system.

Asked why he chose Gateway 2000, Larry said, "They had the best features and price – and I thought a computer company that puts pictures of cattle in their ads had to be my kind of people. And I was right. The people I've talked with at Gateway 2000 are honest-to-goodness nice folks. It's a pleasure doing business with them."

Larry Mahan raises registered Texas Longhorn cattle.

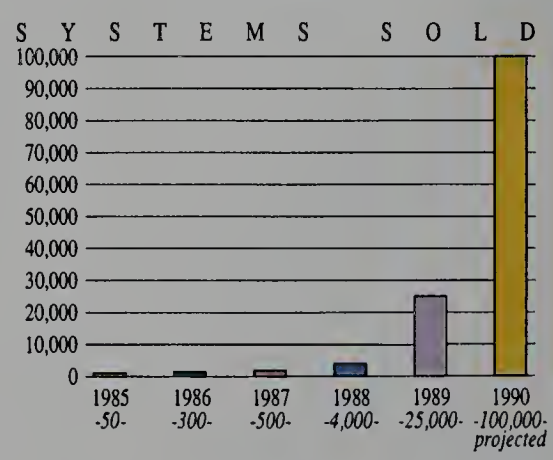
Across The Country You'll Find

You'll find so many Gateway 2000 computers in so many places today because people everywhere know a good value when they see one. In all 50 states and in over 70 foreign countries, thousands of people are comparing prices, quality and service – and choosing Gateway 2000.

But value alone doesn't explain how a little company in the Midwest, started just five years ago, managed to outdistance hundreds of other companies, selling more systems through the direct market channel today than any other PC manufacturer in the country.

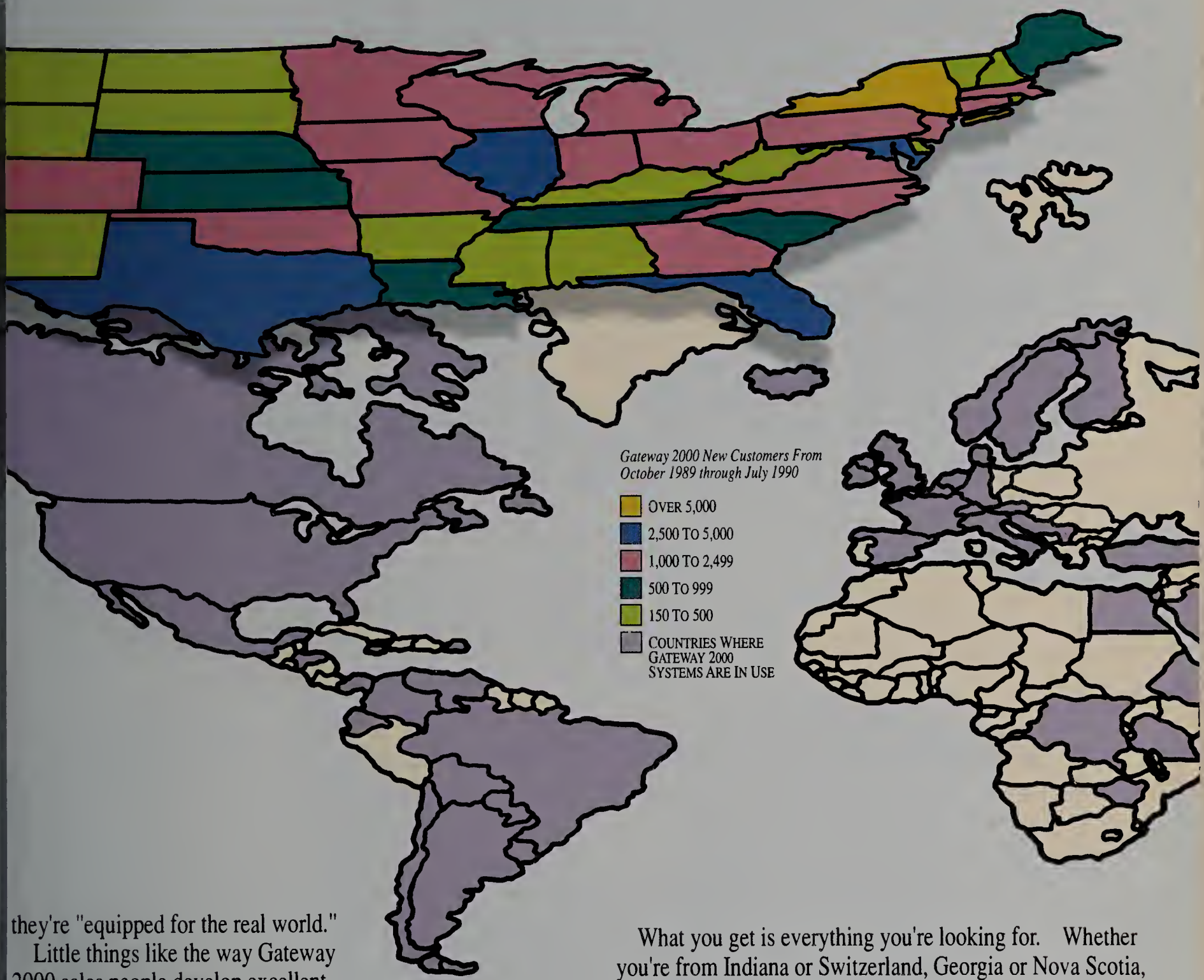
The explanation is that the company has always maintained a small company attitude. With Gateway 2000, you still get the little things you'd expect only from a small firm.

Little things like a positive technical support department. When Graham Pask told his Gateway 2000 tech rep that his 3 1/2" drive didn't work, he received a new drive the very next day.



Little things like the way Gateway 2000 systems are fully loaded with all the features you want. Jim Rondinelli bought a Gateway 2000 computer because

AND AROUND THE WORLD, GATEWAY 2000!



they're "equipped for the real world."

Little things like the way Gateway 2000 sales people develop excellent business relationships with their customers. Fred Gronemeyer tried his first Gateway because he was impressed by his sales person. Eighteen systems later, Fred is still impressed by his sales person.

And the biggest little thing of all is the feeling you get when you deal with the people at Gateway 2000. As Larry Mahan said, "they're honest-to-goodness nice folks."

Compare prices, quality and service. Then add up the little things you get from small town people running an old-fashioned, high-tech business.

What you get is everything you're looking for. Whether you're from Indiana or Switzerland, Georgia or Nova Scotia, you've got a friend in the business at Gateway 2000.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

GATEWAY 2000 SYSTEMS

12MHZ 286VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$1695.00

GATEWAY 386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 40 Meg 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$1995.00

20MHZ 386VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 80 Meg 17ms IDE Drive
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2595.00

25 MHZ 386 VGA
$2695.00

25MHZ 386CACHE

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 110 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3395.00

33MHZ 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3695.00

25MHZ 486VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 150 Meg ESDI Drive
- ESDI Cache Controller
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$5295.00

CACHE SPECIAL

Same features as our PC Mag Editor's Choice 25 MHZ 386 Cache system except this machine has an 80 Meg 17ms Drive instead of the 110 Meg EDSI Drive.

$2995.00

STANDARD FEATURES AND SERVICES

- Microsoft® WINDOWS™ with all 386 and 486 systems
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- One-year warranty on parts and labor
- New leasing options now available
- Toll-free technical support for the life of the machine
- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Free overnight shipment of replacement parts
- Free bulletin board technical support

If our standard configurations don't fit your needs, we'll be happy to custom configure a system just for you. Due to the volatility of the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

THE IRS IS A GIANT. HERE'S YOUR SLINGSHOT.

TurboTax®. It's *PC World* Reader's Choice Award Winner. It's also the number one selling tax preparation software. To pick up a copy, drop by your software store, or call us at (619) 453-8722.

Your money's on the line, so choose your weapon carefully.

ChipSoft

Circle 44 on reader service card

© 1990 ChipSoft, Inc.

Haven't you heard?

You should know about EasyFlow!

Chances are you've heard one of our 80,000 ecstatic customers talking about **EasyFlow**.

They're talking about how much time you can save on flowcharts and data flow diagrams and how **EasyFlow**, unlike most "screen draw" programs, is dedicated to fast composition and modification of flowcharts and data flow diagrams.

They're talking about the automatic line routing, automatic text centering, the slick cut & paste and how they can create charts and then cleanly move them into a desktop publishing program.

They're talking among themselves but they don't tell their bosses. Their bosses think they had to sweat bullets to come up with these amazing results. *You mean you still do?!*

They're saying **EasyFlow** works with most matrix printers, laser printers and plotters and comes with a 200 page manual.

They're saying they got all this plus 350 context sensitive help messages on screen for only $149.95 *and* that RUSH delivery is available.

If you haven't heard, call us and find out for yourself what everyone else is talking about!

EasyFlow

Flowcharting Made Easy!

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093 - M Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Info: (613) 544-6035 ext.47 Fax: (613) 544-9632
From our fax to yours... Info Fax: (613) 544-2049

Circle 79 on reader service card

ager 3.01. The correct rating is Fair. *PC World* regrets the error.

Here are corrected contact listings for user groups that appeared in August *Consumer Watch:*

Atlanta IBM PC User's Group, c/o Bob Johnson, P.O. Box 28788, Atlanta, GA 30358; 404/393-1629.

Las Vegas PC Users Group, c/o Dick Dickstein, 4820 Alpine Pl. #G202, Las Vegas, NV 89107; 702/878-1777.

South County IBM PC User Group in Castro Valley, California, has disbanded; please don't call or write.

Power Tip No. 128, "dBASE Procedure Files," on page 158 of the September issue contains a typesetting error. The fourth line from the bottom should be **SET PROCEDURE TO ;**.

Send your reactions, responses, and ideas to Letters, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Please include your name, city, and state. We reserve the right to edit letters.*

POWER TIP NO. 142

Disk Space and Desqview

When *Desqview* runs out of memory, it starts swapping background programs to temporary files named SWAP????.DV. If you reboot while *Desqview* is running several programs, these files may not be erased. Since they usually take several hundred kilobytes each, this can add up to megabytes. So it's a good idea to check occasionally for SWAP files in your DV directory and erase any old ones.

Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editor

NEW! FORMTOOL GOLD!

Just Sit Down and Create a Great Form!

The Best-Selling Forms Software In the World!

It's easy to see why FormTool is the best-selling forms package in the world. It's the fastest, easiest way to create, edit, manage and print custom, professional forms for immediate information gathering.

The ability to quickly gather data and put it to work is critical to corporate information flow. FormTool's "Intelligent Line Drawing" and its hardware compatibility make it an indispensable tool for businesses of any size. That's why FormTool has found a home in well over half of the Fortune 500 companies, along with thousands of educational institutions, government agencies, hospitals and financial organizations around the world. They've discovered FormTool's productivity and information gathering power.

Unlike its competitors, FormTool doesn't require additional memory, a graphics card, color display, mouse or scanner. It runs beautifully on anything from an XT to a 486. FormTool now supports hundreds of dot-matrix, letter-quality, daisywheel, thermal as well as Hewlett-Packard and new support for PostScript lasers.

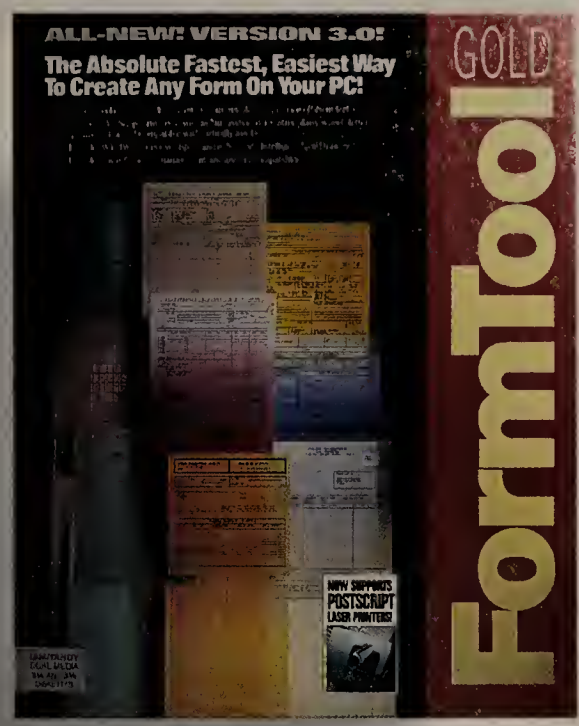
Draw Forms with Unmatched Speed.

FormTool streamlines the PC's ability to draw forms. Lines of any weight, boxes of any size, grids of any complexity and more can be quickly drawn with just a few keystrokes. If a grid isn't quite right, one keystroke redraws it to meet your exact specifications, then displays it on the screen with our WYSIWYG display. Zoom in to see a close-up of your form, then zoom out for the full page view. If you spot a problem, quickly make the revision, preview it again — then print it.

This preview capability combines the advantages of a graphics-based, on-screen display with text-based, lightning-fast processing times and makes FormTool even easier to use — and enhances creativity and accuracy in the design process.

FormTool's ability to make instant revisions to your forms gives you the flexibility to create exactly the proper form to meet the precise requirements of your work flow. And FormTool is so simple to use, it's ideal for users of any experience level right out of the box.

No other forms package delivers the productive drawing power of FormTool.



Anatomy of a FormTool Form

Horizontal And Vertical Line Drawing.
All you have to do is position the cursor where you want to draw a line. Then hit one key, and FormTool will automatically draw the line.

Any Type Style.
Choose from italic, underlined, bold, bold italic, superscript, subscript and user defined styles.

Large Letters.
You can select large letters, and even oversize letters up to one inch tall.

Line Width.
Just specify single, double, or bold lines, and FormTool will draw them. You can also switch between single, double and bold lines with one keystroke.

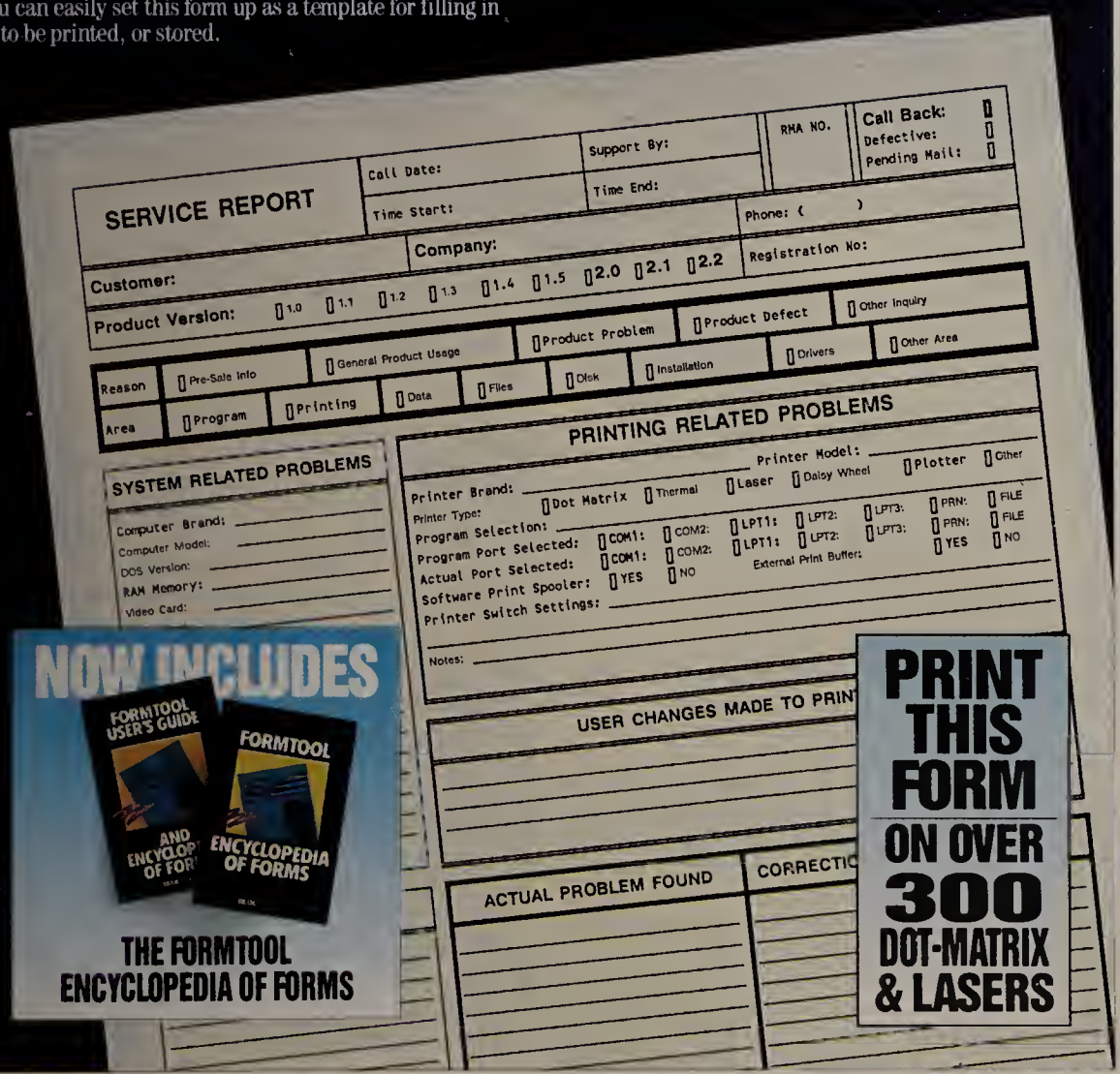
Form Fill-In & Merge.
You can easily set this form up as a template for filling in — to be printed, or stored.

Automatic Grid Drawing.
Drawing a grid is easy — just specify: column width, row height, number of columns, number of rows, or leave any out, and FormTool will automatically draw the grid based on your specifications.

Form Size.
You can select from any standard size such as letter, legal, or computer. Or, you can specify a custom size from postage stamp to 13½ inches.

Perfect Corners.
FormTool will end every line with perfect corners and T's — everytime. It will even "pipe" double lines.

Fully Supports All Attributes of Your Printer.
You can "plug in and print" over 300 dot-matrix, ink jet, thermal, letter quality and laser printers.



Enter Text Into Your Forms In Seconds.

To handle text, FormTool contains a forms-oriented word processor that allows you to move quickly through the form inserting captions, instructions, word-wrapped text and special symbols, logos and characters. FormTool will enter your text into position automatically.

An All New Forms Manager.

And FormTool Gold contains an all new Forms Manager that makes organizing, retrieving and archiving forms faster and more efficient. Includes a built-in backup and restore, the ability to instantly view forms from a list on your screen and a new set of features that allow you to "move," "copy," or "delete" forms from the Forms Manager.

FormTool's Forms Manager also includes hard disk directory support, allowing you to store forms anywhere — or you can assemble form sets in just seconds using the sleek new menu system. There's an all-new automatic "Backup and Restore," a new "View Form" feature — even an innovative directory system for fast, efficient archival.

All New PostScript Support.

FormTool now allows you to quickly print your forms on PostScript and compatible laser printers without conversion or special commands. Simply select your printer type from the configuration screen and print. You can add logos, graphics and other elements to your forms.

Display Multiple Forms In Windows!

Formtool will allow you to load up to four forms into your computer's memory for quick toggling between them, or for viewing multiple forms on the screen at one time.

While editing multiple forms, elements can be transferred from form to form. Blocks can be easily copied, replaced, moved between forms.

Form Fill-In and Merge.

FormTool's merge capability allows users to fill-in form templates, save the data, and print it out into position on the form. This data can be saved by FormTool's database for later retrieval, editing and re-printing.

BLOCPublishing

AY 1020 **FormTool 3.0** 5¼" & 3½" **$79.00**

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 265K. Floppy or hard disk, supports all color or monochrome monitors with or without graphics cards and virtually all dot-matrix printers, daisywheel and laser printer.

Call (800) 888-4437 To Order.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

TIGER

Access Vast Amounts of Data — Instantly.

Powerful, Affordable CD-ROM Technology — Put a Wealth of Information at Your Fingertips.

The early pioneers of computing couldn't possibly have imagined it. The ability to store vast amounts of information on a tiny plastic disk, and access any bit of it on demand. Then, insert it into documents and print it — all in just seconds.

This is the magic of CD-ROM (Compact Disc-Read Only Memory) technology — and now this giant leap carries a very modest price tag. If you've got color display capabilities, you'll see dazzling graphics — in full color — right on the screen.

And when you're not using it to access information or graphics, the CDR-35 will play your audio CDs as well. Pretty versatile for such a little machine.

Introducing The NEC Intersect CDR-35 portable CD-ROM player. An amazing instrument. Weighing in at just 2.2 pounds the CDR-35 offers all the capabilities of full-size players at about half the price. And, with the purchase of the optional battery pack, the CDR-35 becomes portable, weighing only 3 pounds!

The NEC CDR-35.

Quickly connect the CDR-35 to your IBM XT, AT, PS/2 or Mac, and read both 5-inch and 3-inch CD-ROMs, and the system comes complete with cable, software and interface card.

And talk about accessing information... each CD holds up to 600 MEGABYTES (that's about 750 diskettes!) of fonts, photos and artwork. This is the most advanced system for assembling professional newsletters, brochures, layouts, comps, ads and more.

The CDR-35 incorporates a classic design. Engineered for durability and speed. It offers full-featured CD-ROM capabilities at approximately half the price of full featured CD-ROM readers.

Plus, you receive the NEC commitment to customer satisfaction, with a nationwide network of Dealers and Factory Authorized Service Centers.

The NEC Intersect CDR-72.

The Top Performer.

Improved seek times and faster data transfer rates make NEC's CD-ROM readers among the most efficient means of accessing data from CD-ROM software applications. The Intersect CDR-72 reader is fully compatible with High Sierra and Apple Macintosh HFS file formats. Plus, NEC's SSI interface adapters provide compatibility with an extensive array of computer platforms, giving you maximum versatility in systems environments.

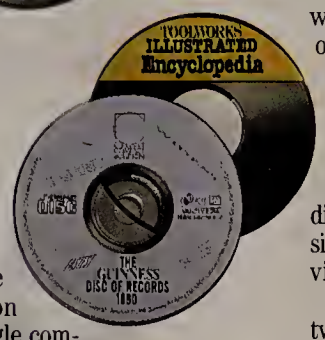
- Multiple hardware and system compatibility including IBM XT/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles; SCSI compatible Macintosh computers and NEC ProSpeed/MultiSpeed laptops.
- 350 millisecond typical access time, 150KB data transfer rate and 680 MB data capacity provides top performance.

BUNDLES FROM JUST $699
INCLUDES CD-ROM PLAYER AND SOFTWARE
OFFER ENDS OCTOBER 31, 1990

ALL THESE DISCS... Just $1.00 When You Buy Any Bundle!

See right hand page for details.

The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia



Critically acclaimed and widely used, *The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia* features the entire text of a 21-volume encyclopedia (9 million words) are stored on a single compact disc. *The Toolworks Illustrated Encyclopedia* allows searches by title, word, or phrase of the latest information on science, contemporary life, law, sports, and much more.

The Guinness Disc of Records

Find records instantly using your own search words: e.g., what record did Elizabeth Taylor break in the film Cleopatra? Browse through the color picture gallery. Learn from sections like **The Living World** or **Human Achievements.**

Choose whether to view photographs, listen to music and sound effects, or run an animation... the medium most appropriate to a particular record is used to provide you with as much information as possible... and it's all under your control.

WATCH — Animations illustrate how fast a jet flies or how tall the tallest man in the world is.
HEAR — the world's fastest backward talker.
SEE — Color Photographs of record-breaking feats — like a man eating a bike!

World Atlas — the World at Your Fingertips.

Atlas, almanac and world fact book in one, World Atlas gives you instant access to over 240 fully detailed, EGA/VGA color maps and a huge database of international information.

World Atlas is the perfect reference tool for travelers, educators, business people, librarians and students of all ages. This indispensable guide brings together the kind of important information that would take months to research on your own: government, inflation rates, climatic data, environmental information, economic indicators and more!

The Software Toolworks — CD Game Pack!

The Chessmaster 2000 — Introducing the world's most exciting computer chess game — winner of the U.S. Open Computer Chess Championship two years in a row!

Bruce Lee Lives — You don't just play Bruce Lee Lives, *you enter it.* This true motion picture software lets you *become* Bruce Lee.

Beyond the Black Hole — It's a bumpy ride! 35 different video games in one! Strap on your GrenoVision™ goggles and experience the most spectacular visual effects you've ever seen on a computer screen.

Gin King•Cribbage King — Now you can play two of the world's most popular card games, in one complete package.

Life & Death — It's not for the squeamish! In this awesome recreation of a bustling medical center, you will become a powerful surgeon! You will talk with your patient, read charts, order x-rays, ultra-sound, blood tests and other lab work.

All This for Just One Dollar When You Buy Any Bundle (on right hand page)

AY9205 Toolworks Game Pack	$99.00
AY9200 Guinness Book of World Records	$60.00
AY9210 World Atlas CD ROM	$159.00
AY9120 CD Guide	$99.00
AY9206 Toolwooks Illustrated Encyclopedia	$395.00
TOTAL VALUE	$812.00

EXCLUSIVE TIGER PACKAGE $1.00
with the purchase of the CDR-35 or CDR-72

Sorry, no returns except for defective replacements once used.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** **TIGERSOFTWARE**

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

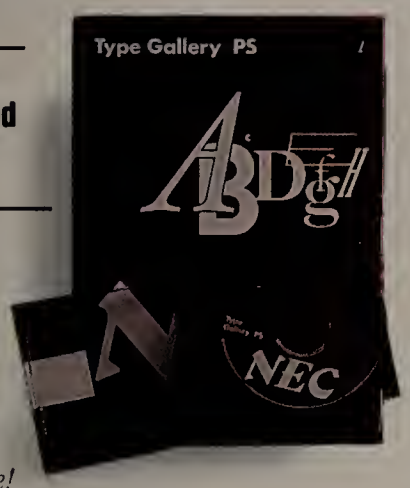
CD-ROM

Hundreds of Typefaces, Thousands of Photos & Images.

Type Gallery™ — Available for PostScript® and HP LaserJet® Printers.

Adobe® PostScript® Language Fonts Are Just $14.66 Each.

You'll Pay $46 Each Elsewhere!



Turn your PC into a type house with the most extensive collection of typefaces available anywhere! CD-ROM technology allows you to access 600 individual typefaces on a single CD-ROM (rather than gobbling up precious space on your hard disk) and instantly use them for use in letter, reports, newletters, brochures, ads — anything you publish.

These high-quality typographic libraries are compatible with virtually all desktop publishing systems and are not imitations — they are licensed by Adobe Systems and incorporated from famous type foundries such as ITC, Linotype AG, Bigelow and Holmes, Fundicion Tipografica Neufville S.A., Kingsley/ATF Type Corporation, Letraset and others.

The Type Gallery PS disc contains all 600 Adobe PostScript language fonts. The Type Gallery LJ disc contains 76 AGFA PCL fonts which are compatible with HP (and compatible) LaserJet printers.

Image Folio™

Thousands of Great Photos! Ready to Use!

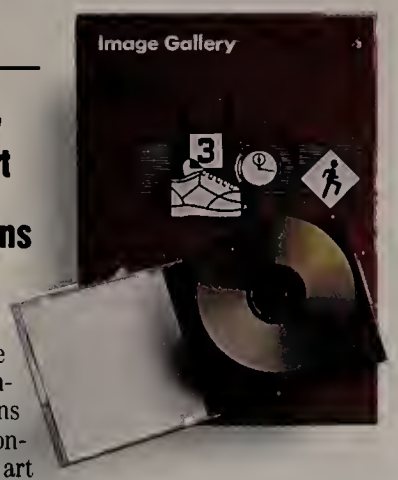
This remarkable volume contains over 4000 high quality digitized photos covering a long list of subjects from business and industry to nature and people. Perfect for layouts, comps and presentations, Image Folio features an ultra fast keyword search system that allows you to find the exact photo you need in just seconds.

Alter photos to suit the exact needs of your creative requirements! An innovative tool allows airbrushing, color and lighting changes, as well as instant cropping, resizing and reversing. When you're done, just export the images from Image Folio to your favorite desktop publishing system in either black and white TIFF or color WIN file formats.

Type Gallery, Image Folio, Image Gallery, Photo Gallery, Clip art 3-D CD-ROMs are compatible with popular desktop publishing packages.

Image Gallery™

Over 2800 Professionally Drawn Line Art Images and Graphic Designs



Put a full-time artist on staff! Image Gallery contains over 2800 professionally drawn line art images. Choose from 20 different categories such as Art Deco, Cartoons, Computers & Technology, Fashion, Fitness, Travel, Sports, People and more. These images are from Metro ImageBase, a leading commercial art source for over 75 years. Image Gallery's convenient index allows you to find any image in seconds, and they're ideal for use in desktop publishing applications such as PageMaker, Ready, Set, Go!, Ventura Publisher and Quark XPress.

AND OF COURSE WE SHIP FREE VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

Photo Gallery™

Over 1500 High-quality Black & White Photographs!

An unmatched collection of digitized black and white photos from UNIPHOTO, a world leader in stock photography. Choose from over 1500 photos from 20 individual categories such as Computers, People, Science, Finance, Sports, The USA, Corporate Images, and more.

Each photo is indexed for fast, easy selection, including a reference book that shows each photo full frame. Each selection is stored in Tagged Image File Format (TIFF) at 322×488 pixels resolution. This high resolution enables you to reduce or enlarge a photograph to fit your designs and maintain most of the photograph's original clarity.

Type Gallery, Image Gallery, Photo Gallery and Image Folio are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. LaserJet and PCL are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Corp. MacIntosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM, PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Clip Art 3-D

Over 2500 3-D Graphics in 50 Categories.

Imagine having over 2500 vibrant, three-dimensional graphic images on one CD-ROM. Imagine choosing from over 50 subject categories and having the ability to edit the images to achieve an endless range of creative possibilities. Clip Art 3-D allows you complete and instant control over the size, color, perspective and lighting of each image. And each image is stored in multiple formats, including TIFF, EPS, PICT, and WMF.

NEC CD-ROM Software (separate prices)

Adobe® PostScript® Language Fonts – Only $14.66 ea.

AY9225 **Type Gallery PS Premium,** PC version ea. $14.66
Total for all 600 PostScript fonts **$8,799.00**
Includes FREE NEC CDR 72 CD Player & Clip Art 3-D worth **$1,600!**
AY9230 **Type Gallery PS,** use any 15 fonts .... ea. $26.60
Total to use any 15 of 520 fonts **$399.00**

HP LaserJet® (AGFA® PCL®) Fonts – Only $15.78 ea.

AY9235 **Type Gallery LJ Premium,**
76 AGFA PCL fonts ..... ea. $15.78
Total for all 76 AGFA PCL fonts **$1,199.00**
Includes FREE Image Folio & Clip Art 3-D worth **$798!**
AY9240 **Type Gallery LJ,** use any 12 fonts .... ea. $24.92
Total to use any 12 of 76 fonts **$299.00**

Graphic Art & Photography on CD-ROM

AY9245 **Image Gallery Premium,**
2800 Metro Images ..... ea. $0.25
Total for all 2800 Metro Images **$719.00**
AY9250 **Image Gallery,** any 600 on CD ..... ea.$0.67
Total to use any 600 of 2800 images **$399.00**
AY9255 **Clip Art 3-D,** 2500 color images **$399.00**
AY9260 **Photo Gallery,** 1500 stock photos **$399.00**
AY9260 **Image Folio,** 4000 stock photos **$399.00**
AY9215 **Groliers Encyclopedia** **$295.00**

BUNDLE #1

AY9221 **NEC CDR-35 CD ROM Reader** $599.00
Complete Interface Kit w/cables $199.00
(Specify XT, AT, PS/2 or NEC MultiSpeed, Mac)
Type Gallery LJ, any 12 PCL fonts $299.00
TOTAL VALUE **$1097.00**

EXCLUSIVE PACKAGE Only $699.00

BUNDLE #2

AY9220 **NEC CDR-35 CD ROM Reader** $599.00
Complete Interface Kit w/cables $199.00
(Specify XT, AT, PS/2 or NEC MultiSpeed, Mac)
Type Gallery LJ, any 12 PCL fonts $299.00
And your choice of any ONE of the following:
Image Folio, 4000 color stock photos $399.00
Clip Art 3D, 2500 color graphics images . $399.00
Photo Gallery, 1500 stock photos $399.00
Image Gallery, Any 600 images $395.00
TOTAL VALUE **$1496.00**

EXCLUSIVE PACKAGE Only $997.00

BUNDLE UPGRADE

To add **Type Gallery PS** instead of Type Gallery LJ ..... **Add $59.00 to Bundle price**
To purchase the **NEC CDR-72 CD-ROM Reader** instead of the CDR-35 .... **Add $389.00 to Bundle price**

Sorry, no returns except for defective replacements once used.
Hurry, this offer expires October 31, 1990!

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***
International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

A Breakthrough Software Package. Instantly Makes Your PC Run up to 60 Times Faster!

AND OF COURSE WE SHIP FREE VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

Results of Our FAST! vs. 386 Performance Tests...

You read the headline right — up to 60 times faster! FAST! employs advanced speed enhancement techniques and brings them to a new, sophisticated level that delivers blazing speed to any program you run. And it's simple to use — just load it and go!

A Stock IBM XT vs. a Compaq 386!

In our lab test, we matched a stock IBM PC XT, equipped with FAST!, against a stock Compaq DeskPro 386. The results were astounding — the XT outran the Compaq in a standard data transfer performance benchmark.

How Is It Possible?

FAST! incorporates the proven speed-enhancing performance of 'disk caching' and adds an innovative twist: FAST! includes a form of 'intuitive logic' that actually anticipates what data your CPU will be seeking, and reads that data from your fixed or floppy drive into a special RAM buffer (or "cache") — BEFORE the CPU asks for it!

As a result, your CPU spends virtually no time at all waiting for disk reads — an inherent logjam that slows processing time significantly.

And using FAST!, you'll notice that the more disk-intensive the application (database, for example), the more time FAST! will save — and the faster your applications will run.

And since FAST! reduces drive read time so dramatically, it also reduces wear on the disk drive — extending its life.

On a standard data transfer performance test, FAST! is 18 times faster than a standard AT — and 5 times faster than the leading competitor. In fact, and IBM XT with FAST! is faster than a Compaq DeskPro 386!

Don't Buy More Equipment!

You could spend thousands of dollars trying to achieve the speed required for truly efficient computing. Items like high-speed drives, turbo boards — even complete system upgrades try to overcome your system's inherent slowdown — waiting for disk reads.

FAST! is the only product that eliminates this processing tie-up and gives you top performance using only 8K — for $99.95. And FAST! will work with conventional, extended, or expanded RAM.

Imagine What FAST! Can Do for a 386!

FAST! will deliver spectacular results on your IBM PC, XT, AT and PS/2, but imagine how much faster the "new generation" of ultra high-speed processing technology like the Compaq 386 or Intel's 386 Above Board will run using FAST! — they instantly leap into a new computing class!

In addition, FAST! supports 'hot key' controls for instant response and installation — saving even more time and allowing you to be more productive, FAST! supports EXPANDED memory — but is not required!

Compute Smarter — Not Harder!

While eager buyers rush to purchase 386-based machines, they ignore the power already available within their current systems. Save yourself thousands — get the best from your system, without more hardware!

Our Performance Benchmark...

The technicians at TigerSoftware tested FAST! by matching it against the power of the 386.

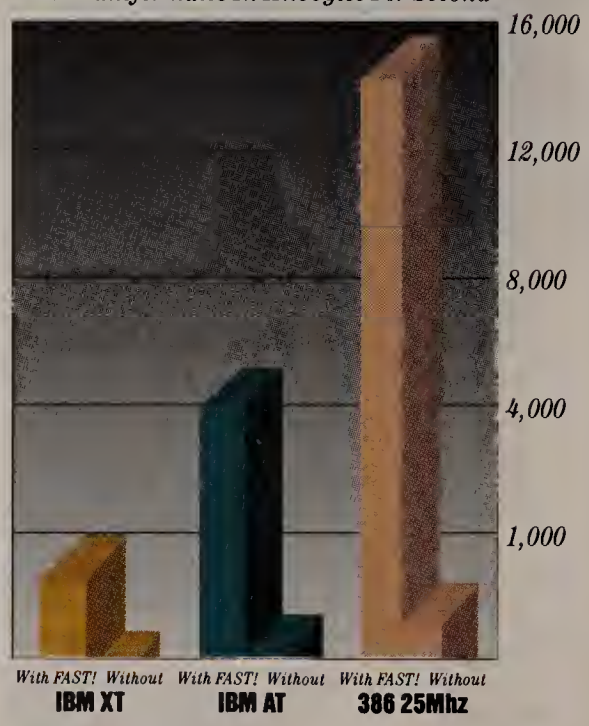
They took an ordinary XT with a 10mb hard drive and loaded FAST! Alongside it, a Compaq 386, 25Mhz speedster. The task: transferring a few megabytes in a standard performance benchmark.

The XT with FAST! outran the Compaq by over 3 seconds! Here are the results:

Data Transfer Rates In Kilobytes Per Second

With FAST! vs. Without FAST!

Data Transfer Rates In Kilobytes Per Second



What Will It Take?

...To convince you that Fast! is the intelligent answer to the problem of sluggish processing? Fast! has topped our best-seller list for 9 straight months! Hardware vendors may not want you to know about Fast!, but smart users everywhere have discovered this incredible software that turns your system into a monster!

CLOSE-UP

"Disk-Caching"

FAST! uses a RAM management technology called "intelligent caching" to eliminate downtime from the central processor's performance.

Improvements in processor technology have brought about CPU's with blazing speed; however, their real performance is limited to that of the slowest component in the system. Floppy and fixed disk drives, which have much lower data transfer rates than the central processor, are notorious for the drain they impose on the overall system performance.

FAST! works by "uploading" data into a RAM cache before the CPU calls for it. While this RAM management technique is not unique to FAST! (in fact, it's been employed by mainframe applications for years), the particular genius of FAST! is its ability to find and load significant file data rather than merely reading in sectors of data randomly. This "intelligence" is the key to why it offers performance vastly superior to other caching software products.

FAST! also represents a superior alternative to hardware upgrades like turbo boards, enhanced processors, and high-speed drives, at a fraction of their cost. Given the virtually infinite combinations of hardware configurations and applications programs, FAST! will provide different performance enhancement specific to each situation.

You'll be astonished by the improvements in your desktop publishing, word processing, and graphics software performance. You'll find that any software runs faster with FAST!, even DOS. It also eliminates wait by saving files instantly to the RAM cache, downloading to disk only at opportune times, rather than holding up processing speed. And FAST! enhances even floppy-based systems, without hard drives. There's simply no better or more cost-effective way to enhance your system's speed.

Fast!

AY 3850 FAST! 5¼" $99.95
AY 3855 FAST! 3½" $99.95

FAST! will run on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 128K RAM and DOS 2.1 or greater. Supports fixed or floppy disk systems, and supports conventional, expanded or extended memory.

Call (800) 888-4437 To Order.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** **TIGERSOFTWARE**

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

Higher Postage Rates Are On The Way. Organize and Maximize Your Mailings with Fastpak Mail!

Automatically Handles
Your Customer
And Mail Lists!

Ready to use, right out of the box, FastPak Mail will print labels of any size, shape and configuration, handsome customized letters, post cards, notices, reminders and more.

You'll organize your lists in seconds, even import names from popular database applications like dBASE, for printing your letters and envelopes without re-keying the information. You'll quickly add names to your lists with sleek data entry screens and fast menu-driven operation. And FastPak Mail automatically eliminates duplicates in your lists, performs sophisticated mail merge, zip-sorting — even sorts for least cost shipping. FastPak Mail has been carefully designed to provide novice users with the ability to use it immediately, while delivering unmatched power to advanced users.

Because it contains so many advanced features and is so easy to use, FastPak Mail has become the premier mail list management software. It turns your PC into a productive mail room, while saving hundreds of dollars in wasted time, postal fees and effort. Whether you're a one-man show, or a Fortune 500 vice president, your list of associates, customers and potential customers will be instantly organized and ready to go when you need to communicate by mail.

Ready To Print Lists And Labels.

FastPak Mail will support virtually any label made — by any manufacturer. Choose from pre-defined formats available from the menu, or quickly create your own format to fit your particular needs.

Print labels 1, 2, 3 and 4 across in dozens of sizes and shapes. FastPak Mail supports all popular continuous feed label brands.

Print all of this and more... labels (any configuration), return address labels, envelopes, rotary index cards, clear adhesive labels, file folder labels, diskette labels, audio and video cassette labels, shipping labels, equipment ID labels, packing labels and dozens more. Just select the type you need from the list of built-in formats and go!

Merge Information — In Minutes.

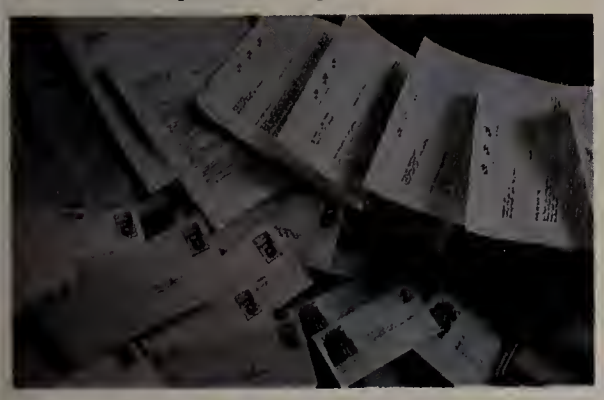
FastPak Mail will allow you to easily merge names and addresses into the body of any letter. You can quickly produce custom mailings to selected lists — even merge information into the body of your letter.

And if you have existing lists stored in other applications, they can be quickly and accurately converted for use in FastPak Mail.

Bulk Mail Sorting, Printing And Preparation.

FastPak Mail simplifies bulk mail by streamlining the entire process. All bulk mail regulations and associated labels are available from the menu, and all sorting is done to achieve the least possible cost — like 9, 5, and 3 digit zip code sorting.

FastPak Mail even produces sack labels — all you have to do is drop it off at the post office!



Addresses Express Shipping, Airbills, UPS C.O.D. Labels.

You can use FastPak Mail to finish up mailing chores by addressing Federal Express airbills, U.S. Post Office Express Mail airbills — even UPS C.O.D. labels. The pre-designed templates for these forms are available from the menu and will support virtually any printer.

FastPak Mail will also print shipping labels using a pre-defined format — or create your own.

Laser Printing Capabilities.

FastPak Mail supports all Hewlett-Packard compatible laser printers. Now everything you mail can be crisp and authoritative, taking full advantage of laser technology's broad range of fonts, sizes and formats. FastPak Mail will support all printer fonts as well as downloaded fonts — even print sideways!

Automatically Eliminates Duplicates!

With postal increases on their way in early 1991, FastPak Mail's built-in money saving features become more important than ever. FastPak Mail automatically eliminates duplicate names and addresses from your lists. In addition, FastPak Mail will always sort your mailings for the most economical rate. These features are normally found in high-end direct mail software systems with four-digit price tags!

AND OF COURSE, FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS

Software Of Choice For The Direct Mail Pro.

Communication. An enormous task for businesses of all sizes. In this, the "Information Age," the world is at our fingertips — more information is delivered to every man, woman and child in the United States (by a vast margin), than anywhere else in the world.

As a nation of consumers, we're pistol-whipped with an average of 6,000 random impressions each day — and most are advertising messages.

With this much noise, the small ad budget may seem doomed to failure before a cent is ever spent.

But that is simply not true. The direct marketing industry will top $300 billion again this year, and you can own a piece of the action without draining your budget.

However, in order to succeed as a direct marketer, you must understand the five individual elements of an effective direct mail campaign.

1. *The strategy and offer.*
Define your market, establish an average profile of your target customer. Consider how to reach him and what you will offer him.

2. *The list.*
Probably the most important. Without a good list, forget it. The goal is to deliver your offer to highly qualified buyers.

3. *The Creative.*
Design a mail piece with a letter that details your offer — compelling the reader to become involved. Typeface, color, photography, layout are absolutely critical. Avoid "overdesigned" and pieces that compete with your words. Photos should bring the words to life.

4. *Track results ruthlessly.*
Make adjustments, test, and stay with your customers. Direct mail is a science. It must be measured and evaluated constantly to obtain maximum results.

5. *Find untapped markets.*
Aggressive direct marketing involves servicing existing markets while always finding new markets. How? Keep your eyes open to trends and patterns in society. Here are a few interesting demographic facts:

- *86 percent of American parents expect their children to go to college — but only 54 percent are saving to pay for it.*
- *Americans don't move as much as they used to — only 17 percent each year today — as compared to 20% in 1960.*
- *Eating — not transportation or lodging — consumes the largest chunk of a traveller's budget in the U.S.*
- *Women control the checkbooks in 3 out of 4 American households.*
- *Women buy the majority of X-rated videocassettes.*

BLOCPublishing

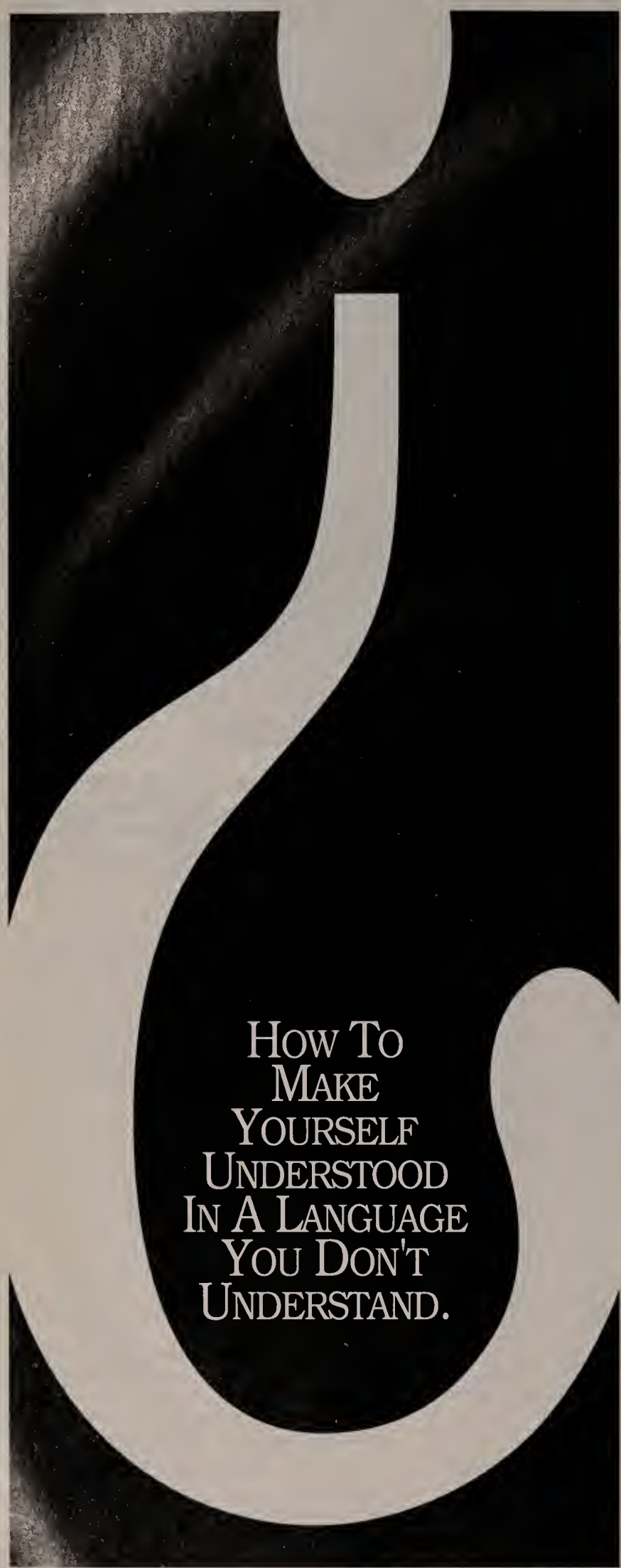
AY 4550 **FastPak Mail** 5¼" & 3½" ... **$79.95**

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K. Supports hundreds of dot matrix or laser printers.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card



¿Habla usted español? No, you don't speak Spanish?

Then, Translate is made to order for you. It's an enormously useful tool for anyone who has to communicate in writing with America's fast-growing Spanish-speaking population.

With this revolutionary software program, you simply input your English text. Seconds later, you get a precise unadorned Spanish translation. Nuances of language, stylistic preferences, corporate jargon, and specific terminology can be easily implemented through the dictionary update function.

```
English file: ENGLISH.TXT    Spanish  file: ENGLISH.SPA    Page:   1  Line:  2

With nearly 20 million people, the Nispanic population of the United States
represents a significant market segment that has won the attention of the
business community and government.  In addition, 400 million people in
Spain and Latin America represent an enormous market potential ; many
companies seek  participation in this increasingly open world economy.

|-------------|F2-Translate|-------------------------------------------------|Ready|--|

Con casi 20 millones de gente, la población Hispánica de los Estados Unidos
representan un segmento de mercado signifioativo que ha ganado la atención
de los medios empresariales y gobierno.  Además, 400 millones de gente en
España y America Latina representa un potencial de mercado enorme; muchas
compañias buscan participación en esta economía mundial crecientemente
abierta.

F1-Help F3-Goto F4-Dict F5-Ed En F6-Ed Sp F7-Prt En F8-Prt Sp F9-Cont Esc-Exit
```

Translate utilizes an 85,000 term English-to-Spanish dictionary. Finalsoft's User Support Service will assist you in customizing the dictionary.

Other programs of this kind cost thousands of dollars; Translate is only $495.00 That's a terrific value in any language.

Call toll free: 1-800-232-8228. In Florida: (305) 477-2703, 9-6 EST. FAX: (305) 477-0680. Visa and MC accepted.

30-day money-back guarantee on direct orders. Add $5.00 shipping and handling. Florida residents add 6% Sales Tax. Free user support. Dealer inquiries welcomed. Finalsoft Corporation, 3900 N.W. 79th Ave., Suite 215, Miami, FL 33166.

"The advantages of Translate are many. This program handles translation of complete phrases — unlike other programs that function word by word.... Besides being easy to use and fast to learn, it works!"

—Winston Roberts
PCM Magazine

Translate

Breaking the language barrier.

A product of FINALSoft

See us at COMDEX/Fall '90
November 12–16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada
Booth # 4582

System requirements: IBM® XT® /AT®, PS/2® or compatible (8 Mhz. or higher recommended), DOS 3.0 or higher, hard disk, and 512K RAM.

© Copyright 1990 Finalsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Finalsoft is a registered trademark of Finalsoft Corporation.
IBM, XT and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machine Corporation.

Circle 84 on reader service card

THE HELP SCREEN

PC World offers answers and advice at every level

Use the right DOS version, choose between bus and serial pointing devices, teach CHKDSK about extended partitions, send Escape codes from Word, run a WordStar macro at start-up, revisit electronic books and Windows screen blankers, and run single-user applications on a LAN.

Karl Koessel

Why Upgrade DOS?

Q. *I often read that DOS 3.2 or a later version is required to run a particular piece of software. But just how do versions differ? Is a higher-numbered version, which is obviously newer, better? Will some versions of DOS not run on, say, an 8086 machine?*

Henry Sostmann
Durham, North Carolina

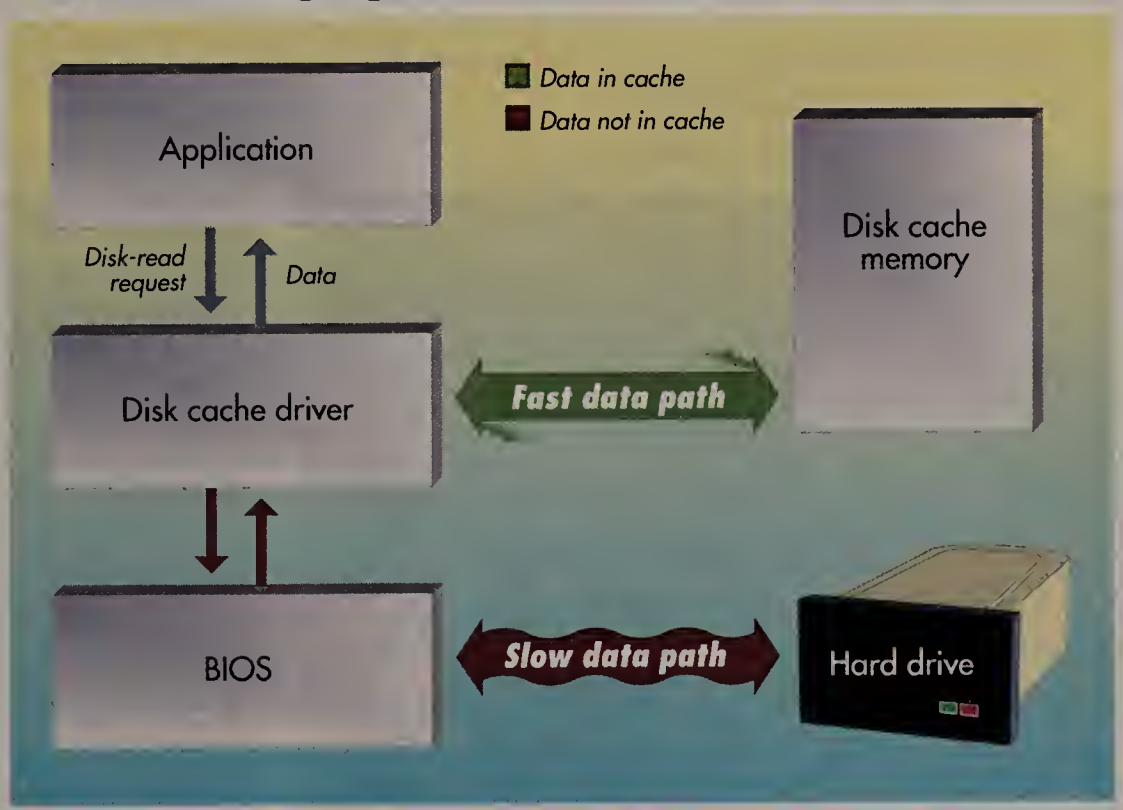
A. Each major version, except 4.0, of the IBM PC's Disk Operating System (PC-DOS) was released concurrently with an IBM personal computer and included new code and commands for new system features. Corresponding releases of Microsoft's MS-DOS to other PC manufacturers often used slightly different version numbers and sometimes included different features. Almost every upgrade has added support for a new type of floppy or hard disk and has usually included other capabilities as well, such as support for local area networks, expanded memory, and keyboards of other languages (see **TABLE 1**). Versions 4.0 and later even provide an optional DOS shell.

Although each upgrade is larger and uses more memory than the previous version, they are all backwardly compatible—if your system runs one version of DOS, it can run any later version. Which version should you use? Obviously, if your software or hardware requires a certain capability from DOS—such as the ability to use a 720K floppy disk—you must use a version that has that capability. Beyond that, ask yourself whether you want the additional features of a later version (such as 4.*x*'s DOS shell) or prefer to minimize the amount of memory used by DOS, leaving more for your applications. Perhaps the next DOS upgrade could give us more features and use less memory.

Pointer Pointer

Q. *While shopping for pointing devices, I noticed that mice and trackballs come in serial and bus versions. I (continues)*

Disk Caching Speeds Up Applications



When an application asks for data, the cache driver intercepts the request and checks for the data in the cache's memory pool. If it is there, the driver speedily supplies it to the application, eliminating a time-consuming disk read. If it isn't, the driver asks the BIOS to get the data from the hard disk, loads it into the cache (in case it's needed again), and passes it to the application.

ANTHONY RUSSO

Fight Top Databa
Out On dBAS

ADAM GREEN
President, Adam Green Seminars, Lexington, MA:

"It's significantly faster in some very important areas, especially in the fancy, attractive user interface... It's a very stable product, very reliable. I can safely recommend it."

PAT ADAMS
President, DB Unlimited, Brooklyn, NY:

"With standardization on the dBASE IV language, we have our database standard, which makes life easier for me, for my clients, and every other dBASE user... It's a solid, reliable product that performs the same way every time."

BOB DAVIES
President, SBT, Sausalito, CA:

"Memory utilization is much better than either dBASE III PLUS or dBASE IV version 1.0—a very substantial improvement. This means we are able to run our products, which require lots of memory and the need for a network, in a dBASE IV 1.1 environment."

SCOTT ROBERTSON
President, Champion Business Systems, Golden, CO:

"We think that it's solid. We think it's reliable. We think it's an excellent foundation for future development. The great thing about dBASE IV is that it has a flexible language and a good user interface. With dBASE IV version 1.1, end-users can take the product and tailor it so it fits their exact needs."

After running their own extensive tests, these independent experts have come to some very favorable conclusions on dBASE IV® version 1.1. We think you will, too.

dBASE, dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Other company or product names mentioned may be trademarks of their respective companies.

se Experts Speak
E IV Version 1.1.

TONY LIMA
Author of "Inside dBASE IV," President, Pacific Systems Design Workshop Inc., San Carlos, CA:

"Version 1.1 should dominate the market. Its added features make it the best development environment available for PC database products ...None of the other products have the power and ease of the dBASE IV Control Center."

HOMER BRANCH
Programmer Analyst, Chevron CEPS, New Orleans, LA:

"I'm using version 1.1 to develop applications right now...It's much easier to use than either dBASE III PLUS or 1.0... Because of the Control Center, version 1.1 allows my users to do queries and get their reports without calling me."

RICHARD BRENNER
President, Westar Systems, Colorado Springs, CO:

"I'm now taking on some major consulting jobs that I wouldn't do before dBASE IV and its multiuser capabilities...I'm excited about the way they've gone through and enhanced just about every one of the new features within the program and the programming language."

SAM GILL
President, DataWiz International, Foster City, CA:

"dBASE IV version 1.1 is significantly faster...Memory management has really been improved. We can now load and run a system very comfortably in 640K bytes...Features like the form, report and application generators allow us to cut down development time."

Call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 1403, for more information. Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON for an immediate upgrade.

Ashton-Tate®

© 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved GTSI's GSA Schedule #. GS00K90AGS5216

TABLE 1

DOS Through the Years

Nearly every version of PC-DOS was released concurrently with the introduction of an IBM personal computer. Each new version supported the added features, such as a new type of disk drive or a larger disk format.

PC-DOS	Debuted with	Memory used (in bytes)*	MS-DOS	New drives and formats	Other features
1.0	PC-1	10,240		Full-height single-sided 160K floppy disk drive	Original IBM PC operating system
1.1	PC-2	12,400	1.25	Full-height double-sided 320K floppy disk drive	Directory entries include time of day; only PC-DOS includes DISKCOPY and DISKCOMP
2.0	XT	24,688	2.0	10MB hard drive, hierarchical file system, increased floppy disk formats to 180K (single-sided) and 360K (double-sided)	File handles, print spooling, installable device drivers, piping and redirection (|,<, >, >>), labels on disks, improved batch file language
			2.01		Some international support, Kanji
2.1	PCjr	24,688		Half-height floppy disk drives	ROM cartridges, other PCjr support, no international support
			2.11		Combines 2.01 and 2.1
3.0	AT	38,928	3.05	20MB hard drive, 2K clusters, 1.2MB floppy disk drives	Extended memory RAM disk, CMOS clock support, allows path prefix for commands; PC-DOS gains international support
3.1		38,960	3.1		PC LAN support
3.2	PC Convertible	46,000	3.2	3½-inch 720K floppy drive	Token-Ring LAN support, XCOPY command, ability to set environment size
3.3	PS/2 Models 30, 50, and 80	54,992	3.3	3½-inch 1.44MB floppy drive, multiple 32MB hard disk partitions	@ prefix suppresses display of batch command, IBM disk cache
		56,224	3.31 (Compaq)	Larger than 32MB partitions	
			4.0 (sold only in Europe)		Rudimentary network support
4.0		65,424		2GB disk partitions	EMS 4.0 expanded memory support, DOS shell
4.01		68,608	4.01		Bugs fixed

*By PC-DOS without AUTOEXEC.BAT or CONFIG.SYS.

have both a serial port and an 8/16-bit expansion slot available. What is the difference in the way serial and bus devices work? What are their advantages and disadvantages?

Steven V. Frank
Malverne, New York

A. Functionally, there's no difference between serial and bus pointing devices. The two types simply give you an installation option. A serial device is easier to install—you needn't open the system to put in a board—and it can readily be moved from one machine to another. A bus device provides an alternative if your system has no free serial port.

CHKDSK and Invalid DOS Media

Q. *I recently acquired a 40MB hard drive and had it partitioned by a hard disk management program into a small drive C: and two larger drives (D: and E:). To enable my system to recognize drives D: and E:, the dealer installed a device driver.*

I've had no real problems, but I'd like to know why I get the message 'Invalid media type' when I issue DOS's CHKDSK command for drive D: or E:. Is something wrong? My disk optimizer does its own form of CHKDSK without any problem. I'm puzzled.

Michael V. Harrison
Elkhart, Indiana

A. The device driver enables your system to use a hard drive that's not supported by its BIOS, has multiple DOS partitions, or has partitions larger than 32MB. A patch that enables CHKDSK to recognize the extended partitions (your D: and E: drives) as valid DOS media may be available from your dealer or from the vendor that makes the hard disk management program.

Although the device driver handles most software properly, some disk caching utilities (notably *Windows 3.0*'s SMARTDRV.SYS) bypass DOS and the device driver and call directly on the system BIOS. If the BIOS doesn't know how to use the drive, you run the very real risk of corrupting your valuable data. Some disk management programs can inform you whether your drive is using standard parameters (and is therefore not at risk); check your manual. If there is any doubt, stop using

(continued on page 58)

ON NOVEMBER 12, NORTON 5.0, SPINRITE II, PC TOOLS, OPTUNE AND DISK TECHNICIAN™ WILL BE OBSOLETE.

All these utilities claim to make maintaining your hard disk as easy as possible. One even claims to "do the thinking for you."

Yet, with each of these programs, you have to decide what test to run and when to run it. Which is, unfortunately, usually after a disaster has already occurred. And because of the way they test, you're forced to wait, sometimes for hours.

But on November 12, all these utilities will go the way of the dinosaur. Because that's the day new *Disk Technician Gold* arrives.

THE INSTALL-IT-AND-FORGET-IT SOLUTION TO DATA LOSS AND DISK FAILURE.

Once you install new *Disk Technician Gold*, you can forget about hard disk maintenance. Literally. Because *Disk Technician Gold* remembers for you.

A memory-resident device driver *(not* a TSR), *Disk Technician Gold* takes you no time to run at all, because it runs in the background with all your programs. You never have to worry about when to run it.

It requires less than 10K of RAM. And, unlike TSRs, it is safe and reliable.

CONTINUOUS FACTORY-STANDARD DISK TESTING AND REPAIR.

Like the original *Disk Technician*, new *Gold* uses the same rigorous soft error tests used by hard disk manufacturers in their own final quality control.

So it will find and repair problems other utilities cannot even detect. While your valuable data is still safe and readable.

No other utility software can do that: Not Norton 5.0. Not SpinRite II. Not PC Tools. Not Optune.

And *Disk Technician Gold* does it automatically. Continuously. Without any intervention on your part. It's like having a self-repairing hard disk.

But, if you want to run any of *Gold's* many powerful tests manually — or need detailed reports — have it your way! With pull-down menus and mouse support.

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF. SIDE-BY-SIDE.

Because new *Disk Technician Gold* works simultaneously with all your programs, now it's easy to compare against Norton 5.0, SpinRite II, PC Tools or Optune.

Just install *Disk Technician Gold*. Then run the other utility's most thorough test. *Disk Technician Gold* will automatically test right along with it. When the test is over, compare the utility's findings against *Disk Technician Gold's*.

That's all the evidence you'll need to retire the other utility permanently.

RUNS ON ANYTHING THAT RUNS ON DOS.

From megabytes to gigabytes, new *Disk Technician Gold* works with any size PC, or laptop hard drive running under MS, PC, or DR DOS 3.0 or higher: MFM, RLL, ARLL, SCSI, ESDI, embedded AT and IDE drives. Plus Hardcards. Translating controllers. And any size partition.

MAIN FEATURES

Memory-resident *Disk Technician Gold* does all this *continuously*, while you use all your other programs!

- ✔ Hard disk repair.
- ✔ Preventive maintenance.
- ✔ Data recovery.
- ✔ Down system prevention.
- ✔ Disk crash and hardware failure prediction.
- ✔ Automatic system diagnostics.
- ✔ Virus prevention.

And you get these powerful extras, too!

- ✔ Interleave testing and resetting.
- ✔ Defragmenting/optimizing.
- ✔ Low level formatting.
- ✔ Screen and printed reports.
- ✔ Customizable user interface.
- ✔ Pull-down menus.
- ✔ Hot keys/pop-up status screens.
- ✔ Context-sensitive help.
- ✔ Mouse compatibility.
- ✔ Runs with Windows!

SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER FOR NORTON, SPINRITE, PC TOOLS & OPTUNE.

Now through January 31, 1991, you can upgrade to new *Disk Technician Gold* direct from the factory for just $60. Nearly $90 off the regular $149.95 price!

AND FOR *DISK TECHNICIAN* OWNERS, TOO.

Until July 1, 1991, registered owners of any *Disk Technician* version can upgrade for only $40. Over $109 off! And if you buy *Disk Technician Advanced* between October 1, 1990 and February 1, 1991, we'll upgrade you to *Gold* absolutely free!

MOVE UP TO THE GOLD STANDARD TODAY.

So why waste hours testing your hard disk with obsolete utilities (if you remember to do it, that is) when *Disk Technician Gold* does a better job automatically? Move up to the utility that sets the new standard for hard disk maintenance software. Move up to the *Gold* standard.

30 DAY RISK FREE GUARANTEE.

Yes, I want your special factory-direct offer. I must be fully satisfied with *Disk Technician Gold*, or I may return it in salable condition within 30 days for full refund (less s/h).

Call 800 847 5000
or 619 274 5000 Fax 619 272 4008

Or, send this coupon with your check or VISA/MC info to Prime Solutions. Add shipping & handling (Continental USA $5.00, AK, HI, PR & Canada $10.00; all other countries $18.00). California residents, add 7¼% sales tax.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Special utility upgrade **$60.00**

☐ *Disk Technician* upgrade **$40.00**

☐ *Disk Technician Advanced* upgrade ..... **FREE**
(Send proof-of-purchase from 10/1/90-2/1/91)

My utility's serial number is:

_____

☐ Send me *Gold* at its regular low price **$149.95**

Visa or MasterCard No. Exp. Date

PRIME SOLUTIONS℠
We Make Technology Easy And Affordable™
Prime Solutions Incorporated
1940 Garnet Avenue • San Diego, CA 92109 USA

PCW1190

©1990 Prime Solutions Inc All trademarks/servicemarks are acknowledged.

Meet us at COMDEX booth N142

Circle 219 on reader service card

NETWORK Q&A

Taming Network-Hostile Applications

Steve Guengerich

Q. *We've loaded several of our programs, including 1-2-3, Ventura Publisher, and Harvard Graphics, on our NetWare server. But only one person at a time can use each program: When a second user tries to run the program, it won't start, the display is scrambled, or the workstation crashes.*

We'd also like to recover the local hard disk space wasted on storing multiple copies of a program, and our PC manager's job would be eased by having only one copy of each program to maintain. While network versions are available, the upgrade charges are prohibitive. How can we run these programs on our LAN?

Martin Hammer
Los Angeles, California

A. The first step in dealing with an uncooperative application is to discover exactly what makes it network hostile. All three products you mention have the same basic problem: They make no allowance for users' varying hardware setups and personal preferences. Let's look at how to resolve this problem for *1-2-3;* the fixes for *Ventura* and *Harvard Graphics* are similar.

1-2-3 has two configuration files: 123.SET, which contains video and printer driver information defined by Lotus's INSTALL utility, and 123.CNF, which stores user preferences (default directory, print margins, and so on) defined by the Worksheet Global Default command. When users have different preferences and hardware requirements, *1-2-3* doesn't run correctly.

Dealing with 123.SET is fairly easy. You can save multiple SET files under different names and let your users choose the appropriate one as they start the program. For instance, you could create a SET file called EGA-PJET.SET that configures *1-2-3* for a system with an EGA monitor and a PaintJet printer; users would then start *1-2-3* with the command **123 ega-pjet** (they don't have to include the SET file extension). (If they prefer to load the Lotus menu to access the PrintGraph and Translate utilities, they can use the command **lotus ega-pjet** instead.) With *1-2-3 2.2* and earlier versions, all SET files must be in the *1-2-3* program directory and should be flagged Sharable Read-Only; with release 3 and later versions, they can be in the directory from which the user starts the program.

Dealing with the 123.CNF file is trickier, since it can't be renamed and must be in the current directory. The solution: Put a custom copy of 123.CNF in each user's default *1-2-3* directory and make sure users start *1-2-3* from there. This means you must map the *1-2-3* program directory to a search drive using a MAP command in the system's (or each *1-2-3* user's) log-in script: refer to the NetWare Menu Utilities manual for details on using MAP in log-in scripts.

Some users may have trouble remembering which SET file to use, or they may forget to start *1-2-3* from their default directory. A batch file that does it for them will make their work easier:

```
c:
cd c:\joe\ssfiles
x:123 c:\joe\ssfiles\ega-pjet
```

Lansmith's *Net-Aware* utility offers an easier solution. It helps the network administrator identify a program's configuration and user preference files, then automatically substitutes alternate files via a 4K memory-resident utility loaded on the workstation. For example, if *1-2-3* tried to open the 123.CNF file in the program directory, *Net-Aware* would substitute the user's personal 123.CNF file. This is an excellent solution for LANs with diskless workstations.

Whichever method you use, be careful not to violate your software license agreements. Most software companies require you to purchase as many copies of an application as there are people who will use it simultaneously, while others insist you buy a copy for each workstation. Many vendors offer site licenses, which cover multiple users in a company for a flat fee, or network node packs, which include manuals and licenses but no disks. If you have more workstations than licenses, you can prevent illegal use with a utility like Brightwork Development's *Sitelock,* which lets you set the maximum number of simultaneous users for a program.

WHERE TO BUY

Net-Aware
Lansmith
406 Lincolnwood Pl.
Santa Barbara, CA 93110
800/522-4567, 805/687-2401 (fax)
List price: $395 per server, $495 outside United States
Reader service no. 686

Sitelock
Brightwork Development
766 Shrewsbury Ave., Bldg 2
Tinton Falls, NJ 07724
800/552-9876, 908/530-0440, 908/530-0622 (fax)
List price: $495 per server
Reader service no. 687

Steve Guengerich is editor in chief of* The NetWare Advisor *and director of communications for Business Systems Group, a Houston-based network consulting firm.

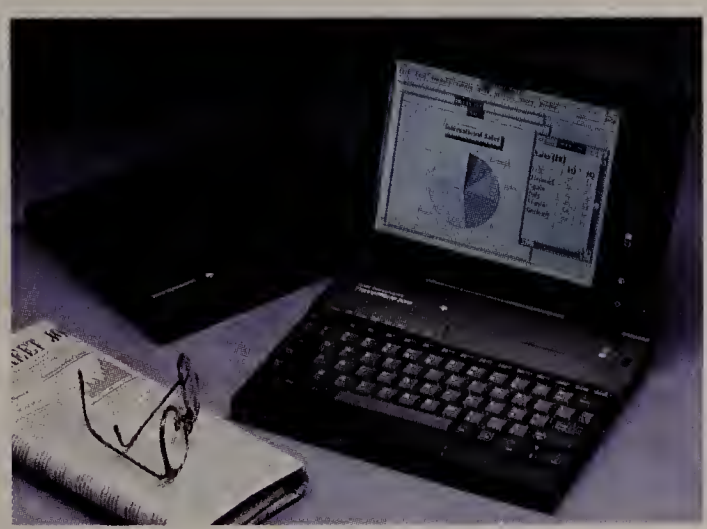
The new look of power.

286 processing in a computer that's notebook size, 1.4″ thin and 4.4 lbs. light.

Introducing the TI TravelMate™ 2000 notebook computer — from the company that pioneered portable computing solutions.

Since inventing the first portable data terminal in 1969, TI has led the way in packing more and more functionality into smaller and smaller products. Now TI brings you the next generation in portable computing — the TravelMate 2000.

This sleek, 4.4-lb. notebook computer gives you the power of a PC-AT® in an ultrathin 8½″ x 11″ package. It's designed to fit your workstyle — wherever you work — in the office, at home or on the road. Just slip it in your briefcase with your file folders, journals and other business materials, and you're ready to go.



Large VGA screen with leadership display technology.

You'll appreciate the technology behind the 10″ diagonal VGA display. It's a remarkable feature for a computer that's notebook size. The high-resolution 640 x 480 supertwist screen easily handles demanding windowing and graphics applications.

More features to meet your application needs.

The TM 2000 has the power to run your favorite software — 12 MHz 80C286 processor, 20MB hard disk drive and 1MB of RAM. A built-in, rechargeable battery lets you work up to two hours. With an optional add-on battery, you can work up to five hours — enough for coast-to-coast flights.

You also get a full-function AT enhanced keyboard, so you can work with the same feel of your desktop PC.

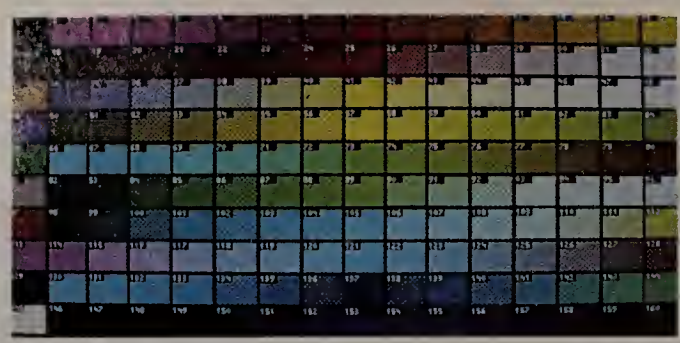
In addition, we've loaded MS-DOS® and LapLink™ in ROM, and preformatted the hard disk.

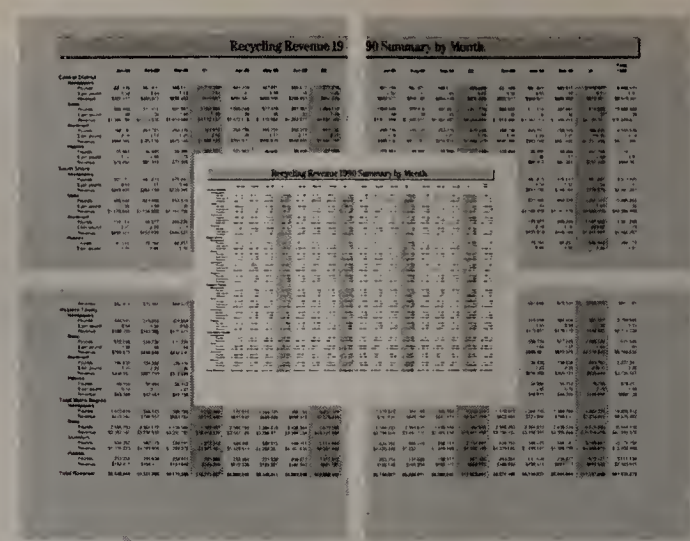
For more information call 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

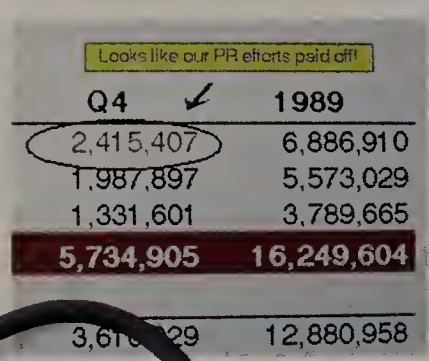
©1990 TI 66063
TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LapLink is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

A palette of 224 dazzling colors – more than any other spreadsheet – to make your graphics as powerful as your words.



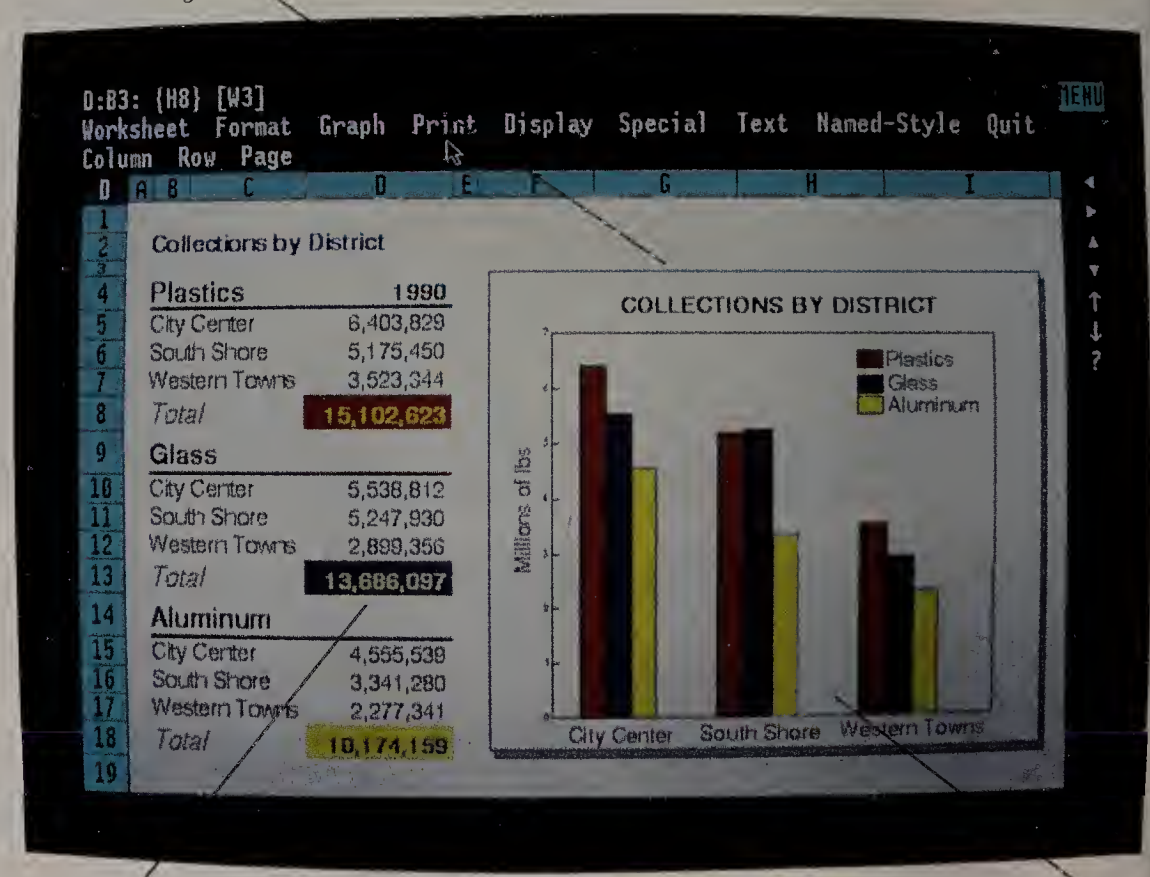


Only Release 3.1 offers an auto-compress feature that quickly reduces larger worksheets so they print on a single page.



Our Graph Editor lets you add freehand drawings or symbols to call attention to critical data.

Create drop shadows, borders and legends.



Use a mouse or the keyboard. It's up to you.

Combine a variety of colors, type styles and formats.

The WYSIWYG world of Release 3.1, with its Impress technology, means what you see on screen is exactly what you get when you print your work.

Display "live" graphs anywhere on the spreadsheet.

Think Graphically. Think A

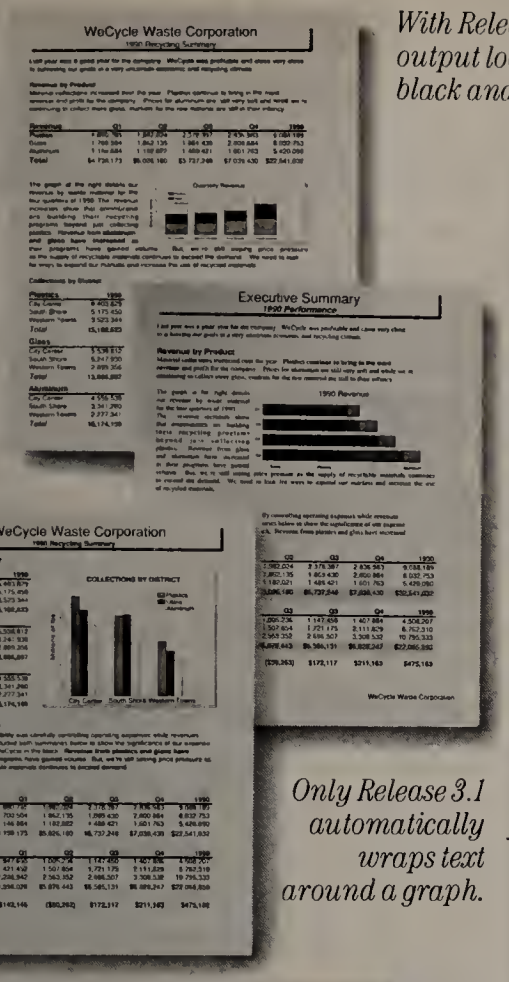
Welcome to the world of Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1. Where you'll immediately discover the ease-of-use of a graphical environment, complete with mouse support and full WYSIWYG display. In fact, Release 3.1 gives you so many creative options, you'll actually find using it fun.

Of course, you'll also find all the powerful analytical features that have made Lotus 1-2-3 the best-selling spreadsheet in the world. Like our unique 3D technology and access to external databases.

But it doesn't end there. Because Release 3.1 also delivers the most impressive output imaginable. Along with the widest range of spreadsheet fo matting options available. Which means you have complete control over how you want your work to look.

And even more importantly, we've

© Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Bitstream is a registered trademark of Bitstream, Inc.



With Release 3.1 your output looks great in black and white.

Choose from 8 combinations of Bitstream® typefaces which you can scale from 3 to 72 points.

Align titles or text – left, right, even or center – with one simple command.

WeCycle Waste Corporation

1990 Recycling Summary

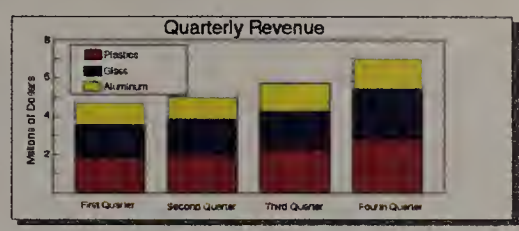
Last year was a good year for the company. WeCycle was profitable and came very close to achieving our goals in a very uncertain economic and recycling climate.

Revenue by Product

Material collections increased over the year. Plastics continue to bring in the most revenue and profit for the company. Prices for aluminum are still very soft and while we're continuing to collect more glass, markets for the raw material are still in their infancy.

Revenue	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	1990
Plastics	1,890,785	1,982,024	2,378,397	2,836,983	9,088,189
Glass	1,700,504	1,862,135	1,869,430	2,600,684	8,032,753
Aluminum	1,146,884	1,182,022	1,489,421	1,601,763	5,420,090
Total	$4,738,173	$5,026,180	$5,737,248	$7,039,430	$22,541,032

The graph at the right details our revenue by waste material for the four quarters of 1990. The revenue increases show that communities are building their recycling programs beyond just collecting plastics. Revenue from **aluminum and glass have increased** as their programs have gained volume. But, we're still seeing price pressure as the supply of recyclable materials continues to exceed the demand. We need to look for ways to expand our markets and increase the use of recycled materials.



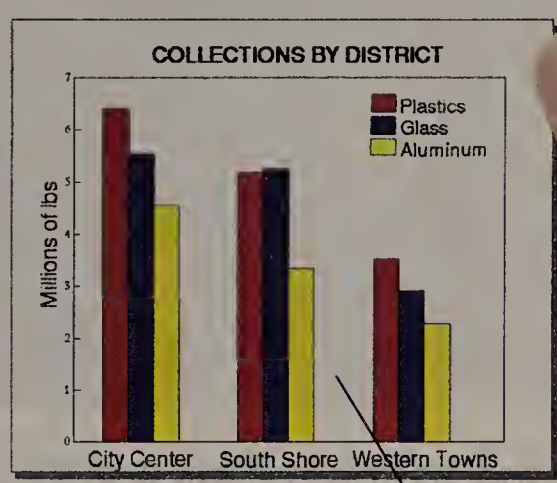
Only Release 3.1 automatically wraps text around a graph.

Collections by District

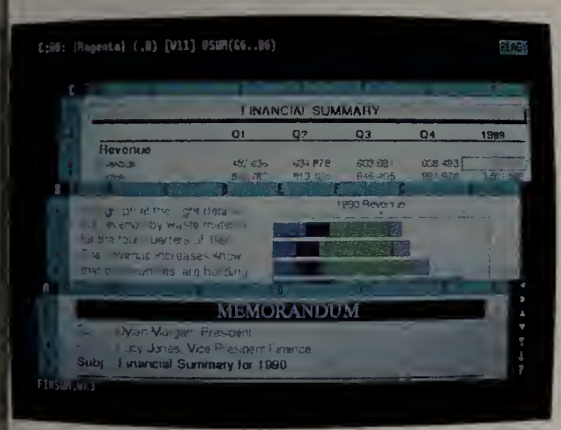
Plastics	1990
City Center	6,403,829
South Shore	5,175,450
Western Towns	3,523,344
Total	15,102,623

Glass	
City Center	5,538,812
South Shore	5,247,930
Western Towns	2,899,356
Total	13,686,097

Aluminum	
City Center	4,555,539
South Shore	3,341,280
Western Towns	2,277,341
Total	10,174,159



Release 3.1 runs in Windows 3.0. Just click the on and you're on your way.



Our unique 3D technology. It's the best way to organize your work, link files, consolidate data, or create multi-page reports.

Mix bold, italics, underlines, colors and typefaces to create over 100 text style combinations – more than any other spreadsheet.

Over 200 graph style combinations that you can size and enhance. You can even display more than one graph per page.

lytically. Think Confidently.

esigned Release 1 for PCs running ther DOS or DOS ith Windows™ 3.0. Plus, when ou purchase elease 3.1, you can count on the best and most comprehensive support in the business. Including six months of 24-hour, 7 days a week, toll-free help.*

So don't think twice. Think Lotus.

Call 1-800-TRADE UP, ext. 986 for upgrade information or for a free Release 3.1 demo disk. And be confident that you're buying the best spreadsheet in the world.

Introducing Lotus 1-2-3 **3.1**

-hour support available in U.S. only

SMARTDRV immediately (remove the SMARTDRV.SYS line from CONFIG.SYS and reboot).

If you want to use a disk cache, ask your dealer or the vendor of the hard disk management program to recommend one that can coexist with your drive—but don't use it with *Windows 3.0* unless the vendor verifies its compatibility.

Quick Escapes From Word

Q. *How can I send an Escape sequence to my printer from within* Word? *The print menu does not offer bin selection for my printer, and I don't want to deal with* Word's *PRD (printer setup) files. I can use a BASIC program to send the necessary codes, but I'd much prefer to use something akin to* 1-2-3's *printer setup string. I only need to send three characters, ASCII 27 and 25 followed by a 1 or a 2 (ASCII 49 or 50), depending on which printer cassette bin I want to use. Any suggestions?*

Greg Albin
Littleton, Colorado

A. Many people have old, faithful printers with special features—like bin selection or compressed print—that can be activated by copying to the printer a file containing a relatively simple Escape code. *Word*'s macro facility can simplify the process by automating it.

First, open a new *Word* window and press **<Esc>to** to change to the *Word* directory (let's assume it's called C:\WORD). Hold down the **<Alt>** key, type **27** on the numeric keypad, and let go of the <Alt> key. Repeat this process for **<Alt>-<Numpad 25>**. Type **1**. Press **<Esc>ts**, type **bin1.esc**, and press **<Enter>** to save the file. Replace the '1' with a **2**, and save this file as **bin2.esc**.

Next, start *Word*'s macro recorder (**<Shift>-<F3>**), press **Esc>lr**, type **copy c:\word\bin1.esc prn**, press **<Enter>** **<Shift>-<F3>**, type **bin1**, and press **<Enter>**. (If you saved BIN1.ESC and BIN2.ESC in a drive and/or directory other than C:\WORD, replace 'c:\word' with the appropriate drive/directory prefix.) Repeat this step, substituting **bin2** for both instances of 'bin1'. Then press **<Esc>tgs** to save the macros.

Now when you want to select a printer bin while in *Word*, simply type **bin1** or **bin2**, and press **<F3>**.

Automatic WordStar Macros

July's *Help Screen* showed how to get *WordStar* to log to a different drive/directory at start-up. Reader Stanley G. Hill, Jr., of Colorado Springs, Colorado, wrote to share his method, which auto-

(continued on page 64)

PC Proof. The People's Choice for Better Writing.

AT LAST.
PERFECT PROPOSALS,
PROFESSIONAL LETTERS
AND PRIZEWINNING
PRESENTATIONS.

Grin the wicked grin of confidence. Get to the point. Organize. Never worry about mistakes in spelling or usage.

PC Proof is fully interactive and easy to use. Corrections are made instantly and the original document is updated, with no separate printouts to review.

Whether it's a business proposal, a letter or manual, a contract or a speech, PC Proof can help you refine your writing until it's letter perfect.

PC Proof. Proofreading and text-revision software for IBM and compatibles by Lexpertise. Now for only $159.00 (suggested retail price). MacProof available for Apple Macintosh. For more information, contact your local dealer or call toll free 1-800-354-5656.

PC Proof requires 640K RAM and runs on MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.1 or higher. PC Proof is format-compatible with Microsoft Word 3.0, 4.0, and 5.0 and WordPerfect 4.2, 5.0 and 5.1. It is text-compatible with all ASCII files. Call Lexpertise for further information on product compatibility at 1-800-354-5656.

PC Proof. YOUR ENGLISH PROOFREADER BY LEXPERTISE

Circle 126 on reader service card

Create 30 Types of Legal Documents Quickly and Easily on Your PC.

Binding Protection For
Your Family, Your Property
And Your Business.

This brand new release contains the most complete legal software system available today, offering a fast, easy method of protecting yourself, your family and your business without hiring an attorney. Personal Law Firm combines the best-selling Personal Lawyer, Personal Lawyer Lifestyles and Personal Lawyer Business Edition into one comprehensive system.

And Personal Law Firm is simple to use. Just select the type of document you'd like to create from the menu and the system will begin asking you questions about your specific situation. Just type the answers and Personal Law Firm uses its built-in intelligence to actually "write" a binding legal document in just seconds.

PERSONAL LAW FIRM - PART ONE

Personal Law

Last Will and Testament. The importance of a personal will cannot be overstated and there are many reasons for having a will in today's society.

First is the question of what to do with your estate if something should happen to you. You have undoubtedly worked very hard to acquire the property that you have, and it would be unfortunate if it were to go to persons who you would prefer not to benefit from your estate.

Second, without some careful thought to the distribution of your estate, it is possible that it might escheat (default) to the state or federal government, resulting in higher taxes and/or fees then necessary.

Perhaps most important is to remember those persons who you care about and who care about you, and adequately provide for them.

This portion of the Personal Law Firm program permits you to designate beneficiaries of general or special gifts, specify the executor of your estate, choose a guardian(s) to care for minor children and make many other decisions for competent estate planning.

Living Will. Create a document declaring that, if you are being kept alive artificially and are so incapacitated as to not be able to make your own decisions, you prefer that the life support be terminated.

Residential Lease. This portion of the program allows you to easily write a legally binding lease for such residential property as a house, duplex, apartment or rental condominium.

Power of Attorney. This program will help you write three very useful legal documents: a General Power of Attorney, a Special Power of Attorney, and a Revocation of a Power of Attorney.

A General Power of Attorney allows the author to give general powers to a person of his or her choice; someone that you feel is capable of taking care of your affairs.A Special Power of Attorney is much like a General Power, but is limited to those powers you specify. Thus, you can give an individual the right to handle a lease, sell property, run your business, etc., without giving them the same kind of control over all of your affairs that a General Power gives.

The Revocation of Power of Attorney allows the users to revoke a power previously given. It can be used to revoke either a General or Special Power of Attorney.

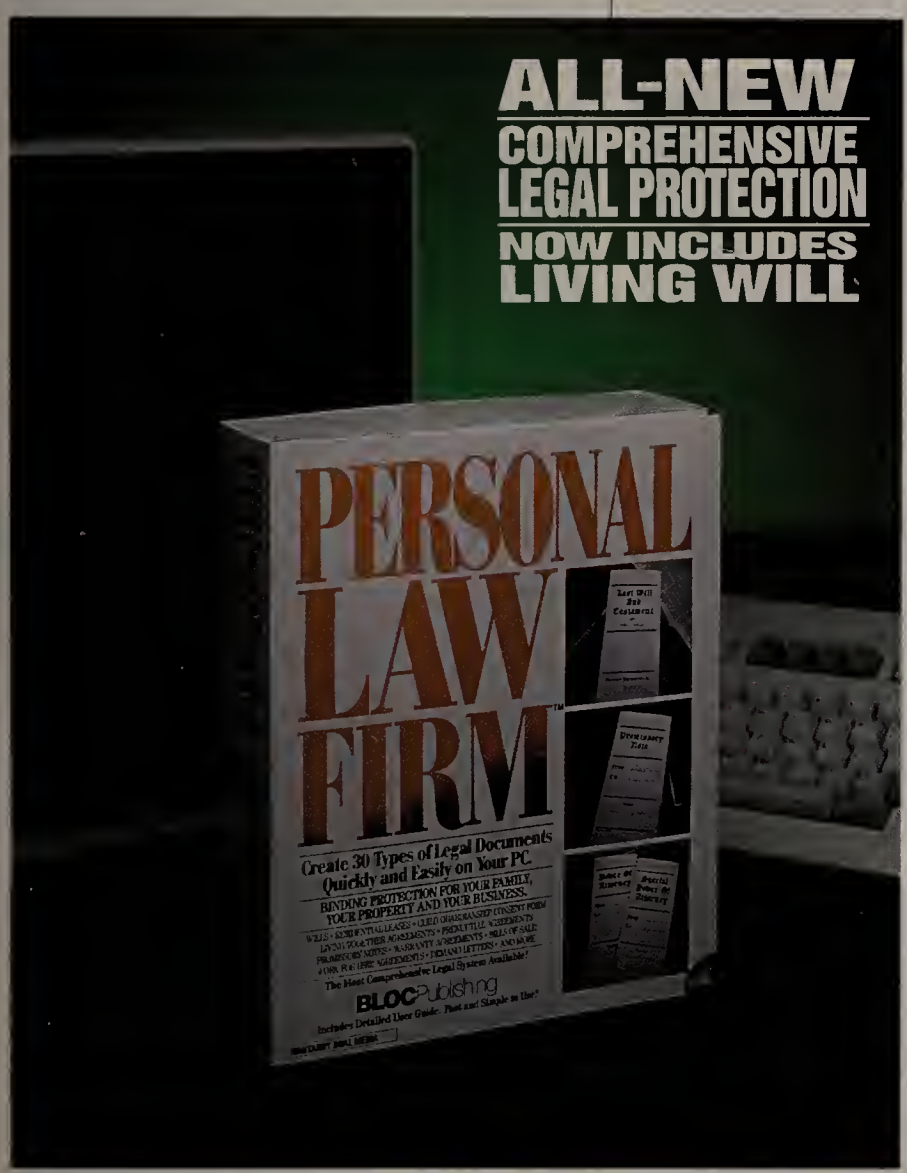
Living Together Agreements. For two persons wishing to live together, yet who are not married, this agreement contains discussions of the property owned or to be owned by each, their responsibilities, etc.

Prenuptial Agreements. This agreement is designed for two people who are going to be married and wish to write a binding contract that itemizes which property will remain their individual property and which will be owned by both parties after the marriage.

Postnuptial Agreements. This agreement is designed for couples who are currently married and living together, and will specify all of the property that they jointly have, and will specify any assets or property that they wish to remain separate.

Marital Settlement Agreements. A standard settlement agreement that will allow a couple to define child support, alimony, child custody and visitation rights upon the couple obtaining a divorce.

Child Guardianship Consent Form. This document will allow the current guardian of a child to designate a babysitter, schoolteacher, friend, neighbor or other individual the legal authority as limited caretaker or temporary guardian of a minor child or children.



Simple-to-use protection for many legal situations!

PERSONAL LAW FIRM - PART TWO

Business Law

Commercial Real Estate Lease. This lease agreement is for business or office space. Its depth does not include the complexities involved in a retail store lease, but covers everything from property damage to injury liability to late occupancy, etc., necessary for most standard business leases.

Work for Hire Agreement. This type of document can be quickly created when you enter into an agreement with a contractor, or other worker, to perform a specific job or task.

Maintenance Agreement. Maintaining your company's equipment — from copiers to robotics — involves entering into a contract with someone to make repairs in the event of a malfunction, and perhaps to provide periodic preventative maintenance.

Personal Guarantee. Allows an individual to guarantee the payback of a loan for another person or corporation that the lender feels is financially insecure.

Release of Lien. A useful document to release a lien placed on an individual's personal or real property.

Promissory Note. Provides the written ability to agree to accept a loan on certain terms and to define the payback of the loan.

Trade Secret Protection. A useful document when you are concerned about employees disclosing "Trade Secrets" during or after their employment with you.

License of Intellectual Property. Allows a licensor to give a licensee the legal right to manufacture or market a product.

Assignment of Intellectual Property. An Assignment of Intellectual Property gives the assignee (person receiving the assignment) the right to manufacture or market a specific product or products.

Bill of Sale. A Bill of Sale is used to document the transfer of personal property from a seller to a purchaser.

Security Agreement. This type of document is used to grant a lender an interest in the personal property of another individual in order to secure debt.

Warranty Agreement. A Warranty Agreement is a document describing an express warranty on a certain item of personal property.

Software Escrow Agreement. This type of document is used to safeguard the source code for a software program so that a distributor or licensor of the software will have access to it if it becomes necessary.

Letter of Offer to Purchase. When you wish to make a purchase and place your order by letter, you can quickly create a Letter of Offer to Purchase.

Demand Letter. If you have a contract or agreement with a company or individual, and they fail to perform or make payment, you can create a Demand Letter.

Rejection of Goods Letter. In the event you're shipped merchandise that does not conform, for some reason, to what you had ordered, you can quickly create a Rejection of Goods Letter that clearly states the problem.

Termination of Contract. This document is used to inform a party that you intend to end your obligations under an agreement.

Notice of Contract Breach. In the event you discover an individual with whom you have a contract has broken it, you can quickly create a Notice of Contract Breach.

Notice of Contract Assignment. A legal document used to transfer your obligations under a contract to another entity.

BLOCPublishing

AY 1150 Law Firm 5¼" & 3½" $99.95

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K, one floppy, a hard disk and DOS 2.1 or greater. It requires an 80-character display (color or monochrome) and will support virtually any printer.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

Avoid Hard Disk "Heart Attack."

Your Hard Disk is
A Spinning Time Bomb!

Fragmentation is Inevitable and Fatal! *Important Information on How to Protect Your Data!*

When your hard disk was new, it ran lean and swift, retrieving files in just a few seconds. But as you added programs and files, your hard disk became fat and sluggish — in fact *a fragmented, "dirty" hard disk can take up to 100 seconds to retrieve a file that used to take just 10 seconds* — THAT'S TEN TIMES SLOWER!

The problem? Fragmentation kills hard disk performance. It causes excessive head movement across the media, creating bad spots throughout the drive. It's aggravating and dangerous! A fragmented hard disk, left unmaintained, is almost certain to crash. That means major data loss. Disk Optimizer 4.0's sleek, *easy-to-use menu system* makes hard disk maintenance simple.

So, Who Needs Disk Optimizer, Anyway?

Simply everyone who owns a hard disk, and relies on the speed and convenience it gives them.

But unfortunately, DOS is doing its best to slow hard disks down — by breaking files up into pieces. Storing different chunks in different places. As a result, loading is slower. Sorting is slower. Everything takes longer because your hard disk has to chase around picking up and laying down different pieces of your file.

After un-fragmenting with Disk Optimizer, a file that once occupied 20 different sectors in 20 different locations is now back in one contiguous piece. The next time your drive reads it, there's just one place it has to look. Performance times may be cut by as much as two thirds!

Absolutely, Positively Disaster Proof.

Lately, we've heard some people are reluctant to unfragment their disks for fear they'll lose data if something goes wrong in the process. But have no fear with Disk Optimizer. Nothing will go wrong because nothing *can* go wrong. Even if you yank the plug from the wall in the middle of the program. It's because only Disk Optimizer is designed to copy each file, piece by piece, then thoroughly check the un-fragmented version for completeness and integrity. Then — and *only* then — does it go back and erase the fragmented version.

Oops! Make a simple slip at the keyboard and you could wipe out your hard disk with a DOS Format command. Don't worry — the new "Un-format" program will recover your entire disk, and all your data.

Dramatically Increases Disk Speed.

Disk Optimizer restores speed to your hard disk by eliminating fragmentation of your files and programs. Can increase speed up to 300% and minimize wear on the hard disk. Installs in seconds.

Over 250,000 users have discovered that Disk Optimizer saves time and money, while providing complete protection from hard disk errors and erasures.

Maintenance Features:

- **TrackSaver.** Protects the surface of your disk from excessive wear by preventing the head of the drive from spinning over the same track for too long.
- **Refresh.** Prevents bad spots that develop on disks due to fading magnetic charges. It's like a tune-up for your hard disk.
- **Advanced New 'Data Guardian.'** Instantly restores an accidentally deleted file, directory or hard disk — up to 255 days after it was erased! Accidentally format your hard disk? Just select Data Guardian's UNFORMAT feature and it's instantly restored!
- **Analyze.** Graphical displays show how much fragmentation has taken place on your hard disk.
- **FindFile & FilePeek.** Misplace a file? FindFile will perform a "wildcard" search with just a couple of keystrokes. Then get a "quick look" with FilePeek.

Here's How Disk Optimizer Helps You Avoid Disaster!

1. The New Hard Disk.

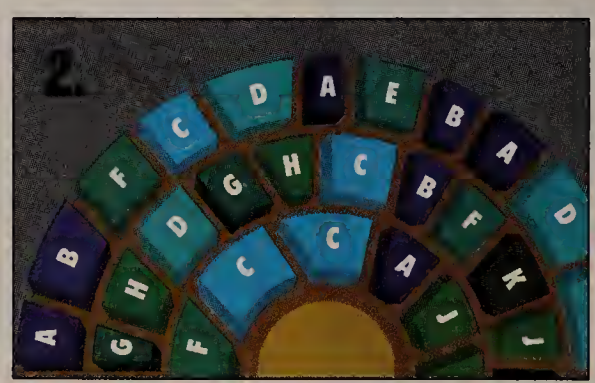
This is a brand new hard disk. As you begin to create files, they are stored on the disk randomly. Each occupies a place on the sparsely-populated disk. At this point, disk performance is at its peak. A 256K file or program can be retrieved in just a few seconds. Wear and tear on your equipment is minimal.

Under normal conditions and use, you can expect top performance from your hard disk for about 10% of its total capacity. After that, you'll notice the impact that fragmentation will have.

2. Fragmentation Begins.

As you edit these existing files, DOS will store your additional data in the same random manner. If you delete a file, a "hole" is left where that file had been stored. DOS will fill that hole with parts of other files. Fragmentation has begun. Your hard disk is running considerably slower.

More and more files are added, edited and deleted. There are pieces of your files and programs scattered all over the disk. Your hard disk's head spends more time "dragging" across the surface of the disk, endangering the media — and the data.

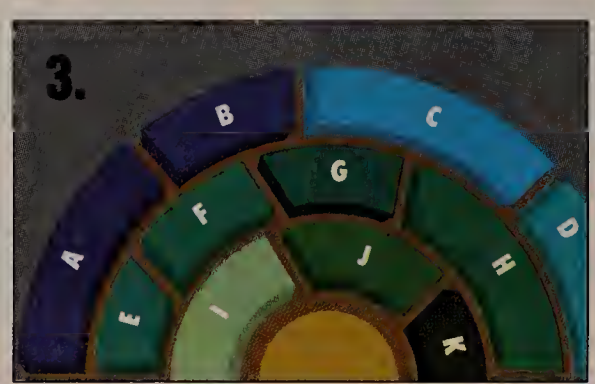


3. After Using Disk Optimizer.

Disk Optimizer assembles the pieces of your fragmented files and stores them as ONE FILE. Just a couple of keystrokes will help your hard disk run up to 300% faster! And all of your data is 100% safe.

Disk Optimizer contains "Data Guardian," — recover files and unformat accidentally formatted hard disks — plus a dozen new utility features.

Disk Optimizer actually protects the surface of your hard disk as it works, reducing the damaging effects of excessive wear on the head. In addition, Disk Optimizer helps to eliminate "bad spots" on the hard disk, and even displays the amount of fragmentation at any time.



FREE WHEN YOU BUY DISK OPTIMIZER
Cubit THE ULTIMATE FILE COMPRESSOR

Use Cubit, and a word processing file that once took up 20K now takes up as little as 10K. The archival records you use to keep on floppies now stay right on your hard drive, providing instantaneous access in a minimum of precious space.

Storage Media Compatibility.

Cubit's storage expansion capability is identical whether it's used with hard disks, floppy disks, streaming tape cassettes or standard data cassettes. Original storage capacity of media is not a factor.

Once a file is compressed with Cubit it automatically decompresses when you use it, then automatically recompresses when you're finished.

Cubit is ideal for long term archival storage.

Cubit is a $69.95 value!

TO PROTECT AND TO SERVE YOUR HARD DISK!

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

AY 3280 **Disk Optimizer 4.0** 5¼" **$69.95**
AY 3285 **Disk Optimizer 4.0** 3½" **$69.95**
Runs on IBM PC and compatibles. Supports DOS 2.1 and above.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***
International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

Open and Run Twelve Programs at Once — Just Switch Between Them! New Software Carousel Release 4.0!

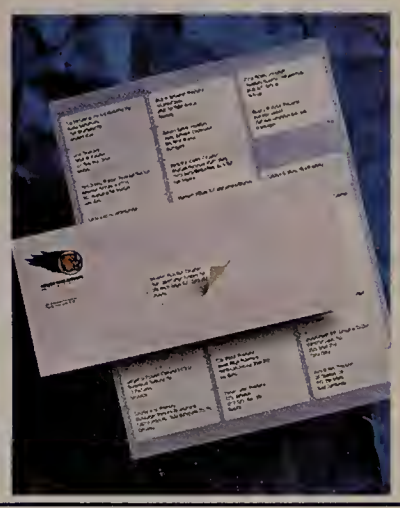
TIGER EXCLUSIVE BUNDLE!

Instantly Switch Between Up to 12 Different Programs — Software Carousel Eliminates Saving, Exiting, and Retrieving Forever!

Switch TO YOUR WORD PROCESSOR

Switch TO YOUR SPREADSHEET

Switch TO YOUR DATABASE



An All-New Software Carousel!

Imagine switching programs on your computer as quickly and easily as you change channels on your TV! No more 10 step routines just to exit one program to work in another. Just switch and you're in your spreadsheet for work on the budget, switch you're in your word processor to zip off a memo, switch over to your database to add items to your mailing list, and then just switch back to your spreadsheet — to the exact spot you left off!

Software Carousel Release 4.0 allows you to load up to 12 programs when you begin work and simply switch between them all day long, or load several sessions of the same program, each with a different file, and snap back and fourth to work on several spreadsheets, reports, letters — anything you need — all at once.

Customizable. Compatible. And Highly Economical.

Not everyone will want Software Carousel to work exactly the same. So we've included a number of convenient ways to configure Software Carousel to suit everybody's needs and tastes.

Everything from the hot-key used to switch partitions, to colors on the screen, to the way menus appear.

Now With Print 'n' Run.

With this newest feature, Software Carousel becomes something more than an outstanding task switcher.

Print 'n' Run is a proprietary print handler designed for the special requirements of the Software Carousel environment.

It works by directing printer output from any application running in a Software Carousel partition into a configurable pool of Software Carousel memory. Print 'n' Run, simultaneously sends the output to the printer as fast as the printer can take it. With Print 'n' Run, printing programs finish in just seconds. And while their printers keep running, users can go on to other tasks in the same application, or even switch to a different partition running another application. No more wasted time waiting for printers. No more lost productivity.

Makes the Most of All Your Memory.

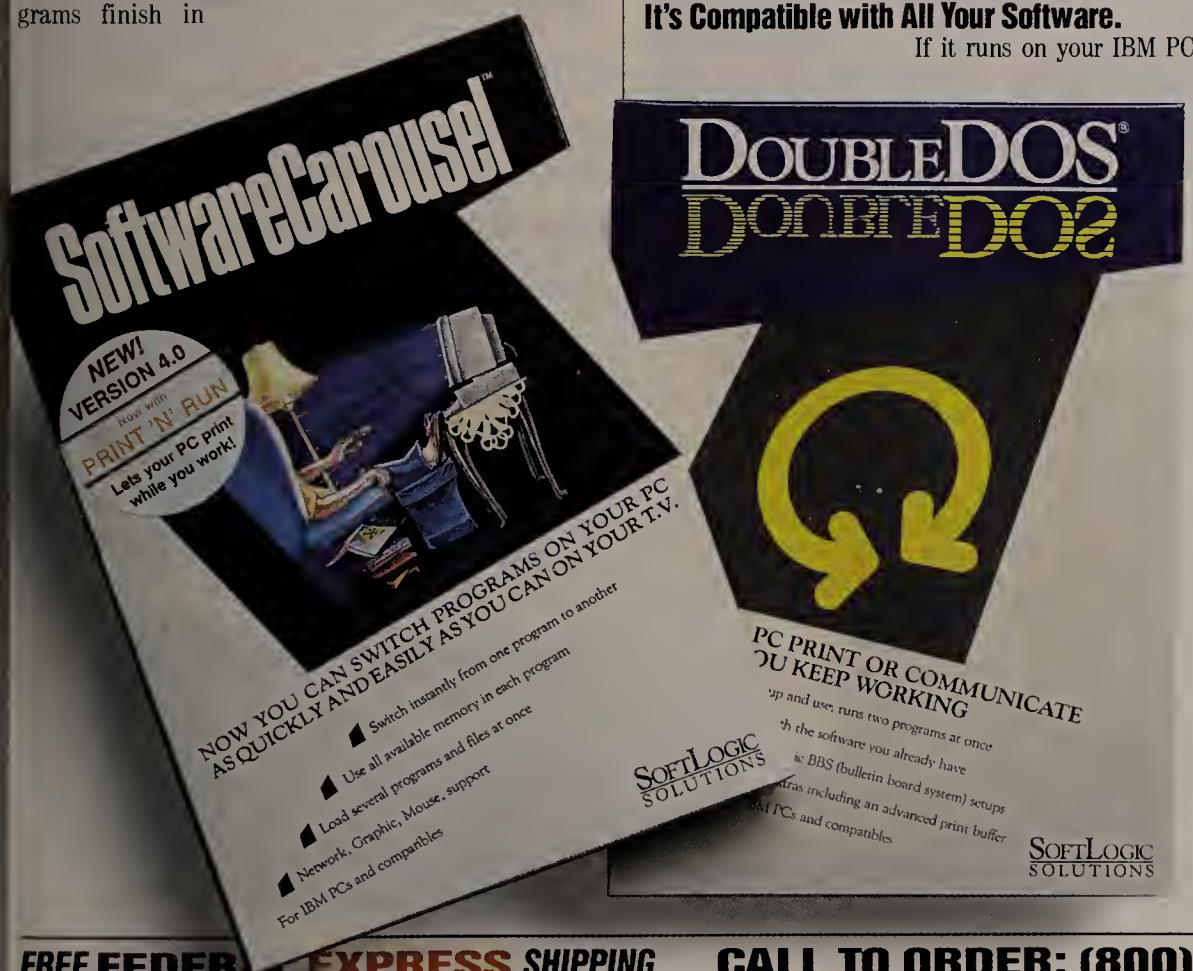
- Use all available RAM with every program, no matter how many are loaded. Move from massive spreadsheet, to giant document to huge database in a blink.
- Compatible with Graphics, Networks, Mouse, etc.
- Makes full use of expanded or extended memory boards for lightning fast program swapping.
- Occupies as little as 11K RAM.
- Switch back to the first application, and it's just like you left it. Software Carousel can swap inactive applications to *any* type of RAM, or even use disk space as RAM.

Simple to Set-Up, Even Simpler to Use.

- No complex installation required. Just type "Carousel" and load your software as usual.
- Automatically remembers your set-up and repeats it each time you start your computer.

It's Compatible with All Your Software.

If it runs on your IBM PC or compatible, it runs with Software Carousel. No modification or special files needed. No lost features or clumsy windows.



FREE BONUS DoubleDOS!

RUN YOUR PROGRAMS SIMULTANEOUSLY — *The True Multi-Tasker For Your PC!*

Quick. What happens when you finish a lengthy document in your word processor and then spell check it. Or when you print huge reports, or run data communications? *You wait.*

Why Can't I Do Two Simple Things at Once?

The reason is that the PC is designed to handle one processing task at a time. Sure, it's unproductive — but you're used to it, right? With DoubleDOS, you can actually achieve true multi-tasking. Simply, quickly and without additional hardware or reconfiguring your system. Now you can continue to work while your spell-checker does its job, go on to the next project while printing large reports and finish up a memo while running data communications or "E-mail."

It's Like Having 2 Computers Instead of Just One!

DoubleDOS is the time-proven multi-tasking program that lets you load and run two different programs at the same time — one program invisibly in the "background," while you work with the other in the "foreground."

Double your PC productivity.

Print long reports at the same time you enter data.

- Spell check one document while working on another, or in an entirely different program.
- Conduct long database search and sort routines without tying up your computer.
- Compile programs "in the back-ground" while you edit/debug code.

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

AY 3300 **Software Carousel 4.0** 5¼" **$89.95**
AY 3305 **Software Carousel 4.0** 3½" **$89.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles, with 256K.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

If You Sell Your Time... Make Every Minute Count — And Account for Every Minute!

AND OF COURSE WE SHIP FREE VIA FEDERAL EXPRESS

Timeslips® III Turns Time Into Money!

If you're going to compete with the big guys, you'd better track time and money the same way they do. You got to be a little smarter, a little tougher. And a lot more careful about your time and your money.

Introducing Timeslips III, the comprehensive time and billing software designed for people like you. Individuals working at home. And small professional firms.

How Timeslips III Became the Time and Billing Software of Choice.

Timeslips III lets you record, analyze, and bill both time and expenses with ease and complete accuracy. In fact, many customers report up to a 25% increase in billable time. With an equal improvement to the bottom line. Which is the kind of performance that's made Timeslips III the most widely used time and billing software in business today.

You may not have a fancy office like the big guys, but with Timeslips III, you can start making money like them.

Timeslips III is a workhorse for worksheets, reports and graphs. You can manipulate data in dozens of ways to give you up-to-the-minute information — and take corrective action where needed.

Get a broad overview of your business, or focus in on the details.

Timeslips III Reporting Power

- **Client Financial Reports.** The Client Billing Worksheet summarizes unbilled and unposted activity for each client. Review the information that will appear on your client's bills before you send them out.
- **Aging Reports.** Gives you an analysis of client's credit-worthiness. Get a complete 30-60-90 day overdue analysis including the date, amount of last payment and client's phone number.
- **Productivity Reports.** Timeslips III can show you the productivity of each project by creating an activity-by-activity breakdown. What was accomplished by whom, how long it took, and what the actual fee was for the project when it was completed.

  By generating custom reports you can design detailed column reports from the data in your time records. For example, create a daily time sheet report that includes date, professional, client, activity, description, accumulated hours and billable amount. Your customized reports can then be printed or exported to a spreadsheet, word processor or database via a simple text file.
- **Detail Reports.** Itemize the contents of some, or all of your time records. For any number of professionals, clients and activities.
- **Summary Reports.** Show total hours and dollars, dollars per hour and percentages by employee, client or activity. Find out who is productive and who isn't. Summarize users, clients or activities for any date range.

Track and bill activities with Timeslips III in great detail. With a handy pop-up timer that records your time while you work. With custom invoices in formats you determine. And with accounts receivable reports and billing worksheets so you can keep a close watch on every minute you spend, and every dollar you have coming to you.

Track 250 activities, for as many as 250 people, working on 128 projects per client — with a maximum of 3,400 clients.

There's also an optional accessory that links Timeslips III directly to DAC Easy, Peachtree, Bedford, and many other general ledger packages. Yet, you may just find Timeslips III is the only software you need to run your books.

Simple to Use.

Everything you need to keep precise track of billable time is right at your fingertips; Timeslips III features sleek screen design of fields and elements. Entering, updating and editing of data is fast!

More Than Time Reporting and Recording, Timeslips III Provides Tools for Powerful Financial and Productivity Analysis...

- **Transaction Reports.** Lets you search quickly for payments, deposits and even create custom reports such as a daily payment register.
- **Client Fund Report.** Shows you all transactions including withdrawals, deposits and payments to and from each client's account for a complete financial analysis.
- **Thousands of Ways to Create Just the Right Bill.** Each office has its own particular needs. Each client is different. With Timeslips III, you can satisfy everyone. Create the precise billing format you need — move names and addresses to any position on your invoice, add billing phrases like "For Professional Services Rendered," or "Thanks for Your Payment." You can even create custom messages for designated clients.

Timeslips III Features:

- Detail services by activity, expense, project, or matter with complete descriptions.
- Automate your invoice preparation with convenient macros.
- Include several types of flat fees, such as absolute, minimum, maximum.
- Itemize and/or include totals for hours and expenses.
- Include dates, previous balances, aged receivables, employee initials, customized messages.

FREE Timeslips® III Speller™

Prevents Spelling Errors in Timeslips III Bills and Reports.

TSSpeller is an electronic spell-checker tailored specifically for use with *Timeslips III* time/expense-tracking and billing software. Depending on how you choose to work with it, *TSSpeller* can:

- monitor your keystrokes and report an apparent spelling error or "typo" immediately
- check a field or block of text after you finish entering it
- scan all your slips (or a subset of them) in a batch just prior to printing reports or bills.

Corrects Spelling Errors in TSTimer.

When using the exclusive "stopwatch" timer, or batch entering timesheets, Timeslips III Speller helps keep your spelling error free. If you misspell a word while typing, Timeslips III Speller automatically shows you the alternative words. Choose the correct word and resume typing. Instantly and accurately.

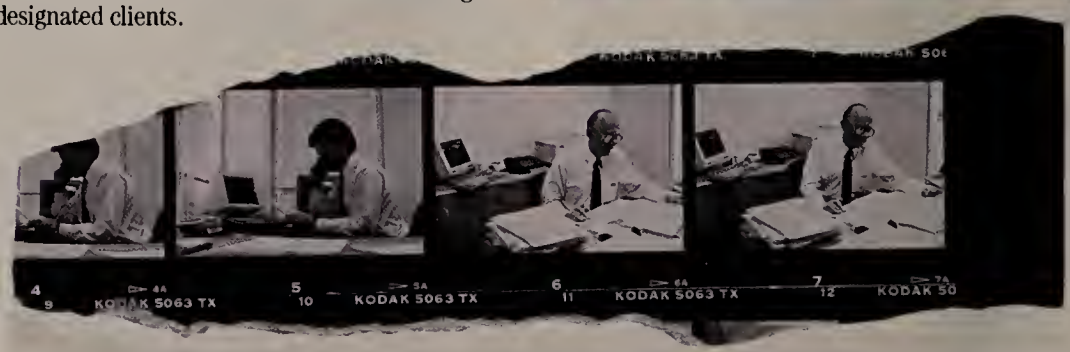
Spell Checks When Reporting.

As you print bills, Timeslips III Speller confirms the accuracy of thousands of Timeslips. And alerts you to all misspellings.

TIMESLIPS CORPORATION

AY 2600 **Timeslips III** 5¼" **$239.95**
AY 2605 **Timeslips III** 3½" **$239.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, compatibles with 384K.

Call (800) 888-4437 To Order.



FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** **TIGERSOFTWARE**

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

The Premier Grammar, Style and Punctuation Checker for the PC!

RightWriter Helps You Produce Clear, Powerful Writing.

Remember the last time you read someone else's badly written letter?

How did it reflect on him? Now ask yourself a more important question. How does your own writing reflect on you? Successful people communicate clearly... and powerfully. RightWriter is an intelligent system that flags common errors in your writing and helps you produce clean, crisp letters and proposals — applying 5,500 rules of grammar, style, usage and punctuation to letters, reports, proposals, press releases and more!

And now RightWriter is fully compatible with Microsoft Word for Windows and Q&A Write.

Works With Just a One-Word Command!

RightWriter is the most accurate system for business and technical writing. RightWriter analyzes documents produced by leading word processors for errors in grammar, style, usage, and punctuation. Using more than 5,500 rules, RightWriter helps make your writing clear, concise and powerful. Just create your documents as you normally would, then, with a one-word command, RightWriter will check your document and display errors and comments. RightWriter never changes your writing... it only makes recommendations.

A Business Productivity Tool.

RightWriter can pay for itself with a single, well-written sales letter, proposal, report, or manual. Strong, clear writing can make the difference between making or losing a sale. Good writing is good business. RightWriter is also an ideal teaching tool. As it helps you improve a document, RightWriter also trains you in the principles of proper English.

Version 4.0 Features

- *It's easier to use, because it has only one command. Your word processor does the rest.*
- *Inserts messages directly into the text to point out problem areas in letters, proposals, reports.*
- *Now runs from within WordPerfect, MultiMate, Microsoft Word, WordStar, Professional Write and Q&A Write.*
- *Indexes measure strength of delivery, readability, use of adverbs, adjectives, jargon.*
- *Uses more then 5,500 rules to make recommendations.*
- *New Menu System allows you to customize RightWriter to meet your particular needs.*

Now Runs From Within Six Major Word Processors.

RightWriter's direct interface works within the six major word processors: WordPerfect, MultiMate, Microsoft Word, WordStar, Professional Write and Q&A Write.

Specific Recommendations *RightWriter flags common writing errors such as passive voice, noun-verb agreement and more.*

Readability And Strength Index *The Readability Index shows the educational level a reader requires to understand your writing.*

Parts of Speech, Sentence Structure *Other indexes measure your adjective and adverb usage, and use of jargon. Recommendations guide you in how to improve your sentence structure.*

Words to Review *The Words In Review list points out problem words that could cause confusion.*

RightWriter vs. The Competition.

Dr. Cynthia L. Selfe, Associate Professor of the Humanities Department at Michigan Technological University independently tested the big three grammar and style checkers. The results? — RightWriter wins hands down!

Researchers at Michigan Technological University tested the three IBM PC-based grammar and style checkers. The following is an excerpt from the letter which accompanied their findings...

"We've finished our independent tests comparing the performance, accuracy and usefulness of RightWriter 3.1, Grammatik and Perfect Grammar on two separate documents: one ("Testbed") that you have sent to us and another ("Ties") that we selected independently.

As you can tell from just a quick glance at the enclosed tables, RightWriter impressed us as far as style-analysis programs go: RightWriter correctly flagged 176 errors (with a total error rate of only 8 percent) in an essay that saw more than twenty major revisions.

RightWriter has such a low error rate that the program rewards users instead of overwhelming them. RightWriter's manual was also both easier to read and more informative than either Grammatik's or Perfect Grammar's. Finally, RightWriter's problem explanations form a good refresher course in grammar and style.

We believe RightWriter would be of value to writers interested in improving the surface structure of their writing. We applaud RightSoft's attempts to test their products thoroughly and in realistic situations; your company has a couple of fans in Houghton, America.

Sincerely, Dr. Cynthia L. Selfe."

Associate Professor, Humanities Department
Michigan Technological University, Houghton, Michigan

Which Grammar Checker Would You Trust?

Results for *Test Document 1*	RightWriter	Grammatik
Total Flags*	**4124**	1290
Correct Flags*	**4065**	1118
Incorrect Flags**	**59**	172
Error Rate	**1%**	13%

Results for *Test Document 2*	RightWriter	Grammatik
Total Flags*	**201**	182
Correct Flags*	**174**	118
Incorrect Flags**	**27**	64
Error Rate	**13%**	35%

**A higher value is better. **A lower value is better.*

TEST NOTES: *Flags were identified as "incorrect" if the program suggested textual changes where none were required or each time a program flagged a compound adjective as possibly mispunctuated when the word was punctuated correctly.*

RIGHTSOFT®

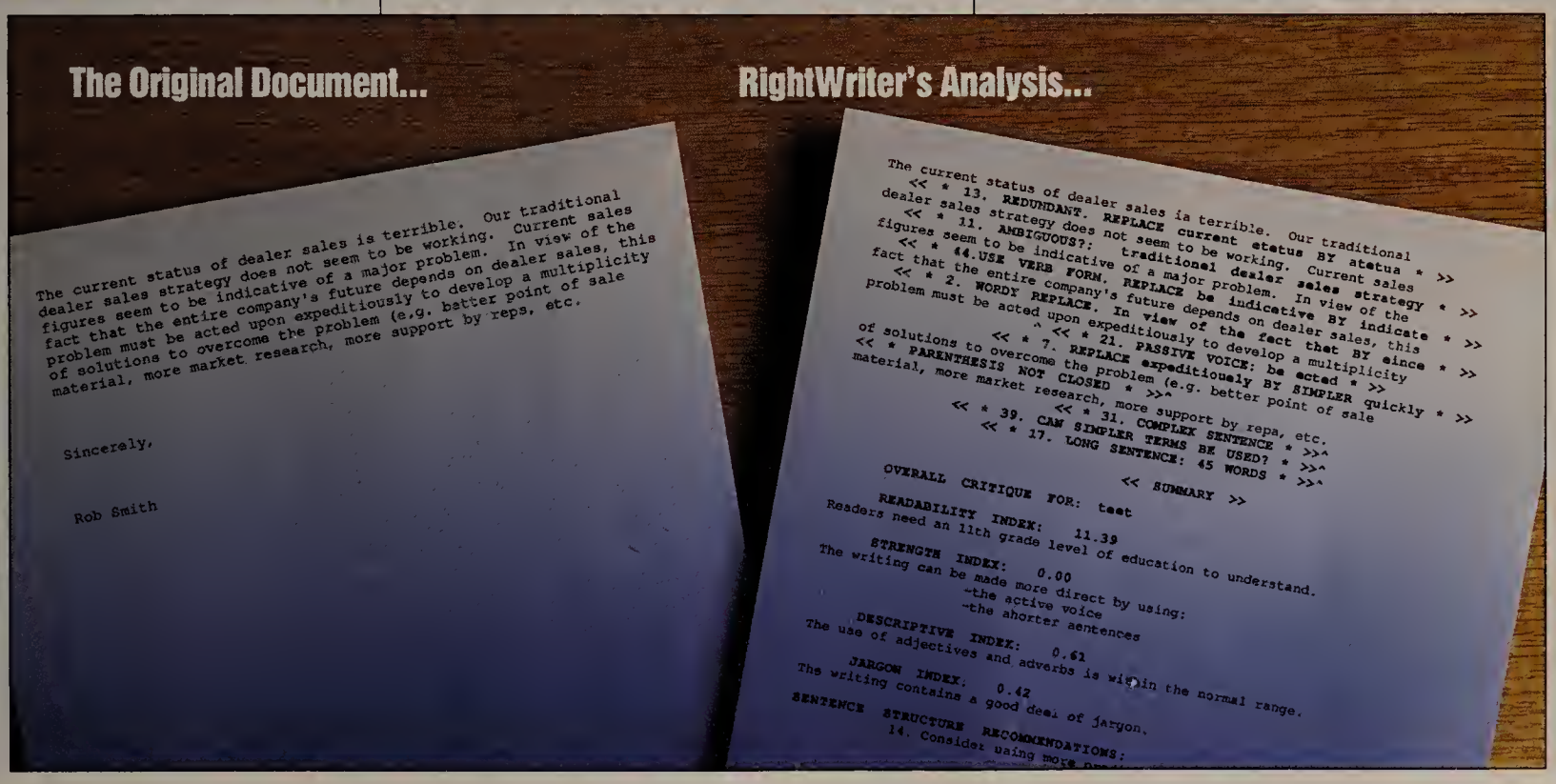
AY 2860 **RightWriter** 5¼ & 3½ (Dual) **$79.95**
AY 2870 **XENIX/UNIX** **$295.00**

Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles with 384K. Hard disk or floppy.

Call (800) 888-4437 To Order.

Compatible With These Word Processors:

Bank Street Writer®
Edix/Wordix®
Enable®
HomeWord II®
IBM Writing Asst.®
Leading Edge®
Microsoft® Word
Microsoft® Works
Microsoft® Write
Multimate Adv.®
Multimate®
New Word®
OfficeWriter®
PC-Writer®
PeachText®
pfs: Write®
pfs: Prof. Write®
pfs: First Choice®
Q&A Write®
Samna®
SideKick®
WordPerfect®
WordStar®
WordStar 2000®
VolksWriter®
XyWrite®
All Standard ASCII Editors



FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

matically lands a user in a personal directory.

For each user, Mr. Hill creates a batch file (for example, WSJIM.BAT) containing simply **WS /[** followed by a unique "Shorthand" macro name (a single alphanumeric character). That command starts *WordStar 5.0* (or a later version) and automatically executes the specified macro, in which Mr. Hill has recorded the keystrokes to log to that user's directory.

Electronic Books

After reading July's discussion of electronic books ("ASCII File Reader"), Steve Miller of BPLAN Virtuals sent me information about *Iris*, a shareware program for creating nonscrolling "virtual books." *Iris* permits bookmarking, notes, multiple chapters, and self-test textbooks and quizzes as well as page-at-a-time reading. BPLAN Virtuals publishes and distributes science fiction disk-books with *Iris*. Mr. Miller has generously offered to send two science fiction disk-books, along with an operating copy of *Iris*, for $9 plus $2 shipping and handling to readers who mention *PC World*. Write to him at BPLAN Virtuals, P.O. Box 338, Waterville, ME 04901. If you like *Iris*, its author requests only $8 for registration (the program includes registration instructions and details about *Prism*, the more powerful developer's edition).

Fireworks Changing Colors

August's column mentioned *Fireworks*, a *Windows* screen blanker from Synergistic Enterprises. That program is no longer available as shareware on the Business BBS. However, SYSOP Jim Appleby reports that his library of *Windows* shareware includes another screen blanker, *Monitor Saver* from Moon Valley Software (MS.EXE). Set your modem to N,8,1, and call the Business BBS at 213/477-0408. You can also order *Monitor Saver* for $20, plus $1.50 for shipping and handling (Arizona residents add 5 percent sales tax) directly from Moon Valley Software. Specify 5¼-inch or 3½-inch disks if ordering by mail.

WHERE TO BUY

Monitor Saver Version 2.0
Moon Valley Software Inc.
107 E. Paradise Ln.
Phoenix, AZ 85022
602/375-9502 M–F 9–4, 602/375-0531 (BBS)
Reader service no. 685

How does...? What can...? Should I...? Send your PC questions to The Help Screen, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). Questions with the broadest general appeal will be published.*

Windows Made Easy!

INTRODUCING WIND•EASE™...THE FIRST AND ONLY COMPREHENSIVE TUTORIAL SOFTWARE PROGRAM THAT TEACHES YOU WINDOWS 3.0™.

GOES BEYOND THE WINDOWS 3.0 USER'S GUIDE TO GIVE YOU PRACTICAL TIPS AND INFORMATION ON HOW TO:

- Install and use other applications in windows.
- Set up networks, printers and fonts.
- Create timesaving macros.
- Set up and customize PIF's.

Perfect For Employee Training Programs!

ORDER TODAY at our introductory price at only $49.95* thru Nov. 30, 1990.
For orders only, please call
1-800-277-1379 (9am-8pm EST).
For information and technical support call 813-864-0899.
To Fax your order: 813-864-0788.
*Florida Residents please add 7% Sales Tax.
*Plus $5.50 Shipping and Handling within the U.S.

BLACK ORCHID SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 58098 • St. Petersburg, Florida 33715-8098

WINDOWS & WINDOWS 3.0 ARE TRADEMARKS OF MICROSOFT CORPORATION. WIND•EASE AND THE WIZARD ARE TRADEMARKS OF BLACK ORCHID SOFTWARE, INC.

Circle 40 on reader service card

A Complete 386™-33 MHz Cache System For Under $2,000.

HARD DRIVE 43MB INCLUDED

Finally, you can afford to put the fastest 386™ computer at your fingertips to enjoy the performance that once only belonged to the ranks of File Servers, Multi-user host Computers and CAD/CAM/CAE Workstations.

Other manufactures with their simple-minded direct-mapped Cache atchitectures were obsessed with churing out the best benchmark numbers. We, however, were not convinced DOS and Power Meter 1.3 is any example of a typical real life application (registering at 8.003 MIPS, we are not too shabby either). With Two-Way Set Associative Cache capability, our 386™ is also more attuned to run the emerging multi-tasking operating systems like OS/2® and UNIX™, where modular code sizes (of less than 32K) and frequent code-switching are norms. Worrying about compatibility? Both IBM® and COMPAQ® endorsed the same INTEL® 82385 Cache Controller. Furthermore, we enhanced it with page-mode and interleaved memory in the event of a cache miss. It is the closest to a true 0-wait-state implementation on the market.

Nobody does it better, Nobody!

386-25MHz STANDARD System w/ 32K Cache	$1,845
386-25MHz STANDARD System (Non-Cache)	$1,595
386SX-16MHz STANDARD System	$1,145
286-12MHz STANDARD System	$ 945
486-25MHz STANDARD System w/ 64K Ext. Cache	$3,795

VGA (640x480) Upgrade	Add	$ 360
P-VGA (1024x768) Upgrade	Add	$ 500
80MB/212MB Hard Drive Upgrade	Add	$250/750
4MB RAM Upgrade	Add	$ 300
64K Cache Upgrade (386-25/33 MHz)	Add	$ 120
Vertical Case	Add	$ 150
Mini Vertical Case	Add	$ 75
CALL FOR ADDITIONAL UPGRADE OPTIONS		

MIS 386™ - 33MHz STANDARD

- 1MB 80NS RAM
- 32K 25NS SRAM CACHE
- INTEL®/WEITEK® MATH CO-PROCESSOR SOCKET
- TEAC® 5.25" 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- TEAC® 3.5" 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 43MB 28MS AT HARD DISK DRIVE
- 2 SERIAL, 1 PARALLEL AND 1 GAME PORTS
- MGP ADAPTER
- SAMSUNG® 12" AMBER MONITOR
- MICROSOFT® COMPATIBLE SERIAL MOUSE
- NMB® 101-KEY ENHANCED KEYBOARD
- DESKTOP CASE WITH FIVE DRIVE BAYS
- 220W POWER SUPPLY
- ONE YEAR PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

$1,995

MIS Computer Systems

P.O. Box 70897 Sunnyvale, CA 94086-0897

Order Now

1-800-733-9188

Office Hours: M-F 9:00 am-6:00 pm Pacific Time

VISA

MasterCard

Circle 172 on reader service card

Prices and terms are subject to change without notice. 30 days money back does not include shipping charge. CA residents add appropriate sales tax. No surcharge on credit card purchases. Personal and company checks require 2 wks clearance. All names mentioned are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Get the best of Windows and OS/2 without learning all this.

Sure, you want to get your PC flying. With features like multiple open applications and background printing. Maybe even the ability to maintain your host connection while you work on something else.

But for that you need Windows or OS/2. Which means you also need to learn enough to get a pilot's license. And spend enough on hardware and software for a down payment on a jet.

But with new Software Carousel, you can get the biggest benefits of Windows and OS/2 by doing almost nothing.

It's #1 in task switching software.

Software Carousel got to be a best-seller because it works. Simply and reliably. Day in and day out.

And because it gives you the single most practical and powerful function of OS/2 and Windows—the ability to quickly switch from one application to another.

Simply load your programs as usual in individual Software Carousel work areas (it handles up to 12). Then switch instantly from one to another with just a keystroke. Each program gets as much RAM as it needs. And all your programs look and act just like they always did.

Best of all, nearly any program that now runs on your PC will work with Software Carousel. Even RAM resident utilities, graphics programs and network software. And Software Carousel works on all types of PCs. So you can have the kind of multi-application capability you want, without buying anything new.

Now with Print'N'Run.

Thanks to Print'N'Run, new Software Carousel is also an advanced print handler. One that quickly takes over your printing jobs by accepting all the output bound for the printer, then sending it to the printer as fast as it can take it.

While your printer keeps running, you can keep working in the same application. Or switch to another Software Carousel work area running a different application.

No more wasted time waiting for your printer. No more lost productivity.

OLÉ. A network idea whose time has come.

OLÉ is the optional Open Link Extender* for Software Carousel. And it could be the best thing to happen to networks since OS/2 itself.

With OLÉ and Software Carousel, you can connect to any host or service over a network—whether it's a mainframe, a mini, etc.—then "switch away" to work on another application, and not lose your connection.

OLÉ even makes sure that incoming data is received, even though your PC may be occupied with another application.†

And OLÉ works with all kinds of connection software. Including IBM, Attachmate, and others. Without changes to your hardware or software.

Even the experts agree.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week, said, "Of these alternative operating environments (OS/2, DesqView and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

Barry Simon of PC Magazine concurred with, "...I find it difficult to imagine using my computer without Carousel. This package has become an essential tool and one that I strongly recommend."

So if you really want the major benefits of Windows and OS/2, don't get grounded with high cost and mind-bending complexity. Take off today with Software Carousel. It's easy. And it's just $89.95.

Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel, OLÉ, Open Link Extender and Print'N'Run are trademarks or registered trademarks of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1990 SLS.
*Open Link Extender is sold separately. †Requires NetBIOS connection.

Circle 23 on reader service card

CONSUMER WATCH

Advice and information for the computer consumer

Readers speak out, and vendors respond to problems of failing monitors, virus-infected software, FCC certification, and more.

Roberta Furger

ANTHONY RUSSO

If the Seal's Broken, Watch Out

I purchased Microsoft's *Flight Simulator 4.0* from a local Egghead Discount Software Store. After I installed the program on my computer at home, the demonstration program ran for less than 2 minutes when my system crashed.

I worked for a few days trying to get the system up again, with no luck. I was convinced it was something I did—that the software (a shrink-wrapped Microsoft product purchased at a reputable dealer) was fine. Then I contacted some system pros on CompuServe who told me that the *Flight Simulator* file was infected with the Jerusalem B virus (it was 1808 bytes larger than it was supposed to be).

Over the next two weeks I did seven separate cycles (low-level format, repartition, reformat, and RESTORE) on my hard drive, to no avail. I had also infected my backups, because the Jerusalem B virus stays memory resident and attaches to any EXE or COM file run.

I took the infected *Flight Simulator* back to my local Egghead store, where the manager apologized, gave me credit for the return, and suggested a virus protection program, which was unable to solve "currently infected" problems. A local hardware dealer identified 12 EXE and COM files infected with the virus and suggested a program to clean them up. After one month of effort, frustration, anger, and sweat I was able to get the virus removed from memory, from the infected files, and from my backup floppies.

In the meantime, however, I have lost one month of computer use, I have lost seven critically important documents that were in the infected backups, and I have lost confidence in Egghead Software.

I do not believe Egghead Software should be aggravating the virus problem by distributing infected software. The consumer needs a software dealer who is aware of what's happening and takes steps to avoid spreading computer viruses.

Chris Edmonds
Foster City, California

Editor's note: The software Mr. Edmonds purchased had been returned by a previous customer and then re-shrink-wrapped by Egghead. According to company spokesperson John Kist, Egghead has since clarified its policy on re-shrink-wrapping software by individual dealerships. The policy, says Kist, "is not to rewrap materials where the [envelope] seal has been broken." Stores do, however, rewrap software whose outer plastic covering has been torn in shipment or otherwise damaged.

Egghead has also sent Mr. Edmonds a letter apologizing for the problem, and gift certificates totaling $750.

A word of caution to software purchasers: If the seal is broken on the envelope holding software disks or if there appears to be anything unusual about a supposedly "new" box of software, return the package to the dealer for another copy. It may save you hours of frustration and lost files down the road.

Did Software Kill a Monitor?

I have been using *PC Tools Deluxe* from Central Point Software. When I attempted to enter Compress, the screen blanked out on my monochrome monitor. After two calls to Central Point's technical support line, things were no better. In fact, my monitor sent out a high-pitched whistle, flashed, and died.

After getting many assurances that the software couldn't blow up my monitor, I gave up and removed all traces of *PC Tools Deluxe 6.0* and returned it to the seller. I then bought *Mace Utilities* and *Fastback Plus*. While they're not as pretty, they don't hold any surprises.

Is it possible that Central Point's product fried my monitor?

Jeff Price
Bradford, Massachusetts

Central Point responds: It's unfortunate that Mr. Price's monitor quit working, but we're certain this was not the result of incompatibilities between *PC Tools* and his video subsystems.

We had a problem with *PC Tools'* disk

(continues)

- **Remains in Place** while you use your computer.
- **Avoids Costly Repairs.** Protects delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
- **Soft, Flexible,** retains normal keyboard feel.
- **Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer** lasts years.
- **Hundreds of Models.** SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
- **Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory**

List Price $29.95. Please call or write for free color brochure. Dealer inquiries encouraged.

SafeSkin™
KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 5565 Red Bird Center Drive Suite 150, Dallas, Texas 75237/(214) 339-0753 • FAX (214) 339-1313
In Canada call 1-800-663-1061

Circle 217 on reader service card

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!
Kablit ™ Security System

- Standard ***Kablit*** fasteners attach to equipment using existing screws. When cable passes through fasteners screws are concealed.
- Internal component security: ***Kablit*** fasteners secure rear panel of CPU preventing unauthorized removal of internal boards and hard drives.
- Now avalaible: new ***Kablit*** glue-on fastener to secure equipment that does not have existing screws.

Kablit works with:

• Computers	• Monitors	• Laptops	• Fax Machines
• Printers	• Keyboards	• Typewriters	• Copy Machines
• Disk Drives	•Laser Printers	• VCR's	• Audio Visual

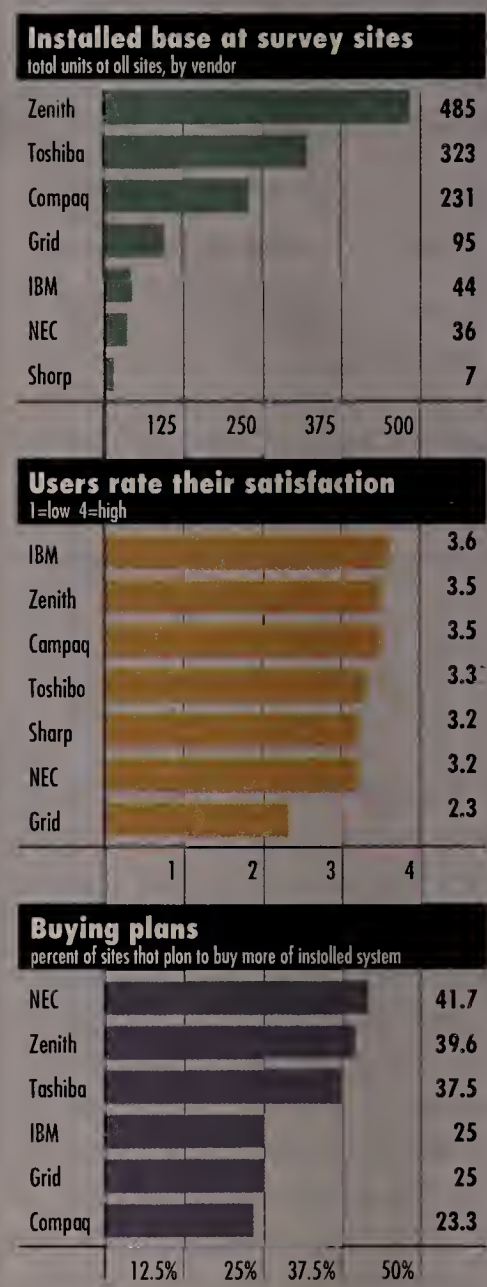
Prices **$34.95*** to **$49.95*** depending on system. Quantity pricing available. Money back if returned in 30 days. Purchase orders accepted. Send for catalog.
*plus shipping

Secure-It, Inc. 18 Maple Court • E Longmeadow, MA 01028
1-800-451-7592, 1-413-525-7039 Dealer's Inquiries Invited.

Circle 31 on reader service card

RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Laptop and Portable PCs

Zenith and Toshiba continue to be the leading players in the laptop arena, but relative newcomer Compaq is emerging as a formidable contender, according to this IDC survey. IBM's P70 386, a transportable rather than a laptop system, scored higher in user satisfaction than any of its competitors. None of the systems scored above 50 percent in plans to buy, however, due in part to growing interest in smaller, lighter notebook computers.



Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey of 200 organizations, each with at least 50 PCs.

optimizer (Compress) blanking monochrome VGA displays. When the user ran Compress, the cursor moved down one line, but the program failed to ap-

(continued on page 74)

The Definitive Solution To DOS' Crippling Restrictions!

The RamPack — New PopDrop PLUS Version 2.0 and Above DISC Together!

Here's the ultimate Memory Management team. The complete, easy to use software solution to the crippling memory restrictions of DOS — and the high cost of additional memory hardware — in one, powerful package.

Using them in tandem, Above DISC allows you to utilize areas of your hard disk to actually create full-functioning Expanded Memory — up to 32 megabytes — without buying any additional hardware! You can load applications, files — and with PopDrop PLUS, even load RAM-resident programs and device drivers (like network software, printer and mouse drivers, etc.) into this new-found expanded memory. Your computer will run lean and efficiently (saving your expansion slots in the bargain), with your conventional 640K left free for your larger applications.

Above DISC

Converts Extended Memory or Hard Disk Space into Expanded Memory.

Here's how it works: Above DISC seeks out all the memory available on the motherboard beyond 640K, all the RAM on your extended memory board (much of it completely unused), or up to 32Mb of memory on your hard disk and actually transforms it into expanded memory. You'll have access to memory you simply never had before! — to run larger, more powerful applications and create bigger spreadsheets, drawings, desktop publishing documents and databases. Above DISC is also a dream come true for laptop users.

You could spend up to $1000 on hardware for just one single megabyte of expanded memory, or you can take advantage of this special offer and get up to 32Mb at this low price! And talk about compatibility — Above DISC is compatible with these applications: Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.01 and 2.2, Lotus Symphony 2.0, Quattro 1.01, SuperCalc 5 Revision B, Microsoft Excel 2.1, WordPerfect 5.0 and 5.1, Aldus Pagemaker 2.0, DataEase 4.0, Enable OA 3.0, Quattro Pro, Zsoft's Publisher's Paintbrush, Generic CADD Level 3.

PopDrop PLUS Version 2.0

Load TSR's into Expanded Memory and Device Drivers into High Memory.

PopDrop PLUS lets you run your big applications and manage your RAM-resident programs. It now loads device drivers such as network software, mouse drivers, etc. into high memory, giving you full use of your 640K. With PopDrop PLUS, you have complete control: shatter the 640K barrier altogether by loading RAM-resident programs and device drivers into Expanded Memory. Your RAM-resident programs will be at your fingertips for their usual fast access and execution. Even in Expanded Memory, RAM-resident programs are just a "hot key" away.

Compatible with These Applications:

- Lotus 1-2-3, release 2.01 and 2.2
- Lotus Symphony 2.0
- Quattro 1.01
- SuperCalc 5 Revision B
- Microsoft Excel 2.1
- WordPerfect 5.0 and 5.1
- Aldus Pagemaker 2.0
- DataEase 4.0
- Enable OA 3.0
- Quattro Pro
- Zsoft's Publisher's Paintbrush
- Generic CADD Level 3

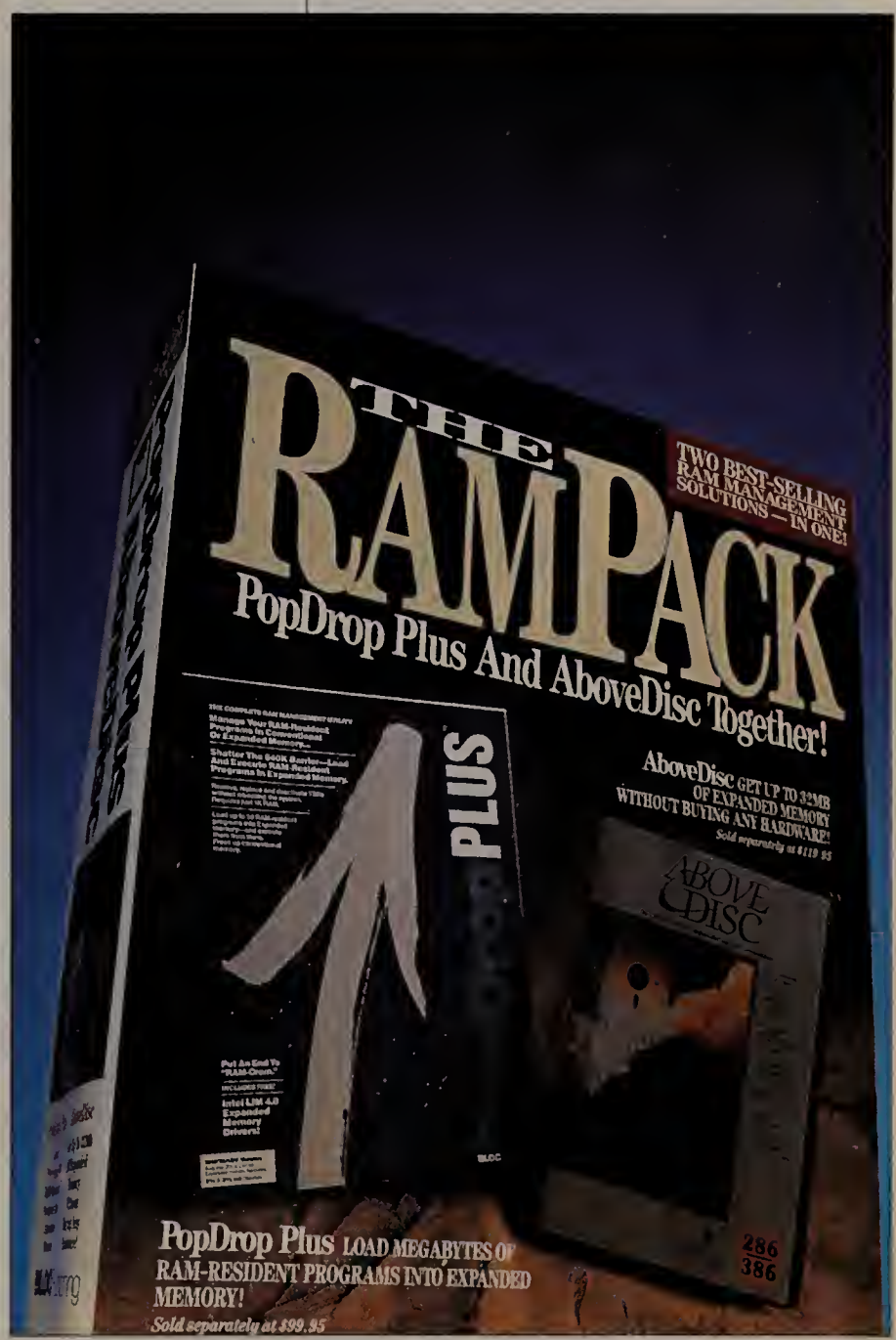
RAMPACK

AY 1095 **RamPack** 5¼" & 3½" **$139.00**

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS2. PopDrop Plus requires LIM 4.0 hardware and 27K.

RamPack — The Complete Solution

Feature	RamPack	Qemm ver. 5.0	386Max ver. 5.0	Move'em ver. 1.02	Q'ram ver. 1.0
Add EMS capability to 80286 & 80386 PC's (LIM 4.0)	286 or 386	386 only	386 only	no	no
Compatibility with 80386 protected mode programs using VCPI	■	■	■		
Fills out memory beyond 640K by using unused video memory areas	■	■	■	■	■
Enables the user to configure how much extended memory to convert to EMS	■	■	■		
Allows user to manage TSR's loaded in Base 640K memory	■				
Allows user to load up to 50 TSR's into EMS and execute them through High Memory	■				
Allows users to load TSR's & device drivers into High Memory	■	■	■	■	■
EMS memory "add-in" for Lotus	■				
Ability to load Novell Net drivers into Extended Memory	■				



FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

Experience the 800 DPI Hand Scanner With Dozens of Built-in Effects.

Offers Unmatched Resolution in 64 Levels of Gray and Fits in the Palm of Your Hand!

The art of the scanned image jumps to a new level of ease and sophistication with the new Mars 800 dpi hand scanner. Photos, line art, graphic designs, logos, illustrations and text can be input in seconds, then easily incorporated into your published pages in a variety of popular formats. Don't re-key text — scan it quickly using the Mars OCR Pro-Reader (included FREE!) and format it the way you like! And unlike other scanners, the Mars 800 has been carefully designed and crafted for sleek, simple operation. It includes 64 gray-scale levels, 12 halftone patterns and delivers ultra high resolution for even the most detailed image. In fact, images the size of a postage stamp can be quickly scanned, capturing even the finest details.

The Mars 800 is state-of-the-art digital imagery, engineered for precision movement and flawless operation. This remarkable instrument works with you to enhance creativity, and features a unique "inverse image" capability that reverses the image, pixel editing — along with a host of other special effects.

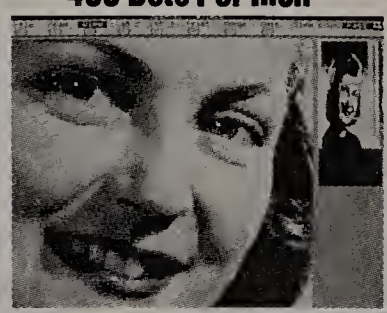
High Resolution Without a High Pricetag.

Resolution quality is the difference between professional looking documents — and those not-so-professional looking. When you use graphic elements, they simply must have a crisp, clean look. Only the Mars 800 offers the high resolution and detail to meet today's business demands — at an affordable price. Most images don't even require the usual obligatory "clean-up" that can take hours of tedious toil.

The Mars 800 comes complete with the Marstek ScanKit software toolkit, allowing vast capabilities for cropping, storing and printing your scanned images. ScanKit can also save your images in TIF, PIX, PCX, CUT, IMG and MSP formats for quick merging into virtually any file. This is a complete scanning system, with all the power, flexibility, compatibility — and extra goodies — that you need for professional image scanning. And it's ready to roll — right out of the box.

100 Dots Per Inch

400 Dots Per Inch



800 Dots Per Inch

AND OF COURSE
WE SHIP FREE
VIA
FEDERAL EXPRESS

FREE

When You Buy the Marstek 800 Hand Scanner.

Mars Pro-Reader OCR Software — This package allows fast, easy optical character reading (OCR) for text pages. Imagine having the ability to simply SCAN text — instead of re-keying it! You'll improve efficiency for a variety of office tasks. Scan text up to 24" with absolutely no problem.

PC Paintbrush Plus — One of the industry's most respected and capable paint programs, and a great companion software system for the Mars 800. PC Paintbrush Plus puts the most extensive electronic palette at your fingertips — colors, shadows, image blending and more. Together with the Mars 800, PC Paintbrush Plus turns your computer into a sophisticated design center.

The Marstek Mice:

Designed For Speed and Accuracy, Engineered for Power and Simplicity.

Marstek applies the same commitment of technological excellence to its line of mice. Three models — each able to handle anything from meticulous desktop published pages to lengthy spreadsheets, and completely Microsoft compatible. Each includes Marstek's custom menu software, so you'll be using them to their full potential right out of the box.

FREE Software!

When you purchase either the Mars D32 or the P93 models, you'll receive free a mousepad and desktop publishing software. The D32 includes the popular Dr. Halo and the P93 includes PC Paintbrush Plus.

Marstek

AY 1830 Mars 800 w/CAT Reader OCR and PC Paintbrush Plus	$279.00
AY 1820 Mars 800 w/CAT Reader OCR and PC Paintbrush Plus and E32 Mouse	$299.00
AY 1840 Mars Mouse E32	$49.00
AY 1850 Mars Mouse D32	$79.00
AY 1860 Mars Mouse P93	$99.00
AY 1870 Mac 800 Scanner (for Apple Macintosh) with FREE Digital Darkroom *(a $249 value)*	$399.00

Call (800) 888-4437 To Order.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** **TIGERSOFTWARE**

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

All-New Version 4.0!
We've Seen Them All — Nothing Beats Quicken's Home & Business Financial Management Prowess... Nothing!

This New Version
Also Tracks Your Investments
Like A Pro!

There's no doubt about it, Quicken 4.0 is the sleekest, easiest to use and most powerful home and business financial management tool available for the PC. Just open the box and get started — you don't even have to read the manual! Just follow the few easy steps on the Quick Start Card and your paper checkbook instantly becomes a thing of the past. And talk about saving time — you'll do twice the amount of work in just a fraction of the time. Quicken 4.0 prints your checks, updates your register, reconciles your accounts, even automatically prints checks of fixed amounts each month. That means you can breeze through your finances with no sweat — and in virtually no time.

And now Quicken 4.0 includes a powerful set of investment tracking tools that give you up to the second reports on how you're doing. These features include True Annual Total Return, Price History and Cost Basis Reporting — critical procedures for accurate, intelligent investing — and you simply won't find all three in any other package at any price. Quicken 4.0 does it all — look no further — it's all in this one package.

► Gain Control over Finances.

Quicken 4.0 keeps your finances complete, accurate, and up to date automatically. All you do is pay your bills, assigning each check to an expense category. Quicken 4.0 then produces easy-to-follow reports of your complete financial picture.

► Check Writing/Bill Paying.

The screen looks just like a check. The second you see it, you know just what to do. You don't do as much though, because Quicken 4.0 learns your regular payments. Simply confirm the amounts from last time, and sign the checks that Quicken 4.0 prints, addressed and ready-to-mail. Or pay by modem using the CheckFree® payment service.

► Investment Tracking/Portfolio.

See your portfolio at a glance. Handles stocks, bonds, mutual funds, CD's, and more. Get price history, average cost, market value, percent change, average annual return (IRR), and more. Break out specific risk levels, industry sectors, or goals, and see how your retirement plan or college fund is doing. And at tax time, Quicken 4.0 reports give you all you need to complete Schedules B (Interest and Dividends) and D (Capital Gains).

► Credit Cards.

Know what you've charged and what your balance is. With no tedious logging of every receipt. Enter only the items you choose to track. You'll finally get a handle on credit card spending, including those dining out and business expenses.

► Tax Recordkeeping.

Tax time? You're ready in no time. In just 3 seconds, you can get a report detailing your taxable income and deductions, or your capital gains for the year. Just copy the information onto your return, or hand it to your accountant. Quicken 4.0 links to leading tax preparation software like Turbo Tax™, too.

► Financial Reporting.

Print reports on cash flow, budget vs. actual, income and expense, net worth, and more. Get summaries of your expenses or details on each transaction. Subtotaled by day, week, month, or year. Create exactly the report you want, and save the format to use again. Get precisely the information you need, the way you need it, when you want it.

► Budgeting.

Now it's easy to check your spending against a budget each month. Quicken 4.0 budget report pinpoints where you're on and where you're off — and by how much.

► Cash, Assets, and Liabilities.

Record ATM withdrawals to see how much cash you spend. To see where you spend it, record just the purchases you want to track. Enter loan balances, and assets such as capital investments. Handles Petty Cash for businesses, too.

► Power Business Features.

Over half of Quicken 4.0 users use it for business. It's all the accounting software many small businesses need.

- Provides income statements, balance sheets, and much more.
- Tracks payroll and writes payroll checks.
- Maintains accounts payable.
- Reports results by job, client, property, or department for any time period you choose.
- Helps plan cash flow by combining payables, receivables, expected payments and deposits.

► Canadian Users.

Quicken 4.0 provides Canadian tax categories and dating (D/M/Y). All Canadian financial institutions accept Quicken 4.0 cheques. (CheckFree not available in Canada.)

► Capacity Unlimited.

There's virtually no limit on the number of transactions, categories, accounts, jobs, properties or clients you can handle with Quicken 4.0. Enter up to $9,999,999.99 at a time. Split and categorize transactions up to 30 ways.

Quicken 4.0 Innovations:

Calculates True Annual Total Return.

Most products only consider the change in price of an investment, leaving out interest and dividends. Quicken 4.0 takes them all into consideration, using an Internal Rate of Return calculation. Only Quicken 4.0 gives you the "true" measurement of investment performance.

Price History.

Quicken 4.0 shows you prices of single securities over time to identify trends. Quicken also lets you scroll through historical snapshots of your entire portfolio to view its composition and value over time. Other programs just show current values.

Cost Basis Reporting.

Knowing the cost basis for investments is critical for tax records. Calculating the cost basis for investment transactions, especially for mutual funds, is extremely complex and time consuming. Quicken calculates cost basis automatically and reports all the capital gains information you need for Schedule D.

New Quicken 4.0 Features:

- Memorized reports
- Integrated CheckFree® electronic payment
- Print account balances in net worth or balance sheet format — show cents or just whole dollars
- Duplicate check number warning
- Password confirmation
- Quick back-up to hard disk
- And more

Improved Quicken 4.0 Features:

- Calculator with 8 decimal precision
- New auto-completion for faster data entry — type a few characters, and Quicken 4.0 fills in the rest
- Improved laser check printing
- Editing keys — new Home/End key functionality
- Faster transaction group use
- Expanded Help system
- And more

► The World's #1 Selling Finance Software.

Quicken 4.0 is not only the best *selling* finance software, but it has also won major industry awards, including:

PC MAGAZINE — BEST OF 1988 AND 1989
PC WORLD BEST BUY — 1989
PCResource BEST VALUE AWARDS — 1988 AND 1989
BYTE 1990 READERS' AWARDS — BEST FINANCE PRODUCT
1990 PCWORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD
INFO WORLD 1988 ACCOUNTING PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

Intuit

AY 7500 **Quicken 4.0** 5¼" & 3½" **$59.95**

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, PS/1 or compatible, 320K RAM with DOS 2.0 or 384K RAM.

Call (800) 888-4437 To Order.

INCLUDES FREE! GIFT WRAPPED BOX FOR HOLIDAY GIFT GIVING!

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** **TIGERSOFTWARE**

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

Instantly Calculate and Analyze Mortgage Rates, Present Values, Amortization and Variable Rates...

Calculate Swift Answers to Complex Financial Questions.

This speedy financial tool allows you to quickly enter information about anything from annuities to loan balances to amortization schedules — then, using a sleek interface, PercentEdge will calculate and present a custom analysis of any specific financial transaction.

Using PercentEdge, you can quickly develop alternative structured settlements to fit your client's needs. Or instantly calculate the present value of losses or gains during periods of fluctuating interest rates. Create an unlimited number of alternative financing options for any negotiated purchase. Great for determining the smartest way to finance a house, automobile — any investment.

Once you've got the numbers, you can crunch with flexibility and superior interactivity. Like calculating multiple balloon payments, unlimited "what-if" scenarios, and comparing several scenarios — simultaneously on your screen.

PercentEdge can also be used as a personal finance tool. For instance, an individual can estimate the maximum affordable price for property, evaluate a car loan, compare financial benefits of a variety of investments, or design a savings program for a child's education.

PercentEdge is the only financial software capable of operating in two modes. Run PercentEdge as a RAM-resident program for "pop-up" convenience, or as a full application for extensive financial work.

How Much Can I ACTUALLY Afford?...

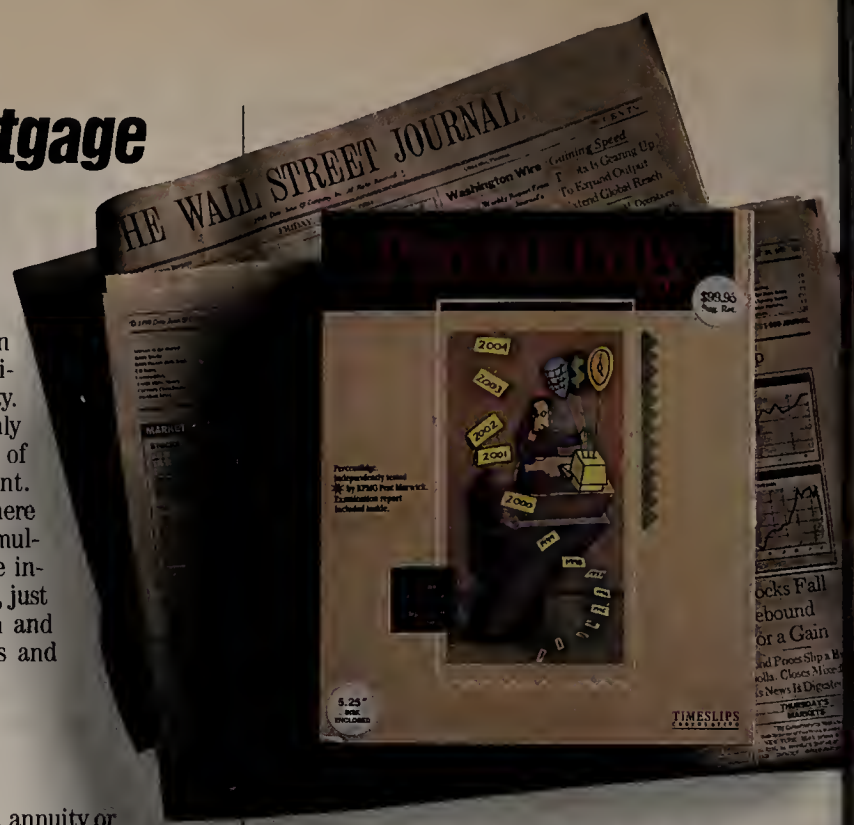
Mortgages can be tricky. Now real estate professionals, as well as first-time buyers can — in seconds — calculate the maximum affordable price of a property. Just give PercentEdge the monthly budget, the interest rate, the life of the loan and the downpayment. Bang! You'll get the number. If there are special considerations such as multiple balloon payments or variable interest rates over the life of the loan, just enter it into the Mortgage Screen and PercentEdge instantly recalculates and gives you the revised values.

Wondering About Present Values?...

Questions about a pension plan, annuity or other time/value calculation? By leaving the appropriate boxes or cells blank on the Present Value Screen, and filling in the known data, you can compute rates, dollar amounts, and dates. You'll have an accurate answer in seconds.

Easy Amortization Schedules...

The Amortization Screen shows you how a loan will be paid back over time. These calculations can be helpful in determining figures for tax returns and financial statements. It simultaneously creates an amortization table to show the outstanding principal owed, the principal paid each period, the interest of each period, and the interest to date. The amortization table can be printed directly, saved as a text file, or saved as a Lotus® formatted file for inclusion in a 1-2-3® spreadsheet.



Examined by KPMG Peat Marwick in accordance with AICPA attestation standards.

This remarkable system is in use at some of the top accounting firms in the country, as well as real estate agencies, brokers and bankers.

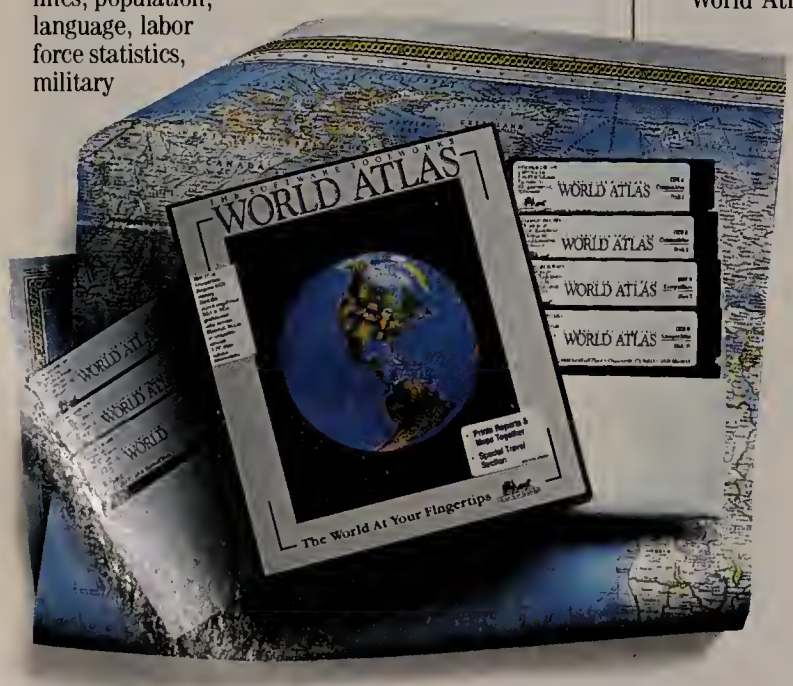
TIMESLIPS CORPORATION

AY 1240 **PercentEdge** 5¼" **$99.95**
AY 1245 **PercentEdge** 3½" **$99.95**
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 320K.

Dazzling Maps of the U.S. and the World — Plus Facts, Figures, Stats and More!

Bring the Entire Globe To Your PC Screen.

This innovative program brings the entire globe to your computer screen, combining a complete atlas, almanac and world fact book into one exciting, informative package. You'll have instant access to over 240 fully detailed, EGA/VGA color maps along with a vast database of useful international information. You'll explore the geography, people, government and economy of any nation on Earth, including such details as climates, coastlines, population, language, labor force statistics, military strength, inflation, industry, highways and waterways, and much more.



Indispensible Guide and Reference Tool.

World Atlas is an ideal reference tool for travelers, educators, business people, librarians and students. It's an indispensible guide that brings together all types of important information that would take months to research. With just a couple of keystrokes any bit of data is on your screen. And World Atlas includes a special travel section, containing information of particular interest to travelers that includes information on topics such as monetary conversion rates, seasonal facts and language.

World Atlas is very easy to use. You don't need to learn lengthy commands. Just point to a country on any index map, click — the desired map appears instantly. From there, simply select specific information and statistical maps for individual countries from sleek, drop-down menus. You can easily print customized reports mixing maps and text — even export maps to desktop publishing programs for use in your newsletters, reports and other publications.

World Atlas contains three types of maps: thematic, reference and regional relief maps. These maps provide a wealth of knowledge about any area you'd like to explore. There's also volumes of comparative data on every country in the world in five subject areas: geography, people, government, economy, and communications.

And all information contained in World Atlas is obtained from world organizations and U.S. Government sources for up-to-date accuracy.

NOW AVAILABLE! U.S. ATLAS

U.S. Atlas brings the entire North American continent to your computer screen! Simply click on a state, county or even a city to explore such information as: population, average temperatures/precipitation, latitude/longitude, local time, area codes and zip codes. What's more, everything your need to know will be displayed in easy-to-read windows.

All the information you could possibly want is as easy as "point-and-click." Fully-detailed, EGA/VGA maps (the kind you never thought possible on a PC!) pop up instantly. The Software Toolworks U.S. Atlas is the perfect simple-to-use almanac, atlas and U.S. fact book in ne! Great for business people, librarians, travelers and students of all ages.

Export Impressive Maps to Your Graphics Programs.

Print state reports with maps and text, graph data from your maps or rework your information with special database updating capability. Export your favorite maps to any graphics program that accepts .PCX and TIFF file formats. Add notes to map text with a special "notepad" feature.

Without a doubt, U.S. Atlas is the complete U.S. map software. It's like America at your fingertips.

THE SOFTWARE TOOLWORKS

AY 2570 **World Atlas** 5¼" & 3½" **$59.95**
AY 2560 **U.S. Atlas** 5¼" & 3½" **$49.95**
IBM PC or compatibles with 640K. Hard disk; EGA or VGA graphics card color monitor; Microsoft mouse or compatible.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

NEW! VERSION 3.0.
The Only Way to Accurately Fill-In Pre-Printed Forms Using Your PC.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

When Only a Pre-Printed Form Will Do.

The pre-printed form remains the backbone of information flow. Corporations employ hundreds of thousands of pre-printed forms to gather and distribute information internally and externally. Many of these pre-printed forms contain multiple pages, multiple parts, interleaved carbons and other devices that must be addressed when data entry is performed. More importantly, some forms include legal language, disclaimers and other important notices on the reverse side of each sheet, and may require signatures, making them, in effect, contracts.

As corporations seek a balance between paper and electronic forms, they're placing a high priority on making paper forms more efficient, reducing fill-in time, and establishing connections with their database.

While most forms are still completed by hand or using a typewriter, FormFiller allows this task to be automated using virtually any PC and printer configuration, without special hardware, graphics or dedicated printer stations. Waste, inefficiency and error, inherent in the manual fill-in of pre-printed forms, can grind the flow of information to a standstill, and cost thousands of dollars in lost time and unproductive work.

with one menu selection, retrieves them and automatically fills them into proper position in the form.

How FormFiller Works:

Step 1 — Insert The Form Into Your Printer.

The secret to FormFiller's power is its ability to tightly synchronize the computer and printer for precise positioning. You begin by creating a template for each form, matching the exact spacing, position and size for each field or blank on the form and inserting captions, help and fill-in instructions if you like.

Simply insert a sample form into the printer, with the system prompting you for alignment with your printer head. You then invoke FormFiller's "print grid" command. This actually prints vertical and horizontal lines directly on the pre-printed form, with numbers along the top and the left margin. This grid, and the corresponding numbers, are your guide in establishing the coordinates for each print position on the form.

Step 2 — Locate Precise Print Positions for Each Blank.

Using FormFiller's new menu-driven interface, the next step is to create exact print positions for each blank on the form. It's fast and simple -- just two keystrokes are required to establish a print position, defining it from starting point to ending point. And FormFiller allows you to adjust your print positions in any direction in increments of up to 1/720th of an inch for pinpoint-precise alignment. You can quickly create custom grids for complex or inconsistently spaced forms.

When the data positions have been located, FormFiller will automatically insert X's to represent characters so you can visually test alignment and inspect the spacing of the fill-in areas.

Step 3 — Preparation of the 'Master Template'.

Once the coordinates for each print position on the form have been entered, you then enhance the "master template" for the form. FormFiller allows you tremendous flexibility to custom design master templates to fit the exact needs of your information flow and accommodate your data entry requirements. This master template controls the entire data entry process.

Step 4 — Swift, Simple Data Entry.

The master template for each form is stored for instant call up and fill-in anytime. FormFiller allows data to be entered into templates using any format: columns, prompts, or into the actual form image. The data is then automatically transferred to exact blank positions on the pre-printed form.

FormFiller's Extensive Math Capabilities.

FormFiller contains dozens of math and financial functions that can be used within the form. These functions can be embedded in the form templates and automatically activated when values are entered into certain fields. This allows interactions and relationships between all fields in the form. If you're filling in a mortgage form, for example, changing one number will change all subsequent values related to that number.

Use Existing Data To Fill In Forms.

FormFiller's advanced "merge" features allow users to instantly merge database information into their pre-printed forms from spreadsheets and relational databases simultaneously.

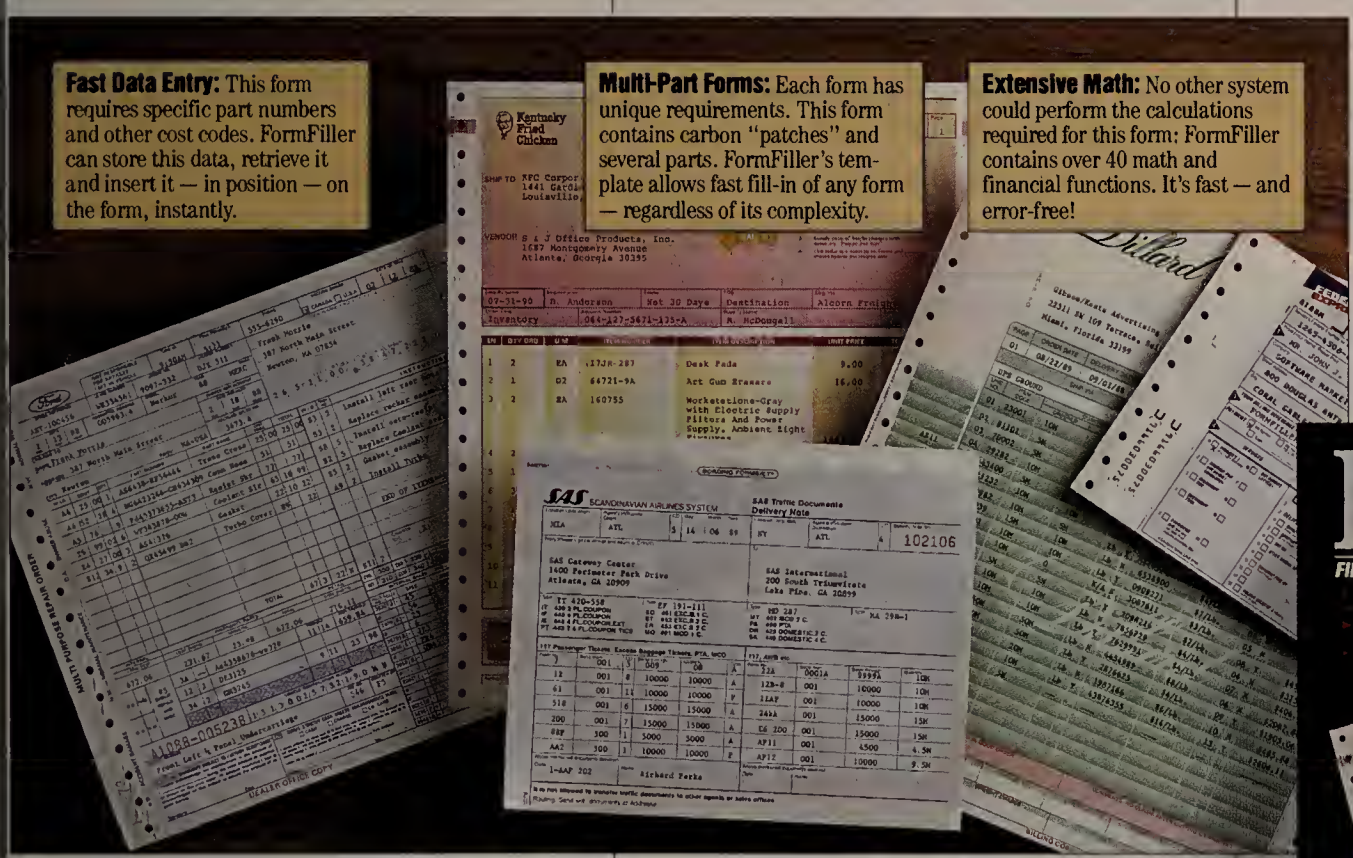
Your existing data can be quickly imported (without conversion) using FormFiller's improved new import capabilities that support dBASE II, dBASE III, Lotus 1-2-3 (WKS and WK1), DIF and ASCII.

Pinpoint-Precise Accuracy.

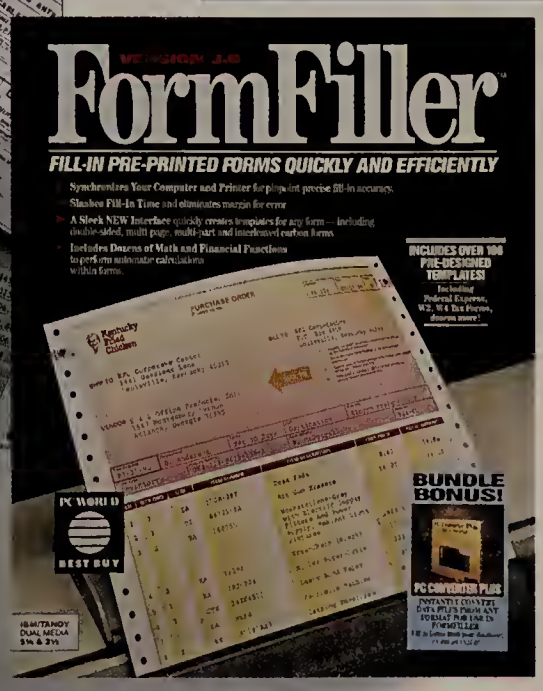
Only FormFiller can position data in precise locations on the pre-printed form, using its unique print position "Locator Grid" which actually synchronizes the computer and printer. And FormFiller allows complete control of the printer, including print quality, fonts, attributes, variable page sizes and orientation using dot-matrix, ink jet, daisy wheel or laser printers.

Automatic Look-up And Fill-in.

FormFiller streamlines data entry with its unique "look-up" feature. This powerful function eliminates data entry by providing instant access to details frequently required during fill-in. In preparing an invoice, for example, you can simply enter a part description and FormFiller automatically finds the part number, description, price — even the customer's shipping and billing address.



NEW!



FormFiller is the ideal fill-in solution for government, insurance, legal and tax forms, building permits, medical forms, shipping airbills and countless others.

FormFiller is the only system specifically designed to accurately fill-in pre-printed forms with pinpoint-precise accuracy — for up to 640 fields! It eliminates the tedious nature of form fill-in, and allows forms, regardless of their type or complexity, to be filled in with unparalleled speed, and without the margin for human error.

FormFiller's advanced mathematical and financial calculation capabilities allow you to enter values and have the system make the calculations (using dozens of built-in formula functions) automatically. These extensive math functions include percentages, exponents, depreciation, amortization, interest, present and future values — even advanced trigonometry functions.

FormFiller also includes a time-saving "Lookup" feature that stores details such as part numbers, phone numbers, shipping and billing addresses, wholesale/retail prices, claim and case numbers and more — than

BLOCPublishing

AY 8002 **FormFiller 3.0** 5¼" & 3½" **$149.00**

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatibles with 512K, DOS 2.0 or greater and one floppy drive and a hard disk. Supports virtually all printers. Includes "The FormFiller Sampler"— sample templates, user guide and help cards.

Call (800) 888-4437 To Order.

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING **CALL TO ORDER: (800) 888-4437** ***TIGERSOFTWARE***

International Orders: (305) 443-8212

Circle 259 on reader service card

pear on the screen. Users could return to the DOS prompt by pressing <Esc> and then <Enter>.

This problem, which affected only monochrome VGA systems, has been fixed. In the 50 to 60 reports about it to our technical support group, only Mr. Price complained about an actual monitor failure.

We have sent Mr. Price a free copy of *PC Tools Deluxe* should he wish to try our software again.

Other registered owners of *PC Tools* who have monochrome displays and have experienced screen blanking can obtain the upgrade by calling our customer support department at 800/888-8199. We apologize for any inconvenience this problem has caused.

Teresa Warsop
Technical Support Manager

Where's the FCC Sticker?

Last September I purchased an Elegance 386 from Northgate Computer Systems. When I first talked with a salesperson, I asked about the FCC rating of the computer. Since it was for home use, I was only interested in Class B systems, and I was told that the Elegance was Class B approved. A few weeks ago, however, I discovered that the sticker on the back says it is a Class A device.

Most of the computer companies with whom I've discussed the class rating take the attitude that it's not important —that it's just a matter of getting paperwork approved. My concern, though, is that the Class A rating may make the system harder to sell a couple of years from now.

Mary Moran
Cincinnati, Ohio

Northgate responds: The Northgate Elegance 386 computer system that Ms. Moran purchased was Class B certified at the time she purchased it. Unfortunately, we had not yet received the Class B number and stickers to apply to our systems. We have taken steps to send her the correct rating sticker.

Gary Bennett
Senior Customer Satisfaction Representative

Editor's note: Ms. Moran is correct to want and expect Class B certification for any computer used at home. A Class B device should have a sticker noting this designation, along with an FCC certification number. Ask the salesperson about FCC certification before purchasing a system. And if the PC you use at home doesn't carry Class B identification, call the manufacturer. It is illegal to sell a system for home use without the Class B rating.

Motherboard Blues

I am writing to file a complaint against Western Digital.

Earlier this year I sent a mother-

(continues on page 80)

Circle 46 on reader service card

ULTRA 96

V.32/V.42bis

X.32 (Dial X.25)

Since it was introduced four months ago, ULTRA 96 has become the fastest-selling Hayes modem ever.

Not only because the move to high-speed modems is in full swing, but because no other 9600 can deliver the features, performance, and networking capabilities of the fully loaded ULTRA 96.

ULTRA 96 provides up to 4-to-1 data compression, so it can save you money by letting you run computer equipment at its maximum speed.

In fact, you'll save so much on long-distance charges, your ULTRA 96 will pay for itself in just a few months. And its unique X.32 (Dial X.25) capability allows users to take advantage of the lower costs associated with the use of national and global packet-switched networks.

Of course, ULTRA™ works just as well on leased lines, satellite links, and other networks. It even automatically negotiates the best connection with other modems. Hayes or otherwise.

Plus, it uses the world standards for error-control and data compression, V.42 and V.42bis, and it can downshift to MNP® levels 2 through 5.

What's more, ULTRA 96 is compatible with the most popular high-speed modem on the market. The Hayes V-series® Smartmodem 9600.™

If you want to move up to the higher speeds and performance of ULTRA 96, you better order it now. Because it's going fast... even with our factory running 24 hours a day.

For more information about Hayes ULTRA 96, call 1-800-635-1225.

Hayes. *Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.*

At 38,400 bps, it's not only the fastest V.32 modem on the street, it's the fastest off the showroom floor.

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

© 1990 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348

THE LAP OF LUXURY.

Talk about good things falling into your lap.

Dell's first laptop—the 16 MHz 386™SX—was *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, and won *PC Week's* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for 386SX laptop computers.

Now we've made a faster 20 MHz model, with a new higher contrast display.

And it's only $3,899.

Which is a hefty $2,900 less than Compaq's SLT 386s/20.†

TO ORDER, CALL
800-289-1210
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

In fact, it even costs less than most slower 16 MHz laptops.

How those other guys can charge so much is insane.

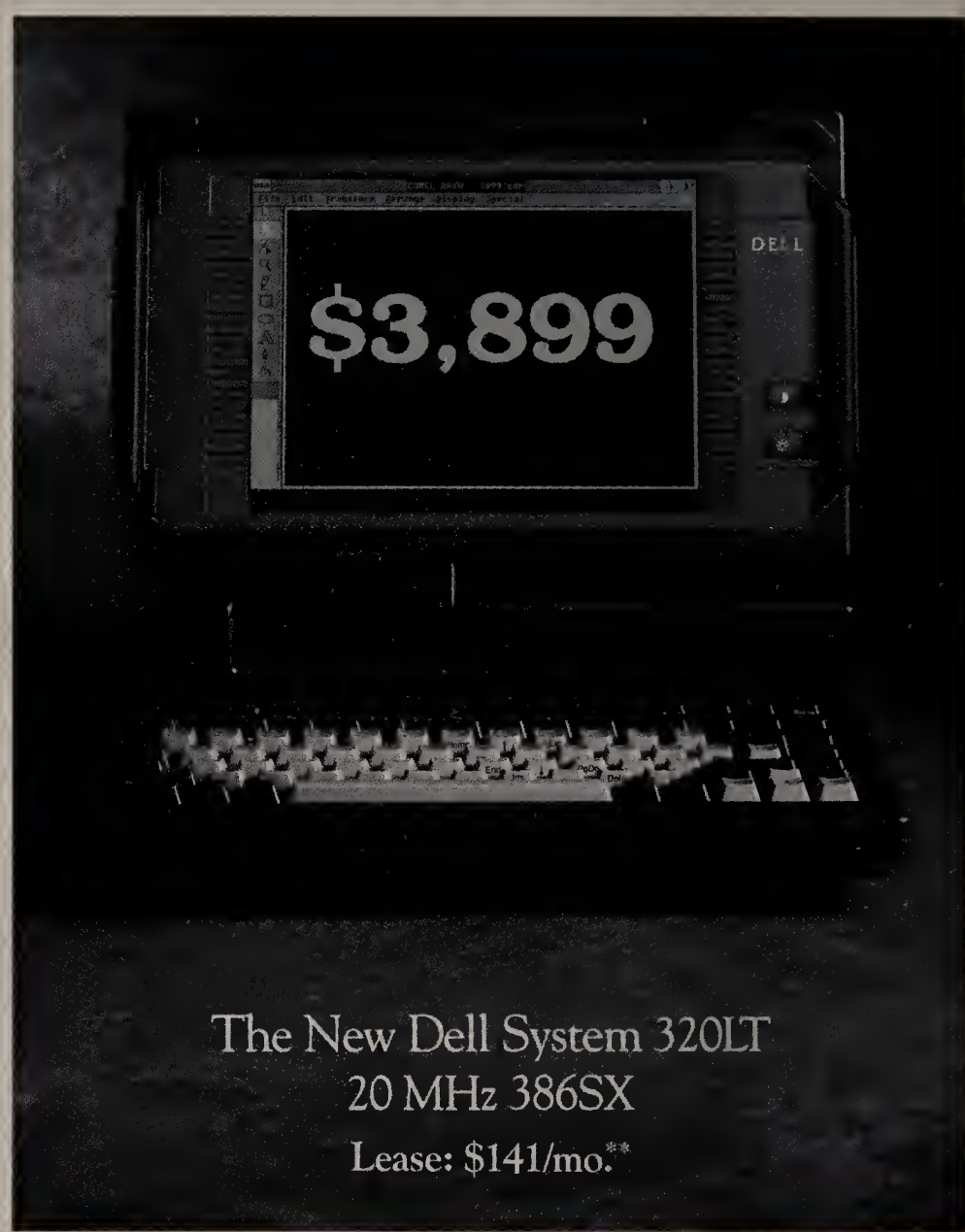
(Here's another good one: We're also cutting the price of our original 16 MHz laptop to $2,999. That should drive our competitors up the padded wall.)

It's a desktop PC trapped in the body of a laptop.

This lightweight laptop acts suspiciously like a desktop system.

With the Intel® 20 MHz 386SX microprocessor, it's as powerful as most desktops.

It's nearly as expandable, too. You get up to 8 MB



THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 320LT 20 MHz 386SX AND THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT 16 MHz 386SX

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz (320LT) or 16 MHz (316LT).
- Standard 1 MB of RAM,* optional 2 MB of RAM expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMS).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Dedicated Data/Fax modem slot.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Connector for external 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- Two removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).

316LT: 20 MB, 1 MB RAM $2,999
320LT: 40 MB, 2 MB RAM $3,899

AD CODE 11D27

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark and Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. †Source. Dataquest Inc. (SpecCheck Spring 1990). **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and price may vary. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax are not included. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. ***On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty.

THE LAP OF LUNACY.

The Compaq SLT 386s/20
20 MHz 386SX

If you can work 24 hours a day, our laptop can work 24 hours a day. Dell's special Continuous Power Battery System lets you change batteries without losing your data, or your train of thought. The system includes two lightweight rechargeable battery packs.

The service goes where you go. If you have a question, our toll-free technical hotline solves 90% of all problems over the phone. If we can't solve it over the phone, a trained technician from Xerox will be sent to your lapside the next business day—nearly anywhere in the contiguous U.S.△

For sale, for lease, for less. When you call us, you talk with a computer expert whose sole mission is to give you exactly what you want. At a great price. We'll custom configure your laptop, give you a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee, and a choice of leasing plans.◇

Then we'll do a configured system test, and ship it wherever you want.

Call now for either our 16 MHz or new 20 MHz 386SX laptops.

It'd be lunacy not to.

Above and beyond the call.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

of RAM, a 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive and a 20 or 40 MB hard drive. It also has a dedicated slot for a Dell™ Data/Fax modem, and a separate slot for a standard half-length expansion card. (On a Compaq, that expansion slot would cost you an extra $1,000).

When it's time to stay put, you can connect our laptop to an external VGA monitor and keyboard, a 5.25" external floppy disk drive, and even to your network or mainframe.

Circle 318 on reader service card

"Overkill."

That's the kind word *PC Week* used to describe our service.

It came up when Dell™ computers won their first *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, and our service beat the daylights out of everybody else's.

Now that we've won eight out of eight *PC Week* polls, it's even more appropriate. Because each time, our service is called vastly superior. While the service provided by

WHAT SERVICE!

most of our competition is often called "non-existent."

Actually, one of the nice things about our service is that you'll rarely need it. Another poll category we dominate is the one called "reliability"—due in no small measure to our testing on each machine as it goes out the door.

You shouldn't have to go through some Compaq dealer. It's better for you to talk directly to the manufacturer. So we've made it easy to call us direct. We have a staff of technical people trained at Dell who solve over 90% of the problems over the phone, generally in under 5 minutes.

And we're open when you're open. Our normal hotline hours are from 6am to 9pm Central Time, Monday through Friday. On Saturdays, from 8am to 4pm Central Time.

PC WEEK POLL OF CORPORATE SATISFACTION JULY 30, 1990

20MHz 386-BASED LAN SERVERS	OVERALL WEIGHTED SCORE
Dell	1
AST	2
IBM	3
3Com	4

PC WEEK POLL OF CORPORATE SATISFACTION FEBRUARY 5, 1990

25MHz 386-BASED PCs	OVERALL WEIGHTED SCORE
Dell	1
HP	2
AST	

PC WEEK POLL OF CORPORATE SATISFACTION JULY 16, 1990

16MHz 386SX Laptop	OVERALL WEIGHTED SCORE
Dell	1
Toshiba	2
Zenith	

PC WEEK POLL OF CORPORATE SATISFACTION APRIL 10, 1989

20MHz 80386-BASED PCs	OVERALL WEIGHTED SCORE
Dell	1
AST	2
Compaq	2
HP	4
	5

PC WEEK POLL OF CORPORATE SATISFACTION APRIL 17, 1989

80286-BASED PCs	OVERALL WEIGHTED SCORE
Dell	1
CompuAdd	2
Acer	3
Compaq	4
HP	4

PC WEEK POLL OF CORPORATE SATISFACTION FEBRUARY 12, 1990

16MHz 386SX-BASED PCs	OVERALL WEIGHTED SCORE
Dell	1
Compaq	2
Everex	2
IBM	4

286-BASED PCs: Dell, AST, Compaq, Zenith, IBM

Here's Why Our Service Is Rated The Best In The Industry

First year of on-site service is included in the price of the computer.

Self-diagnostic software.

Toll-free technical support hotline.

Next business day deskside service.

Here's How We Made It Even Better:

New Hours:

6am to 9pm Central Time, Monday-Friday

8am to 4pm Central Time, Saturdays.

24-hour toll-free TechFax line.

Dell Bulletin Board (512) 338-8528.

AD CODE 11D28

Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

But let's say your normal hours are ridiculously abnormal.

Even if you're pulling an all-nighter, you can still call the Dell technical library on our new twenty-four hour automated TechFax line. Detailed information will be faxed

WHAT SERVICE?

back to you automatically.

But our help doesn't end there.

We've introduced a Dell Bulletin Board. When you tap into it with a modem, you'll see other questions about Dell computers. Better yet, you'll see Dell's answers, which could help you learn more about your own Dell system.

One more word about your calls:

We log every call you make to us into a database. Over the course of years, we end up knowing your computer better than you do. This familiarity with your computer means better help quicker.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-289-1210
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT ON SAT
FOR NETWORKING/UNIX® INFO
800-678-UNIX
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

We're actually there when you need us the most. It doesn't happen too often, but occasionally even our technical hotline people can't solve your problem over the phone. Then the trained technicians at Xerox will actually come to your desk the next business day, with the solution or part in hand.△

You can test our service right now. We figure the best way to sell you on our service is to show it in action. Call and talk to our technicians. If you don't have a problem, make one up. Or just chat. Get a feel about what we know, and how we handle questions, and what we can do for you.

Okay, we're going to repeat this one more time:

For PC service that's been voted the best in the business eight times, call 800-TRY-DELL (800-879-3355).

It'll give you a taste of what you've been missing.

Above and beyond the call.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Circle 75 on reader service card

board to Western Digital for repair. At the company's request, I prepaid the $225 repair fee. After a month and a half and several phone calls, I received the board back, but after installing it I found that it didn't work at all. I contacted Western Digital and was told to send the board back. I have left several messages in the hopes of getting a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number to return the motherboard, but Western Digital has not responded to my calls.

I would now like my money refunded, including the long-distance charges I have incurred, for a total of $239. I also expect the motherboard to be returned in working condition.

Elemer Dubrovay
Redmond, Washington

Western Digital responds: To rectify this matter, we have sent Mr. Dubrovay a new replacement motherboard and a check for $225, refunding the amount paid for the repair of the first motherboard.

Mr. Dubrovay has also been issued a check to reimburse him for his phone calls.

Lynda Orban
Product Public Relations Manager

No Quick Fix

I am writing in regard to *LabelPro*, a software package put out by the Avery Label Company. Printing labels on a laser printer can be quite time-consuming, and when I saw this program, I thought my problems were over. Not so.

Whenever I made a mistake with version 1.0 of the program, the computer speaker would sound one long continuous beep and lock up. The only way to restart was to turn off the computer and start over.

Avery's technical support told me that this was a common problem and that if I sent the company a letter outlining my difficulties, I would be put on the list to receive an update when the fix was found.

Several months later I received version 1.01 of *LabelPro*. Almost immediately the same problem occurred. I called Avery's technical support department and was told this was still a common problem and that someone would call me back. Three weeks later I called again and was told that since the problem had been corrected on most customers' systems, Avery no longer considered it a problem.

I find it hard to believe that if the program won't run on my IBM PC XT, it will run on any other system. I asked for a refund and was refused. I would really like to have the working program instead.

It seems that if you are perfect and never make mistakes, then *LabelPro* is for you.

Frederick W. Fisher, Jr.
Roswell, Georgia

(continues)

We wanted to compare TOPS DOS BUNDLE to NetWare, but we didn't have enough time to install it.

Buy 3 get 1 FREE! So see your US/CAN local dealer by 12/31/90.

If you don't have time to waste, call 1-800-445-TOPS, ask for ext. 509.

TOPS Network Bundle™ for DOS installs in less than half an hour, and gives you flawless peer-to-peer file and peripheral sharing. Which is why *LAN Times* readers voted TOPS best peer-to-peer network in 1990. And, unlike NetWare,® TOPS DOS Bundle does not require you to purchase a separate server, undergo hours of training and support, or manage 32 disks and 21 manuals.

TOPS DOS Bundle makes it easy to mix PCs and Macs on your network. And with TOPS for Sun Workstations, you can share files with powerful Suns. Plus, TOPS DOS Bundle comes with Sitka's* all-new InBox™ electronic mail, which *PC Computing* calls "a piece of cake to install and a pleasure to use." Don't get frustrated with the old standard. Try the new one.

SITKA™

TOPS in networking. And beyond.

*Formerly TOPS.

We've changed the company's name, but we're still the makers of the same great products—helping your workgroup and entire company work together better.

For distribution information outside the U.S., call Sitka International at +1-415-769-2449; Sitka Europe at +44 276 51440; or Sitka Canada at 415-769-8700, ext. 900. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Network Bundle and InBox are trademarks of Sitka Corporation. Copyright© 1990, Sitka Corporation.

FREE
MANAGING YOUR MONEY
DEMO DISK

MANAGING YOUR MONEY DEMO DISK.
FREE BUT DEFINITELY **NOT ORDINARY.**

This demo disk **won't** drag you through screen after screen of advertising. And it **isn't** self-running. It will make you think and explore. It includes six live, interactive tools you will personalize with your own financial data. Tools like **Mortgage Refinancing** and **Planning For Your Child's College Education** among powerful others.

meca® We want you to know what you're buying. And, **YES**. We're confident you'll buy once you try!!!

Name

Address

City *State* *Zip*

( ) PCW 11/90

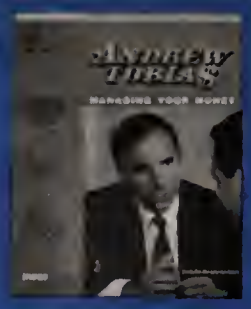
Daytime Phone *Code*

Please check **only one** of the following: ❑ IBM ❑ Apple ❑ Mac Version

Disk Size: ❑ 5.25" ❑ 3.5"

Requires:
- 256K IBM® PC, XT, AT and compatibles. DOS 2.0 or later. 80-column monitor. At least one floppy drive.
- 128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS, 80-column monitor, 2 disk drives.
- Macintosh Plus, SE, II, 2 disk drives (one at least 800K).

Please allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Limit 1 free demo disk per household. Good in the U.S. (including Canada, Puerto Rico, U.S. Territories, APO's and FPO's) except where prohibited or taxed. Requests will be honored while supplies last. Offer expires May 1, 1991. ©1990 MECA Software, Inc.



FREE
MANAGING YOUR MONEY DEMO DISK

No Postage Necessary if Mailed in the United States

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 267 ROCHESTER, NY

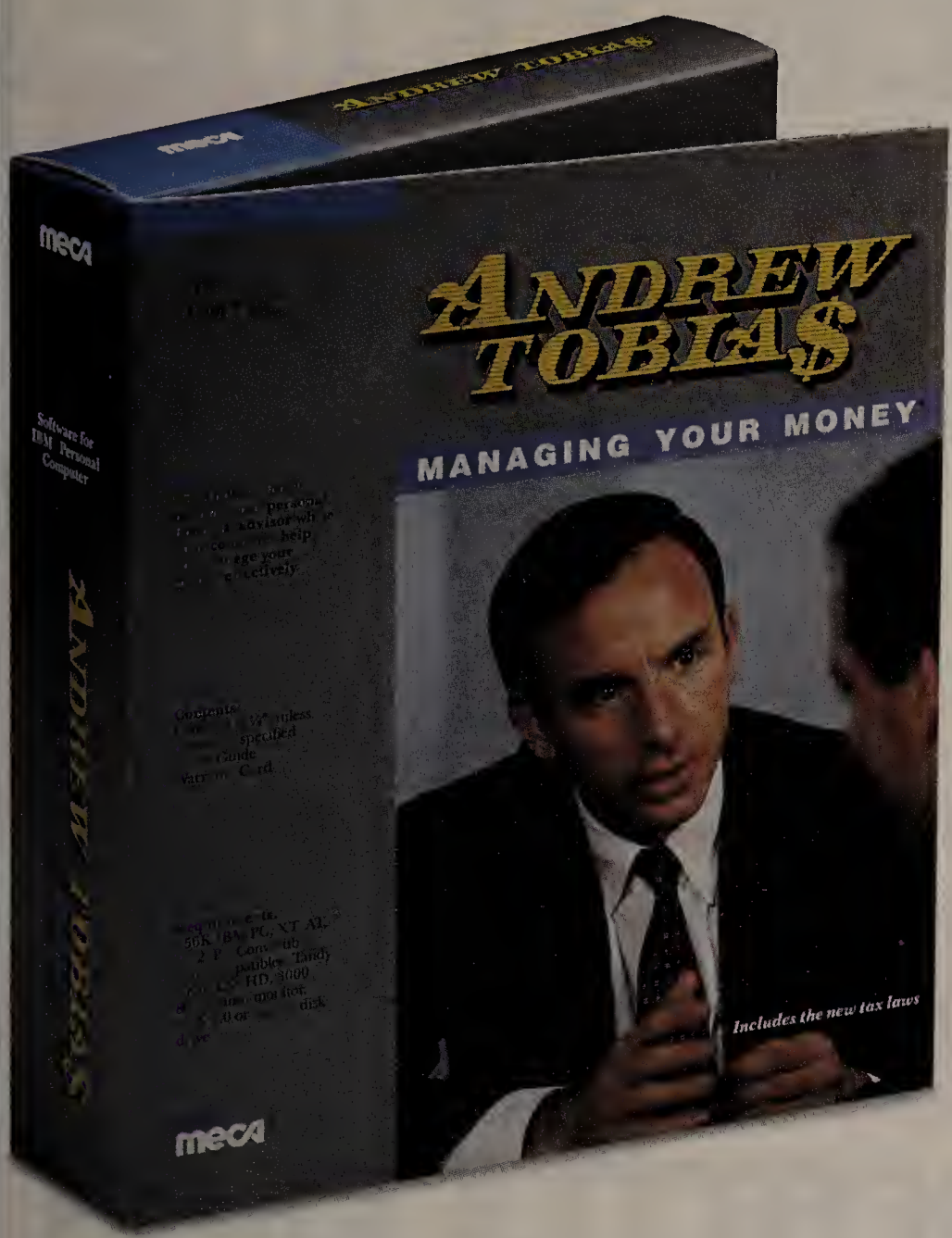
Postage Will Be Paid by Addressee

MANAGING YOUR MONEY DEMO DISK.
FREE** BUT DEFINITELY **NOT ORDINARY.

P.O. Box 10660
Rochester, NY 14610-9934

FINANCIAL POWER MADE SIMPLE

Compatible with Andrew Tobias' TaxCut



Managing Your Money® gives you all the tools you need to make better financial decisions. Andrew Tobias will convince you that powerful software doesn't have to be hard to learn and use.

- Budgeting
- Check Writing
- Built-in CheckFree™ option for electronic bill paying through the Federal Reserve
- Tax Planning
- Financial Calculator: Mortgage, Retirement, College Planning, and more
- Insurance
- Loan Amortization
- Accounts Payable and Receivable, Excellent Business Features
- Portfolio Manager
- Net Worth Calculator

Why not explore the power and simplicity of Managing Your Money for yourself?

Just tear and mail the postage-paid card today and your **FREE Demonstration Disk** will be on its way to your home.

The card is missing?

Call **1-203-222-9150**
or write:
MECA Demo Disk
P.O. Box 907 · Westport, CT 06881.

Now Over 500,000 Users!

"One of the best all-around programs ever written. It's easy to use even if you're a novice at computer technology and personal finance."
New York Daily News, "Money Talks"

"Nothing beats Managing Your Money."
PC Magazine

PC WORLD
1985–1989
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

For 256K IBM® PC, XT, AT and compatibles. DOS 2.0 or later.
80-column monitor. At least one floppy drive.
128K Apple IIe, IIc, IIc Plus, IIGS. 80-column monitor. 2 disk drives.
Macintosh Plus, SE, II. 2 disk drives, one at least 800K.
Available in 5.25" and 3.5" disks. Not copy protected.

© 1989 MECA • 327 Riverside Avenue • Westport, CT 06880

meca®

Avery responds: We are investigating what may be causing the continuous beep Mr. Fisher found when using the software. However, in the interim we have sent a check for $99.50 to cover the cost of *LabelPro,* as well as several boxes of Avery Laser Printer Labels for his trouble.

Frank Rexach
Senior Product Manager
PC Supplies and Software

Two Bad Apples

Seven months ago I purchased a Sony CPD-1302 monitor as part of a computer system. After less than three months of use, the monitor failed. I contacted Sony and was told that if my dealer wouldn't replace the monitor, I would have to take it to a local service center, where diagnosis and repair would take six to eight weeks. Fortunately, my dealer replaced the defective monitor with a brand-new Sony CPD-1302 monitor.

Several weeks ago, however, the second monitor started to fail—again after less than three months of use. My dealer tells me he can't take my monitor back because Sony won't replace it with a new one. My only option is to wait six to eight weeks while the monitor is repaired (at my cost).

I wonder if Sony is aware that this product has a tendency to fail after such short periods of use.

Thomas M. Swett
Oakland, California

Sony responds: The CPD-1302 is a highly reliable monitor. Our records indicate a failure rate of less than 1 percent. Whatever the cause of Mr. Swett's problems, they are not due to the monitor's design or manufacture.

Sony's standard warranty is 90 days labor, one year for parts, and two years on the picture tube. Our policy is 5-day turnaround on monitors returned to Sony for inspection and repair. If for some reason we cannot complete the inspection and repair in this 5-day period, we contact the customer directly, inform him or her of the situation, and let the customer know approximately when the monitor will be returned.

(continues)

POWER TIP NO. 143

Snappy Quarters and Halves for WordPerfect

If you want to insert ¼ and ½ into your *WordPerfect* documents, try using the Compose key. Press <Ctrl>-V followed by either /4 or /2 to produce ¼ or ½ respectively.

Debra Faulkner
Framingham, Massachusetts

SAVE 30 MINUTES EVERY TIME YOU HAVE A PC PROBLEM!

NEW VERSION 3.0 Now Available!

By using Check✔It® to find out if the problem is Hardware or Software

The second you suspect a problem with your PC, you should reach for Check✔It, the world's most popular PC diagnostic software. Running Check✔It should be the first thing you do -- because confirming or eliminating your PC's hardware as the source of the problem can save you time, money, and unnecessary repair calls.

Check✔It will test your PC's main system board, memory, hard disk drive and floppy disk drives, video subsystem, communication ports, printer, keyboard, mouse, or joystick. Check✔It will also display key software and setup data, including your PC's exact equipment configuration, current IRQ assignments, memory allocation, device drivers, and CMOS table.

Take a minute to run Check✔It the next time you have a PC problem. Then you'll know the answer to these key questions: Should you back it up, pack it up, and send it out for repair? Should you fix a hardware problem yourself? Or, should you concentrate on the software and configuration problems that you can correct?

The moment you suspect a PC problem, run Check✔It.

It's about time!

Look for Check✔It at leading retail stores everywhere, Or call TouchStone TODAY!

(714) 969-7746 or (800) 531-0450

NEW "Basic PC Maintenance" Hands-On Video Ask for it TODAY!

TouchStone Software Corporation
2130 Main Street, Suite 250, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

Check✔ It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. Copyright ©1990 TouchStone Software Corporation. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

Circle 288 on reader service card

After everything you've heard about Windows Computing, there are only two things you should believe.

Windows™

Free Working Model

Your

See for yourself. With Windows™ Computing, using your PC becomes easier, faster, and more productive than you ever imagined possible. But you don't have to take our word for it. Because, right now, we're making fully functional Working Models of Microsoft® Windows version 3.0, Microsoft Excel, Project, Word and PowerPoint® presentation graphics program as easy to get a hold of as they are to use.

Windows Computing is the Windows version 3.0 environment combined with any of the hundreds of Windows applications already available.

Just pick up the phone and call (800) 323-3577, Dept. N75, and we'll

*The first Working Model you select is free during our Windows Computing Promotion, September 15 through December 31, 1990. One free Working Model per person. Each additional Working Model is $9.95, applicable sales tax not included. Offer good

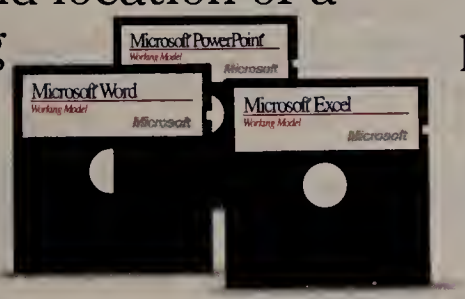
omputing

Microsoft®

eyes.

send you a free copy of the Working Model* you're most interested in.

Or, if you would prefer, just ask for the date, time and location of a Windows Computing seminar being held near you. Either way, the experience is sure to impress you.



The truth is, we believe there could be only one reason why people might not see just how much Windows Computing means to the future of the personal computer.

They haven't looked.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

...t and only in the 50 United States. ©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, PowerPoint and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*

We are replacing Mr. Swett's current CPD-1302 monitor with a loaner while Sony extensively tests his unit to diagnose and correct the difficulty.

Thomas Rizol
General Manager
Computer Peripherals Product Division

Great Prices, Great Service

I ran into an intermittent problem with the display on a brand-new Micro Express ME286E system that our company purchased by mail order. The problem was diagnosed over the phone as a faulty EGA card, and Micro Express offered to replace the card immediately. In checking their stock, they advised us (during the same phone call) that an exact replacement was not available but that they would ship us the next-better model that afternoon at no additional charge.

The new card arrived within 48 hours and was in service within 15 minutes. The problem was cured. My only cost in this affair was that of returning the defective card.

Several days after the card arrived I received a call from Micro Express's customer support department asking if the card had solved the problem and if there was anything else that needed to be done.

Not only does Micro Express provide top-quality PCs at very attractive prices, but they stand behind what they sell. It's a relief to find a reputable manufacturer with competent service technicians that is still concerned about its customers.

M. E.
Zets Syro Steel Company
Centerville, Utah

Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to Consumer Watch, PC World, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We'll investigate your complaint, and we'll publish the letters with the broadest interest.

POWER TIP NO. 144

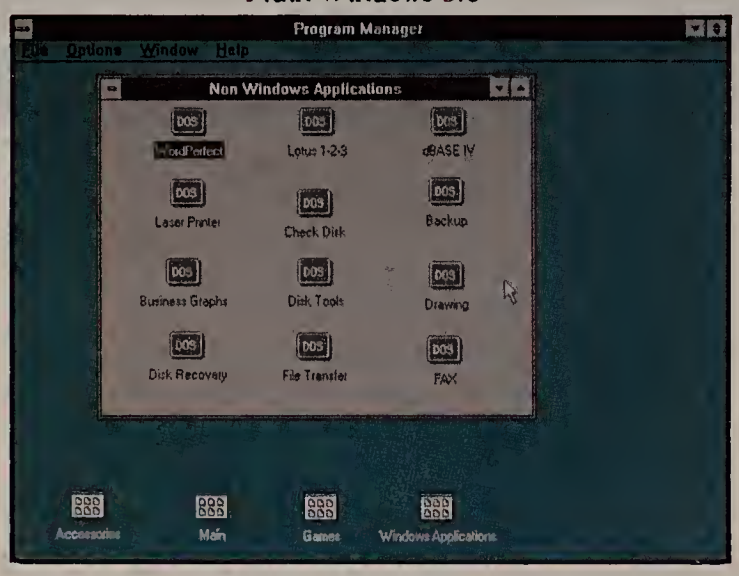
Using Windows' Task List for Easy Application Switching

Windows 3.0's pop-up Task List makes it a snap to switch between application windows. Keyboard users can call up the Task List by pressing <Ctrl>-<Esc>. For mouse users it's even easier—just double-click anywhere on the background wallpaper.

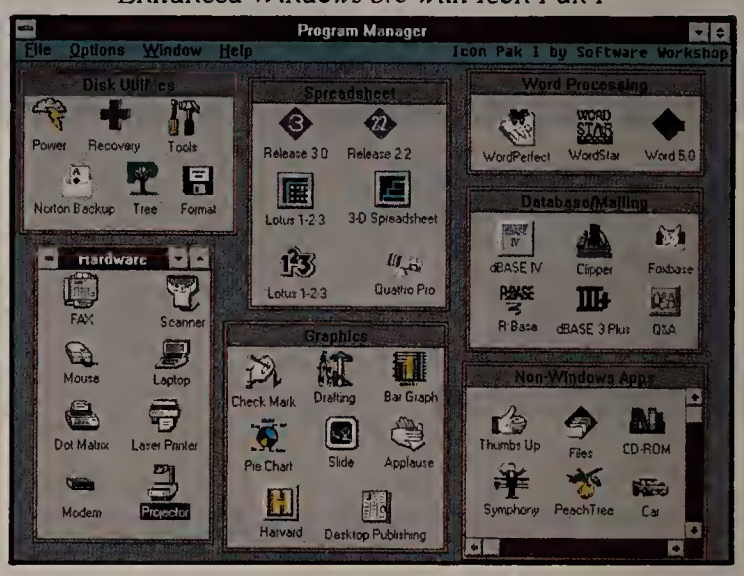
Ed Bott
Managing Editor

Get The Icons Windows 3.0 Forgot!

Plain Windows 3.0



Enhanced Windows 3.0 with Icon Pak I



Windows 3 frees you from the DOS prompt, but leaves you with the drab DOS icon. Part of what makes Windows 3 easy (and fun!) to use is having a unique icon for each program. Replace Windows' boring black and white icons with **Icon Pak I**'s colorful hand-crafted icons for DOS applications, common PC tasks, and peripherals. Or, replace your Windows applications' unimaginative icons with exciting icons from **Icon Pak I.**

Icon Pak I's 101 color icons work directly from the Program Manager, so you can use the icons without changing the way you work with Windows. Give each of your programs, batch files, documents, and Windows applications its own icon with **Icon Pack I** — and get the icons Windows 3.0 forgot!

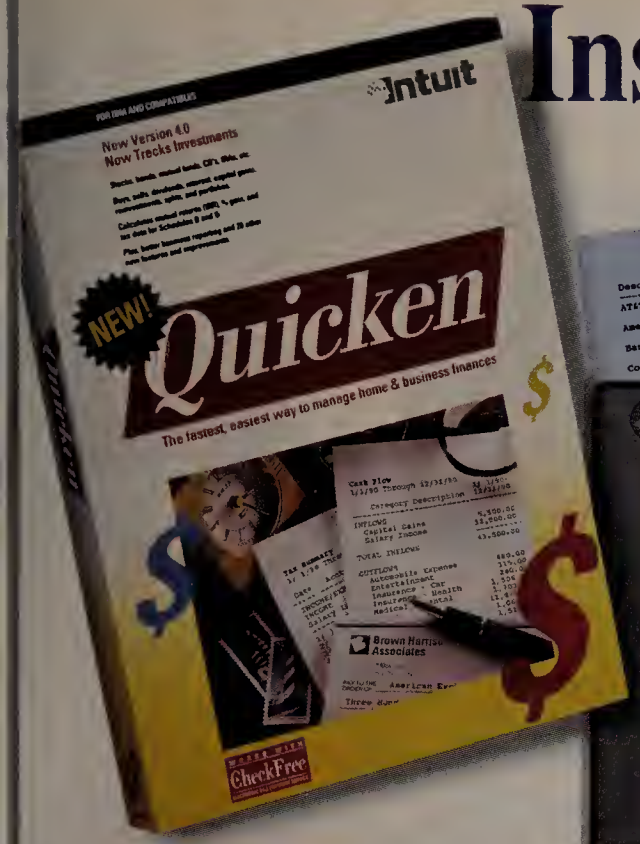
Get **Icon Pak I** today. Call **800/762-9550**. $49.95 +$3.00 S/H. Also available through Valcom Computer Stores and Egghead Discount Software.

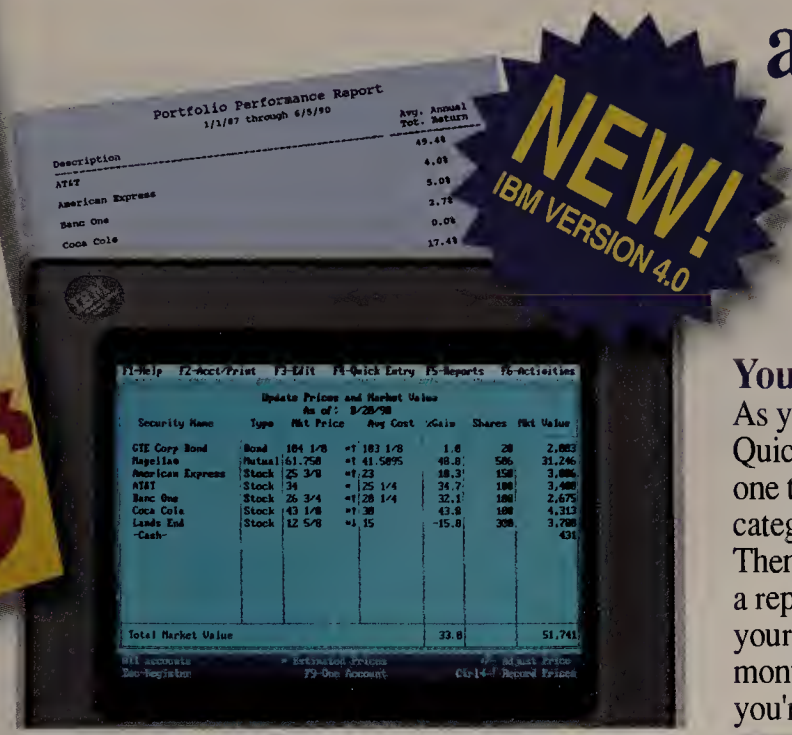
Software Workshop
4611 Elk Ridge, Lincoln, NE 68516
402/421-7969 FAX 402/421-3356

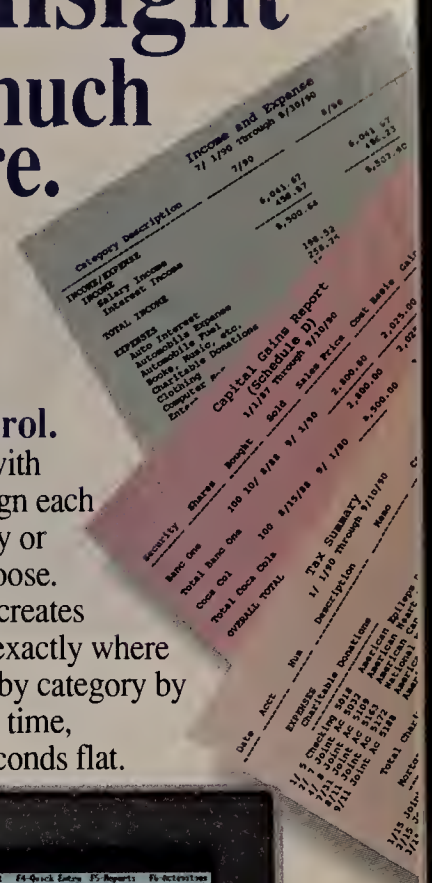
MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

Circle 240 on reader service card

Instant Investment Insight and much more.







You're in control.

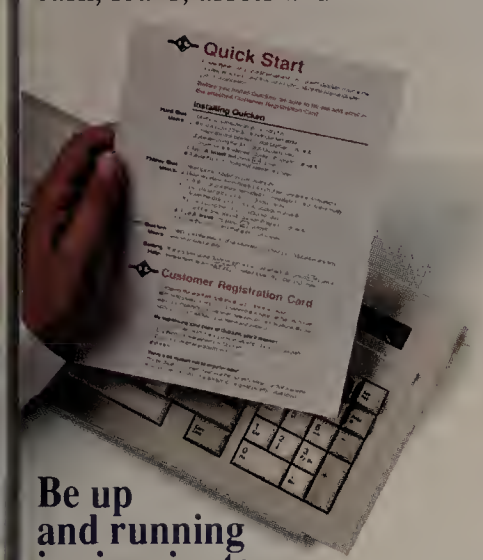
As you pay bills with Quicken, you assign each one to the category or categories you choose. Then a keystroke creates a report showing exactly where your money goes by category by month. And at tax time, you're ready in seconds flat.

Your complete financial picture.

With speed and ease, Quicken IBM Version 4.0 organizes your checking and savings accounts, credit cards, cash, loans, assets and investments.

Fast, easy investment management.

One screen shows your entire portfolio. To update each price, just scroll down the list and press the + or - key. Instantly you see your change in net worth and percent gain. Quicken's investment performance reports show your true total annual return including interest and dividends.

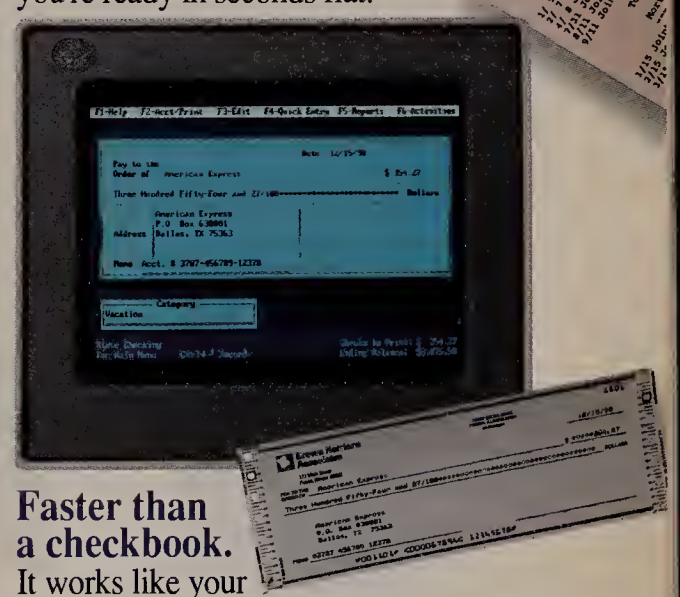


Be up and running in six minutes.

This Quick Start Card is all you need. Record your first check in six minutes. Read your first report within ten minutes. Quicken is checkbook-based, so there's no accounting to learn. None. Zip. Zero.

IBM Quicken's New Features

For all investments: Track price history and performance on your stocks, bonds, mutual funds, CDs, money markets, IRAs, Keoghs and more.
For all investment activities: Buys, sells, dividends, reinvestments, commissions, capital gains, stock splits, margin interest, short sells and more.
Calculates performance: See % gain/loss for one security or your whole portfolio. Analyze by industry sectors, risks and goals. Keep tabs on averages like the Dow and much more.
Instant tax reports: Prints all information for completing Schedule B (Interest and Dividends) and Schedule D (Capital Gains).
More new features: New Quicken "memorizes" report formats you create. And with optional CheckFree®, now you can pay bills by modem.



Faster than a checkbook.

It works like your checkbook, but much faster. It "memorizes" your work, so next time you just pick from lists without typing. Pick the payee, confirm the amount, and it prints out the check ready to mail.

To order now call: 1-800-624-8742

24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada.

The fastest, easiest way to control home and business finances.

❑ Yes! Send me Quicken 4.0 for just $59.95.

❑ Yes! Send me my Quicken 4.0 upgrade for just $29.95 (includes shipping).
I now use: ❑ Quicken 3.0, ❑ Quicken 2.0, ❑ Quicken 1.0, ❑ DeskMate Quicken.
I have enclosed the title page from my Quicken Users Manual. **No photocopies.**

PC MAGAZINE BEST OF 1988 AND 1989 · BYTE 1990 READERS' AWARDS BEST FINANCE PRODUCT · PC WORLD 1988 ACCOUNTING PRODUCT OF THE YEAR · PC WORLD BEST BUY 1989

Upgrading by phone?
Call 1-800-624-8742

Have your manual ready. Limit one upgrade per customer. Upgrade offer expires November 19, 1990. Upgrade not available for Mac or Apple II. Both offers guaranteed. If not completely satisfied, return for a full refund within 30 days.

CA residents add sales tax. Coupon orders take about 10 business days for delivery (slightly longer outside U.S.). Free shipping inside the U.S.; elsewhere it's extra.

PW11V

Name_____
Address_____
City_____State__Zip _____
Day Phone_____
IBM: ❑ 5 1/4" Disk, ❑ 3 1/2" Disk
❑ Check enclosed (no COD or purchase orders,)
❑ Visa, ❑ Mastercard, ❑ AmEx, ❑ Discover
Card#_____
Exp.Date_____
Signature_____

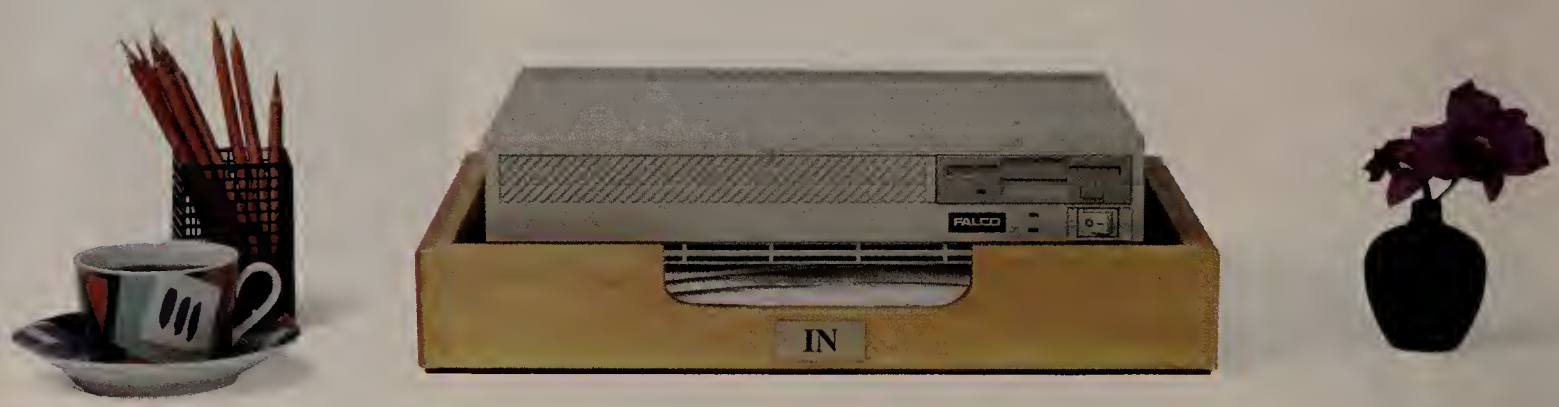
Specifications: All IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, PS/1, and compatibles with 320K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with all monitors and printers. Mac Version 1.5 available. Feature sets vary. Investment tracking features, Schedule D report, and Net Worth report not available for Mac. CheckFree not available for Mac or outside the U.S. Quicken 4.0 runs under DeskMate, but doesn't use the interface or mouse support. Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

Intuit

Mail to:
Intuit, P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026

BIG IS OUT.

SMALL IS IN.

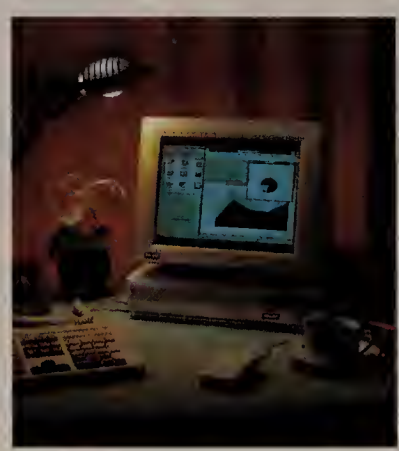


Introducing the Falco Infinity Desktop Computer. The Smallest 386SX Desktop.

If you're sizing up desktop computers, you'll immediately see the advantage of the Falco Infinity™ Desktop. It gives you 386™SX power and performance without dominating your deskspace.

Half the size of a standard PC, the Infinity Desktop has everything you need on-board: Peripheral interfaces like disk controllers. Memory expansion. Communication ports. And VGA® level graphics up to 1024 x 768 resolution. Plus, two AT®-compatible, 16-bit expansion slots.

It runs DOS™ 4.0, UNIX,™ OS/2™ and Microsoft® Windows 3.0. What's more, you can choose from four configurations, including a diskless network node and a full-featured model with 1.44MB floppy and the option of 40, 100 or 200 MB hard drive.



The only thing we left out is the noise. The Infinity Desktop runs so quietly, you'll hardly know it's on.

Whether you work in close quarters or spacious surroundings, the Falco Infinity Desktop covers all your needs. Without covering your desk. And that's about the size of it. To get one for your desk, call us today.

1-800-FALCO4U

© 1990 Falco Data Products, Inc.

440 Potrero Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086-4117

All trademarks are registered to their respective owners

Circle 77 on reader service card

Edited by ERIC BENDER

What Developers Want: More

Users See dBASE Moving Forward

New Ashton-Tate Management Team Gets Thumbs-Up

Pat Adams, head of DB Unlimited in Brooklyn, is looking for more in a data base management package than dBASE IV 1.1 delivers.

DANUTA OTFINOWSKI

The new *dBASE IV 1.1* sparked only muted applause, according to a *PC World* survey of 225 users, but Ashton-Tate's new management team and its attempts to reach out to users have prompted a swelling chorus of customer approval.

dBASE gurus say the new data base management package is primarily a bug fix, with only a few modest additions to a two-year-old feature set. "Would you buy a car if the best somebody said about it was that it was stable and usable?" asks Pat Adams, head of DB Unlimited in Brooklyn. In the long run, she says, Ashton-Tate products must meet far more exacting criteria to keep developers happy.

But the *PC World* survey shows that most users have lower expectations and that *dBASE IV 1.1*'s enhanced speed, relaxed memory requirements, and additions such as user-definable functions satisfy their appetites. In fact, some customers say the report writer, query-by-example implementation, and Control Center are as good as the best Nantucket and Fox have to offer—especially for nonprogrammers.

Wish Lists Long and Short

Developer wish lists are endless: Demands for expanded mouse support, even more speed, fuller use of expanded memory, better networking, and improved windowing are heard repeatedly. But for some users, even version 1.1 is too much of a good thing. The stamp and coin collectors who buy Marvin Mallon's *CompuQuote* software, for instance, tend to run it on 640K machines, some with no hard disk. That means *dBASE III Plus* is as high as they can climb. "If I did my program under *dBASE IV*, I couldn't distribute it to my customers," says Mallon, of Canoga Park, California.

Clearly, many diehards gave up on *dBASE* during the interim between *III Plus* and the latest upgrade. Others continue to bang the drum—however slowly.

"I've been beating on *1.1*, and they've fixed all the things I found wrong," says Russell Freeland, president of Synergy Corporation in Fort Lauderdale, Florida. "It has a better feel to it. It's snappier and more consistent."

Changes in Attitude

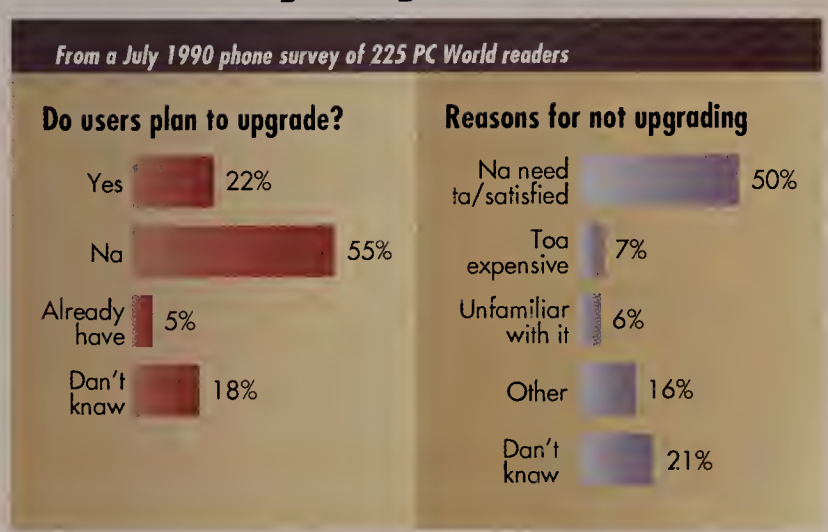
Perhaps the biggest news at Ashton-Tate is an altered attitude in the executive suite. President Bill Lyons and data base division general manager David Proctor won their jobs in a spring housecleaning. To the *dBASE* community, which bickered constantly with the previous management, the shift was as long overdue as version 1.1.

"Ashton-Tate has historically thumbed its nose at the user," notes Les Squires, head of the Boston Computer Society's *dBASE* user group and president of Word Jenny in Wellesley, Massachusetts. If Lyons follows through on his promises, Squires says, Ashton-Tate "will make a lot of us who bad-mouthed it eat crow."

The new executives win the most points for listening. "I can pick up the phone and be heard over there," says Tom Rettig of Tom Rettig Associates in Beverly Hills, California. They also get credit for Ashton-Tate's new support structure, epitomized by the improved no-cost telephone support and new toll-free technical bulletin board.

Lyons also earns praise for squelching Ashton-Tate programmers' endless additions of features to *1.1*. "Somebody had to say no," says Michael Irwin, systems analyst for the Washington, D.C., Metropolitan Police Department. "New management did it as soon as they walked in the door." —*Mark Henricks*

Users Stay Loyal to dBASE



Among the 41 percent of PC World readers who use a version of the leading data base management package, less than half currently plan to upgrade to the new dBASE IV 1.1. Among users who don't plan to upgrade, the leading explanation is that they're satisfied with their existing software.

BASIC Turns 50—Million

Popular Language to be Embedded in Windows

Wherever BASIC is going, it's not toward greater simplicity. There's nothing basic about BASIC anymore.

Microsoft has shipped more than 50 million copies of the language and claims more than 4 million BASIC programmers. Devotees like consultant Richard Harvey of Phoenix would rather pick up BASIC than so-called higher-level languages like C.

"I'll program in whatever you want, but if I have to do it alone and get a job done fast, I'll do it in BASIC," asserts Harvey. "If you try the same program in C, you'll need twice as many people and twice as much time because it won't be as readable or have the dynamic memory management and error handling of BASIC."

Since *Professional Development System (PDS) 7.0* debuted last fall, claims Microsoft, already healthy BASIC sales have leapt another 50 percent. But Microsoft plans to top even that by turning BASIC into a universal language, operating across all DOS applications.

An Early Start

BASIC's early success came from ease of use and its role before 1980 as virtually the only game around for professional and nonprofessional PC programmers alike. BASIC product manager Tom Button says that many commercial packages, mostly accounting programs, are still written in the language. BASIC's commercial popularity may be surprising, given that BASIC has always been handicapped by a reputation for simplicity and dawdling performance.

Ironically, the language also suffered from Bill Gates's success in getting it shipped with nearly every PC introduced since the MITS Altair in 1975. BASIC didn't light a fire under most users early on—it was just something you got for free and used for writing an occasional printer routine. Distracted by its other languages, Microsoft let BASIC research drift.

But in 1984 Borland International began selling a far more capable language, *Turbo Pascal*, to schools and every hacker from Boise to Bangor at a rock-bottom price. President Philippe Kahn had identified a new class of entry-level programmers and found innovative ways to reach them.

Borland has maintained its strong hold on schools, but Microsoft fired back in 1985 with *QuickBASIC 1.0;* regular updates matched *Turbo Pascal* capabilities and culminated in *QuickBASIC 4.5,* which appeared in fall 1988. Microsoft also began work on an interpreter/incremental compiler that premiered with *QuickBASIC 4.0* in 1987 and has been the backbone of all BASIC work since. The technology's bottom line is faster development—it takes advantage of the wasted CPU cycles between keystrokes to compile your program while you're writing it.

Cross-Application Tool

But Gates had a grander vision for his firstborn—as Button puts it, "to make BASIC a part of everything." That meant attacking one of computing's most nagging problems, the way different applications are isolated from one another.

CRAIG WELLS

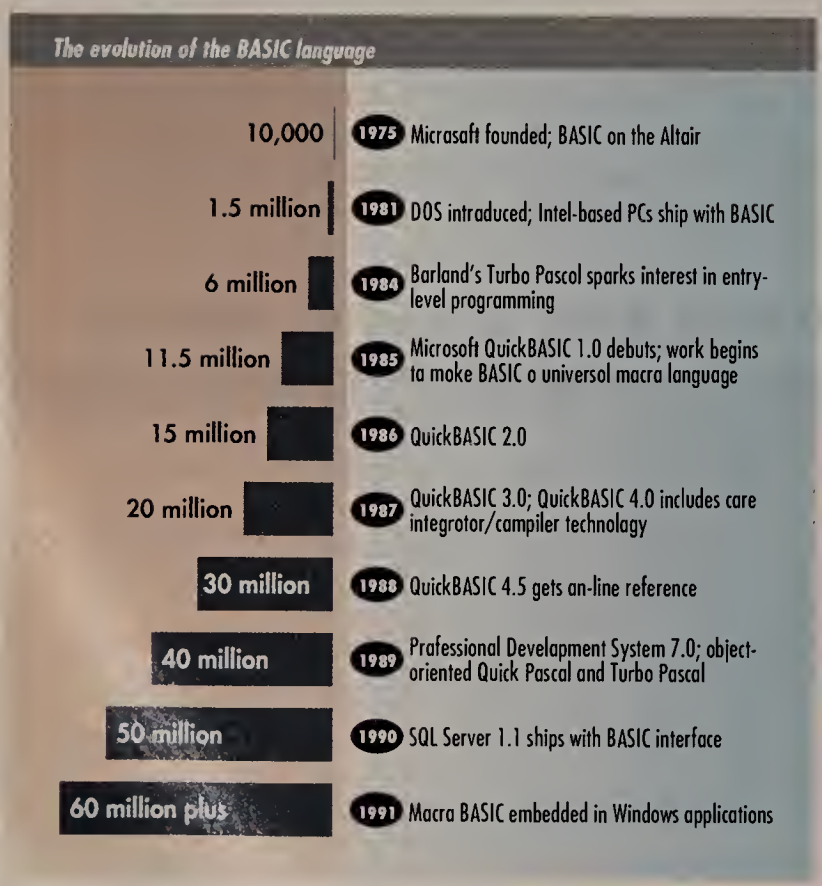
If you have to do a project alone and you need to get the job done fast, then do it in BASIC, says consultant Richard Harvey of Phoenix.

What if you could reach across all applications and pick just the functions you wanted to build your own custom program? You could, say, take data from a *dBASE* table, analyze it and chart the results in an *Excel* spreadsheet, and generate a report using *WordPerfect*'s formatting and printing functions. Microsoft wants to make BASIC the single cross-application language that will overcome the file format and programming barriers that now exist. "We expect it to seriously blow away every other macro language available," says Button.

The first step down this road is an embedded macro language, scheduled to debut in 1991, which will glue different *Windows* applications together. Eventually, fairly powerful capabilities will be brought down to the operating system level. "Microsoft is trying to develop the technology in such a way that it's usable by other vendors as well as ourselves," Button adds.

In the meantime, *PDS 7.1* includes a relational data base, and *SQL Server 1.1* ships with a BASIC Library for creating sophisticated network applications. And there's nothing basic about that. —*Mike Hogan*

BASIC Sales Broaden



What began as a slow trickle has become a torrent of sales, and BASIC remains the most widely distributed programming language. Next, Microsoft hopes to turn BASIC into a universal macro language. Sources: Microsoft, Dataquest, International Data Corporation.

Printer Sharing Solutions

8 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports Now Available With New SL

SL 10 Ports from $495

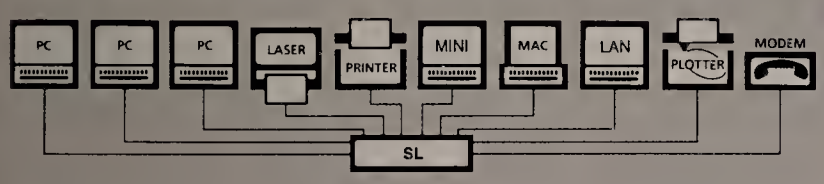
New Model - SLP™ has 8 parallel and 2 serial ports: The original SL™ has 4 parallel and 6 serial ports. Both can share any combination of ten printers or PCs; automatic switching, queuing, and serial-to-parallel conversion

Improved Data Throughput - True 115,200 bps: use other vendors' file transfer software with serial connected PCs

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys: Keyboard selection of printers

Simple Installation: Just plug in your cables and run the menu-driven installation software

User Upgradable Memory: From 256KB to 4MB buffer



Save by Sharing Resources: The SL enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. All users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO®

45 Day Money Back Guarantee

CALL TODAY (800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc. 2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

HWP — *5 Ports from $275*

All ports are parallel and user configurable as either 3 inputs to 2 outputs with a pop-up menu, or 4 inputs to 1 output as a buffered auto-switch; memory is user upgradable from 256KB to 16MB buffer

AS-41 — *5 Ports $200*

4 parallel inputs to 1 parallel output, automatic switch with no buffer; use the AS-31 for up to 3 inputs to 1 output, $175

CE — *2 Ports from $175*

Printer buffer with 1 parallel input to 1parallel output, from 256KB to 4MB buffer

SPPS — *Converter $100*

Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit, no power supply needed, serial transfers to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable

RCJ — *Toshiba Memory Module*

Memory expansion module for the Toshiba T1000SE, T1000XE, or J3100SS laptop (notebook) computer, 1MB - $299, 2MB - $549

Cables & Adapters

High quality, 24 gauge shielded cables, parallel or serial; modular cable adapters

Circle 215 on reader service card

Dealer Profits Dwindle

Analysts See Many Stores Folding

Growing dealer profit problems are rewriting the rules on customer support. Take Businessland: Even after a period in which it appeared to do everything wrong, the San Jose computer chain's financial results were a shocker—a $23 million loss for the year ended June 30. But that's just one low point in a reseller industry where solid profits have become the exception.

The 11 leading resellers tracked by San Francisco–based Merrin Information Services showed only 0.4 percent profit after taxes in 1989. This year again, says Seymour Merrin, leading resellers will be lucky to break even. Such figures spell a shift in the way goods and services will be sold, and the bottom line is this: You'll pay more for service and support.

Manufacturers don't solve the margin problem—if they help dealers fund added services, dealers typically are forced to give up the dollars to price cuts. If dealers can't raise prices, they must cut overhead. But many resellers, notably superstores like Soft Warehouse of Dallas, have already trimmed costs to the bone. And no one expects dealers to raise prices across the board. "I don't think you're going to see gross margins on the hardware go up," says Ben Huston, an analyst at Montgomery Securities in San Francisco. "Ever."

Instead, Huston and other analysts say, dealers must promote after-sale services. At Businessland, for example, service fees account for 5 to 7 percent of revenues—about half what they should be, says Huston. And those revenues won't expand until resellers can accurately target the right support to provide.

Breaking Out Support

The theme is unbundling support—if you don't pay, you won't get it, whether it's classroom hours or telephone support. Rather than throw in a few hours of training along with a copy of *1-2-3*, for instance, resellers would sell credits for courses.

However, "end users have been conditioned to expect this stuff for free," says Lee Levitt, analyst at International Data Corporation in Framingham, Massachusetts. "It's difficult to change a customer's mind-set when he expects something for free."

This problem is particularly acute with midlevel buyers, who remain stubbornly unwilling to pay for à la carte services. "Dealers aren't losing money on the 5000 boxes they sell to XYZ Conglomerate," says analyst Peter Siris of New York's UBS Securities. "They're losing money by giving a reasonably low price to a company that buys 10 or 15 machines and then giving it the same level of service."

Targeting the Service

When resellers do offer fee-based services, their focus isn't always clear. "When we've offered networking and support services, often we've thought the target was the medium-sized and smaller customer," says Peter Hayes, Businessland's director of marketing communications. But in fact "the most frequent users of those services turned out to be large corporate customers."

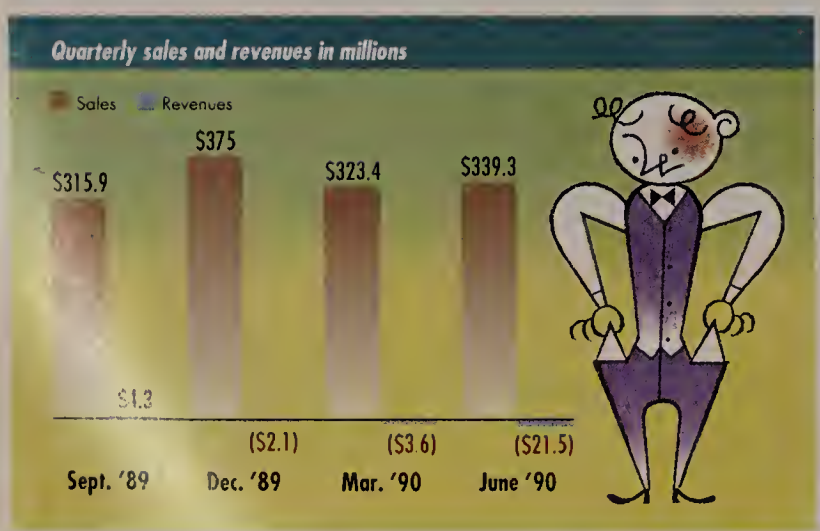
Confused marketing is joined by inadequate cost controls. Salespeople often decide how much support a small- or medium-sized customer will require when they're making the sale and adjust the price and their promises on the spot. In this atmosphere, says IDC's Levitt, "the end user doesn't know what he's receiving, and the dealer doesn't know what he's paying for it."

Two types of dealers avoid these pitfalls totally—superstores that give minimal support and value-added resellers that specialize in tough jobs like network installations. Resellers "have to go up to more value-added [offerings] or to low-cost mass marketing, or they'll go away," says Montgomery's Huston.

He predicts up to 10 percent of dealer outlets will shut down within a year. A big chain like Businessland won't go away, but many analysts expect a merger—perhaps with a true system integrator like General Motors' Electronic Data Systems.

Ultimately, resellers will be reshaped by how users vote with their pocketbooks. "Users are getting what they're asking for," says Merrin bleakly. "If there were a market for a higher level of support, people would be paying for it, and dealers would be delivering it." —*Mark Henricks*

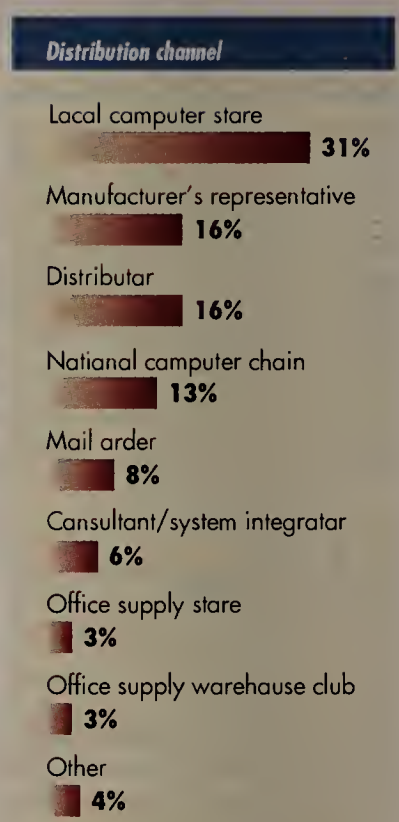
Red Ink at Businessland



Businessland grew to national stature on paper-thin margins but stumbled in the past year. Analysts say many reseller chains are feeling the same pressure and responding in part by charging more for support.

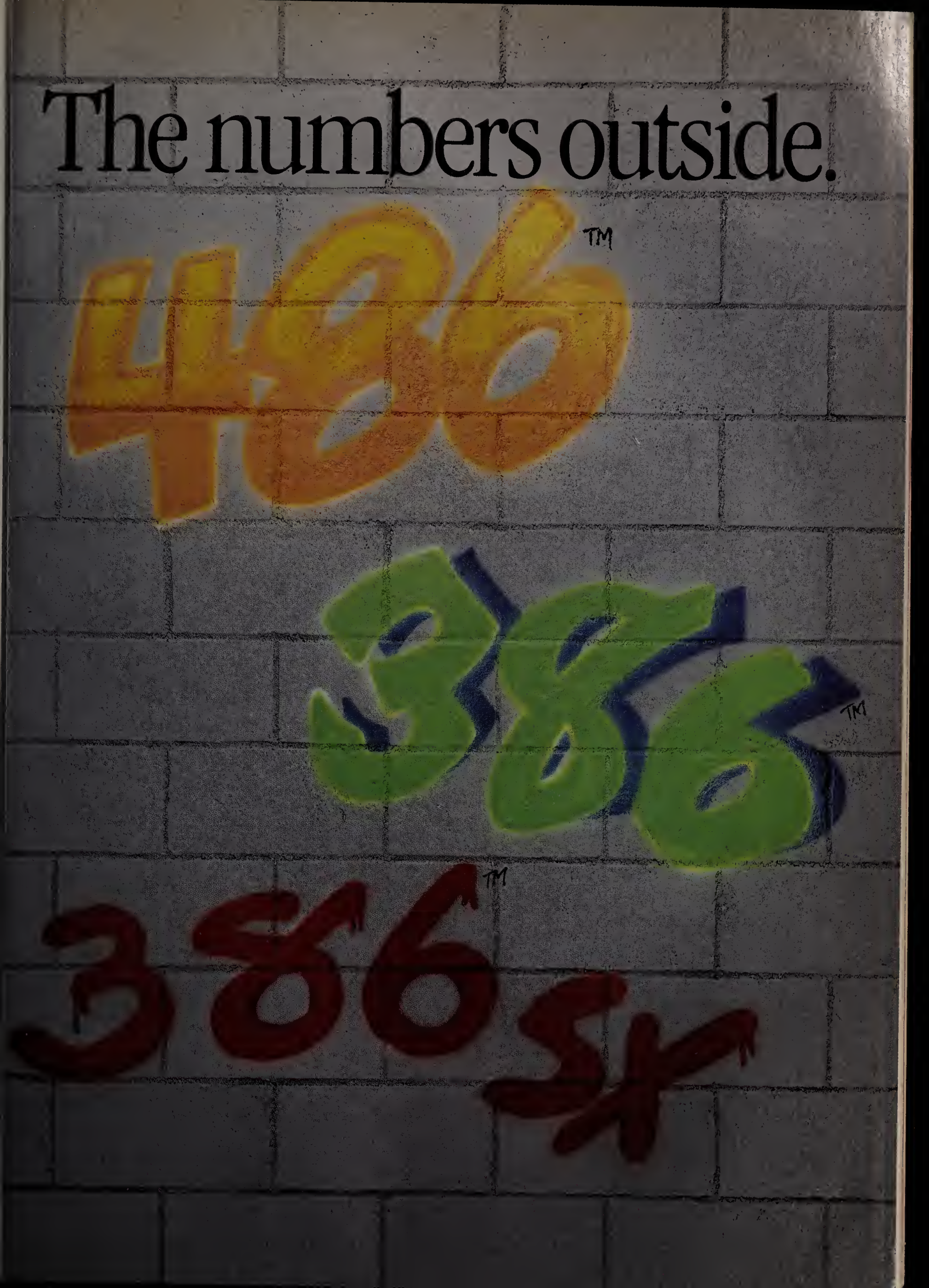
PHIL ANDERSON

Where Small Business Buys Computers



Local computer stores remain the most likely source for small businesses acquiring PCs, according to Business Research Group. While many PC vendors feel it's too expensive to sell direct to small businesses, that channel still ties for second place with distributors. BRG defines small businesses as those with less than 100 employees but with at least one employee other than the owner (thus excluding home offices).

The numbers outside.



Quarterdeck Strengthens Desqview

Environment Still Offers Features That Windows Lacks

The souped-up Desqview/X has attracted the interest of users like Alan Booth, software development manager in Vienna, Virginia.

WALTER CALLAHAN

This duel began in 1984: giant Microsoft with *Windows* versus start-up Quarterdeck Office Systems with *Desqview.* But now that the *Windows 3.0* onslaught is truly under way, should you throw away your copy of Quarterdeck's windowing environment? No way, say *Desqview* devotees, who applaud Quarterdeck's ongoing efforts to turbocharge DOS.

Founded by Therese Myers and Gary Pope in a garage eight years ago, the private Santa Monica, California, firm hit about $11 million in sales last year. That's just about the size of this year's *Windows* promotional blitz. Microsoft's graphical environment sold 830,000 units within two months of its release, and analysts expect sales to pass 2 million this year. Quarterdeck has shipped 1.5 million copies of *Desqview*—total.

Some analysts call *Windows 3.0* the death knell for *Desqview.* "If I were Quarterdeck, I would start looking for new products to sell," says Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of *Soft-letter* in Watertown, Massachusetts.

But Quarterdeck says it's already found one: *Desqview/X,* a souped-up version that allows networked PCs to share programs with UNIX workstations. Scheduled to be available next year, *Desqview/X* cleverly taps the X Server concept—a standard UNIX mechanism that lets one machine display a graphical application running on another networked system that may be totally incompatible. Adding *Desqview*'s bag of PC software tricks, you can juggle both DOS and UNIX applications on your networked PC—or on a Sun workstation. (PC packages actually run on the PC, UNIX programs on the workstation.)

Users hail this concept. "It's a coup," says Eric Pilger, a software programmer at the University of Hawaii. "I was quite impressed with *Desqview/X,*" agrees Alan Booth, software development manager with Engineering Research Associates in Vienna, Virginia. "You can multiprocess on different platforms. That's the excitement of the whole thing—you can run a UNIX program on a DOS machine," he notes.

Many corporate and commercial developers remain comfortably in the *Desqview* camp. Among the reasons: "*Desqview* is easier to use than *Windows,* from a developer's standpoint," says Don Norris, president of Smith/Norris Corporation, a San Francisco developer. "You have to go to three months of *Windows* classes to learn how to write an application."

Given sufficient horsepower, *Windows 3.0* multitasks existing DOS packages reasonably effectively, but *Desqview* still wins out on performance. It also demands less memory, points out Allen Grimes, director of management services for Aquarius Travel Management in Burlington, Massachusetts. Many backers insist it offers greater ease of use as well. *Windows* outsells *Desqview* almost ten to one at the Computer Warehouse in Phoenix, but manager Tony Spooner gives *Desqview* the nod for simple multitasking, "especially if you want to jump around from one program to another with ease."

Quarterdeck's memory management products also are robust, now producing 30 percent of sales. Even Microsoft acknowledges that Quarterdeck's *QEMM-386* is popular with *Windows* users "because it enables them to run larger non-*Windows* applications," notes *Windows* product manager Richard Abel. This popularity has prompted Microsoft to create a *Windows* memory enhancement standard that Quarterdeck and other parties can support.

Profitable since 1988, Quarterdeck has passed start-up size and now has more than 100 employees. The technical support staff grew from 10 to 45 within the past year; Myers says tech support calls now are answered in an average of 3 minutes.

JERRY SPAGNOLI

Desqview is easier for a developer to use than Windows, says Don Norris, president of Smith/Norris Corporation of San Francisco.

Because Quarterdeck lacks Microsoft's marketing muscle, *Desqview*'s sales will never match *Windows*', and OS/2 is starting to draw away some customers. But guarding DOS from obsolescence still strikes a strong chord among customers. "Every time the critics say we're going downhill our sales keep getting higher," says Quarterdeck cofounder Pope. —*Patrick Cole*

The computer inside.

Since buying a computer today is such a numbers game, here's a simple rule of thumb. Look for 386™SX, 386™ or 486™ on the outside to be certain that you have Intel technology on the inside. From the company that invented the microprocessor. The company that has shipped over 10 million 32-bit processors. The same company that's investing over $1 billion this year to make sure the computer inside your computer has the technology, power and compatibility to take you into the future.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

The Computer Inside, 386 & 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Circle 109 on reader service card

New Products Move SPC Up the Corporate Ladder

InfoAlliance Targets Data Integration

In September, Software Publishing Corporation rolled out *InfoAlliance*, an OS/2 network package designed to knit together data from many sources (see the preview of *InfoAlliance* in this issue). The firm that made its fortune selling productivity software at retail to novice users is betting heavily on an avant-garde client-server package for well-heeled corporate clients.

"This product allows users to get information, no matter what the source, and present it in a graphical way," notes SPC chairman Fred Gibbons. "It's what's next after data bases." It's also entirely new territory for SPC.

When SPC started off in 1980, "pretty much everyone was a first-time user," and its *PFS* software reflected that, notes Gibbons. In the mid-eighties, as the PC turned capitalist tool, SPC went upscale, "moving most of the *PFS* series into the *Professional* line —cranking up the functionality." In this second stage, SPC's *Harvard Graphics* turned into a star, and the company's customer mix kept shifting. Today, 70 percent of sales are corporate.

InfoAlliance lifts SPC into its third stage: creating software that taps OS/2 networks, SQL data bases, and other denizens of the corporate connectivity world. In June, SPC formed an Information Access Division as a springboard into that world. Gibbons expects the division's head count to approach 100 by early next year —about one-sixth of SPC staff.

SPC has enjoyed strong sales growth and profitability, reaching $38.1 million sales and $5.7 million income in the quarter ended July 31. Gibbons emphasizes that *InfoAlliance* has been funded out of existing earnings.

KEN PROBST

SPC chairman Fred Gibbons (left) and vice president Kevin Conway head firm's effort to provide "decision-critical" software.

Harvard Graphics accounts for over half the revenues, and SPC will keep pushing graphics hard, aiming to withstand the heightened challenge from *Windows* alternatives. The company is allocating half its development resources to DOS products and half to OS/2, *Windows*, and the Macintosh. It will, however, pare down some DOS development, including work on the *OfficeWriter* line acquired in 1988. SPC will also weigh its moves carefully with *PFS: First Choice* now that the all-in-one package competes with titles from Microsoft and Lotus, who care more about attracting customers than about making a profit with those products, Gibbons says.

InfoAlliance targets needs at the corporate end of the PC spectrum. The first application one beta site built "contained 14 data sources and had slightly over 200 reports to generate," says Kevin Conway, SPC vice president and general manager of the Information Access division.

"In the past, Software Publishing has done a good job of talking about the future but hasn't delivered on it," says beta tester Bob Holmes, computer technology research analyst for Southern California Gas in Los Angeles. "This time they've translated that vision into something tangible. It's obvious they spent a lot of money on this project, and they spent it well."

SPC aims to supply "decision-critical" software, as Gibbons puts it. But do customers want to buy such crucial tools from a firm whose current mainstay is a presentation graphics package? Customers aren't "betting the company on Software Publishing right now," Gibbons acknowledges. To convince them, "we have to show them a three- to five-year plan for *InfoAlliance*," he says. "We're being asked to prove that we can support this financially...which will take deep pockets."

While Lotus sells its ambitious *Notes* package direct, *InfoAlliance* uses high-end resellers. "The industry is built on teamwork," Gibbons says. "We don't want to just chuck that infrastructure." But he acknowledges this is a "very innovative and experimental plan."

Four years ago, SPC wobbled through its last transition: Sales dropped 36 percent and income plummeted 88 percent in fiscal year 1986. But, says Gibbons, "this time we're not behind the wave—we're ahead of it." —*E. B.*

Patrick Cole is a Los Angeles business writer.

Software Publishing Surges, Aiding New Initiatives

Buoyed by strong performances from Harvard Graphics and other products, Software Publishing Corp. is on track for at least 30 percent growth in revenues in the year ended September 30. SPC's solid financial position will aid its plans to grab corporate sales with InfoAlliance.

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
BUMPER STICKER #304:
MANAGERS DO IT WITH AUTHORITY!
COLLECT 'EM ALL!
MARK M, 34
© 1990
Great meeting, Joe
A P A
I'll say -- the deal's practically in our pockets.
SLAP
Wha...?!
Who are those guys?!
JAB
POSE
HMM! HA! Members of the nefarious Shining Contract midtown gang!!
You take the two on the right; leave me the other three.
TWO-FACED HIDDEN CLAUSE STANCE
CLAK
HEEAW
EE-YAHH!
CHOP
DOUBLE-BREASTED BACK STAB
HUU-AHH
FREQUENT FLYING KICK
WOOSH
SNAP
YO! HA!
WOMP
PUMMEL
CHOP CHOP CHOP
FUMP!
Better wrap this up, Joe-- we've got a 10:30 appointment.
HOOO-EE! I love these business-karate movies!
POP CORN
MARK MAREK

Introducing

TEMPO 286/12 $1399*

12MHz 80286 CPU
12MHz or 8MHz operating speeds
1MB RAM (expandable to 4 MB)
Small or large footprint
(3 or 5 drive bays)
Socket for 80287 math coprocessor
Enhanced 101 keyboard

TEMPO 286/16 $1499*

16MHz 80286 CPU
16MHz or 8MHz operating speeds
1MB RAM (expandable to 4 MB)
Small or large footprint
(3 or 5 drive bays)
Socket for 80287 math coprocessor
Enhanced 101 keyboard

TEMPO 386/25 $3499*

25MHz 80386 CPU
Three operating speeds
1MB of 32-bit RAM
(expandable to 16MB)
64KB static RAM cache
Socket for Intel® or Weitek®
math coprocessor.
Enhanced 101 keyboard

**Suggested retail prices, subject to change without notice. Monitors, VGA cards, hard drives and other peripheral products are also available from Everex.* *© 1990 Everex Systems, Inc. EVER for*

So what's the Tempo™?

The Tempo is very fast. Very solid. Very inexpensive. And very Everex™.

It's a new line of IBM®- compatible PCs that beats up on the under-powered, over-priced boxes the big boys dish up. Dances circles around unsupported off-shore computers. And makes people looking for very good deals very happy.

Every Tempo comes standard with zero or effective zero wait state performance. A 1:1 interleave MFM controller. Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots. A 1.2 MB diskette drive. One parallel and two serial ports. And DOS 4.01.

Tempo is fully compatible with our high performance STEP™ systems and file servers, as well as our complete line of Everex peripherals.

Tempo is designed and built to the same incredibly high standards as all other Everex products. And is backed by a one-year parts and labor limited warranty, plus three months on-site service (extendable to one year).

Tempo is available at a Reseller near you. Call 1-800-334-4552 (outside the U.S. call 415-498-1111) today to find out where.

Because if you're into value, it's time to pick up the Tempo.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

Circle 73 on reader service card

EXcellence is a registered trademark. Everex, STEP and Tempo are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners.

New! Version 1.2

Publish It!™

HOME OFFICE COMPUTING 1989 EDITORS' PICK

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Jun 18 1990

Chosen as BEST BUY PC WORLD

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

In Less Than an Hour.

***PUBLISH IT!*—A full-featured desktop publishing powerhouse with word processing, page layout, typesetting and graphics.**

For all its state-of-the-art ability, *PUBLISH IT!* is incredibly easy to learn—refreshingly so. *PUBLISH IT!* combines the familiar GEM User Interface, our Quick-Start Mini-Manual and a full complement of Help Screens. All designed to get you up and running in less than one hour!

Reports

Newsletters & Bulletins

Ads & Flyers

SPECIAL FEATURES:

- **Flexible Page Layout:** With your mouse or keyboard, you can overlap, reposition, resize, & reshape the text, columns, graphics.
- **More Typefaces and Sizes:** Choose from over 1350 possible type-style combinations! Opt for bold, italic, underlined, light, white, & superscript or subscript characters. Type sizes range from 7 to 72 point.
- **Premium Quality Printouts:** Gives you superior quality printouts on your laser or dot matrix printer.
- **Built-in Word Processor:** All the features necessary for everyday word processing, plus most of the sophisticated ones found only in more expensive programs.
- **Text Importing:** Load documents from WORDPERFECT, MICROSOFT WORD, WORDSTAR, WORD WRITER PC, or from programs with an ASCII text format.
- **Built-in Graphic Toolbox:** Draw lines, boxes, circles, curved corners, and "free-hand" graphics. Plus, choose from a wide variety of built-in line and fill patterns.
- **Graphics Importing:** Directly import graphics from LOTUS 1-2-3, GEM DRAW, GEM GRAPH, GEM SCAN, PC PAINTBRUSH, and PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH. Then crop and size them to fit.
- **Automatic Text Flow and Word Wrap.**
- **Multiple Size Page Views.**
- **Kerning and Leading.**
- **Over 150 Professionally Drawn Graphics & Illustrations.**

NEW FEATURES:

- **More than 85 Professionally Designed Layouts:** DESIGN IDEAS™ Choose from over 85 pre-designed formats. Easily create layouts for ads, brochures, newsletters & more.
- **Single Step Undo Function.**
- **More Compatibility!** Now compatible with: Hewlett-Packard Soft Fonts and DeskJet Printers, TIFF, Encapsulated PostScript and Splash! graphic formats.
- **Monospacing:** When using Typographica or Bitstream monospace fonts, you can now work in a monospacing mode.
- **Supports Downloadable PostScript fonts:** Now you can add additional PostScript fonts from sources such as Bitstream and Adobe.
- **Imports Encapsulated PostScript Graphics:** Now you can rotate your EPS graphics in 90 degree increments.
- **Extended Print to Disk Capability:** Now you can print to disk no matter what printer configuration you have.

Suggested Retail Price: $249.95
Includes 5¼" & 3½" disks; supports hard drive.

Upgrade Price: $29.95 + $4.70* (shpg. & handling). Total $34.65
Send inside manual cover.

***PUBLISH IT!* is backed by a full 60-day, money-back guarantee.**

TIMEWORKS®

See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015. Or call 1-708-948-9202. Fax: 1-708-948-7626.

PUBLISH IT! is a trademark of Timeworks, Inc. © 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All other trademarks are of their respective companies.

*Prices apply to shipments within the Continental U.S.

Circle 260 on reader service card

PREVIEW

PC WORLD OFFERS FIRST IMPRESSIONS OF PRERELEASE HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

A Kinder, Gentler dBASE

The wait for dBASE IV 1.1 is over: Ashton-Tate's flagship has been refitted with a leaner, cleaner architecture.

SCREEN 1: The QBE screen looks much the same in new version 1.1 but has been polished. Long expression fields now expand automatically as you enter their contents, and you can move directly to a Browse view of the queried data, as shown in SCREEN 2.

SCREEN 2: This Browse view is the direct result of the query in SCREEN 1, thanks to the better integration between modules. Pulldown menus add substantial flexibility to Browses but are wordy and questionably organized.

Alan Schwartz

dBASE IV 1.1 has finally arrived, relieving massive angst wherever handling data means doing it the *dBASE* way. A free upgrade to all *1.0* users, version 1.1 adds polish to *1.0*'s best features, manages memory more efficiently, and is finally reliable to use.

Ashton-Tate's highest priority is reassuring a skeptical public that it can create a stable, relatively bug-free, full-featured *dBASE*. After conducting an extensive beta testing program, the company seems to have succeeded in version 1.1.

When *dBASE IV 1.0* appeared in 1988, it delivered a feast of important new features. The still-unparalleled multikeyed MDX index format kept up to 47 indexes in a single file, and the powerful query-by-example (QBE) capability allowed nonprogrammers to retrieve easily only the data that they needed. New transaction commands assured data integrity in network applications, and code generators shortened the task of creating applications.

Unfortunately, severe memory and performance flaws rendered many of these features unusable, while data-destroying crashes and incorrect

SNAPSHOT

dBASE IV 1.1

The leading data base manager is now free of major bugs, leaner in memory use, and more polished in its many impressive features.

KEY FEATURES

- **Smaller memory requirement**
- **Smoother, faster performance around the Control Center**
- **Increased interoperability among modules**
- **Improved query-by-example screen**

AVAILABILITY

Immediate

PRICING

$795, developer's edition $1295, LAN Pack $995; upgrades from dBASE IV 1.0 are free; from dBASE III Plus $175, or $475 for the developer's edition

Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90509
800/227-4866

Reader service no. 747

query results scared users away. *dBASE* was too large to share 640K with many network drivers, yet it wasn't big enough to do its job: Opening one tool inside another often led to system crashes.

Ahh, Relief....

Those headaches have been cured. Version 1.1 requires 450K of free RAM compared to *1.0*'s 510K, but the improvements are far more profound than those numbers might imply. You can run *1.1* over most networks in a standard 640K workstation, and large applications can open lots of files and windows without dying from lack of memory. New options allow for adjusting memory usage as needed.

A revised overlay scheme has drained the swamp you'd hit when trying to access *dBASE*'s tightly integrated Query, Browse, Form, and Report development tools from the Control Center. Switching among these tools is now smooth, and they share more functionality—for example, you can change index orders while in a Browse view.

Few significant bugs had been reported at press time. Most had to do with contrived solutions for *1.0* problems, work-arounds that now can be abandoned.

Performance Resembles 1.0

dBASE IV 1.1 comes with a disk cache that taps extra memory to speed disk I/O. In many common data routines, however, performance improvements are minimal or nonexistent. Moreover, the cache's default "staged-writes" setting—slightly faster than the alternative "write-through"—is a dangerous way to handle data. Prying out a few extra seconds isn't worth the risk of data corruption, however small.

While *dBASE IV* won't win any races, it does perform most common tasks in acceptable time frames. One important exception: getting results from QBE screens, otherwise one of the program's most attractive features.

QBE's strength is the easy way it can operate with Browse and report creation. For example, you can define criteria that extract only certain records from a related group of data files, tack on calculated fields, browse the results, and feed the data into a custom report—all with a handful of keystrokes and no programming.

When *dBASE* executes a query, though, it uses the notoriously inefficient SET FILTER command to sift through records. For single-user applications with files of just a few hundred records, this presents no problems. But on a network with large files and substantial query traffic, things will slow to a crawl.

Language enhancements include conditional indexing (which lets you filter out records more quickly in some situations), a KEYBOARD command that simulates keystrokes (saving user keystrokes and helping to automate applications), and memory-tuning adjustments. User-defined functions now can exploit most of the language, making them much more powerful. And programmers and network administrators will benefit from new functions that make it easier to find out which user holds a record lock and how long the user has been holding it.

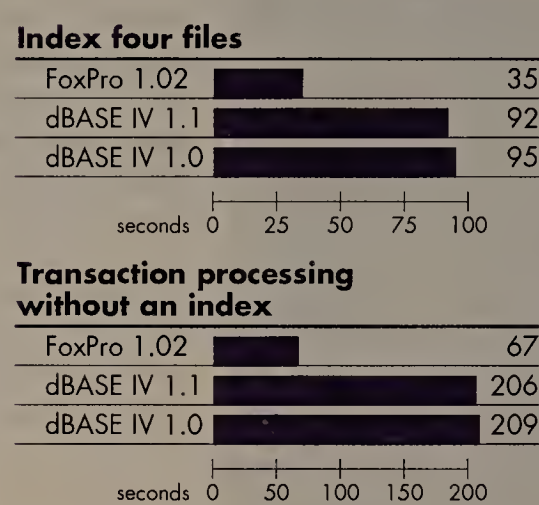
Control Center Unchanged

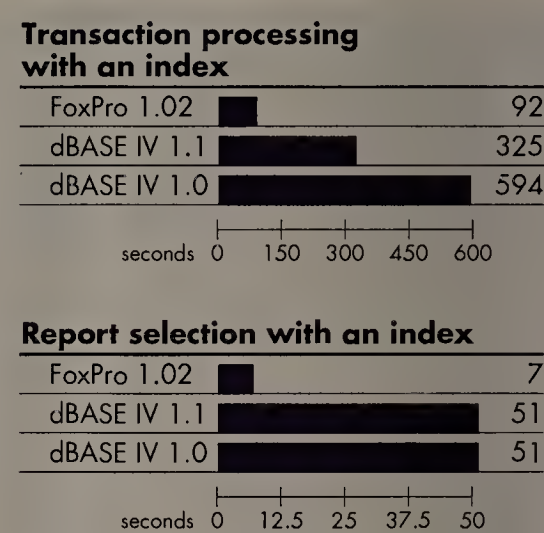
Unchanged from *1.0*, *dBASE IV*'s user interface is built around the Control Center screen. You move among the various modules using cursor keys, doing all the tasks in-

PC WORLD TEST REPORT

dBASE IV 1.1: Not Much Faster

If speed is your only criterion, there's little difference between dBASE IV 1.0 and 1.1. FoxPro, meanwhile, easily outpaces them both.





Methodology
Tests were conducted using a 20-MHz Compaq 386 with 5MB of RAM, a 256K extended-memory disk cache, and a 130MB ESDI hard disk. These tests were based on a modified version of TP1, a standard developed out of a real-world situation in which a retail bank wanted to create a system with 10 million accounts, 10,000 tellers, and 1000 branches. The standard unit of transaction selected was debit/credit.

Index four files
This benchmark measures the time required to index four files: Account (50,000 records), Teller (1000 records), Branch (100 records), and Transact (1000 records).

Transaction processing without an index
The TP1 benchmark is run with 1000 transactions. The history file is not indexed for this benchmark.

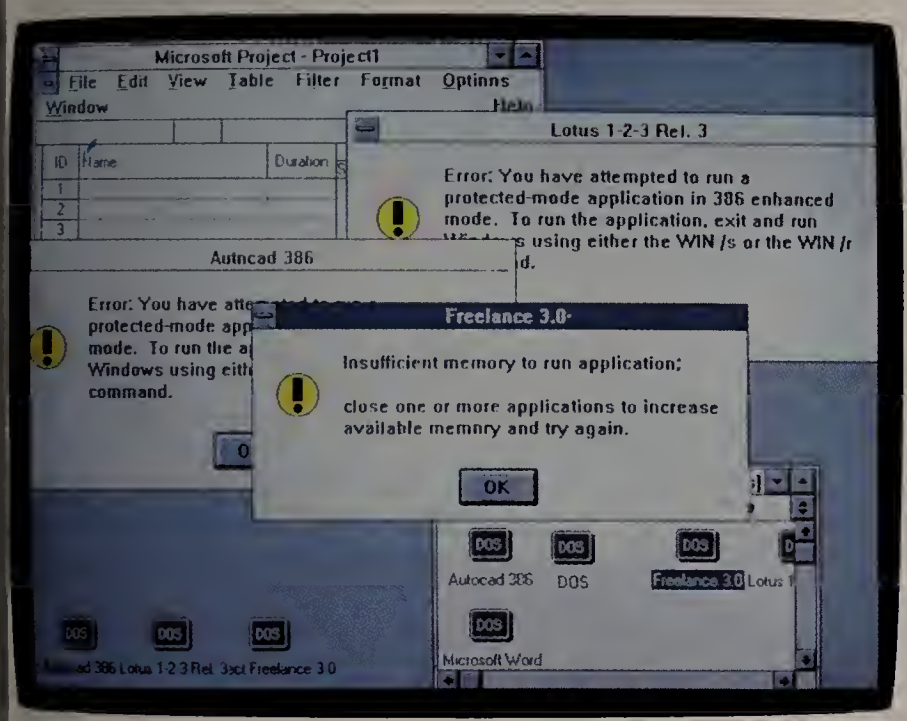
Transaction processing with an index
The TP1 benchmark is run with 1000 transactions. The history file holds 1000 records before the test and ends up with 11,000 records. This test differs from the previous benchmark in that it uses a history file indexed on four fields. Therefore an update of the index is required for each appended record.

Report selection with an index
This benchmark reports 1000 records from the Account file in index order with the selection criteria based on an index.

Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL), Conshohocken, PA 19428. All rights reserved.

Is Windows 3.0 the end of DESQview™?

Not if you're still using DOS programs.



Windows 3.0. The multitasking, windowing environment.

DESQview 386 2.3. The multitasking, windowing environment.

Are you still using MS-DOS programs on your PC?

You may want to use DESQview as your primary operating environment.

The new DESQview 2.3 and DESQview 386 2.3 let you use your favorite DOS and DOS-extended programs in windows side-by-side on 80286, 80386 and i486 PCs. As you can see above, you can even run Windows programs within DESQview 386. So the next time you get error messages like the ones at the left in Windows, remember how the same set of programs look running in DESQview.

Whatever standard you use—DOS, extended DOS or Windows—DESQview is still the best way to get the most out of the hardware and software you own today.

DESQview. The obvious choice.

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

This comparison was made using a system like the one you might run: Both shots show an ALR FlexCache 33/386 running DOS 3.3 with VGA display adaptor, Novell NetWare v3.01 Rev. A, with IPX/SPX v3.01 Rev A, Microsoft Mouse 7.00, and Microsoft SMARTDrive v3.03 disk cache. Buffers were set to 20. For the Windows screen, we ran Microsoft Windows 3 HIMEM.SYS and EMM386.SYS. For the DESQview screen, we ran QEMM 386 v5.1.

Trademarks: Microsoft, Windows, MS-DOS, 80386, i486, ALR, FlexCache, Novell, NetWare. ©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

FOX AND WORDTECH UP THE ANTE WITH UPCOMING PACKAGES

Competitors haven't been standing around idle while Ashton-Tate made *dBASE IV* workable. Both Fox Software and WordTech Systems plan to come out with major upgrades of their *dBASE*-compatible packages either late this year or early next.

In 1989, Fox Software's *FoxPro* added to the *dBASE* standard significant language extensions, lightning-fast data handling, and a character-based windowing interface. With version 2.0, Fox will extend these powers with *dBASE IV*–like multikey index files, query by example, full screen and menu design tools, an EXE compiler, an application program interface (API) for C and assembly language libraries, and faster performance to boot.

Fox claims that a new patent-pending technology will increase the speed of queries to up to 100 times that of version 1.x. The benefits won't affect indexed FINDs and SEEKs, either; such nonindexed, previously slow commands as LOCATE FOR will zoom. If the improvements meet half of Fox's claims, they could open up whole new vistas of data base capabilities.

Query by example is closely tied to this new technology. As with *dBASE IV*, *FoxPro 2.0*'s QBE will let users specify relational links and record extraction criteria, but Fox says it will be much faster than Ashton-Tate's offering.

FoxPro 2.0 will finally provide screen and menu design tools that match its mouse and window interface, so users can point and click to design data entry forms, menus, and fully functional dialog boxes. These tools will write their output as regular DBF files. The template language has been replaced with a simple text-merge command so developers won't have to learn a second language to generate *dBASE* code.

Moreover, *FoxPro 2.0* will have an EXE compiler, allowing you to create stand-alone applications. Just as significant, Fox is publishing a full API, which will let developers write add-in C and assembly language libraries that access all of Fox's internal data and window management facilities while adding graphics, statistics, and data file formats other than DBF. Dynamic linking of API-created libraries also will be possible.

Although *FoxPro 2.0* will handle SQL SELECT queries complete with complex joins, the program won't support servers directly. Fox hopes this support will come from server vendors and third-party developers working with the API.

Meanwhile, with its new *Arago* versions due out in November, WordTech will try to reclaim a leading-edge position. It's been over two years since the company's *dBXL* interactive development environment or *Quicksilver* EXE compiler have been upgraded.

Like *FoxPro*, *Arago dBXL* will use a character-based windowing interface whose windows, mouse support, pop-ups, and scroll bars will also be supported with new commands in *Arago Quicksilver*. A new debugging feature will track which blocks of code have been run in a test. Both an application generator and Concentric Data's *R&R Relational Report Writer* will be included, and *dBASE III*'s NDX and *dBASE IV*'s MDX index formats will be supported. WordTech claims *Arago* is two to three times faster than *FoxPro 1.0*. —*Alan Schwartz and Lincoln Spector*

WHERE TO BUY

FoxPro 2.0
Fox Software
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551
419/874-0162, 419/874-8678 (fax)
LIST PRICE: not yet available
REQUIREMENTS: not yet available
Reader service no. 748

Arago dBXL, Arago Quicksilver
WordTech Systems Inc.
21 Altarinda Rd.
Orinda, CA 94563
415/254-0900, 415/254-0288 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495 for dBXL, $695 for Quicksilver, $995 for both
REQUIREMENTS: 512K RAM
Reader service no. 749

volved in handling data or creating applications. But as you move from module to module, the logic of the interface changes or disappears entirely. Features are often hidden in lengthy, wordy, and questionably organized pulldown menus. In the Report Design screen, for instance, 'Remove line' is in the Words menu.

While the interface harbors no major bugs, neither does it host any mice. The movable, sizable, scrollable windows that are becoming commonplace even in text-based programs are nowhere to be found in *dBASE*. Combine this with heavy reliance on nonstandard function key combinations, and new users face an even steeper learning curve.

Still dBest?

More than two years ago Ashton-Tate promised both a *dBASE* compiler that created stand-alone EXE files and a client-server *dBASE* version that supports *SQL Server*. The company still won't give ship dates for those products, or for versions for *Windows*, OS/2 Presentation Manager, and other platforms. Given the delays, many customers remain skeptical.

Ashton-Tate must demonstrate an ongoing commitment to maintaining *1.1* and successfully launch companion programs before managers will plan long-term, multiplatform strategies around its products. The company has fulfilled its initial promise, however: a workable, dependable, full-featured environment for developer and end user alike.

Alan Schwartz is a contributing editor and Lincoln Spector an assistant editor for PC World.

When choosing a personal computer, there are two questions you should ask.

A CLONE BUYER'S CHECKLIST

Why FastData?

A personal computer is a large investment; before you choose, we want you to know what to expect when you purchase a FastData personal computer from FastMicro.

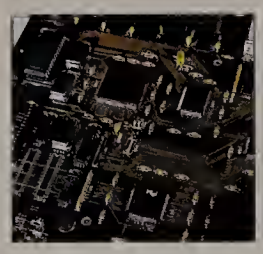
Superior Design.

You get more out of your FastData personal computer because we put more into it. We've been building PC's longer than most of the competition and we put that experience to work for you. We use proven designs that pass our stringent performance requirements and compatibility standards so it will be sure to pass yours.

Full Support.

Our team is standing by and ready to make your FastData computer perform to its greatest potential for you. When you buy a FastData computer, you're covered by Toll-Free technical support for life. And since we sell more software than other computer companies, we are uniquely qualified to give the proper support the customer deserves.

Better Components.



The whole is only as good as the sum of its parts; and FastData systems use some of the best parts in the industry. For example, each FastData system ships with a Keytronics keyboard; Keytronics costs a lot more than others, but the quality is worth it.

Our systems use exclusively Toshiba floppy drives, the industry leader. Standard equipment includes other quality components from Western Digital, Phoenix, Chips & Technologies, just to name a few.

Service.

All FastData personal computers come with a full one year warranty, but that's just the start. In the unlikely event your computer is down, it is our goal to get back up and working as quickly as possible - and we back it up with action. Call us toll-free and we'll work with you to determine the problem; if a part breaks, we will send you the replacement part through our FastSHIP program - before the broken part is returned to us - and we'll pay the freight both ways. If our phone support or FastSHIP program can't solve your problem, we will service it on-site to most U.S. locations or replace your computer at no charge. Now that's service.

Selection.

Our face to face retail background has made us never forget that the customer comes first and that a personal computer is just part of a customer's overall needs. That's why FastMicro offers thousands of hardware and software products to enhance your new personal computer. In fact, our competition will probably tell you to call us when you need something to run on their personal computer.

Risk Free.

We pass the test for the choosiest of customers; in fact, FastMicro sells to over half of the Fortune 500 and Universities in 47 states (we're working on the rest). These people buy for a living and rely on us, you can too. You can do more than take our word on it - go ahead and purchase any FastData brand product from FastMicro and if you are not thoroughly satisfied after 30 days, you can return it for a full refund of the purchase price.

Circle 100 on reader service card

Which FastData?

$1599 *FastData 386/SX*

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and want to rip through their favorite programs, like Lotus and WordPerfect at blinding speeds. This machine is ideal to run the latest memory demanding and graphic software, right out of the box. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit color VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor. (20mhz optional)
- ✓ 2 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons. (Optional chassis add $50)
- ✓ Five available drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 256K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows, Xenix and Novell.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$1,269	$1,369	$1,519	$1,619
VGA Color	$1,599	$1,699	$1,849	$1,949
VGA 1024	$1,749	$1,849	$1,999	$2,099

FastData 386/25 $2299

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand the most from a computer. Whether running as a network fileserver, CAD or graphics station, or power-user's workhorse, the FastData 386/25 handily meets the challenge. It comes configured with a whopping four megabytes of fast RAM, a superfast 22 millisecond 65 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 512K VGA board. Plus, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere. When evaluating 386-DX workstations, why even consider anything else?

Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX processor. (33mhz optional)
- ✓ 4 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 65 mb 22ms RLL hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (Second drive add $79)
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ Five available drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports. (Game port included on color systems)
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 available.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Compatible with DOS, OS/2, Windows, Xenix and Novell.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	65mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Monochrome	$1,819	$1,969	$2,069	$2,469
VGA Color	$2,149	$2,299	$2,399	$2,799
VGA 1024	$2,299	$2,449	$2,549	$2,949

FASTMICRO

For information or to order call:

1-800-441-FAST

FAST MICRO

Hardware

1-800-441-FAST

PRINTERS

ALPS Allegro 500 309
Citizen
200GX 189
GSX140 285

Citizen GSX140 $285

Loaded with features, this 24 pin printer is a hot seller! It comes with 6 resident fonts, paper parking, and Epson & IBM printing modes. It does up to 192 CPS and has a unique LCD control panel that lets you set everything without DIP switches. Upgrade to color anytime for just $39.

Diconix 150 Plus 329
Fujitsu
DL3400 419
NEC
P2200XE 259
P6200 479
P6300 639
LC290 2495
Okidata
182 Turbo 225
320 (IBM) 335
390 (IBM) 469
393 (IBM) 999
Panasonic
KXP1180 175
KXP1191 239
KXP1124 299
KXP1624 429
KXP4420 Laser 995
KXP4450/4455 Lasers ..... Call
Seiko Smart Label Printer 179
Star
NX1000-II 167
NX2410 279
XB2410 / 2415 ..... 429 / 569
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS 1839

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
1410 EGA 325
Diamond Scan 1381 479
NEC
Multisync 2a 469
Multisync GS 2a 205
Multisync 3d 629
Multisync 4d 1095
Panasonic
C1381 VGA 1024x768 new! 439

Panasonic Super VGA $439

The Panasonic C1381 will do VGA up to 1024x768 interlaced resolution. It has a dot pitch of .28 and is compatible with all standard VGA cards. Includes swivel base and VGA cable.

Princeton
Max15 237
Ultrasync 12" 479
Ultrasync 14" (now 1024x768) 509
Ultra 16 835
Samsung ..... Call
Seiko
CM1440 519
CM1450 659
Sony 1304 Multiscan 669
Zenith 1492 ..... Call

BOARDS

ATI
2400 ETC Internal 147
2400 ETC External 187
VGA Wonder 256 209
VGA Wonder 512 239
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster 157
Everex
1200B Int Modem 55
2400B Int Modem 105
EGA 480 Card 79
RAM3000 16 bit RAM card 75
RAM8000 16 bit RAM card 169
Hercules Graphic Card + ... 169
Intel
8087-2 115
287XL *New!* 209
387-DX20 369
387-SX16 319
Logitech ScanMan Plus 165

ScanMan Plus by Logitech $165

The perfect companion to popular desktop publishing software, the ScanMan Plus comes with PaintShow Plus editing software. It scans from 100 to 400 DPI and up to four inches wide. Add just $139, and CatchWord OCR software will let your ScanMan actually read text!

Orchid
ProDesigner 229
ProDesigner II 512/1mb 299/349
Tiny Turbo 286 207
Tiny Turbo Xtra 267
Paradise
Basic VGA - 8 bit 109
VGA 1024 256K 175
VGA 1024 512K 229

Paradise VGA 1024 $175

The 16-bit VGA 1024 comes standard with 256K and is expandable to 512K & will do up to 256 colors. It does up to 1024x768 interlaced, is compatible with EGA & CGA software, & comes with drivers for most major software. Free Indiana Jones 256 color game included (while supplies last).

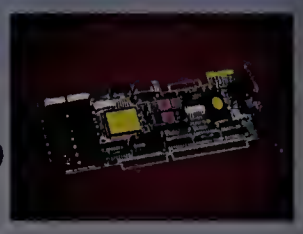
Practical Peripherals
1200B Int Modem 59
2400B Int Modem 125
2400B Int with MNP 169
Prometheus
Promodem 1200B Internal 48
Promodem 2400B Internal. 98
Promodem 2400B Mini-Pocket 119
Promodem 2400G External 149
The Complete PC
Answering Machine 239
Fax 4800 229
Hand Scanner 400 139
Tiara Networking
Lancard/A PC (Arcnet) 79
Lancard/E Star 8 (Ethernet) 139
Lancard/E AT (16 bit Ethernet) 249
USRobotics
2400 Baud Internal 119
2400 Baud External 149
Courier HST 14,400 Ext. 579
Courier HST 14,400 Int. 539

BOARDS, continued

Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K 209
VGA 1024i 512K 237
Vega VGA 149
V-RAM VGA 512K 355
Western Digital Controllers
WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 99
WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1 129
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 199

FastData Products

FastData 16 Bit VGA



The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768. Its expandable to 512K and comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee.

$99 256K Vers.
$129 512K Vers.

FastData CGA Card 35
FastData MGP Card 35

FastData 2400 Baud Internal Modem

$69 The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with BitCom software.

Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card 35
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData Monitors

Your best value, we have a completeline made for us by leading manufacturers like Samsung & Hyundai. Like all FastData products, you have a full 30 day money back guarantee. Shown is the VGA Color for $319.

FastData Monitors
12" Amber Monochrome 79
14" Amber Monochrome 119
14" White Monochrome 119
14" White VGA Monochrome 129
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp. 399

DISK DRIVES

Colorado 40-120mb Int. Tape 249
Conner ..... Call
Mitsubishi
60MB AT RLL MR535 269

Mitsubishi 65mb AT Kit $349

RLL encoding, 1:1 controller, and 22ms access time make this a very fast performer. The perfect upgrade for your 286 or 386 compatible, this kit comes with everything you need including controller and cables.

Seagate
20MB XT Kit #225 239
30MB XT Kit #238 249
40MB AT #251-1 299
Toshiba
360K Floppy 69
720K 3.5" Floppy 69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 79

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy Drive $79

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

POWER PROTECTION

American Power Conversion
200DL UPS - XT Size 147
450AT UPS - 386 Size 317
Curtis
Command Center 85
Ruby Plus 59
Datashield
CPS-60 - 6 oulet surge 19
S-85 - 6 oulet surge EMI/RFI protection 49
S-100 - adds modem protection 57

FastData 286/12 $899

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Keytronics keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown with optional chassis - $50)
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ Phoenix BIOS.
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$899	$999	$1,149	$1,249
VGA Color	$1,229	$1,329	$1,479	$1,579
VGA 1024	$1,379	$1,479	$1,629	$1,729

FASTMICRO

Software

1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE

Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer	Call
Clipper 5.0	459
DataEase	459
dBase III+	419

FoxPro $417

The fastest, most powerful, Dbase language relational database available today. Includes windowing, desk accessories, memo fields, and report writer. The trace window lets you watch while FoxPro debugs your programs. Add a mouse and you can run it with point and click ease.

dBase IV	479
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	177
FoxPro	417
Paradox	419
Q & A	214
RapidFile	99
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Autosketch	83
Corel Draw	309

Corel Draw $309

Winner of all the top awards, Corel Draw gives you more for your money. It supports the new Windows & includes incredible drawing and editing tools. Includes over 100 typefaces and 300 pieces of clipart. CorelTrace converts scanned art to smooth vector images in seconds. This is the most complete illustration package we've ever seen!

DrawPerfect	265
Freelance Plus	307
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	109
Generic Cadd Level 3	199
Harvard Graphics	275
Pagemaker	479
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Perspective Jr.	69
PFS:First Publisher	89
Publisher's Paintbrush	149

Publish It! $104

The top-rated, entry-level desktop publishing software runs well even on an XT. Includes the GEM/3 user interface with easy pull down menus and multiple size page views. Supports most popular printers and has a variety of built-in fonts and sizes.

Publish It!	104
Ventura Publisher Gold	519

FINANCIAL

Bedford Integrated Acct.	145
DAC Accounting 4.0	79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.0	157
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113

Peachtree Complete III $139

A super value! Includes General Ledger, Accts. Payable, Accts. Receivable/Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost, Fixed Assets and more. Loaded with over 450 reports, automatic backup and helpful manuals.

Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken	35

INTEGRATED

First Choice	105
SmartWare II	Call
Windows 3.0	89
Works	89

MICE

Keytronics Professional	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	65

Logitech C9 Serial Mouse

$65 Our best-selling mouse is top rated also. Comes with software to adjust the resolution just the way you want it and includes driver software and Pop-Up-Dos to make your computer hum at your fingertips. For PaintShow, add $15.

Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	76
Logitech Trackman Serial	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus w/ paint	95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0	147
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler	89
Turbo C++	Call
Turbo Pascal	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

SPREADSHEETS

Allways	106
Excel	Call
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.0	Call
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro Pro (call for details)	89

Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.2 $325

The standard for spreadsheets, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 is faster and more powerful than previous versions that made it famous. Includes add-in manager and more functions for greater flexibility. Also comes with Allways for great presentations made easy.

WORD PROCESSORS

GEM First Word Plus	52
Grammatik IV	49
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	149
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Word	209
Word for Windows	309

WordPerfect 5.1

What can we say? WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processor and the top selling software in the U.S.A. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong! $239

Word Perfect 5.1	239
Word Perfect Add'l Station	153
Word Perfect Library	67
WordStar Professional	Call

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator (GR)	279
Adobe Type Manager (UT)	59
Ami (WP)	115
Ami Professional (WP)	287
Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Corel Draw (GR)	309
DBfast/Windows (DB)	239
Excel (SS)	299
Form Publisher (DP)	139
Grammatik IV for Windows (WP)	49
PC Paintbrush for Windows (GR)	77
Pagemaker (DP)	479

Windows 3.0

The graphical user interface everyone is talking about! Turns your 286 or above with 640K or more of memory into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non-Windows applications. Plus, if you buy Windows now from FastMicro, we'll throw in 10 of the best Windows shareware programs. $89

Publisher's Powerpak for Windows (DP)	45
Micrographix	Call
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	147
Windows 3.0	89
WingZ for the PC (SS)	309
Word for Windows (WP)	309

Utility Software

Control Room	69
CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	109
Desqview	68
Desqview 386	115

DESQview 386

$115 Bring multitaking to your 386. Includes DESQview, the award-winning multitasking environment. Also includes QEMM386, the memory manager for 386 machines that makes DESQview scream and can remap your TSR programs and transform your extended memory into expanded (EMS 4.0) memory. Includes Manifest Memory Analyzer as an added

Direct Access	54
Fastback Plus	109
FormTool Gold	52

FormTool Gold

The fastest, easiest way to create any form on your PC! Includes forms management, WYSIWYG preview, and intellegent line drawing. Has fill-in and merge capabilities and supports hundreds of printers. Includes over 100 pre-designed forms you can use or customize. $52

Formfiller	85
Headroom	59
Laplink III	85
MS-Dos 3.3	59
MS-Dos 4.01	59

Mace Utilities 1990	85
Norton Advanced	Call
PC Anywhere III	59
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	79

PC Tools Deluxe $79

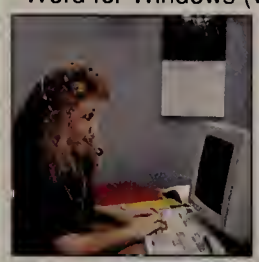
Get the collection of utilities that's won every award we've ever heard of! Includes Dos shell, desktop manager, disk cache, and data communications. Also includes hard drive utilities such as DiskFix, undelete, unfomat, backup and recovery. It also has Fax support, a special version of LapLink, and even more!

ProComm Plus	52
Prodigy	25
QEMM 386	52
QRAM	43

ProComm Plus $52

Brings unequalled power to your modem! Includes 16 popular terminal emulations, 12 error-correction file transfer protocols, and a powerful script language. And it's easy to use and comes with an easy to understand manual and context sensitive help.

SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro Gold	75



FASTMICRO

FOR INFORMATION ON PRODUCTS NOT LISTED ABOVE, CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-441-3278

VISA MasterCard American Express Cards Welcome

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. .Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items* Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

*** Excludes FastData products.**

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch**™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet**™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail, and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis, and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

Versatile

Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically, by command, or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink**™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code-activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one-year warranty, and a thirty-day money-back guarantee.

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Call now for literature or more information. (800) 333-9343

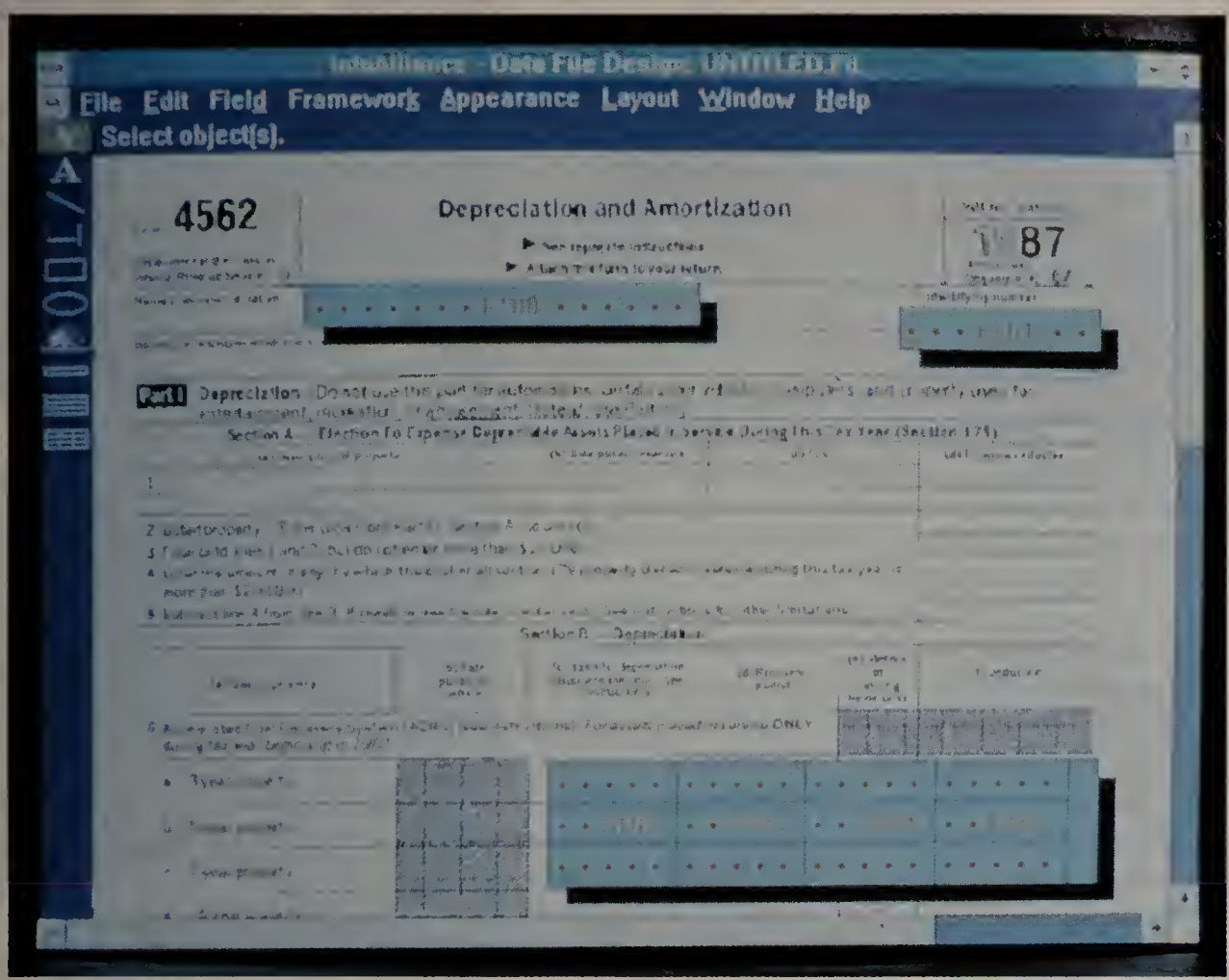
Give a Rose to your computer

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • **Tel** (713) 933-7673 • **FAX** (713) 933-0044 • **Telex** 4948886

Circle 239 on reader service card

InfoAlliance: All Together Now

A Presentation Manager front end to SQL and dBASE data, Software Publishing's InfoAlliance breaks new ground in distributed data management.



InfoAlliance is based on a slick forms designer that lets you scan in a paper form to use as a template on screen. One form can draw data from multiple forms and data sources.

Eric Brown

Big problems call for big solutions. Corporate decision making often raises two thorny problems: how to open up disparate, far-flung corporate data to nontechnical managers, and how to let them create applications that use that data to help them make good decisions. The solution to both problems, says Software Publishing, is *InfoAlliance*—an ambitious data manager for OS/2 Presentation Manager that is also the first to be built from scratch as a client-server application.

Like *Paradox SQL Link* and *DataEase SQL*, *InfoAlliance* provides front-end access to SQL data servers. In the initial release, *InfoAlliance* is limited to *IBM Extended Edition Database Server*, but future offerings, expected in mid-1991, will include access to *SQL Server* and IBM DB2 mainframe data. (A front end for *Windows* is also in the works for mid-1991.)

Unlike other front ends, *InfoAlliance* can directly read and write dBASE data and manipulate it via a client-server model. And while *InfoAlliance* can stand on its own as a relational data manager, what makes it unique is its ability to integrate data of multiple types and from various sources. You can thus spread SQL and dBASE data around the office, distribute processing and storage chores, and provide peer-to-peer access.

Moreover, *InfoAlliance* offers an impressive graphical front end, with user tools such as querying, forms design, report generation, and application generation. The pulldown menu interface is chock-full of the latest tricks, including icon ribbons and visual thumbnail examples.

Fortune 500 Pricing

InfoAlliance is aimed at true-blue Fortune 500 companies that want to phase out some minicomputers and mainframes and offload data onto SQL data servers. Such companies want to start fresh with a unified approach to accessing corporate data—and they're ready to pay big money to do it.

How big? You'll pay $23,500 for 35 users (about $671 a user) or $99,500 for 200 users ($497 a user). *InfoAlliance* will be sold and serviced in much the same way as *Lotus Notes*, with installation, training, and application-development handholding thrown in. Unlike Lotus, however, Software Publishing will sell only through high-end resellers.

Keep in mind that this is bleeding-edge SQL server territory, and that even with Soft-

SNAPSHOT

InfoAlliance 1.0

A data management front end for SQL and dBASE data, *InfoAlliance* offers a graphical interface plus unique data analysis and peer-to-peer features.

KEY FEATURES

- **Front end to IBM EE Database Server**
- **Directly reads and writes dBASE data**
- **Peer-to-peer distributed processing and storage**
- **Complete forms design and querying**
- **Report writer and applications generator**

AVAILABILITY

September

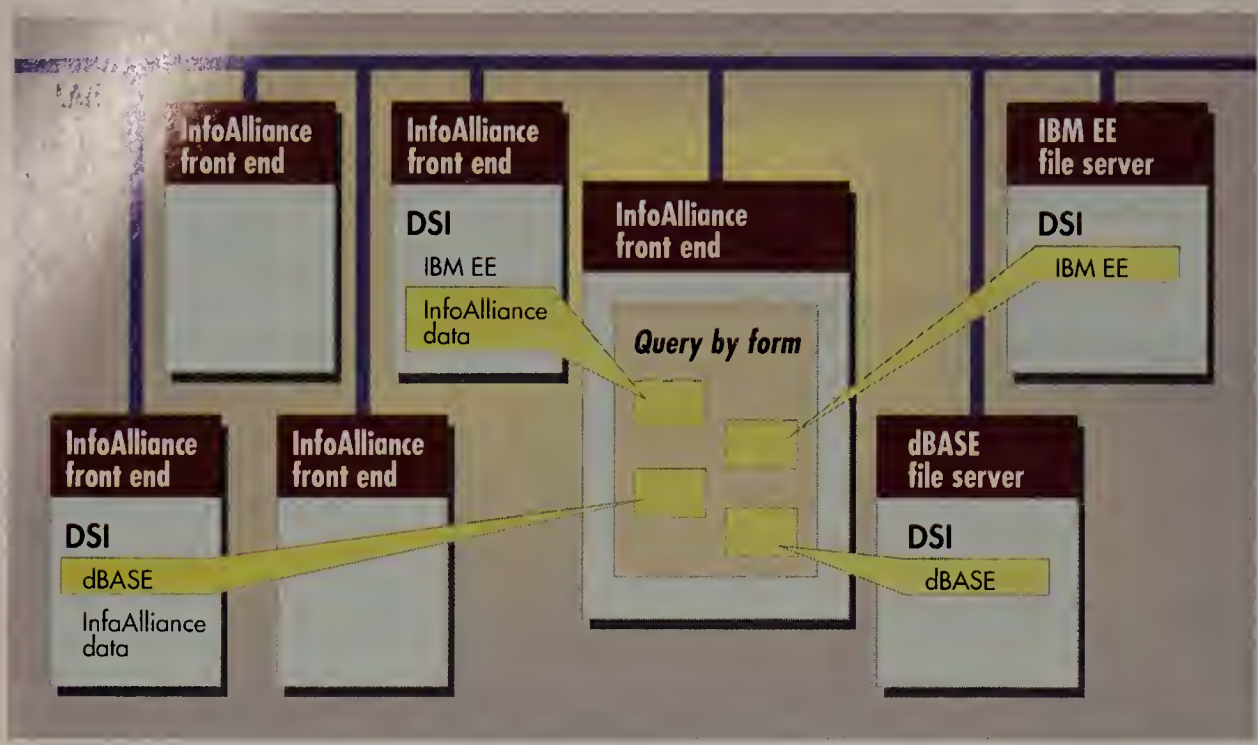
PRICING

$99,500 for 200 users, 9 servers; $23,500 for 35 users, 3 servers; $8500 for 10 users 1 server (all prices include installation, training, and applications support)

Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA
94039-7210
415/962-8910

Reader service no. 738

InfoAlliance: Multisource Data Retrieval



A single InfoAlliance form, such as the one shown in the accompanying screen shot, can pull data from as many as ten sources and three data types—InfoAlliance, dBASE, and IBM EE Database Server. The back-end DSI module must be located on the PCs where the data is stored.

ware Publishing's help, you'll probably need special expertise to set up the entire system. Hardware requirements are also ambitious—depending on the configuration, you'll need 6MB to 8MB per PC, and only 386 machines need apply.

Peer-to-Peer Power

InfoAlliance is split into client front-end and server back-end modules. When you query an IBM SQL data base, the back-end Data Source Integrator (DSI) acts as a middleman, translating the request while leaving the processing to the IBM server. When accessing dBASE, however, the DSI takes charge, reading and writing the DBF files directly with its native SQL dialect.

The DSI can sit on as many as ten PCs per network. Once it is loaded, that PC can also be used for local storage. Any query issued from any workstation can join data from all ten DSI data bases into a single form, freely mixing *InfoAlliance*, dBASE, and IBM server data. This capability means it's easier to offload server tasks to another machine and to share data between users.

InfoAlliance offers its own security, transactional rollback, and locking procedures for accessing dBASE or native data, but it bows to IBM's security tricks when accessing IBM server data. Also, administrators can snoop on network usage, to see who's working on what files, and when. This is good news for network analysis but bad news for privacy.

When you bring up *InfoAlliance* as an end user, you can access any table (remote or local) to which you have security access. You don't need to know where the data resides; simply select an authorized table from a list and start querying.

Good Looks, Cool Queries

At the heart of *InfoAlliance* is a hotshot forms designer that lets you scan in paper forms, create electronic forms with corresponding fields, and then print out the forms. You get most of the bells and whistles of stand-alone forms programs, including fill patterns and mixed fonts. There's no PM metafile clipboard support yet, but you can import PCX and TIFF images and export to *Harvard Graphics*. You can also import ASCII, *Professional File*, and *1-2-3* data. *InfoAlliance* supports memo fields up to 32K but lacks support for image fields.

Querying is even easier to grasp than *Paradox*'s query by example. To create a query, you work with the actual paperlike form. Use the mouse to select the fields to query, and they appear in a pop-up box. You can then click on the icons to open other dialog boxes that let you add calculated fields and operators from scrollable lists. *InfoAlliance* translates the query into SQL and returns the answer in a quick report. You can also put together more detailed reponses with a full-blown report generator that provides an outliner and the same visual field-selection method used with queries. And you can choose from canned formats and extensive font, line, and color formatting options.

The program is fully relational except that it can't perform certain set-division operations. It offers a few tricks that make linking files easier: Each form can pull data from other forms, and you can set up a multivalue group, which links on several related multivalue fields. These values are then treated as a single unit and related to other tables en masse. For example, on an invoice you may want to group part number, unit price, and description so that they appear together whenever you do a search or sort on one item.

In addition, you can set up nested views, which allow you to easily see the data behind linkages. In a traditional DBMS, the user can see the contents of the related field, but not the data that surrounds the field. With *InfoAlliance*, you can set up custom views that let you see the surrounding data and jump from table to table in a *HyperCard*-like manner, with each view appearing as a separate overlapping window.

Beating the Backlog

InfoAlliance includes an applications generator that allows users to patch together applications based on existing reports, queries, and forms. You can easily whip up an interface by selecting radio buttons, dialog boxes, check boxes, and pulldown menus, and you can quickly test and debug applications. Yet there's no procedural language that programmers can tap. Moreover, the generator begets no code that you can modify, and you can't write SQL applications or issue SQL commands interactively.

InfoAlliance is a big solution for a big task. If you're willing to provide a total commitment to change, this data integrator looks like it will pay off big-time.

Eric Brown is a senior associate editor for PC World.

NOW SAVE $5.50

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $29.90. I save $5.50 off the annual cover price of $35.40—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4D693

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $29.90. I save $5.50 off the annual cover price of $35.40—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4D693

☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $29.90. I save $5.50 off the annual cover price of $35.40—plus I receive FREE: PC World's PowerBase *.*.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PowerBase *.* diskette is offered solely by PC World Magazine. It should not be confused with 'power-base' which is relational database software offered by Compuware Corporation. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

FREE PowerBase*.* Disk —35 Tips, Macros and Utilities

PC WORLD

4D693

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

When Accounting Today (May 1990) asked accountants which accounting software package they recommended to their small business clients, an overwhelming 29% said they recommend Peachtree Accounting– that's almost double the next largest competitor.

Reseller Management (March 14, 1990) asked resellers which accounting package they recommend and Peachtree came out on top again with 25% of resellers recommending it.

But accountants and resellers aren't the only ones giving Peachtree rave reviews:

"If you could find a definition for Peachtree in the dictionary, it might be 'value for your money.'"–PC Magazine 4/10/90

"It is, I believe, the best accounting package available for the price."–E.J. Bosmeny, CPA, Naperville, IL

"Complete III rivals packages costing 10 times as much."–PC Resource, July 1990

If there's one thing people agree on, it's what a great value Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle is. That's because it includes two first-rate software packages for one low price– Peachtree Complete III, a full-featured accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query III, a reporting and analysis tool.

Peachtree Complete III includes nine high-powered modules to meet all your business accounting needs.

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Invoicing
- Purchase Order
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

Peachtree Data Query III gives you custom access to the vital accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Choose from PDQ's predefined reports, customize your own reports (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of data.

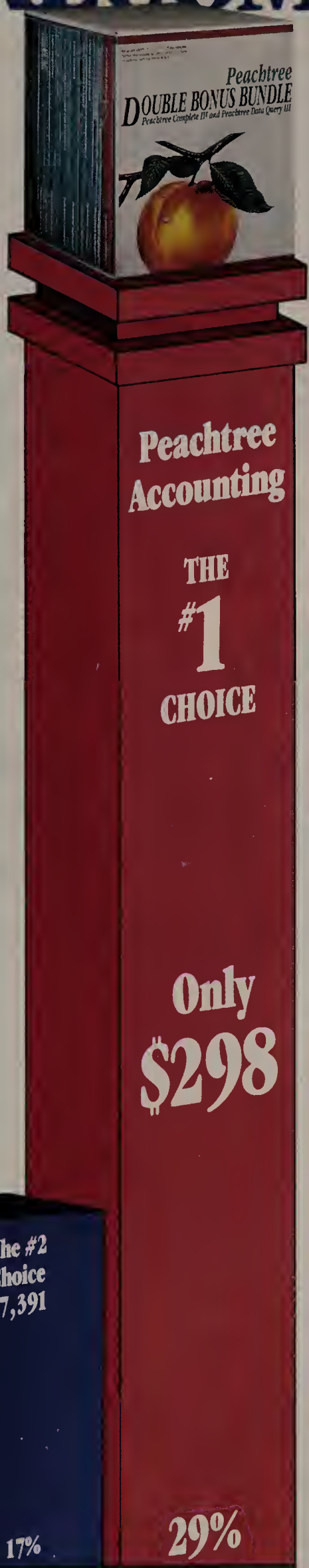
And, Peachtree is the one accounting system you won't outgrow. Install the functions your company needs now and add modules, departments or even companies to the system as your business grows.

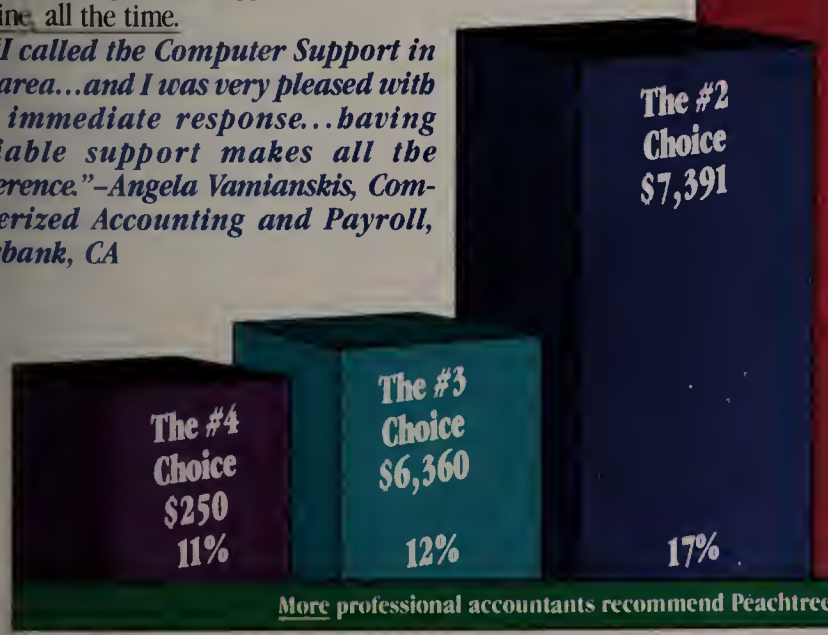
"...It is, beyond a shadow of a doubt, the best, easiest to use, most helpful program I've ever had to review."–C. McQuaid, McQuaid & Holland, Inc., Accountants, Geneva, AL

"Installation is easy, data entry is fast...a joy to use."–PC Resource, July 1990

With Peachtree, you don't have to give up ease of use to get the power and performance you need. The Double Bonus Bundle comes with on-line tutorials for each module and thorough documentation–an Accounting Primer, a quick-start Installation Guide, and a complete reference library–so you can get up and running quickly. Errors are handled with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive HELP is on-line all the time.

"I called the Computer Support in my area...and I was very pleased with the immediate response...having reliable support makes all the difference."–Angela Vamianskis, Computerized Accounting and Payroll, Burbank, CA





More professional accountants recommend Peachtree!

At Peachtree, we make technical support convenient for you with Authorized Support Centers in over 60 cities across the country and directly from Peachtree (support charges based on the length of the call on your credit card). And we stand behind our products with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, just return the package within 30 days for a prompt refund (less a $25 restocking fee).

"Peachtree Complete III is one of the most full-featured accounting systems in its class."–INFOWORLD February 2, 1990

Features

General Ledger
- Unlimited accounts
- Comparative financial statements–present or back to 2 years
- Prior period adjustments

Accounts Payable
- Partial payment of invoices
- Prints checks
- Prints miscellaneous 1099's

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers
- Unlimited transactional detail
- "Ship to" address file

Purchase Orders
- Updates purchase orders and inventory
- Generate A/P invoices from purchase order

Job Cost
- Tracks profitability on a job-by-job basis

Payroll
- Unlimited number of employees
- Accrues sick and vacation time
- Prints checks, W-2's calculates Federal and State payroll taxes

Inventory
- Supports LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, standard and average costing methods
- Unlimited inventory items
- Serial number tracking

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

PDQ III
- Modify pre-defined reports
- Create your own reports
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Transfer information to dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

Hardware Specifications. Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected. All product prices represent complete accounting systems with modules comparable to Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Peachtree Software

Call Now To Order

or for the name of the dealer near you.

1-800-247-3224

or, 1-404-564-5800

To order by fax 1-404-564-5888

add $12.50 shipping to fax and mail orders*

(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

*Telephone number required on all orders

1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Order Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle NOW! Find out what over 350,000 satisfied Peachtree users already know–why so many people highly recommend Peachtree.

"...It's the only application I recommend. The package is superb..."–Marc Barlow, Executive Vice President, AdMedia, Largo, FL

PCW

Circle 144 on reader service card

THE SECRET OF SUCCESS IS BEING SEEN TO CARRY OUT EVEN COMPLEX TASKS WITH EASE.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

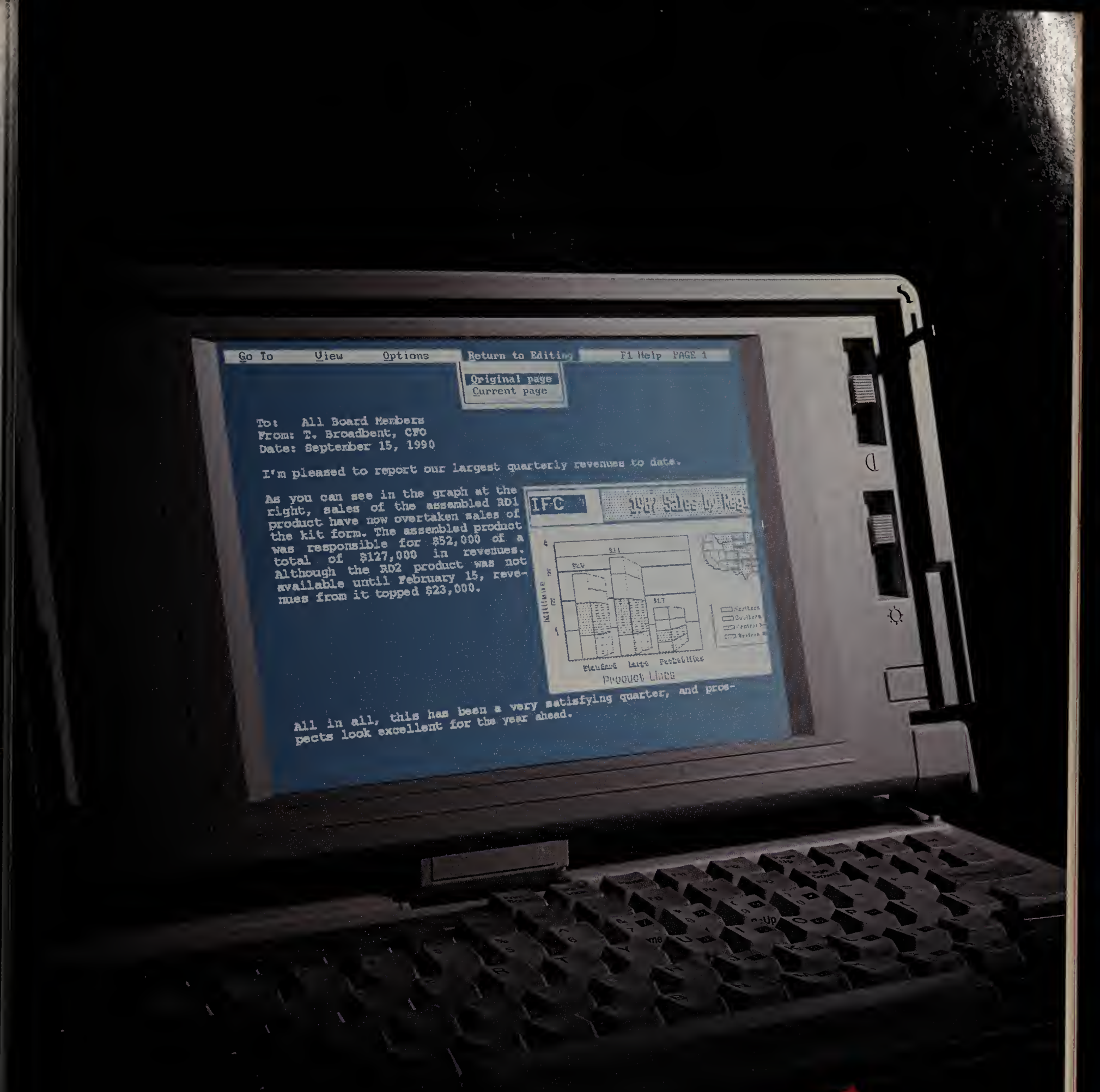
The smart thing is to make the business of business fit your schedule. Hyundai® laptop computers can help you do that. Easily and affordably.

From the AT-compatible Super-LT3 to the 80386SX powered Super-LT5, Hyundai's laptop computers are designed to meet the needs of the busiest and most demanding business user. And because they weigh as little as 11 lbs, they can carry out the toughest tasks any time, anywhere.

Hyundai's desktop and portable computers—configurable to meet the needs of any business application—have earned an outstanding reputation as high-quality computer systems. A reputation that's backed by an eighteen-month warranty, a hand-picked nationwide network of dealers, and an optional 24-hour "Service-on-Site" program.

Laptop computers from Hyundai. The smart way to make light of even the heaviest schedule. Hyundai Electronics America, 166 Baypointe Parkway, San Jose, California 95134.

Circle 90 on reader service card



1·800·727·6972

HYUNDAI

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Buy This Year's Best New Tax Program and Get DacEasy™ Accounting Software Free.

Introducing Sylvia Porter's RapidTax™ by DacEasy - A Complete Tax Program That Includes DacEasy Light® Checkbook Accounting Free! (a $69.95 Value)

The leader in accounting software has teamed up with America's most trusted financial advisor to create an easy-to-use tax preparation program.

Make Tax Time a Breeze.

Over 80% of all taxpayers can use RapidTax's unique interview format to file without having to work with any forms. Just answer the simple interview questions in sequence and RapidTax fills out the correct forms automatically. Print your return and mail it in - it's that easy. Or use the FREE electronic filing software included to file via modem and get a refund in just three weeks!

Rest Assured Knowing That Your Return is Correct.

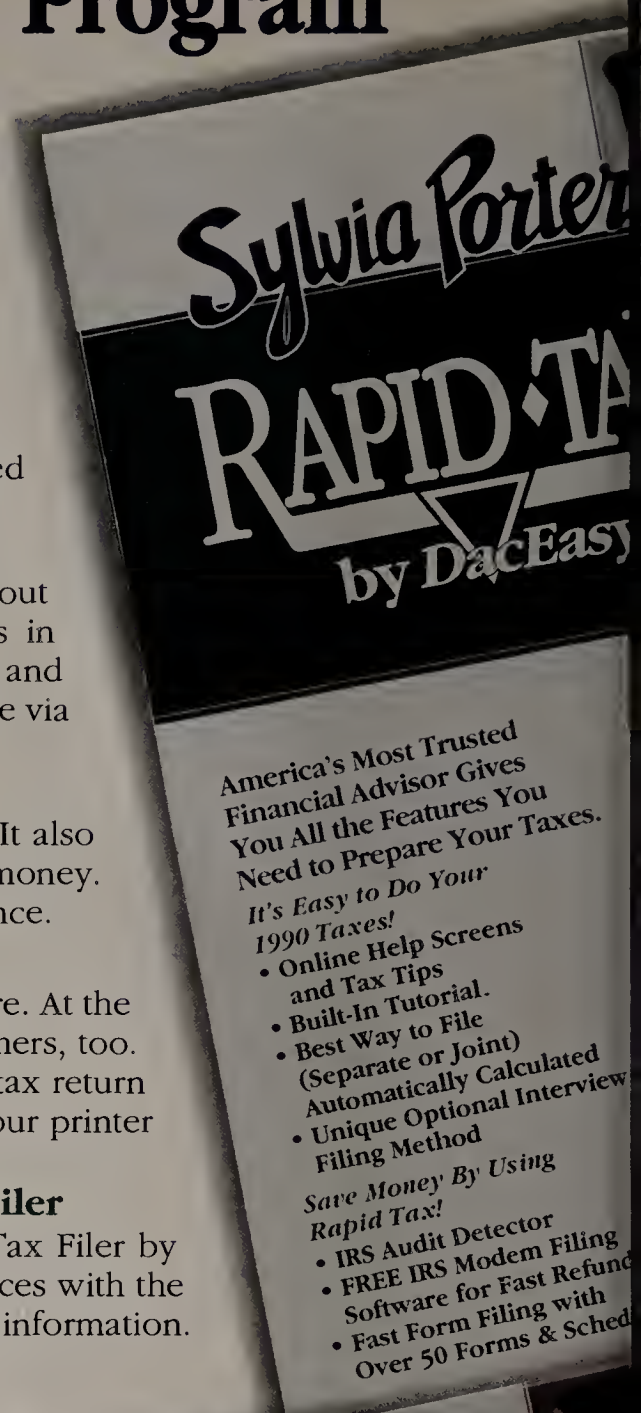
On-line help screens and special tax tips make RapidTax easy to understand. It also prompts you to file separate or joint returns depending on which way saves you money. Plus, a built-in program tests your return with over 420 checks for IRS acceptance.

Get DacEasy's Light Checkbook Accounting Free.

At home, use DacEasy Light to write checks, create financial statements and more. At the office, make 12 month forecasts, produce spreadsheet reports and track customers, too. DacEasy Light can also keep record of needed tax information for next year's tax return making it the perfect partner for RapidTax. Pre-printed checks and forms for your printer are available from DacEasy.

Also Available - Sylvia Porter's RapidTax Regional State Tax Filer

It's easy to file your State Taxes when you use the RapidTax Regional State Tax Filer by DacEasy. Sold separately through DacEasy for only $49.95, this program interfaces with the Federal RapidTax program making state tax filing simple. Call DacEasy for more information.



Order Form

❑ Send me **Sylvia Porter's RapidTax for $79.95* ea.**

Phone: _____ Ext.: _____
Name: _____
Company: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Method of Payment:
❑ Check ❑ Money Order ❑ AMEX ❑ MC ❑ Visa
Account Number: _____
Expires: _____
Signature: _____
❑ 3.5", Or ❑ 5.25" (Please specify disk size)
* Include $7.50 for shipping and handling
If not completely satisified within 30 days return the program and get a full refund. Direct mail orders only. Code: 245

Special Offer!

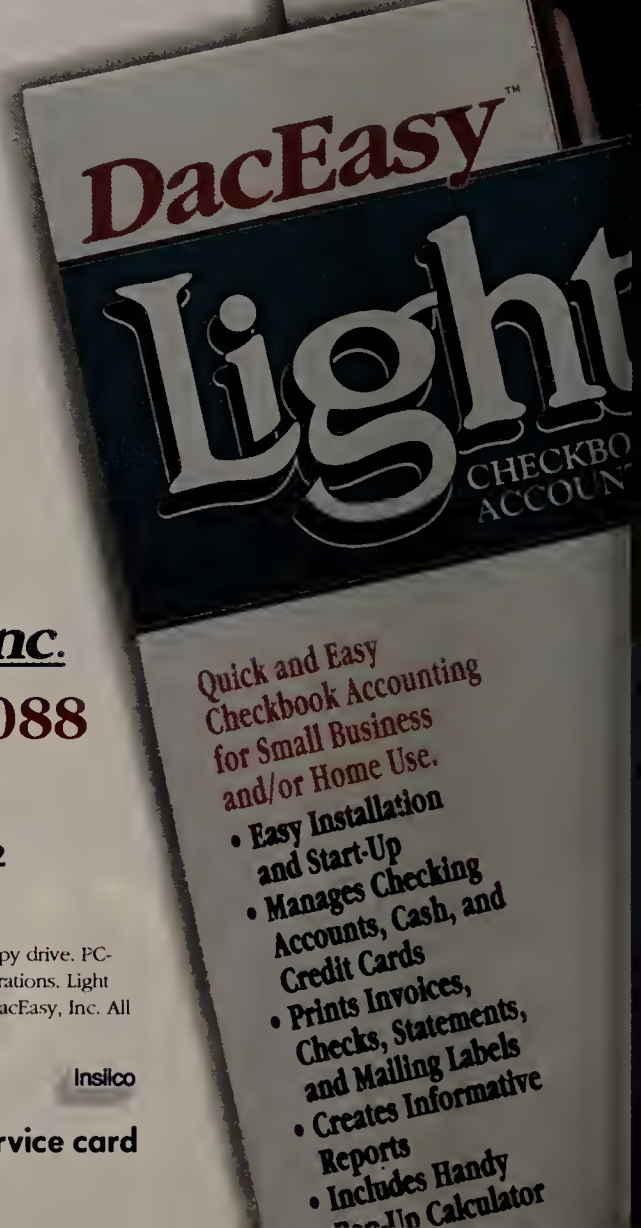
Call us at DacEasy with the serial number from any tax program you used last year and we'll sell you Sylvia Porter's RapidTax at your old tax program's upgrade price.

See Your Local Dealer, Or To Order Call:

DacEasy, Inc.

1-800-877-8088

17950 Preston Rd.
Suite 800
Dallas, TX 75252



Minimum Hardware Requirements: Sylvia Porter's RapidTax requires 512K memory. IBM or compatibles. One hard drive and one floppy drive. PC-DOS or MS-DOS 2.1 or higher. 80 column printer. For use in U.S. only. IBM, PC-DOS and MS-DOS are trademarks of their respective corporations. Light and RapidTax are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. • 17950 Preston Rd. • Suite 800, Dallas, TX • 75252. • 1-800-877-8088 © Copyright 1990 DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved

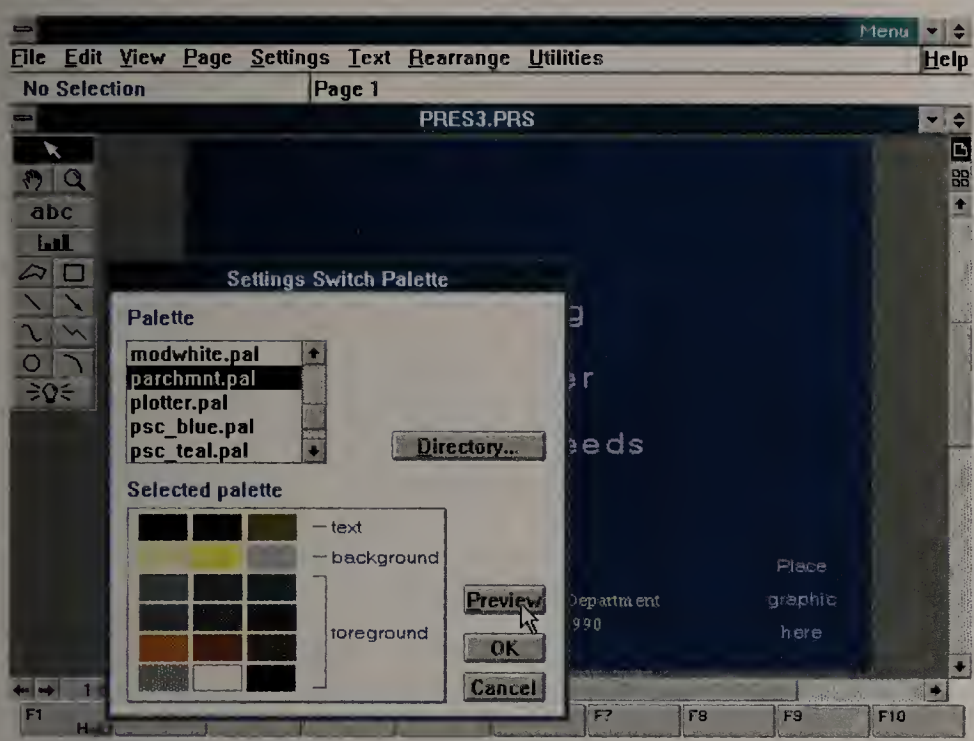
SEE US AT FALL COMDEX AT THE SANDS

Insilco

Circle 94 on reader service card

Freelance Masters OS/2

Lotus's impressive new graphics contender offers powerful links to 1-2-3/G as well as global controls over presentations.



Freelance Graphics includes professionally designed palettes made up of colors that go well together. You can select the palettes from a menu and preview how they will look.

John Walkenbach

If you're serious about presentations, Lotus's new *Freelance Graphics for OS/2* makes a serious argument in OS/2's favor.

While the OS/2 edition has practically nothing in common with its DOS namesake, it's easy to learn. And the slick Presentation Manager interface makes *Freelance Graphics* a joy to use. Choice of output is a concern, however. At this writing, OS/2 lacks drivers for 35mm slides, so you're limited to paper printouts.

Global Mastery

Like Microsoft's *Windows*-based *PowerPoint*, *Freelance Graphics* is strong on global presentation controls. Both programs save an entire presentation in a single file and use a "master page" concept to place backgrounds and common objects on all images. To this feature *Freelance Graphics* adds *master sets*—groups of preformatted, design-coordinated templates made for common setups such as title pages and graphs. *Freelance* comes with about 30 master sets, and it's simple to create your own. You can assign 1 of 16 professionally designed color palettes to a presentation.

The ability to edit text or objects across an entire set of images is a particularly powerful feature. You can select an object such as a text chart title and request that the program select all similar objects. You can also open up to 16 presentations or windows at a time (memory permitting) and easily cut and paste between them.

In addition, you get a handy, light table–like page sorter, a superb zoom command, the facility to generate handouts, and standard word processing features, including a pop-up ruler bar and alignment icons. *Freelance* handles text chores well, but it lacks text outlining capabilities and can't produce drop-shadow text.

A Close Kin to 1-2-3/G

Freelance Graphics is a natural complement to Lotus's *1-2-3/G* spreadsheet—they even share the same graph tool. You can open a *Freelance* file from *1-2-3/G* by selecting the presentation tool, or open a spreadsheet from *Freelance* by selecting the worksheet tool. This resource sharing gives you powerful links among spreadsheet data, graphs, and presentations.

The graph tool provides a spreadsheetlike data entry window. Alternatively, you can hot link to a *1-2-3/G* worksheet. Double-click on an imported graph, and *1-2-3/G* pops up with the appropriate file.

Drawing tools extend well beyond the modest set provided with *PowerPoint*. You can manipulate Bézier curves and flip, rotate, and align objects and text, as well as specify graduated shading for any object. And the 20-level undo command should assuage any fears concerning creative experimentation.

Freelance Graphics' 500-image clip-art library displays thumbnail images in a dialog box. You're limited to importing CGM, TIFF, *Freelance Plus* DRW files, and whatever comes through on the PM Clipboard. The screen-show option is rather mundane, lacking fancy screen transition options or the slick hypertext features found in *Harvard Graphics*.

If you're looking for a high-powered, easy-to-use presentation graphics system, *Freelance Graphics* may lure you to the OS/2 fold. Wait, though, until OS/2 drivers for 35mm slide makers arrive.

John Walkenbach is a contributing editor for PC World.

SNAPSHOT

Freelance Graphics for OS/2

Lotus's powerful presentation graphics system is tightly integrated with 1-2-3/G.

KEY FEATURES

- **Extensive global presentation controls**
- **Hot links graphs to 1-2-3/G data**
- **Flexible, design-coordinated "master set" templates**
- **Strong drawing tools**

AVAILABILITY

Fourth quarter 1990

PRICING

Not available at press time

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/343-5414

Reader service no. 740

We'd Like to Teach

Caere and Hewlett-Packard are sponsors of Project Literacy U.S. and Reading Is Fundamental® – our commitment to helping people around the world read as well!

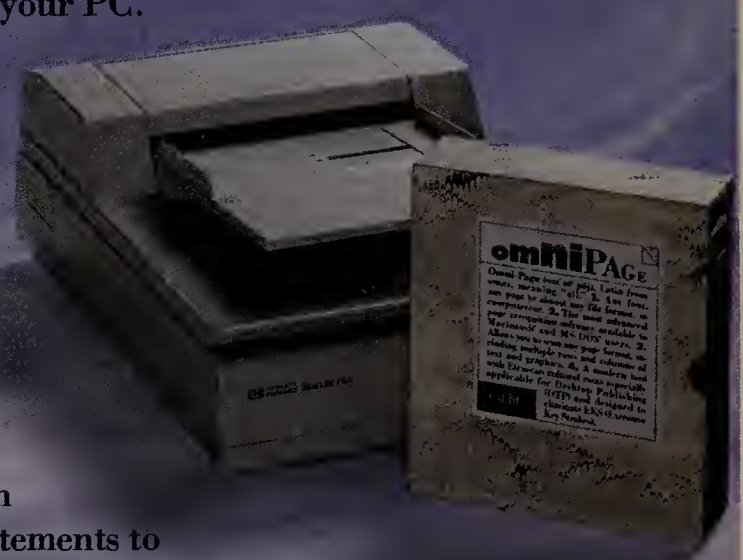
the World to Read

...With *OmniPage*® and the ScanJet Plus.

By now most people have participated in the ongoing *Computer Revolution*, making great strides in personal productivity. Almost everyone today in business, government and education has access to a PC in one form or another.

And yet there are still computers that lack the one ability that most of us take for granted – the ability to read. This type of *computer literacy* is referred to as OCR (optical character recognition). Or in computer terms, scan text, numbers and graphics directly into applications files. It's the one capability designed to eliminate unnecessary typing or data entry. Plain and simple.

Well at Caere® and Hewlett-Packard we're committed to giving every PC in the world the ability to read – virtually any font, no matter what size or column format – directly into any PC or Macintosh® file. Think of it as a way to make every hard copy document in the office 100% compatible with your PC.



No small task you might say. But with *OmniPage*, pages of text or numbers can be scanned in minutes – directly into the most commonly used word processor, spreadsheet or database files. That's why *OmniPage* has become the world's most popular OCR software – the most powerful and expandable software found anywhere.

When combined with Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet Plus, *OmniPage* allows you to take on any assignment; from single page financial statements to multiple page documents. With the help of ScanJet Plus' Automatic Sheet Feeder, those lengthy, tough to scan documents require no special effort. With the click of a button everything is handled – automatically.

Unleash the untapped power of your personal computer. See what teaching your computer to read can do for you – whatever your business or profession. The ScanJet Plus, only from Hewlett-Packard. And *OmniPage* from Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

Take the Caere/Hewlett-Packard Reading Test.

Go to any Caere/Hewlett-Packard dealer to learn how this complete OCR solution can make a difference for your business or organization – right now.

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, California 95030
Phone: 1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

Circle 17 on reader service card

™ Trademarks and ® registermarks are of their respective manufacturers. ©1990 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

256 Color Graphics Doesn't Have To Cost A Lot.

Make childs play out of high resolution color graphics with Trident's new TVGA 8916 series VGA boards. With 256 colors in all high resolution modes, faster graphics processing speed, and a flicker-free monitor refresh rate, an 8916 board can help make anybody look good.

More Colorful Hi Res Drivers

Of the 45 boards listed in PC World's (May 1990) Buyers Guide on Super-VGA Boards, only Trident's 8916-8 gives you 256 colors in 1024 x 768 resolution for Windows 3.0, Presentation Manager, AutoCAD, Ventura, and GEM. We also support most of your other favorite applications, some great new rookies, and 8514/A emulation.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS
Version 3.0 Compatible Product

Fastest in its Class

And when it comes to speed, we don't kid around.

According to PC Magazine (the 8916)... *"was about 20% faster than all other direct-access boards in both Microsoft Windows and AutoCAD tests."* Our unique sequencer directs traffic between video memory and the system processor for faster screen updates without costly video RAM. The 8916's built-in cache memory, 32-bit memory bus, non-interlaced or interlaced modes, and 72Hz refresh rate deliver a flicker-free display while maintaining the high speed CPU expressway.

To find out more reasons why the 8916 should be your choice in a VGA graphics board, visit your local dealer for a complete test drive.

The Trident 8916 Series. The new leader in high end PC/XT/AT and PS-2 Model 30 color graphics at a remarkably low end price.

TRIDENT
Microsystems, Incorporated
800-348-8808
321 Soquel Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.
Tel: 408.738.3194; Fax 408.738.0905

© 1990 Trident Microsystems, Inc. TVGA is a registered trademark of Trident Microsystems, Inc. Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 283 on reader service card

Announcing The Last Thing Our Competition Wants To Hear:

Kelly® Does It Again.

Ordering Temporaries Has Never Been Easier.

Introducing the Kelly Service Descriptions—a totally new, simplified, flexible job description system for temporary help. To identify the work skills, experience level and equipment requirements of every assignment. For further information, call your local Kelly office.

Exclusive Testing: The Help You Get Is The Help You Need.

Introducing the Kelly Skills Review—a task-oriented testing procedure that tests real workplace skills. It's fully computerized. Independently validated. And carefully matched to the Service Descriptions. To ensure that the help you get is the help you need.

The Kelly Service System: What You'd Expect From The Leader.

Both the new Kelly Service Descriptions and Kelly Skills Review are part of the industry's most comprehensive quality assurance program: The Kelly Service System. It's designed to cover every aspect of customer service. From hiring, ordering and assigning—to follow-through.

KELLY Temporary Services

The Kelly Girl® People –The First and The Best®

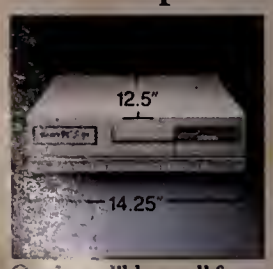
©1990 Kelly Services, Inc.

Circle 142 on reader service card

Italian masters have always realized that innovative details are destined to rise above the commonplace.

Il Duomo. The dome of Florence Cathedral
Through innovative details in design and construction, Filippo Brunelleschi created what, in the 15th century, was the highest dome ever built. A masterwork of harmony and simplicity, Il Duomo marked a new standard of architecture.

The PCS 286, PCS 386SX, M290S, and M386SX. New heights of performance from one of the world's largest makers of personal computers.

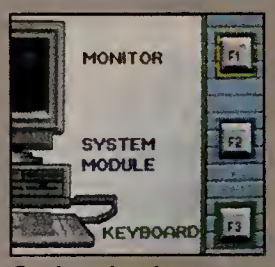


Our incredibly small footprint gives you an uncommon amount of desk space.

Innovation. At Olivetti, we achieve it through great attention to detail. Consider, for example, the details of our new MS-DOS,® OS/2® personal computers.

Notice what we've included that most others leave out.

A 16-bit VGA controller. 1 MB RAM. Intelligent hard drive interface. Serial, parallel, and PS/2® mouse ports. And all are built onto the motherboard, freeing up the three expansion slots so your capabilities can grow with your needs.



Our ingenious interactive tutorial makes learning to use your Olivetti PC a minor detail.

Then, examine our ingenious interactive tutorial. So clear and simple, you'll be up and running in no time. No small detail.

MODEL	CPU	MHz	Disk Drive
PCS 286	80286	12	3½"
M290S	80286	16	3½" & 5¼"
PCS 386SX	80386SX	16	3½"
M386SX	80386SX	20	3½" & 5¼"

And to ensure reliability, every component in the system — from chips to disk drive to monitor — meets Olivetti's meticulously stringent criteria.

So look closely at the details before choosing your PC for home or business. Because no one should have to settle for a computer that's merely commonplace. **For the Olivetti dealer nearest you, call 1-800-447-4700.**

olivetti
The details create the difference.

MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PS/2® and OS/2® are registered trademarks of IBM. You can write us at Olivetti Office USA, 765 U.S. Highway 202, Somerville, NJ 08876-1289.
© 1990 Olivetti Office USA
In Canada, call 1-800-387-9665.

Circle 192 on reader service card

Windows Lite

Stuck with an XT but yearning for Windows action? Geos is a fast, easier-to-use graphical environment that may even win over 386 power users.

Geos looks a lot like Windows 3.0—icons represent programs, windows overlap, and most of the same conventions apply to using the mouse and manipulating windows.

Robert Luhn

Does the PC world need yet another operating environment? If you're stuck with a desktop or laptop computer built around an 8088, 8086, or slow 80286 processor, the answer might be a resounding "Yes!" In spite of Microsoft's claims, *Windows 3.0* is a pretty sluggish solution for these machines.

Of course, if you want programs that share the same set of commands—or you simply need to juggle several off-the-shelf DOS applications at once—you could turn to solutions like *Microsoft Works* or *Desqview*. But with the former you're stuck with a rigid set of applications, and the latter is definitely ungraphical. That's where *GeoWorks Ensemble*, a graphical operating environment and application suite from GeoWorks, comes in.

The *Geos* environment sports a simplified (but sharper-looking) *Windows*-like interface with many of the same features, comes with *Ensemble* (a bigger and more capable suite of applications), and runs lickety-split on 80286s and XTs.

The key to *Geos*'s speed is a "preemptive" multitasking scheme similar to OS/2's. Unlike *Windows*, which doles out processor time in fixed increments to applications whether or not they need it, *Geos* allocates resources only to programs that are actually doing something. As a result, multitasking is faster and more efficient. The only drawback: *Geos* can't multitask DOS applications. To run *WordPerfect*, for example, you must temporarily exit *Geos*.

Of course, the $64,000 question is, Will anyone develop for *Geos?* The environment is open to all comers. Given the millions of underpowered XTs and ATs, *Geos* seems like a natural. But unless Lotus, WordPerfect, or other heavyweights write *Geos*-specific programs, the environment will be like a race car without any gas (see the sidebar "Long, Uphill Road for Geos").

Touring the Works

Geos was built on the solid foundation laid by *Windows*. After a similar menu-driven installation, you're greeted by a welcome screen studded with three icons. Click the DOS icon, and you can temporarily exit *Geos* to run a DOS program. Click the Software Appliances icon, and you're escorted to a simple desktop with four very basic programs: a calculator, Rolodex, appointment book, and notepad.

Click the Professional Workspace icon, however, and *Geos* blossoms into a colorful, mouse-driven *Windows*-style desktop with some welcome improvements. You get the familiar pulldown menus (and a wad of keyboard commands), plus icons representing programs. Most of *Windows*' conventions also are here: You load programs by clicking icons, run them in overlapping

SNAPSHOT

GeoWorks Ensemble

This alternative to *Windows* for AT and XT users is fast, visually appealing, and includes many useful programs.

KEY FEATURES

- **Razor-sharp 3-D interface**
- **Fast, smooth multitasking**
- **Suite of Ensemble applications**
- **On-the-fly font scaling, nine font outlines, and sharp dot matrix output**

AVAILABILITY

Fourth quarter 1990

PRICING

$195

GeoWorks
2150 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/644-0883,
415/644-0928 (fax)

Reader service no. 695

LONG, UPHILL ROAD FOR GEOS

Roberta Furger

There's been na shortage af praise far Geas, the new operating enviranment fram GeaWarks of Berkeley, Califarnia. It's fast, full featured, and intuitive enaugh that a navice can begin using the system praductively in no time.

That may sound like a winning combinatian, but technical kudas alane won't make the product a success. "The real test is whether there will be develapers who create campelling applications for Geos," says Jeffrey Tarter, publisher af *Soft-letter* in Watertawn, Massachusetts.

GeoWorks CEO Brian Dougherty is looking for a few good applications.

Geos and its *Ensemble* applications suite (sald tagether as GeoWarks *Ensemble*) had a shot at the big time earlier this year when GeaWorks executives were negatiating with IBM to get the saftware bundled with the PS/1 home computer. At that time the product wasn't finished, and Microsoft won out with its Warks integrated package. Big Blue did give a nod to the technalagy, thaugh, including *Pramenade* as part of the PS/1 package: The communications saftware is based on Geas and co-develaped by GeoWarks and Quantum Computer Services.

A Mass-Market Solution?

Amang smaller PC makers, the environment has wan some early success. Haping to capitalize on IBM's reentry inta the hame market, several campanies are intraducing similarly configured law-end systems that include GeaWarks *Ensemble* as part of their plug-and-play salutian.

"For us it wasn't sa much an issue af perfarmance as ease af use," says Mike Wagner, marketing directar af Laser Computers in Lake Zurich, Illinais, which bundles GeoWorks *Ensemble* with its Laser Pal 286 systems. "Windaws 3.0 seems simple, but with all the optians it can be quite canfusing for the first-time user."

GeoWorks is naw talking with a number af major suppliers, including laptop maker Grid Systems of Fremont, Califarnia, which is evaluating the saftware primarily because of its ability ta run on law-powered systems.

Wanted: A Few Good Programs

While they wan't guarantee Geos's future, hardware bundling arrangements "may raise the camfart level for develapers," says Tarter. However, na major saftware develapers to date have committed ta writing far the environment.

GeoWorks CEO Brian Daugherty says he's focused an working with a few key developers rather than generating widespread third-party suppart. In particular, the company hopes ta round out the suite of available applicatians with a third-party data base and spreadsheet.

"We're not really in the positian ta suppart a lat af develapers right now," says Daugherty. A full set af development tools wan't be available until the first quarter af 1991. When those appear, they shauld make Geos applicatians substantially easier to create than *DeskMate* ar *Windows* packages, GeoWorks claims. The campany also plans to offer run-time versions so that saftware vendars needn't ask their customers to buy the full environment.

A Windows Complement?

Comparisans between Geos and Windows are inevitable, but GeaWorks afficials try to steer clear af any head-ta-head confrontation with Microsoft. "It's a complementary product ta Windows, not a campetitar," Dougherty says of Geas.

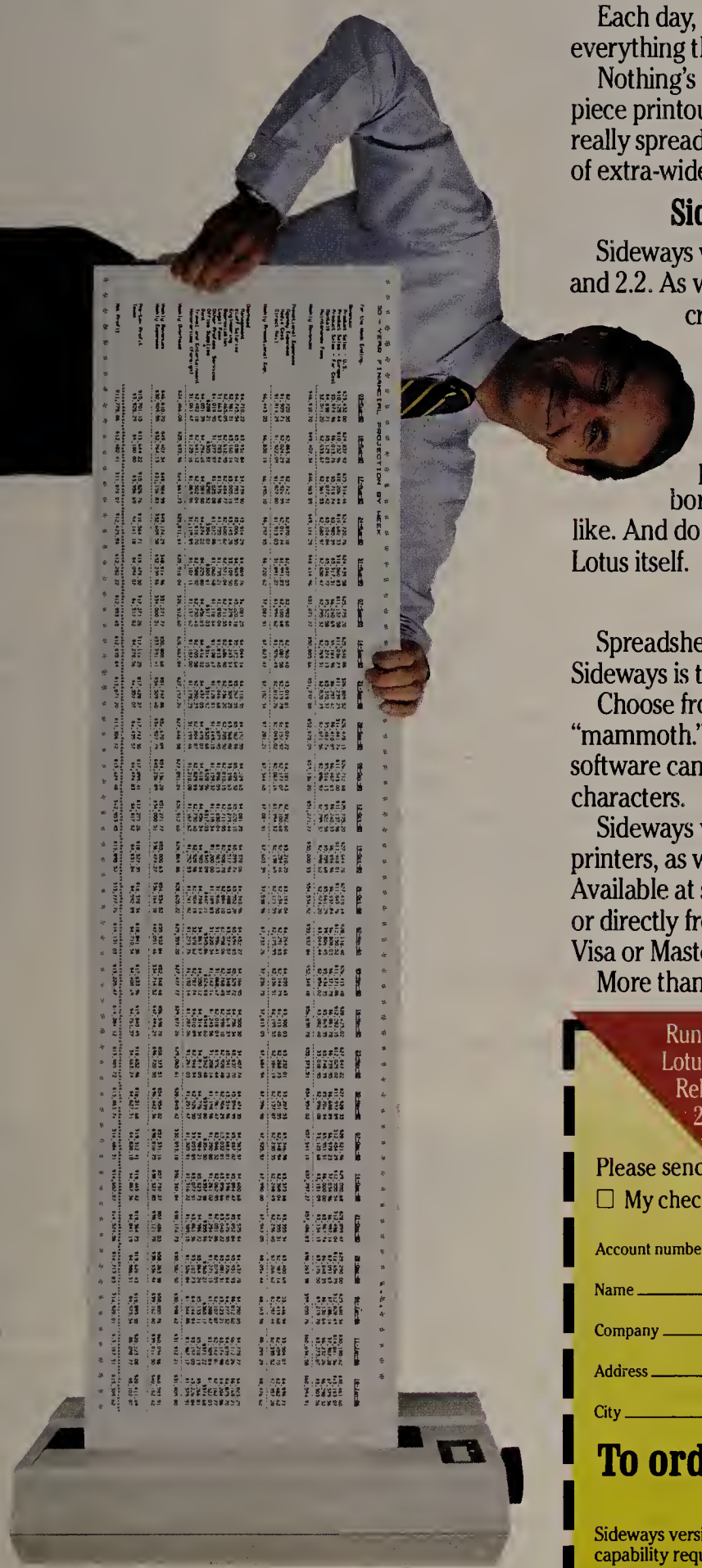
Over the short term, however, he acknowledges that the product may make its way into Windaws territary. Several corparatians have expressed an interest in Geos as a user interface for XT-level systems.

"That's nat a long-term business for us, though," Daugherty says. "The real facus is ta pravide a superiar salution for small- and medium-sized businesses and the home and educatian markets—areas nat addressed by Windows."

Saft-letter's Tarter believes that's a smart strategy that will succeed. "It's an exciting enviranment," he says. "It delivers something that makes a lat af sense."

EDWARD CALDWELL

More people are turning to Sideways than ever before.



Let Sideways take your printouts to new widths.

Each day, more people turn to Sideways® for printouts of nearly everything that's too wide for a printer. No wonder.

Nothing's as fast or easy. And nothing makes great-looking one-piece printouts that go on this wide. So you get spreadsheets that really spread out. Pert charts that peer far into the future. All kinds of extra-wide printouts without staples, glue or tape.

Sideways runs right inside Lotus 1-2-3.

Sideways works as a full-fledged add-in to 1-2-3® release 2, 2.01, and 2.2. As well as Symphony.® So the instant you're done creating your spreadsheet, you're ready to print with Sideways. Right from your Lotus® session. Just select Sideways from your Lotus menu, highlight a range and print.

Mix bold, underlined and italic type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size. Adjust margins any way you like. And do it all from Sideways menus that look and act just like Lotus itself.

Sideways leaves no text un-turned.

Spreadsheets, databases, word processors, project planners. Sideways is the right way to print with all your software.

Choose from nine different typestyles from "minuscule" to "mammoth." Print bold, underlined or expanded—whatever your software can create. Even foreign language and line drawing characters.

Sideways version 3.2 for the IBM® PC and all popular dot matrix printers, as well as the LaserJet® Plus/Series II.
Available at software dealers nationwide, or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

More than ever Sideways is the way to go.

FUNK SOFT WARE

Runs with Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.2.

SIDEWAYS®

Please send me _____ copies of Sideways version 3.2 at $69.95 each.

☐ My check is enclosed. Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Account number _____ Exp. date _____

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

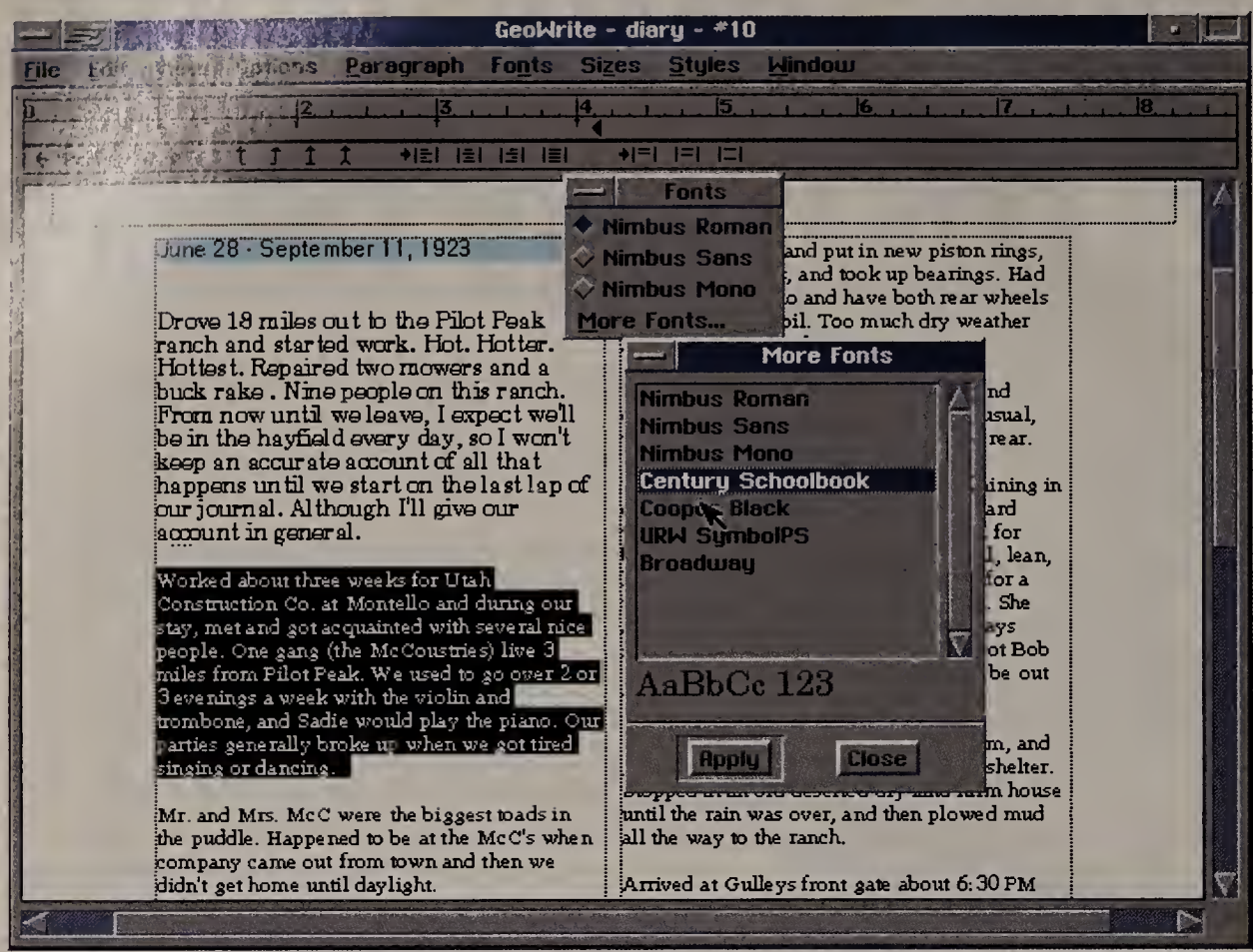
To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 228
(617-497-6339 in MA)

Sideways version 3.2 works with all releases of 1-2-3 as well as other software. Add-in capability requires 1-2-3 release 2, 2.01, or 2.2, or Symphony.

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1987 Funk Software. Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software, Inc.

Circle 148 on reader service card



GeoWrite isn't WordPerfect, but it's a snap to use and offers fast, on-the-fly font scaling. Just select the text, pop open a menu (which can be moved around the screen), and select font and point size.

windows, and size windows by grabbing a border and yanking. Data is cut and pasted with a clipboard, and if you need to switch to another program, just open the Express menu and choose from a list of active programs. You can also view directories in *Xtree* form or as Macintosh-style folders. Copy, move, and delete files simply by dragging their icons to the proper destination.

But unlike in *Windows*, application icons sit on the opening desktop while data file icons (representing documents, worksheets, and so on) are stored on another desktop. You switch between the two by clicking an icon, and you can load a program by clicking its data file icon. You can also "tear off" menus and keep them nearby for easy access. *Geos* will even remember which programs you had open during the last session and restore them to the desktop the next time. Want to print a file without running a program? Drag the file to the printer icon and presto—it's done.

Unfortunately, you can't hot link data between current programs in *Geos* as you can in *Windows*, but the ability is built-in and may eventually be tapped. In fact, if you highlight a name in the calendar and select a command, the relevant card from the Rolodex program is displayed.

Tools for the Traveler?

Even if third-party developers don't write for *Geos*, the company's *Ensemble* applications may lure you to the fold, especially if you use a laptop. The *Ensemble* menagerie includes a word processor, draw package, communications program, Rolodex, and calendar. Some of the notables:

- *GeoWrite* doesn't give you style sheets, macros, or facile graphics manipulation, but it is a workhorse. Setting tabs, margins, spacing, and justification is simply a matter of moving elements in an on-screen ruler. Open a menu, and you can change a document to a multicolumn format, alter leading and character spacing, or add colors and borders with a single click. Graphics integration is where the program stumbles: To insert a TIFF image, you must bring it into *GeoDraw* and then cut and paste it into your document; there are no controls for wrapping text around the image.

But on-the-fly font scaling is the big story: *GeoWrite* includes nine URW scalable typefaces, from Cooper Black to Schoolbook, rendered beautifully on screen and especially when output on a dot matrix printer. The company will eventually offer other fonts; *Geos* can also use Bitstream font outlines.

- *GeoDraw* lets you flip and rotate images and text in fixed increments, add shades and tones, and more. Text entry, a pain in almost all draw programs, is a breeze here. You enter text in an on-screen box that expands downward as you type; you can change fonts, colors, and other variables at any time. The program can also import PCX and TIFF images, but it lacks an undo command.

- If there's anything a laptop user needs, it's a simple but capable communications program. Unfortunately, *GeoComm* lacks even a central dialing directory. Logging on means running a script—and yet there's no learn mode for recording new scripts, and writing one isn't exactly intuitive.

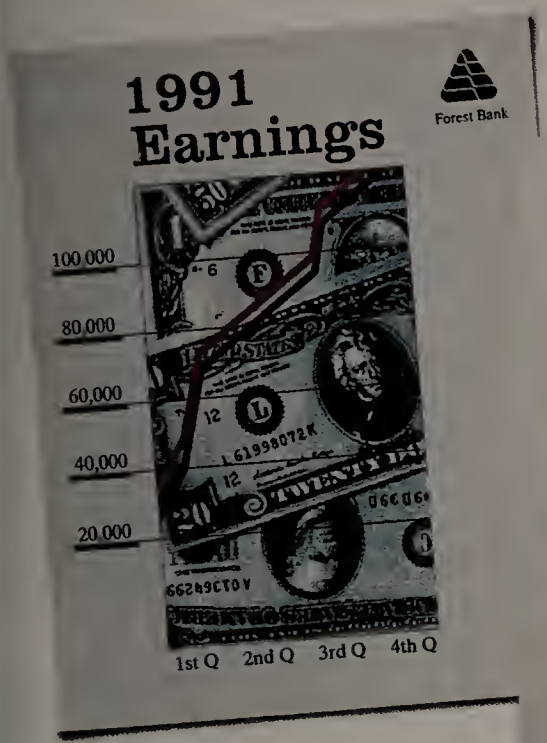
- Need more than an electronic Day-Timer but less than a personal information manager? *GeoPlanner* gives you a good mix of flexibility and simplicity. Click on a day in the calendar, and appointments appear in a separate window. You can easily add recurring appointments, set alarms, search for entries, and even change the intervals an hour is divided into. It's obvious and intuitive—the way a planner should be.

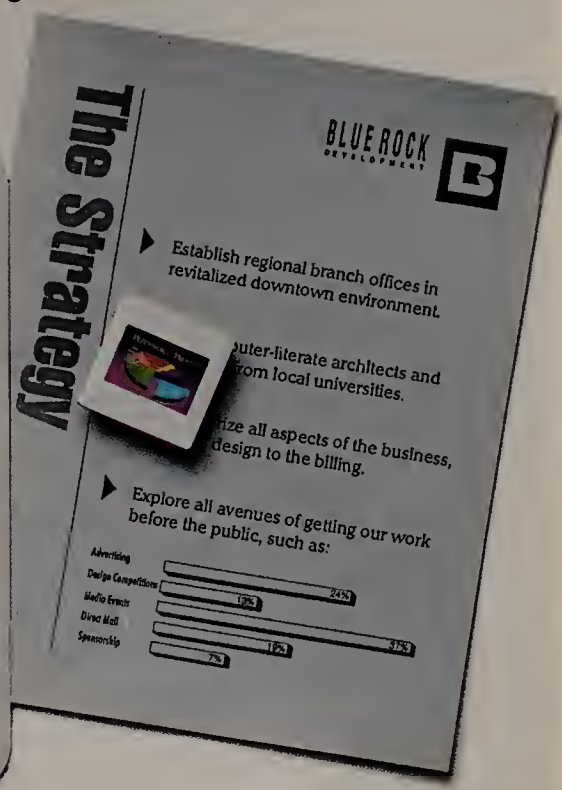
Geos could be the biggest thing since Windows.

By and large, *Geos* lives up to this intuitive standard, but the lack of a spreadsheet or useful communications program may give laptop users pause. If GeoWorks takes care of these flaws—and major developers sign on—*Geos* could be the biggest thing since *Windows*.

Robert Luhn is a senior editor and Roberta Furger an associate editor for PC World.

Applause.





Bravos. Cheers. Hurrahs.

We found APPLAUSE II to be easier to work with than either Harvard Graphics or Freelance Plus, and faster than the Windows-based products.

INFOWORLD
JUNE 11, 1990

APPLAUSE II handles charting, drawing, and on-screen presentations with a fluidity and ease-of-use not found in either Harvard Graphics or Freelance Plus—and it does all this in a mere 512K.

PC MAGAZINE MARCH 13, 1990

PC/COMPUTING APRIL 1, 1990

It's graphical. It's interactive. It makes excellent use of the mouse. Best of all, it abandons the stodgy fill-in-the-form approach to creating charts that is used by Freelance, Harvard and 35mm Express.

The critics are raving about its ease-of-use and intuitive "Windows"-like interface. And how APPLAUSE II™ turns data into 37 different chart types automatically. In black and white or 3.6 million colors. Creating everything from dazzling overheads, slides and on-screen presentations to high-impact hard copy.

To find out more, call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1308 for a free video and eye-opening demonstration disk.*

And see why the critics are giving APPLAUSE II a standing ovation.

Ashton-Tate®

*Requires either EGA or VGA card and monitor. Trademark/owners: APPLAUSE II, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate Logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other product and publication names used herein are for identification purposes only and may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved.

The IBM AS/400 advantage:

If entrepreneurs have one thing in common, it's too many late nights. And if there's a reason for that, it's too many wasted days.

But with an IBM AS/400,™ you could work more effectively and maybe drive home with your headlights off.

The AS/400 is a computer system that was created for growing companies. It runs thousands of business applications, and they're designed to run your whole operation, not just part of it.

Like you, AS/400 software specializes. Retailers, manufacturers, wholesalers, car dealers, bankers, hospital administrators, stockbrokers, law firms, you name it, can all find proven AS/400 applications that fit their special needs.

What's more, a single AS/400 can connect up to hundreds of users (including people with PCs or on PC LANs) so they can share its advanced relational data base.

Which means your people will make smarter

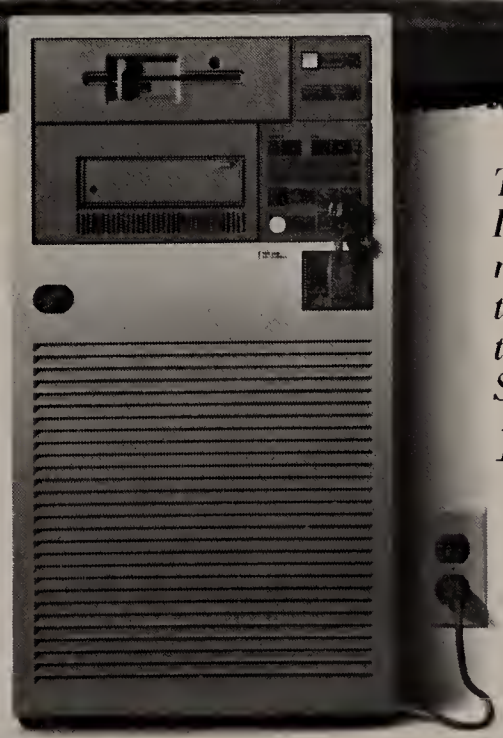
ght an AS/400, my wife started
ier evenings with a stranger. Me."

sions, working more like a team, getting
e things done right the first time, so *your* day
be done a little sooner.

And since it's a notably easy system to learn,
won't lose much time to the training process,
er.

All of which helps to explain why, in a recent
vey of midrange system owners,* the AS/400
ers said they were the happiest.

Apparently, it's easier to like what you do all
when you don't have to be there all night.



The AS/400 Model C10 is just over 2 feet tall.

To learn more about the IBM AS/400, call an IBM marketing rep. Or, call us toll-free and we'll send you the 44-page IBM AS/400 Solutions Catalog.

1 800 365-4 IBM

IBM®

*Source. Sierra 5000 DataBase.

© 1990 IBM Corporation. IBM, Application System/400, AS/400, and 400 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

©1990 Bitstream Inc. Bitstream is a registered trademark and FaceLift is a trademark of Bitstream Inc. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

BEFORE

NO MORE ROUGH STUFF. SEE TYPE THE WAY IT WAS MEANT TO BE SEEN. SMOOTH OUT THE ROUGH EDGES WITH FACELIFT, THE NEW WINDOWS SOFTWARE PRODUCT FROM BITSTREAM. IT MAKES DOT MATRIX TYPE LOOK DANGEROUSLY CLOSE TO LASER TYPE. AND MAKES LASER TYPE EASIER TO USE THAN EVER. GET TYPE AS BIG AS YOUR

FaceLift

AFTER

APPLICATION ALLOWS. ON SCREEN. ON PAPER. ON DEMAND. FEAST ON BITSTREAM'S RENOWNED TYPE LIBRARY. CHANGE FACES WITHOUT LEAVING YOUR APPLICATION. FACELIFT MAKES TYPE EASY. AND AT UNDER $100, YOUR LAST EXCUSE JUST WENT OUT THE WINDOW. TO ORDER, SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER Bitstream OR CALL 1-800-522-FONT.

Circle 25 on reader service card

"Now I'm organized. And

"My New Year's resolution for the past three years running has been to better organize my 12-hour day. Somehow, I've never found the time or the right system to help me follow through. But my boss finally forced my hand. He asked me, along with three other department heads, to give The Manager's Organizer ™ software a try. It worked and the process was painless."

Richard Thomas, Sales Manager and PC user

Day One. Time Organizer.

I decided not to change all my evil ways at once, so I took the key program tools a day at a time. The Time Organizer seemed an easy place to start. I entered all my appointments for the week and handed a neatly-printed copy to my Assistant in about 10 minutes. My people were both shocked and pleased to know where to find me for a change.

- **Reminders** keeps track of all the things you need to remember.
- **Appointments** organizes your daily schedule with important notes attached.
- **Follow-Ups** lists your projects in order of your priority and records who's responsible for what, when.
- **Time Summary** reminds you of critical milestones such as performance reviews, product shipment dates, and even your own anniversary.

Day Two. Business Card File.

An electronic rolodex was an intriguing idea, but honestly sounded time-consuming. Now that I've made the initial effort to weed out my paper card file and organize it into stacks of employees, customers, suppliers, contacts and personal friends, the rest seems simple.
I can sort the electronic cards with a few keystrokes to print mailing labels, generate personalized form letters..and on and on.

- A fast, flexible database of employees, clients, customers, contacts, family
- Sorts and prints your address book, telephone list and complete personal or business records by any number of characteristics
- Mailmerge feature lets you create personalized mailings

Day Three. Telephone Log.

As a manager, I probably spend about 60% of my day on the phone. Keeping track of my conversations is a burden I was happy to turn over to the computer. Now I'll just pop into The Manager's Organizer whenever the phone rings, make a few brief notes in the appropriate "file" and pop back out to my spreadsheet, or whatever. My "peripheral brain" has a much better memory than I do, so I should sound consistently well informed.

- Provides an up-to-the-minute record of who called, when and why
- Auto-dialer makes call-returns quick and easy
- Notepad lets you take telephone "meeting minutes" for instant recall and accurate follow-ups

Day Four. Personnel Manager.

My favorite job—managing people. Only my company has so much employee "red tape," I'm constantly buried in a pile of paperwork. Luckily, The Manager's Organizer's Personnel Manager seems to be its strongest tool. For the first time in years, I'll actually be more prepared than my staff for their annual reviews with full details of their records at my fingertips—highlights of the most recent personnel reviews, compensation plans, long and short-term career objectives, actual performance versus objective, down to their scheduled vacation time and sick days. And I'm ready to tackle what used to be a week-long process of fine-tuning my departmental salary budget. The Manager's Organizer lets me try endless scenarios without so much as touching a calculator or a spreadsheet.

- Organizes employee information in an easy-to-use, instantly accessible format—goals and objectives, performance reviews, compensation, job descriptions
- Schedules and tracks vacation time to help plan staffing needs
- Password protected to keep it confidential

the process was painless."

Day Five. Expense Reports.

I'm a procrastinator. Couple that with the drudgery of filing a monthly expense report and you should know that I cheered The Manager's Organizer. It does all the hard work for me and generates a report the business office accepts because it's IRS-approved.

- Enter a stack of receipts at random —The Manager's Organizer does the rest
- Automatically sorts by date, customer, client, category (i.e.,travel, meals)
- Accurately totals by columns and rows
- Conventional and IRS-approved report formats

Day Six. Automobile Log.

I use my personal car for business travel. My company then reimburses me for business miles and expenses. I'm convinced that I lose money on the deal just because I'm too casual with my records. The Manager's Organizer has shown me a new discipline which may actually put money in my pocket.

- Records business travel and mileage
- Calculates YTD mileage and % Business Travel for IRS back-up

Day Seven. Trip Reports.

Often, a handful of people need to hear the results of my meeting in, say, San Francisco. It's a never-ending cycle. Plan. Execute. Follow-up. Trip Reports help me organize the paper chain so necessary details are communicated up, down and sideways. Best yet, the next time I head off for San Francisco, I just pull up trip notes and print a copy with far less last-minute scramble.

- Document the details of your business trip—key people, meeting "minutes," next steps/ follow-up
- Print and distribute a full report to management, co-workers, customers and your own files in minutes

Day Eight. Business Calculator.

Nothing to "set up" with this tool. It was just a pleasure to experiment with. The best part is that it performs the functions of a hand-held business calculator, but the screens and help are written in English. Smart!

- Profit calculator for markup and margin
- Discounted cash flow analysis with net present value and internal rate of return
- Rent/ buy/ lease analysis
- Adjustable rate loans ...and much more.

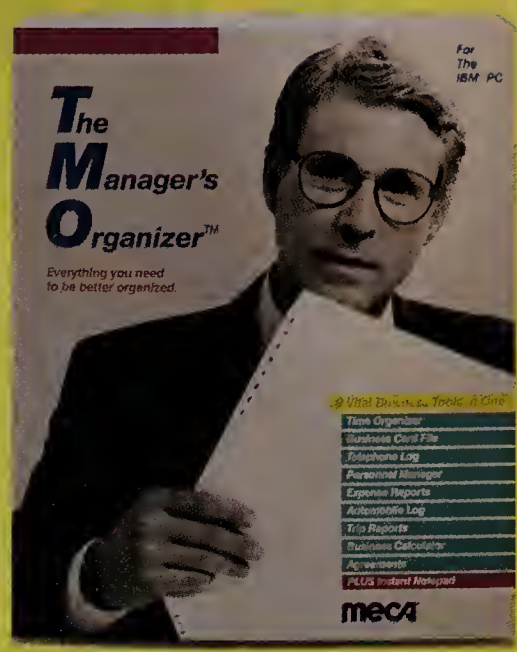
Day Nine. Agreements.

Easy to set up, **Agreements** quickly recaps the exact terms of the latest agreement with a key supplier. "Were we supposed to pay for freight? Or were they?" Now I can keep these records current with the details of "deals" I make in the office and on the road. I'll sleep better at night.

- Keeps track of policies and agreements including current pricing, deals, discounts, and exceptions
- Ideal for monitoring sales programs, incentive plans, and contract terms.

"I'll admit it took a big push to get me started, but just try to wrestle The Manager's Organizer away from me now."

The Manager's Organizer™



The Manager's Organizer gives you all the tools you need to organize tasks, time and people in one place. It manages the sometimes overwhelming number of obligations you currently handle manually or just never seem to handle at all. Importantly, it handles them better.

The Manager's Organizer is unique because it was developed with input from over 10,000 managers from a wide variety of disciplines. We asked for their organizational "wish list"and here's what they told us:

"To be really useful, this program needs to be as easy to use as pencil and paper. It has to include all the tools I need in one place. It must be available instantly without interrupting my work flow, and it has to have just the right combination of structure and flexibility. Most importantly make it simple to use and get rid of the computer jargon."

We created a program which centralizes the huge mass of information you're expected to keep organized, accurate and current—so everything you might be called on to produce at a moment's notice is accessible with a keypress or two.

Then we integrated the most obvious program tools so you never have to enter the same information more than once. For instance, the Time Organizer "talks to" the Business Card File and Employee Records to remind you of key dates—personnel reviews, key project benchmarks, birthdays and anything else you can think of—automatically.

Once we satisfied ourselves, we gave **The Manager's Organizer** back to our 10,000 managers for a real-life, in-depth test. The product you'll use today reflects their extensive feedback and stamp of approval. We hope you'll place the same confidence in it that they do.

SPECIAL FEATURES

- **9 vital tools in one**
- **Pull-down menus for simple navigation**
- **Memory-resident option. Pops up in an instant.**
- **New user tutorial to get you started quickly**
- **On-screen HELP with just a keystroke**

See your software dealer or call

1-800-237-8400 ext.218

It'll change the way you work forever.

Requires:
512K IBM® PC or compatibles. 2 disk drives. Hard Disk recommended.
DOS 2.0 or later. Contains both 5.25" and 3.5"versions. Not copy-protected.

©1990 meca Software, Inc.

Spreadsheets: A New Lotus for the Next Computer

Lotus's Improv reinvents the spreadsheet with a stunningly simple approach to organizing complex data.

Robert Lauriston

The point of Lotus's *Improv* for the Next Computer isn't that its graphical interface offers flexible formatting and handsome output. You can get that from *Excel* or *Wingz* without trading in your hard-

REORGANIZE COMPLEX SPREADSHEETS WITH A FEW MOUSE CLICKS

Expenses • View1 — Budget-1.wkb

Item | Quarter

	1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q	Total
Budget	$1524	$1655	$1764	$1896	$6839
Actual	$1601	$1645	$1788	$1867	$6901
Variance	5.1%	(0.6%)	1.4%	(1.5%)	4.3%

Expenses

= + − * / ^ : . , () Functions... In Skip This Calc

✓ 1. Variance = (Actual /Budget) - 100% SKIP Total:Variance

✓ 2. Total = sum(:1st Q .. :4th Q)

1. With only two categories defined, Improv looks much like any other spreadsheet—except for the missing row numbers and column letters. Here, column headings are grouped under the 'Quarter' category. Row labels belong to the 'Expenses' category. The two Improv formulas in the lower pane of the window generate all the figures in the 'Variance' row and the 'Total' column.

Expenses • View1 — Budget-2.wkb

Year | Quarter

	1989					1990		
	1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q	Total	1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q
Production								
Budget	$1524	$1655	$1764	$1896	$6839			
Actual	$1601	$1645	$1788	$1867	$6901			
Variance	5.1%	(0.6%)	1.4%	(1.5%)	4.3%	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*
Sales								
Budget					$0			
Actual					$0			
Variance	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*
Distribution								
Budget					$0			
Actual					$0			
Variance	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*	*Error*

Dept | Expenses

Calc

✓ 1. Variance = (Actual /Budget) - 100% SKIP Total:Variance

✓ 2. Total = sum(:1st Q .. :4th Q)

2. When we add two more categories, 'Year' and 'Dept', Improv automatically replicates the original worksheet structure for each new year and department. The same two formulas, unchanged, calculate variance percentages and totals for the new items. (The variance errors and zero totals result when the formulas find zero values in the new, empty cells.)

ware. The point is that *Improv* reinvents the spreadsheet to reflect how people really work —an advance that eventually will be incorporated into PC software.

All other spreadsheet programs still use the basic design that the original spreadsheet, *VisiCalc,* adapted from paper worksheets—cells in a grid identified by column letters and row numbers. There's no discernible relationship between the column-row coordinates and your data. Consequently, smart spreadsheet users define meaningful range names in order to produce more readable formulas, like @SUM(4Q90_INCOME)-@SUM(4Q90_EXPENSES).

Improv works differently. There are no cell addresses, just categories of information (such as expenses and quarter) and specific items that relate to one or more categories. Formulas refer directly to categories or items. You can define up to 12 categories, which you can display as rows, columns, or pages of a multidimensional worksheet. The bottom line: You get enormous freedom to analyze information through easy rearrangement of categories.

If it had *Excel*'s or *1-2-3*'s powerful tools for gathering

Expenses • View1 — Budget-3.wkb

Figures | Region

Actual | North

Item

Year

Quarter

	1989	1990			
	4th Q	1st Q	2nd Q	3rd Q	4th Q
Production					
Salaries	$348	$358	$369	$380	$392
Equipment	$211	$217	$224	$231	$237
Supplies	$854	$880	$906	$933	$961
Travel	$25	$26	$27	$27	$28
Other	$108	$111	$115	$118	$122
Sales					
Salaries	$115	$118	$122	$126	$129
Equipment	$18	$19	$19	$20	$20
Supplies	$22	$23	$23	$24	$25

Dept | Account

Calc

3. Here, the madel has grown to include six categories. 'Expenses' has been renomed 'Figures' to ovaid canfusian with the new 'Accaunt' categary, ond the formulo pone hos been clased. The 'Figures' and 'Region' category tiles at the upper left ore mapped to poges of Improv's 3-D warksheet. The display belaw the tiles shows that the current page cantoins octuol figures for the North region. To chonge regions or view budget or vorionce figures, yau click on the diogonol orrows to page thraugh the warksheet.

Expenses • View1 — Budget-4.wkb

Figures | Dept

Actual | Production

Item

Account

Region

	Supplies				
	North	Central	South	West	Foreign
1st Q					
1987	$814	$619	$523	$1001	$137
1988	$867	$659	$557	$1066	$145
1989	$865	$657	$556	$1064	$145
1990	$880	$669	$566	$1082	$148
2nd Q					
1987	$816	$620	$525	$1004	$137
1988	$877	$667	$564	$1079	$147
1989	$901	$685	$579	$1108	$151
1990	$906	$689	$583	$1114	$152

Quarter | Year

Calc

4. Improv's slickest trick lets you reorgonize complex worksheets with a few passes of the mause. The previous view showed quarterly expenses by accaunt for eoch department. This view, creoted simply by drogging the categary tiles to their new pasitians, disploys o histary of each region's quarterly expenses for individuol occaunts. Yau con look ot several views ot once, ond you can nome ond sove them for future use.

SNAPSHOT

Improv

Lotus's next spreadsheet redesigns the worksheet model for new flexibility in organizing and viewing data.

KEY FEATURES

- **Meaningful names replace arbitrary cell addresses**
- **Lets you rebuild worksheets simply by rearranging categories of information**
- **Multiple simultaneous views of data**

AVAILABILITY

To be announced

PRICING

$695; free with purchase of Next systems by year-end

Lotus Development
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500

Reader service no. 745

and consolidating data from other programs, *Improv* would be a real time-saver for managers who analyze large amounts of information. But *Improv*'s different views of a single set of data still offer a great model for sharing corporate data. (For instance, an accountant could look at last month's balance sheet while a senior manager inspected a quarterly profit-loss statement—but the two would actually be working on the same file.) And *Improv*'s well-structured approach should ward off user errors.

Lotus won't discuss plans for *Windows* or OS/2 versions, but those seem likely. Meanwhile, the Next Computer is proving fertile ground for innovative applications; Informix's *Wingz* and Ashton-Tate's *PowerStep* will give Next users a choice of three cutting-edge spreadsheet programs. While its uncertain prospects make buying the Next a gamble, it's too early to write off the computer.

Robert Lauriston is a contributing editor for PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 145

1-2-3 Highlights

It's sometimes useful to have certain cells or ranges in a 1-2-3 worksheet stand out on the screen. You can turn a cell or range green—or make it bold on a monochrome system—using the Range Unprotect command. As long as Global Protection hasn't been enabled, the command will have no other effect.

Donald A. Jones
Salinas, California

Circle 11 on reader service card

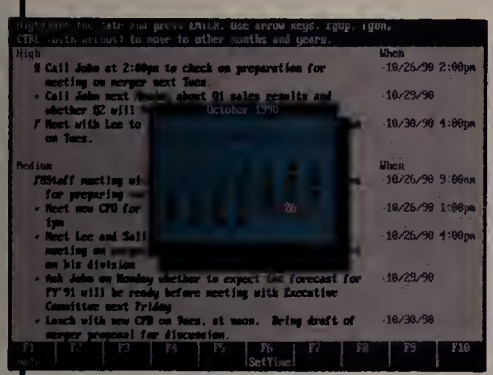
How to get your life organized in 40 minutes, guaranteed.

(30 minutes if you skip ahead to the 800 number.)

That gives you ten minutes to read this ad. Probably the most luxurious deadline you've had in months.

Which is why you should buy new Lotus® Agenda® Release 2.0. It's the personal information manager for your PC or laptop that will help you get better control of information like appointments, personnel, figures, projects, stray thoughts and more, in only 30 minutes.

Just type it all in and Agenda sorts it out, grouping relevant information in an organized, easy-to-read format.



Lotus Agenda 2.0 is so easy to work with, you'll start getting better control of your professional life within 30 minutes.

Choose from the ready-to-use starter applications, including the Activities Planner, People Manager, Account Manager or Information Sifter. Or customize applications for more specific needs. If it all sounds too good to be true, consider what these Agenda users have to say: "All of those notes, pads, and slips of paper that littered my desk are gone... I just put them into Agenda."

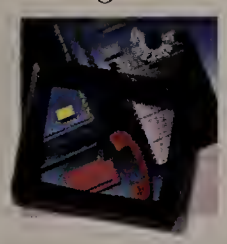
—Grant Tipler, Manager, Corporate Banking, Head Office, The Royal Bank of Canada

"The first program... that allows me to easily enter information, file it, and then use it." *—Corson Ellis III, President, Kessler-Ellis Products*

"The two most important things in management are follow-up and follow-through. Agenda is essential for both." *—Randy Fields, Chairman, Mrs. Fields, Inc.*

To see for yourself what Agenda can do, send someone to the nearest software store to buy it. We're so sure you'll like it, we back it with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Or, for a free demo disk, call **1-800-842-8455, extension 835.**

Lotus Agenda



Finally, a word to everyone who read this ad all the way from the beginning.

Your ten minutes are about up. Get back to work.

Introducing New Lotus Agenda 2.0

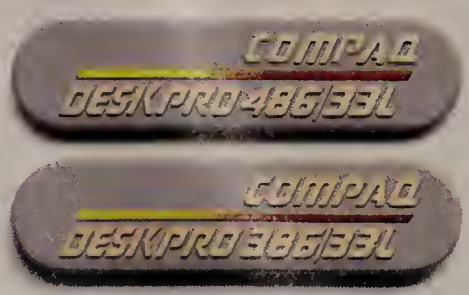
© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Introducing this year's best performance. Solo.

Once again, Compaq unleashes a series of stunning performances.

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/33L and COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L Personal Computers are single-user PCs that deliver the utmost in power.

And 33-MHz 486 models of the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Personal Computer System strengthen its position as the network server without equal.



For individuals, our powerful new desktops extract the highest performance from Intel's 33-MHz 486 and 386 microprocessors. So you can run the most complex CAD/CAE, scientific and business applications faster than ever. You can also take advantage of SCO's UNIX operating system and Microsoft's Windows. Plus run the thousands of industry-standard software products available under Microsoft's MS-DOS and MS OS/2.

Both machines fulfill your need for speed. They're optimized with high-speed cache memory designs, fixed disk drives and powerful Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA). So nothing slows you down.

Both offer unequaled growth potential with seven EISA expansion slots plus internal room for up to 100 MB of RAM and 1.3 GB of mass storage. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/33L also offers an upgrade path to

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, SYSTEMPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

And this year's best performance. Group.

COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO

the power of 486 technology.

For networks, the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Family now delivers the ability to employ one or two 33-MHz 486 or 386 microprocessors. It's power you can put to work in the broadest range of connected environments, from resource sharing to departmental database management.

Inside you'll find innovations like a 512-Kbyte ServerCache design, EISA I/O performance and drive array technology. Plus the ability to use up to 11 expansion slots and store up to 4.28 GB of data.

These innovations are complemented by the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386N and COMPAQ DESKPRO 286N Personal Computers, PCs designed with specific network features. Put them all together with Novell's NetWare, Microsoft's LAN Manager, SCO's UNIX or other industry-standard network or multiuser operating systems and you'll get the greatest performance to ever hit the networks.

And the one place to see these performances live is your Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer. For the nearest location and more information, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 131. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 131.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.

Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Zenith Data Systems Presents Everything You Love About The PC ...Plus The Benefits Of Graphical Computing.

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

Zenith Data Systems was the first to offer Microsoft® Windows™ version 3.0 and Asymetrix® ToolBook® *pre-installed* on every hard drive 386-based desktop PC. And that's just part of *The Seamless Solution* we've created for today's graphical computing environment.

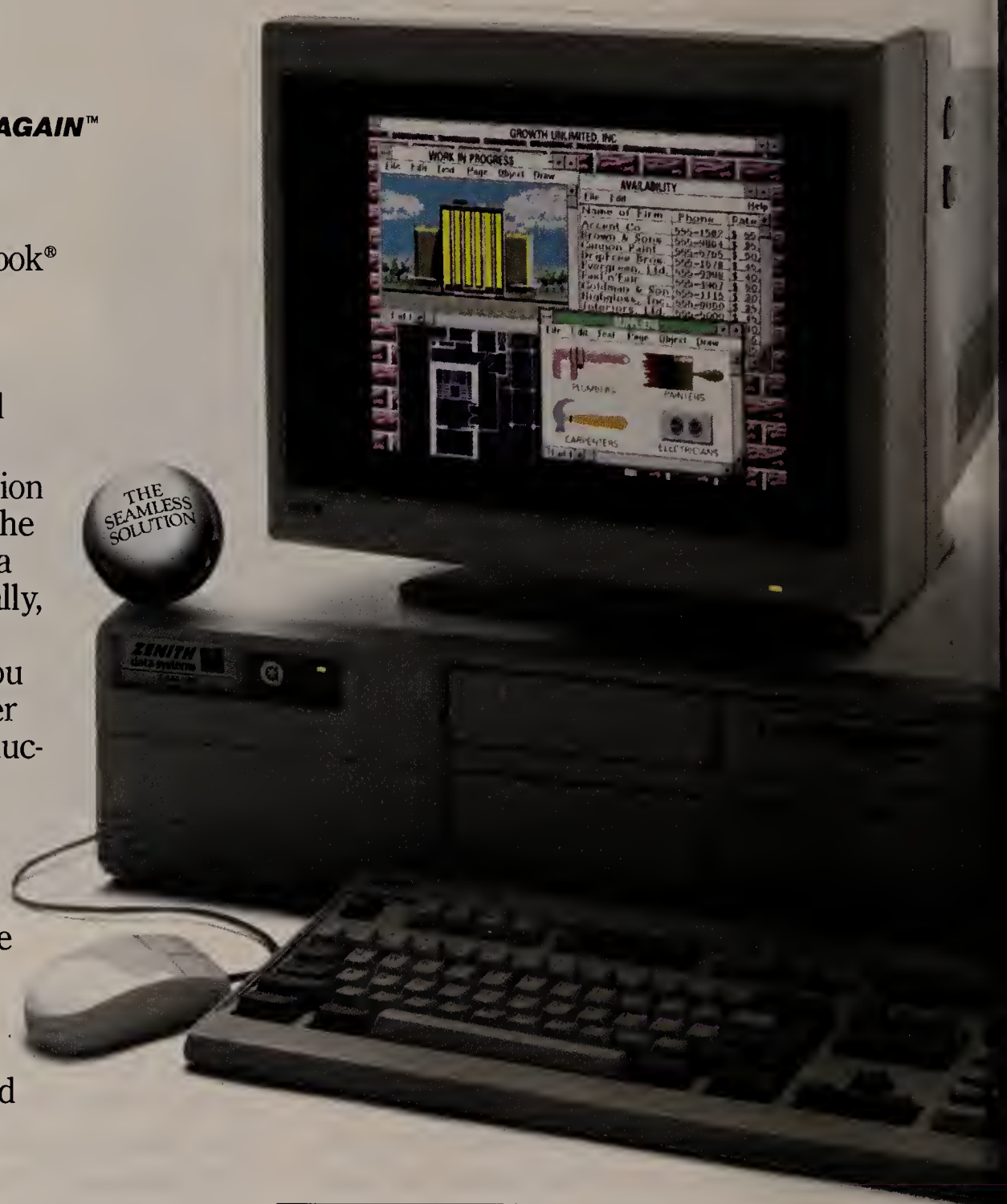
With Microsoft Windows version 3.0 and the fingertip simplicity of the Microsoft Mouse, your Zenith Data Systems PC lets you glide graphically, *seamlessly* between applications. While Asymetrix ToolBook lets you design your own applications under Windows version 3.0. So your productivity will soar. With the greatest of ease.

A $643 value,* Microsoft Windows version 3.0, Asymetrix ToolBook and the Microsoft Mouse are all yours with every Intel386,™ 386 EISA or 386SX desktop PC.

Add our award-winning 14″ VGA Flat Technology Monitor, and you've got *The Seamless Solution.* So your Windows version 3.0 and ToolBook applications will come to life with breakthrough clarity.

Zenith Data Systems. Transforming the PC into a powerful graphic environment. For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call:

1-800-523-9393



The Zenith Data Systems Sphere

The universal symbol of simplicity, the sphere perfectly represents The Seamless Solution℠ from Zenith Data Systems.

ZENITH data systems

Groupe Bull

Microsoft and *Windows version 3.0* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Asymetrix and ToolBook are registered trademarks of Asymetrix Corporation. Intel386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation.
*Based on suggested retail price if purchased separately. © 1990 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

Circle 290 on reader service card

PRODUCT OUTLOOK

Edited by MIKE HOGAN

Airis VH-286

Mail-Order Notebook Breaks the Battery-Life Barrier

The Airis VH-286 laptop computer provides you with all the most popular notebook features, including 6 to 20 hours of uninterrupted operation from a single set of standard alkaline C cells.

Their screen, keyboard, and hard disk shortcomings are now history, but most notebook PCs still suffer from an unhappy trade-off between weight and battery life.

The Airis VH-286 promises to change all that—at a killer price of $1899. Although this laptop packs a 12.5-MHz 286 processor, a backlit VGA display, a 20MB hard drive, and at least 6 hours of continuous battery operation, it weighs in at a mere 6½ pounds.

The trick is ten—count 'em, ten—standard alkaline C cells available at any convenience store. These simply provide more juice than the nickel-cadmium cells found in your average 3-hour notebook. Airis has also added more than the average number of power management features, including lots of low-power CMOS chips, a dedicated keyboard processor that shuts down inactive components, and a 256K disk cache that reduces hard disk reads and writes.

Depending upon the efficiency of the cache, you may get as many as 20 hours of uninterrupted operation on a single set of alkalines, says the company. Airis also claims to squeeze 6 to 8 hours out of an optional, rechargeable, $199 nickel-cadmium battery.

The space-saving, nonstandard keyboards that come with some notebooks can slow you down and drive you crazy when you switch from your desktop PC. The VH-286 keyboard minimizes finger confusion by placing its dedicated cursor control keys in the familiar inverted T. <Page Up> and <Page Down> keys are dedicated too, and there's a large <Enter> key the likes of which you haven't seen since you put your IBM Selectric in mothballs.

Other gee-whiz features include DOS 4.0 in ROM, remote diagnostics via modem, and Telerom software, which will allow the company to upgrade your ROM BIOS via modem.

You get 2MB of RAM, expandable to 4MB, as well as a built-in 2400-bps modem in this 10-by-12-by-2-inch laptop. Serial, parallel, RJ-11, mouse, and floppy ports are standard, but there are no expansion slots. An outboard floppy drive is available for $150 at the time of purchase or for $249 later. Airis Computer Corp., 1824 N. Besly Ct., Chicago, IL 60622; 312/384-5608. —*Michael Goodwin*

Reader service no. 700

INSIDE PRODUCT OUTLOOK

142 **LaserJet IIID** Brings high capacity plus superior page composition to PCL 5.

144 **Apple Personal LaserWriter NT, NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90** Affordable PostScript graphics for the desktop.

144 **CrystalPrint Express** Switches between PostScript and LaserJet modes.

146 **SmarText** Builds customizable hypertext documents automatically.

146 **Sigma VGA Legend, Genoa Models 6400A and 6600A** End the eyestrain caused by super-VGA displays.

148 **Grid 1810** Hits the road with a removable hard disk for data security.

148 **AccuScan, Scanning Gallery Plus 5.0** Windows-based OCR and scanning from HP.

150 **NetWare 386 3.1, Advanced NetWare 2.15c, SFT NetWare 2.15c** Brought closer together by updates.

152 **Smartcom Exec** Rivals Smartcom III in features, but it costs less.

152 **HyperPAD** Improves its documentation with three new user references.

154 **PanaSync C1381** Displays high-detail graphics at a reasonable price.

LaserJet IIID

New Work-Group LaserJet Melds Paper Handling, PCL 5

The newest member of Hewlett-Packard's LaserJet family combines high-volume printing with presentation-quality output. The LaserJet IIID, which replaces the IID, marks the second step in HP's effort to upgrade the entire LaserJet line with its rich PCL 5 page composition language.

You'll get the same advanced paper-handling options that appeared with the IID in November 1988, but with the better page composition features of PCL 5 and HP's Resolution Enhancement technology, both of which debuted on the LaserJet III in March of this year. (HP has also targeted its 4-page-per-minute personal laser, the IIP, for a PCL 5 upgrade but won't specify the time frame.)

The LaserJet III and IIID are both 8-ppm printers designed for work-group–level print tasks. With its heavier duty cycle and more varied paper-handling options, the IIID seems better for larger work groups or for a production specialist handling print jobs for several co-workers.

The IIID is rated to provide 20,000 pages a month, compared to the III's 12,000. And the IIID is clearly head and shoulders above the III by virtue of its two 200-page input bins and double-sided printing capability. You can print up to 800 pages without reloading, alternate between two kinds of paper or media, and save paper by printing on both sides.

HP also eliminated the external power cords on its 50-unit envelope feeder, available for $350. Alternatively, for $89 you can get a 15-envelope feeder that replaces a tray. You also can buy an 8½-by-14-inch legal-sized tray for $79, or a 5-by-8-inch notepad tray for $75; each holds 200 pages. The III and IIID take the same $127 replacement toner cartridge/drum, which should be good for 5000 pages.

The LaserJet IIID combines the IID's advanced paper-handling features with the high-quality page composition abilities of PCL 5 and the Resolution Enhancement technology first introduced on the LaserJet III.

Both the III and IIID now offer PCL 5, with its on-the-fly font scaling of cartridge fonts and the IIID's two internal scalable fonts. (CG Times and Univers in regular, bold, italic, and bold italic are bundled in along with Courier and Line Printer fixed fonts.) PCL 5 also brings the faster graphics printing and text rotation capabilities of its vector-oriented HP-GL/2 component. Finally, Resolution Enhancement adjusts the size and positioning of the dots in the IIID's 300-dpi output to sharpen character edges and line intersections and smooth out the jaggies on curves.

HP has cut pricing on its memory boards to $335 for its 1MB add-in and $560 for the 2MB version. That means that you can put together a PostScript-compatible III or IIID with HP's Adobe PostScript cartridge and the requisite additional memory for as little as $3425 and $4850, respectively. On the other hand, HP hasn't yet developed the kind of automatic file sensing and emulation-switching technology embodied in rival products such as the QMS-PS 410 (see *Product Outlook*, October 1990).

The IIID sells for $3595 (the same price as the IID, which stops shipping immediately). Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/752-0900. —*Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 701

VCRCopy

Automated Home Backup on VCR Tape

If you're a home computer user, you don't need to wait for volume manufacturing and mass marketing to reduce the price of a tape backup system. Alpha Microsystems' VCRCopy lets you perform automated, error-checked backups on a videocassette recorder.

The 8-bit half card is the same one that Alpha Micro has been selling for years with its high-end UNIX-based computers, but the home version has been outfitted with a DOS-based point-and-click graphical user interface much like that of the IBM PS/1. It also sells for a price that makes sense for home use: $175.

VCRCopy hooks up to VHS or Beta recorders via the video in/out plugs you find on the back of your VCR and on the card. You get 80MB on a VHS tape in your recorder's 2-hour mode or 160MB in 4-hour mode.

Because data is recorded several times by the rotating recording head, reliability is even better than with streaming tape, Alpha Micro claims.

The new product is not the fastest backup device—it takes a half hour to back up 20MB—but it does accept standard videotapes, available in countless stores for a fraction of the price of a tape backup cartridge, and it should be adequate for home use.

If your VCR can be set for delayed recording, you can do timed backups. You also have the option of making file-by-file, mirror-image backups or simply copying files that have been modified since your last backup. Alpha Microsystems, 3501 W. Sunflower Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92799; 800/992-9779, 800/821-0612 California, 714/957-8500. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 703

To Write Better In Windows, Check This Box.

"The Easiest Way To Improve Your Writing." That's what our box says, and that's our guarantee. Introducing Grammatik Windows: it makes everything you write in Windows better, or your money back.*

Grammatik Windows proofreads your writing for thousands of grammar, style, usage, punctuation, and spelling errors. It's so sophisticated, it actually recognizes parts of speech. Tricky errors like incorrect homonyms (their/there), improper possessives (it's/its), and inadvertent transpositions (form/from) are flagged in a flash. Best of all, it's as easy to use as your spelling checker.

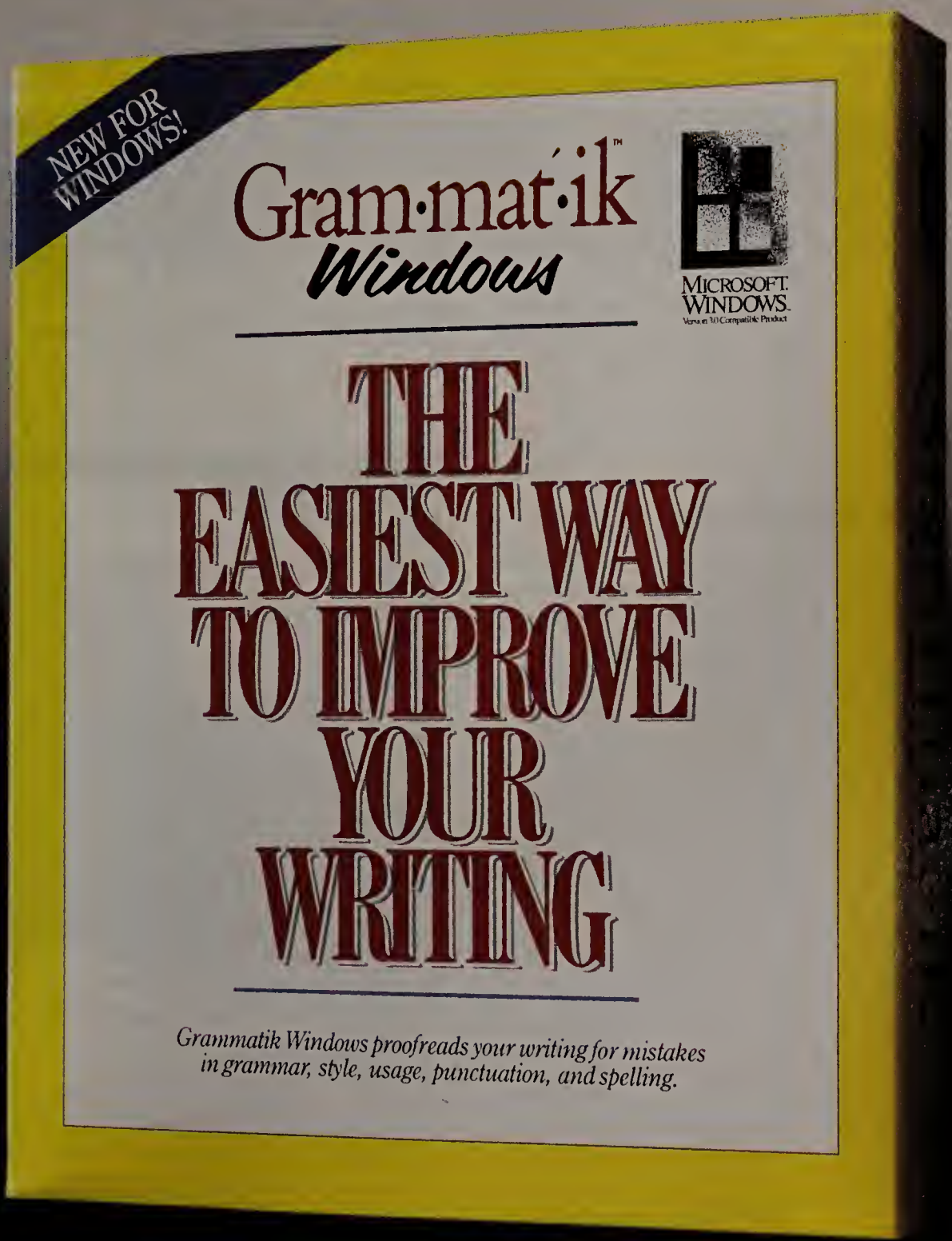
Whether you use Word for Windows, Ami/Ami Professional, Windows Write, or a DOS word processor like Word Or WordPerfect under Windows,** your writing will be active, persuasive, and error-free.

So to write better in Windows, check your writing with Grammatik, the #1 grammar and style checker.

See your dealer or order today for only $99 at (800) 872-9933.

Gram·mat·ik™

The #1 Grammar and Style Checker



Reference Software™

*330 Townsend St., Suite 123, San Francisco, CA 94107. (415) 541-0222. *Try Grammatik risk-free. If not completely satisfied, return within 30 days for a full refund (requires proof of purchase and applies to participating dealers in North America). **Works with 33 DOS word processors. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. All brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990 Reference Software International*

Attention: Grammatik III and IV Users Call For a Special $39 Offer Before 12/31/90!

Circle 282 on reader service card

Apple Personal LaserWriter NT, NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90

PostScript Printers Get Personal

There's no beating PostScript printers for easy font scaling or printing complex images, but unless you're a professional desktop publisher your ends seldom cost-justify these means. Now Apple and NEC have joined the growing list of vendors that offer affordable PostScript printers to those whose appetite for quality output exceeds their work loads.

Apple, which brought Adobe PostScript to desktop computing, has finally made a PostScript printer that can actually fit on your desk. The $3299 Personal LaserWriter NT is two-thirds the size and about half the price of Apple's top-of-the-line LaserWriter IINTX, but it features the same 35 scalable fonts and graphics prowess.

The compact NT measures 15 by 18 by 10 inches and weighs 32 pounds. Its 300-dpi Canon engine is rated at 4 pages per minute (ppm) and about 2500 pages per month, making it suitable for low-volume printing. It comes with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 8MB) and a Motorola 68000 processor—common to many PostScript interpreters but slower than the 68020 featured in the IINTX.

Beyond PostScript, the NT emulates the popular Diablo 630 printer and HP's outdated PCL 3, rather than the more capable and popular PCL 4 or even the new PCL 5. It lets you change emulation modes via a software switch. PC users can access the LaserWriter through its RS-232 serial port or via a $299 LocalTalk PC add-in board. The unit comes with a 250-sheet paper cassette and a 15-sheet multipurpose tray that can be used for letterhead, transparencies, envelopes, or other, less common print jobs.

At $2495, NEC's Silentwriter2 Model 90 is considerably less expensive than the NT. It also has a faster engine, although both products will print your PostScript graphics at about the same speed. Moreover, the Model 90 provides better HP emulation.

The Model 90 comes with a 300-dpi, 6-ppm Minolta engine and 2MB of RAM. Unlike the LaserWriter NT, the Model 90's memory expands only to 4MB, and it's considerably heftier than the Apple, carrying 44 pounds on its 18-by-14-by-8-inch frame. The Model 90's controller, like the NT's, is driven by a Motorola 68000 processor, but the 90 has a duty cycle almost two-and-a-half times Apple's, at 6000 pages per month.

Unlike the NT, the Model 90 emulates HP PCL 4 and provides 13 of the language's resident fonts in addition to the 35 standard PostScript fonts. It also offers *Windows*-based software for displaying fonts on screen. Parallel, serial, and AppleTalk interfaces are standard and allow the Model 90 to work as a second printer on a multiplatform LAN. A universal paper tray handles letter- or legal-sized paper, transparencies, or envelopes. A manual feeder is included, and an extra $995 gets you a 2MB RAM upgrade. —*Daniel Tynan*

Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 408/996-1010.
Reader service no. 705

NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 800/632-4636, 508/264-8000.
Reader service no. 706

CrystalPrint Express

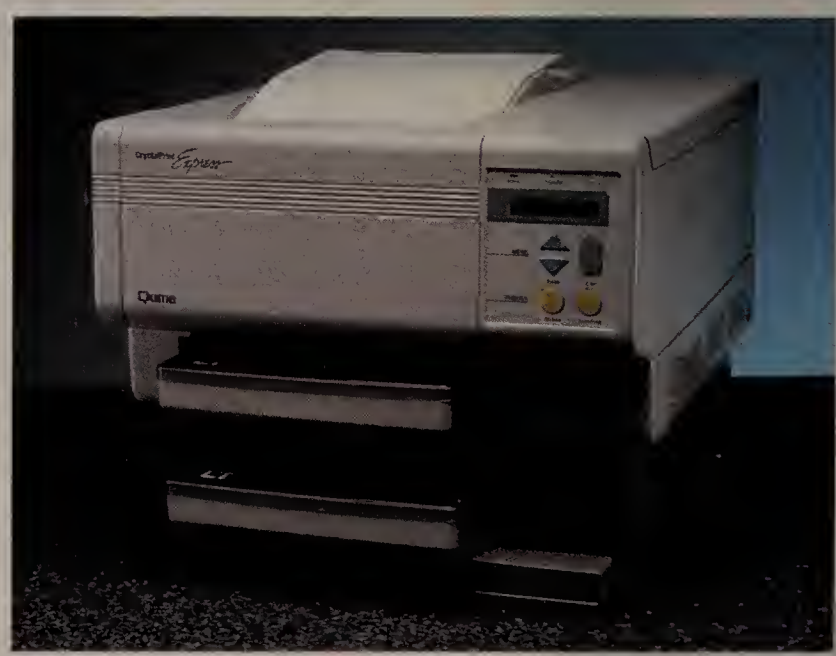
One Printer, Two Emulations

Qume's CrystalPrint Express enhances printer throughput and cuts emulation problems on high-capacity networks inhabited by a mix of PC and Macintosh users who need to do both desktop publishing and volume word processing jobs.

Nominally a PostScript printer, CrystalPrint Express automatically switches to Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II emulation and back again as needed. You don't have to throw any switches or power down the printer to change emulations once you've gone through a quick modification of the installation for your application software.

At 12 pages per minute, the $5595 printer is faster than most in its class. It maintains a sprightly pace during computation-intensive PostScript scaling and graphics generation, thanks to a 32-bit Weitek RISC coprocessor backed up by 3MB of memory (upgradable to 8MB). At the touch of a button, the Sanyo SPX-612 laser engine switches from a resolution of 300-by-300 dpi to 600-by-300 dpi.

The printer ships with a generous selection of 13 Bitstream PostScript font families as well as 31 scalable HP emulation fonts, and it will run Adobe Type 1 and Type 3 downloadable fonts. You needn't worry about the currently fluid state of type-handling standards; a slot on the side of the printer for firmware cartridges provides an upgrade path to whatever new standards emerge.



No switches to throw, no need to power down: CrystalPrint Express automatically switches between PostScript and HP LaserJet emulations.

CrystalPrint Express comes with a pair of 250-sheet, 8½-by-11-inch paper trays that you can use as backups to each other, effectively giving you either 500-sheet capacity or simultaneous access to different types of paper. Envelopes must be fed manually, but an optional $69 legal-sized tray is available. Qume Corp., 500 Yosemite Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800/223-2479, 408/942-4000. —*Mark Henricks*
Reader service no. 710

But you can catch us at this number.

For orders, on-site service, or assistance call

1-800-272-9771 ext. 2112

or FAX (508) 656-8540

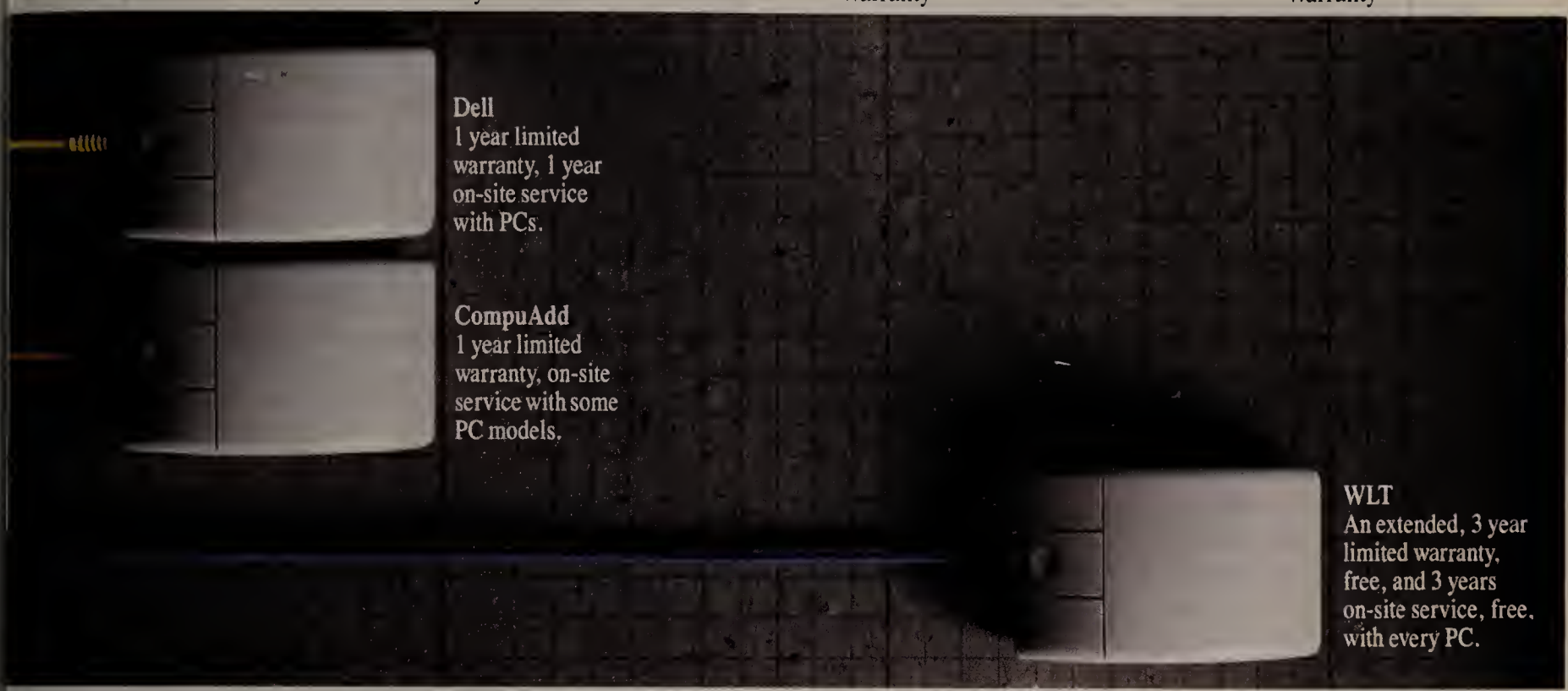
Monday–Friday 8am–8pm Eastern Time

_____

(sales representative)

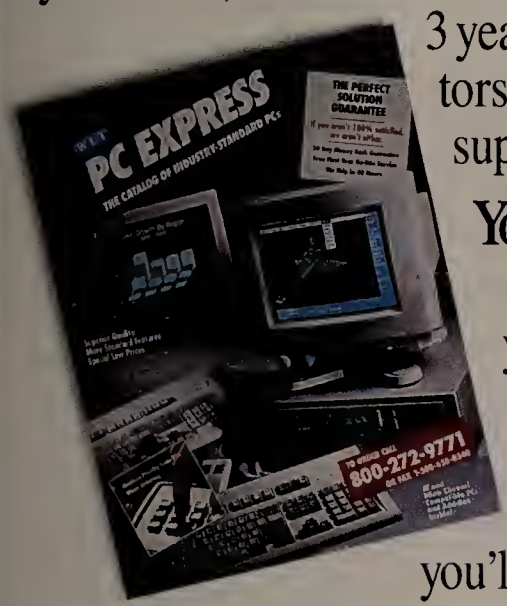
WLT
PC Express
1-800-272-9771 ext. 2112
or FAX (508) 656-8540
Monday–Friday 8am–8pm Eastern Time

The odds that you'll favor WLT over Dell or CompuAdd are 3-1.



WLT PC Express' free 3 year warranty gives you the advantage.

When you're buying PCs by mail, consider this: only WLT PC Express offers you a 3 Year Buyer Protection Plan. So you'll receive free next-day, on-site service, and free parts and labor on your CPU, monitor and controller, keyboard, and drives purchased with the CPU—for a full 3 years. That's 3 times the service you can expect from our top competitors. At no extra charge. That's how much confidence we have in the superior quality and reliability of every PC we produce.



You can see why we're the odds-on favorite.

If you're looking for a sure thing in personal computers, let us send you a copy of our unique 3 year guarantee. Just call one of our trained service representatives toll-free, and we'll also answer any questions and send a catalog describing our complete line—from 286's to Micro Channel architecture—free. After considering what we've got to offer, you'll see why WLT PC Express is your best bet for the long run.

WLT
PC Express

1-800-272-9771 ext. 2112
FAX (508) 656-8540 Monday–Friday, 8am–8pm Eastern Time

© 1990 WLT Systems, Inc., a subsidiary of Wang Laboratories, Inc. CompuAdd is a trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation.

Circle 321 on reader service card

SmarText

Automatic Hypertext Linking

SmarText automatically builds hypertext documents, such as training manuals and on-line reference texts, from existing files. You select the source documents from a floppy, local, or remote hard disk or from CD ROM. Samna's new software analyzes the files, counting words to see which appear most commonly, and puts together a keyword list, index, outline, and basic text linkages.

SmarText can automatically link documents as large as 2GB at a rate of 300 pages an hour. After the program does its stuff, you can go back and add or delete keywords, expand or collapse outlines, and build extensions to the hypertext links.

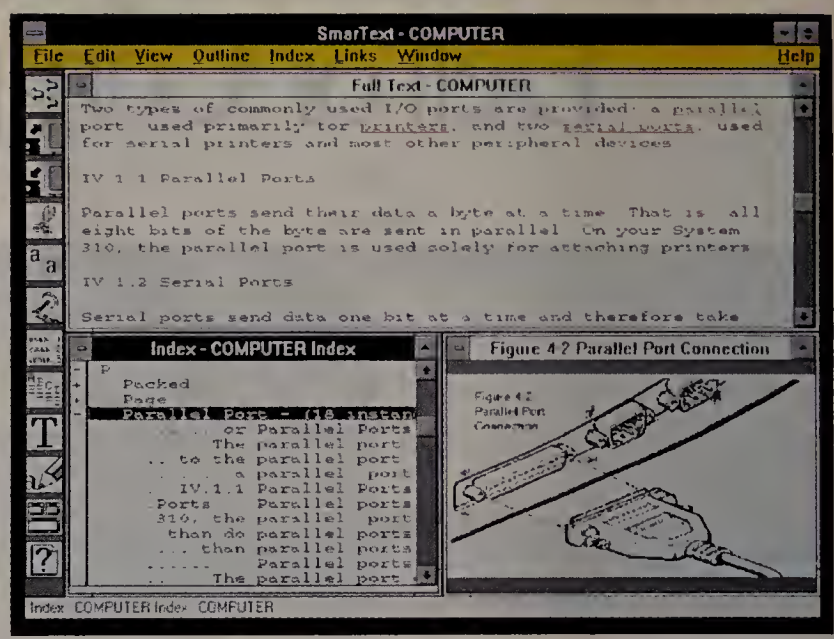
The linking process results in a keyword index. You can speed future links and arrive at a more accurate result by specifying your own edited keyword index for *SmarText* to use. Either way you'll wind up with a linked electronic document that can be customized for different levels of users. The document can hook to image and graphics files as well, so users can double-click on a word or topic to find an illustration. Users can also perform Boolean searches, or copy and print text from *SmarText* documents.

Using *SmarText* to build a hypertext document won't affect your source documents. The program is compatible with ASCII, *WordPerfect*, and *Microsoft Word*, as well as with Samna's own word processors, *Ami* and *Ami Professional*. Graphics formats, including PCX, TIFF, and bit maps, are also supported.

The downside is that the overhead is an index about half as large as your linked file; in other words, if you index a 100K document, you'll add another 50K to your hard disk.

SmarText retails for $495 for the complete authoring and reading program. A read-only version for users costs $99. Both require DOS 3.0 or a later version, 640K of memory, *Windows 2.0* or *3.0*, and a hard disk. A mouse is recommended. Samna Corp., 5600 Glenridge Dr., Atlanta, GA 30342; 800/831-9679. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 709



Using SmarText, you can turn existing data files into hypertext documents, such as on-line training manuals and reference texts, and then customize them for different levels of users.

Sigma VGA Legend, Genoa Models 6400A and 6600A

Refreshing, Flicker-Free Resolution

Graphical user interfaces on super-VGA computer displays look sharp, but long hours of work can give you eyestrain from the increased screen flicker at higher resolutions. The remedy is a graphics adapter with a higher refresh rate (the number of times per second the screen image is redrawn).

Sigma Designs' VGA Legend and Genoa Systems' Models 6400A and 6600A support the 72-Hz refresh rate standard set by the Video Electronics Standards Association. Already mandatory in Europe, the standard calls for redrawing an on-screen image 72 times a second—that's up to 29 percent faster than the 56-Hz to 60-Hz refresh rates that existing super-VGA products have.

The difference can make a long shift at the screen in a super-VGA graphical application or environment seem a lot less tiresome, although text-oriented users won't notice as much difference. Boards with higher refresh rates for 640 by 480 VGA and lesser standards have been available from Genoa since last year.

The new boards take their higher refresh rates to greater levels of resolution. With the standard 512K of on-board memory, Sigma's 16-bit VGA Legend supports 72-Hz refresh rates in graphical applications at 800 by 600 super VGA with 256 colors, and 1024 by 768 resolution with 16 colors. In an alternative configuration with twice as much memory, the VGA Legend supports 256 colors in 1024 by 768 noninterlaced.

Genoa's on-board ASIC gives its 6000 series super-VGA boards 70-Hz to 75-Hz refresh rates, depending on what your monitor will support, at up to 1024 by 768 resolution and 16 colors. Both the 16-bit, AT-compatible Model 6400A and the Micro Channel–compatible Model 6600A come with 512K; there are no memory or other upgrade options.

Before you pop for the flicker-reducing card, you'll need a monitor that will support the higher refresh rate. Sigma says its board will work with any PC-compatible multisynchronous monitor, but not all monitors refresh as rapidly as the new cards. Those that do include Hitachi's Hi-Scan 20, Mitsubishi's Diamond Scan 16L, Nanao's Flexscan 9070, NEC's MultiSync 4D and 5D, Relisys's RE-1520, and Sony's CPD-1304.

The boards ship with drivers for *Windows 3.0*, *Windows/286*, and *Windows/386* as well as *WordPerfect*, *1-2-3*, *AutoCAD*, *GEM*, and *Ventura Publisher*. Each requires an empty 8/16-bit slot or (in the case of Genoa's 6600A) an empty Micro Channel slot.

Sigma's 512K VGA Legend retails for $449; the 1MB model is $569. The Genoa Model 6400A, AT-compatible version, is $499. The MCA-compatible Model 6600A retails for $649. —*Mark Henricks*

Sigma Designs Inc., 46501 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, CA 94538; 415/770-0100, 415/770-0110 (fax).

Reader service no. 712

Genoa Systems Corp., 75 E. Trimble Rd., San Jose, CA 95131; 800/423-6211, 408/932-9123, 408/432-9090, 408/434-0997 (fax).

Reader service no. 713

From the company that wrote the book on word processing...

Everyone knows WordPerfect® 5.1 is the most powerful choice if you're looking for everything in the book. But what if you want something simpler? Introducing LetterPerfect®.

LetterPerfect is basically a smaller version of WordPerfect 5.1. If you're not working with tables, you're not producing labels and you don't plan to sort, use equations or styles, LetterPerfect might be just what you're looking for. It offers a powerful speller and thesaurus, lets you merge files, add endnotes, include graphics, view documents and supports a variety of printers and fonts.

And if you're on a slower computer or laptop, and want to quickly get up to speed and write, LetterPerfect is easily the best way to go. LetterPerfect lets you use pull-down menus, function keys or "fast keys," and offers mouse support to get at the tools you need. And if you ever need to edit a document written in WordPerfect 5.1, you can do it with LetterPerfect, without losing any of your tables or images.

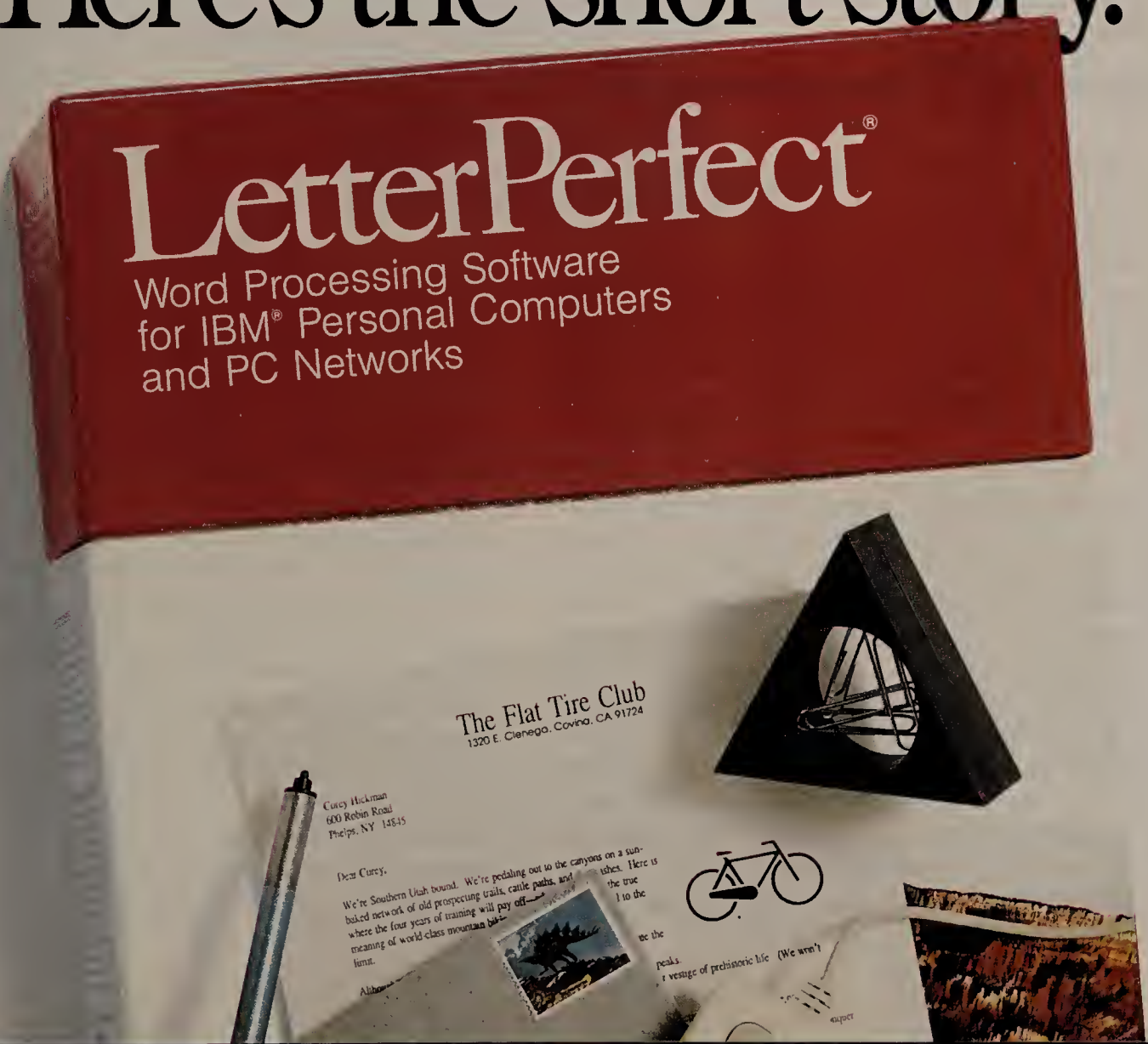
What's more, suggested retail is only $229.00 to wrap everything up. Sound too simple? Then get LetterPerfect and write your own ending.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057
Telephone: (801) 225-5000 Fax: (801) 222-5077
For more information call us at (800) 526-5031.

WordPerfect® and LetterPerfect® are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation.
©1990 WordPerfect Corporation.

Here's the short story.



Grid 1810

Notebook With Removable Hard Drive

Low-power, lightweight notebook PCs are improving by leaps and bounds. Grid's 1810 delivers yet another breakthrough: a removable hard drive. (Epson turns the same trick among heavier laptops with its LT-286.)

Even without the insy-outsy hard disk, the 10-MHz V-20–based 1810 would be attractive. It offers 1MB of RAM (expandable to 2MB), a reflective (nonbacklit) EGA display, and DOS 3.3 and *Lap-Link* in ROM at a low list price of $2895 and a very light weight of 6.7 pounds (plus 11 ounces for the 2-hour battery).

Because it lacks a built-in floppy drive, the 1810 is not the machine to take on the road without the hard drive. However, you now enjoy the option of locking your hard disk in a safe place where no one will be able to purloin or damage mission-critical data while your 1810 is unattended.

The removable hard drive also lets you swap up to 20MB of data quickly from one 1810 to another without copying to floppies or going through a *Lap-Link* cable one directory at a time. Moreover, Grid plans to introduce a Desktop Receiver in the fourth quarter that will let you effortlessly move disks between the 1810 and any desktop PC.

Finally, the removable hard drive opens the door to virtually unlimited data storage via additional hard drives, an opportunity heretofore unavailable in this form factor (12 by 10 by 2 inches). An additional 28ms, 20MB drive costs $795. Other options include an external 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy at $350, a 2400-bps MNP level 5 external modem for $595, and a backlit EGA display for $100. The 1810 is equipped with serial, parallel, and external monitor/keyboard ports, in addition to dual RJ-11 jacks. Grid Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; 800/222-4743, 415/656-4700. —*Michael Goodwin*

Reader service no. 714

The Grid 1810 not only gives you some of the best features in a notebook but also lets you remove its hard disk and lock it up for safekeeping.

AccuScan, Scanning Gallery Plus 5.0

HP Widens Your Scanning Horizons

Image scanning and optical character recognition (OCR) have been restricted mostly to desktop publishing and high-volume text input—and for good reason: Both dip pretty deeply into your billfold as well as your computer's memory and storage resources.

Hewlett-Packard hopes to entice more business-application users into image scanning and OCR (and sell more of its market-leading ScanJet scanner) by introducing an OCR package backed up by a spiffier version of its scanner utility software. *AccuScan* offers *Windows*-based OCR in tandem with the image capture capabilities of HP's *Scanning Gallery Plus 5.0*.

If you've been driving a computer keyboard for any length of time, you may already be asking yourself how anyone could marry *Windows* with scanning and save either memory or money. HP doesn't have the answer. At $595 a pop for either program sans *Windows* run time, it's clear we're talking serious dollars. We're also talking serious memory and disk usage: a minimum of 2MB to 2.6MB of memory to run the applications, 7MB of disk space to load them, and the *Windows* overhead. Says HP: Think 40MB hard drive. You may also want to think 386SX computer, although the software will run on a 286.

AccuScan automates text-scanning functions nicely for novices without sacrificing other, more sophisticated options for advanced users. For example, it automatically sorts text from graphics on a document and gives you a quick preview of what you're scanning. You can speed the final scan by identifying indents and other boundaries or areas to ignore, or even rearrange the final layout of the text regions being scanned in. Just point and click, then select options from *Windows'* pulldown menus. A lighter/darker control lets you compensate for the quality of the document.

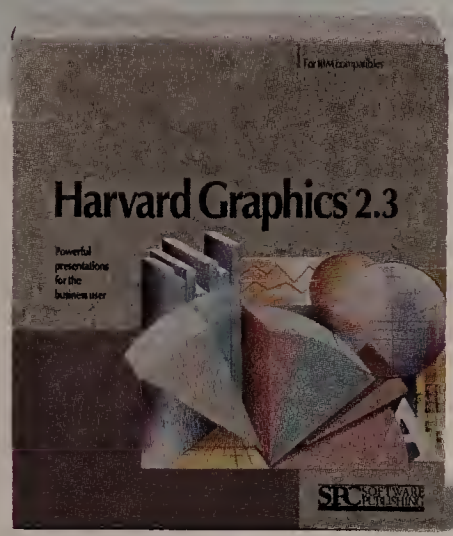
AccuScan recognizes most popular fonts in point sizes from 6 to 72 and saves in the major word processing and spreadsheet formats, including *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, *Word*, *Excel*, and *1-2-3*.

Scanning Gallery offers even more ways to adjust image input during preview mode, including editing gray scales, adjusting resolution and brightness, and changing halftone patterns. A quick sample print gives you a proof sheet of sorts, with your image in various halftones and with different white, black, and brightness settings. *Scanning Gallery* also reports on how much disk space its TIFF, PCX, or EPS output will require as you change image size and resolution.

AccuScan requires *Scanning Gallery Plus 5.0* to run. Both packages require DOS 3.3 or a later version and *Windows 2.11* or later. Bundled with *Scanning Gallery* is a ScanJet interface card for an ISA or MCA computer. Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/752-0900. —*Mike Hogan*

Reader service no. 707

MAKE YOUR NEXT DOG AND PONY SHOW EVEN BETTER. EVEN FASTER.



INTRODUCING NEW HARVARD GRAPHICS® 2.3

Harvard Graphics 2.3 from Software Publishing Corporation is packed with new features for even more effective presentations.

For starters, we've added a gallery of pre-designed charts. Pick one that looks good, enter your data, and there's your chart, with the colors and layout you'd expect from a graphics professional.

We've also fully integrated Draw Partner,™ our advanced drawing package, so you can modify your chart with tools like rotate, skew and zoom—without losing the tie to your charting data. What's more, you can build a whole new type of ScreenShow®—HyperShow.™ Create hot buttons in any chart for instant access to backup information. And tailor the flow of your presentation as you give it.

Harvard Graphics has always been the quickest way to great-looking presentations. That's why it's the best-selling business graphics software. Now, you can do more than ever. Faster than ever.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR UPGRADE INFORMATION, CALL 1-303-799-4900. FOR A FREE DEMO DISK. CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 305.

For upgrade information in Canada, call 1-416-566-0566. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. Draw Partner, ScreenShow and HyperShow are trademarks of Software Publishing Corporation ©1990 Software Publishing Corporation 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

NetWare 386 3.1, Advanced NetWare 2.15c, SFT NetWare 2.15c

NetWare Catches Up With Itself

Until recently, the common wisdom was that Advanced NetWare and SFT NetWare would quickly disappear after NetWare 386 was introduced last year. But key 386 features have been delayed, and even Novell's recent upgrade, NetWare 386 3.1, lacks full tape backup and Macintosh workstation support. As a result, 386 has been slow to catch on. In the meantime, Advanced and SFT NetWare users have successfully pressured Novell to add 386 features to the older products, so most new features are available for all three versions.

Advanced NetWare, SFT, and 386 share improved drivers for both DOS and OS/2 workstations. The new DOS drivers, required to access NetWare servers with *Windows 3.0*, can be loaded into expanded or—with a memory manager like Quarterdeck's *QEMM* or *Windows'* HIMEM.SYS—extended memory, freeing an additional 33K of base RAM. In *Windows 3.0*'s 386-enhanced mode, that's 33K saved for *each* DOS application. The new OS/2 requester supports OS/2 1.2, improves network access from the DOS Compatibility Box, and comes bundled with an OS/2 version of the PCONSOLE print utility. It also includes Named Pipes for DOS, which enables DOS workstations to access *SQL Server* and other OS/2 client-server applications.

NetWare Name Service, also for all three NetWare versions, lets users log on to a "domain" of up to 400 servers with a single command. *Name Service* makes it much easier to configure servers and move printers from one server to another without having to change log-in scripts, batch files, or work habits. *Name Service*'s domains are roughly equivalent to those promised for *LAN Manager 2.0;* neither provides the hardware independence or wide area network routing benefits of Banyan's VINES.

New printing and backup utilities for Advanced and SFT NetWare narrow the features gap to NetWare 386. *NetWare Print Server 1.1* lets up to 8 servers share as many as 16 printers, which can be attached to any workstations.

NetWare 386 3.1 offers very few enhancements. Administrators can manage NetWare 386 servers from any workstation or remotely by modem. A 3.1 server can now mirror up to 8 of its 32 drives and can hold up to 64 LAN interface boards (assuming you can find 64 slots!). In addition, there are lots of new software hooks to help third-party developers write NetWare 386 drivers, utilities, and client-server applications. Novell is still hammering out the details of a full-featured tape backup specification.

Also due for NetWare 386 is full support for Mac and UNIX workstations. Once drivers are available, NetWare 386's "multiple name space" will allow files to have separate names in each operating system, so that a file that appears as "1990-4Q.RPT" under DOS might show up as "1990 4th Quarter Report" on an OS/2 or Mac workstation.

Advanced NetWare 2.15c retails for $3295, SFT NetWare 2.15c is $4995, and NetWare 386 3.1 is $7995. Upgrades from 3.0 are $2800; upgrades from other versions are $1155 to $5855 per server. *NetWare DOS Client Kit 3.01* (the new DOS workstation drivers) is available free from authorized Novell dealers or downloaded from NetWire (a CompuServe forum), or for $30 from Novell's Aftermarket Products Group (800/453-1267). *NetWare Requester for OS/2 1.2* is $200 or can be obtained free from the NetWire forum. *NetWare Name Service* costs $1995 per company. Novell, Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84606; 800/453-1267. —*Robert Lauriston*

Reader service no. 718

GigaTrend TurboDat, Irwin 9221Se

DAT's the Route for Net Backup

Backing up a LAN has traditionally meant turning to a big expensive tape drive. But the arrival of the slim digital audiotape (DAT) has allowed GigaTrend and Irwin to shrink the box and double the tape's capacity. GigaTrend's external or internal TurboDat can save 2.5GB of data to 4mm DAT cassettes at the rate of 3MB to 20MB per minute, and restore at 5MB per minute. The Irwin external 9221Se restores and backs up 2.5GB to an 8mm cassette at a rate of 14MB per minute.

Software supplied with both drives allows you to back up by file, subdirectory, drive, and latest file date. Both products can do multiple backups on one tape and append without overwriting previous backups, and both let you create and run up to 10 macros at a time and use file passwords.

The GigaTrend TurboDat (above) and Irwin 9221Se digital audiotape drives prove that good things can come in smaller and cheaper boxes.

There are some differences between the drives: The Irwin can do image backups of all disk contents, while the TurboDat offers 3:1 data compression, which means a single 4mm cassette can hold up to 2.5GB of data. The Irwin 9221Se sells for $7495 with controller; the TurboDat's price with controller varies between $5500 and $8000. *ServerDat* backs up the server and any disks attached to it, *LANDat* backs up a workstation, and *FulltimeDat* does incremental backups for up-to-the-second security. —*Susan Lusty*

GigaTrend Inc., 2234 Rutherford Rd., Carlsbad, CA 92008; 619/931-9122.

Reader service no. 716

Irwin Magnetic Systems, Inc., 2101 Commonwealth Blvd., Ann Arbor, MI 48105-1561; 800/421-1879, 313/930-9000, 313/995-8287 (fax).

Reader service no. 717

PostScript Power To The People!

The QMS-PS® 410 Printer. Developed by the greatest minds in the industry. . . Yours.

Before engineering the QMS-PS 410, we performed one very important task. We listened. Then we took everything we heard, added a few surprises, and built a revolutionary laser printer with a suggested retail price of just **$2795**!

You said make it Adobe® PostScript®. So we did. And now you can enjoy the design flexibility only PostScript offers as well as 45 resident typefaces and thousands of PostScript software applications.

You said make it reliable. So we used the Canon® LX print engine manufactured by the undisputed world leader in high-quality, easy-maintenance print engines.

You said make setup easy. So we made it truly and completely plug-and-play. Out of the box, it connects to IBM® PC's and compatibles, Apple® Macintoshes® and mini and mainframe computers.

You said make it flexible. So we added HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications.

You said make it simple. So we gave the QMS-PS 410 the intelligence to actually "think for you" by automatically switching between emulations and interfaces! This printer has ESP (Emulation Sensing Processor), which interprets incoming data and *automatically* chooses the appropriate printer language. And you can send data *simultaneously* to its AppleTalk®, serial and parallel interfaces! There's no need to change switch settings or send complicated software commands.

You said make it fast. So we created a super-fast controller with a 68020 processor and third generation QMS® ASAP™ technology (Advanced Systems Architecture for PostScript), which incorporates the latest in component and controller design.

You said make it expandable. So we made a variety of options available, including an HP-GL® emulation card, Adobe typeface cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities.

Call Now and Let the QMS-PS 410 Liberate You!

1-800-523-2696

You see, listening to you gave us the insight to develop a printer that offers real world solutions to real world problems. And the QMS-PS 410 delivers PostScript power to the people by giving you more solutions than any other printer on the market. Affordable. Reliable. Flexible. Solutions that set you free!

POSTSCRIPT®

QMS™

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo, QMS-PS and ASAP of QMS, Incorporated. IBM of International Business Machine, Incorporated. Adobe, PostScript and the Adobe PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated. Canon of Canon USA, Incorporated. Apple, AppleTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Incorporated. HP, HP-GL and LaserJet of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer, Incorporated.

Circle 202 on reader service card

Smartcom Exec

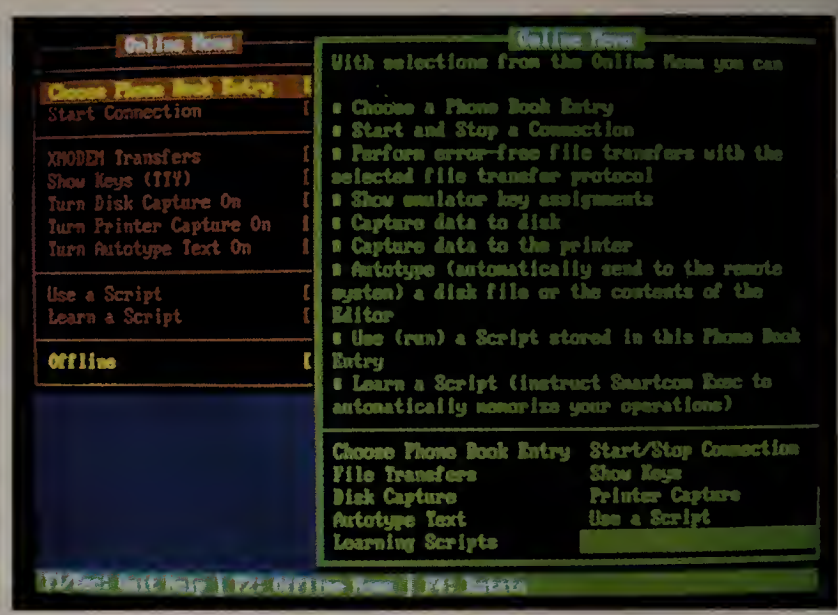
Midrange Smartcom Battles Procomm

Once upon a modem, *Smartcom* was one of the most popular communications programs around. But being bundled with Hayes modems is no longer enough to guarantee success. *Smartcom II,* which dwells in the lucrative midprice area where most business users buy, is outclassed by the relatively easy-to-use interface and powerful features of *Procomm Plus.*

Hayes is responding by introducing yet another variation on the theme: *Smartcom Exec* has a midrange price of $129 but a feature set more akin to that of the $249 *Smartcom III.* (*Smartcom II* will be phased out over the next couple of years.)

Smartcom Exec lacks *Smartcom III*'s support for simultaneous multiple sessions and packet-switched networks, and there's no file encryption or compression, but otherwise you'd have a tough time telling the programs apart. A nice twist in *Smartcom Exec* is support for background communications, which lets you work on other programs during file transfers. Also, Hayes has boosted *Exec*'s ease of use by adding mouse support and hot-key shortcuts.

Smartcom Exec shares *Smartcom III*'s support for popular terminal emulations and transfer protocols, including ZMODEM and Kermit, and provides full support for the SCOPE script language. Other similar features include a peruse buffer, support for high-speed modems, and one of the best text and script editors you'll find in a communications package. Yet it lacks a true *Procomm*-like dialing directory, a popular capability that's even in DCA's latest version of *Crosstalk Mk.4.*



Marry an easy-going interface with an advanced feature set that includes background communications, and you have Smartcom Exec, Hayes's midrange answer to Procomm Plus.

Smartcom Exec requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 512K of memory, and a hard disk. *Smartcom II* or *III* users can upgrade to *Exec* for $35, while *Smartcom EZ* users can move up for $55. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348; 404/441-1617. —*Eric Brown*

Reader service no. 704

PAM 2.0

Lean, Mean Data Base Machine

Creating relational data base applications no longer requires programming or big hardware. Version 2.0 of Software Composers' *PAM (Program Automated Method)* is menu-driven, and it runs well in 256K of RAM.

PAM isn't intended for direct data manipulation but for building data base applications. From a series of menus you create forms, reports, transactions, and other building blocks of data management. Quasi–object oriented in nature, *PAM* applications are controlled by selected elements. For instance, the ten data types, from the general Alpha/Numeric to the specific Social Security Number, enable you to control just how data can be entered. The applications are run with *PAM*'s royalty-free run time.

You won't get the sort of control with *PAM* that you would with a programmable DBMS: Your menus will always look like *PAM* menus; characteristics like screen colors can't be changed. But you can get your applications up and running in little time, and they'll run on just about any DOS machine.

PAM 2.0 ships three ways, depending on how many tables can be used in a single application. The 3-table version lists for $145, the 6-table for $245, and the 35-table version for $345. Each requires DOS 2.1 or a later version. Software Composers Inc., 4500 Newcombe Dr., Plano, TX 75093; 214/985-8018, 214/985-0779 (fax). —*Lincoln Spector*

Reader service no. 720

HyperPAD 2.0

HyperPAD Made Better and Easier

The principal complaint heard about the text-based hypertext product *HyperPAD* was that poor documentation resulted in a steeper-than-necessary learning curve. Now Brightbill-Roberts has added three references to version 2.0: a user's guide, a guide to the PADtalk language, and a quick reference guide. You also get context-sensitive help and a hypertext tutorial on disk.

Many of the bundled pad programs, including the DOS manager and the phone address system, have been improved. Several new pads, such as a project manager, a NetWare administration utility, and a label printer, have been added. You can use them as is or alter them to create your own *HyperPAD* programs.

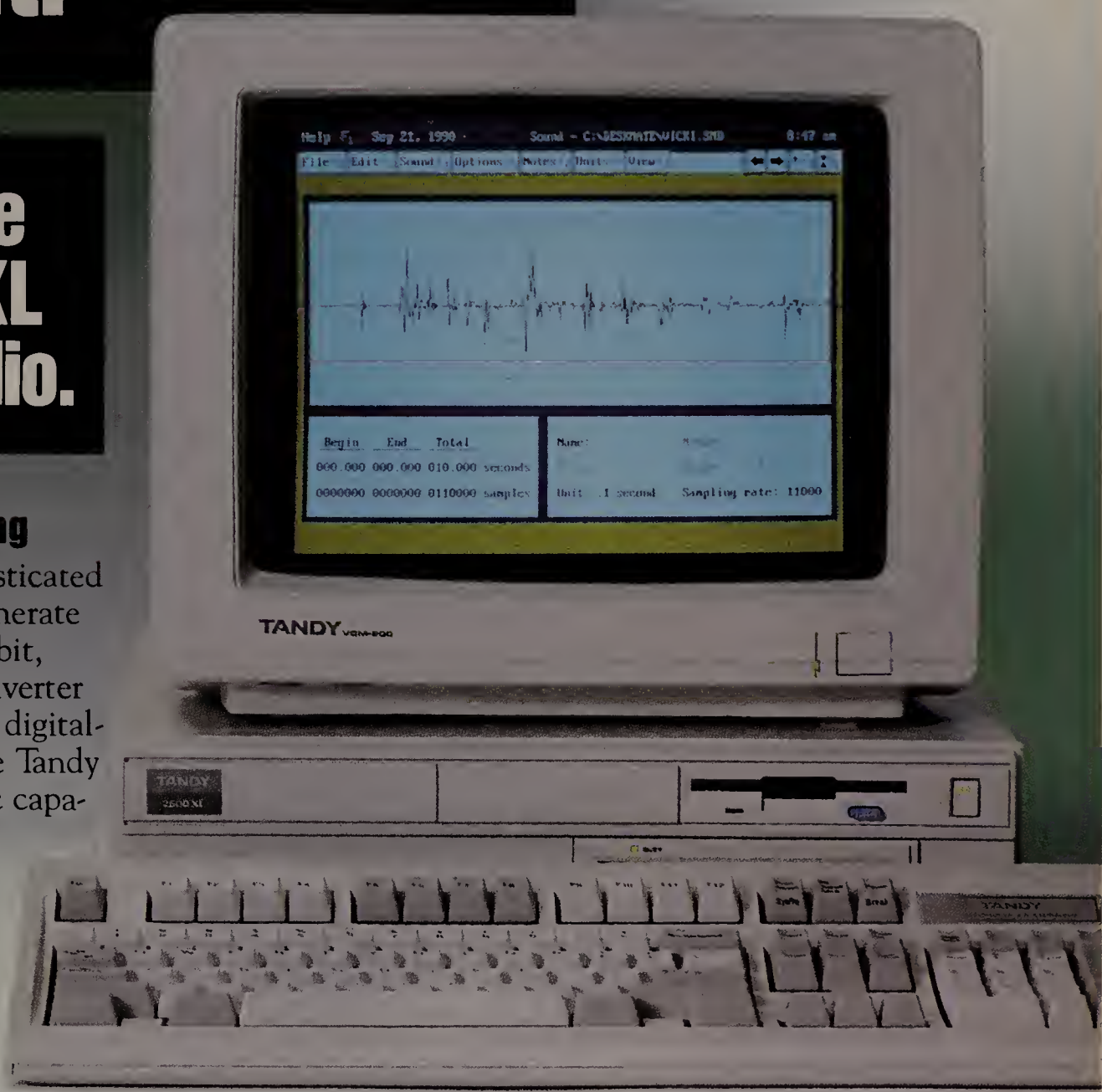
PADtalk commands also have been added; many of them are interface oriented. You can now add pop-up menus and list boxes to your pads, not to mention slide shows created by Brightbill-Roberts' presentation package *Show Partner F/X.*

A new, separate run time lets you distribute pads royalty-free to non-*HyperPAD* users. The run time is free to users buying *HyperPAD 2.0* before October 31, 1990, and $99 for other users. *HyperPAD* itself, which requires DOS 2.0 and 384K of RAM, lists for $149.95. Brightbill-Roberts, 120 E. Washington St. #421, Syracuse, NY 13202; 800/444-3490, 315/472-1732 (fax). —*Lincoln Spector*

Reader service no. 719

You've got to hear it to believe it.

Presenting the Tandy® 2500 XL with digital audio.



Hear what you've been missing

The Tandy 2500 XL, with its sophisticated sound-reproduction system, will generate new life into your programs. An 8-bit, DMA-driven, analog-to-digital converter (ADC) and an 8-bit, DMA-driven, digital-to-analog converter (DAC) give the Tandy 2500 XL amazing speech and music capability. You'll be able to record, edit and play back sound effects from a variety of sources, then save them onto diskette for playback at a later time.

Compact design, yet packed with advanced features

The Tandy 2500 XL boasts maximum features and expansion capability in a low-profile, small footprint. MS-DOS® and the DeskMate Graphical User Interface® are built into ROM. With an 80286 processor operating at 10 MHz, the 2500 XL includes a built-in 1.44MB 3½" floppy drive and 1 megabyte of memory. Plus, it supports three full-length, 16-bit expansion cards and two expansion devices—including a CD-ROM drive. The innovative case design has hinged expansion bays which swing open for easy access to card slots and devices. High-resolution VGA graphics support is also included.

Easy to buy . . . or lease

Hear the USA-made Tandy 2500 XL at any participating Radio Shack Computer Center, store or dealer. And remember, we have much more: printers, software, and the credit, training and leasing programs to put it all together!

CREATING NEW STANDARDS

PROVEN LEADERSHIP

Over 7,000 USA locations, 39,000 employees, seven research and development centers, 31 USA and overseas manufacturing plants—NOBODY COMPARES!

GUARANTEED SATISFACTION

Over 35 million customers benefit annually from our satisfaction guarantee. Putting you first has made us #1 in PC compatibles—NOBODY COMPARES!

Radio Shack® AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE℠

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation. MS-DOS/licensed from Microsoft Corp.

Circle 284 on reader service card

Takin' Care of Business

Small-Business Accounting Package Targets Service Companies

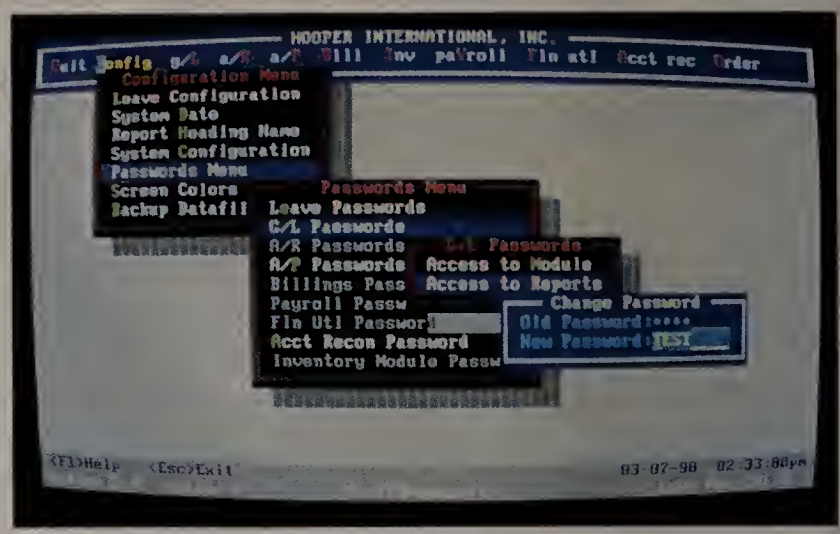
Small businesses may be small, but they're also numerous. Hooper International hopes to interest thousands of them in *Takin' Care of Business*, an accounting package designed for service-oriented companies with up to $5 million in annual revenue.

The menu-driven system is targeted at businesses that are making their first foray into automated accounting and lack the expertise of an experienced accountant. You can buy *Takin' Care of Business* as an integrated package or one module at a time, adding general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, and accounts reconciliation as required. A financial utilities module for analyzing financial data is also available.

The general ledger module supports up to 2000 accounts, as do both the receivables and payables modules; payroll will support up to 1000 employees. All the basic reports are available, including a balance sheet and income statement, and you can chart financial data in bar, line, or pie graphs. There's no separate report writer, however, for more detailed reporting capabilities.

Modules range in price from $14.95 for accounts reconciliation to $49.95 each for general ledger and payroll. The six-module set sells for $219.70 for single users and $249 for the network version. The retail price includes free unlimited technical support, a newsletter, and a CompuServe subscription. The software requires DOS 2.0 or a later version, 640K of RAM, and a hard disk. A 286 or 386 is recommended. Hooper Int'l, Inc., P.O. Box 502000, Colorado Springs, CO 80949; 800/245-7789. —*Roberta Furger*

Reader service no. 702



An accounting system whose accent is on ease of use, Takin' Care of Business can be bought a module at a time or as an integrated package.

PanaSync C1381

Economical High-Resolution Monitor

Panasonic's PanaSync C1381 display can help you pick out the finest details of *Windows 3.0*, desktop publishing packages, or other demanding graphics software without knocking you to the floor when you hear the price. The color monitor gives you resolutions of 1024 by 768 interlaced and 800 by 600 noninterlaced for $699—not too much more than you pay for VGA.

The multiscan C1381 will wring the most from even the latest fast-refresh super-VGA controller cards. It automatically scans and adjusts to horizontal frequencies from 30 Hz to 37 Hz and vertical frequencies from 50 Hz to 90 Hz. It's compatible with 8514/A, super-VGA, VGA, and lesser PC display standards. The 14-inch nonglare screen has .28mm dot pitch. Up-front controls allow user adjustment of brightness, contrast, vertical and horizontal size, and centering.

The $699 price includes a 6-foot cable with 15-pin connector and tilt-and-swivel display. Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., 2 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; 800/742-8086, 201/348-7000. —*Mark Henricks*

Reader service no. 715

DeskJet 500

A Quiet, Compact Ink Jet for Less

Hewlett-Packard's DeskJet and DeskJet Plus have proven to be a devastating one-two punch to dot matrix printers, delivering vastly improved print quality for a scant premium over 24-pin prices. Now HP wants to deliver a knockout blow with a new high-performance model, the DeskJet 500, at a price more than 25 percent below the DeskJet Plus's $995.

The $729 printer is more compact, and at a mere 43db, more than five times as quiet as impact printers; a new ink formula overcomes the principal objection to ink jet technology—an annoying tendency to produce pages that smeared with even a light touch. The new water-resistant ink cartridges aren't perfect, but they do much better on the greasy-thumb test. The $20 cartridge ships with the new printer, and you can order it directly from HP, but it isn't expected to be available in retail stores until December.

The DeskJet 500's engine cranks out pages at the same rate as before: 3 pages per minute for text or 120 characters per second in letter quality, and a blistering 240 cps in draft mode. Graphics print at 2 pages per minute.

DeskJet Plus owners who upgrade to the new model will recognize the resident portrait and landscape Courier faces, but they'll also get built-in CG Times and Letter Gothic, kerned to match the output of a LaserJet. The new model has the same two font cartridge slots as its predecessor, while four new $79 cartridges (Dom Casual, Brush, Garamond, and a Century Schoolbook/Triumvirate combo) are exclusive to the newest DeskJet. These fonts come in addition to the nine fixed font cartridges and two soft font disks already available.

Windows 3.0 users get the biggest font bonanza. The environment supports the DeskJet's internal fonts, and in November an HP-developed driver will let the DeskJet 500 rotate and scale any disk-based LaserJet typeface in sizes from 4 to 127 points.

Current DeskJet owners can upgrade by shipping their old printer back to HP along with $175 (DeskJet Plus) or $225 (DeskJet). Hewlett-Packard, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800/752-0900. —*Ed Bott*

Reader service no. 721

If you're thinking about utilities, consider the utilities that do the thinking for you.

The Norton Utilities® 5.0 is more than just a powerful new version of a classic, award-winning bestseller.

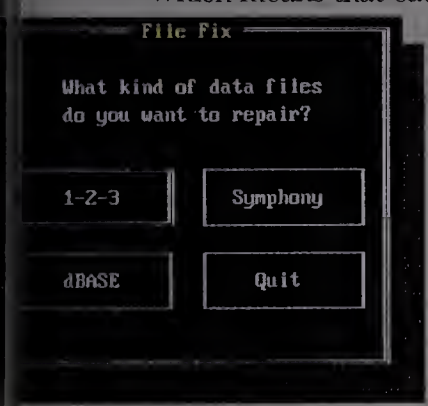
It's the best thing to happen to PC utilities since we invented them in the first place.

That's because the people who brought you the legendary *UnErase*® and the revolutionary *Norton Disk Doctor*® have cooked up another remarkable innovation.

Intelligence.

It's built in to each and every one of the 20 utilities in this package.

Which means that each and every person who uses a PC—yes, even outright novices—can use the Norton Utilities to perform a variety of sophisticated support tasks.



The new Norton Utilities corrects problems other programs can't even detect. File Fix, *for example, fully reconstructs damaged 1-2-3, Symphony® and dBase files.*

Without the aid of a sophisticated support person.

Whether you want to maximize your PC's performance, minimize the chances of data loss and disk failure, or just get yourself out of a jam, you need to get yourself the new Norton Utilities.

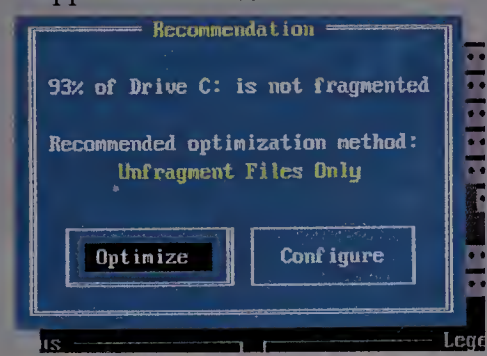
Having the Utilities on your disk—or on your network—is like having Peter Norton at your elbow.

In fact, our enhanced user interface includes a unique new feature that works with you just the way Peter would.

Advise not only helps you identify your particular problem, it also recommends the appropriate course of action and executes the appropriate utility.

Automatically.

If the problem happens to be a corrupted hard disk, you'll see right away why the *Norton Disk Doctor II* is the most sophisticated utility of its kind in the world.



Now everyone from novices to experts can safely perform in-depth preventative maintenance and file recovery with a few simple mouse clicks.

Disk Doctor II finds and fixes problems other programs can't even detect. Yet it's simple enough for beginners to use.

The same goes for *File Fix*,™ an invaluable new tool that delves into the complex internal structure of your Lotus® 1-2-3,® dBase® and compatible spreadsheets and databases to make repairs that would stymie even a skilled technician.

UnErase performs data searches automatically and shows you a list of all the deleted files on your disk. So all you have to do is point and shoot.

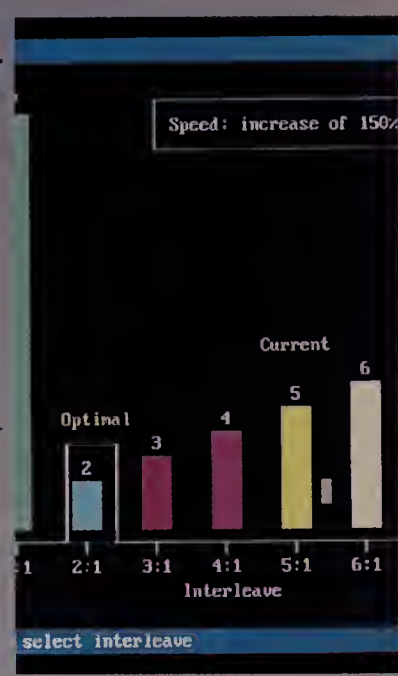
It also does something no other program can do: recover deleted files from anywhere on your network.

If all of that sounds like reason enough to join the army of happy Norton Utilities users, it is.

And we haven't even told you about the feature those users have most often requested.

Calibrate™ analyzes and adjusts the "interleave" of your hard disk, optimizing the read/write speed and dramatically improving performance.

Of course, when it comes to improving performance, there's nothing quite like *Speed Disk*.™



Our new Calibrate utility revitalizes demagnetized disk areas and uses a low-level formatter to adjust your disk when the heads go out of alignment.

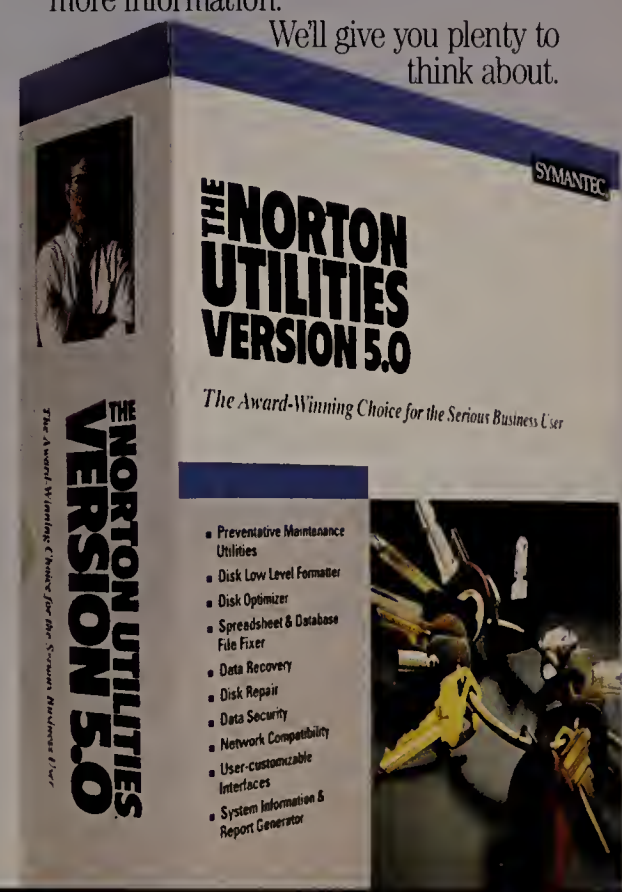
It not only offers four different optimization methods, it figures out exactly how fragmented your disk has become and tells you which method to use.

Nobody has to tell you how serious it is when the power goes out. So you'll be glad to know that *Calibrate, Speed Disk* and *Disk Doctor II* are designed with a unique failsafe architecture.

If you lose power during a procedure, you won't lose your data.

So don't lose another minute. Call 1-800-343-4714 Ext. 702W and demand more information.

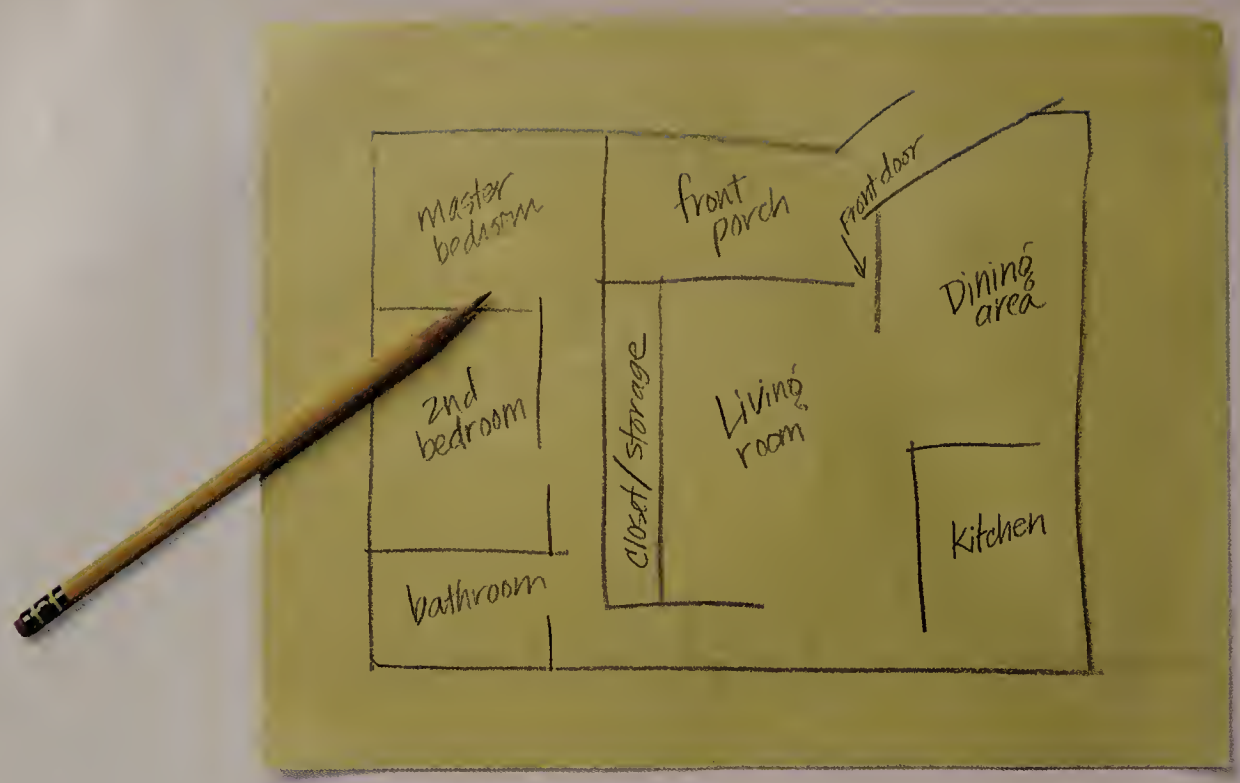
We'll give you plenty to think about.



The new Norton Utilities 5.0 from Symantec

Circle 203 on reader service card

Now Available
23 Symbol Libraries for under $50.00
Call 1-800-223-2521 for details



Sketch.

AutoSketch®.

If you can sketch, you can AutoSketch.

Which gives you real CAD power—speed, accuracy and easy revisions—all without a long, drawn-out learning curve.

With AutoSketch version 3, you have our easiest CAD yet with pull-down menus and on-screen icons. You also have DXF™ file compatibility and associative dimensioning. It's what you'd expect from the makers of AutoCAD®, the world's most popular CAD package.

For a brochure or ordering information, call 1-800-223-2521.

We'll sketch in the details.

U.S. $249

AUTODESK

Autodesk, AutoCAD, AutoSketch and Autodesk logo are registered trademarks and DXF is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. ©1990 Autodesk, Inc.

Circle 99 on reader service card

UPDATE

New Versions of Your Favorite Products

PlanPerfect 5.1

Version 5.1 of PlanPerfect has a better relationship with other WordPerfect products, sharing printer drivers and fonts with DrawPerfect and tables and text with WordPerfect.

PlanPerfect 5.1 works better with other WordPerfect products. The new version can directly import or export *WordPerfect* tables and text, share printer drivers, and share fonts and graphs with *DrawPerfect*. *PlanPerfect 5.1* also gains support for a mouse and long file names. Upgrades to the $495 version 5.1 range from $39 to $75. WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057; 800/451-5151, 801/225-5000.

Reader service no. 722

XtreeNet 2.0

Version 2.0 of *XtreeNet*, the network version of the Xtree Company's tree directory display/DOS shell, adds enhancements particularly useful to NetWare network system managers, including the ability to view and manage the directories of any network node that has an enabling 6K to 12K TSR loaded. *XtreeNet 2.0* can compress and decompress files in either PKARC or *Xtree* format and peer into files of diverse formats. Version 2.0 sells for $249 per NetWare ELS server and $495 each for Advanced, SFT, and NetWare 386 servers. Upgrades from earlier versions are $95. Xtree Company, 4330 Santa Fe Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401; 800/634-5545, 800/551-5353 (California), 805/541-0604.

Reader service no. 723

Word for Word Professional 4.2

Version 4.2 of *Word for Word Professional*, the leading word processing file conversion utility, includes automatic recognition of the format of the source file. Also new is support for six more file formats, including *Excel 2.1* and all *DisplayWrite* versions. Mastersoft, 6991 E. Camelback Rd. #A-320, Scottsdale, AZ 85251; 800/624-6107, 602/970-0706 (fax).

Reader service no. 724

3+Open Connection for NetWare

3+Open Connection for NetWare gives DOS users access to files, applications, and resources on networks that mix *LAN Manager* and NetWare network operating systems. Taking advantage of 3Com's Demand Protocol Architecture, 3+Open Connection for NetWare lets applications written to NetWare's IPX protocol run without alteration alongside *LAN Manager* applications such as *3+Open Mail*. The product is available as a single-user license for $250, as a ten-user server license for $995, or as an unlimited-user server license for $2195. 3Com Corp., 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95052-8145; 800/638-3266.

Reader service no. 725

MapInfo 4.5

The mapping/data analysis tool *MapInfo 4.5* supports the updated TIGER maps created by the Census Bureau for the 1990 census, which will provide the latest data on U.S. cities and towns as well as a higher level of detail for rural areas. Version 4.5 offers easier import of CAD renderings of all kinds, new drawing tools, and an updated version of its MapCode application language, which can more easily invoke other DOS programs. Upgrades to the $995 *MapInfo 4.5* are $145. *StreetInfo* maps are available for $225 per county. MapInfo Corp., 200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180; 800/327-8627, 518/274-8673.

Reader service no. 726

AutoSketch 3

AutoSketch 3, the latest update of Autodesk's low-end CAD drawing package, includes a new text editor and a macro function for automating commonly used commands. Oriented toward schematics, floor plans, and other simple but high-precision designs, *AutoSketch 3*'s new drawing tools include polylines, ellipses, pattern fills, and scroll bars available from pulldown menus. It sells for $249. Updates are $50. Autodesk Inc., 11911 N. Creek Pkwy. S, Bothell, WA 98011; 800/223-2521, 206/487-2233.

Reader service no. 727

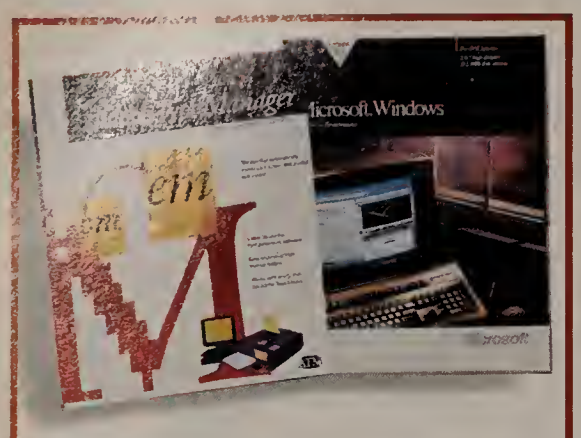
Picture Publishing Plus

Astral Development has released two *Windows 3.0* versions of its sophisticated image editing package—one of them in living color. Both *Picture Publisher 2.1* and *Picture Publisher Plus* take advantage of *Windows 3.0*'s memory management and device support capabilities; *Plus* adds the ability to manipulate 24-bit color files as well as complex gray-scale images. *Picture Publisher 2.1* costs $595, *Plus* $695; upgrades from *2.0* to *Plus* are $99. Astral Development Corp., Londonderry Sq. #112, Londonderry, NH 03053; 603/432-6800.

Reader service no. 728

For more information about any product, contact the manufacturer or circle the number on the reader service card.

Have you heard our



Adobe Systems ... NCP
7902 ☐ *Adobe Type Manager for Windows and Microsoft Windows 3.0*—Clean up that jagged type with Adobe Type Manager and Windows 3.0. Two hot programs for one great price. Specify media size ..... $149.

☐ 3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.
⊞ 3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐ *CorelDRAW! 1.2*—The world's leading PC illustration software now comes with even more value: CorelTRACE, over 100 typefaces, over 300 clip-art images, a Pantone license—all bundled in for free ..... $329.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
6591 ▣ Illustrator Windows 1.0 ..... $279.
7547 ▣ Adobe Type Manager for Windows 59.
7902 ☐ Adobe Type Manager for Windows and Microsoft Windows 3.0 ..... 149.
6590 ▣ Streamline Windows 1.0 ..... 229.
7392 ▣ Adobe PostScript Cartridge .... 249.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 133 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
1332 ☐ PageMaker 3.01 ..... 499.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣ Alpha Four 1.1 ..... 319.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣ Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 69.

ASD Software ... NCP
7847 ▣ Planisoft 1.0 ..... 145.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 ☐ dBASE IV 1.1 ..... 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 ▣ Toolbook 1.0 for Windows ..... 309.

ASD Software ... NCP
7847 ▣ *Planisoft 1.0*—Coordinate agendas, find available time-slots for appointments, keep track of dealines & priorities, distribute tasks, optimize resources, share information between PCs & Macs over any LAN. $145.

Avery ... NCP
6006 ▣ Label Pro 1.0 ..... 49.
7336 ▣ Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣ FaceLift 1.0 ..... 59.
▣ Collections: Newsletters, Flyers, Books & Manuals, Reports and Proposals, Presentations or Spreadsheets *each* 129.
▣ Fontware ..... *each* 89.

Borland International ... NCP
7357 ⊞ Turbo C++ 1.0 Professional .... 159.
7356 ⊞ Turbo Pascal Professional 2nd Ed. 179.
6242 ▣ Quattro Pro 1.0 ..... 325.
1514 ▣ Paradox 3.0 ..... 469.

Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ☐ New Print Shop *(NCP)* ..... 39.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣ PC-File 5.0 ..... 89.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣ Omnipage 386 2.1 ..... 599.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣ PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 89.
5038 ☐ Copy II PC 5.0 ..... 27.

Checkfree
6360 CheckFree *(electronic checking srv.)* $25.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣ TurboTax 8.0 for 1990 Taxes ..... 45.

CompuServe
7546 DOS Membership Kit ..... 23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣ R & R Relational Report Writer 3B 109.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐ CorelDRAW! 1.2 ..... 329.

Custom Applications ... NCP
7474 ☐ Freedom of Press 2.2 ..... 255.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣ PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 65.

DCA ... NCP
2908 ☐ Crosstalk XVI 3.71 ..... 119.
5611 ☐ Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 ..... 129.

Delrina Technology ... NCP
7351 ▣ PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows. 299.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣ Direct Access 5.0 ..... 59.
2762 ☐ Mace Utilities 1990 ..... 99.
7795 ▣ Disklock 1.0 ..... 109.
3950 ▣ Fastback Plus 2.1 ..... 119.

FNN Data Broadcasting
7005 ▣ NewsReal 1.0 ..... 99.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 ☐ FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 .... 85.
7311 ▣ Form Publisher for Windows 1.2. 145.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊞ FoxPro 1.02 ..... 489.

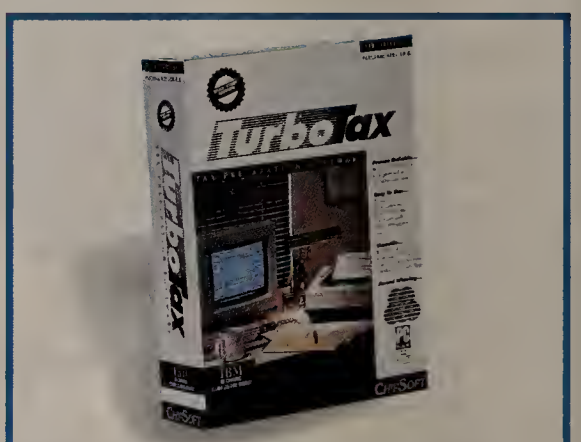
Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ▣ Language Master 2.0 ..... 59.
7416 ▣ Language Master 3.0 for Windows 59.

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 ☐ Sideways 3.3 ..... 52.
7380 ▣ P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* ... 55.

Generic Software ... NCP
2265 ⊞ Generic CADD Level 3 1.1.3 ... 225.

Great American Software ... NCP
4880 ☐ One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 .. 179.
5825 ▣ Money Matters 1.0 ..... 55.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ⊞ PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.



Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣ *TurboTax 8.0 for 1990 Taxes*—The best-selling, easiest-to-use and most complete software for preparing individual tax returns. TurboTax provides on-line help, IRS instructions and comprehensive tax assistance $45.

PC CONNECTION®

latest breakthrough

hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP
7389 ▣Windows Express 3.0 ..... $55.
7383 ▣First Apps 1.0 ..... 55.
Hilgraeve ... NCP
2323 ▣HyperACCESS/5 1.1 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.
IBM ... NCP
6599 □Current 1.1 ..... 239.
Individual Software ... NCP
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.1 ..... 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣Hijaak 2.0 ..... 99.
7300 ▣Inset Plus Hijaak ..... 125.
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ▣Quicken 3.0 ..... 39.
Isogon ... NCP
7478 ▣FontSpace 2.0 ..... 59.
Laser Go ... NCP
7635 □Go Script Plus 3.0 ..... 189.
LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ▣PrintCache 2.3 ..... 99.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ▣Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 75.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.1 ..... call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 ..... 349.
5134 ▣Magellan 2.0 ..... 119.
MECA ... NCP
4603 ▣Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut-1990 Taxes 49.
7002 ▣Home Lawyer 1.0 ..... 69.
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 135.
Microcom ... NCP
7649 ▣Virex 1.1 ..... 79.
6234 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.2 ..... 119.
Micrografx ... NCP
7683 □Charisma 1.0 ..... 349.
Micro Logic ... NCP
6787 ▣Info Select 1.1 ..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 ..... 45.
Microsoft ... NCP
7882 □Productivity Pack for Windows ... 45.
7010 □Windows 3.0 ..... 99.
7388 ▣Project for Windows 1.0 ..... 469.
7387 ▣PowerPoint for Windows 1.0 ..... 329.

2904 □Works 2.0 ..... $99.
2901 □Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ▣Word for Windows 1.1 ..... 329.
2856 ▣Excel 2.1 ..... 329.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2853 ▣C Compiler 6.0 ..... 339.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer/Terminal 3.0 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support/ACS 3.0 ..... 165.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 4.0 ..... 39.
5900 □PC USA 2.0 ..... 39.
Personics ... NCP
4384 ▣Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.
7048 ▣Monarch 1.0 *(Data Mgmt. Tool)* . 319.
PowerUp ... NCP
7860 ▣Calendar Creator Plus ..... 45.
7858 ▣Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 89.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣*FaceLift 1.0*–Fast & easy-to-use, scales screen & printer fonts to any size. 13 typefaces to give you professional documents instantly. Superb laser output & near laser-quality output for dot matrix printers . $59.

Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □*Sideways 3.3*–Rotates your spreadsheets 90° as they print ..... $52.
7380 ▣*P.D. Queue 1.0*–Lotus add-in that saves time by spooling Sideways & Allways output to hard disk & printing in the background 55.

Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ▣VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 29.
RightSoft ... NCP
4155 ▣RightWriter 4.0 ..... 55.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ▣Ami Professional 1.2 ..... 309.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 □Software Carousel 4.0 ..... 55.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0 ..... 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
3496 □Professional Write 2.2 ..... 179.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.3 ..... 359.
Spinnaker ... NCP
7604 ▣Plus for Windows 1.0 ..... 289.
Symantec ... NCP
3152 ▣Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 105.
6397 ▣The Norton Backup 1.1 ..... 105.
3146 ▣The Norton Utilities 5.0 ..... 125.
3425 □Q&A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 □Timeline 4.0 ..... 469.

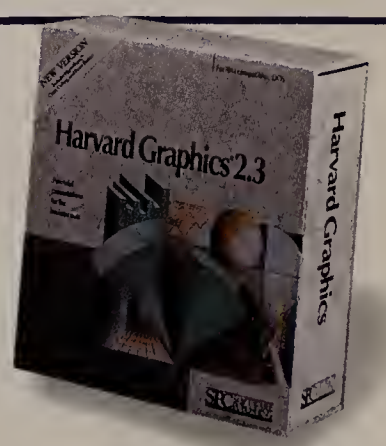
FormWorx ... NCP
7311 ▣*Form Publisher for Windows 1.2*–Desktop publishing designed especially for creating professional-quality forms. Use unique object-oriented design techniques & import graphics. Over 600 forms included! . . $145.

Precision Software ... NCP
6600 ▣Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 . . 469.
Qualitas ... NCP
7539 □386MAX 5.0 ..... 75.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
6422 □QRAM 1.0 ..... 49.
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.3 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 5.1 ..... 129.
Reality Technologies ... NCP
6572 ▣WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 145.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ▣Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.
7483 ▣Grammatik for Windows 1.0 ..... 52.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 780W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



Software Publishing ... NCP
3482 □*Harvard Graphics 2.3*–New version! Built-in drawing tools and other new features make this superior graphics and charting program a top performer. Graphically the best choice ..... $359.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

PC Clout.

Diamonds in the rough.
(Or, why you're always safe with us.)

An early fall afternoon. The sky is bluer than the IBM logo and there's enough electricity in the air to light up Yankee Stadium. You could be at Candlestick, Wrigley, or Fenway, munching a frank, and yelling, "It's outta here!" But the players are suspiciously furry and there's a level of play you rarely see anymore, even in the big leagues. Welcome to the silicon sandlot of Marlow, NH (pop. 563). Where the only game that's played is hardball. And where we don't take American Express. (Just VISA, MC, and Corporate P.O.s.)

Students of the game know that when it comes to PC mail order we wrote the book: toll-free tech support, latest versions only, and price lists complete with up-to-date stats on warranties, disk size, and copy protection. Give us a call next time you need to know the score on any PC product. We'll never leave you out in left field.

Get into the swing of things.

We have a reputation for always going to bat for our customers. Well now you can go to bat for yourself anytime you like with your very own 32" "R.G. Johnson" bat, custom-made and hand-crafted in New England from solid ash by R.G.'s grandson Bob. This cracker-jack offer is free to everyone who places an order of $1000 or more between now and November 30.

Go for the fences with the PC Connection Bat featuring our own heavy-hitting mascots. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

Makes unpacking

Microsoft ... NCP
7882 ☐*Productivity Pack for Windows*–Includes: Learning Windows–a comprehensive tutorial, Working Smarter–on-line productivity tips, and Quick Troubleshooter–helps solve common Windows problems ..... $45.

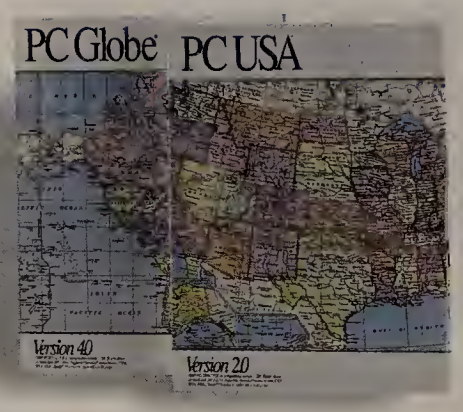
Systems Compatibility ... NCP
6564 ☐Software Bridge 4.1 ..... 79.
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 195.
6994 ☐PercentEdge 1.0 ..... 69.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ◉Publish-It! 1.1 ..... 115.
TOPS ... NCP
6675 ☐TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 155.
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ◉Check It 3.0 ..... 89.
Traveling Software ... NCP
5179 ◉LapLink III 3.0 ..... 95.
True BASIC ... NCP
3561 ◉True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.
Vericomp ... NCP
6771 ◉Memory Master 1.1 ..... 45.
Volkswriter ... NCP
6246 ☐Volkswriter 4 1.02 ..... 109.

Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ◉*Check It 3.0*–Diagnostic software will help find and get rid of system problems. Run over 160 tests on all major system components. Results can be logged to disk or printer with suggestions on fixing simple troubles .. $89.

West Lake Data Corp. ... NCP
7577 ☐PC-FullBak+ 1.12 ..... $52.
7574 ◨PathMinder+ 1.0 ..... 79.
7575 ◨ValuePak *(includes 4 programs)* .. 69.
WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
7781 ◉LetterPerfect 1.0 ..... 135.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
6685 ◉DrawPerfect 1.1 ..... 279.
WordStar International ... NCP
6791 ☐WordStar Prof. 6.0 ..... 279.
Xerox ... NCP
7796 ◉Ventura Publisher for Windows 3.0 569.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ◉XTreePro Gold 1.4 ..... 75.
ZSoft ... NCP
7016 ◉PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.0 ..... 119.
7014 ◉PC Paintbrush Plus for Windows 1.12 89.

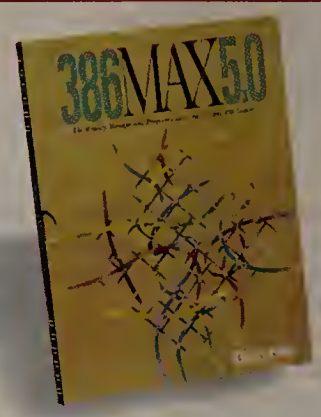
RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Broderbund ... CP
5701 ☐Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? . 32.
5851 ◉SimCity ..... 33.



PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ☐*PC USA 2.0*–Instant profiles on all 50 states and Puerto Rico, including maps, graphics, and data ..... $39.
5900 ☐*PC Globe 4.0*–Provides profiles of 177 countries. Exports to many programs .. 39.

Electronic Arts ... NCP
5804 ◉Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)* ..... 89.
HyperGlot ... NCP
7849 ☐Word Torture - French ..... 29.
7853 ☐Word Torture - Spanish ..... 29.
Microsoft ... NCP
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 39.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
◉VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese) ..... *each* 39.
Sierra On-Line ... CP
6023 ◉Leisure Suit Larry III ..... 39.
6796 ◉Codename: Iceman ..... 39.
6972 ◉Conquests of Camelot ..... 39.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
6436 ◨Hunt for Red October ..... 20.
4659 ◉Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)* ..... 35.
Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
7564 ◉Young Math *(ages 5 to 8)* ..... 22.
3439 ◉2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)* ..... 27.



Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☐*386MAX 5.0*–Powerful new MAXIMIZE feature finds and uses all the memory you paid for. Automatic install makes this industry-standard memory manager indispensable for all level of 386 users . $75.

Toyogo ... NCP
7676 ◉Go Master Deluxe ..... 89.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
◨Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series. *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 APC Smart-UPS 400 ..... 339.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)* ... 219.
7107 450AT *(stand-by power source)* ... 279.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)* ... 329.
AST Research ... 2 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 179.
6795 SixPak 286 512k ..... 179.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k ..... 419.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg) (LIM 4.0 extended)* ..... 125.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
7135 TophAT *(16-bit backfill 512K to 640K)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 59.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel S/S/P . 109.
6995 SuperVGA *(800 x 600, 16/8 bit)* ... 115.
7026 1024 VGA *(16 bit non-interlaced)* .. 149.
Bravo Communications
7400 2 Pos. Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.
Brother International ... 1 year
5787 HL-8e Laser Printer *(HP2 comp.)*. 1399.
Canon ... 1 year
7894 BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer *(4.6 lb.)* . 349.
7896 Sheet feeder for BJ-10e ..... 75.
CH Products ... 1 year
7341 Gamecard III Plus *(for Microchannel PS/2s)* ..... 49.
7340 Flight Stick *(includes Falcon F-16)* .. 49.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.
Compucable ... 2 years
1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.

PC CONNECTION®

more pleasant to do?

Intel ... 5 years
Above Boards—FREE Quarterdeck QRAM and Manifest with any Above Board or piggyback, now through December 31, 1990! ..... **see Intel listing for prices.**

Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus ..... 65.
7358 Command Center ..... 93.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* .. ea. 65.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard ..... 175.

Epson ... 1 year
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* .. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* ... call
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* .... call
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)* ..... 15.
7775 Equity LT-286e Laptop ..... 1995.
7774 Equity LT-386SX Laptop ..... 3069.
Removable Hard Drives for Epson Laptops
7776 *20 Meg* .. 499. 7777 *40 Meg* .. 699.

5th Generation ... 1 year
7157 Logical Connection Plus 512k .... 599.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 349.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem ..... 899.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* ..... 1699.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* ..... 1069.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem .... 199.
2352 2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)* 249.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem ..... 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem ..... 229.
7880 9600EX Modem ..... 549.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg *(w/free Ami)* 519.
4266 Above Board Plus 512k ..... 369.
4267 Above Board Plus I/O 512k ..... 399.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg ..... 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg ... 629.
4272 Above Board 2 Plus 512k ..... 469.
5396 Above Board MC 32 0k ..... 359.
7782 SatisFAXtion ..... 399.
7552 NetPort ..... 489.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* ... 199.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* $309.
2371 80387 *(16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* ..... 349.
2372 80387-20 *(20 MHz 80386 CPU's)* 399.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* .. 119. *bus* .. 129.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ..... 29.
5802 Trackball ..... 59.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
5464 C9 Mouse for PS/2's ..... 69.
7768 C9 Mouse with Windows ..... 149.
5151 HiREZ Mouse *(C9)* ..... 85.
6029 Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* ... 185.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 Intensify 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III ..... 175.
7012 Beyond Memory Board for PS/2 Model 70 *(2 Meg)* ..... 265.

Intel ... 5 years
80287XL & 80287XLT Math CoProcessors—Runs up to 50% faster than other 80287 math chips. The 80287XL works in virtually every 80286-based PC, and the 80287XLT is made especially for Compaq LTE/286.. **each $199.**

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse ..... 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush ..... 109.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 ..... 149.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
6007 PC-TRAC Trackball *(includes a free copy of Welltris) serial* .... 75. *bus* .... 85.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 75. *bus* 85.
7878 PC Mouse III ..... 99.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* ..... 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor ..... 689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7512 ProDesigner VGA II *(1024 x 768)* .. 299.

1-800/243-8088

MMC MEMBER of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC Connection 780W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Intel ... 5 years
7880 *9600EX Modem*—Provides ultra-fast data communications without sacrificing compatibility. Supports V.32 & V.42 9600 bps operation, as well as MNP Level/5 and Hayes compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modes . **$549.**

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3202 Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)* . 129.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, IID)* 275.
7072 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ III)* ..... 349.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
7054 *1 Meg* ... 149. 7055 *2 Meg* ... 199.
7753 *3 Meg* ... 279. 7759 *4 Meg* ... 339.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II
6839 *1 Meg* ... 179. 6838 *2 Meg* ... 249.
7158 Pacific Page *(PostScript Cartridge for LaserJet IIP/III)* ..... 379.
6834 Pacific Page with free 2 Meg Memory Board *(for LaserJet II)* ... 379.
7632 Outlines I . 209. 7631 Outlines II . 209.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3101 1200 Baud Internal Modem ..... 65.
3100 1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)* . 77.
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem ..... 135.

Intel ... 5 years
2346 *Inboard 386/PC with Free Samna Ami*—Gives you 80386 processing power, 1 Mb RAM, and Samna's powerful Windows-based word processor (regularly at $129). 30 Day Money Back Guarantee..... **$519.**

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY. DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION.

Newsprint is in.

3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . $179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 175.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.

Reflection Technology .. 1 year

7127 Private Eye *(virtual display)* . . . . . 499.

SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years

7913 Safe 650W . . . . . 459.
7914 Safe 800W . . . . . 599.
4560 Safe 1200W . . . . . 739.

Targus ... lifetime

4899 Nylon Laptop carrying case . . . . . 55.
6037 Premier leather carrying case . . . . 199.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

5140 TheComplete Page Scanner. . . . . 549.
5828 TheComplete Communicator . . . . 449.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6199 Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* . . . . 49.
6200 Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)* . . . . 59.

Video 7 ... 7 years

5883 1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*. . . . . 219.
4931 VRAM VGA 512k . . . . . 379.

SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
7913 *Safe 650W*–All new space-saving design provides easy storage of your battery backup. LED status lights, audible alarm, transient protection, and more. . . . . $459.
(See SAFE Power listing for more models)

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116 Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal 995.
5113 44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*. . . 249.
2500 PC2B Controller . . . . . 229.
7551 Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg . 997.

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917 40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive . . . 299.
5502 83-152M Ext. Tape Drive. . . . . 799.
5190 DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea. 35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5009 1.2 Meg External . . . . . 209.
5010 1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*. . . . . 215.
6602 1.44 External *(for PC/XT/AT)* . . . . . 239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

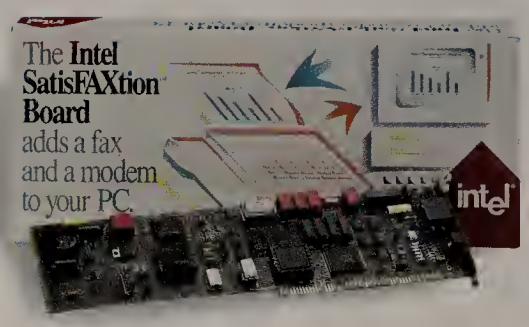
6425 Hardcard II 40 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 399.
6424 Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)* . . . . . 699.

Seagate ... 1 year

2285 20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . 255.
2286 30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238R *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . $269.
4554 40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms) . . 329.

TEAC ... 1 year

4951 720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")* . 75.
4670 1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*. . . 89.
4326 1.44 Meg Drive for AT . . . . . 109.



Intel ... 5 years
7782 *SatisFAXtion*–Send and receive faxes from within most applications using the print command. Built-in 2400 bps MNP modem standard. Includes coupons for free PC Tools and Fax-It software. . . . . $399.

Canon ... 1 year
7894 *BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer*–Light weight, excellent print quality and a great price make this 4.6 lb. printer a winner. Choice of black or white. Optional sheet feeder . . . . . $349.

DISKS

Maxell ... lifetime

2789 5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 12.
2790 5¼" MD2-HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)*. . 19.
2792 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*. . 14.
2793 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 27.

Sony ... lifetime

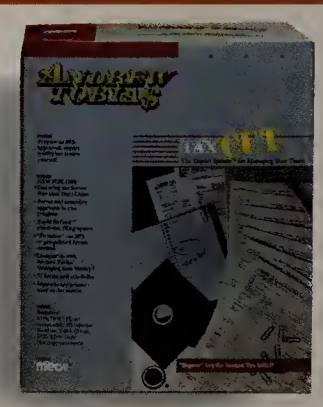
3291 5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . . 10.
3292 5¼" DS/HD 1.2Mb Disks *(Qty. 10)* . . . 19.
3297 3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*. . 13.
3298 3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)* 22.
6659 QD 2000 Tape Cartridge. . . . . 19.

MEMORY

6556 256k DRAMs *(100 nanosecond)*. . . call
5510 1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)* call
5746 1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)* . . . . call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.



MECA ... NCP
4603 ▣ *Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut*–New power for handling your 1990 taxes. Import data from Quicken and/or TurboTax, read last year's Tax Cut data, and print your return–all with new versatility . . . . . $49.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Graphics Power for the Rest of Us

Now you don't have to be a graphics whiz to create professional presentations. The latest business graphics programs make it easy—with a host of tools that save time and ensure top quality, too.

Mike Smith-Heimer and John Walkenbach

Face it. In the business world, you're increasingly called upon to stand up before your peers and play a sophisticated version of show-and-tell. Of course, better communications means better business—an effective slide show or overhead presentation can sway a client or convince a boss.

The problem is that few managers have ample time to prepare. And even if you're not in a hurry, you may not have the expertise to do the job right. Most of today's presentation graphics packages provide all the tools to create a crowd-pleasing show, but if you're not an experienced hand at graphics, they may not do you much good.

Fortunately, some of the packages reviewed here are aimed at the business user who hasn't the time, talent, or inclination to spend an entire day prepping a pitch. They provide more canned color schemes, text templates, and clip art than ever before. More important, a few offer global controls over all the slides or overheads in a presentation, so you can easily create consistent backgrounds, change discrete elements, and rearrange images via a thumbnail view of the entire show. And new features such as built-in outliners and modules for generating handouts and speaker notes help you prepare all facets of a presentation.

Of the eight packages in this roundup (each priced at $495), only Microsoft's *PowerPoint for Windows* wins a Best Buy. Key to its victory are *PowerPoint*'s global controls and one-stop presentation aids—features also found in an upcoming Presentation Manager version of *Freelance* (see the preview of Lotus's *Freelance Graphics for OS/2* in this issue).

Buying Tips: Balancing the Big Three

Presentation graphics software balances three main functions: charting, enhancement, and presentation control. If you usually create graphs only for word processing or desktop publishing documents, presentation controls are superfluous. In fact, spreadsheets fill the bill just fine for some users (see the sidebar on *Quattro Pro*).

But when you find yourself in front of one tough crowd after another, a presentation package is a must. If you're new to the genre, the following buying criteria should help you make your buy decision. The "It's Show Time" sidebars illustrate how these features are used.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

FEATURES EVALUATION

Presentation Preparation Tools on the Rise

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows wins a Best Buy thanks to its easy presentation controls, but Charisma is the clear winner in enhancements.

● Yes ○ No
◒ Deficient
▼ Limited only by available disk space

	Applause II 1.0	CA-Cricket Presents 1.2	Charisma 2.0	DrawPerfect 1.1	Freelance Plus 3.01	Harvard Graphics 2.3	Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows 2.0	35mm Express 4.3
Standard features								
Price	$495	$495	$495	$495	$495	$495	$495	$495
Macros	○	○	◒[1]	●	○	●	◒[1]	○
Context-sensitive help	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Charting								
Imports 1-2-3 data	●	◒[2]	◒[3]	●	●	●	●	◒[4]
Imports Excel data	◒[5]	○	●	●	◒[5]	●	●	○
Chart gallery	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	○
Updates via spreadsheet link	●	○	●	○	●	●	●	○
Analytical functions	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○
Bar/line/area/3-D pie charts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Combination bar/line charts	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
Scatterplots	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Table charts	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Organizational charts	●	○	○	○	○	●	●	○
High/low/close charts	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
True 3-D bar charts	●	○	●	○	○	●	●	○
Exploded slices in 3-D pie charts	●	●	●	○	◒[6]	○	●	●
Dual y-axis charts	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
Maximum data sets	10	4	16,384	12	8	8	127	12
Maximum points per data set (bar charts)	8000	20	16,384	6000	140	240	127	60
Maximum points per data set (line charts)	8000	20	16,384	6000	500	240	127	60
Enhancement								
Drop-shadowed objects	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Drop-shadowed text	●	○	○	○	●	●	●	●
Rotates text	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
Arcs and polygons	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Freehand drawing	●	●	●	○	●	●	●	●
Curve smoothing	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Undo command	●	●	●	◒[7]	◒[7]	●	●	●
Breaks apart objects	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Flips and rotates objects	●	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cuts and pastes between images	○	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Aligns objects	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Graduated shading	◒[8]	◒[8]	●	◒[8]	◒[9]	◒[9]	◒[8]	◒[9]
Displays graduated shading	●	●	●	◒[10]	○	○	●	○
Screen-capture utility	○	○	◒[1]	●	○	○	◒[1]	○
Imports CGM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Imports PCX	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	○
							BEST BUY	

	Applause II 1.0	CA-Cricket Presents 1.2	Charisma 2.0	DrawPerfect 1.1	Freelance Plus 3.01	Harvard Graphics 2.3	Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows 2.0	35mm Express 4.3
Enhancement (continued)								
Imports TIFF	●	●	●	●	●	○	◒[11]	○
Imports EPS	●	●	●	●	○	○	●	●
Text templates	●	●	●	●	○	●	●	●
Preset color schemes	11	0	20	0	0	11	5000	13
Built-in type families (for HP II)	2	9	13	21	9	9	3	2
Built-in typefaces (for HP II)	8	35	41	30	21	29	9	3
Clip-art images	400	60	2200	500	900	500	400	125
Number of fill patterns	19	15	39	63	14	11	22	63
Colors per palette	5000	256	256	256	15	16	16.8 million	63
Presentation controls								
Master slide	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Global editing	○	●	○	○	◒[12]	○	●	○
Presentation outliner	○	●	○	○	●	○	◒[13]	○
Speaker notes generator	◒[14]	●	○	○	○	●	●	●
Handout generator	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Automatic color to black-and-white conversion	●	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Light table view	○	●	○	○	○	○	●	○
Spelling checker	○	○	○	○	○	●	●	○
Images per screen show	99	▼	▼	▼	100	90[15]	▼	32
Transition options	14	14	24	14	14	11	1	1
Creates run-time shows	○	○	○	●	●	◒[16]	●	○
Output								
Supports HP LaserJet, dot matrix, and PostScript printers	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Supports HP HPGL-compatible plotters	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Supports Bitstream fonts	●	○	●	○	●	○	●	○
Communications module included	●	●	●	○	○	●	●	●
Slide service links to								
Autographics	○	●	○	○	●	●	●	○
Genigraphics	○	○	○	○	○	○	●	○
MagiCorp	●[17]	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
Slidemasters	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
Export								
CGM	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
PCX	○	○	●	○	○	○	●	○
TIFF	○	○	●	○	●	○	●	○
EPS	○	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
							BEST BUY	

[1] Macros available through Windows 3.0 Macro Recorder.
[2] WKS files only.
[3] Imports values but not formula results.
[4] Data must first be saved as a 1-2-3 graph.
[5] SYLK format files only.
[6] Only via complex manual operation.
[7] Undelete only.
[8] Limited to backgrounds.
[9] Available only through slide service.
[10] In print preview only.
[11] Line drawings only; no gray-scale TIFF.
[12] Colors and fonts only.
[13] No built-in outliner, but can read Microsoft Word for Windows outlines.
[14] Limited to 20 characters per slide.
[15] Can nest slide shows to increase number of images.
[16] Extra-cost option.
[17] Via Ashton-Tate Graphics Service.

Charting One of the secrets of an effective presentation is selecting the right chart for the data. Most of these packages support mixed graphs (bars and lines), three-dimensional charts, scatterplots, and stock market graphs in addition to the usual bar, column, line, and pie charts. *Harvard Graphics* takes the lead, offering extras such as organizational charts and providing a convenient charting gallery where you can select from thumbnail images of each chart type.

Interaction with spreadsheet data is also vital. At a minimum, a program must import data from *1-2-3* and *Microsoft Excel*. If you often present the same chart with new data, it's helpful to "warm link" the two programs so that you can easily update a chart with fresh data. And you'll want the link to remain toasty even after you edit the chart.

Enhancement Rarely does your first stab at a graph yield exactly what you want, so a capable set of enhancement tools is essential. Besides basic editing features like color control and fill patterns, look for flexible object manipulation tools, including the ability to rotate and flip objects. A good set of drawing tools is also helpful—you may need to add free-floating text or create custom diagrams made up of boxes, circles, and polygons.

But why draw when you can borrow? Clip-art libraries are standard to these packages, but some (like *Charisma*'s) are more extensive and of higher quality. If you need to bring in other images, look for the ability to import graphics formats such as PCX, TIFF, and CGM.

For text charts, look for preformatted style templates that simplify setup, and make sure there's a good selection of fonts. Many products also include an assortment of slick backgrounds, including gradients that progressively fade from one color to another.

Presentation Controls If you're a frequent presenter, global controls can save you a lot of time. To give charts a consistent look, *PowerPoint* and *CA-Cricket Presents* let you set up a master slide that serves as the background for all images. For instance, you can create a master slide that places a company logo, a color background, and an illustrative border in every slide. Both these programs also let you globally modify the colors and the fonts of discrete elements.

Because *PowerPoint* and *Presents* keep all related images in a single file, you can view miniature versions of the images in much the same way you view slides on a light table. This makes it easy to reorder slides, to quickly jump to a slide for editing, and to visualize the presentation as a whole.

Other tools to look for include outliners that help you plan presentations and automatically generate slide titles, and text editors that print out speaker notes together with a thumbnail of the related slide. It's also helpful if the program can generate audience handouts that mimic the slides or overheads. For the sake of readability, the program should also automatically convert colors to appropriate black-and-white shades and patterns.

All the packages offer on-screen slide shows, a good choice for small groups. And they're not confined to small groups anymore—affordable color LCD projectors can bring your message to larger audiences (see "For That Special Effect: Color LCD Panels" in this issue). If you're interested in PC-based shows, look for transitions such as wipes, fades, and dissolves, and for the ability to create run-time shows that don't require the graphics package.

Output The ultimate measure of any graphics package is its finished output. A package that supports a full range of printers and plotters means you won't have to change software when you buy new equipment. If you plan to send graphics to another program, make sure the package you choose supports graphics export routines for formats such as CGM, EPS, and PCX.

Support for 35mm slides and color transparencies is better than ever, and all the programs provide links to one or more slide production services that offer 24-hour turnaround. In fact, most programs let you send images via built-in communications modules. Slides were sent to each associated agency, and the quality was consistently good, but the services themselves are not rat-

Applause II's advanced color controls make it a natural for slide production. You can choose from prefab color backgrounds or blend your own colors from a palette of 5000.

ed here because users can process slides elsewhere. The packages' paper print quality was also uniformly good, with the exception of some of *DrawPerfect*'s laser printer output.

Applause II 1.0

Ashton-Tate's *Applause II* is the best choice for non-*Windows* users who crave an easy-to-use system for creating slides. Next to *PowerPoint*, it offers the best color control, and its special effects are dazzling. *Applause II*'s presentation controls are limited, but impressive charting and drawing add up to a good value.

Thanks to *Applause II*'s pulldown menus, well-organized toolbox, and thorough on-line help, novices can get going quickly. Most changes don't appear until you select the redraw function, but this is a plus if your PC is slow.

Applause II's charting features are capable and easy to tap. Data import options include *dBASE*, *Framework*, and *1-2-3*, and its data entry module is almost a minispreadsheet. You can calculate regressions, perform forecasting, and factor moving averages. You're also able to set up warm links to spreadsheet data, so updating a chart is easy.

To create a chart, you select one of six chart type icons to summon a data entry screen. Enter the numbers, click the mouse, and the chart is displayed. Word charting is just as easy—select a template icon and fill in the text.

Applause II's enhancement options deserve a standing ovation. Included in the dense kit of drawing tools is a distribute function that generates overlapping images. There's also a good library of clip art and numerous graphic import options. But color control is where *Applause II* really excels—you can choose from several color-coordinated palettes or blend your own colors.

The program lacks global controls and other presentation aids, but it shines in PC screen shows, boasting a variety of transitions and animation effects. You can send slides to MagiCorp (via Ashton-Tate) with a built-in communications module. But desktop publishers beware: Graphics export options are relatively few.

Applause II's strong charting tools, color controls, and enhancement skills are hard to resist. Although its presentation controls are weak, *Applause II* is easy to recommend for slides.

CA-Cricket Presents 1.2

Until Microsoft's *PowerPoint* arrived, Computer Associates' *CA-Cricket Presents* (formerly *Xerox Presents*) led the way in helping users organize presentations. Its presentation controls are still admirable, but *PowerPoint*'s are easier to use. Also, *Presents*' charting talents are so poor that buying the $195 *CA-Cricket Graph* is almost a must. Compared to its new *Windows*-based rivals, *Presents* is only a fair value.

Version 1.2 of *Presents* worked only under *Windows 2.x*, but a *Windows 3.0* version should be out by the time you read this. Computer Associates should also consider reorganizing *Presents*' menus in the next release—it's easy to get lost in the seemingly endless dialog

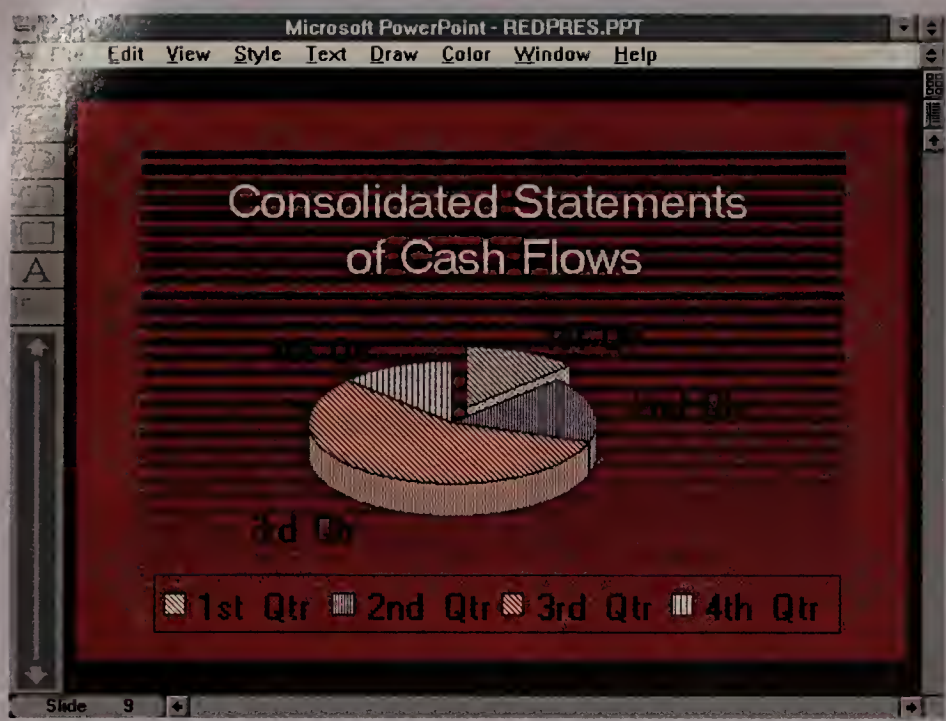
IT'S SHOW TIME: PHASE I

You've just learned that you have two days to prepare a major presentation for the board of directors. Rather than reach for the Maalox, fire up one of the latest presentation graphics programs. Here's how a typical slide-making session might fly.

First select your output format—35mm slides because these guys expect the best. Start off in the integrated outliner to rough out your talk, then generate the slide titles automatically from the outline.

You admit that you've never had much of an eye for color, so play it safe and use one of the predefined color backgrounds, with the gradient colors shading from blue to gray. Next, browse through the thumbnail gallery of clip art and select an attractive border design. Then import a TIFF file containing a scanned image of your corporate logo.

IT'S SHOW TIME: PHASE II



With the handsome backdrop created in Phase I, you're now ready to create some charts. Select a word chart template with a canned title and bulleted points, and overwrite it with your own text. You'll need to present a graph of production figures, so choose a bar graph from the chart gallery. Next, import the data from an *Excel* file and generate the graph. Add a title, and it's a wrap.

On the next slide, use the drawing tools to create a diagram that depicts your proposed production flow process. In a few hours, you have two dozen slides, including several more text charts, a pie chart, and a classy closing.

boxes. You can learn the basics fairly quickly, but mastering advanced features such as color controls takes time.

Presents' charting features are the weakest in the roundup. There are few chart types, and each line graph is limited to four sets of 20 data points—less than two years of monthly data. *1-2-3* file imports are limited to the WKS format (although the review copy wouldn't convert this format, a bug that Computer Associates is working on).

The image-enhancement tools are so-so—you can't flip or rotate objects, smooth curves, or add drop shadows. Also, the clip-art library is the smallest in the roundup, and there are no prefab backgrounds to choose from. On the plus side, text charts are easy to create with *Presents'* full-featured text editor, and there are plenty of text templates.

Presents' main focus is to help users prepare for presentations—only *PowerPoint* can do this better. You can use an outliner to plan the show, reorder the slides on an on-screen light table, and produce speaker notes and handouts. Best of all, you can set up a master slide that provides global backgrounds and elements.

The program outputs to all major printers and plotters, and its communications module links directly to Autographics. But printing is notably slow, and graphics exports are limited to CGM and HPGL formats.

CA-Cricket Presents makes sense if you've already invested in *Cricket Graph.* But *Charisma* and *PowerPoint* offer far more.

Charisma 2.0

Micrografx's *Charisma* is a *Windows*-based powerhouse that maintains the look and feel of the recently retired *Graph Plus* but offers vastly improved word charts and drawing tools. It can't match the presentation aids and ease of use of *PowerPoint,* but its charting flexibility and image control are unprecedented. Due to a few rough edges, it's limited to a Good rating, but if the problems are fixed in an upcoming release, it should be an excellent value for experienced graphics users who need top-notch enhancement tools.

Charisma crashed several times during testing. Micrografx confirmed the problem was caused by the location of *Windows 3.0* temporary application files. After we followed the temp file advice in the *Windows* manual, the problem disappeared. However, there were other signs that the program was rushed out the door prematurely: Handles on an object sometimes fail to appear, and the HPGL filter couldn't export some graphics in *Windows'* 386-enhanced mode. Micrografx plans to take care of all these problems in a free maintenance upgrade.

Other problems stemmed from omissions rather than bugs. For example, there's a serious flaw with the *1-2-3* import: Pure numbers are imported, but not the results of formulas. Moreover, *Charisma* can work with only one file at a time—you can gang up to 12 images per file, but to cut and paste between files, you have to cut an image to the Clipboard, load a new file, and then paste the image in.

Despite these snags, *Charisma* is generally a friendly place to work. Compatible with both *Windows 2.*x and *Windows 3.0, Charisma* offers an intu-

itive interface that sports pulldown menus, shortcut keys, and a customizable toolbox.

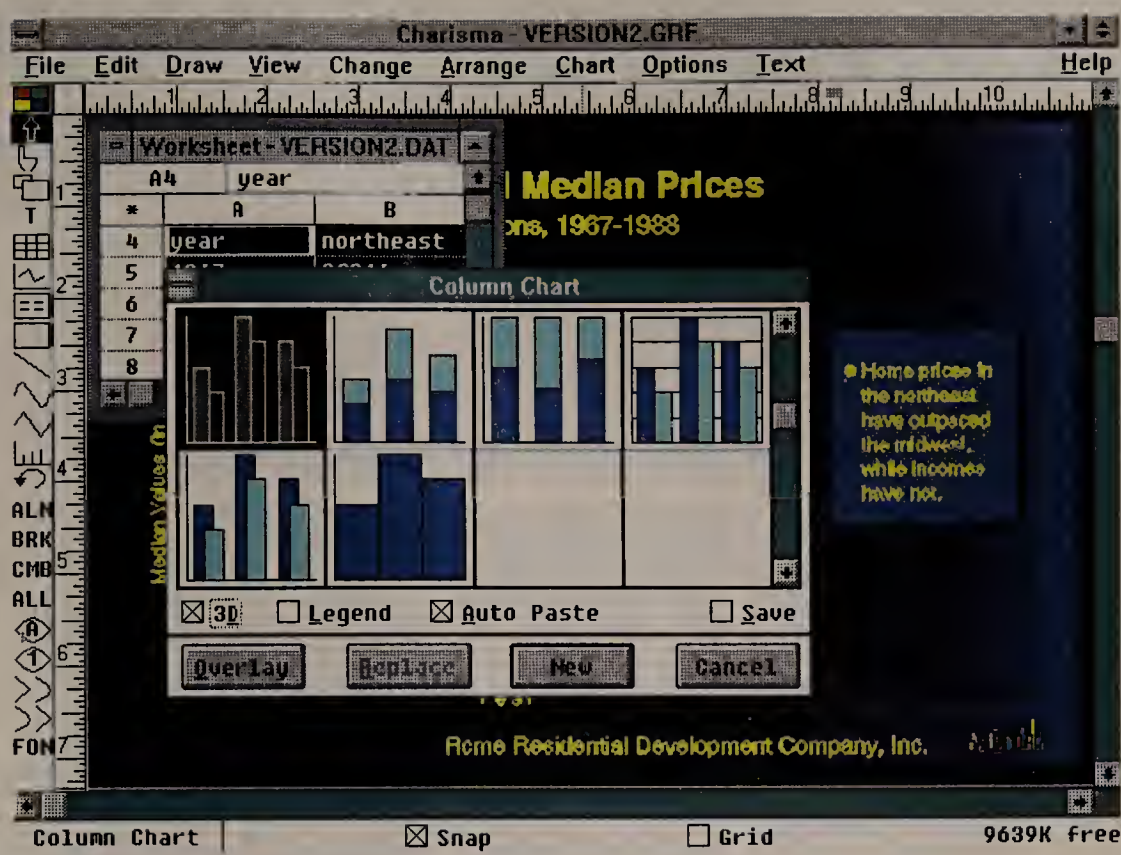
Charting features are first-rate—you select chart types by clicking on thumbnails in a gallery. There's a good assortment of text templates, and it's easy to set up hanging indents and other effects. Font support is extensive: *Charisma* comes with 35 Bitstream and 6 Nimbus Q outline typefaces in 13 families. Aside from the *1-2-3* glitch, import options are thorough. You can bring in charts from *Harvard Graphics*, and use a DDE macro to automate data transfer from *Excel*.

Charisma's editing skills are so finely tuned that it almost doubles as a draw package. Using tools borrowed from Micrografx's *Designer*, you can draw Bézier curves, reshape objects, and even convert text to curves. *Charisma* offers the most clip art in the roundup, and it's easy to find what you want—you can select 2200 images from menus of thumbnail sketches. *Charisma* is the only package reviewed that lets you assign color gradients to objects in addition to backgrounds.

Like most of its rivals, *Charisma* lacks global controls, so to change all your text slides from 18 points to 24 points, for example, you'd have to go into each slide separately and make the change. It also lacks modules for speaker notes or handouts, but it has a good screen-show module, replete with special effects.

Charisma's Graphics import and export options are the best of the group, and output is superb, with special PostScript and plotter drivers complementing a broad array of film recorders. Built-in communications capabilities link you up to both MagiCorp and Slidemasters.

While it lacks the presentation controls of *PowerPoint*, *Charisma* provides more power for experienced graphics users. Once Micrografx cleans up the bugs, *Charisma* will eclipse *Freelance Plus* as the pick of the power user.



Charisma lets you choose from a wealth of chart types via a thumbnail gallery. You can enhance the charts with drawing tools that approach those of advanced illustration packages.

DrawPerfect 1.1

WordPerfect's foray into graphics offers charting features that approach those of *Charisma* and a respectable set of drawing tools. If your goal is slides, there are better (and easier) alternatives, but if you want to swirl graphics into *WordPerfect* documents, *DrawPerfect* is a reasonable buy.

Ease of use is not *DrawPerfect*'s strong suit. Key features, such as dual-color background controls, are hidden away in odd places, and the mishmash of pulldown menus, function keys, icons, and pick lists can be confusing. *DrawPerfect* is mostly mouse-driven, but in a few areas mouse support evaporates. Selecting files and calling help screens may seem clumsy to non-*WordPerfect* users.

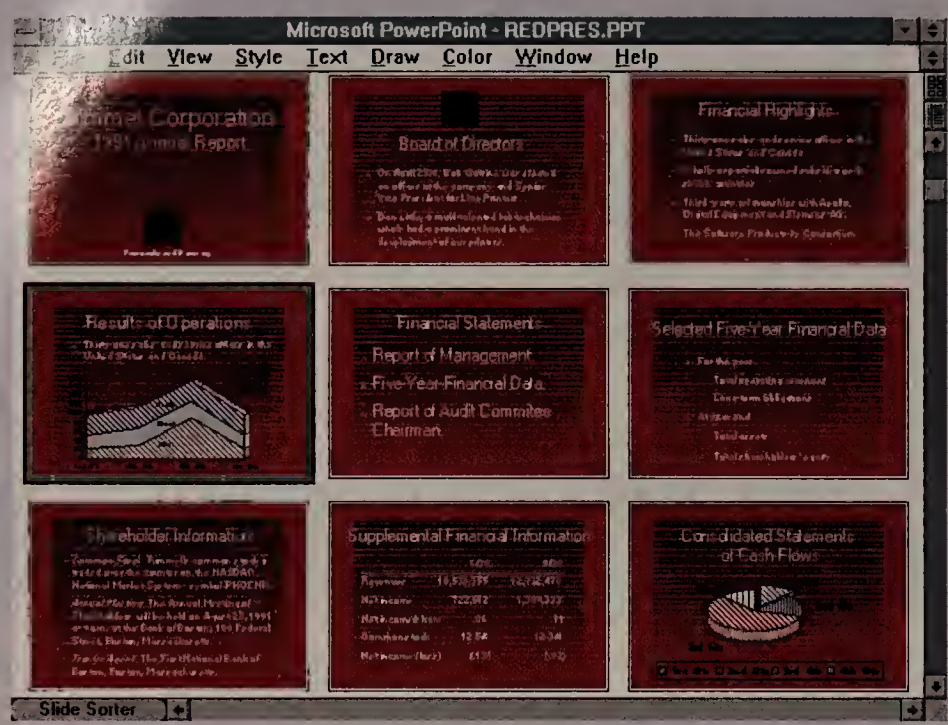
DrawPerfect's charting options are tops. To generate a graph, you pull down the chart menu and select the desired type. A graph is displayed using sample data, and you move to other screens to substitute your own data and edit the chart. (Import options include *Excel*, *1-2-3*, and *PlanPerfect* files.) You can enhance *DrawPerfect*'s flexible word charts with fonts from a whopping 21 typeface families, and you can choose from a nice selection of text templates.

Despite its name, *DrawPerfect* is not a true draw package. In fact, *Applause II*, *Charisma*, *Freelance Plus*, and *Harvard Graphics* all offer stronger enhancement tools. *DrawPerfect* lacks drop shadows and a general undo. Color selection is awkward, with no prefab color backgrounds or color schemes. On the plus side, you get a strong clip-art library, a superb curve tool, plenty of graphics import routines, and a screen-capture utility. It's also nice to be able to work with two separate drawing windows.

Don't expect help in organizing your presentation. You'll find no global controls or presentation aids, but *DrawPerfect* is great for PC slide shows.

Output wins mixed notices. Since the program lacks Bitstream fonts, some of its laser printer text is marred by angular curves, and due to the absence of prefab color schemes, slide output is often disappointing on the first try. There's no built-in communications, but you can process slides at any service

IT'S SHOW TIME: PHASE III



The slides are finally done, and it's time to run them past your boss. After a quick spelling check, select the screen-show option, tossing in a few fancy transitions. She's impressed but suggests you cut a few slides and reorder several others. You switch to the program's light table mode showing miniature versions of the slides and use a mouse to rearrange the order.

To avoid any slipups, print out some notes to speak from and, while you're at it, some handouts of each slide. Finally, use the integrated communications software to dial up a slide bureau and automatically upload your file. Request rush service, so you'll have your slides the next day.

That was easier than you thought, you tell yourself. But the hard part is still ahead.— *J. W.*

that accepts SCODL or CGM files. Not surprisingly, exporting graphs into *WordPerfect* is a breeze—you simply select *WordPerfect* as an output option.

DrawPerfect is the answer only if you need to integrate images into *WordPerfect*. Otherwise, look elsewhere.

Freelance Plus 3.01

Several rivals now surpass this Best Buy of 1989, but Lotus's *Freelance Plus 3.01* remains a sensible purchase. Its command-line interface seems somewhat clunky compared to some of the new *Windows* whiz kids, but its outstanding set of drawing tools, clip art, and *1-2-3* links keep *Freelance Plus* in the top echelon. If *Windows* isn't an option and your work requires extensive enhancements, *Freelance* is the answer.

Freelance's *1-2-3*–like menus are logically organized, and you can use a mouse for most jobs. However, instead of using a chart gallery, you set up charts in a rather unwieldy multipage form. Still, charting tools are capable, and integration with *1-2-3 2.x* and *3* is tops. It's easy to set up and update warm links—when you open a chart, *Freelance* searches the *1-2-3* worksheet and updates the data. Unfortunately, if you update a chart once it's part of a drawing, you must reimport your chart to the drawing window.

The superb image-editing tools include curve smoothing and numerous geometric shapes. If you need to modify a figure from the enormous clip-art library, you'll appreciate the versatile object-selection options, including the ability to select all similar objects. Like *DrawPerfect*, *Freelance* can display two drawing screens, making it easy to cut and paste between two charts or slides.

Freelance Plus has its weaknesses, though. Color selection is limited to 12 colors per slide, and there are no built-in gradient backgrounds. Also, it lacks text templates and has few graphics import formats.

Presentation controls don't come close to matching *PowerPoint*'s or *Presents*', but at least you have some control over global editing. The Portfolio module lets you organize chart files and print them en masse, and you can globally change colors and fonts. But there's no master slide feature or visual image sorting. You do get a superb PC screen-show function, including a run-time feature.

Output options are respectable, and print quality is also good. You can send your slides to several major services, but there's no built-in communications.

If your data comes from *1-2-3*, and if your PC isn't ready for *Windows*, *Freelance Plus* remains a good buy. But unless editing features are paramount, *Harvard Graphics* is a slightly better choice.

Harvard Graphics 2.3

Software Publishing's *Harvard Graphics* has long dominated the graphics marketplace and should maintain its popularity with the latest release. Version 2.3 adds a chart gallery and a direct link to *Draw Partner*, a draw program now tossed in for free. Presentation controls are only average, and integration

CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.

CheckFree®
Electronically Pays All Your Bills And Automates Your Recordkeeping. No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

It Couldn't Be Easier.

All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records, categorizes, and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.

You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the U.S. through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.

You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.

Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus, the CheckFree service is only $9.00* per month—not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees.

Organizes Your Finances.

CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account register that's updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out.

Completely Secure.

CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never requires actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

Built Into Other Leading Personal Finance Programs.

CheckFree is the only software package designed specifically for the efficiency of electronic payment technology. Simply put, it's the fastest and easiest way to handle your finances. What if you like the idea of CheckFree electronic bill payment, but prefer to use Managing Your Money®, Quicken®, or Checkwrite Plus®? No problem. CheckFree is seamlessly integrated into these programs, so you can enjoy the convenience of electronic bill payment with your choice of personal finance software.

Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.

Checkfree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding $1,000,000,000 annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S.

See what experts have to say:

"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today."

PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards
January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded ... Checkfree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it."

PC Magazine

"...CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye was a CheckFree check...this laser-printed paper check was reassurance that someone else could be trusted to pay my bills..."

Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

Now that you know all about CheckFree, why would you pay your bills and handle your finances any other way? Why would you burden yourself with checks, stamps, and paperwork while your PC sits idly by? Besides, when you order by phone or mail, CheckFree comes with a money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, simply return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. You've got nothing to lose.

So order today. Call

1-800-882-5280

(Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST)

or send $29.95 (plus $4 shipping and handling) to:

CheckFree Software
P.O. Box 897
Columbus, OH 43216

(Be sure to specify disk size and machine type.)

CheckFree is also available at leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software®, Electronics Boutique®, Babbages®, Waldensoftware®, Software Etc.®, Soft Warehouse®, Radio Shack®, Best Buy®, and Price Club®.

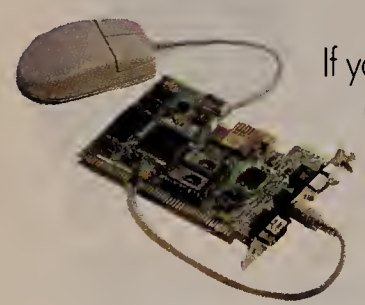
CheckFree®

Client Support: free access via Email. **Hardware Requirements:** IBM® PC/Compatibles with 384K usable RAM, MS-DOS® 2.1, two floppy drives or a hard disk system – or Macintosh® 512KE or higher, 800K drive. Hayes® compatible modem also required.
***Limitations:** Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge ($3 per ten payments or portion thereof).

CheckFree is a registered trademark of Checkfree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.

Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 14, 1989. Copyright © 1989, Ziff Communications Company.
Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved.
Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing.

VGAWONDER+
FASTER THAN VRAM



If you're about to buy a graphics card, make sure you don't get fleeced. And if anyone tells you that VRAM is the fastest, he's pulling the wool over your eyes. VGA*WONDER+** what ewe...er...you need.

While others follow, VGA*WONDER+* leads the flock with remarkable resolution, fabulous colors and outstanding value. VGA*WONDER+* offers an optimized architecture including fast 16-bit bus support and fast page mode memory which assures maximum speed...that's faster than VRAM and other VGA cards. Based on ATI's original award-winning VGA*WONDER** and available in 256K and 512K versions, you receive:

- High resolution non-interlaced and interlaced 1024×768 plus 800×600 graphics;
- 100% register-level compatible in all modes;
- Extensive drivers support including Windows 3.0*, Presentation Manager* and AutoCAD* Display List;
- Ergonomic 70Hz refresh rate in 1024×768, 800×600 and 640×480;
- Easy, switchless installation;
- Free Microsoft* compatible bus mouse;
- And much more.

With VGA*WONDER+*, performance is in the baaaaaaag.

See us at Booth N1856
Sand Expo and Convention Center
COMDEX/Fall '90
November 12—16, 1990
Las Vegas, Nevada

For more information, contact your supplier or

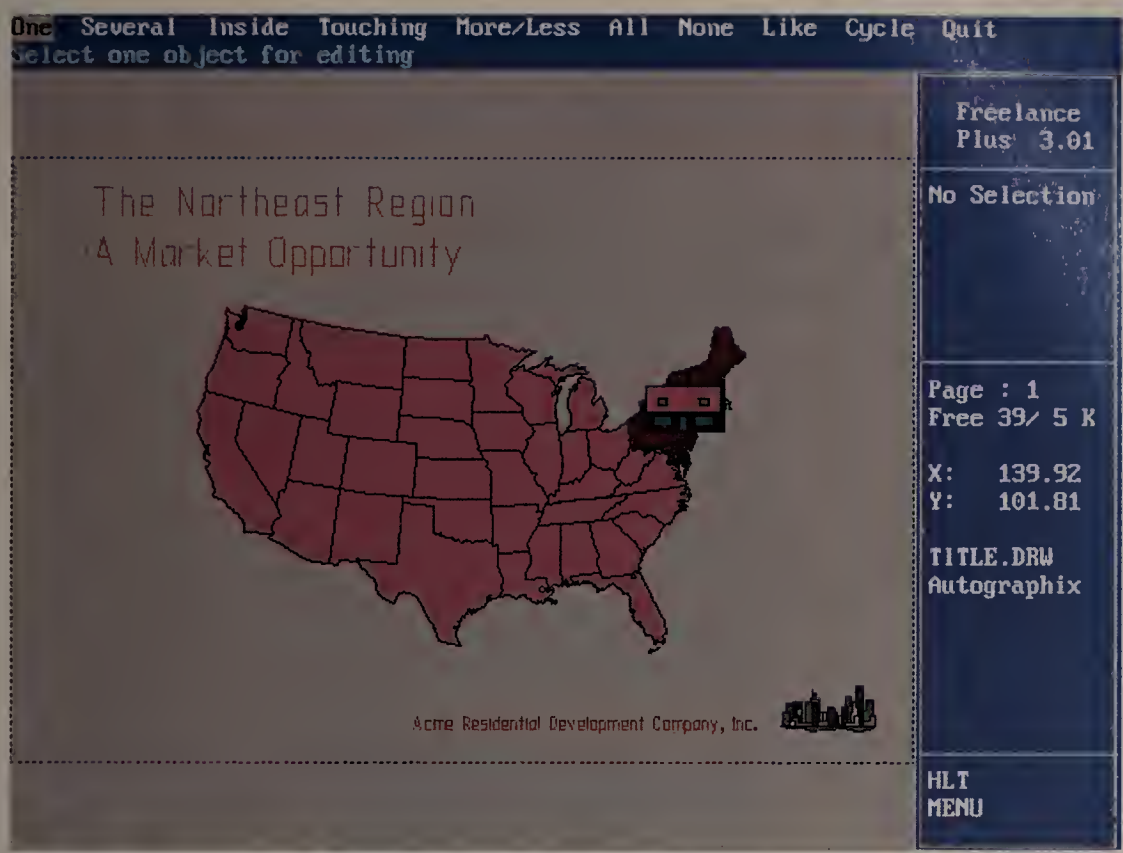
ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC
Technology you can Trust.

ATI's Family of Products includes: 8514/*ULTRA* • 8514/*Vantage* • 2400etc/e • 2400etc/i • 9600etc/e

Copyright © 1990 ATI Technologies Inc. * Trademarks are registered by their respective companies.

Circle 302 on reader service card



Freelance Plus's interface may appear a bit outdated, but it still offers some of the best enhancement features around, including superb object manipulation tools.

between charting and drawing needs tightening, but you still can't beat the combination of top features and an easy interface. *Harvard* is a better deal than ever.

Harvard Graphics' smooth interface uses a combination of menus and function keys. Our only complaint: It's annoying to constantly switch between the text-based graph options and the graphic view window.

Harvard's charting skills are outstanding. The picture gallery lets you choose from 65 thumbnails of predefined chart types, including text, mixed graphs, organizational charts, and true 3-D bar charts. You get plenty of data import routines, and you can set up warm links with all supported spreadsheets.

To enhance an image, you can either use the built-in drawing tools or access *Draw Partner*—a powerful program that includes unusual effects such as circular text and perspective control. The bad news is that *Draw Partner* is somewhat tedious to use, and it skimps on graphics import routines. Worse, due to memory limitations, you may have to save and clear your work in order to exit *Draw Partner* and return to *Harvard* when working with large files.

Harvard lacks global editing or visual image sorting, but you can generate speaker notes. There's no handout feature, but the ability to automatically (and accurately) convert color into black-and-white output partially compensates for this lack. On-screen slide shows are the best in the roundup, boasting animation sequences and runtime shows (at extra cost). You also get a hypertext function that lets users press keys to control the selection of slides, a handy interactive feature for floor demos. Output options are also good—you can hook up to Autographics via a communications module.

Harvard Graphics continues to improve with age. It's your best all-around choice if you don't use *Windows*, and it's particularly apt for PC slide shows.

Harvard Graphics' chart gallery lets you choose chart types easily by selecting thumbnail designs with the mouse. You can toggle through alternative colors and see the effect immediately.

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows 2.0

Rather than pour every possible feature into *PowerPoint for Windows*, Microsoft added just those functions that busy business people need. As a result, it's the easiest package in the roundup, yet it's capable of producing awesome slide and color-transparency output. Like *CA-Cricket Presents*, *PowerPoint* includes presentation controls that help you prepare the

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows Wins With Quick, Easy, Professional Presentations

Some of the latest presentation graphics entries help orchestrate presentations from start to finish.

Presentation graphics software lets you create, enhance, and organize text charts and graphs for output to printers, plotters, slides, and other applications.

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows wins the Best Buy with its accessible interface, presentation-wide controls, and stunning color support. **Charisma** is the choice for experienced users who need top editing tools. If Windows is not an option, your choice may depend on whether you value superior charting (**Harvard Graphics**), enhancements (**Freelance Plus**), or color controls (**Applause II**).

	Applause II 1.0	CA-Cricket Presents 1.2	Charisma 2.0	DrawPerfect 1.1	Freelance Plus 3.01	Harvard Graphics 2.3	Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows 2.0	35mm Express 4.3
Charting	Good	Poor	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Poor
Enhancement	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Fair	Fair
Presentation controls	Fair	Excellent	Fair	Fair	Good	Fair	Excellent	Poor
Output	Good	Good	Excellent	Fair	Good	Good	Good	Good
Ease of use	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Fair	Good	Excellent	Fair
Overall value	Good	Fair	Good	Fair	Good	Good	Excellent	Poor
							BEST BUY	
Reader service no.	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617

How we rate presentation graphics packages
We rate presentation graphics packages based on information in the Features Evaluation table, combined with our hands-on evaluation of user benefits, quality, and ease of use.

Charting refers to importing data and generating graphs and text charts. For an Excellent rating, a package must import complete data from popular spreadsheets, and the charts should maintain links with the data, even when it's being modified. The program should offer a variety of chart types, including mixed line/bar, scatterplots, text, and dual *y*-axis graphs.

Enhancement refers to the process of modifying images with painting and drawing tools, as well as changing colors, hatchings, line widths, and fonts. To achieve an Excellent rating, a program must offer a good mix of drawing tools and the ability to divide, combine, rotate, and align objects. It should also offer plenty of high-quality clip art, import popular graphics formats, and provide extensive color controls, including gradient color backgrounds. Other pluses: a good mix of supplied backgrounds, color combinations, text chart templates, and fonts.

Presentation controls help you plan, organize, and coordinate a presentation. To earn an Excellent, a package must offer global controls over backgrounds and other common elements. It should let you sort slides on screen, provide an outliner for planning slide shows, and generate handouts and speaker notes. Its on-screen slide-show function should include a number of transitions.

Output refers to devices supported, output quality, links to slide services, and graphics file exports. An Excellent rating means a program supports popular printers, plotters, and slide cameras. The package should export graphics in EPS, TIFF, and other popular formats. It should provide access to a full-service slide production agency via a built-in communications module. Finally, printed and slide output should be of high quality.

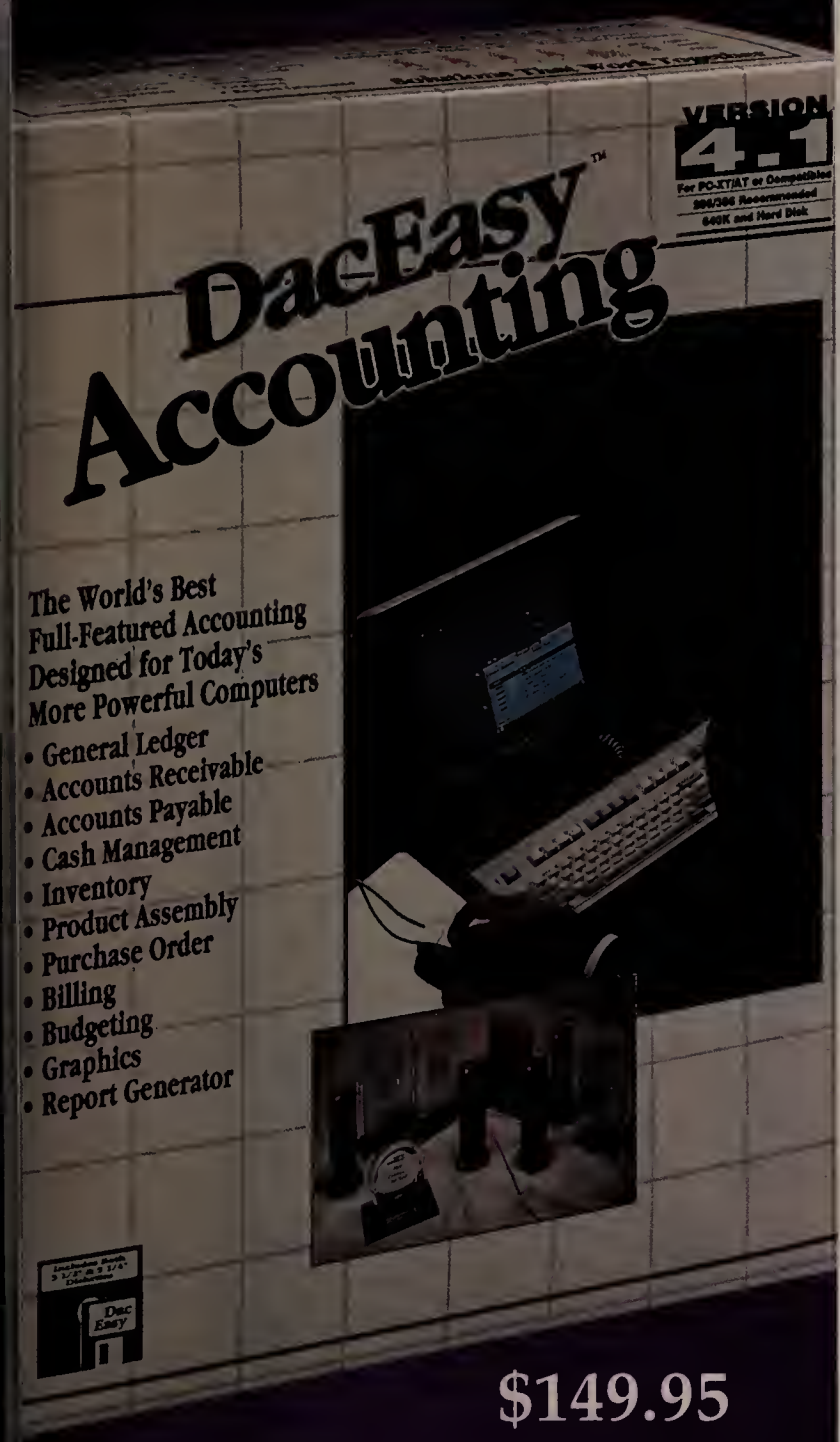
Ease of use takes all the above criteria into account. To earn an Excellent rating, a program must offer easy installation, well-organized and instructive manuals, good help, and an intuitive interface.

Overall value takes into account all the above criteria with an eye toward technical support; extra weight is given to presentation controls.

show from start to finish, and it's easy to reorder slides and make global changes. Drawing tools are fairly limited, but color and text features are astounding. Graphics professionals may prefer *Charisma*, but most users will find *PowerPoint* their Best Buy.

Capitalizing on the user-friendly power of *Windows 3.0*, *PowerPoint* ranks number one in ease of use. To create a graph, you select one from a gallery and open an *Excel*-like worksheet filled with sample data. You can easily fill in your own numbers or import data from *Excel* or *1-2-3*.

PowerPoint lacks DDE links to other *Windows* programs, but it includes a new version of DDE called embedded document DDE. Rather than reach out to other programs, embedded DDE works internally, enabling *PowerPoint* to communicate and update data between its graph and draw modules almost seamlessly. This helps provide *PowerPoint* with the smoothest interface in the roundup, but it doesn't make up for the lack of warm links to *Excel*.



$149.95

DacEasy™ Accounting Treats Small Business Like Big Business

Big Business Features at a Small Business Price

There's no reason why your small business should settle for anything less than the best accounting software. DacEasy Accounting 4.1 offers all the features, performance, and ease of use you would expect to find in an expensive, **BIG** business accounting system, for a price that fits your small business budget.

With over a half million users, DacEasy Accounting has become the worldwide leader in small business accounting systems. **New, Version 4.1** has 11 fully integrated modules with powerful features like transaction-oriented pull-down menus, unlimited transactions, auto-reversing transactions, instant lookups, cash management, product assembly, a versatile report generator, and built-in graphics. And for less powerful computers, there's DacEasy Accounting 3.1, the only full-featured accounting system for dual floppy systems!

A Big Commitment to Customer Support

It takes more than a great product to become the best selling accounting system. The new DacEasy Advantage Club provides a full year of priority telephone support, free revisions and updates, free editor disks, informative newsletters and more, for a low annual membership fee. With DacEasy you get **BIG** help, for a small price.

To help you get even more from your software, DacEasy offers a **BIG** choice of training resources, a Certified Consultant Program to provide you with names of qualified professional consultants in your area, and a full line of high quality forms and checks designed to work perfectly with your DacEasy software.

DacEasy is Ready to Grow with Your Business

As your small business grows, you can easily add to or upgrade your DacEasy Accounting 4.1 software.

DacEasy Payroll 4.1 is the **BIGGEST** value in payroll and personnel management software. And, the **BIGGEST** value in complete accounting *and* payroll software is the DacEasy BonusPack, which includes DacEasy Accounting 4.1, Payroll 4.1, plus an instructional Video Tutor.

When your business grows into a multi-user system, you can easily step up to the DacEasy Network Accounting System.

Don't think small when choosing your accounting software. Insist on DacEasy, the **BIGGEST** value in powerful, easy to use full featured accounting solutions.

$229.95

Contact Your Local Dealer, Or Call

1-800-877-8088

In Canada call 416-940-3314

Media code: 231

DacEasy, Inc.

17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, Texas 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting 4.1 and Payroll 4.1 require an IBM or compatible PC, 640K RAM, hard disk, MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.0 or later, mouse optional. DacEasy Accounting 3.1 requires an IBM or compatible PC, 256K RAM, 2 floppy drives, MS-DOS/PC-DOS 2.0 or later. DacEasy Network Accounting supports Novell, IBM PC NET, or any DOS 3.1 Net Bios compatible system, IBM or compatibles, hard disk MS-DOS/PC-DOS 3.1or later. IBM, Novell, Microsoft, PC-DOS, MS-DOS are trademarks of their respective corporations.

DacEasy is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc.

SEE US AT FALL COMDEX AT THE SANDS

Circle 208 on reader service card

Just Announced!

DacEasy Accounting
Voted PC World's World Class Award
Fifth Year in a Row.

The Most Award-Winning Accounting Software Ever!

DacEasy Accounting 4.1 continues a winning streak that includes four *PC World* World Class Awards, two *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice, and two *InfoWorld* Product of the Year awards, making DacEasy the most award winning full-featured accounting software ever.

HOW TO FIND THE PERFECT MOUSE IN YOUR FUTURE.

No matter what forces shape your destiny, there's a Series 9 mouse in your future. It's the world's most sophisticated mouse. And now it comes with the world's hottest graphical interface—Windows 3.0. With adjustable resolution, the Series 9 mouse lets you tune its performance to fit your application. So when you're working on Windows 3.0, you can really enjoy the view. The sleek, ergonomic, Series 9 mouse is Microsoft compatible and works with any application on an IBM® PC (or compatible). Suggested retail price: $215 Bundle, $119 Mouse. Includes Logitech's lifetime hardware warranty. For more information call Logitech's Customer Sales Center: (800) 231-7717, ext.369. In California: (800) 552-8885. In Canada: (800) 283-7717. In Europe: ++41-21-869-9656.

LOGITECH

Circle 2 on reader service card

Tools That Power The Desktop.

The graph selection is fairly limited, but text charting is exceptional. To insert text you simply draw a text window with the mouse, select a prefab text template, and type over the words. You can easily resize or move the window and call up an icon ruler bar similar to *Word for Windows'* to aid in setting tabs and hanging indents.

You'll find plenty of good clip art and extensive graphic file conversions, but if you plan to spend a lot of time refining images, look elsewhere. A modest set of drawing tools lets you add circles, rectangles, lines, and shadows, but there are no tools for curves or freehand drawing. Worse, *PowerPoint* won't let you break apart the components of a clip-art image.

Color control is extraordinary and easily accessible. The program provides a full range of gradient backgrounds and color-coordinated graph options, or you can mix your own color from a generous palette.

PowerPoint excels at presentation control and assembly. As with *Presents*, all slides for a presentation are conveniently stored in a single file with a master slide that contains elements common to all. You can view miniature versions of all the slides in a presentation—useful for rearranging slides and for jumping quickly to a particular image.

PowerPoint makes it easy to whip up a sleek presentation—and that's what business users want.

It's also easy to globally change fonts and colors. You can generate speaker notes and handouts, but there's no automatic conversion of color to black and white, so usually you'll have to convert solid colors to hatch patterns manually.

On-screen slide shows are rudimentary, with no special transitions. However, you can jump to a specific screen by pressing a key. Output support is solid and the quality is excellent. A communications module lets you send files to Genigraphics.

Despite its weak drawing tools, *PowerPoint* is clearly the Best Buy. It makes it easy to quickly whip up a sleek presentation—and that's just what business users want.

35mm Express 4.3

True to its name, *35mm Express* specializes in slide creation. While it offers good color control and attractive default formats and styles, its feature set and interface pale in comparison to those of the newer players.

The outdated file management system is plagued by clunky icons and fixed-capacity folders and cabinets. The menus are poorly organized, and it's hard to deduce how to add clip art.

In order to import spreadsheet data, you must have already generated a graph and stored its settings in a WK1 file. Chart selection is limited, lacking

THE GRAPHICAL QUATTRO PRO: PRESENTATIONS WITH A SPREADSHEET?

Now that the graphics talents of spreadsheet packages are so hot, why would you bother with a separate graphics package? It depends on where you draw the line.

Both *1-2-3* release 3 and *Excel* provide a good assortment of graphs, and *Excel's* ability to insert free-floating text and arrows in a graph gives it the edge. Both are adequate for simple presentations, and they usually suffice if you merely want to illustrate documents with simple charts. Yet neither program can generate text charts, and both lack drawing tools, color controls, and 35mm slide support.

Borland's *Quattro Pro*, however, is a step ahead of its rivals in the presentation game. You can enhance charts with lines, text, boxes, circles, curves, and arrows, and you can even get special effects like drop shadows. *Quattro* ships with loads of clip art and a variety of Bitstream fonts for text charts.

With *Quattro*, you can easily select a group of objects and move or resize them en masse. Objects can be layered and even linked to a data point, so, for example, an arrow would always point to a break-even mark on a chart, even as the values change.

But *Quattro* has its drawbacks. Since graphs are redrawn each time you make a change, large-scale enhancements can be frustrating. Also, it lacks global styles and other presentation controls.

You may not want to rely on *Quattro Pro* for the big pitch to the clients. However, it may be all you need for those weekly meetings with your colleagues where you try to explain, yet again, just how right you really are. —*J. W.*

WHERE TO BUY

Quattro Pro
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
P.O. Box 660001
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400
LIST PRICE: $495
Reader service no. 618

scatterplots, high/low charts, or bar/line combinations. Also, you're limited to solid lines (sans markers), so you must rely on color and line weight to differentiate lines.

The clumsy interface mars a fairly respectable set of drawing tools. Pull-down menus often obscure the drawing screen, and changes don't take effect until you exit the menu. There's no grid or ruler to help place objects, and font support is weak. Worse, you're limited to a scant 125 clip-art images, and only two graphics formats can be imported.

For a program aimed at slide shows, presentation controls are sparse. You can't create gradient backgrounds on screen, sort images, or generate hand-outs. For on-screen slide shows, you're stuck with a single transition effect.

35mm Express outputs to a variety of devices, including slide cameras, and a communications module zips slides to MagiCorp. Nevertheless, *35mm Express* is not recommended.

A Bias Toward Windows

Maybe it's a coincidence, but the two best graphics programs in the roundup both run under *Windows 3.0.* If you're no Michelangelo, but you're called upon to conjure up presentations, *PowerPoint* is the Best Buy. Its accessible interface, global controls, and vast selection of predefined formats will save you plenty of time. *Charisma* comes in second with its top-notch editing skills, which power users will appreciate.

For those who aren't ready to jump into *Windows,* there's still good news. *Harvard Graphics* wins out if you want charting flexibility and hot PC slide shows. *Freelance Plus* offers superior editing tools, and *Applause II* gets the nod for total color control. Regardless of your choice, with software like this there's no longer any excuse for a boring presentation.

Mike Smith-Heimer is a freelance writer, city planner, and financial analyst who lives in Berkeley, California. John Walkenbach is a contributing editor for PC World.

WHERE TO BUY

Applause II 1.0
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA
90509-9972
800/437-4329,
213/329-8000
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS:
512K, hard disk,
graphics display, DOS
2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll number,
M–F 6–4:30
OTHER SUPPORT: toll-free voice response system; Assist enhanced support $150 to $595 per year; CompuServe forum (GO ATAPPS) and Genie BBS, newsletters, training
Reader service no. 610

CA-Cricket Presents 1.2
Computer Associates Int'l, Inc.
1240 McKay Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/531-5236,
408/432-1727
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS:
640K, hard disk,
graphics display,
Windows 2.1 (run-time included), DOS 3.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
toll number, M–F 6–5,
free for six months,
then $2/minute ($20 minimum per call);
unlimited toll-free support and free upgrades $125 per year
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 611

Charisma 2.0
Micrografx, Inc.
1303 E. Arapaho Rd.
Richardson, TX 75081
800/733-3729,
214/234-2410 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 1MB,
hard disk, graphics
display, mouse,
Windows 2.11 or 3.0
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll-free
number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT:
extended support $150 per year includes free upgrades; newsletter; CompuServe forum (GO WINAPA)
Reader service no. 612

DrawPerfect 1.1
WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
800/321-4566
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS:
384K, two high-density floppies,
graphics display, DOS
2.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll-free
number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT:
CompuServe forum
(GO WPSGB)
Reader service no. 613

Freelance Plus 3.01
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA
02142
617/577-8500
LIST PRICE: $495;
server edition $695
plus $395 for each node
REQUIREMENTS:
640K, hard disk, DOS
2.1 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
free for six months;
then free first minute,
$2 each additional
minute, toll number,
T–Th 8:30–8, M and F
9:30–8
OTHER SUPPORT:
extended support
$49 per year (includes toll-free number), 90-day money-back guarantee, newsletter,
CompuServe forum
(GO LOTUSB)
Reader service no. 614

Harvard Graphics 2.3
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA
94039
415/962-8910
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 512K
(640K recommended),
hard disk, graphics
display, DOS 2.1 or
later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll number,
M–F 7–4
OTHER SUPPORT:
CompuServe forum
(GO SPCFORUM)
Reader service no. 615

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows 2.0
Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/426-9400,
206/882-8080
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS: 1MB
(2MB recommended),
mouse, hard disk, EGA
or VGA display,
Windows 3.0
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll number,
M–F 6–9
OTHER SUPPORT :
GEnie and
CompuServe forums
(GO MSAPP)
Reader service no. 616

35mm Express 4.3
Business and Professional Software, Inc.
143 Binney St.
Cambridge, MA
02142
617/491-3377,
800/342-5277 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $495
REQUIREMENTS:
256K (512K
recommended), two
disk drives, graphics
display, DOS 2.0 or
later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT:
unlimited, toll-free
number, M–F 9–5
OTHER SUPPORT:
extended support (free upgrades) $250 per year; disk tutorial $5; newsletter, user group
Reader service no. 617

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 901.

Easy Does It.

CompuServe, the largest and most comprehensive network of people with personal computers on earth, now features The CompuServe Information Manager software, that will let you manage the service more efficiently, both online and offline.

To receive a CompuServe Information Services brochure, mail this card or call 800-848-8199.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Telephone _____ **CompuServe®**

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

PW/Nov

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 407 COLUMBUS, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

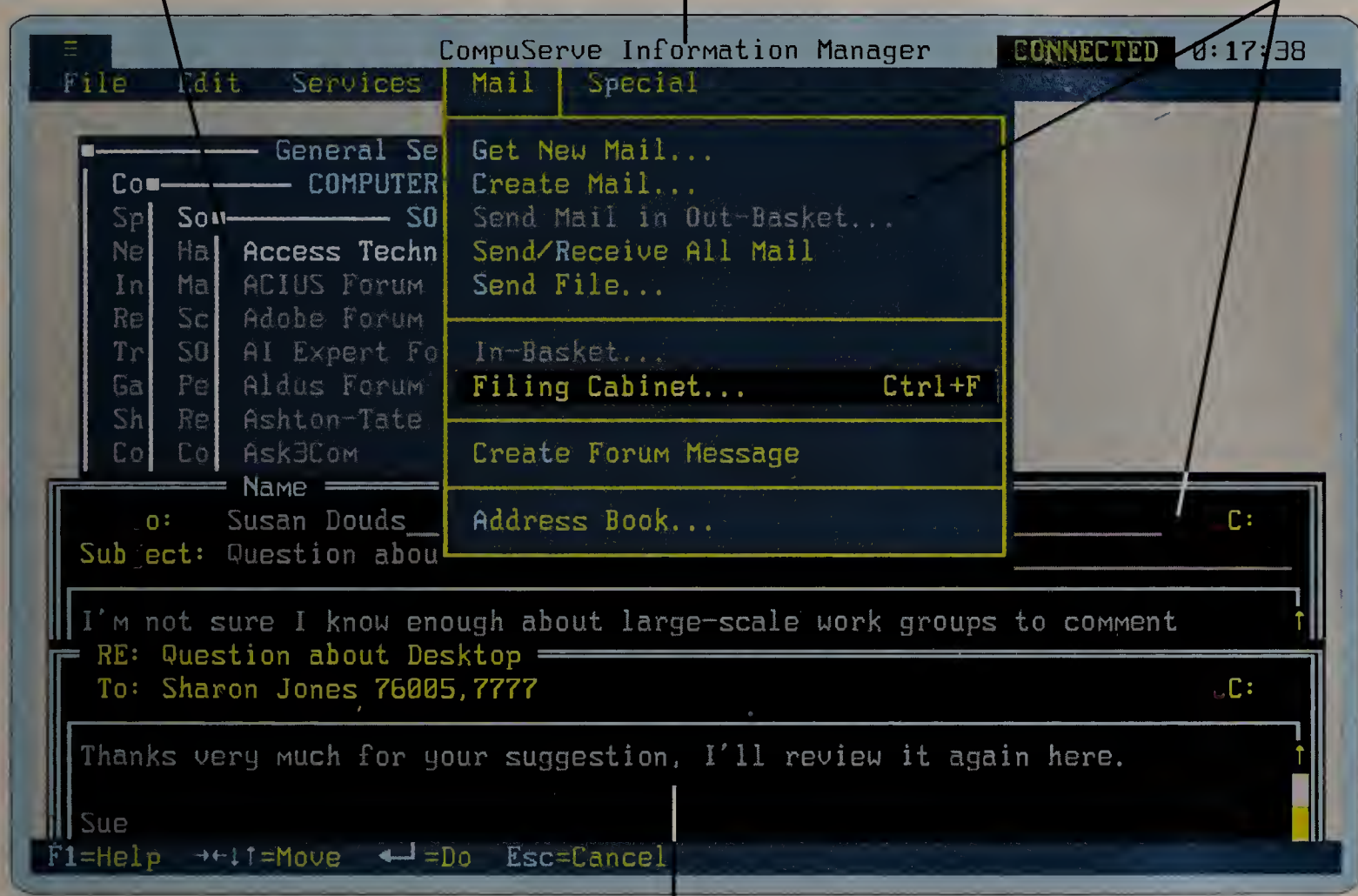
CompuServe®
ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT
PO BOX 20212
COLUMBUS OH 43220-9988

Easy does it.

Track where you've been and chart where you're going in a windows-like environment.

Get quick access to multiple information sources.

Save time by using pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and uncomplicated commands.



Save time and money by working offline.

Welcome to the wonderful — and wonderlly easy — new world of CompuServe. here you can now use the power of your S-DOS personal computer, while taking vantage of all the online information and mmunications resources we have to offer.

CompuServe now features CompuServe formation Manager software, making us endlier and more helpful than ever. Now, u can utilize a windowed PC interface with ll-down menus and dialog boxes. And you can do more offline — composing letters or reading answers to PC support questions, for instance.

We're offering you this whole new world of CompuServe for only $39.95;* including software and a $25.00 usage credit. Usage charges are as low as 10¢ a minute.

So let us show you how CompuServe can put you on easy street. If you're already a member, just type GO ORDER. If not, see your computer dealer, or call us today.

CompuServe
800 848-8199

rements for MS-DOS version of CompuServe: Hayes compatible modem and 640K RAM. Hard drive recommended.
ested retail price.

Circle 33 on reader service card

There Are Many Ways to Take Control.

Only one puts you in control of your personal computer.

Control Room.™ The ultimate utility from Ashton-Tate.

Imagine having a built-in computer consultant that can analyze your system's capabilities. Configure it for optimal comfort and performance. Automate dozens of chores. Check your system daily for viruses. Perform hardware and software inventories of entire networks. And make your internal support easier.

Control Room does all this and more in seconds. And in plain English.

You can customize your keyboard to work the way *you* want it to work. Save time with an outstanding disk cache. Change system files in a flash. Undelete files and directories without access to tools that can be damaging when used by novices. Have the answers you need to simplify technical support calls. And get instant response to hundreds of questions. In fact, Control Room replaces up to 25 different utilities. Even if you don't yet own a computer, just pop it into any IBM® or 100%-compatible for an in-depth summary that helps you choose the system that's right for you.

For more information on the ultimate software utility—one that puts control of your computer at your fingertips—call 1-800-437-4329, ext. 3712.

Ashton-Tate®

Copyright © 1990 by Ashton-Tate Corporation. All rights reserved. Ashton-Tate and the Ashton-Tate logo are registered trademarks and Control Room is a trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation.

For That Special Effect: Color LCD Panels

If you want to take advantage of the special effects that the latest presentation graphics programs offer, then LCD panel systems may be the best way to move images from PC to screen.

Steve Bass

With graphics software, you can create spectacular and informative color images. But how do you project these pictures onto a big screen—inexpensively and conveniently—to be seen by a roomful of people? Until recently, if an immobile video projector was impractical or too expensive, you were limited to transparencies and slides.

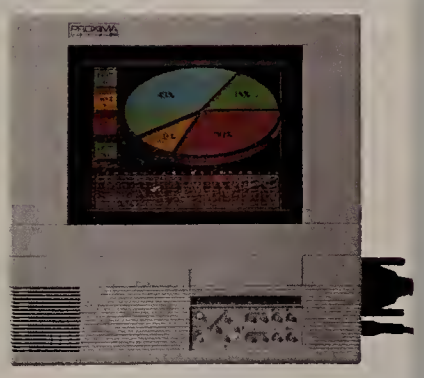
Enter a new option: color LCD projection panels. Flat, square, and resembling an oversized Etch A Sketch, an LCD projection panel sits on top of a conventional overhead projector and hooks up to your PC's video port just as a monitor does. The video image is formed between two pieces of glass in the panel. Light from the projector passes through the panel, casting the image onto a wall or large screen.

Until this year, LCD projection panels were monochrome and used mostly for PC training classes. (The exceptions were so-called simulated color panels, which used variations of blue/yellow, yellow/magenta, and blue/white, resulting in such stunning images as green roses against a magenta sky.) The advent of true color makes LCD panels a viable medium for business presentations as well as for the classroom.

Color LCD panels can't offer the sharp, bright images that good slides can, but they enable you to use special effects that slides can't handle, such as wipes and dissolves. Animation is possible too, but the slow redraw speed of an LCD panel—it can take a quarter to a half a second to form an image—can blur movement on screen. This sluggishness is annoying especially in presentations involving movement. Another problem: The image quality of some panels deteriorates over the course of a long presentation.

A color LCD panel costs in the neighborhood of $5000, but once you've bought the panel, that's it. Slides, on the other hand, are an ongoing expense, at a few dollars to $100 per picture. And there's no turnaround time with panels—as soon as you're satisfied with an image, you can use it.

Today's color LCD panels need to be hooked up to a computer during presentations. So when you take your show on the road, you'll have to either lug a laptop with you or hope there's an available PC at your destination. (Liteshow II from In Focus, due out late this year, will include a floppy-based playback unit for computerless demonstrations.) But if you want to avoid the expense and time delay of slides *and* get snazzy video effects in the bargain, the umbilical connection to a PC is a reasonable price to pay.



When used with an overhead projector (center), color LCD projection panels like the In Focus 480CX (top) and the Proxima Data Display VersaColor (bottom) give you a full-color, portable presentation medium with more intimacy than slides.

Buying Projections

At press time, only two color LCD panels, the Proxima Data Display VersaColor and the In Focus 480CX PC Viewer, were available. But by the time you read this, Telex's MagnaByte 6000 and the Nview RGB should also be out.

When buying a color LCD panel, consider image quality above all else. Durability, ease of use, and portability are next in importance. If possible, rent a unit and try it in the environment you'll be using it in.

Image Quality A bright, sharp im-

LCD

(continued)

age with accurate, pleasing colors is your first priority. When checking for brightness and clarity, don't look just at the center of the screen—a panel's image is often at its dimmest and fuzziest on the edges. It's also possible for objects to appear misshapen in some areas of the screen but not in others. Both the Proxima and the In Focus were admirably free of these problems, projecting business graphs, charts, and text with little or no distortion or image decay. Surprisingly, they reproduced scanned color photographs about as well as a VGA monitor.

Look for bright, vivid colors that match what the monitor shows. The advertised number of colors may not mean much in the real world: Although the Proxima offers 512 colors and the In Focus only 64, the differences on screen are barely visible.

Image Stability An image that looks good when you turn on the projector isn't enough; heat from an overhead projector can cause an image to deteriorate. Set up an ongoing presentation and observe how long it takes before the image begins to fade or wash out. Both the In Focus and the Proxima worked for over an hour with no ill effects.

Getting It to Work Like CRT monitors, LCD projection panels have controls for changing contrast, video modes, and other variables, as well as color-level controls not typically found in computer monitors. Unlike CRTs, LCD panels usually have buttons rather than dials. Because you'll have to make adjustments while the panel is sitting atop an overhead projector, look for controls that are well labeled and easy to access. If adjustments can be made with a wireless remote-control unit—like the one that comes with the Proxima—so much the better.

An LCD panel should accept both EGA and VGA output, especially if you plan to take the panel on the road and hook it up to a strange PC. Both the Proxima and the In Focus can handle either of these standards, and both ship with EGA and VGA cables.

Although not as sharp as a slide, the projected image from a color projection panel contains acceptable colors—as long as animation is kept simple.

These cables, however, are only 6 feet long. If you'll be running presentations from the keyboard, a 6-foot cable may put you between your audience and the screen. Unfortunately, longer cables aren't available for every LCD panel; video signals deteriorate over distance and panels have to be designed to account for that.

Cables that allow you to split the signal, so that it goes to both the panel and a monitor, let you keep your eye on the presentation without turning your back to the crowd. The Proxima comes with a "Y" adapter that splits the signal, and for $199.95 In Focus offers an adapter box that lets you use two 6-foot cables.

A remote-control unit can make the cable-length question moot. The Proxima's remote can be used for presentations created in any application, thanks to a bundled utility that assigns keystrokes to the buttons on the remote.

Portability LCD panels are pretty delicate. If you'll be traveling with yours, you'll need a good carrying case, preferably a form-fitted, hard-shell one. Unfortunately, the optional carrying cases sold by Computer Accessories and In Focus are soft sided, so you may want to consider having a custom case built. If you'll be flying with your panel, make sure the case fits under an airplane seat.

A heavy, bulky power supply is annoying on the road. Most projection panels have freestanding power supplies with transformers that plug directly into an AC power source, covering more than one AC receptacle. The Proxima's power supply is substantially heavier than the In Focus's, but its transformer and AC plug are separate, which makes it more convenient.

Taking a show on the road has always meant more hassles and fewer props. Before the advent of color LCD panels, trainers took monochrome panels, and people doing business presentations made do with slides and transparencies. Now there's another option.

Steve Bass is president of PCG Seminars, which conducts computer-based training seminars for mental health professionals. He is also president of the Pasadena IBM Users Group.

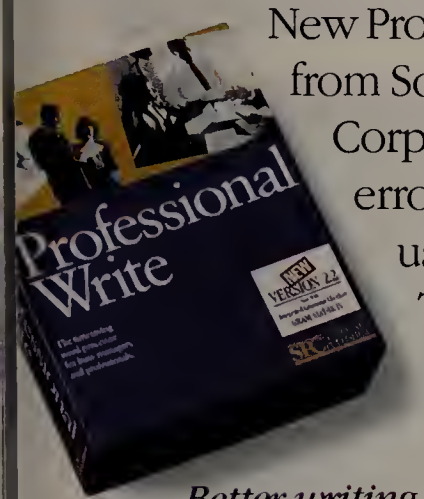
WHERE TO BUY

In Focus 480CX PC Viewer
In Focus Systems, Inc.
7770 S.W. Mohawk St.
Tualatin, OR 97062
800/327-7231 (outside Oregon only),
503/692-4968,
503/692-4476 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $5495
ACCESSORIES: carrying case $129.95, A40C adapter box $199.95
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 7–5
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 605

Proxima Data Display VersaColor
Proxima by Computer Accessories Corp.
6610 Nancy Ridge Dr.
San Diego, CA 92121
800/582-2580,
800/582-0852 California,
619/457-9647 (fax)
LIST PRICE: $4799
ACCESSORIES: carrying case $79.95
WARRANTY: one year parts and labor
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited, toll-free number, M–F 7–6
OTHER SUPPORT: none
Reader service no. 606

The software that made writing easier now makes your writing better.

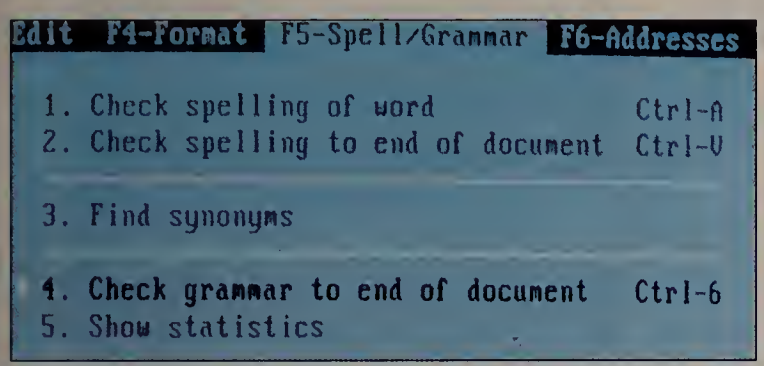
The leading executive word processor now includes a custom integration of the leading grammar-checker – Gram·mat́·ik™ IV.



New Professional Write® 2.2 from Software Publishing Corporation detects errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation. Then recommends a way to correct them.

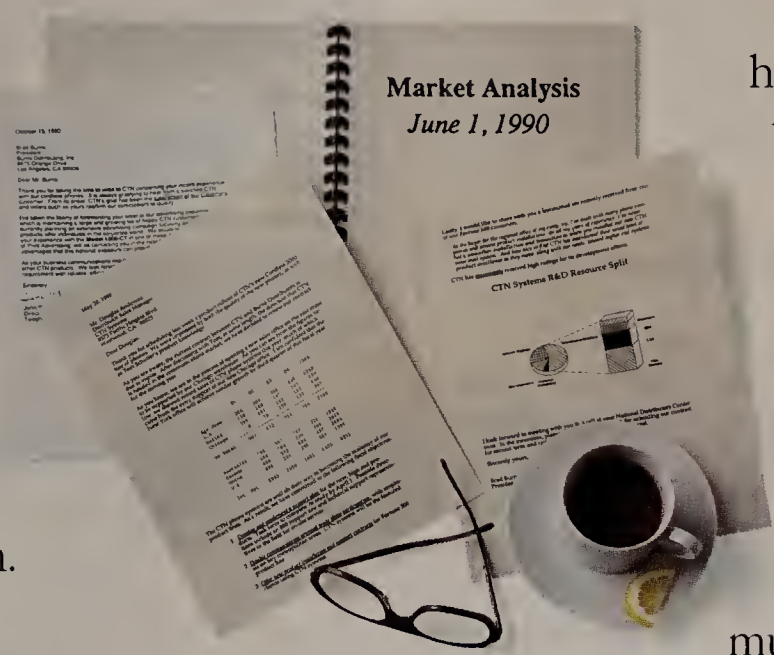
Better writing for busy executives.

This new version also supports many more printers, including HP® LaserJet® III, LaserJet IIP, and DeskJet® Plus. And offers a new line of HP font support, as well as the 25 in One!™ III cartridge from Pacific Data Products.



Check your grammar as easily as you check your spelling.

That's not all. Professional Write 2.2 has lots of other new features — automatic hyphenation, unlimited document size, enhanced import and export of delimited ASCII files, and much, much more. It's also available in Professional Write's new LAN version.



Greatly expanded printer and font support.

The best news is that even with all these new features Professional Write is still the word processor that's easy to learn and easy to use. No ten-pound manuals. No training.

Lots of new features without any compromise in ease of use.

The easiest way to prove it, of course, is to show you. Send for your free trial disk today. You'll be a better writer tomorrow.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 205, IN U.S. AND CANADA

For upgrade information, call 303-799-4900 (U.S.) and 416-566-0566 (Canada).

Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210. Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. HP, LaserJet, DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. 25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products.

Circle 31 on reader service card

They Left out Features....

We Left out the COMMA!!

The only thing missing...

is the comma in the price. If you look at the chart on the right you will see prices charged by our competition. All but one contain a comma. DesignCAD 3D sells for $399.00. Period. No Comma!

In order to draw the complex pictures shown below it is desirable to have the following 3D features:

- **Interactive design with 3D cursor**
- **Blending of surfaces**
- **Boolean operations such as add, subtract, and intersection**
- **Complex extrusions**
- **Cross sectioning**
- **Block scaling**
- **On screen shading**
- **Shaded output to printers and plotters**

All of these competitors left out one or more of these desirable features in their standard package. They didn't forget the most horrible feature - the comma.

DesignCAD 3D offers **ALL** the listed features plus many more!

If DesignCAD 3D has the power to create the 3D objects shown below, imagine how it could help with your design project!

DesignCAD 3D sells for $399. We left out the comma. We didn't think you would mind!

PC MAGAZINE SAYS...

DesignCAD 3D, the latest feature-packed, low-cost CADD package from American Small Business Computers, delivers more bang per buck than any of its low-cost competitors and threatens programs costing ten times as much. For a low-cost, self-contained 3D package... DesignCAD's range of features steals the show."

$399

AutoCAD rel. 10	$3,000.00	AutoCAD AEC $1,000.00 AutoShade $500.00
CADKEY 3.12	$ 3,195.00	Solids $995.00 IGES translator $1,995.00
DataCAD with DC Modeler	$ 3,990.00	DataCAD Velocity $2,000.00
DesignCAD 3D ver. 2.0	**$ 399.00**	**NO expensive options! IGES Free, Shading Free**
MaxxiCAD 1.02	$ 1,895.00	N/A
Mega Model	$ 995.00	MegaDraw $195, List $295, MegaShade $395
MicroStation PC 3.0	$ 3,300.00	Customer Support Libraries $1,000.00
ModelMate Plus 2.8	$ 1,495.00	N/A
VersaCAD Design 5.4	$ 2,995.00	N/A

Source: Byte Magazine

BYTE MAGAZINE SAYS...

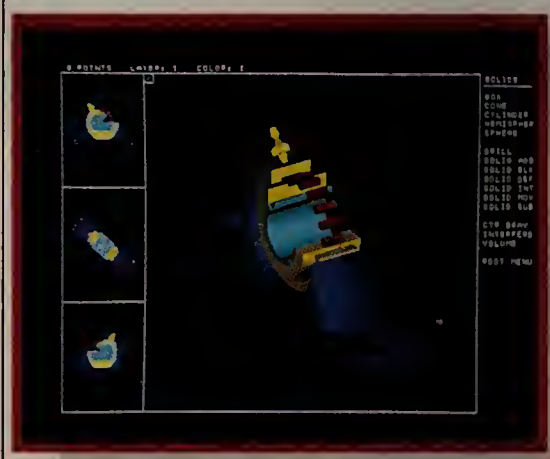
"At $399, DesignCAD 3D was the least expensive package we saw, yet it was one of the more powerful. ..Don't be fooled by the remarkably low price, this program can really perform!"

Complete 3-Dimensional design features make it easy for you to construct realistic 3-D models. With full solid-object modeling capabilities you can analyze your drawing to determine the volume, surface area or even center of gravity! DesignCAD 3-D even permits you to check for interference between objects! Aeronautical Engineers can now find the center of gravity for a new airplane design with a couple of keystrokes. The Architect can determine the surface area of a roof for decking in a matter of minutes. The Civil Engineer can calculate the volume of a lake or dam in seconds. The Mechanical Engineer will know for sure if certain parts fit together without interference. The uses for DesignCAD 3-D are only limited by YOUR imagination!

HOW DO I GET ONE?

DesignCAD 3-D and DesignCAD 2D are available from most retail computer stores, or you may order directly from us. If you have questions about which program to purchase please give us a call. All you need to run DesignCAD 3-D is an IBM PC or compatible computer with 640 K RAM memory and a hard disk. Both products support most graphics cards, printers, plotters and digitizers. Free Information and a demo disk are available by faxing (918) 825-6359 or telephoning:

1-(918) 825-4844



American Small Business Computers • 327 South Mill Street • Pryor, OK 74361 U.S.A.

Circle 306 on reader service card

Budget-Wise Accounting

All seven of the accounting packages reviewed here target small business by offering faster data entry, more error control, and closer monitoring of cash flow than traditional accounting methods.

Richard Morochove

STEPHEN RAHN

Accounting may not have a lot of sex and sizzle, but no business—not even a one-person start-up—can forgo a bulletproof accounting system. Without one, you not only risk running afoul of the IRS, but you stand to lose sight of the bottom line.

One temptation for the small-business owner is to delegate as much work as possible to an outside accountant. But reliable CPAs don't come cheap, and you can't always get the information you need from them when you need it. If you find yourself toiling after hours with stacks of ledger paper and a calculator, struggling to determine your current financial position, then the time has come to make the switch to a PC-based accounting system.

Unless you're remarkably quick with a pencil, even a no-frills, inexpensive accounting package will speed up data entry, freeing up you or your employees for other tasks. The real bonus, though, is the ability to keep a close watch on your company's financial status. A package with good reporting features can help you spot changes in cash flow, identify new areas of opportunity, and give you the information you need to adjust your business plan accordingly. Automating your books may not eliminate the need for an accountant—that depends on your in-house expertise—but up-to-the-minute diagnoses of the health of your business can't help but increase financial control and foster intelligent planning.

Ranging in price from $49.95 (Best Buy *Pacioli 2000 1.02*) to $795 (Best Buy *BusinessWorks*), the seven accounting systems reviewed here can usher small businesses from manual to PC-based accounting. Although some of the packages can technically handle companies with more revenue, as a rule these packages are best suited to businesses with $1 million or less in annual sales.

The exact cutoff point, of course, depends on the transaction volume, the nature of your business, and the degree of detailed reporting you require. If you need fully customizable reports, customer-specific billing cycles, or LAN compatibility with suitable security, you may need to consider a more expensive, feature-rich package (see "Net Gains in Multiuser Accounting," July 1989).

The three basic accounting modules—general ledger and financial reporting, accounts receivable (including invoicing), and accounts payable (including disbursements)—come standard with each of these packages. Most include additional functions, such as inventory and payroll, as part of the deal; nearly all provide other modules, such as job costing, at an extra cost.

Accpac Bedford Integrated Accounting 3.3A

Accpac Bedford Integrated Accounting from Computer Associates is one of the easiest programs for the nonaccountant to learn and use. But its minimalist approach to doing the books means it lacks features many businesses find essential.

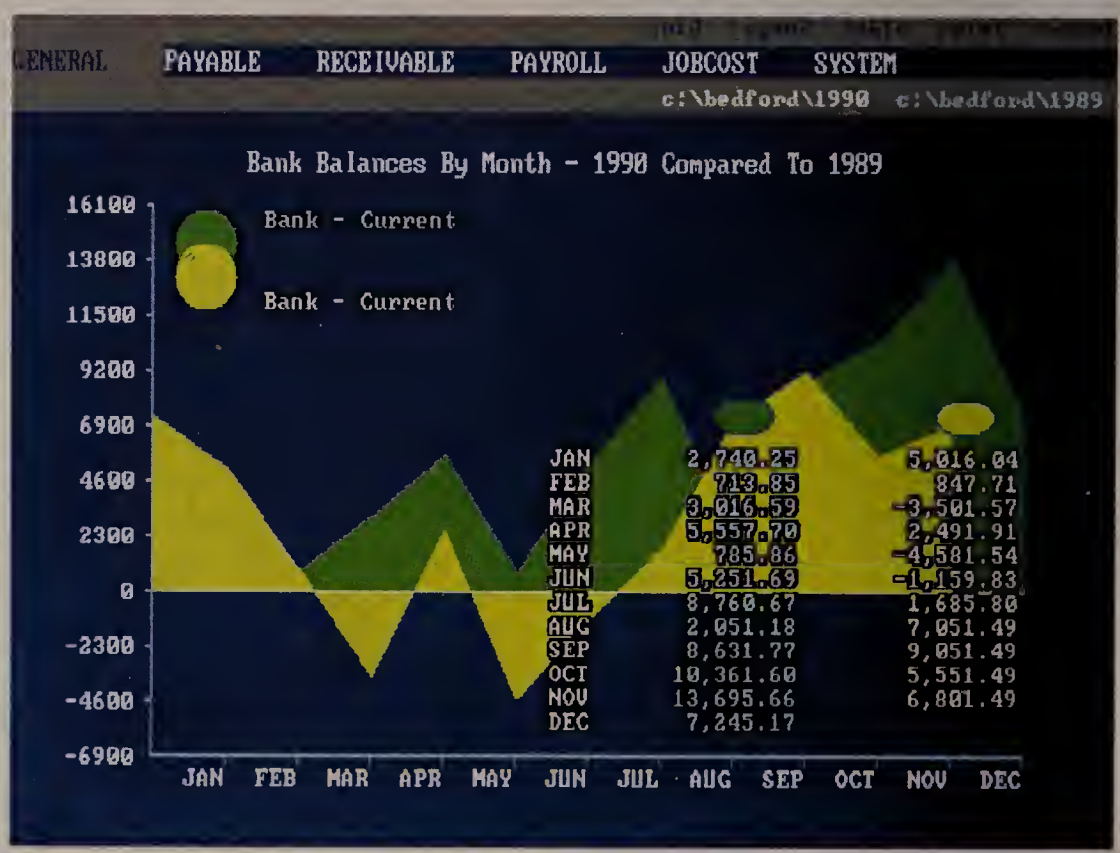
Bedford's accounts receivable and accounts payable modules offer little beyond the basics. You can't set up special billing cycles or payment terms for your customers in receivables, and in payables, you can't automatically reconcile checks or prepare Form 1099.

Bedford doesn't offer the range of reports many small businesses need. It's particularly weak in monitoring the all-important cash flow. For example, the program can't prepare a statement of changes in financial position to show cash flow, nor can it create a payables cash-requirements report.

Still, *Bedford* isn't all limitations. Its financial statement periods are more flexible than those offered by most competing packages, letting you specify any beginning and end dates for a fiscal period. This feature is particularly useful in a retail setting, since you can create weekly financial statements to track performance fluctuations closely.

Bedford is efficiently written and makes little demand on your hardware resources—it's the only program reviewed here that you can run without a hard drive. You can run *Bedford* with just 384K of RAM, though this limits the number of ledger accounts and the transaction capacity.

The package includes a number of



Accpac Bedford Integrated Accounting's optional Graphic and Custom Reporting module can help spot trends in your company's financial performance.

BUYING SMART: FINDING A PACKAGE FOR THE WAY YOU DO BUSINESS

Knowing what to look for is the major hurdle when jumping into a new product category. Here are the must-haves for any small business looking to automate its books.

General Ledger

This is the module most companies consider first. All the accounting functions that summarize overall financial performance are here, as are summaries of data collected in other modules.

There are two ways of recording ledger transactions: on line (or real time) and batch. The on-line method posts your entries as soon as they're approved. The batch method keeps entries in a holding file so you can print them out and review them for errors before they are permanently posted—usually on a monthly basis. Small businesses should generally opt for the on-line method—when you enter a cash receipt, for example, you'll want to see that amount reflected in your bank account at the end of the day rather than at the end of the month. Larger companies with higher transaction volumes—and hence a greater potential for error—will prefer the safety of the batch method.

All the programs reviewed here support at least 500 general ledger accounts, the minimum number necessary to service most small business needs while allowing some room for growth. For even greater flexibility, select a package whose maximum number of accounts is limited only by hard disk space available. Look for a package that displays the entire transaction when you're entering data and that gives you the freedom to set up account codes that fit your business needs. In general, the more digits allowed per account code, the greater your flexibility.

Accounts Receivable and Payable

If you find what you're looking for in a package's accounts receivable module, chances are the accounts payable module will also meet your needs. For example, if the package tracks specific payment terms for a customer, it will usually do the same for a vendor. With both modules, look for support for at least 1000 customer or vendor accounts, or for the ability to expand to maximum disk space.

At the most basic level, an accounts receivable module should print out invoices and automatically recalculate sales tax. Other key features include the abilities to establish customer-specific payment terms, modify past-due aging categories, and charge more than one sales tax on a single invoice.

Flexibility is also the key to accounts payable. If you often take advantage of discounts for prompt payments, you'll want the freedom to take a discount on your remittance advice. Other features to look for are the ability to track vendor-specific payment terms and automatic checkbook reconciliation.

Reporting

Any package can print a balance sheet or an income statement, but beyond these basics, the flexibility and the breadth of financial statements vary considerably. Not all packages support a full array of balance-sheet formats. It's unusual, for instance, to find a statement of changes in financial position for management, summarized balance sheets for tax purposes, and a cash-requirements report in the same package. If a program is short on preformatted reports, custom reporting capabilities can expand your options—but make sure that you can create, modify, and save report formats without having to jump through hoops. Watch out for programs that tie account codes irrevocably to your reports, since this will severely limit your reporting flexibility.

Controls and Security

This category covers two basic functions: ensuring that your books are balanced and restricting access to records. All the packages but one prevent you from posting an unbalanced entry—*Peachtree* gives users the option of turning off this control, but it's hard to imagine any circumstance in which this makes good accounting sense.

All the packages provide at least module-level password protection, which is the minimum you'd want to prevent unauthorized access. Even better, though, is task-level protection, and only *BusinessWorks* offers this added security.

Ease of Use

It takes more than just on-line help to make a system easy to use. In accounting it means having a straightforward installation procedure and reasonable account lookup (being able to look at several accounts at once, for example, rather than having to scroll down through a listing one account at a time). You'll also want several sample charts of accounts from which to choose when setting up your books, as well as a sample company's data to practice with.

We've given you an idea of the hot-button features to look for, and our reviews give each of the packages a thumbs-up or a thumbs-down. The rest is up to you. Once you've narrowed your choices to a few contenders, the only thing left to do is sit down in front of the screen and test-drive the packages yourself. —*R. M.*

FEATURES EVALUATION

Accounting Options You Can Afford

Feature-rich Pacioli 2000 is priced to suit any budget.

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient
▼ Limited only by available disk space

	Accpac Bedford Integrated Accounting 3.3A	Act 1 Plus	BusinessWorks 7.0	DacEasy Accounting 4.1 Bonus Pack	One-Write Plus 2.06C	Pacioli 2000 1.02	Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle
Standard features							
List price	$249	$199.50	$795	$229	$299	$49.95	$298
Other modules available							
Inventory	●	●	● [1]	●	◒ [2]	●	●
Payroll	●	●	● [1]	●	●	●	●
Job cost	●	●	● [1]	●	◒ [2]	●	●
Reporter	● [1]	●	●	●	○	●	●
Local area network support	○	● [1]	● [1]	○	○	●	○ [3]
Optional cash-basis accounting	○	●	●	○	◒ [4]	●	○
General ledger							
Maximum number of accounts	500	▼	9998	▼	9998	●	▼
Maximum digits per account code	3	15	6	10	6	10	6
Maximum digits per department code	n/a	n/a	2 [5]	5 [6]	2	9 [6]	2 [5]
Largest entry (number of digits)	10	10	9	10	10	10	10
Displays entire transaction during data entry	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic recurring entries	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Accepts entries outside current period	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
On-line processing (no batching required)	●	○	●	○	○	●	●
Multiple companies	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Multicompany consolidations	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
Maintains budget data	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Maintains prior year's data	◒ [1]	●	●	●	○	●	●
Accounts receivable							
Maximum number of customers	999	▼	●	▼	5000	●	▼
Handles balance forward and open item accounts	◒ [7]	●	●	●	●	●	●
Prints invoices	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Customer-specific billing cycles	○	○	●	○	○	●	●
Customer-specific payment terms	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatically computes discounts for prompt payment	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatic recurring invoices	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatically computes finance charges	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Modifiable intervals for aging	●	●	●	●	●	●	○
Number of past-due aging intervals	3	4	4	6	3	5	3
Automatically computes sales tax	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Age-dependent dunning notices	○	○	●	●	○	●	●
			BEST BUY			BEST BUY	

[1] Extra-cost option.
[2] Included SuperTrack program can fulfill some of the functions of inventory and job cost.
[3] May be available by press time.
[4] Cash-basis accounting supported in Master module only. Master module includes rudimentary subledgers for customers and vendors.
[5] Department code is included in account code.
[6] Department code is part of account number; maximum 10 characters for both.
[7] Handles only open item accounts.
[8] Account selection isn't flexible.

	Accpac Bedford Integrated Accounting 3.3A	Act 1 Plus	BusinessWorks 7.0	DacEasy Accounting 4.1 Bonus Pack	One-Write Plus 2.06C	Pacioli 2000 1.02	Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle
Accounts payable							
Maximum number of vendors	999	▼	▼	▼	5000	●	▼
Prints checks	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
1099 processing and reporting	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vendor-specific payment terms	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
Automatically computes discount for prompt payment	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Automatically computes trade discount	○	●	◐	●	●	●	○
Check reconciliation	○	●	●	●	●	●	○
Holds payment of disputed amounts	○	○	●	○	●	◐	●
Reporting							
Balance sheet	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Income statement	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Statement of changes in financial position	○	●	●	●	○	●	○
User can customize financial statements	◒[1]	●	◒[8]	◒[8]	○	●	●
Financial statements at any time for any period	●	●	●	●	○	●	●
Percentage variances in financial statements	◒[1]	●	●	●	○	●	●
Customer statements	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Customer mailing labels	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Aged receivables report	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sales analysis by customer	●	●	●	●	●	◐	●[9]
Check register	○	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cash-requirements report	○	●	●	●	○	●	●
Prints reports to screen	●	●	●	●	●	●	◒[10]
Prints reports to file	●	○	●	●	●	●	◒[10]
Exports 1-2-3 files	●	●	●	○	◒[1]	●	●[9]
Controls and security							
Prevents unbalanced entries	●	●	●	●	●	●	◒[11]
Prevents unbalanced financial statements	●	●	●	●	●	●	◒[11]
Warns when customer over credit limit	n/o	○	●	○	●	◐	●
Prevents check payments in excess of charges	●	●	●	○	●	◒	○
Password protection level	module	module	menu	menu[12]	module	menu[13]	module
Ease of use							
On-line help	●	◒[14]	●	●	●	●	●
Account-lookup listing	●	◒[15]	●	●	●	●	●
On-screen detailed account inquiry	●	○	●	●	●	●	●
Includes start-up chart of accounts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Includes sample company practice data	●	●	●	○	●	◐	●
Includes tutorial lessons in manual	●	●	●	○	●	◐	●
			BEST BUY			BEST BUY	

[9] Available through Peachtree Data Query III module.
[10] Selected reports only.
[11] User can set up system to accept unbalanced entries.
[12] Each menu item is assigned one of five security levels that can't be changed.
[13] Each menu item is assigned one of nine security levels that can't be changed.
[14] Help is rudimentary and almost useless.
[15] You scroll down the account list one item at a time.

COMPUTERIZING YOUR BOOKS: A SIMPLE, STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE

Your books are a mess, you don't know how much cash you've got in your account, and the bank is clamoring for an aged receivables listing. Will switching to a PC accounting system solve your bookkeeping problems? Probably not.

If your accounting procedures aren't under control before you start entering transactions on a computer, things are likely to get even more fouled up. Get your manual system in order first, then start investigating the move to an automated accounting system.

Those who don't already have an accountant in charge of the books should discuss their needs with a professional

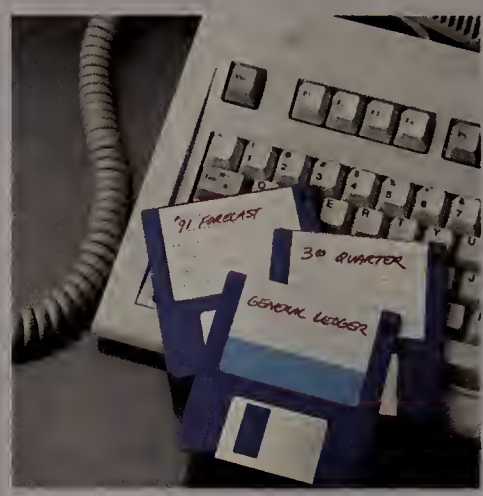
STEPHEN RAHN

who knows both accounting practices and accounting software. A CPA firm should be able to recommend someone with the right qualifications.

Most small businesses have one or two key control areas that are crucial to ensure financial stability. Some companies might need to monitor customer receivables or limit expenses, while others might have to keep an adequate stock of goods on hand while minimizing slow-moving inventory.

Determine what's required in these areas and you'll be well prepared to evaluate the features offered by the accounting packages you're considering.

As you look at the various systems, get a demonstration of how your primary needs are handled by the program in question. Try things out. If invoice preparation is important to you, bring along a few old invoices and recreate them using the accounting system. Make notes about capacity and ease of use. The advantage of this structured approach is that you'll be comparing all the programs to a single standard—



STEPHEN RAHN

your own.

Once you've chosen the system that's right for you, plan the installation process carefully. You may, for example, want to phase in the system slowly, introducing one or two accounting functions at a time. Most important, don't discontinue your old procedures as soon as you start up your computer accounting system; run both systems in parallel for at least two fiscal periods. If the processing results of your old manual and the new computer accounting systems are identical, then you can safely discontinue your old methods. —*R. M.*

nice touches that show a remarkable attention to detail. The first letter of an account name is automatically capitalized for you. When entering a transaction, you don't have to call up the account-lookup list—it appears automatically whenever you need it. And if you're unsure of a date, just hit a cursor key, and up pops a calendar.

On-line help is somewhat skimpy, but it's sufficient to explain the program's relatively straightforward operations. You get a user guide to the program and an accounting manual that explains the basic concepts of debits and credits—a useful start for nonfinancial types.

If you outgrow *Bedford*, you can upgrade to one of Computer Associates' more robust accounting systems, *Accpac BPI* or *Accpac Plus*. These programs will automatically convert your data to the new format, and Computer Associates offers a partial rebate on the purchase price.

Bedford is a snap to set up and use, even for a nonaccountant. Many companies won't be satisfied with the limited feature set, but if you're bookkeeping on a budget or need to run a program on a floppy disk–based PC, this is a good bet.

Act 1 Plus

Act 1 Plus from Cougar Mountain Software packs a powerful accounting wallop, but it's exceptionally difficult to use—more difficult, in fact, than many high-end accounting systems.

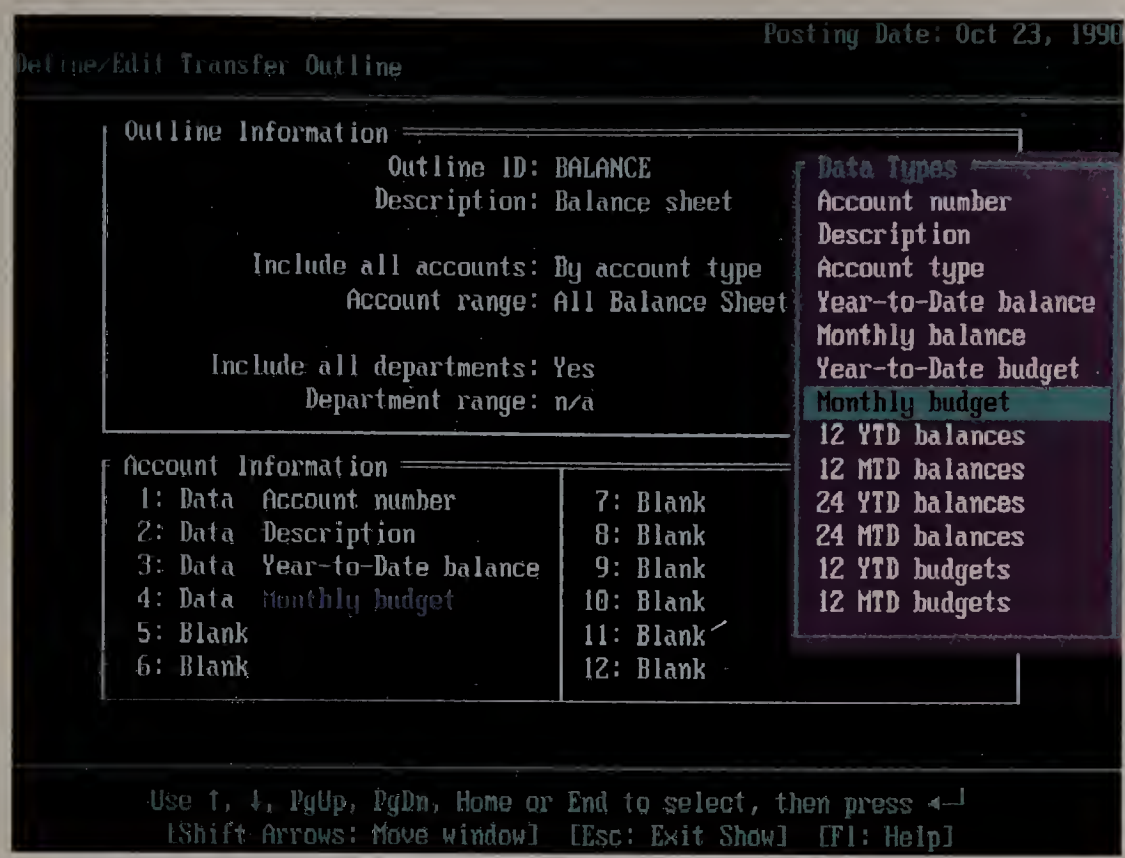
You won't find many features lacking among the three big modules in *Act 1 Plus*, but getting at your data can be tedious and time-consuming. The general ledger module, for example, doesn't display all the details of a transaction as you're entering it. Equally frustrating, the account-lookup listing forces you to scroll down one account at a time. Other cursor control keys that could help speed your way to find the right account, such as **<Page Up>** and **<Page Down>**, don't work.

Act 1 Plus's accounts payable module covers all the basics and adds a little something extra: You can establish a

factor (a third-party financing company, say) as the payee for a trade vendor account. This is a great help when one of your suppliers sells its accounts receivable for financing; most high-end systems don't support this option. The selection of reports is also comprehensive, giving you the full range of reports a small business needs to keep track of its changing financial status.

Cougar Mountain doesn't skimp on information. In fact, you get instructions for programs you don't even have. You get installation-and-use instructions for every version of the program—including network and UNIX versions—in one set of manuals, so you have to wade through pages of irrelevant information. Although there's an on-line help program, it doesn't provide the basic information you'd be looking for.

Poor design—from nonstandard key assignments to a propensity to hide data—together with insufficient help makes this program a bear to use. You'll need to hire a consultant or attend Cougar Mountain's own training seminar. In either case, you'll wind up paying significantly more for *Act 1 Plus* than its $199.50 suggested retail price.



With Manzanita Software Systems' BusinessWorks, you can create a transfer outline for exporting data to Lotus's 1-2-3 or other programs for further analysis.

BusinessWorks 7.0

BusinessWorks just keeps getting better and better. It's packed with all the features you'll ever need to maintain your books, and its artful design means you can get up and running in no time. That winning combination earns *BusinessWorks* a Best Buy.

BusinessWorks is the most expensive product in this group, priced at $795 for the three main modules and the system manager (a control module required to run the program). But considering the wealth of features you receive, it's well worth the higher price.

You'd be hard put to find a general ledger better suited for small-business needs. You'll find everything you need—and more. The module supports the on-line method of recording general ledger transactions, and it keeps transaction details for up to 24 months (most programs limit you to one year's worth). If your business is starting up new concerns, you can keep the books for more than one company.

The receivables module supports all the must-have features, but it lacks a few of the extras that would merit a top rating. Although you get four past-due aging categories, you can't easily modify them to suit your business. The program also lacks support for customer-specific billing cycles.

BusinessWorks offers a full range of reporting options, but you can't easily customize financial statements. For example, you can change headings and group descriptions on financial statements, but it's not so easy to pick and choose the individual accounts that make up the totals. There isn't an add-on data base reporting manager to make the job easier, either. But *BusinessWorks* does offer great export capabilities, supporting *1-2-3* and *dBASE* file formats, ASCII text, and comma-separated values.

Considering its strong capabilities, *BusinessWorks* is surprisingly easy to use. The screens are attractively laid out and understandable. There's plenty of context-sensitive on-line help available at a touch of the <F1> key. The tutorial in the manual uses data for a sample company to walk you through the program. You always have access to lookup windows for accounts as well as for company and report options. *BusinessWorks* includes other great details: A dandy mailing-list utility lets you import names and addresses of customers, vendors, and employees from the accounting data base. And you can use its E-mail function to leave messages for other users of the system—a nice touch, and one we haven't seen in any other single-user accounting program.

BusinessWorks piles on the features without burying ease of use. It's a great choice for many small businesses. Sure it costs more than many of its competitors, but it's money well spent.

DacEasy Accounting 4.1 Bonus Pack

Simply in terms of modules for the money, *DacEasy* beats most of its competitors hands down. Only *Peachtree* offers

DacEasy's Graph + Mate add-on module has now been integrated into DacEasy Accounting, letting users select from a variety of different chart types.

as comprehensive a set. But taking advantage of all of *DacEasy*'s features won't be easy, since the package is one of the more difficult to learn and use.

You get a full suite of accounting applications in the basic package, with inventory and purchase-order modules added to the standard three. At $229, the *Bonus Pack* (reviewed here) adds a payroll program and a videotape tutorial to the basic accounting package. *DacEasy* now requires a 286 and a hard disk, but users with low-end systems and low-end needs can still purchase the floppy-based *DacEasy 3.1.*

Release 4.0 was a significant upgrade. The old *DacEasy* forced you to keep close tabs on your data files, which were fixed in size. The program has finally moved into the modern world, though—the new version dynamically expands your files, growing them automatically as needed.

Unfortunately, the program's archaic account-numbering scheme still hasn't been improved. The financial-report formatting and subtotals are irrevocably tied into the account number. The subtotal accounts must follow the parent accounts in precise sequence. This makes it difficult to reorganize a chart of accounts once you've set it up.

Accounts receivable and payable are both excellent, offering everything you'll need and more. Your number of accounts is limited only by available disk space. Reporting is acceptable, but *DacEasy* doesn't allow you to create statements of changes in financial position. The *DacEasy Graph + Mate* add-on has been integrated into *DacEasy Accounting,* making it easier for you to spot and act on trends in your business *before* they become problem areas.

You can now add accounts, codes, and other items from anywhere in the program. You can even add several items at once. If you are preparing an invoice, for example, you can set up a new customer without having to back out and enter the customer area. You can also set up a new terms code or sales-tax code on the fly. This reorganization of *Dac*'s capabilities matches the way people think; it doesn't require you to follow the flow of the program.

Even with on-line help and account lookup, *DacEasy* remains one of the more difficult programs to use and master. Although this is partially a result of the depth and complexity of its accounting functions, there are areas that could easily be improved. For example, you get just one sample chart of accounts for setting up a company; other programs with simpler chart setups offer you several charts from which to choose.

The security system also leaves something to be desired. There is a five-level password system, but you can't assign different menu items to each password level—the level-three password, for example, lets the user edit data in all files. This system won't help you maintain the segregation of duties needed to improve internal accounting controls.

All things considered, *Dac* delivers one of the more comprehensive sets of accounting tools at a reasonable price. It's in the same price range as the *Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle,* and its modules cover much the same options. However, *DacEasy*'s added capabilities in AR and AP give it an edge over *Peachtree.* Even though it's no longer the outstanding bargain that first caught everyone's attention, *DacEasy* is still a solid value.

One-Write Plus 2.06C

If you're currently using a manual one-write accounting system, you'll feel right at home with *One-Write Plus.* It's not as comprehensive as some of its competitors, but its elegant design and smooth operation make it a smart choice for many small businesses.

New with this release is the Super-Track option, which lets you set up "cards" for inventory and job-costing purposes. Although it's no substitute for a complete inventory module, it will be enough for many smaller businesses. Other improvements include the addition of a budgeting capability in the general ledger and an account-reconciliation feature. You can't compare results to those of the previous year in the general ledger, but *One-Write Plus* is otherwise complete.

You get most of the standard financial reports, with a few exceptions: There is

Fireworks on Your PC

INTEGRATE TEXT, GRAPHICS, SOUND, VIDEO, ANIMATIONS & SCANNED IMAGES

It's here - interactive multimedia for your PC. No more hype, no waiting, not next year, now! In minutes, with your own PC, you can combine the visual impact of slick animation, dazzling graphics, scanned images, still-frame or laser-disc video, with the sizzle of stereo music and voice narration. Flaunt it on a standard VGA monitor, touch screen monitor, or television. You can even record onto video tape.

CREATE TRUE INTERACTIVE MULTIMEDIA

There's so much you can do with ASK•ME. *Create stimulating business presentations, engineering and scientific simulations, computer-based training programs, promotional videos, interactive educational courses, point-of-purchase demonstrations, electronic building directories, and more.*

COMPATIBLE WITH POPULAR PRODUCTS

ASK•ME *works with tools you might already have; like popular paint and animation programs (eg. Autodesk's Animator); or sound boards (eg. SOUND BLASTER) or video capture boards.* ASK•ME *doesn't actually create the animations and graphics but simply allows the seamless integration of any or all of these mediums.*

EASY TO WORK WITH

ASK•ME *does all the dirty work; carrying out your selections at the click of the mouse on very colorful and attractive screens. With* ASK•ME, *you become the author, designer and director.*

Call us today. Get ready to open people's eyes and ears to your fireworks display. Then when someone mentions multimedia, just say. . .

Brown Wagh

1-800-451-0900
1-408-378-3838 (in CA)

130 D Knowles Drive • Los Gatos, CA 95030

ASK•ME . . . . ONLY $495

Call today for your ASK•ME Trial Pack . . . ONLY $79.95

MERISEL Part Number 22764 • INGRAM MICRO-D Part Number 104598

ASK•ME is developed by Innovative Communication Systems, Inc. Referenced products are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 86 on reader service card

386SX under the hood. Light weight under your arm.

In the computer world, power and speed translate into weight and bulk. That means if you're a person on the go, you'd have to play part-time weight lifter, or be willing to sacrifice megahertz and megabytes.

But now those days are over. Because now there's the Altima NSX notebook computer. It's light. It's sleek. And, oh my, is it powerful.

The 80386SX, 32-bit microprocessor runs at 16 MHz. Plus there are two megabytes of RAM that can expand all the way up to eight. The Altima NSX also has a built-in 1.44 megabyte floppy and a 20 megabyte hard drive.

What's more, all of this is packed into a handsome 9 lb. package that can easily fit inside most briefcases.

So now you don't have to carry your attaché in one hand, a portable computer in the other, and your airline tickets between your teeth.

But the exciting part is when you begin working. You'll appreciate the exceptional resolution of the paper white LCD display. You'll admire the VGA screen with its 32-level gray scaling. And you'll be pleased knowing that the 2400 baud modem didn't cost you a penny extra.

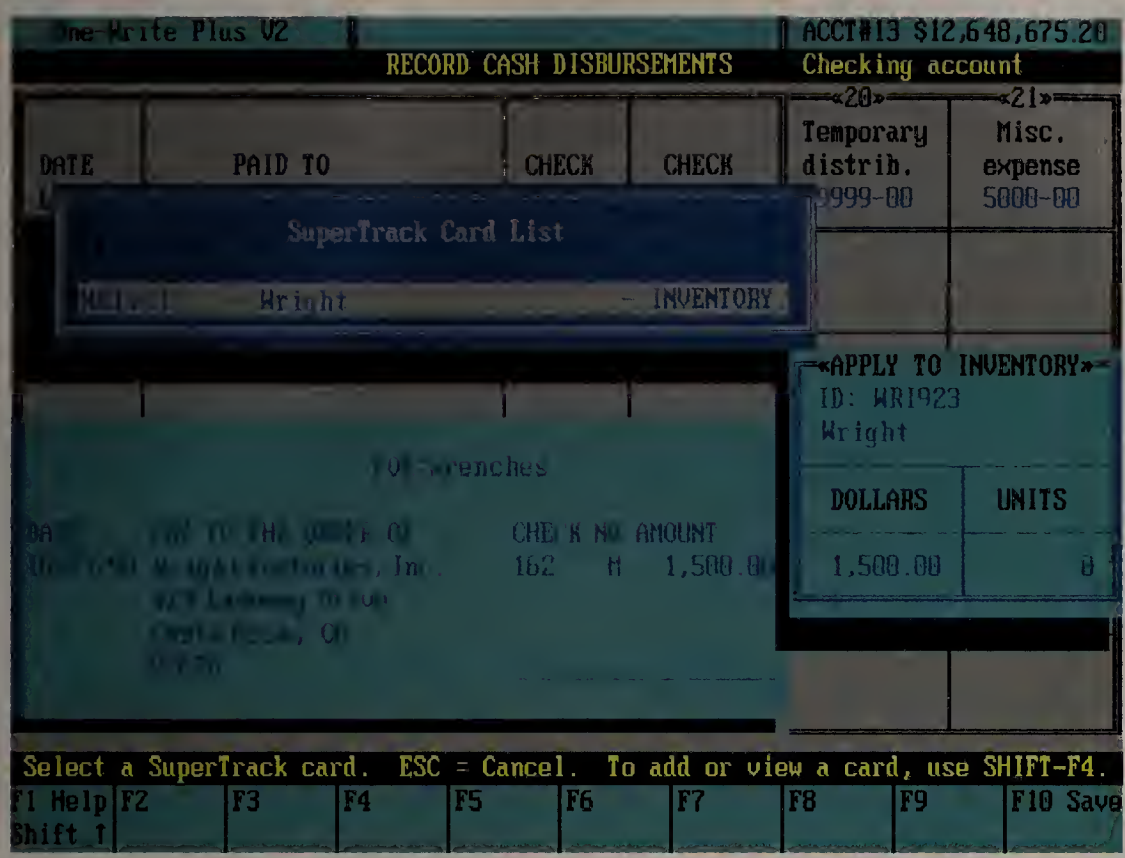
If all this isn't enough, how about being able to send a FAX? That's right—a FAX. Altima NSX features a send FAX mode capability that'll let any party with a FAX machine receive an actual paper document.

It's obvious that Altima has thought of everything. But what's nicest of all is they thought of you when putting on the price tag.

altima

Altima Systems, Inc., 1390 Willow Pass Rd., Suite 1050, Concord, CA 94520 800/356-9990

Circle 30 on reader service card



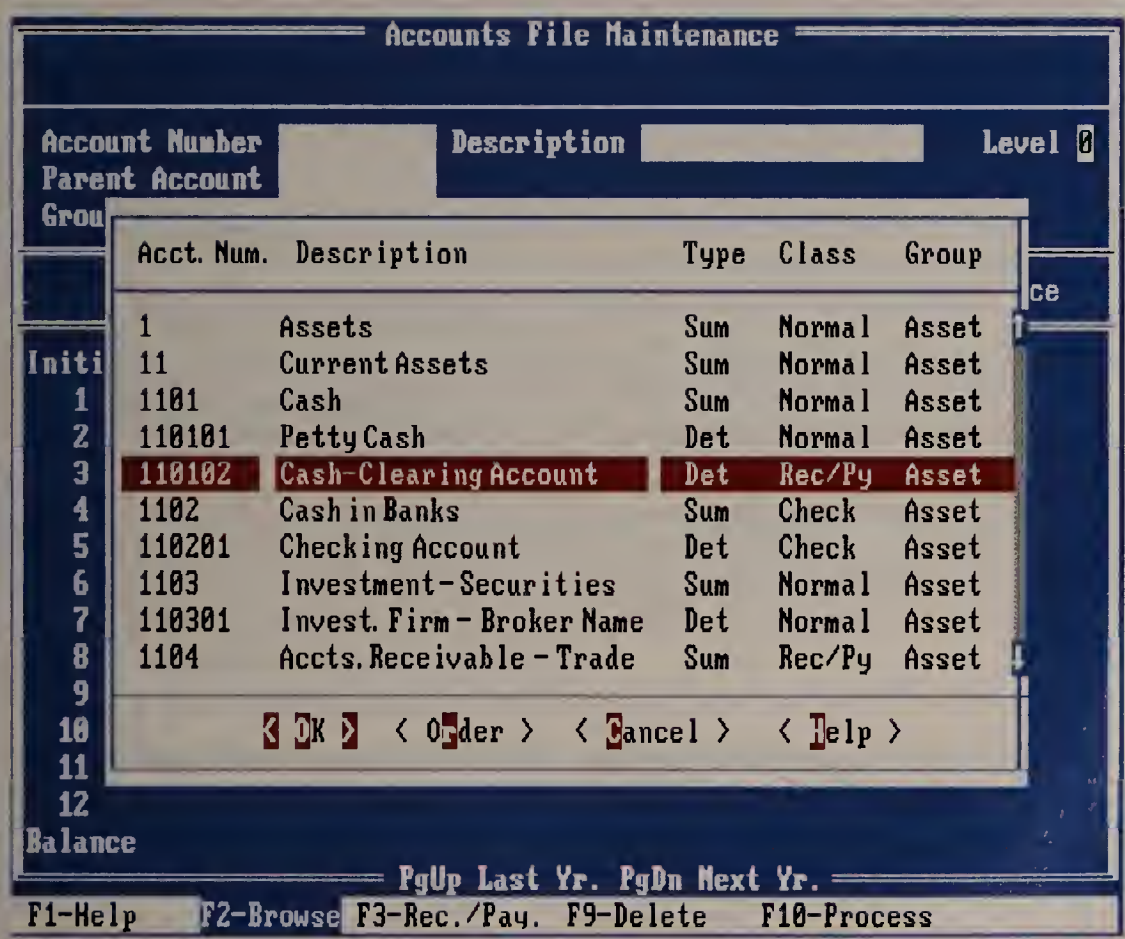
One-Write Plus's new Supertrack feature keeps track of inventory items as you pay for them.

no statement of changes in financial position, for example. One disappointment is that you can't customize the standard balance sheet or income statement.

Great American Software offers a separate program, *@Accounting*, a *1-2-3* add-on that links *One-Write Plus* to the spreadsheet and includes several predesigned formulas. If you don't already have *1-2-3*, you can buy all three programs (*1-2-3*, *@Accounting*, and *One-Write Plus*) in a bundled product called *The Financial Manager*.

Ease of use is one area where *One-Write Plus* really shines. Its screens are laid out like a one-write, pegboard-type system. You charge cash disbursements to different accounts by scrolling across the screen and entering the debits in the proper columns. You can select from over a dozen different charts of accounts covering a variety of industries and business types, more than any other package in this group. A generous-sized account-lookup window is available wherever needed, so you don't need to memorize your account structure or refer to a printout.

One-Write Plus is well suited for a business's first foray into automated accounting. It's got all the basics and is easy to install and use. However, it's not as flexible as some of the other packages, so large companies with demanding needs may find it too limiting.



You can scroll along the lookup window to quickly find the account you want when entering a general ledger transaction in Best Buy Pacioli 2000.

Pacioli 2000 1.02

Pacioli 2000 came in just days before our deadline—and this newcomer looks like a winner. It's about one quarter of the price of its cheapest competitor, yet it includes more modules than most other systems. *Pacioli*'s only serious flaw is its quirky account structure.

Pacioli 2000 and *DacEasy* are quite similar in look and feel. In fact, the same developer designed both products, duplicating here *DacEasy*'s inflexible ledger account structure. Fortunately, though, M-USA has included several sample charts of accounts, which makes setting up your system much less of a pain than it is with *DacEasy*.

Like *DacEasy*, *Pacioli 2000* is feature rich. Accounts receivable and billing (one module) are much better than you would expect from such an inexpensive program. The package even generates dunning notices based on the past-due dates of the past-due-customer-account balances. *Pacioli 2000* is the only program that lets you keep as many as 36 monthly periods open at once, enabling you to post prior-period adjustments up to two years before the current fiscal year.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

More Than Just Accounting Basics

Even low-cost accounting software can be rich in features.

These seven packages offer a small- or medium-sized business all the basics—general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable—and more, for keeping close tabs on your financials.

BEST BUY

The newcomer on the scene, **Pacioli 2000** is also the showstopper. It has scads of accounting features and built-in network capability for just $49.95. It's one of our two Best Buys. If you want a more tried and time-tested solution, then **BusinessWorks** should do the trick. It's pricier than **Pacioli,** but it's easier to use.

	Accpac Bedford Integrated Accounting 3.3A	Act 1 Plus	BusinessWorks 7.0	DacEasy Accounting 4.1 Bonus Pack	One-Write Plus 2.06C	Pacioli 2000 1.02	Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle
General ledger	Good	Good	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Excellent
Accounts receivable	Fair	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Good
Accounts payable	Fair	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Excellent	Fair
Reporting	Fair	Excellent	Good	Good	Good	Excellent	Good
Controls and security	Good	Good	Excellent	Fair	Good	Fair	Fair
Ease of use	Excellent	Poor	Excellent	Fair	Excellent	Good	Good
Overall value	Good	Fair	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Excellent	Good
			BEST BUY			BEST BUY	
Reader service no.	620	621	622	623	624	625	626

How we rate small-business accounting systems
We rate small-business accounting software based on information in the Features Evaluation table, combined with our hands-on evaluation of user benefit and ease of use. Accounting functions in the three core modules of general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable are of the most importance. Reporting is next, followed by ease of use, and then controls and security.

General ledger refers to the accounting functions that summarize a company's overall financial performance. To qualify for an Excellent rating, a package should allow for at least 1000 ledger accounts, process journal entries immediately (with no batching), display the entire transaction during data entry, and permit departmental accounting.

Accounts receivable covers the preparation of an invoice to a customer, tracking the customer's balance, and applying the cash received against the balance. To achieve an Excellent rating, an accounting program should permit at least 2000 customer accounts, prepare invoices, allow customer-specific payment terms, and permit at least four user-modifiable past-due aging categories.

Accounts payable concerns the recording of an invoice from a supplier, tracking the amount owed to the vendor, and preparing a check to pay the supplier. To get an Excellent rating, a program should permit at least 2000 vendor accounts, prepare checks and remittance advices, allow vendor-specific payment terms, and have a function to help you reconcile the checks cleared through your bank account.

Reporting covers the preparation and summary of financial and management information prepared by the three accounting modules previously described. To be rated Excellent, a program must prepare a complete set of financial statements (balance sheet, income statement, and statement of changes in financial position), allow you to fully customize the financial statements, print all reports to the screen, and prepare an aged receivables report and cash-requirements listing.

Controls and security weighs equally the capability to maintain the integrity of the assets recorded in the corporate books and the capability to restrict access to the books to properly authorized personnel. To get an Excellent rating, a program must not permit unbalanced entries or financial statements and should restrict access to accounting functions on a menu-item basis that can be defined by the user.

Ease of use, by far the most important criterion, covers the installation, learning, and daily use of all modules of the program. For an Excellent rating, a program should offer superior account-lookup capabilities, at least three starter charts of accounts, and a tutorial that uses sample company data provided on disk.

Overall value combines the ratings for all the preceding criteria, taking into account the price of the package.

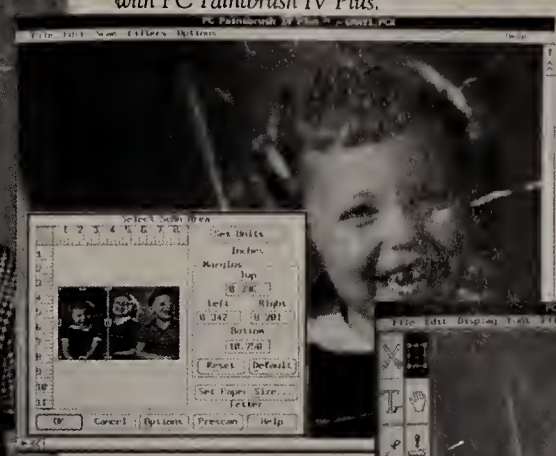
The user interface is built for the nineties. There are pulldown menus and dialog boxes to select options. You can even use a mouse to select items or to move along the scroll bar in a lookup window. You get a paperback manual, floppy disks, and a VHS videotape all in one $50 package. The instructional video has lessons covering the basics of accounting, operations of *Pacioli 2000*, and DOS.

Pacioli 2000 is a batch system, but you can print some things, such as invoices, before they're posted. While this isn't as good as on-line processing, it's an improvement over a strict batch method.

You can add accounts in all accounting functions on the fly, without redoing your transaction. This feature is particularly useful in receivables and pay-

Put a photo lab in your PC

◀ *Restore this tattered snapshot easily with PC Paintbrush IV Plus.*



◀ *Save time with the Prescan feature. Only the area framed is scanned at high resolution.*

▼ *Simple palette adjustments result in dramatic enhancements to the image.*

◀ *Correct flaws and make cosmetic improvements with powerful retouching features.*

▼ *The results. A family treasure perfectly restored.*

...with PC Paintbrush IV Plus™

The world's best-selling image editing package delivers much more than color creativity. It also gives you the ability to dramatically enhance gray-scale images.

Scanning Power

Control your scanner from within *PC Paintbrush IV Plus*. Scan and edit 256 gray-scale, full-page images with a 640K system.

Save time with the Prescan feature. It allows you to quickly scan a full-page image at low resolution, then frame the precise area you need and scan it at high resolution.

Superior Image Enhancement

PC Paintbrush IV Plus has an arsenal of powerful tools for enhancing an entire photo or any portion of it.

Automatic filters save you endless hours of retouching. Use them to adjust brightness and contrast, sharpen edges, equalize intensities, remove spots and coarseness, or pixelate for a contemporary, mosaic look.

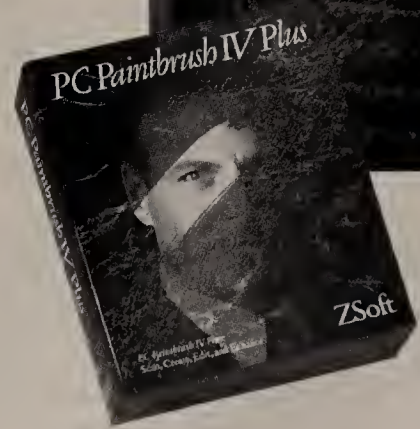
Fine tune select details with manual tools that blend, lighten, darken, smudge, tint, and adjust contrast, for exactly the look you want!

Intuitive Interface

PC Paintbrush IV Plus is designed for convenience. You'll save time with pull-down menus, customizable screen layouts, graphically labeled options, and context-sensitive help.

It's no wonder *PC Paintbrush IV Plus* is winning rave reviews. As PC World said, "Only PC Paintbrush IV Plus packs true gray-scale editing power in an inexpensive paint program."

Move up to *PC Paintbrush IV Plus*. It's the perfect finish to what your scanner started. At the perfect price: $199. Call us today!



ZSoft
CORPORATION
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150

PC WORLD
1990
WORLD CLASS
AWARD

PC Paintbrush IV Plus and Paintbrush are trademarks of ZSoft Corporation.
© Copyright 1990 ZSoft Corporation

To update, send $50 plus $4.90 shipping and handling and your original PC Paintbrush Plus program disk to ZSoft Update, Dept. WX, P.O. Box 8123, San Francisco, CA 94128. Specify 5.25" or 3.5" disk. CA (6.25%) and GA (3%) residents, add sales tax. Canadian customers, add $15.90 for air shipping. Outside North America, add $15.90 for surface shipping or $24.90 via air. Payments must be in U.S. funds by check, money order, VISA, MasterCard or American Express. For information on upgrading from other ZSoft paint products call (404) 428-0008

Circle 206 on reader service card

From the Makers of Publish-It!™

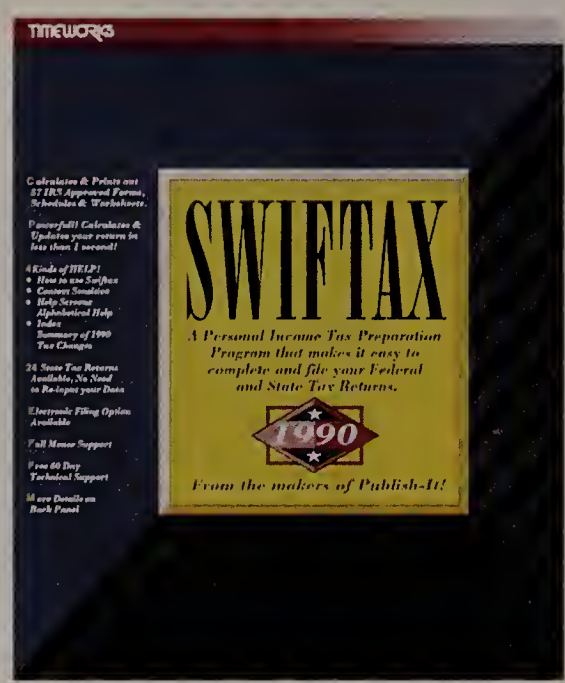
If You Can Find A Better Tax Program, We'll Buy It For You.*

"in preparing my taxes, SWIFTAX was a godsend!" —Jeff Eckert, *INFOWORLD*

Even if you've never prepared a Federal tax return, you won't find an easier, faster, and more accurate tax preparation program than SWIFTAX™. In fact you may need the manual only for reference!

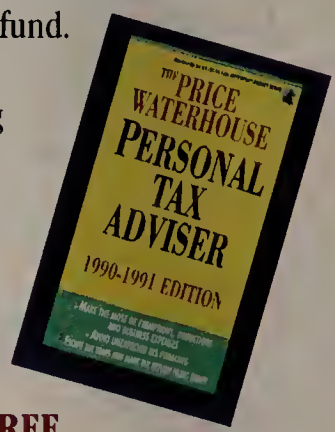
Here's How Easy It Is.

- **5 Kinds of On-Screen HELP!**
  - Summary of 1990 Tax Law Changes
  - A Quick-Start Mini-Manual
  - Context-Sensitive Help Screens with On-Line IRS Instructions
  - Alphabetical Help Index for Specific Topics
  - Helpful Hints
- **A Taxpayer Interview** helps you select which forms and schedules you should complete.
- **Tax Summary Window** summarizes your tax return on the screen.
- **Full Mouse Support**
- **Automatic Timed Back-up** saves your documents at user-specified time intervals.
- **Free Technical Support**



Here's How Powerful It Is.

- **Calculates, completes and prints out 61 Forms, Schedules and Worksheets,** including IRS-approved replicas of 1040, 1040A, and 1040EZ — all you have to do is sign.
- **Automatic Linking** — forms, schedules and worksheets are linked and automatically updated when new data is entered.
- **A Data Integrity Check** — evaluates the completeness of your tax return.
- **"What If?" Scenarios** — lets you project tax alternatives.
- **24 State Tax Returns** are available and sold separately.
- **Audit Alert** advises you when your itemized deductions exceed the national average.†
- **Full EGA/VGA Support** — you can see 43–50 lines on your screen at one time.
- **Electronic Filing Option** lets you transmit your return via modem or mail in your diskette for a quicker refund.
- **Imports Data From** Quicken, Lotus 1-2-3, Dollars & Sense, and Managing Your Money.
- **For IBM PC, Tandy**, & Compatible Computers. 512K DOS 2.1 or Higher. Works with Dot Matrix and Laser Printers.



*Early-Bird Offer — 50% Savings!

Buy the Early-Bird version of SWIFTAX now for only $39.95 (50% off the Retail Price of $79.95), and get a head start on preparing your 1990 tax return.

If you like SWIFTAX, we'll send you the Final Program in January for $24.95 after Congress releases the final forms. (No tax program shipped prior to January 1991 is final.) Your total cost will be $64.90 ($39.95 + $24.95), and you'll Save $15!

If you're not completely satisfied, simply return SWIFTAX along with your check for $35 and we'll buy you any other Income Tax Program you choose, up to $84.95 (retail value). The maximum amount you'll pay, even if you decide on a different Tax Program later, is $74.95 ($39.95 + $35). *Details Inside Each Package.*

See your Dealer today!

Suggested Retail Price . . . . . ~~$79.95~~
Special Early-Bird Offer $39.95

FREE Tax Information & Planning Guide inside every program.

See your favorite Dealer or order direct from Timeworks.
Call: **1-708-948-9206** Fax: **1-708-948-9212**

TIMEWORKS®

444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015

Timeworks, Publish-It! and SWIFTAX are trademarks of Timeworks, Inc.
© 1983, 1990 Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved. Reg. Trademarks of the respective companies.

†Based on the 1987 IRS Adjusted Gross Income Ranges

Circle 287 on reader service card

ables. However, because of the rigid general-ledger code, it's not likely that you'll add accounts without carefully considering the effect on your reports first.

The password structure is unusual. It allows you to limit access to one of nine security levels. Each menu operation has an assigned security level, but you can't change the level. This means that as with *DacEasy*, if you allow someone to add customer accounts, that user can also add payables accounts.

We'd just started using *Pacioli 2000 1.0* when M-USA sent an updated version (1.02) to correct an early data base bug in the first release. According to a company spokesperson, anyone who purchased version 1.0 was updated free of charge.

It's hard to ignore a deal as good as *Pacioli 2000*. For just $50 you get a comprehensive accounting system *and* a 30-day money-back guarantee. It's a penny-pinching accountant's dream, and one of our two Best Buys.

Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle

If you're looking for a broad selection of accounting features for a reasonable price, *Peachtree* may be the package for you. With the three standard modules plus payroll, inventory, job cost, fixed assets, and purchase order, *Peachtree* offers something for everyone, and it's relatively easy to use. Only its general ledger module is outstanding, however.

Peachtree's file system has been overhauled in the latest version. Files now dynamically expand in size as you enter transactions, so you don't have to preallocate file size. In another much-needed improvement, you can now keep all the detailed ledger entries on line for a year. *Peachtree* used to purge all the details at the end of every month, which made it difficult to prepare analysis schedules for an audit.

Accounts receivable gives you only three system-defined past-due aging categories, but otherwise it covers the bases. Accounts payable, however, is lacking in a few key areas. You can't set up vendor-specific payment terms—a curious omission, since you can do this for your customers. There is no check-reconciliation feature, nor can you automatically calculate your trade discount in payables.

The *Double Bonus Bundle* reviewed here includes the accounting programs and the *Peachtree Data Query III* data base reporter. Although you can buy *Peachtree* for a low $199, some of the most useful management reports are available only with the reporter.

Peachtree's manuals are top-notch. You get a paperback book for each module, as well as accounting and DOS primers. You also get data for a couple of sample companies to practice with, and a tutorial walks you through the operations of one of these companies. You can also pick how you select your menu options—either via pulldown menus or by quick, three-letter commands.

Controls and security are two of the program's weaker areas. By overriding the default, you can post unbalanced entries in the general ledger. It's hard to imagine any accounting situation in which an unbalanced entry would be required, and *Peachtree* would do well to remove this potentially dangerous option. As for security, you can permit access on a module-by-module basis, but you can't choose to limit the use of selected menu options.

At $298 for the *Double Bonus Bundle*, *Peachtree* offers a broad range of accounting functions for small businesses. It's easier to use than *DacEasy* is, but it isn't as strong in the three core modules.

The Choice Is Yours

Ease of use is of prime importance in a small-business accounting package—after all, the idea is to see your accountant less often, not to turn into one. *BusinessWorks*, one of our two Best Buys, really shines in this area, as do *One-Write Plus* and *Accpac Bedford Integrated Accounting*. The latter two packages, however, offer slightly less in the way of raw accounting power.

DacEasy is more difficult to learn than many of its competitors, but it offers a breadth of features few packages can match. *Peachtree, Dac*'s main competitor in the module war, is easier to use, but it isn't as feature rich in the big-three modules.

Finally, there's *Pacioli 2000*. The newcomer to the scene has everything you'll need and more: a comprehensive features set, a low $50 price tag, and a *PC World* Best Buy. The program's biggest drawback is that it hasn't stood the test of time on the market, having been introduced in June of this year. Even so, it looks like a winner.

Richard Morochove is a chartered accountant and president of Morochove & Associates, Inc., a Toronto-based computer consulting firm where he advises clients on accounting software.

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 902.

POWER TIP NO. 146

No-Case dBASE Indexes

dBASE indexes are case sensitive; *Rototiller*, for instance, will list before *hoe* because uppercase letters sort ahead of lowercase. If you index on a field with inconsistent capitalization and wish to remove case sensitivity, you can use the UPPER() function. For example, typing **INDEX ON UPPER(Tool) TO Tool**, where 'Tool' represents the indexed field, will cause lowercase and uppercase letters to sort identically.

Lincoln Spector
Assistant Editor

WHERE TO BUY

Accpac Bedford Integrated Accounting 3.3A
Computer Assoc.
1240 McKay Dr.
San Jose, CA 95131
800/531-5236,
408/432-1764
LIST PRICE: with general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, job cost, and payroll $249; Graphic & Custom Reporting $149
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 3.0 or later version
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 30 days free support after registering product, two calls maximum on toll number; after initial period, $2 per minute, $20 minimum; SupportPlus Program including toll-free number, free updates, four calls $125 per year
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS, fax
Reader service no. 620

Act 1 Plus
Cougar Mountain Software
2609 Kootenai, Box 6886
Boise, ID 83707
800/388-3038,
208/344-2540
LIST PRICE: with general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, order entry, purchase order, check reconciliation, and data import/export $199.50
REQUIREMENTS: 256K, DOS 2.0 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: $75 per hour, toll-free number, M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: 30-day money-back guarantee, less 15 percent restocking fee; training course ($600)
Reader service no. 621

BusinessWorks 7.0
Manzanita Software Systems
2130 Professional Dr. #230
Roseville, CA 95661-3751
800/531-3552,
800/447-5700
California,
916/781-3880,
916/781-3814 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with general ledger, accounts receivable, and accounts payable modules $795; payroll, inventory, and individual modules $295 each
REQUIREMENTS: 384K, DOS 2.1 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: free for 90 days, then $150 per year (including minor updates); toll-free number, M–F 8–4
OTHER SUPPORT: quarterly newsletter
Reader service no. 622

DacEasy Accounting 4.1 Bonus Pack
DacEasy, Inc.
17950 Preston Rd. #800
Dallas, TX 75252-9988
800/877-8088,
214/248-0205,
214/250-3752 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, cash management, billing, inventory, purchase order, budgeting, payroll, accounting and payroll video tutors $229.95
REQUIREMENTS: 80286/386 recommended, 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: BBS support, free updates, newsletter $75 per year; 900 or toll number $1 per minute; M–F 8–5
OTHER SUPPORT: extended support plan on CompuServe, 30-day money-back guarantee
Reader service no. 623

One-Write Plus 2.06C
Great American Software, Inc.
615 Amherst St.
Nashua, NH 13063
800/388-8000,
603/889-5400,
603/881-9337 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with Master module (general ledger and system), accounts receivable, and accounts payable $299
REQUIREMENTS: 512K, DOS 2.0 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: 30 days free support from day of first call; toll-free continuing support $125 per year, covering all purchased modules and including discounted upgrades and access to BBS; $1.50 per minute, 20-minute minimum; M, T, Th, F 9–7, W 11–7
OTHER SUPPORT: BBS
Reader service no. 624

Pacioli 2000 1.02
M-USA Business Systems, Inc.
17440 N. Dallas Pkwy. #207
Dallas, TX 75287
800/345-4243,
214/931-0024,
214/407-0914 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, inventory, purchasing, billing, budgeting, and auditing $49.95
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 2.1 or later version (3.1 for networks), hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free support; toll number, M–F 8:30–7
OTHER SUPPORT: fax, 30-day money-back guarantee
Reader service no. 625

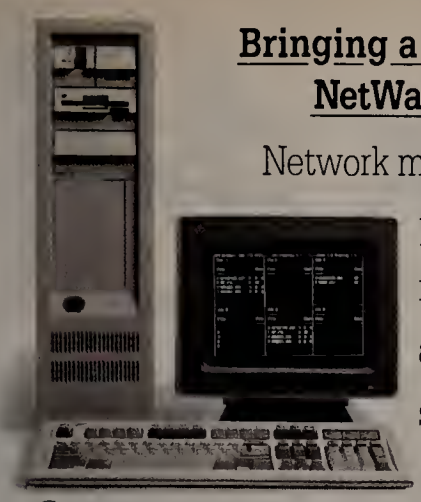
Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle
Peachtree Software
1505 Pavilion Pl.
Norcross, GA 30093
800/247-3224,
404/564-5800,
404/564-5888 (fax)
LIST PRICE: with general ledger, accounts receivable and invoicing, accounts payable, inventory, payroll, fixed assets, job cost, purchase order, Peachtree Data Query III $298
REQUIREMENTS: 640K, DOS 3.0 or later version, hard disk
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: $1 per minute with $20 minimum
OTHER SUPPORT: 30-day money-back guarantee if purchased from Peachtree
Reader service no. 626

POWER TIP NO. 147

Sizing Up Files in Windows 3.0

Before copying a set of files to a directory or a floppy, I like to check how much room the files will occupy. *Windows 3.0*'s File Manager makes this easy. After opening a File Manager directory window, press <Ctrl>-/ to select all file names. The amount of space the files occupy appears in the window's bottom line. Press <Ctrl>-\ to deselect all but the last file selected. To determine the total size of a subset of files, press <Ctrl>-/ and, holding down the <Ctrl> key, use the mouse to click on individual files to deselect. As you click on each name, the total size given for the file group decreases automatically. You can also use the View menu's Include command to limit listed files to a wild-card specification like *.BAT or *.DOC.

Tom Swan
Contributing Editor

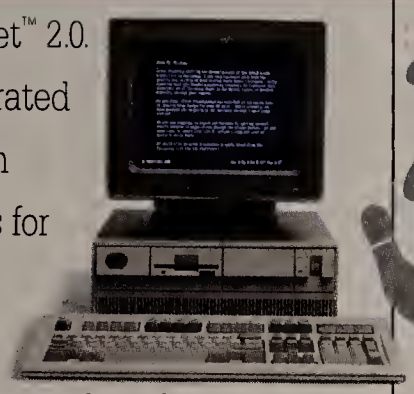


Bringing a central advantage to NetWare management.

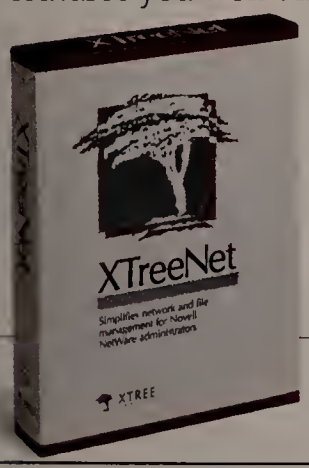
Network managers are really going places. Namely, from node to node configuring hard disks and using disk management software that was really designed for stand-alone machines.

We're saving network managers some time-consuming steps.

But now there's XTreeNet™ 2.0. A newly enhanced, fully integrated disk management system with enriched connectivity features for Novell NetWare.



XTreeNet lets you see the entire network at a glance—without leaving your workstation. And it gives you the same award-winning features and performance that have made XTree® the industry standard. As well as many new features you won't find anywhere else.



Peer-to-peer without fear.

With XTreeNet 2.0, it's easy to transfer files back and forth across the network without going through the server. And because you can access any disk from any workstation, you save a lot of unnecessary runaround. For example, XTreeNet makes it simple to upgrade software or change configurations across the entire network.

Expanding disk management.

With XTreeNet, it's easy to manage your network and increase productivity. It lets you instantly map multiple drives. And you can even tag, compress, and archive groups of files using the industry standard format—conserving premium disk space on the server. And XTreeNet 2.0 also offers optional enhancement to NetWare security.

Trade up to XTreeNet 2.0.

The enhanced connectivity features of XTreeNet 2.0 are available for ELS (levels 1 & 2), and Advanced/SFT/386 NetWare with server-based pricing. Current XTreeNet 1.0 customers can receive special upgrade pricing.

So take the first step. Call today for a free brochure, at 1-800-634-5545. In California, at 1-800-551-5353. In Canada, at 1-416-866-8592. And you'll be spending a little less time on your feet.

XTREE COMPANY
The world leader in disk management

Introducing XTreeNet 2.0 for NetWare.

Circle 340 on reader service card

XTree is a registered trademark and XTreeNet is a trademark of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc
Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of Novell Corp Call for a list of international distributors

Entry Level

Not everyone needs a 386.

If your application calls for data entry, word processing, or general business support, a low cost entry level system can be an ideal solution.

But the latest versions of the industry's software standards like Lotus 3.0, Windows 3.0, Microsoft Word and DBase IV need more processor speed and memory than most 8088/86 entry level machines can muster.

Starting at only $599 for a true 16MHZ 286, supporting up to 16Mb of RAM and over 200Mb of hard disk storage, *PC Brand truly redefines entry level computing.*

Now even the most complex software packages perform with the speed necessary to support the most demanding user.

You get all this plus our exclusive 5-year limited warranty and the most comprehensive toll-free service and support package in the industry.

PC Brand 286/16

286/16 $599

16 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 19.0
Landmark™ Speed 20.6MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

286/20 $699

20 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 23.0
Landmark™ Speed 26.7 MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 286's

Add the following amounts to the base configuration prices shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	40/25	71/25	125/19	178/15
Mono	$480	$599	$770	$1070
VGA-Mono	$639	$758	$929	$1229
VGA-Color	$825	$944	$1115	$1415
SVGA-Color*	$960	$1079	$1250	$1550

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced
*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.

Standard Features:

- 80286-16,80286-20 operating at 16MHz, or 20MHz w/Zero Wait
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation with older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 7 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 2 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case with 3 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower® Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice

TRW National computer Maintenance Services-Free on-site service for 386SX', 386DX', and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

Redefined.

THIS ISSUE!
NEW 178 MB/15 MS HARD DRIVE WITH CACHING CONTROLLER

"Not only does the system perform, look good and has competitive pricing, but it also has the "number-one" rated mail-order service and organization behind it. How can you go wrong?"

-Computer Monthly, PC Brand 286

From $599

1-800-PCBRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200.
We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage Master Card, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change. WOR 8-11

Circle 198 on reader service card

The Work

Our 386 intermediate systems (the "Workhorses" as we call them) earn their way into your office and onto your desktop through remarkable price and performance.

Designed to meet the complex and demanding workload of today's business environment, they work for a living performing full time applications like Accounting, Desktop Publishing, Data Bases and Local Area Networks with ease.

At an outstanding $799 for a 386SX, or an even more unbelievable $1149 for a full fledged 386DX 25MHz processor, these units will pay for themselves in no time!

Combine this with On-Site Service by TRW†, toll free technical support, custom configurations and other user care programs unheard of in the industry, and your choice is clear-PC Brand.

386SX's From $799

386/SX-16 $799

16 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 18.7
Landmark™ 18.3MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

386/SX-20 $899

20 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0
Landmark™ 25.3MHz,
512K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

PC BRAND 386/SX's

Add the following amounts to the base configuration prices shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	40/25	71/25	125/19	178/15
Mono	$480	$599	$770	$1070
VGA-Mono	$639	$758	$929	$1229
VGA-Color	$825	$944	$1115	$1415
SVGA-Color*	$960	$1079	$1250	$1550

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.

Standard Features:

- Free On-Site Service by TRW†
- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16 or 20MHz delivering 18 or 22.5MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all 40Mb drives or larger
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel ports
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case with 3 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size desk top Tower® Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your Choice

† TRW National computer Maintenance Services-Free on-site service for 386SX', 386DX', and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details

Horses.

THIS ISSUE!
NEW 178 MB/15 MS HARD DRIVE WITH CACHING CONTROLLER

"Faster Than A Speeding Bullet"
-Computer Shopper, Cover Story

"The Best Low Cost Alternative Around!"
-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386PC's

"The Biggest Bargain In Personal Computing"
-Computer Buyer's Guide, Cover Story

386/25-$1149

386/25 $1149

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 28.2
Landmark™ Speed 33.6MHz,
1024K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- Free On-Site Service by TRW†
- True 25MHz Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard expandable to 16MB using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA Systems
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive Floppy Drive controllers, 1Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard Drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 2 serial & 1 parallel ports
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387, or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case with 6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case with 3 Disk bays
- Full Size Tower* Case with 6 Disk Drive bays
- Mini Size Tower* Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 386/25

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	40/25	71/25	125/19	178/15	320/16	640/15
Mono	$480	$599	$770	$1070	$1870	$2730
VGA-Mono	$639	$758	$929	$1229	$2029	$2889
VGA-Color	$825	$944	$1115	$1415	$2215	$3075
SVGA-Color*	$960	$1079	$1250	$1550	$2350	$3210

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced
*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.

1-800-PCBRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200.
We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage Master Card, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change. WOR 8-11

Circle 198 on reader service card

†TRW-National computer Maintenance Services-Free on-site service for 386SX', 386DX', and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

Pure

Whether used as large scale file servers, CAD CAM workstations, UNIX hosts or statistical simulation engines these machines are guaranteed to satisfy even the hungriest "power applications"-truly mainframes on a desktop.

And like all PC Brand systems, they do it at an unbelievable price! Our 386/25 Cache starts at only $1399 while the top of the line 486's begin at just $3699.

486's From $3699

486/25 $3699

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Landmark™ 113.6MHz,
4MB RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

486/33 CALL

33 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Landmark™ 149.9MHz,
4MB RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44 MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- Free On-Site Service by TRW†
- True 25 or 33 MHz INTEL 80486 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- 4MB RAM standard expandable to 16 MB
- Built-in 8K 4-way set associative cache
- Built-in INTEL 487 Numeric Coprocessor
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability on all VGA systems
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard Drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/ Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial,1 parallel
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- 7 Slot motherboard design with one 32bit proprietary Zero Wait States Slot
- AMI BIOS with MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL,3COM compatibility
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays
- On Board NiCAD Battery

Options:

- Low profile Slim-Line Case with 3 Disk bays
- Full Size Tower* Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays
- Mini Size Tower* Case with 4 Disk Drive bays
- 128K Cache upgrade board with Weitek co-processor socket**
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 486's

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	71/25	125/19	178/15	320/16	640/15
Mono	$599	$770	$1070	$1870	$2730
VGA-Mono	$758	$929	$1229	$2029	$2889
VGA-Color	$944	$1115	$1415	$2215	$3075
SVGA-Color*	$1079	$1250	$1550	$2350	$3210

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced
*Tower is a registered trademark of NCR Corp.
** Not available in Slim-Line Case

†National computer Maintenance Services-Free on-site service for 386SX', 386DX', and 486's for customers located within mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

Power.

THIS ISSUE!
NEW 178 MB/15 MS HARD DRIVE WITH CACHING CONTROLLER

If you like, PC Brand can configure and install NOVELL, UNIX and other complex hardware/software combinations at the factory to your exact specifications, taking complete responsibility for putting these products to work.

"...Flawless Compatibility, Lowest Price"

-InfoWorld, Product Review

386 Cache From $1399

386/25 $1399

25 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 31.6
Landmark™ 43.5MHz,
1024K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

386/33 $1799

33 MHz Clock,
Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 45.9
Landmark™ 58.7MHz,
1024K RAM,
1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive,
101-Keyboard,
2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports

Standard Features:

- Free On-Site Service by TRW†
- True 25 or 33MHz INTEL 80386 CPU operating w/Zero Wait States with 43.5 or 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard
- 1024K RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- FCC Class "A", Intended for business use
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards with optional 1024x768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Hard Drive Floppy Drive Controllers, 1 Mb/Second disk transfer rates on all standard drives
- Enhanced 101-key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- I/O Ports-2 serial, 1 parallel
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek CoProcessor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- EMS and Disk Cache in ROM
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Medium foot print case w/6 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower* Case w/6 Disk Drive bays
- Low Profile Slim Line Case w/3 Disk bays
- Mini Sized Tower* Case w/4 Disk Drive bays
- Custom configurations with Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Installed Ram Upgrades

PC BRAND 386 Cache

Add the following amount to the base configuration price shown above

Hard Drives: MB/MS	40/25	71/25	125/19	178/15	320/16	640/15
Mono	$489	$599	$770	$1070	$1870	$2730
VGA-Mono	$639	$758	$929	$1229	$2029	$2889
VGA-Color	$825	$944	$1115	$1415	$2215	$3075
SVGA-Color*	$960	$1079	$1250	$1550	$2350	$3210

* SVGA 1024 x 768 interlaced

PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

FREE ON-SITE SERVICE BY TRW†

5 YEAR WARRANTY

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

1-800-PCBRAND

TEL: 1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

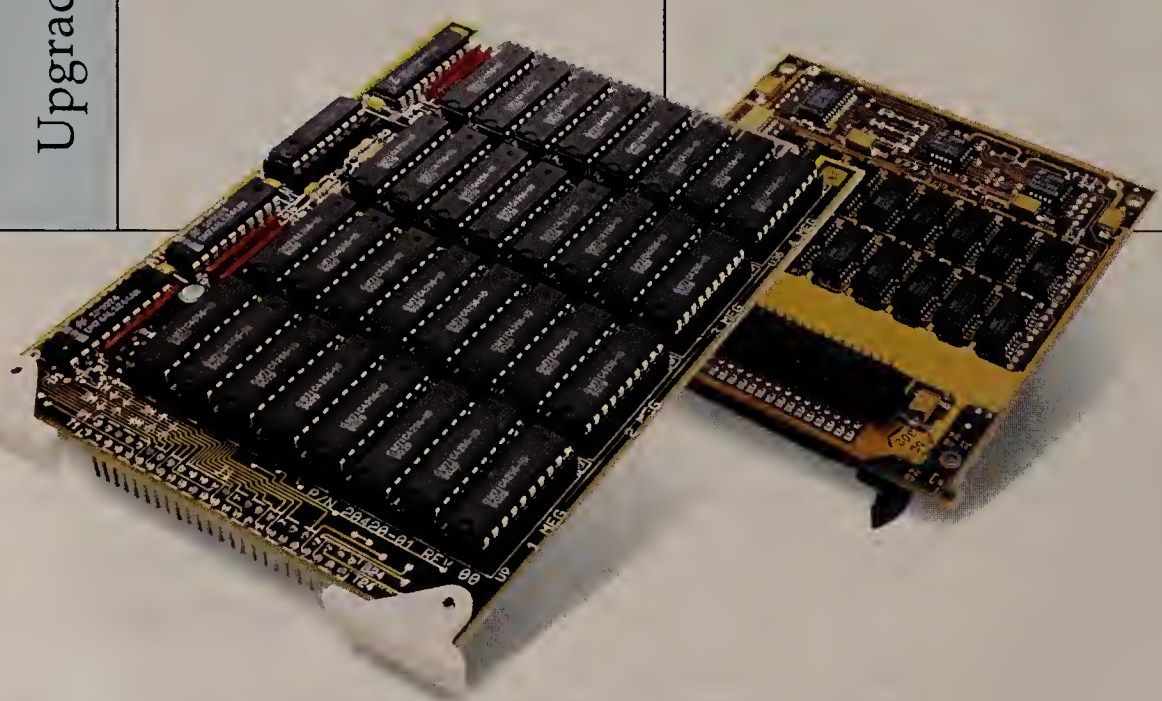
PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL. 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200.
We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage Master Card, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change. WOR 8-11

Circle 198 on reader service card

†TRW-National computer Maintenance Services-Free on-site service for 386SX', 386DX', and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

There's more to comparing LaserJet memory boards than just the name

	Pacific Data Products	Hewlett-Packard
Price	1 MB /$199 2 MB /$299 4 MB /$499	1 MB /$495 2 MB /$740 4 MB /Not Available
Warranty	Lifetime	One Year
Upgradeability	Fully Upgradeable to 4 MB	Not Upgradeable



Don't settle for less just to buy the HP label. Get more for less with Pacific Data Products Pacific 4 Memory for HP LaserJet IIP and III printers. With Pacific 4 Memory you get 4 MB of memory for only four dollars more than the price of 1 MB from HP. You also get a lifetime warranty, and upgradeability so you can start with 1 MB of memory, then simply upgrade when you need more. Just use the Pacific Data Memory Upgrade Kit ($99.00). It contains 1 MB of thoroughly tested DRAM chips specifically for Pacific 4 Memory and our 2 Plus 2 memory boards.

To learn how you can get more for less, call your nearest dealer or contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 552-0880**, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

Prices are suggested retail list price. Pacific 4 Memory and 2 Plus 2 are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc.
All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.
© 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Circle 237 on reader service card

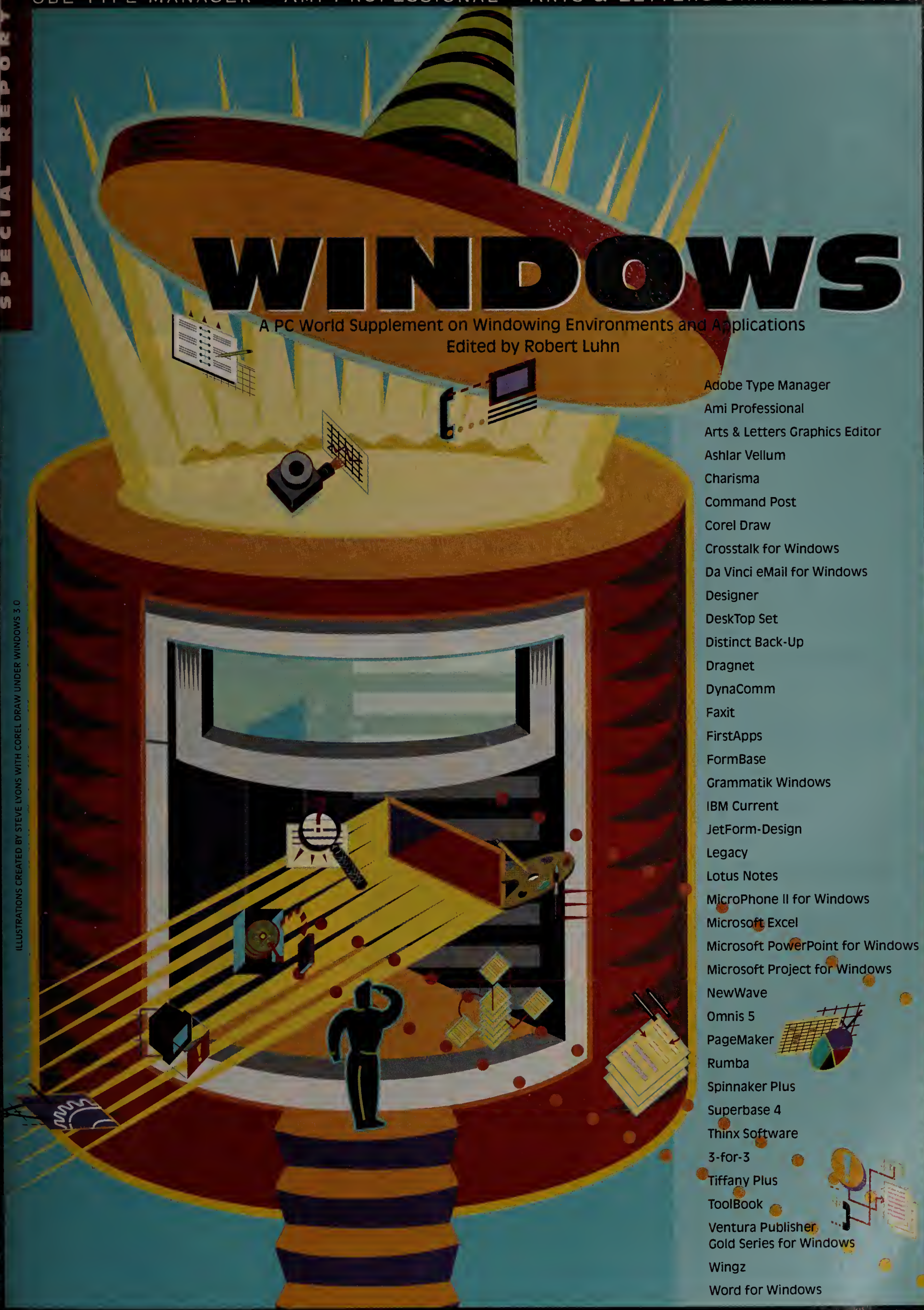
OBE TYPE MANAGER • AMI PROFESSIONAL • ARTS & LETTERS GRAPHICS EDITOR • ASHLAR VELLUM • CHARISMA • COMMAND POST • CORELDRAW • CROSSTALK FOR WINDOWS • DA VINCI EMAIL FOR WINDOWS •

SPECIAL REPORT

WINDOWS

A PC World Supplement on Windowing Environments and Applications

Edited by Robert Luhn



Adobe Type Manager
Ami Professional
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor
Ashlar Vellum
Charisma
Command Post
Corel Draw
Crosstalk for Windows
Da Vinci eMail for Windows
Designer
DeskTop Set
Distinct Back-Up
Dragnet
DynaComm
Faxit
FirstApps
FormBase
Grammatik Windows
IBM Current
JetForm-Design
Legacy
Lotus Notes
MicroPhone II for Windows
Microsoft Excel
Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows
Microsoft Project for Windows
NewWave
Omnis 5
PageMaker
Rumba
Spinnaker Plus
Superbase 4
Thinx Software
3-for-3
Tiffany Plus
ToolBook
Ventura Publisher Gold Series for Windows
Wingz
Word for Windows

ILLUSTRATIONS CREATED BY STEVE LYONS WITH COREL DRAW UNDER WINDOWS 3.0

• DESIGNER • DESKTOP SET • DISTINCT BACK-UP • DRAGNET • DYNACOMM • FAXIT • FIRSTAPPS • FORMBASE •

The Ultimate Windows Buyers' Guide

Robert Luhn

Feast your eyes on 39 *new* applications for *Windows 3.0*, from *Ventura* to *Wingz* to *NewWave* to *Microsoft Project*. Will these be the programs that change the face of PC computing?

Windows 3.0 has arrived with a bang—hundreds of applications in bread-and-butter categories such as word processing, spreadsheets, communications, and data management. We've assembled an illustrated guide to 39 of the most exciting products that run under this blockbuster version of Microsoft's graphical environment. Many of the products pictured here have appeared in *Windows 2.xx* incarnations, but some—such as *Thinx, Legacy,* and *Wingz*—were created from scratch to take advantage of *Windows 3.0*'s speed, memory handling, expanded color palette, and other special talents. Some of the faces in this gallery may also seem familiar. You'll find that DOS stalwarts, including *Crosstalk, Microsoft Project,* and *Grammatik,* have finally taken the plunge into the graphical world.

Will you prefer these products to *WordPerfect, dBASE,* and other established DOS programs? You decide. But *Windows 3.0*'s mix of speed, integration, and plain good looks makes them hard to resist. Plus, many of these programs are not only easier to use, they carve out new territory or tackle an old problem from a different—and often more efficient—angle.

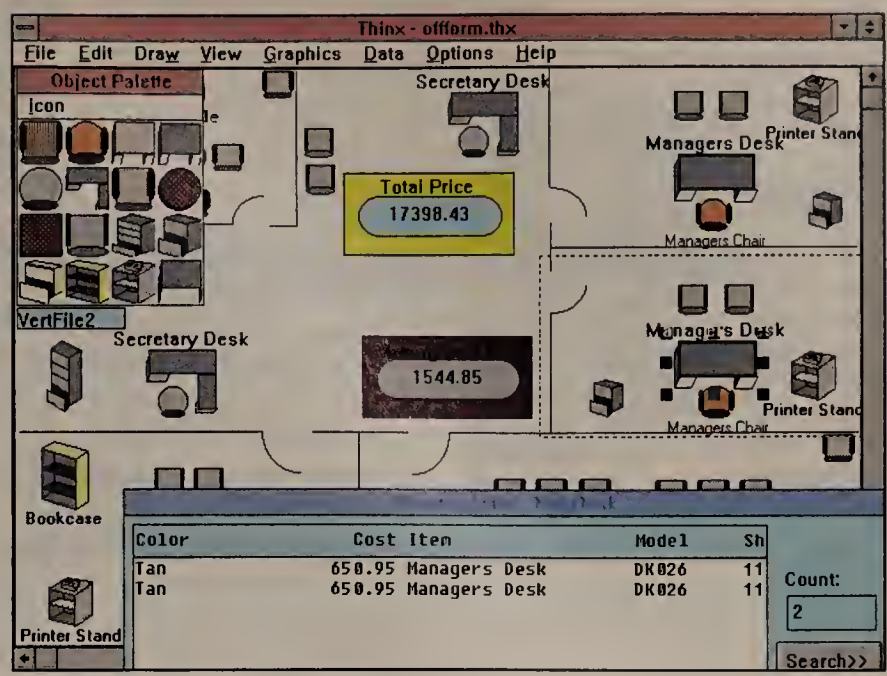
Most of the products shown here were shipping at press time; the scheduled release dates for others are noted. In any case, stay tuned: *PC World* will help you sift through this avalanche of *Windows 3.0* software in upcoming previews and reviews.

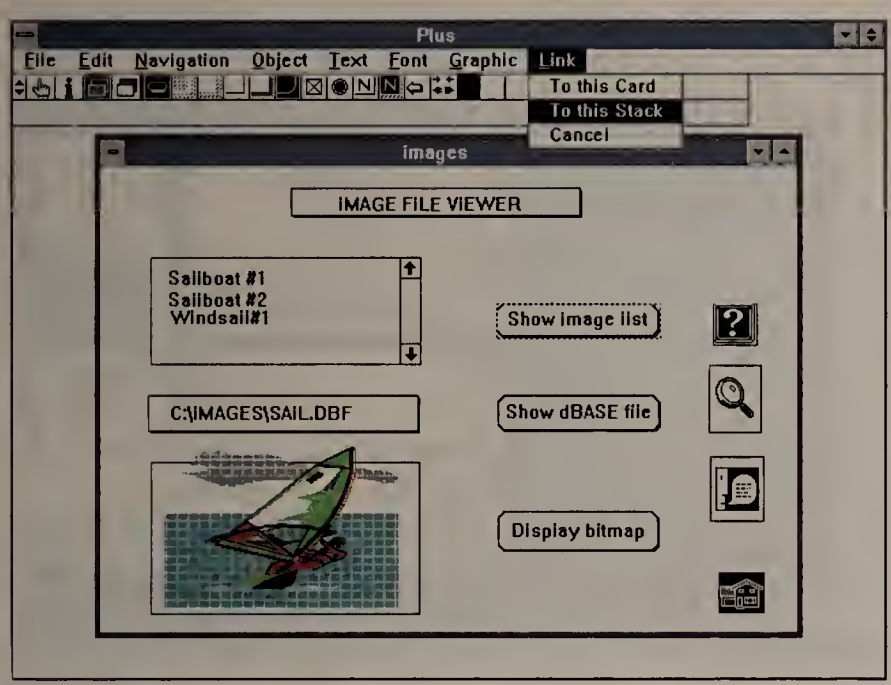
Robert Luhn is a senior editor for PC World.

THINX SOFTWARE 1.0

Bell Atlantic Corp.
13100 Columbia Pike
Silver Spring, MD
20904
800/388-4465,
301/989-4452 (fax)
List price: $495
Reader service no. 661

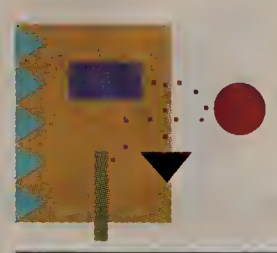
Imagine a program that combines *Designer* with *Excel*, and you have *Thinx*—an "intelligent" graphics program. Instead of manipulating spreadsheet cells, you link data to objects (such as the furniture in this office floor plan), then group, delete, and otherwise manipulate the objects to reach conclusions. *Thinx* is perfect for analyzing the big picture—from equipment management to sales by country.



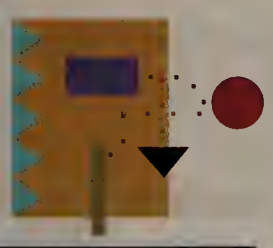


SPINNAKER PLUS 1.0 FOR WINDOWS

Like *ToolBook*, *Plus* is a *Hypercard*-inspired programming tool that uses objects and the card-and-stack metaphor. Two big differences: *Plus* runs on the Mac, *Windows*, and OS/2, and stacks created with one version can be read by the others. This image management application, for example, uses prefab buttons, scrolling fields, and clip art, and defines areas where images and even *dBASE* data can appear.



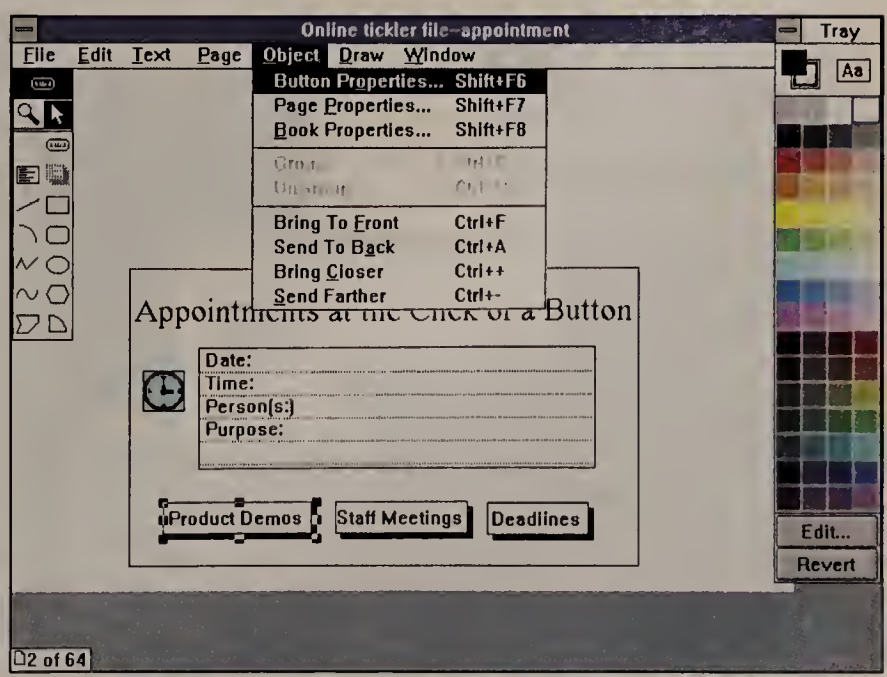
Spinnaker Software
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
800/826-0706,
617/494-1200
List price: $495
Scheduled release:
third quarter 1990
Reader service no. 656

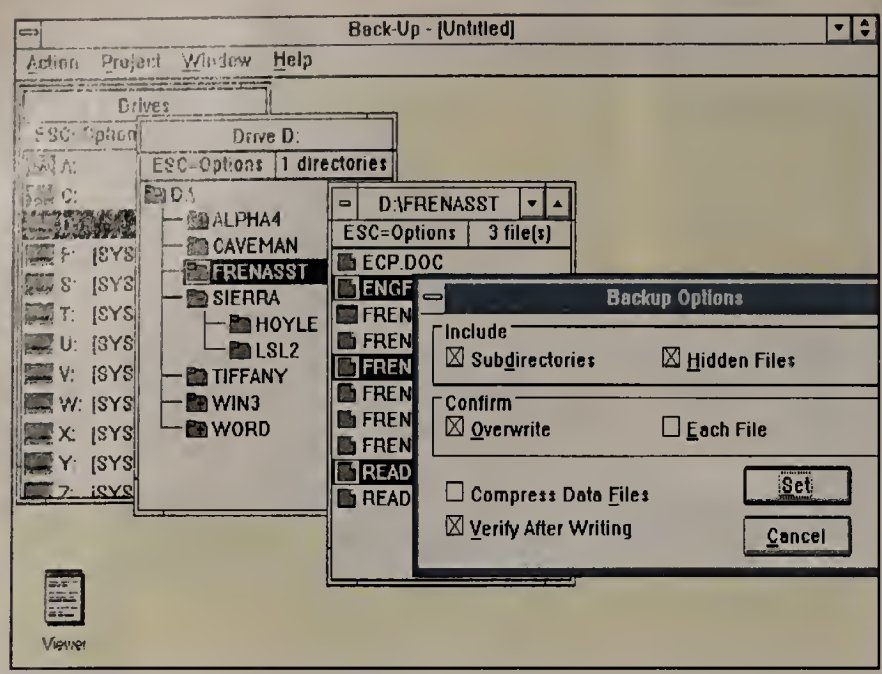


Asymetrix Corp.
110 110th Ave. NE
#717
Bellevue, WA 98004
800/624-8999 ext.
299, 206/455-3071
(fax)
List price: $395
Reader service no. 664

TOOLBOOK

This *HyperCard*-like program brings programming power to almost anyone—who's patient. To build simple applications like this tickler file, you assemble supplied buttons, scrolling fields, images, and other objects with the mouse and then link them to scripts you've recorded or written that perform various actions. *ToolBook* is perfect for everything from small-scale personal programs to interactive tutorials complete with animation and sound.



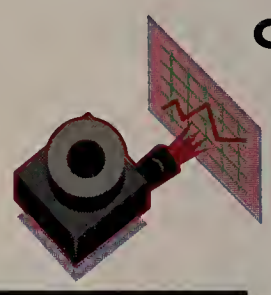


DISTINCT BACK-UP

With *Distinct Back-Up,* you can have the power of *Fastback* under *Windows*—and run backups in the background. With a few clicks, *Distinct* lets you do incremental or full backups by file, subdirectory, or drive. You can save selected files as a backup set; *Distinct* even has a file viewer so you can quickly check file contents.

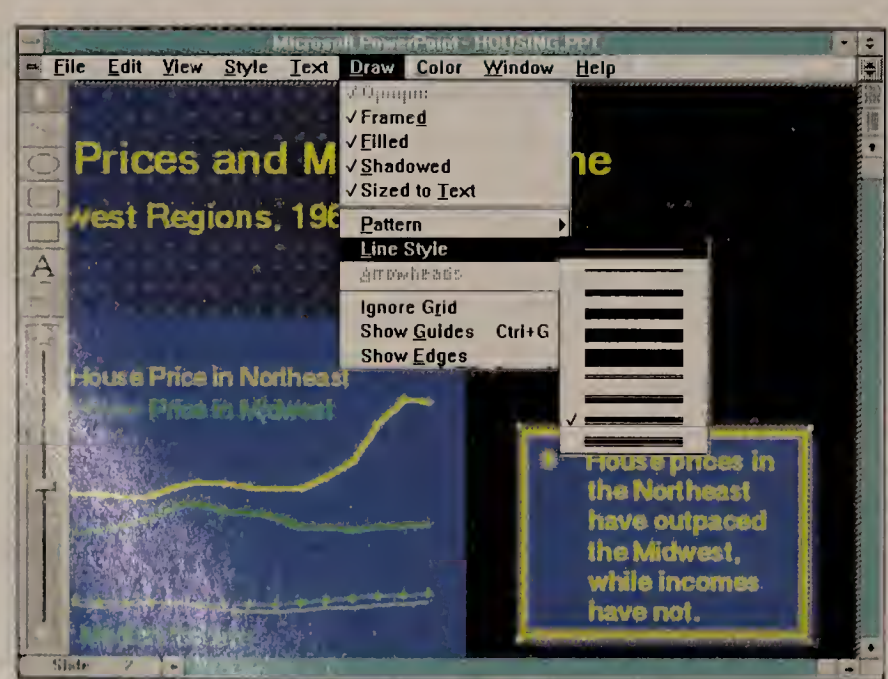
Distinct Corp.
14082 Loma Rio Dr.
Saratoga, CA 95070
408/741-0781,
408/741-0795 (fax)
List price: $129
Scheduled release:
third quarter 1990
Reader service no. 642

CHARISMA 2.0



Charisma is a presentation package, but with its rich *Designer*-like tools, it almost doubles as a draw package. Aimed at professional presenters, the program also provides a wealth of charting options. To pull in one of *Charisma*'s 2200 clip-art images, you just flip through a preview dialog box of thumbnail sketches.

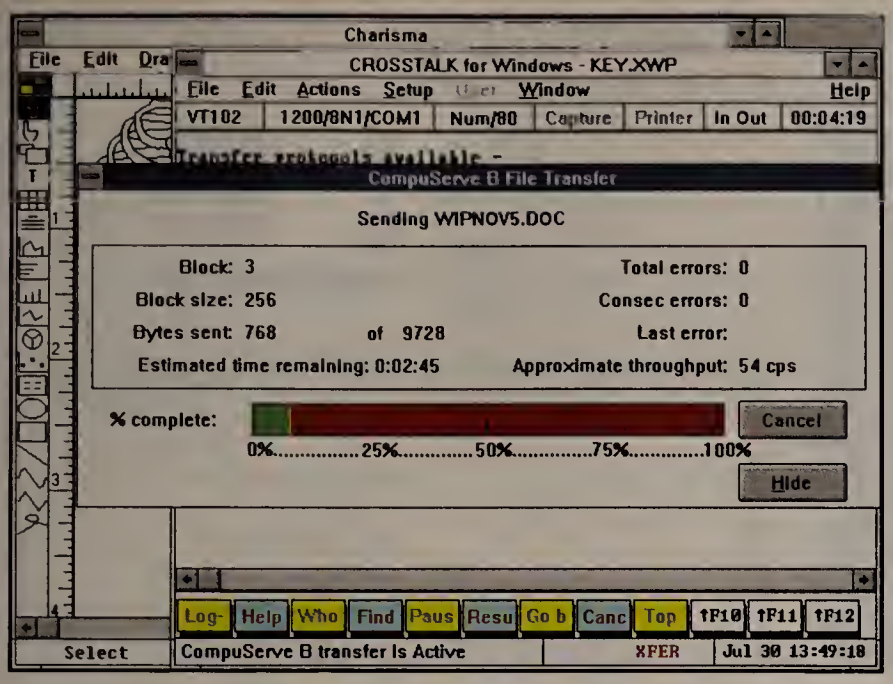
Micrografx Inc.
1303 E. Arapaho Rd.
Richardson, TX 75081
800/733-3729,
214/234-2410 (fax)
List price: $495
Reader service no. 612



MICROSOFT POWERPOINT FOR WINDOWS 2.0

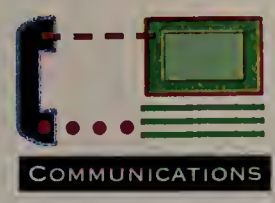
Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows is aimed at business users who need to give presentations but lack the time and graphics skills to prepare them. Thus *PowerPoint* boasts global features that help you organize a presentation from start to finish. You can easily set up and edit global backgrounds, rearrange slides with a click and a drag, and generate speaker notes and handouts. In this view, *PowerPoint* displays a selection of different line styles.

Microsoft Corp.
One Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA
98052-6399
800/426-9400,
206/882-8080
List price: $495
Reader service no. 616



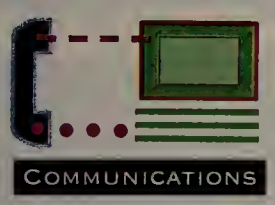
CROSSTALK FOR WINDOWS 1.1

Crosstalk for Windows is easier than *Crosstalk XVI* or *Crosstalk Mk.4*, and it offers functionality somewhere in between. Although it lacks *Mk.4*'s extensive terminal emulations, the program does provide a complete selection of transfer protocols, a capable script language, and DDE links. Here, the user pops out of a *Charisma* session to transfer a file on CompuServe, with the aid of a user-customized function-key template of CompuServe commands at the bottom of the screen.



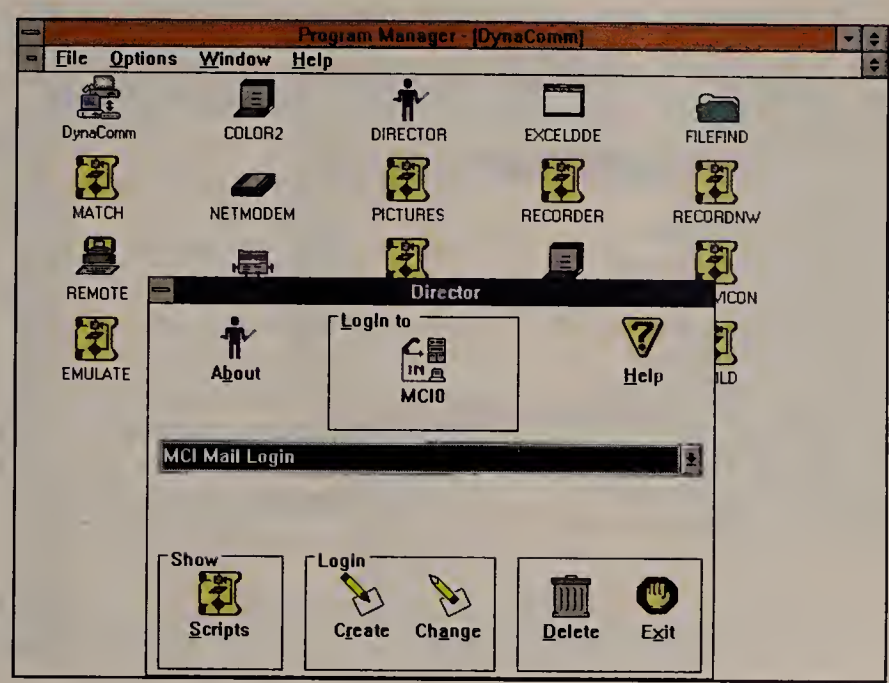
Digital Communications Associates
1000 Alderman Dr.
Alpharetta, GA
30202-4199
800/241-4762,
404/442-4930
List price: $195
Reader service no. 637

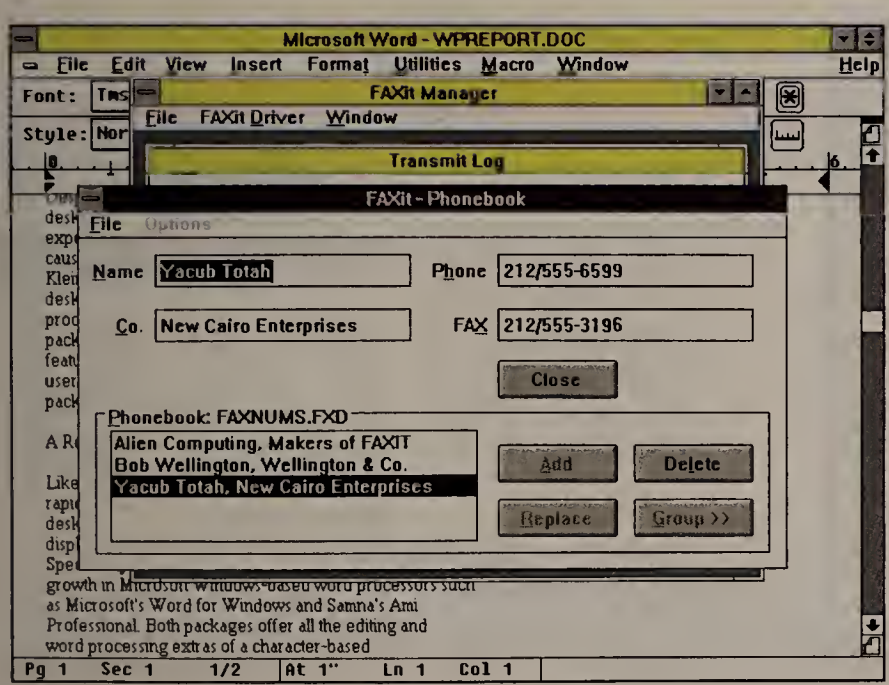
DYNACOMM 3.0 ASYNCHRONOUS EDITION



DynaComm is a full-blown communications program that sports a powerful script language. You can build custom applications, menus, and dialog boxes, remap the keyboard, and call on more than 275 script commands and functions. The desktop organizer shown here is actually a supplied script that lets you easily log on to services, write scripts, and more.

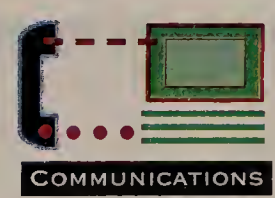
Future Soft Engineering
1001 S. Dairy Ashford
#101
Houston, TX 77077
713/496-9400,
713/496-1090 (fax)
List price: $295
Reader service no. 644



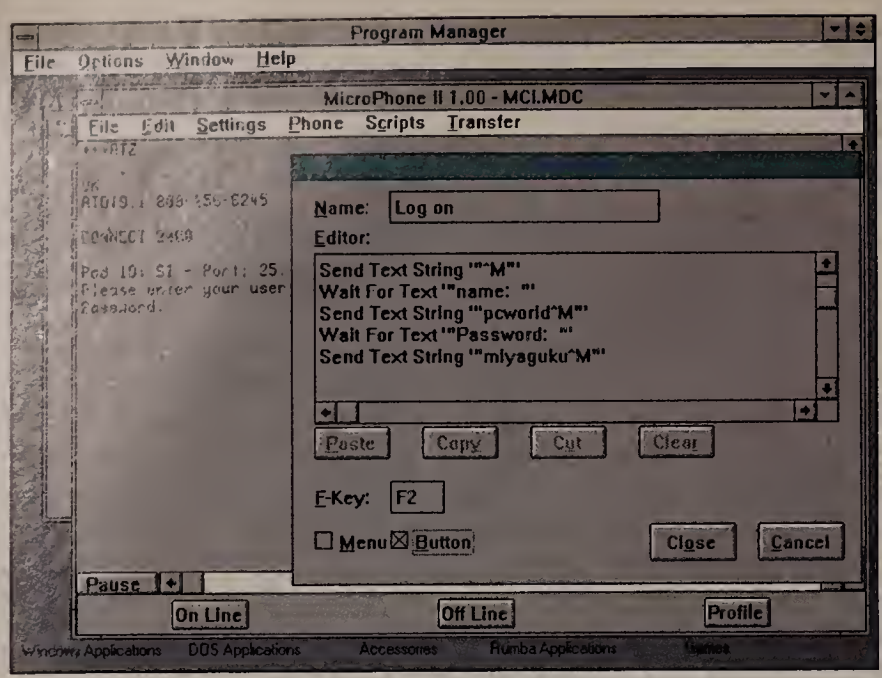


FAXIT

If you're tired of waiting in line at the fax machine, *Faxit* is for you. Add a fax board to your PC, and *Faxit* sends your documents, complete with graphics and fonts. Just pop this phone book over your application, select the addressee, and *Faxit* does the rest. The program also receives faxes in the background and handles fax printing and viewing.



Alien Computing
37919 50th St. E
Palmdale, CA 93550
805/947-1310,
805/947-1387 (fax)
List price: $199
Reader service no. 646



MicroPhone II for Windows

MicroPhone II is your basic communications package with some extras thrown in. With a built-in learn mode, you can create scripts that automate a number of on-line operations. You can also build scripts from scratch by clicking and assigning predefined scripts to context-sensitive on-screen buttons (such as 'Download file') or function keys.

COMMUNICATIONS

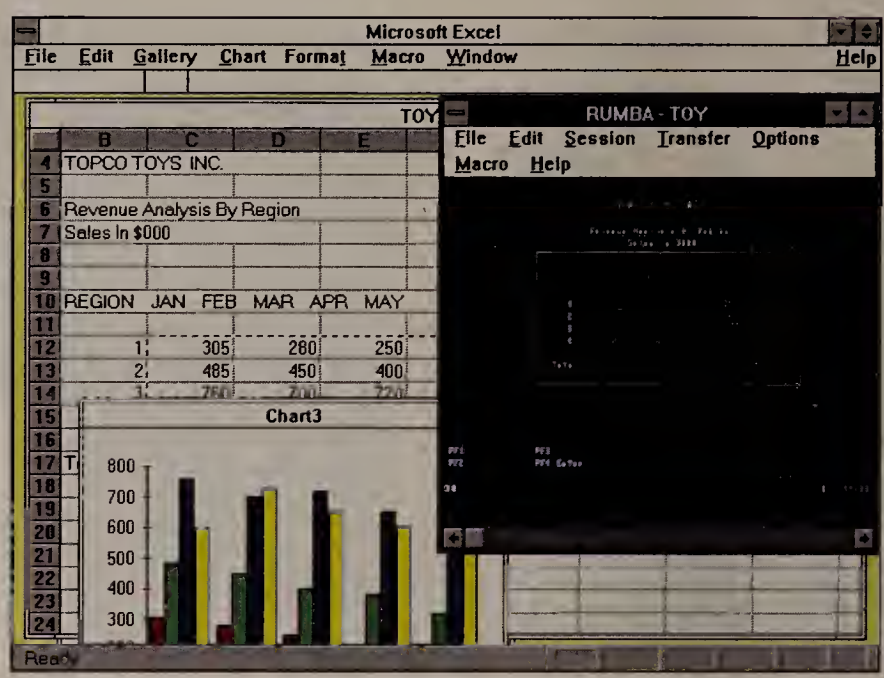
Software Ventures Corp.
2907 Claremont Ave.
#220
Berkeley, CA 94705
415/644-3232
List price: $295
Reader service no. 653

COMMUNICATIONS

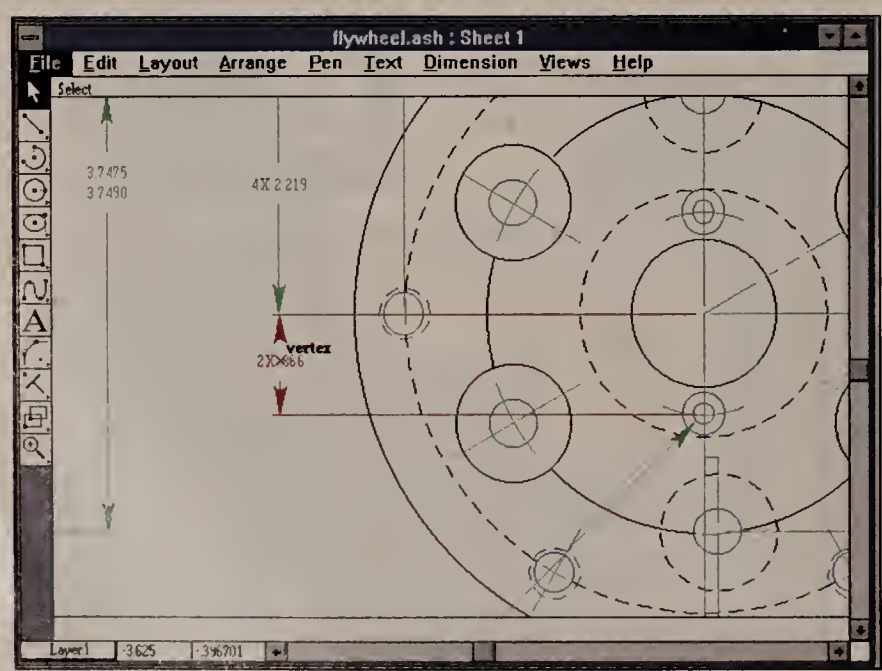
Wall Data Incorporated
17769 N.E. 78th Pl.
Redmond, WA
98052-4992
800/433-3388,
206/883-4777,
206/885-9250 (fax)
List price: $595
Reader service no. 659

Rumba 3.0

Need to snatch data off the company mainframe with a few mouse clicks? *Rumba* can automatically log onto an IBM 3270 and hot link dynamically changing data into *Excel*, which in turn can graph the updated information live. With *Rumba's* powerful script language, you can easily remap the keyboard by session and add custom buttons that summon 3270 functions or *Rumba* macros.



For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 903.

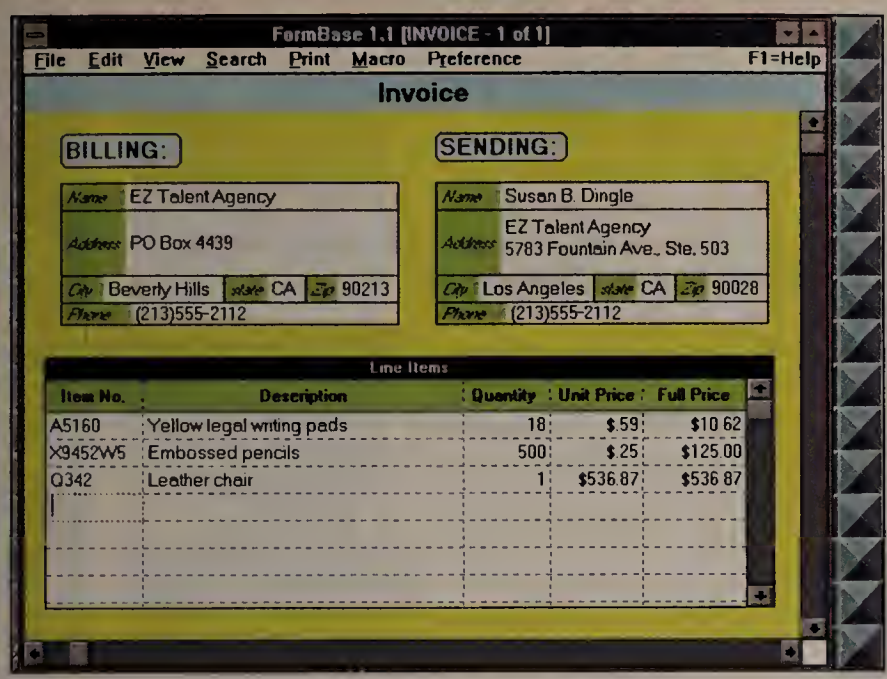


Ashlar Vellum

Equipped with a groundbreaking user interface that actually guesses your intent, *Ashlar Vellum* makes it easy for CAD users to create precise drawings. Move the cursor near an important parametric point in a drawing, and a label appears that identifies the point—an intersection, midpoint, endpoint, or, in this case, a vertex. Click the mouse once to accept *Vellum's* suggestion, and instantly establish a true point that would take several menu choices to select in a conventional CAD package.

COMPUTER-AIDED GRAPHICS

Ashlar Inc.
1290 Oakmead Pkwy.
#218
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408/746-3900,
408/746-0749 (fax)
List price: $1995
Reader service no. 633



FormBase 1.1 Windows Edition

Designed with the average user in mind rather than the data base professional, *FormBase* uses desktop publishing–quality forms as its central metaphor. Although nonrelational, *FormBase* lets you place a multiple-record list into a one-record form, as in the Line Items table on the invoice entry screen shown here.

DATA MANAGEMENT

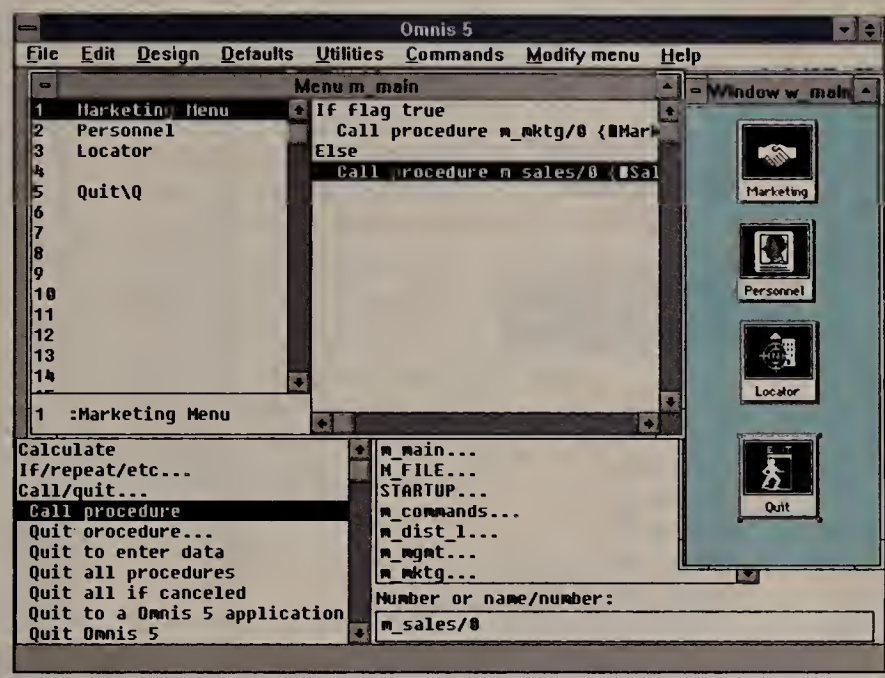
Ventura Software, Inc.
15175 Innovation Dr.
San Diego, CA 92128
800/822-8221,
619/673-7672 (fax)
List price: $495
Reader service no. 648

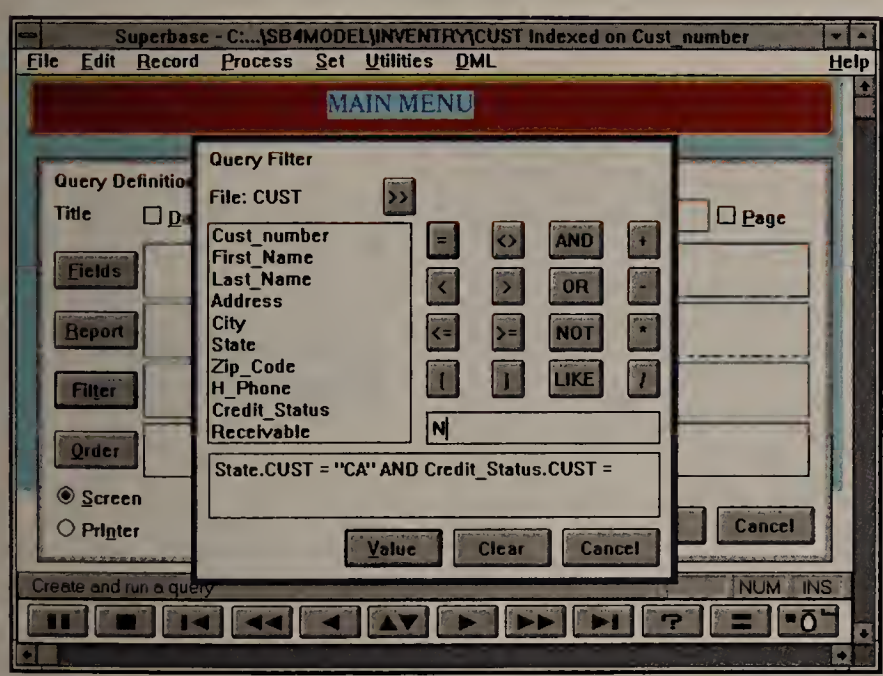
DATA MANAGEMENT

Blyth Software Inc.
1065 E. Hillsdale Blvd.
#300
Foster City, CA 94404
800/843-8615,
800/223-8050
California,
415/571-0222
List price: $1000
single-user version;
additional users $99
each
Reader service no. 655

Omnis 5

Intended for the corporate data base developer, *Omnis 5* is not a tool to pick up and start using right away—even when designing a custom menu. With DDE, support for mainframe data formats and several flavors of SQL, plus compatibility with the Macintosh version, *Omnis 5* is a good tool for multiplatform environments.

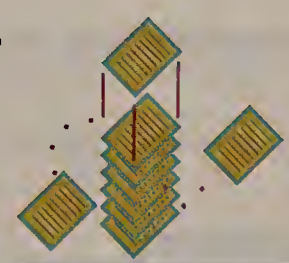




Superbase 4

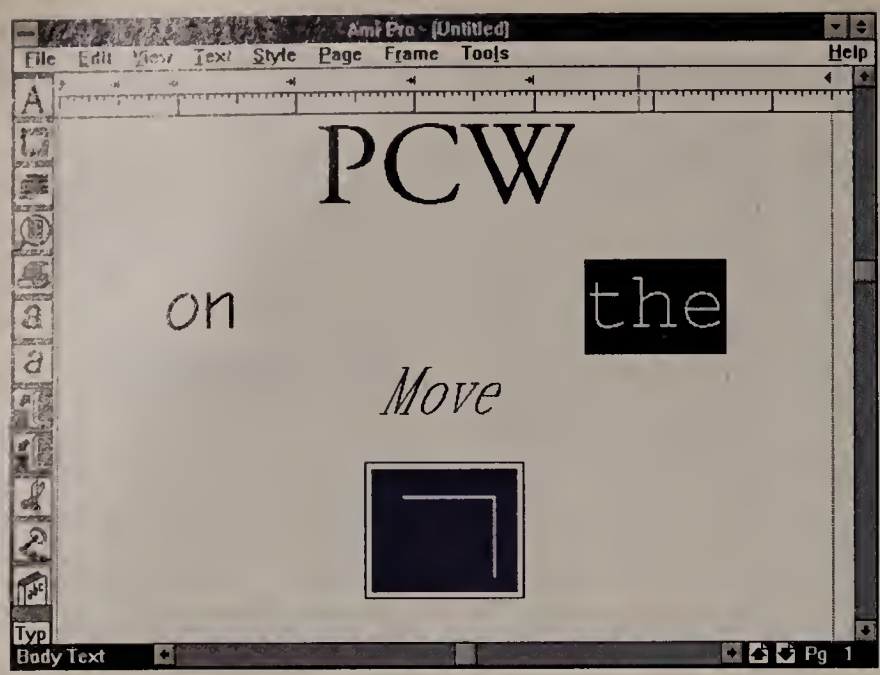
This relational, programmable data base is intended for both professional designers and casual users. Features include a strong forms designer, DDE, *dBASE* file support, and a row of VCR-style data navigation buttons at the bottom of the screen. Option buttons abound, as in this pop-up filter box from the query menu.

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 904.



DATA MANAGEMENT

Precision Software
8404 Sterling St.
Irving, TX 75063
800/562-9909,
214/929-4888,
214/929-1665 (fax)
List price: $695
Reader service no. 660



ADOBE TYPE MANAGER WINDOWS VERSION

Jaggies begone! *Adobe Type Manager* supplies *Windows* with smooth, high-quality screen and printer fonts, letting you use even PostScript fonts on LaserJet printers. In this screen, *ATM* realistically renders Garamond, Tekton (an Adobe PostScript face), Courier, and Roman.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING AND FONTS

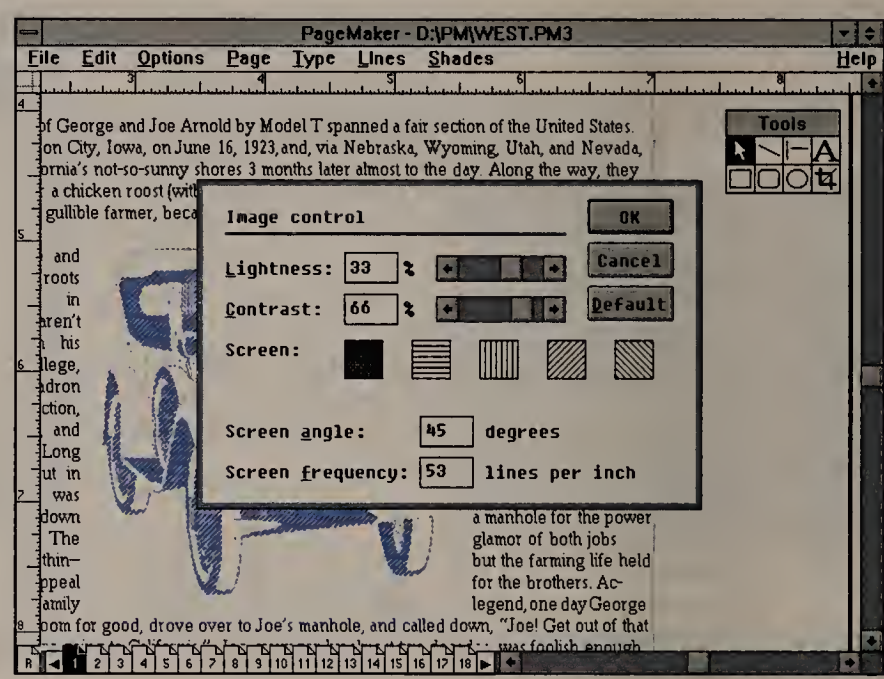
Adobe Systems Inc.
1585 Charleston Rd.
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA
94039-7900
415/961-4400
List price: $99, Plus Pack (22 typefaces) $198, Type Sets $99 each
Reader service no. 630

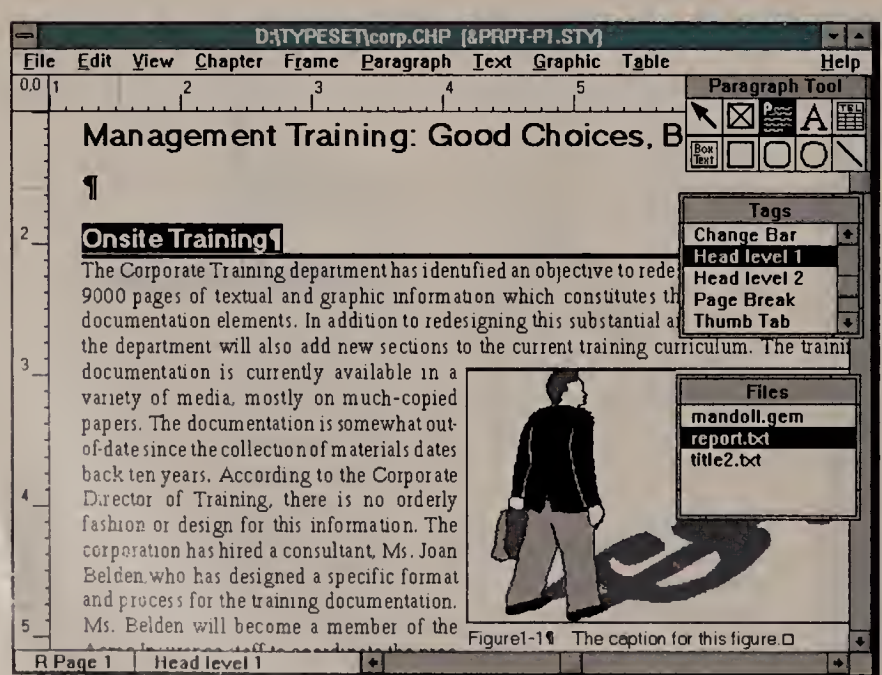
PAGEMAKER 3.01

DESKTOP PUBLISHING AND FONTS

Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA
98104-2871
206/628-6594
List price: $795
Reader service no. 668

Like *Excel, PageMaker 3.01* is the current version tweaked to work under *Windows 3.0.* As this screen shows, *PageMaker* can automatically wrap text around images and lets you specify colors and even control image attributes. Under *Windows 3.0, PageMaker* mostly gains speed—Aldus claims that opening files, turning pages, and moving graphics can be 50 percent faster.





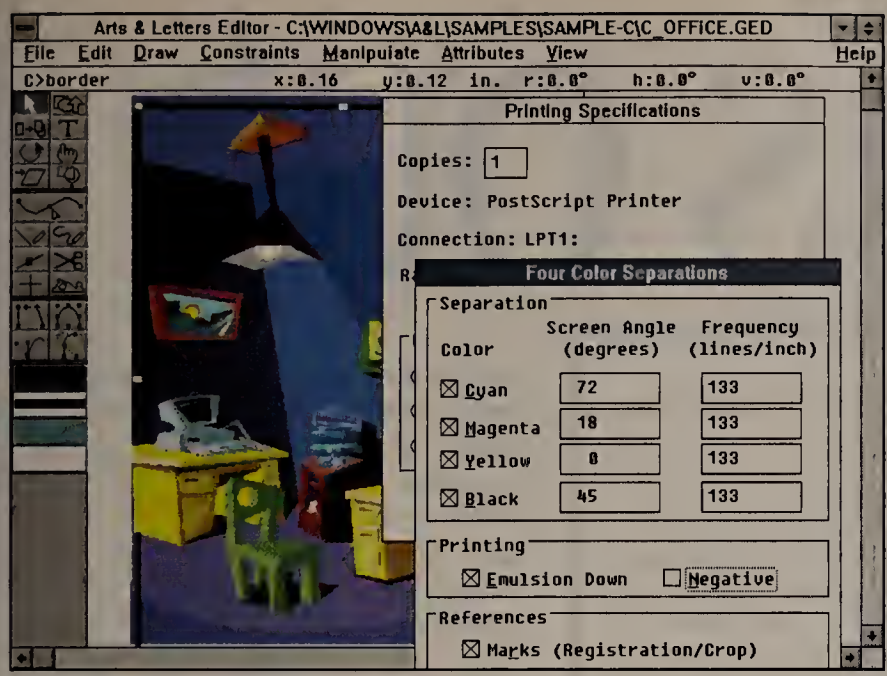
VENTURA PUBLISHER GOLD SERIES FOR WINDOWS

This long-document desktop publishing champ doesn't boast great new features—just a great new interface. The sidebar is gone, replaced by pulldown menus and movable tag, file, and toolbox windows. Better yet, thanks to *Windows 3.0,* you'll never run out of memory for those huge publications again.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING AND FONTS

Ventura Software, Inc.
List price: $895
Scheduled release: third quarter 1990
Reader service no. 665

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 905.



Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 3.0

Arts & Letters Graphics Editor combines sophisticated drawing tools for design pros with more than 5000 images for the faint of art. Version 3.0 adds a powerful graphics-file converter, support for 24-bit color, and, as this screen shows, the ability to create process and spot-color separations for output on typesetters.

DRAW/PAINT

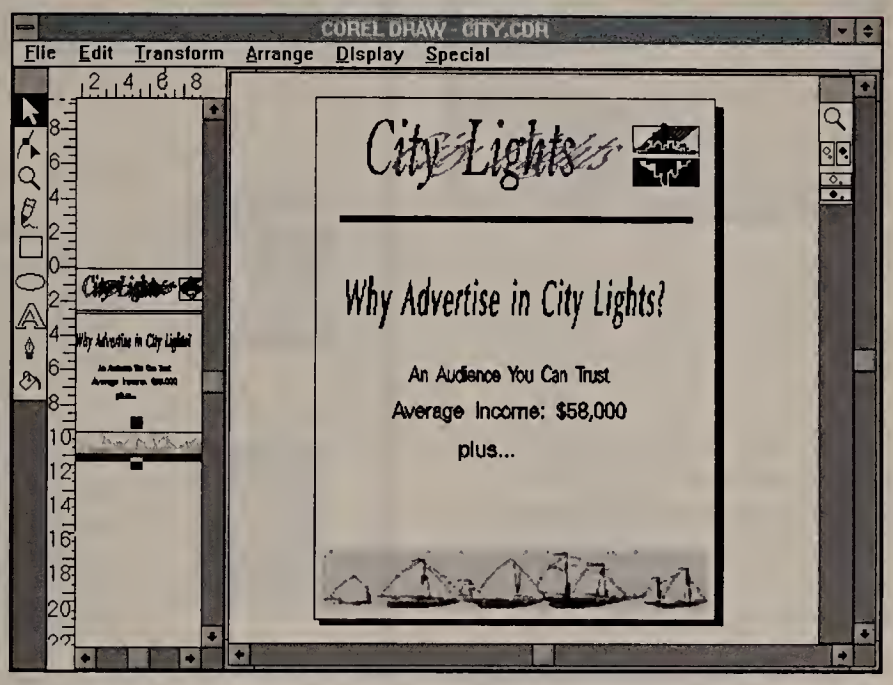
Computer Support Corp.
15926 Midway Rd.
Dallas, TX 75244
214/661-8960,
214/661-5429 (fax)
List price: $695
Reader service no. 632

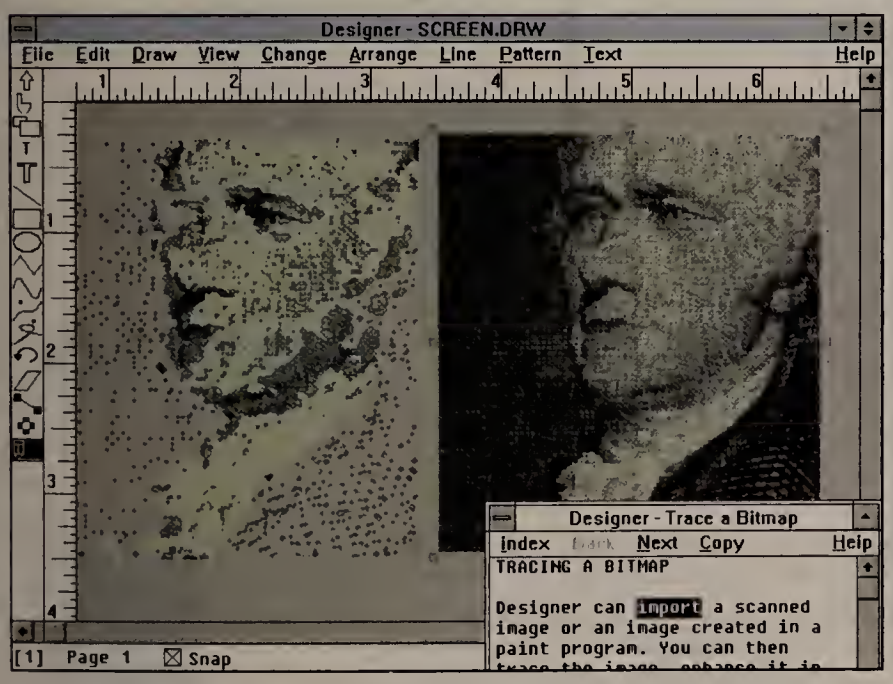
Corel Draw 1.2

DRAW/PAINT

Corel Systems Corp.
1600 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario
K1Z 8R7 Canada
613/728-8200,
613/728-9790 (fax)
List price: $595
Reader service no. 636

Corel's popular draw package retains features such as powerful text skewing, rotation, kerning, and other effects; Bézier curves; over 50 printer and screen fonts; and hundreds of quality clip-art images. This version adds a trace program that turns PCX and TIFF images into vector graphics. The program not only converts Bitstream and Adobe fonts for its use but also generates fonts for *Ventura Publisher* and Z-Soft's *Type Foundry*.





Designer 3.01

Designer 3.01 has all the drawing, layering, and image management tools of its predecessor—plus a slick "trace" feature that turns color PCX and TIFF bit maps into fast, editable vector graphics. In this screen, the scanned image of Alexander Hamilton on the right was transformed into the graphic on the left, which can now be enhanced with color and shading. Other hot additions: 1700 clip-art images, a Bézier curve tool, support for Bitstream fonts, and more.

DRAW/PAINT

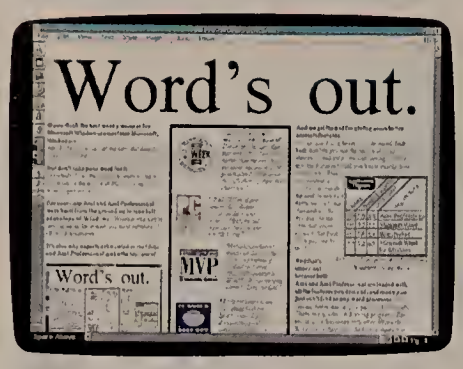
Micrografx Inc.
List price: $695
Reader service no. 640

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 906.

Word's out.

If you think the best word processor for Microsoft Windows comes from Microsoft, think again.
Amí Professional has set the new standard for word processing.

But don't take our word for it.
Everybody from the corporate users polled by PC Week to the editors of PC World and Software Digest says so.



They may look like desktop publishers, but Amí and Amí Professional are what word processing should have been all along. Amí is yours for just $199, Amí Professional for $495.

Because only Amí and Amí Professional were built from the ground up to take full advantage of Windows. Which is why they're recognized as the easiest and most intuitive of all word processors.

It's also why experts acknowledge that Amí and Amí Professional make the best use of Windows' WYSIWYG environment. Instead of relying on archaic "page previews" like Word for Windows, Amí lets you create, see, and edit all elements of your document — text, graphics, even footnotes, headers and footers — in a variety of fully editable views.

Graphics are easier to handle, too. Because Amí "frames" (which can also contain text for page-within-page formats) are true "pick up and place" objects that can be quickly and accurately positioned and sized on screen.

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

PC Week Poll of Corporate Satisfaction

- Amí Professional received a score in Ease of Use of the User Interface that was fully 10 points higher than the next highest score, and came in 14 points ahead of the score WordPerfect 5.1 drew from its buyers.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE July 1990 Ami Professional Version 1.1B

PC Magazine Editor's Choice

- Of all GUI word processors, Amí Professional has the widest variety of features and is perhaps the most enjoyable to use.

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT

PC Computing MVP

- A stunning achievement, one that no other PC word processing product— not even Microsoft's estimable Word for Windows — can claim to have reached.

PC WORLD BEST BUY May, 1990

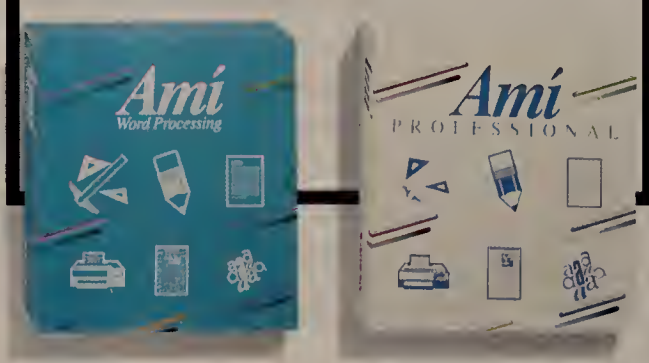
PC World Best Buy

- Amí Pro's easy to use formatting tools are hard to resist. If your documents typically include graphics, it's your Best Buy.

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE Jan. 29, 1990

Infoworld Excellent Value

- Easily handles graphics mixed with text, imports a host of text and graphics formats effortlessly, and does other office chores such as mail merge with ease and power.



And we get the nod for giving users better access to features. Our unique dialog boxes provide visual feedback that lets you see the results of your choices immediately, without having to reformat the document until you know exactly how it will look. Plus, our shortcut icons — which eliminate the need to use pull down menus — are changeable. So you can use the ones that correspond to the functions you use the most.

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name
★★★	7.9	6.9	Amí Professional
★★★	7.7	7.7	Microsoft Word
★★★	7.6	8.1	Word Perfect
★★★	7.2	6.7	Microsoft Word for Windows

Software Digest rates Amí Professional as the best word processor for Windows and the best word processor overall.

And that's important because both Amí and Amí Professional are loaded with all the features you demand, and many you just can't find in any word processor. Including tables that let you perform basic math. Charts and graphs. A drawing program. Dynamic Data Exchange with other Microsoft Windows applications. And style sheets that make it easy to create sophisticated-looking documents — like this ad!

So whether you're an executive type who types only occasionally, or a heavy user who needs lots of specialized features, one of these programs is definitely your type. Even the experts agree.

When it comes to word processing, Amí is the first and last word.

Call 1-800-831-9679 to order your full feature demonstration version for just $ 9.95.

SAMNA WORD PROCESSING

MICROSOFT WINDOWS Versus 10 Companies Product

Requires IBM AT, PS/2 or compatible (80286 or better CPU); CGA, EGA, VGA or Hercules compatible displays; MS-DOS 3.0 or higher. A free runtime version of Microsoft Windows 2.11 is available to all purchasers of Amí and Amí Professional.

The Demonstration Version of Amí Professional is a fully functional version of the product, except for the thesaurus, some import/export filters, and the ability to save files. The demonstration version requires Windows 2.11 or Windows 3.0.

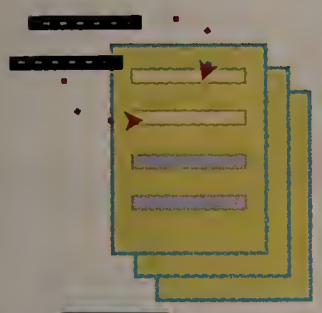
Ami is a registered trademark of Samna Corporation. All other trademarks and copyrights are acknowledged.

HP NewWave Aware

Circle 338 on reader service card

SPECIAL REPORT

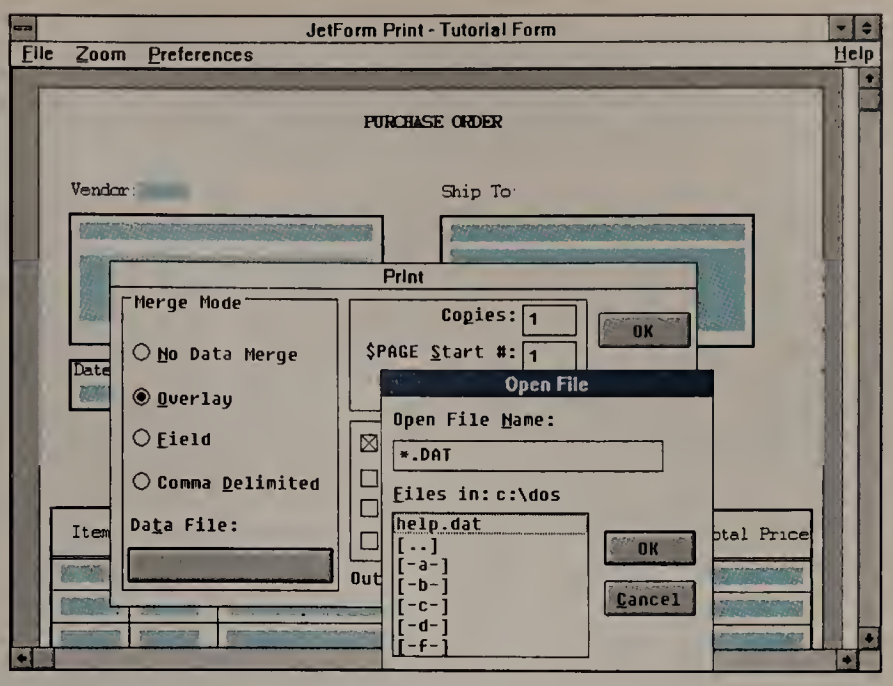
JETFORM-DESIGN 2.2

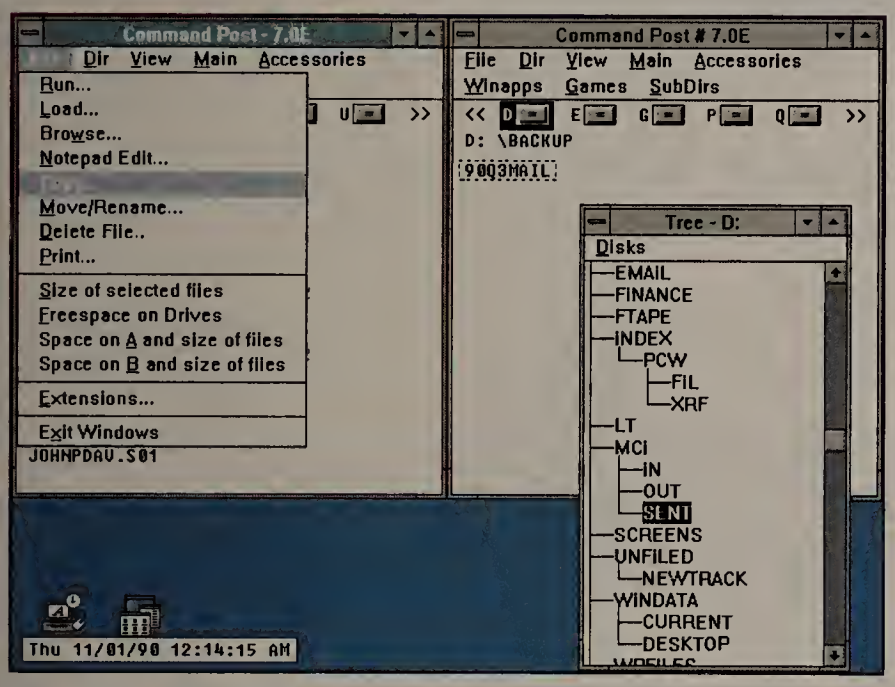


FORMS

Indigo Software, Inc.
2421 Production Dr.
#102
Indianapolis, IN 46241
800/267-9976,
317/243-3939 (fax)
List price: $495
Reader service no. 650

JetForm-Design 2.2 combines sophisticated forms design with powerful data-merge capabilities. You can create forms from scratch and fill them in on screen—or automatically pull in *dBASE* or ASCII data at print time. Its desktop publishing–style design tools include support for scalable fonts and rotated text on PostScript and LaserJet III printers.





COMMAND POST 7.0

Wilson WindowWare's *Command Post* offers a serviceable replacement for the clunky File Manager. With the help of a built-in menu language, *Command Post* allows the user to create sophisticated custom menus, complete with messages, dialog boxes, and scrolling lists.

FRONT ENDS

Wilson WindowWare
2701 California Ave.
SW #212
Seattle, WA 98116
800/762-8383,
206/937-9335,
206/935-7129 (fax)
List price: $49.95
Reader service no. 635

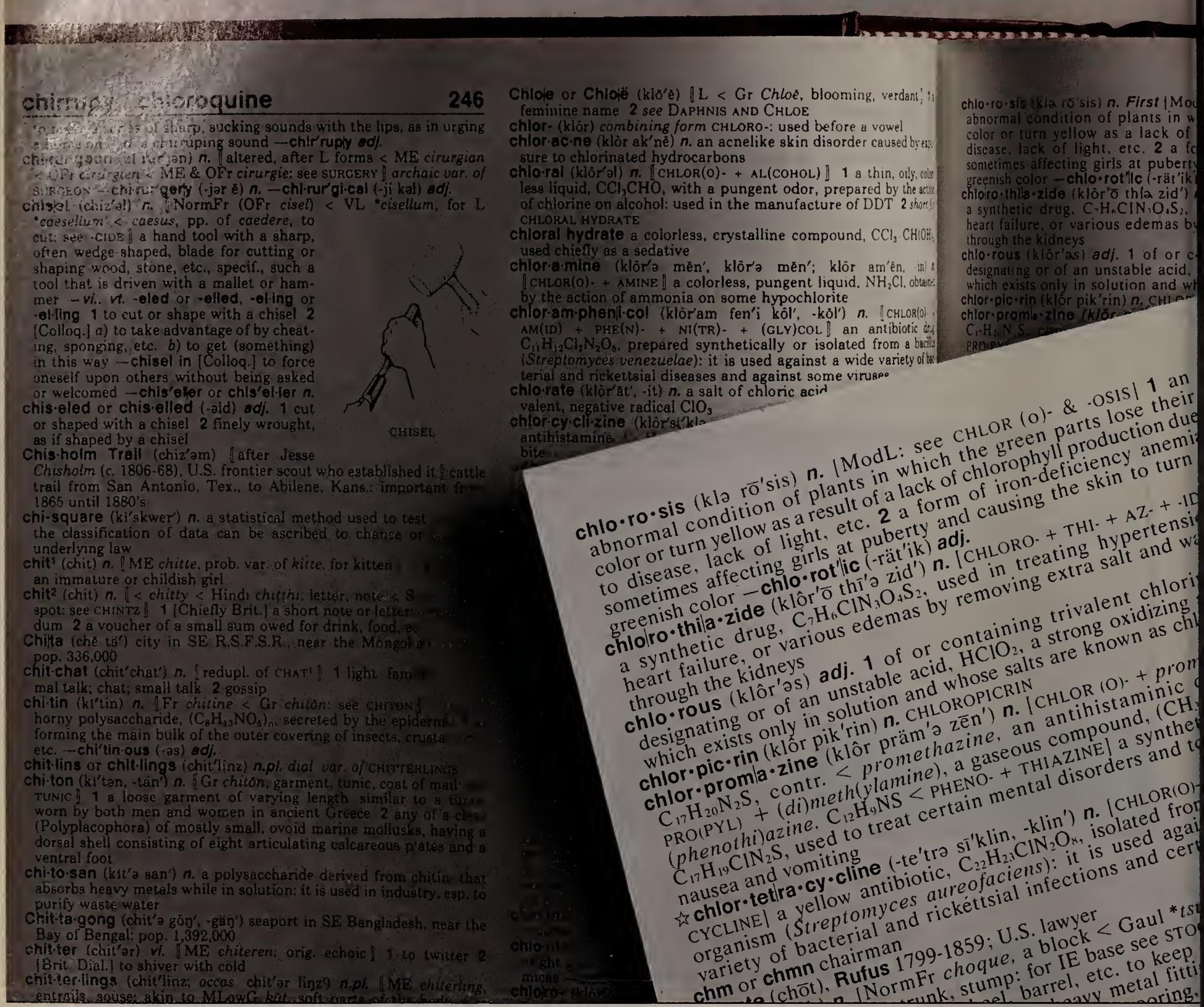
FRONT ENDS

Hewlett-Packard
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900
List price: $195
Reader service no. 654

NEWWAVE 3.0

NewWave 3.0 is an object-oriented extension of the *Windows* environment. With it you can create "compound" documents by dragging icons representing spreadsheet, data base, and other data into a file. Then you can alter the data without leaving the document. Along with seamless integration, *NewWave* gives you this Mac-like desktop, complete with folders for programs and objects (programs plus data). *NewWave* also sports a super macro processor that can retrieve data, chart it, plug it into a document, and electronically mail it.

With HP's enhanced OCR capabilities,



chirrupy ... chloroquine 246

... of sharp, sucking sounds with the lips, as in urging a horse on; a chirruping sound —**chir'rupy** *adj.*

chirurgeon (kir'jən) *n.* [altered, after L forms < ME *cirurgian* < OFr *cirurgien* < ME & OFr *cirurgie*: see SURGERY] *archaic var. of* SURGEON —**chi·rur'gery** (-jər ē) *n.* —**chi·rur'gi·cal** (-ji kəl) *adj.*

chisel (chiz'əl) *n.* [NormFr (OFr *cisel*) < VL **cisellum*, for L **caesellum* < *caesus*, pp. of *caedere*, to cut; see -CIDE] a hand tool with a sharp, often wedge-shaped, blade for cutting or shaping wood, stone, etc., specif., such a tool that is driven with a mallet or hammer —*vi.*, *vt.* **-eled** or **-elled**, **-el·ing** or **-el·ling** 1 to cut or shape with a chisel 2 [Colloq.] *a*) to take advantage of by cheating, sponging, etc. *b*) to get (something) in this way —**chisel in** [Colloq.] to force oneself upon others without being asked or welcomed —**chis'eler** or **chis'el·ler** *n.*

CHISEL

chis·eled or **chis·elled** (-əld) *adj.* 1 cut or shaped with a chisel 2 finely wrought, as if shaped by a chisel

Chis·holm Trail (chiz'əm) [after Jesse *Chisholm* (c. 1806-68), U.S. frontier scout who established it] cattle trail from San Antonio, Tex., to Abilene, Kans.: important fr 1865 until 1880's

chi-square (ki'skwer') *n.* a statistical method used to test the classification of data can be ascribed to chance or underlying law

chit[1] (chit) *n.* [ME *chitte*, prob. var. of *kitte*, for kitten] an immature or childish girl

chit[2] (chit) *n.* [< *chitty* < Hindi *chitthi*, letter, note < S spot; see CHINTZ] 1 [Chiefly Brit.] a short note or letter dum 2 a voucher of a small sum owed for drink, food, e

Chita (chē tä') city in SE R.S.F.S.R., near the Mongol a pop. 336,000

chit·chat (chit'chat') *n.* [redupl. of CHAT[1]] 1 light fam mal talk; chat; small talk 2 gossip

chi·tin (ki'tin) *n.* [Fr *chitine* < Gr *chitōn*; see CHITON] horny polysaccharide, $(C_8H_{13}NO_5)_n$, secreted by the epiderm forming the main bulk of the outer covering of insects, crusta etc. —**chi'tin·ous** (-əs) *adj.*

chit·lins or **chit·lings** (chit'linz) *n.pl. dial var. of* CHITTERLINGS

chi·ton (ki'tən, -tän') *n.* [Gr *chitōn*, garment, tunic, coat of mail TUNIC] 1 a loose garment of varying length similar to a tun worn by both men and women in ancient Greece 2 any of a clas (Polyplacophora) of mostly small, ovoid marine mollusks, having a dorsal shell consisting of eight articulating calcareous plates and a ventral foot

chi·to·san (kīt'ə san') *n.* a polysaccharide derived from chitin that absorbs heavy metals while in solution; it is used in industry, esp. to purify waste water

Chit·ta·gong (chit'ə gôŋ', -gäŋ') seaport in SE Bangladesh, near the Bay of Bengal: pop. 1,392,000

chit·ter (chit'ər) *vi.* [ME *chiteren*; orig. echoic] 1 to twitter 2 [Brit. Dial.] to shiver with cold

chit·ter·lings (chit'linz; *occas* chit'ər linz') *n.pl.* [ME *chiterling*, entrails, souse; akin to MLowG *kütt*, soft parts of the body]

Chloe or **Chloë** (klō'ē) [L < Gr *Chloē*, blooming, verdant] 1 feminine name 2 *see* DAPHNIS AND CHLOE

chlor- (klôr) *combining form* CHLORO-: used before a vowel

chlor·ac·ne (klôr ak'nē) *n.* an acnelike skin disorder caused by exposure to chlorinated hydrocarbons

chlo·ral (klôr'əl) *n.* [CHLOR(O)- + AL(COHOL)] 1 a thin, oily, colorless liquid, CCl_3CHO, with a pungent odor, prepared by the action of chlorine on alcohol: used in the manufacture of DDT 2 *short for* CHLORAL HYDRATE

chloral hydrate a colorless, crystalline compound, $CCl_3 \cdot CH(OH)_2$, used chiefly as a sedative

chlor·a·mine (klôr'ə mēn', klôr'ə mēn'; klôr am'ēn, -in) [CHLOR(O)- + AMINE] a colorless, pungent liquid, NH_2Cl, obtained by the action of ammonia on some hypochlorite

chlor·am·phen·i·col (klôr'am fen'i kôl', -kōl') *n.* [CHLOR(O)- + AM(ID) + PHE(N)- + NI(TR)- + (GLY)COL] an antibiotic drug, $C_{11}H_{12}Cl_2N_2O_5$, prepared synthetically or isolated from a bacillus (*Streptomyces venezuelae*): it is used against a wide variety of bacterial and rickettsial diseases and against some viruses

chlo·rate (klôr'āt', -it) *n.* a salt of chloric acid valent, negative radical ClO_3

chlor·cy·cli·zine (klôr'si'kli antihistamine bite

chlo·ro·sis (klə rō'sis) *n.* [ModL: see CHLOR(O)- & -OSIS] 1 an abnormal condition of plants in which the green parts lose their color or turn yellow as a result of a lack of chlorophyll production due to disease, lack of light, etc. 2 a form of iron-deficiency anemia sometimes affecting girls at puberty and causing the skin to turn greenish color —**chlo·rot'ic** (-rät'ik) *adj.*

chlo·ro·thi·a·zide (klôr'ō thī'ə zid') *n.* [CHLORO- + THI- + AZ- + -ID a synthetic drug, $C_7H_6ClN_3O_4S_2$, used in treating hypertensi heart failure, or various edemas by removing extra salt and wa through the kidneys

chlo·rous (klôr'əs) *adj.* 1 of or containing trivalent chlori designating or of an unstable acid, $HClO_2$, a strong oxidizing which exists only in solution and whose salts are known as chl

chlor·pic·rin (klôr pik'rin) *n.* CHLOROPICRIN

chlor·prom·a·zine (klôr präm'ə zēn') *n.* [CHLOR(O)- + *prom* $C_{17}H_{20}N_2S$, contr. < *promethazine*, an antihistaminic PRO(PYL) + (*di*)*meth*(*ylamine*), a gaseous compound, (CH (*phenothi*)*azine*, $C_{12}H_9NS$ < PHENO- + THIAZINE] a synthet $C_{17}H_{19}ClN_2S$, used to treat certain mental disorders and to nausea and vomiting

☆**chlor·tet·ra·cy·cline** (-te'trə sī'klin, -klin') *n.* [CHLOR(O)- CYCLINE] a yellow antibiotic, $C_{22}H_{23}ClN_2O_8$, isolated fro organism (*Streptomyces aureofaciens*): it is used agai variety of bacterial and rickettsial infections and cert

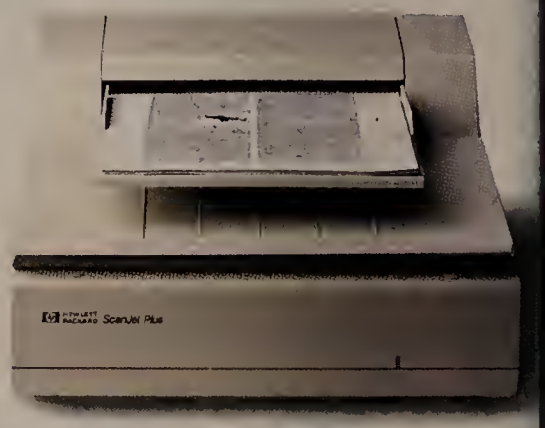
chm or **chmn** chairman

Choque (chōt), **Rufus** 1799-1859; U.S. lawyer

choque (chōt) *n.* [NormFr *choque*, a block < Gaul **tsu* trunk, stump; for IE base see STO barrel, etc. to keep heavy metal fitti ...oring,

Now you can take a page of this. A paragraph of that. Combine them with a few images. And quickly come up with one very impressive document. The HP ScanJet Plus scanner can read everything from a magazine article to a balance sheet. Then it stays on the job so you can easily fine-tune, or make major changes to, everything you've scanned.

The affordable, 8-bit ScanJet Plus is supported by a wide variety of third-party OCR and graphics software packages. HP's optional



t's easy to make chocolate moose.

text scanning software, AccuScan, simplifies the scanning process by recognizing the layout of even the most complicated material. Including multi-column pages and numerical tables. AccuScan automatically separates text from graphics, making it easy for you to pick and choose the information you want. An optional twenty-page automatic document feeder makes you even more efficient.

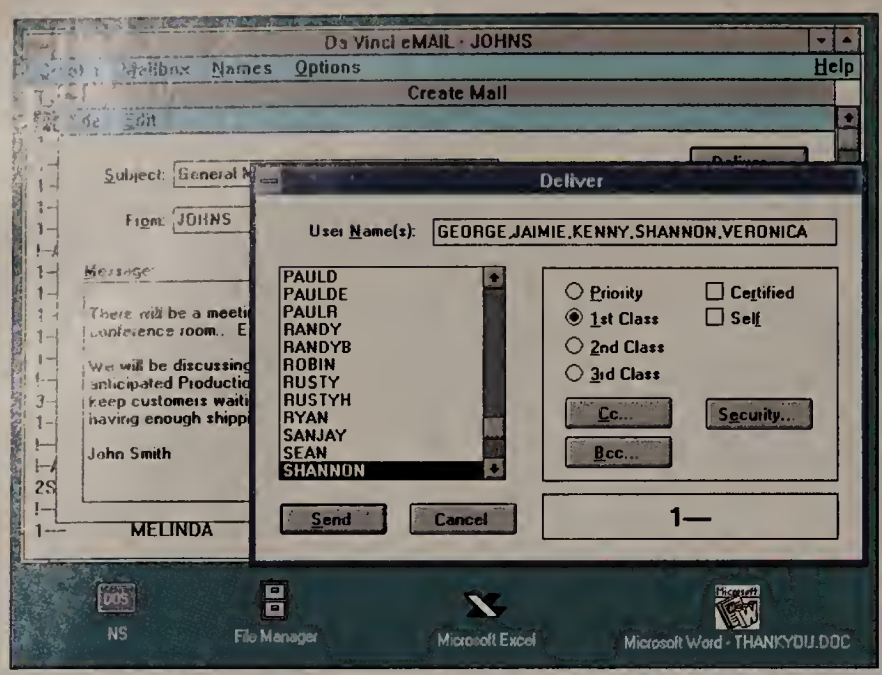
The ScanJet Plus gives you a head start. With one-button automatic text scanning. Live preview for instant feedback on image quality. And auto exposure, which works like a point and shoot camera. To make things even easier, it features on-line help.

HP has added all these impressive capabilities to a scanner known for its superior image scanning. The ScanJet Plus reads 256 levels of gray for smooth shading and more realistic graphics.

At only $2,190* the ScanJet Plus makes perfect sense for any business interested in being more productive. And more professional. For more information and the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1666.** And even if you never make chocolate moose, you'll have a recipe for success.

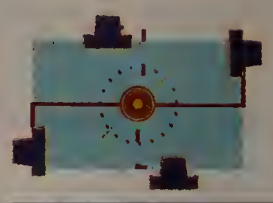
HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price without document feeder. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12036



DA VINCI EMAIL FOR WINDOWS 1.70

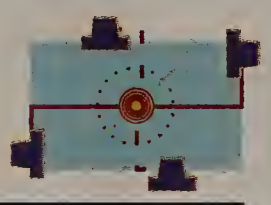
The bottom line for LAN E-mail is ease of use—and *Da Vinci eMail* qualifies. Press the hot key, jot a message in the pop-up window, address it, attach any DOS file, and send the note on its way. Like DOS E-mail heavyweights, *Da Vinci* offers password security, blind carbon copies, receipt and priority mail, and Novell's MHS messaging. DDE support is also included.



NETWORK APPLICATIONS

Da Vinci Systems Corp.
P.O. Box 17449
Raleigh, NC 27619
800/326-3556,
919/881-4320,
919/787-3550 (fax)
List price: single user $150, 2–8 users $445, 9–100 users $1145
Reader service no. 639

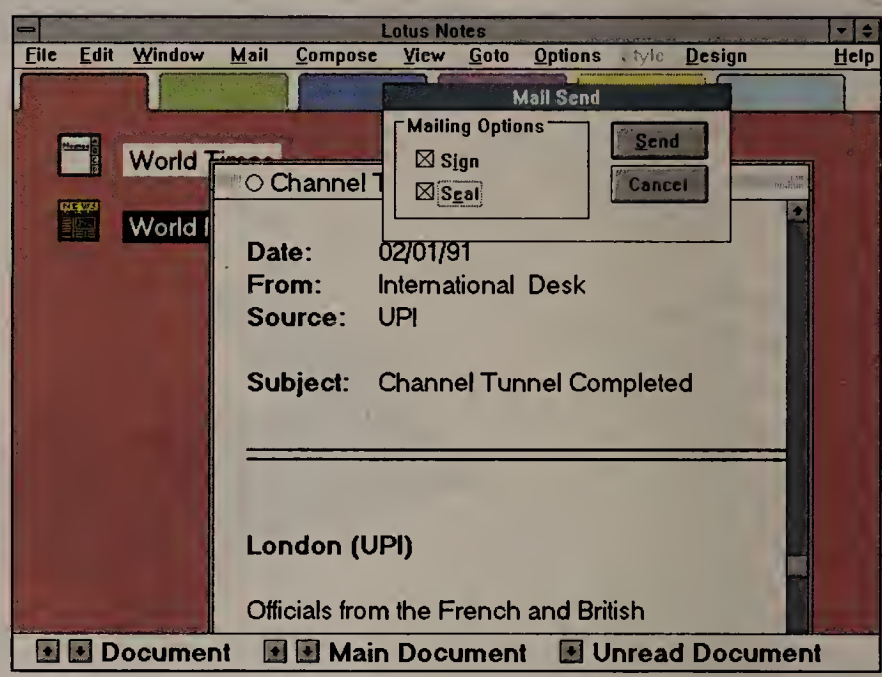
LOTUS NOTES 1.1

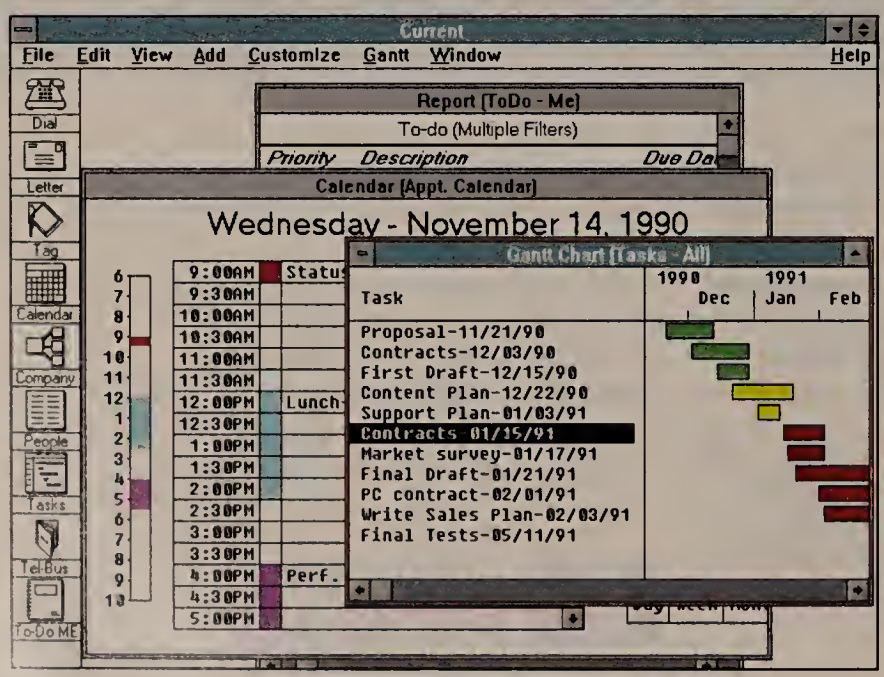


NETWORK APPLICATIONS

Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
800/327-6148,
617/577-8500 ext. 1138
List price: $62,500 (200 licenses), $295 each additional license
Reader service no. 652

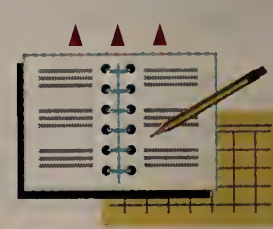
Notes goes beyond LAN E-mail—it's an integrated system that lets networked users compose documents, create font-filled forms, sort and track documents in numerous ways, set up on-line conferences, and more. Given its price and aim, it's a good fit for large companies, such as a news organization that needs to create, file, and track stories.





IBM CURRENT 1.1

With *IBM Current*, the watchword is *flexibility*. A menu-driven utility lets users assemble a collection of data bases to match specific information needs, establish links among them, and view the contents as Gantt charts, calendars, phone books, lists, or custom reports. The new version also has DDE support, cut-and-paste functions, and twice the data base capacity.



PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGERS

IBM Desktop Software
472 Wheelers Farms Rd.
Milford, CT 06460
800/426-7699
List price: $395
Reader service no. 638

GUESS WHICH MANAGER HAS CHARISMA

What's most important about a business presentation is how good you look after everybody else has finished. No matter what you know, it's how well you've communicated that usually determines your success. That's why you need Charisma.

Charisma is a complete graphics program for business, combining text charts, graphs, and drawing tools in one powerful package. Switch to Charisma and you can stop switching back and forth between all the other programs to get what you need. Now it's all at your fingertips.

The time and energy you save can be used to refine your presentation. And think of the time your work group will save by only having to be proficient with a single easy-to-learn graphics program.

Another clear advantage is Charisma's compatibility with Windows 3.0 which conveniently pops hundreds of options on the screen for rapid experimentation. Browse through chart types, clip art, 42 outline typefaces, perspective chart effects, colors, gradients, chart templates, and free form layouts, to name a few.

Charisma also includes drawing tools that will help the beginner and offer the power user maximum control. So finding the combination that gives your presentation the right snap will be quick and easy.

Charisma can import many other graphic and spreadsheet formats, but more importantly, imported text, charts, and graphics arrive as data and can be further manipulated and incorporated.

When boundaries disappear creativity flourishes. The usual can be made unusual. Communication becomes forceful and unique. Charisma turns drudgery into innovation.

Make your next presentation a memorable performance. Ask for Charisma at your local software dealer or through your corporate purchasing department.

Or call MICROGRAFX directly at 1-800-733-3729, ext. 3250 (USA) or 3710 (Canada) for our special free offer of a self-running demo (supplies limited).

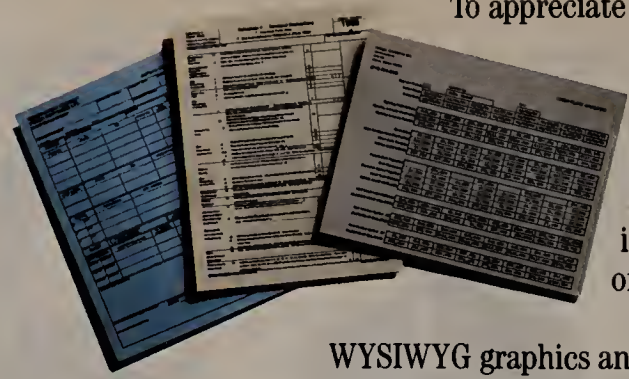
MICROGRAFX™
CHARISMA

THE LEADER IN WINDOWS 3.0 GRAPHICS

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214)234-1769 (customers outside of North America please dial extension 3710). Micrografx has offices in - Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, and Copenhagen.
Copyright© 1990, Micrografx Inc. All rights reserved, Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Charisma is a trademark of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 165 on reader service card

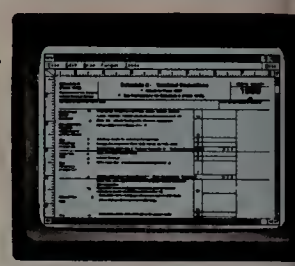
WE'D LIKE TO SUGGEST A FEW NEW CRITERIA FOR CHOOSING FORMS SOFTWARE.



To appreciate the benefits of JetForm™ software, we invite you to first examine the subject of business forms themselves. And why every business has so many.

It's because forms are the proven way to gather information. Communicate it. Store it, and process it. Which is precisely the point of view from which JetForm was developed.

Naturally, JetForm gives you complete WYSIWYG graphics and font control, using the industry standard Microsoft® Windows interface.



But we also give you something else. And that's a set of capabilities that turns forms software from a handy way to replace pre-printed forms into a powerful way to run a business.

Which is why you'll find JetForm prints faster on the laser printers that businesses use most.

And connects more effectively to networks. So both forms and the information they contain can be better shared and communicated – across departments, or entire organizations. And not just with IBM® PCs, but with HP®3000s, HP9000s, DEC® VAXs™ and UNIX® machines.

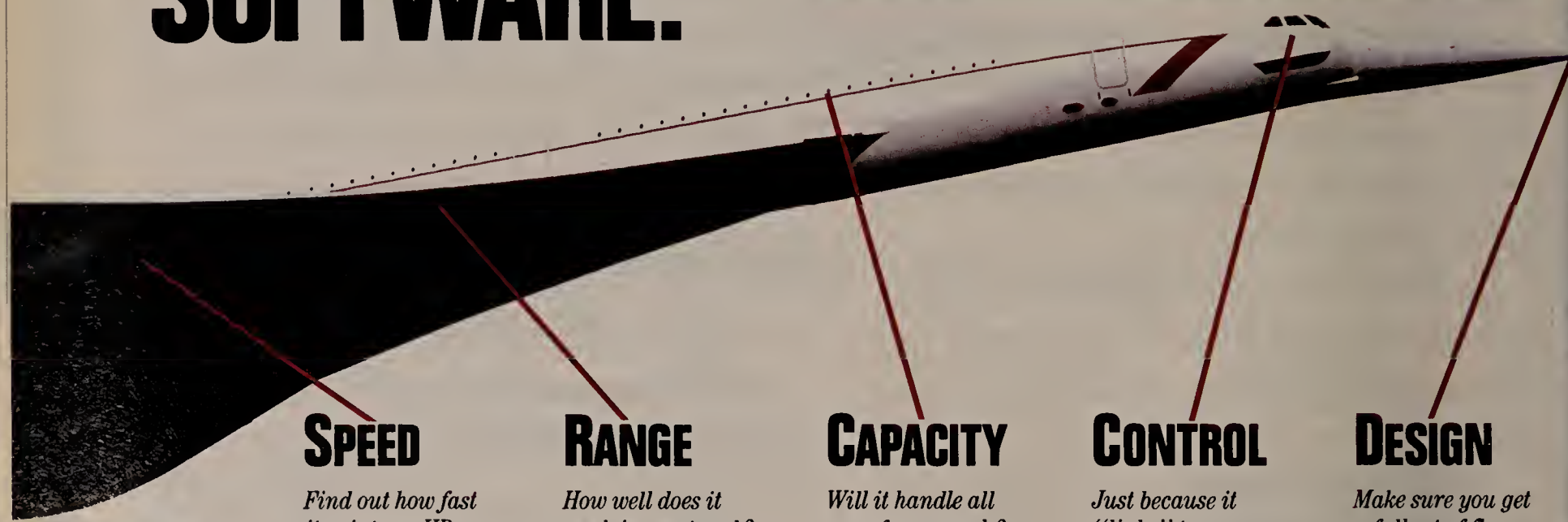
Combined with our optional JetForm-Merge and JetForm-Server software, JetForm makes it possible to completely automate and streamline the entire information management process. From design and forms completion, to printing and integration with your existing dBASE® files.

As years pass, other software makers may discover the true purpose of business forms, and upgrade their products to the capabilities of JetForm. But JetForm has them today. And a new business day starts tomorrow.

Call 800-267-9976 for complete information on the full family of JetForm forms software.

JetForm

THEY'RE MORE THAN JUST FORMS. THEY'RE YOUR BUSINESS.



SPEED

Find out how fast it prints on HP LaserJet® printers, and the new IBM LaserPrinter 4019. You'll find JetForm is three times faster than others.

RANGE

How well does it work in a network? Sending forms around the office is one thing. Managing information throughout your organization, across multiple platforms, is quite another.

CAPACITY

Will it handle all your forms needs? Including complex policies and contracts, as well as bar code labels? Will it handle them in the volume you'll need as your forms applications grow?

CONTROL

Just because it "links" to your database doesn't mean it takes full advantage of database links. JetForm verifies data, performs calculations, and fully reads and writes dBASE files.

DESIGN

Make sure you get a full set of flexible, easy to use, WYSIWYG design tools tailored to forms design. After all, this isn't desktop publishing. It's information management.

MICROSOFT WINDOWS

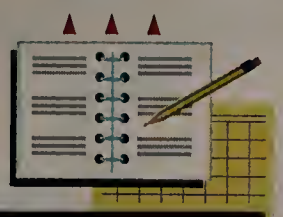
See Us At Comdex, Booth #H7033

Call (800) 267-9976 (US only) or (613) 594-3026. Indigo Software Ltd., 560 Rochester Street, Suite 400, Ottawa, Canada K1S 5K2

© 1990 Indigo Software Ltd. JetForm is a trademark of Indigo Software Ltd. All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 97 on reader service card

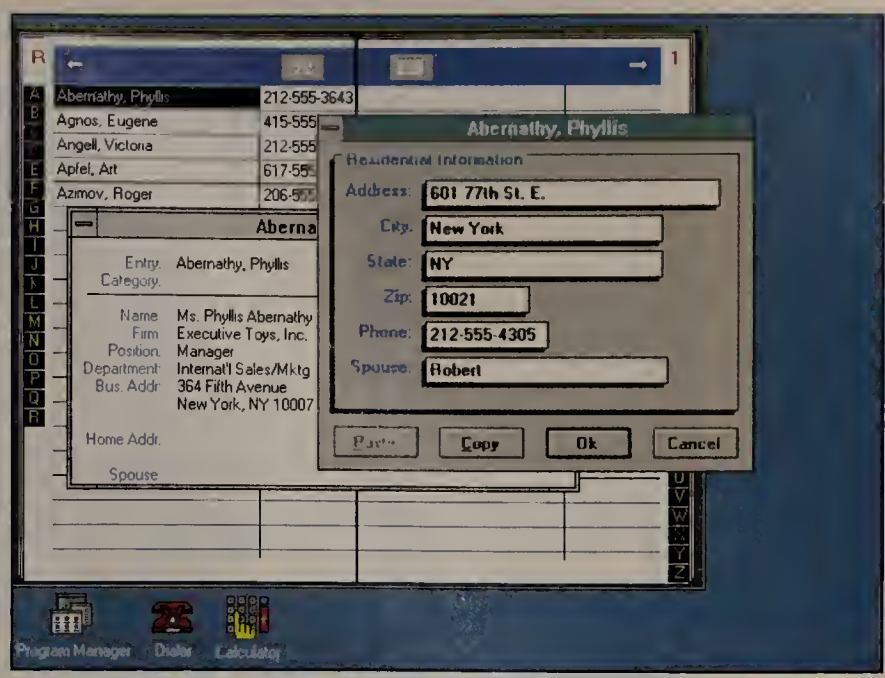
DESKTOP SET 3.0

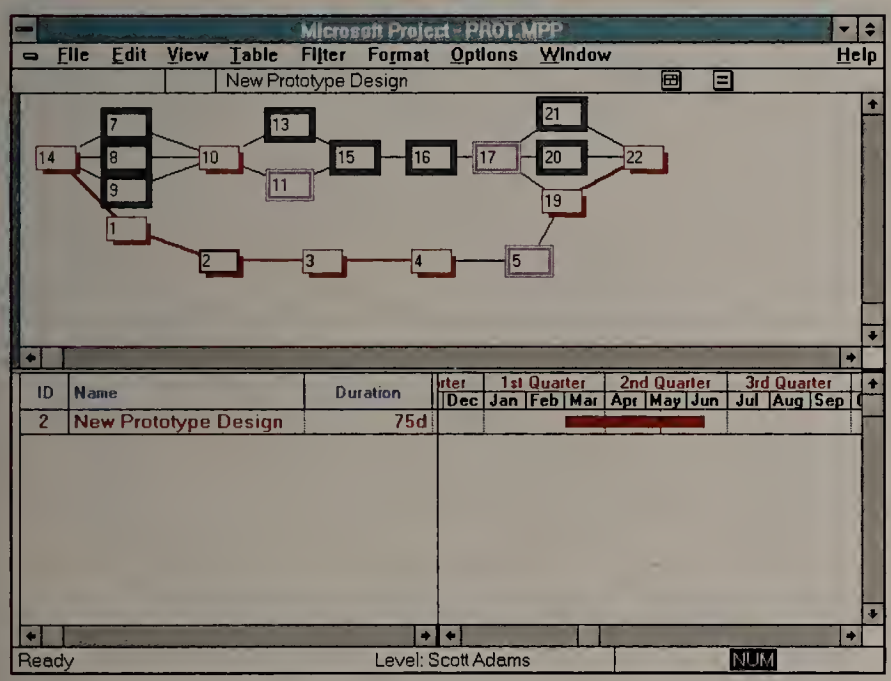


PERSONAL INFORMATION MANAGERS

The Phone Book module in Okna's *DeskTop Set* may be the most complete Rolodex-dialer combo ever, with hot links to the Calendar and Note modules. Run in Expert mode, the program sheds *Windows'* menus and borders.

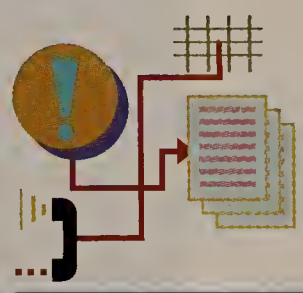
Okna Corp.
285 Van Buren St.
P.O. Box 522
Lyndhurst, NJ 07071
201/460-0677,
201/507-8725
List price: $149
Reader service no. 641





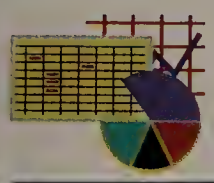
MICROSOFT PROJECT FOR WINDOWS 1.0

Project management involves looking at an elephant from a variety of angles. With its crisp graphics and simultaneous multiple views, *Microsoft Project for Windows* is a natural for this task, whether you're launching a product or setting up a branch office. This screen shows two views of the same project: a network diagram on top for the conceptual overview, and a detailed Gantt chart below of a single task. With *Project*, you can also modify graphics directly to play out what-if scenarios.



PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Microsoft Corp.
List price: $695; $595 per LAN user
Reader service no. 658

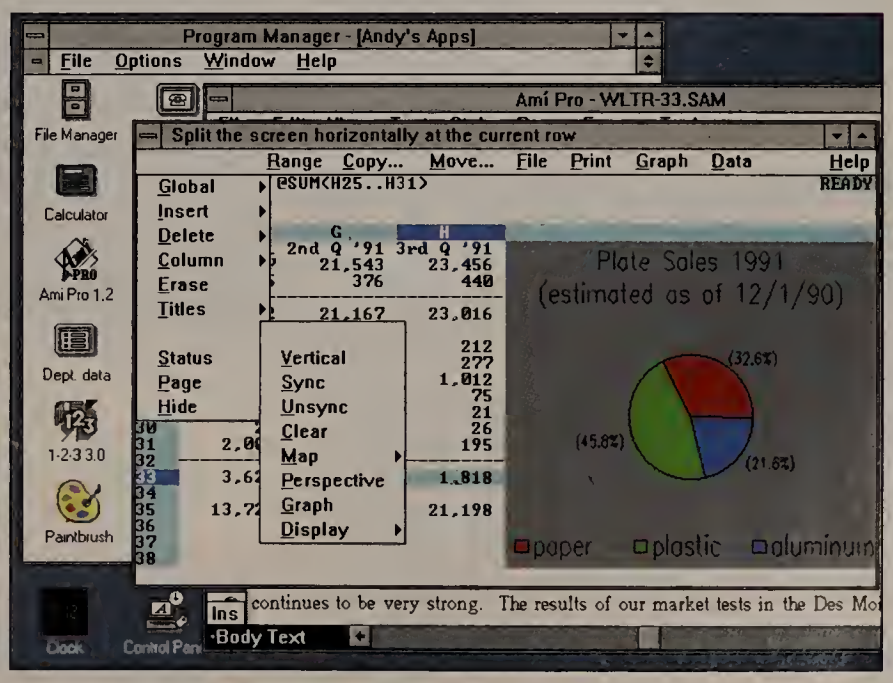


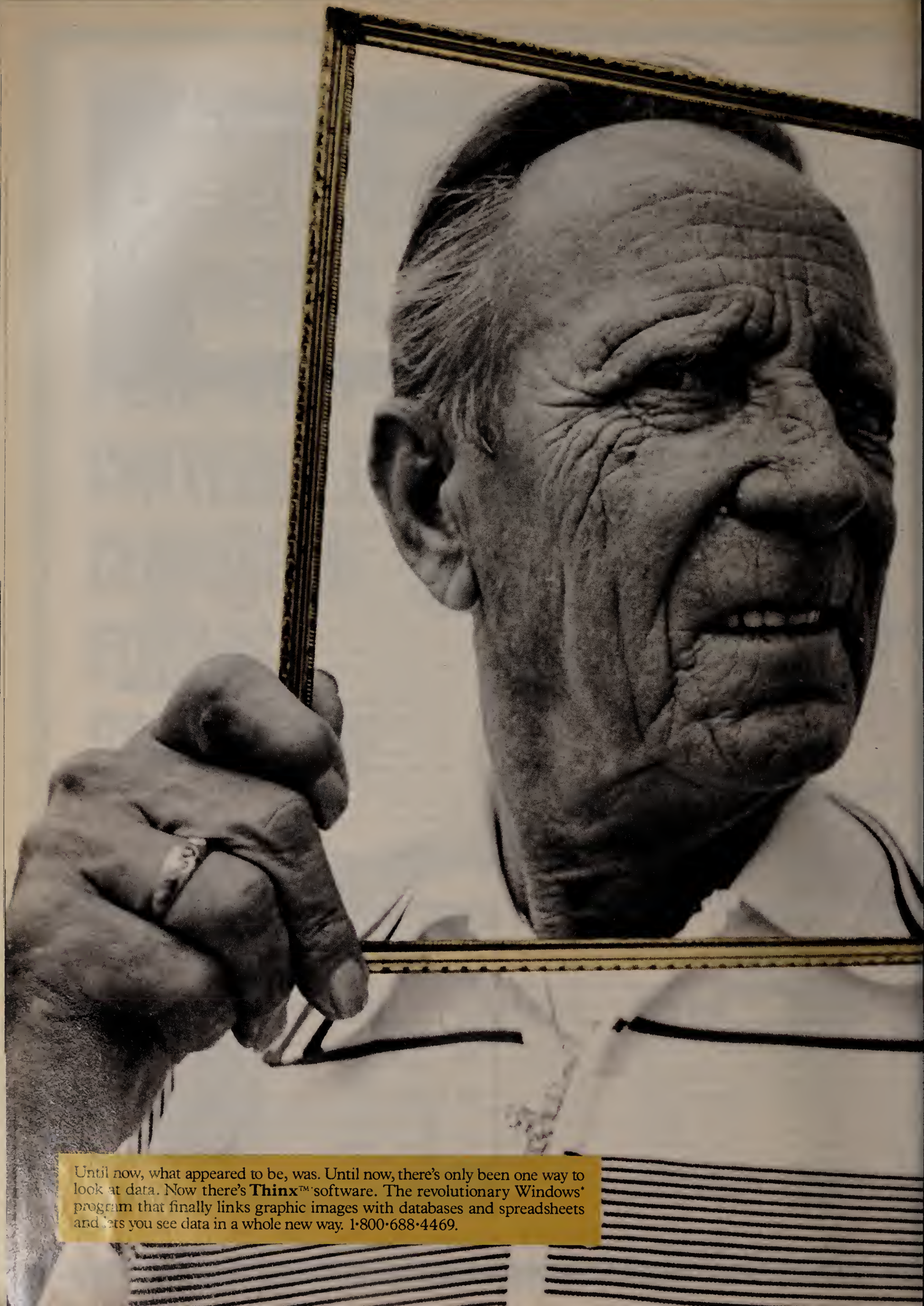
SPREADSHEETS

Iris Associates, Inc.
P.O. Box 735
Westford, MA 01886
800/225-5800
List price: $99.95
Reader service no. 662

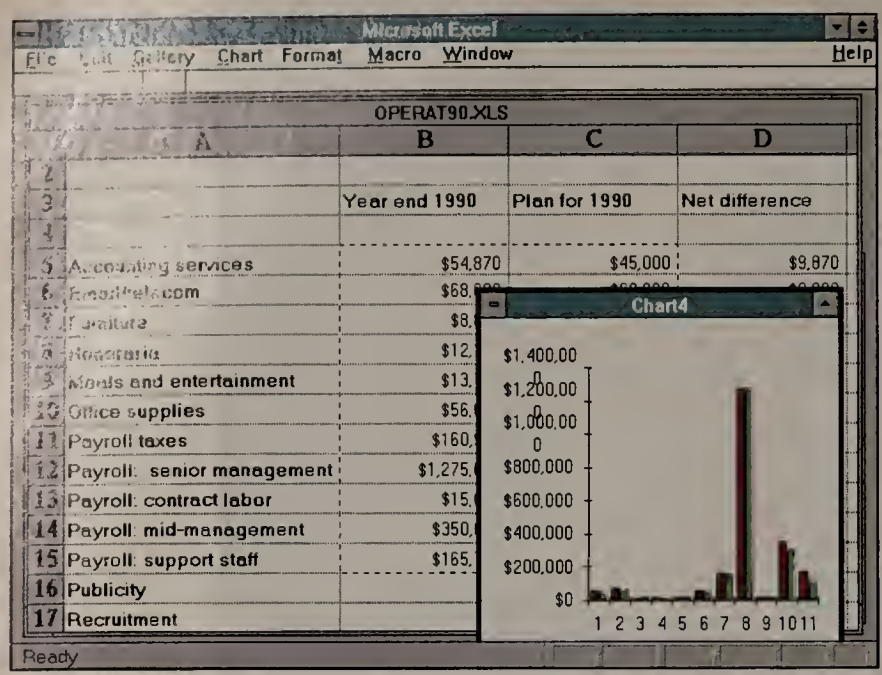
3-FOR-3

If you're heavily committed to *Windows 3.0* and *1-2-3* release 3, check out *3-for-3*. This utility runs release 3 in a resizable window and adds pulldown menus and full mouse, printer, clipboard, and DDE support. Note: You don't get true font or graphics display or *Impress*-style output improvements, and you can't select ranges with the mouse.

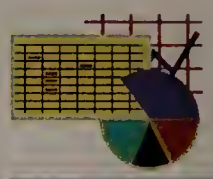



Until now, what appeared to be, was. Until now, there's only been one way to look at data. Now there's **Thinx**™ software. The revolutionary Windows* program that finally links graphic images with databases and spreadsheets and lets you see data in a whole new way. 1·800·688·4469.

© Bell Atlantic *Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
Bell Atlantic
We're More Than Just Talk.®
Circle 45 on reader service card



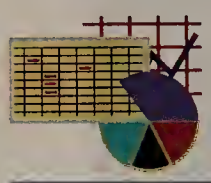
MICROSOFT EXCEL 2.1D



SPREADSHEETS

Microsoft Excel 2.1D is simply great old wine in a new bottle. The feature set remains the same—point-and-click worksheet manipulation, powerful built-in functions, easy font selection, and quick graphics output—but the program now runs under *Windows 3.0*. The rumored *Excel 3.0* may give *1-2-3/G* and *Quattro Pro* a run for their money.

Microsoft Corp.
List price: $495
Reader service no. 645



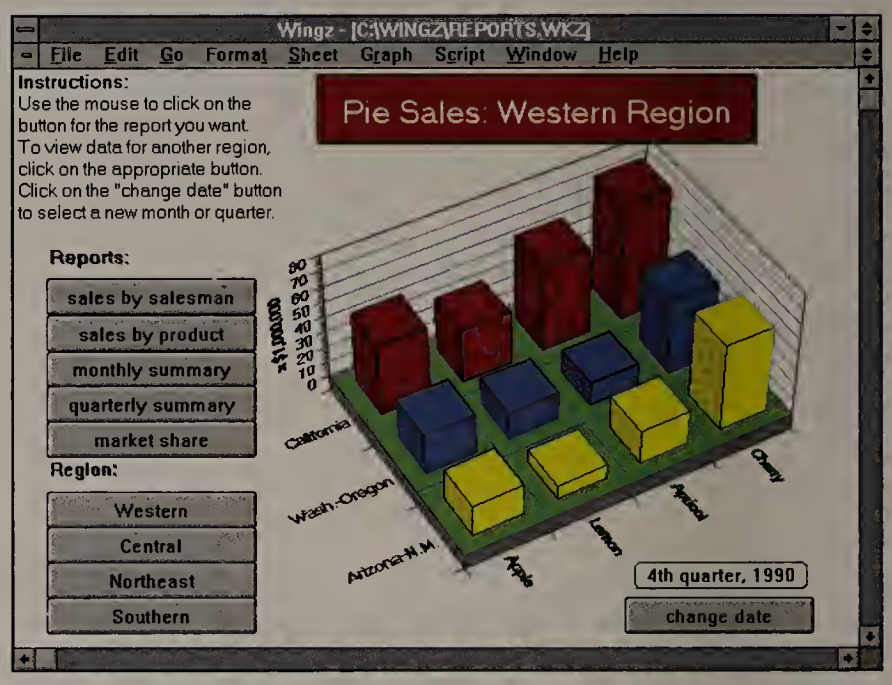
SPREADSHEETS

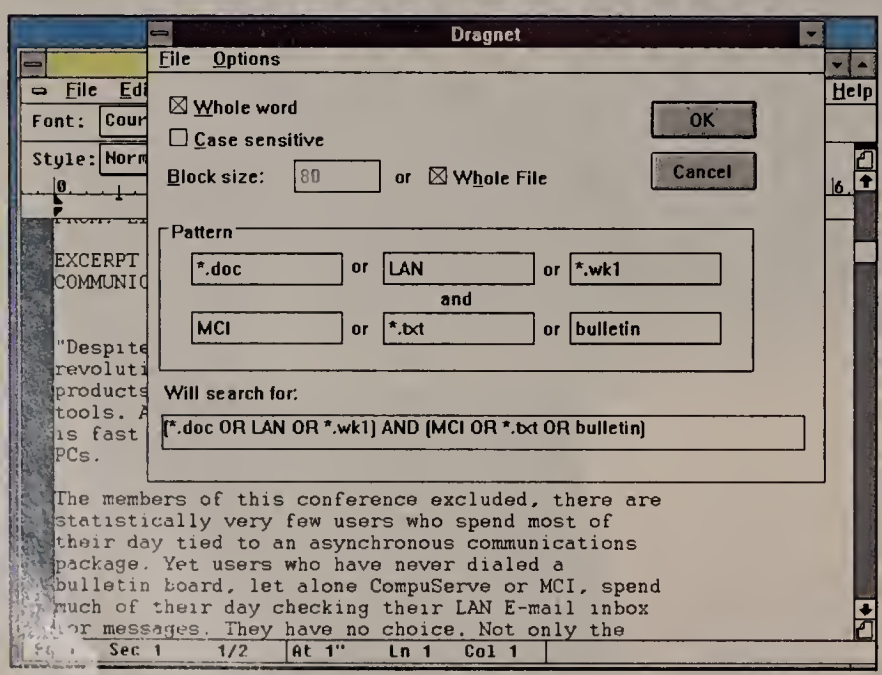
WINGZ 1.1

Wingz is the second power spreadsheet to splash down in the *Windows* pool. With built-in word processing, graphics tools, and a *HyperCard*-style scripting language, *Wingz* should allow patient users to create slick mouse-driven presentations, as well as more traditional spreadsheets.

Informix Software, Inc.
4100 Bohannon Dr.
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415/926-6300
List price: $499
Reader service no. 666

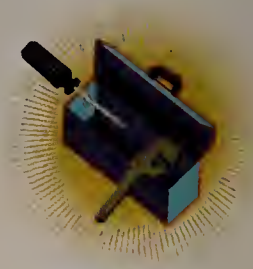
For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 907.





DRAGNET 2.1

Constantly misplacing your car keys and data? *Dragnet* won't find the keys, but it can dig through your hard disk and locate data in any file, including data base and spreadsheet files. Simply supply a key word or phrase and any file types to include or exclude, and *Dragnet* collects the data in a summary file.



UTILITIES

Access Softek
3204 Adeline St.
Berkeley, CA 94703
415/654-0116,
415/654-4077 (fax)
List price: $144.95
Reader service no. 643

We've Manufactured Millions Of PC Products. One By One.

Fortron's NetSet™ workstations and file servers are designed and manufactured in the USA.

FORTRON STANDARD SYSTEMS

NETSET 386SX
2-MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.44-MB F.D.D.
80-MB H.D.D., VGA Monitor (1024 x768), DOS 4.01
System Total $2,150

NETSET 386-25
4-MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.44-MB F.D.D.
200-MB H.D.D. (16.5 ms), VGA Monitor (1024x768)
DOS 4.01
System Total $3,295
With 64k Cache $3,695

NETSET 386-33
4-MB RAM, 1.2 & 1.44-MB F.D.D.
200-MB H.D.D. (16.5 ms), VGA Monitor (1024x768)
64K Cache Memory, DOS 4.01
System Total $3,995

NETSET 486I, ISA
80486- 25/33-MHz Processor, 4-MB RAM
1.2 & 1.44-MB F.D.D.
200-MB H.D.D. (16.5 ms), VGA Monitor (1024x768)
64K Cache Memory, DOS 4.01
System Total 25 MHz $5,450
With 33 MHz $5,950

NETSET 486E, EISA
80486- 25/33-MHz Processor, 4-MB RAM,
1.2 & 1.44-MB F.D.D.
200-MB H.D.D. (16.5 ms), VGA Monitor (1024x768)
64K Cache Memory, DOS 4.01
System Total 25 MHz $6,350
With 33 MHz $6,850

BANYAN · GE · 3Com · NOVELL®

At Fortron, we've been supplying high quality PC components and systems since 1983.

Now we've configured five system solutions that offer the best values in the business. They come complete with all the memory and disc storage you need for high-end applications, including Windows and Novell or Banyan LANs. Yet they're priced thousands of dollars less than competitive products that make you pay extra for "options." Plus, if you need a custom system, we can configure one for you.

Fortron systems rank high in industry comparisons. *PC Week,* for example, placed our 386-33 in the top 5 for file servers. *InfoWorld* called the same system "a step into previously uncharted territory." Similar rave reviews have appeared in *PC Computing* and *BYTE.*

Fortron service, too, is second to none. *InfoWorld,* again, labeled it "top notch." We back all our systems with one-year on-site service, offered nationwide through GE Computer Service. So before you make another computer purchase decision, talk to a Fortron representative.

All products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

FORTRON/SOURCE

1-800-821-9771
IN CALIFORNIA (415) 373-1008

Circle 76 on reader service card

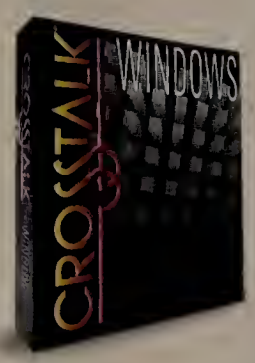
It's been a long time since people have communicated so powerfully with windows.

The power can be yours. CROSSTALK® for Windows is *the* feature-rich, high-performance asynchronous communications solution for Microsoft® Windows.™

Not only do you get a wide range of terminal emulation and file transfer support, but you get enhancements which bring all the power of communications to the Windows environment. Retrieve information from hosts and information utilities, and "paste" it into other Windows programs. Or use Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) with programs like Microsoft Excel to build sophisticated applications.

CROSSTALK for Windows uses a "phone book," so you can place calls with a click of the mouse. And you can transfer files while using other Windows applications.

CROSSTALK, the industry standard in PC communications, continues to lead the competition by leveraging the potential of Windows communications like never before. Just call 1-800-241-4762 ext. 62C* for more information.



DCA

Now compatible with Windows 3.0.

*Or call 1-404-442-4500 ext. 62C. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. CROSSTALK and DCA are registered trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

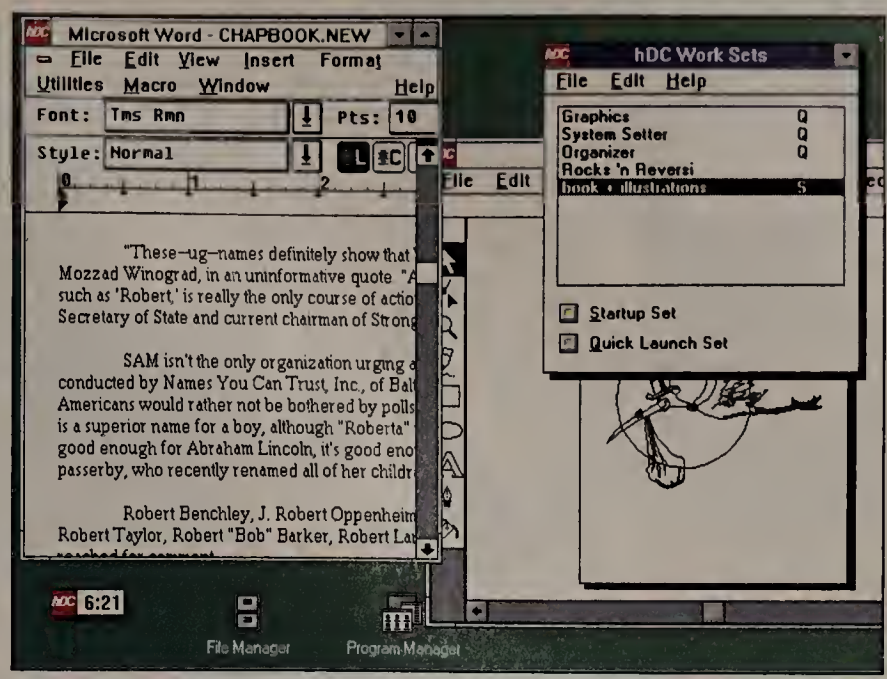
Circle 62 on reader service card

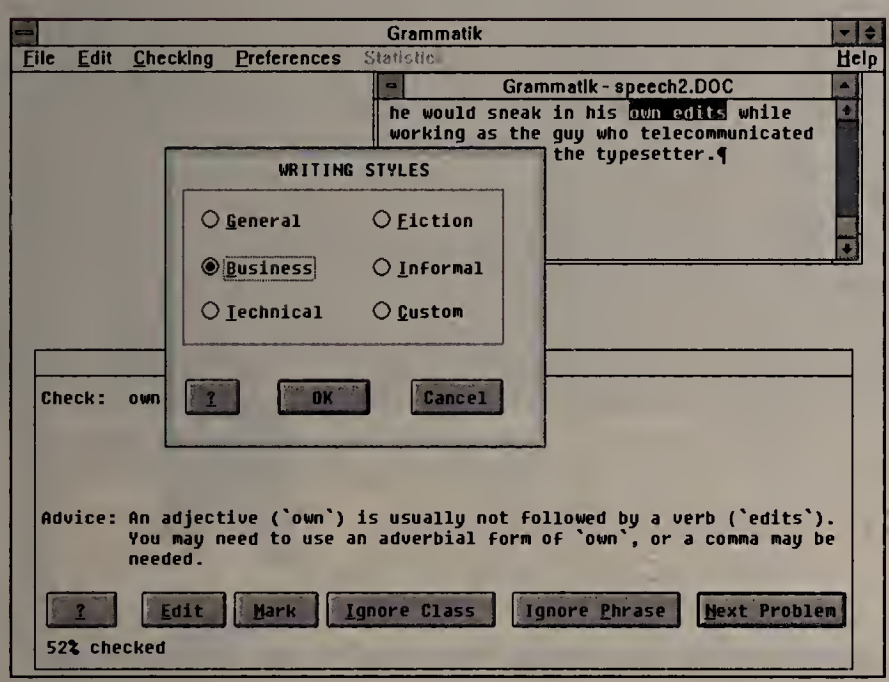
UTILITIES

hDC Computer Corp.
6742 185th Ave. NE
Redmond, WA 98052
206/885-5550,
206/881-9770 (fax)
List price: $99.95
Reader service no. 647

FIRSTAPPS

hDC's *FirstApps* is a smorgasbord of handy pop-up utilities that replace or augment *Windows'* tools. The Work Sets feature used here lets you take a "snapshot" of application window sizes and placement, and it automatically restores the programs every time you run *Windows*. *FirstApps* also includes a memory viewer, fonts viewer, screen blanker, auto-save function, and more.



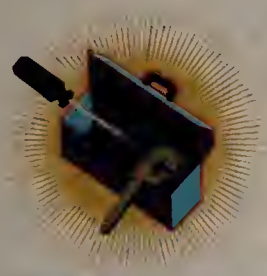


GRAMMATIK WINDOWS

Need an on-line copy editor for your business correspondence or purple prose? With *Grammatik Windows* you get more than just spell checking: The program flags grammatical errors, typographical slipups, and even stylistic boo-boos, and it offers relevant advice. As you can see in this screen, *Grammatik Windows* can adjust the sharpness of its blue pencil depending on the "writing style" you select.

UTILITIES

Reference Software Int'l
330 Townsend St.
#123
San Francisco, CA
94107
800/872-9933,
415/541-0222,
415/541-0509 (fax)
List price: $99
Reader service no. 649



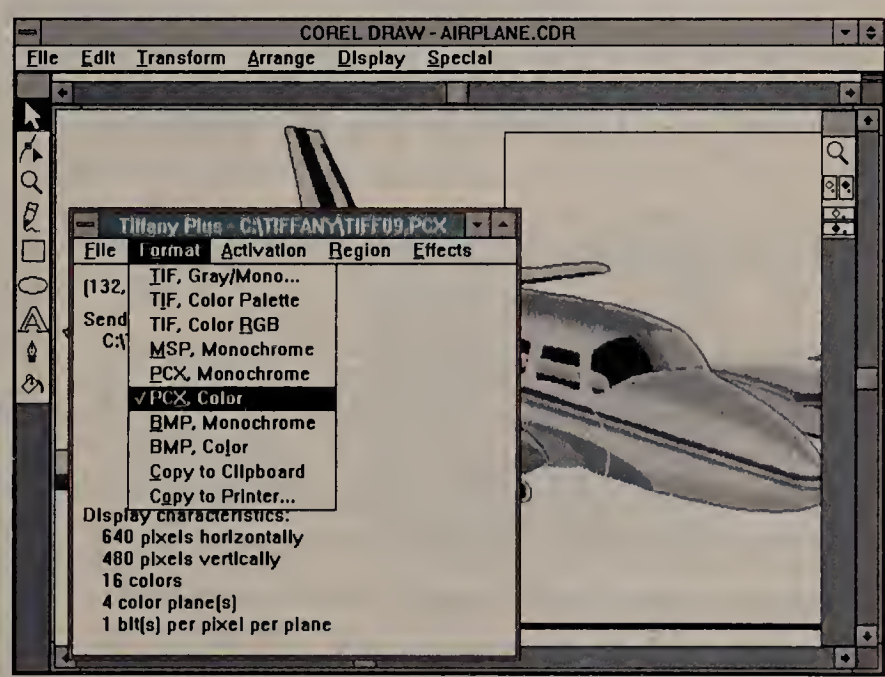
UTILITIES

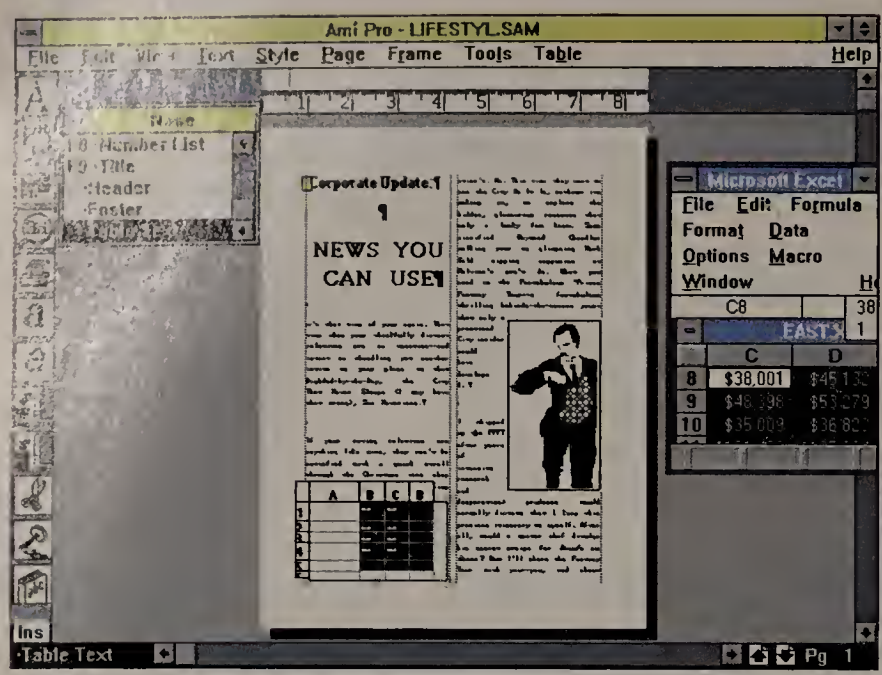
Anderson Consulting & Software
P.O. Box 40, C-7-3
Cascade Dr.
North Bonneville, WA
98639-0040
800/733-9633,
509/427-5335,
509/427-8051 (fax)
List price: $89
Reader service no. 663

TIFFANY PLUS

Tiffany is *the* screen capture-cum-file translation program for *Windows*. Press a key, and you save an on-screen image in one of eight file formats; then drop the image into your word processing, publishing, or other program. *Tiffany* lets you set gray levels for TIFF images and can capture selected areas of the screen. A TIFF-only shareware version is available on most commercial BBS's.

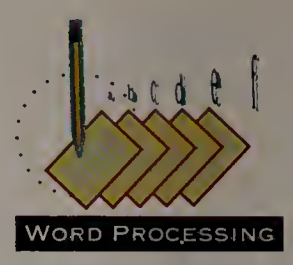
For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 909.





AMI PROFESSIONAL 1.2

Word processing meets desktop publishing. *Ami Pro* offers meaty business features, from style sheets to index generation, yet is far more adroit than *Word for Windows* when manipulating graphics, tables, and type. From *Ami*'s bird's-eye view, you can still edit, set type, and move blocks; a feature new to this version lets you establish a two-way hot link with *Excel*.

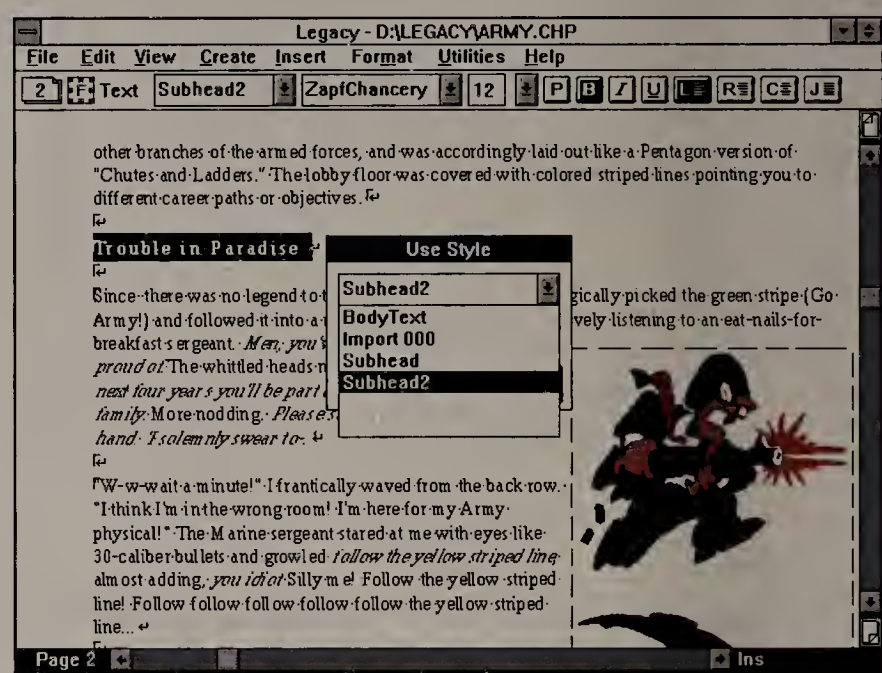


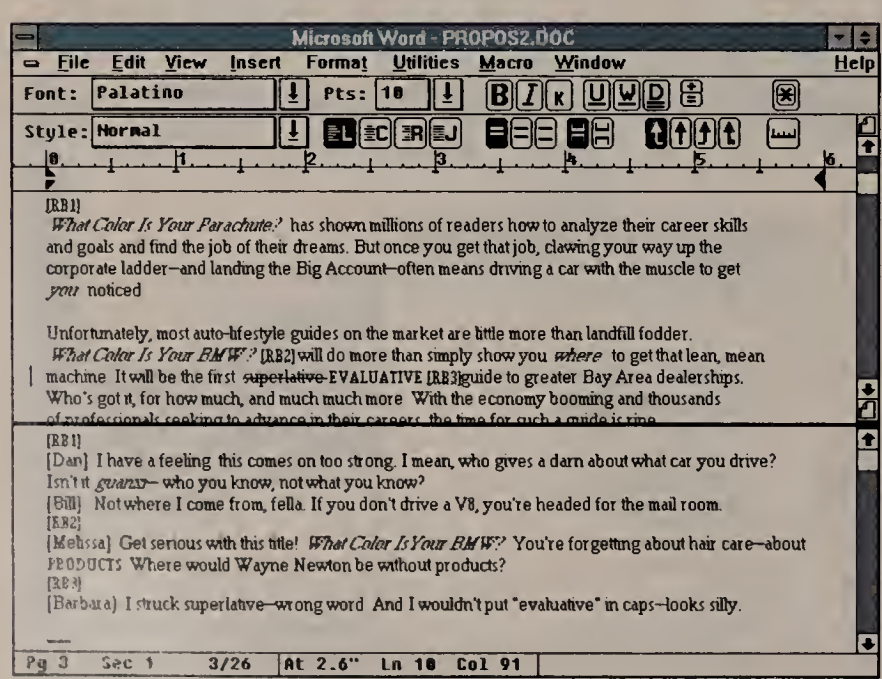
Samna Corp.
5600 Glenridge Dr.
#300
Atlanta, GA 30342
800/831-9679,
404/851-0007
List price: $495
Reader service no. 631

NBI, Inc.
3450 Mitchell Ln.
Boulder, CO 80301
800/624-1111,
303/938-2591
List price: $495
Reader service no. 651

LEGACY

This successor to NBI's *Legend* may finally go toe-to-toe with *Word for Windows* and *Ami Pro*. *Legacy* is a frame-based word processor that offers similar heavy-duty features, such as style sheets and templates, automatic index generation, and table editing, plus a rash of typographic controls. Extras include full DDE support, graphics editing (color, rotation, cropping), and an online tutorial.





MICROSOFT WORD FOR WINDOWS 1.1

If *Ami* leans toward desktop publishing, *Microsoft Word for Windows* leans toward pumped-up word processing. The interface is a breeze: Fonts, text attributes, alignment, tabs, and more can be set by clicking a button. This screen shows off the group editing skills—you insert markers in text and add annotations in the bottom window. Later you can scroll the document and the notes in synch. Another plus: *Word*'s hot macro processor, which can remap the keyboard or create custom menus.

Microsoft Corp.
List price: $495
Reader service no. 667

For more information about all products in this section, circle reader service no. 910.

ACCESS SQL

The Graphical Relational Database Management System That Does More Than Windows.

Want a clearer view of your organization's data? New Access SQL Version 1.1 makes it easy.

Access SQL is a relational database management system (RDMS) front-end that lets you access, manage, enter, and utilize valuable data from across your organization. Quickly and easily.

Windows. Thanks to the Microsoft® Windows graphical user interface, Access SQL is easy to use from day one. Pull-down menus and dialog boxes make any database operation simple and fast.

Powerful SQL Access without complexity. Whether you are a novice user or a programmer, Access SQL provides simplicity while also providing tools robust enough to satisfy complex requirements. Build queries by simple point and click demands.

Reports and Forms. View and update databases via table format or customized forms, and create polished professional reports in a graphical environment.

Client-Server Architecture. Access SQL uses new client-server architecture to share computer chores between your PC and a centralized database server. This guarantees better performance through reduced traffic on the network and optimizes database speed.

Flexibility. Access SQL features complete SQL (Structured Query Language) support by utilizing a popular SQL database server. Database administration is a snap with user level access control, backup and restore, and powerful table management.

Access SQL will help you see your organization in a whole new light.

For more information and a free demo disk, call Software Products International at **800-937-4774** or **619-450-1526.**

Software Products International
10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121-1697
1-800-937-4774

Circle 249 on reader service card

Introducing FirstApps: The Last Word In Windows Utilities.

Use the Desktop MicroApp to design your own custom Windows background, startup screen, and screen saver.

Want an animated Windows screen background? How about a full-screen interactive desk calendar? Create them both with the Desktop MicroApp.

Beep! Must be time for the sales meeting. Keep track of an unlimited number of appointments with the Alarm Clock.

The MicroApps in FirstApps are incredibly handy—you can access them with a click from any Windows application.

So that's how your 6 megabytes of RAM are being used... Memory Viewer displays memory usage in real, standard, and enhanced modes.

Why load all of your applications and files one by one when you can launch them all at once with Work Sets?

The Art Gallery is an electronic scrapbook for graphic images from your clip art files for easy pasting into any document.

Can't remember to save your work? Auto Save will do it for you automatically.

Next time you need a special symbol such as "®," don't reach for your computer manuals—just click on Character Set.

Use Font Viewer while you're designing a document to see in a glance which system and printer fonts you have installed.

Enhance your Windows system with the four shortcuts in System Enhancer—even run programs from within any Windows application.

hDC FirstApps is the first set of MicroApps™ for Microsoft® Windows 3.0.

And what are MicroApps? Simply the most convenient and useful Windows utilities around. That's because you can access all of these handy pop-up utilities from any Windows application.

As you can see in our Windows screen, you can use the nine MicroApps included in FirstApps to do everything from customize your screen background to graphically view your system memory - all at the click of a mouse.

All of this convenience is just $99.95*. So call us now for more information and the name of your hDC dealer. After all, you don't want to be the last one to have FirstApps.

hDC Computer Corporation
6742 185th Avenue NE
Redmond, Washington 98052

Call for more information and the name of the hDC dealer nearest you.
800.321.4606

* Suggested U.S. retail price.

©Copyright 1990, hDC Computer Corporation, hDC FirstApps and MicroApps are trademarks of hDC Computer Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 105 on reader service card

MACINTAX® FOR WINDOWS™

"Rating 10 of a possible 10 . . . simply the best microcomputer program on the market for personal tax preperation. Easier to learn, to use and to print forms than any other tax program I've ever tested"

-Don Crabb
Chicago Sun Times

only $99.

Limited offer - Order direct and receive a FREE if:X Personal Tax Analyst

call 1-800-622-6829

SOFTVIEW

Circle 346 on reader service card

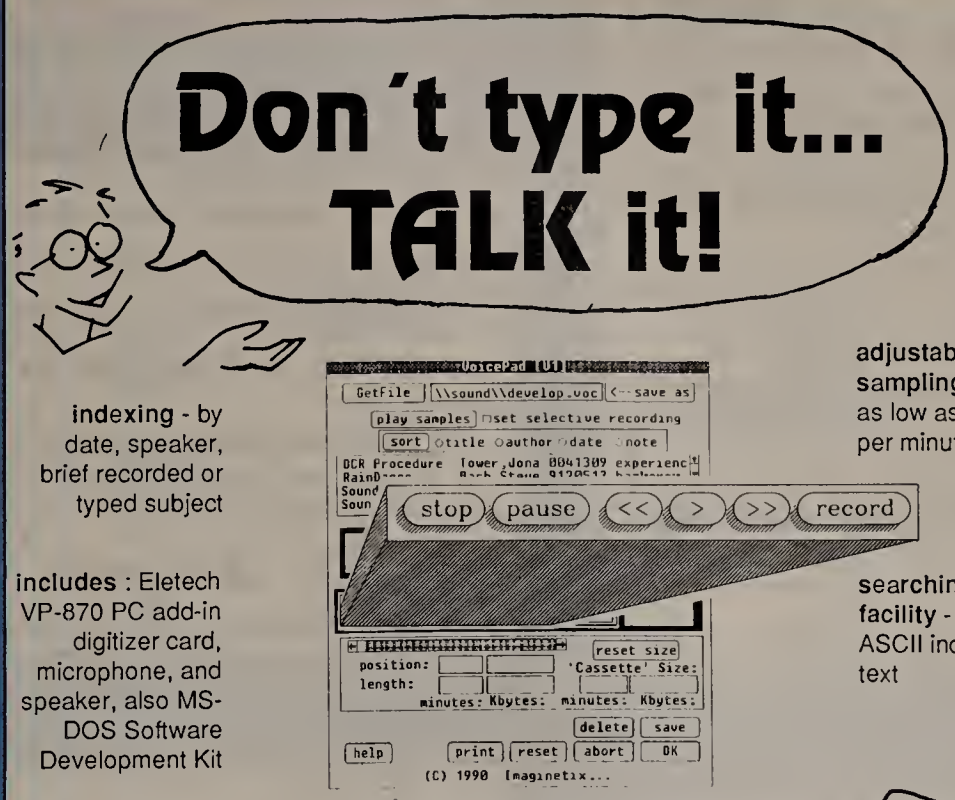
Maintain your momentum in the Windows Marketplace. Advertise in the **Windows Catalog**

Call Sandra Wade at **PC WORLD** for details.

800-435-7766
In CA:
800-435-7760

PC WORLD

Don't type it... TALK it!



indexing - by date, speaker, brief recorded or typed subject

adjustable sampling rate - as low as 18Kb per minute

includes : Eletech VP-870 PC add-in digitizer card, microphone, and speaker, also MS-DOS Software Development Kit

searching facility - by ASCII index or text

VoicePad

COMDEX
BOOTH S9603
SAHARA HOTEL

- take voice recorded notes
- record typed notes
- record phone conversations
- selectively record with "instant replay" facility

No more lengthy or cryptic hand-written notes. Use our "hands free, ears busy" **VoicePad**, a convenient MS-Windows desktop tool for recording and organizing notes and telephone conversations.

All for ONLY $199.95
ORDER NOW 1-800-767-3435
60-day money back guarantee

168 Central Avenue, Pacific Grove, CA 93950 **IMAGINETIX**

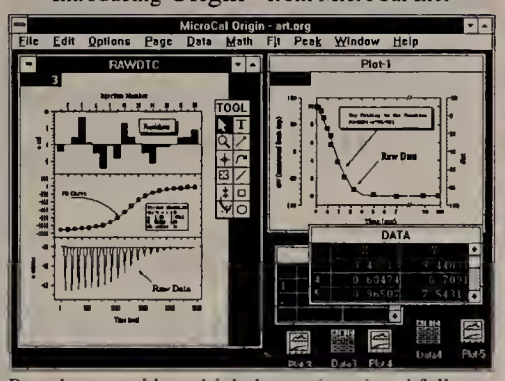
Circle 336 on reader service card

"A stunning achievement, one that no other PC world processing product—even Microsoft's estimable Word for Windows—can claim to have reached."
—PC/Computing

ONLY $199 ONLY $495
from Samna or your local dealer:
1-800-831-9679

Circle 338 on reader service card

New for Scientific Plotting
Introducing Origin™ from MicroCal Inc.



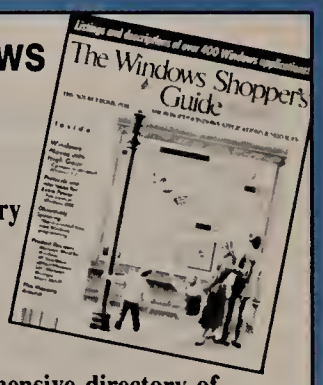
Page layout with multiple layers (axes) and full control on all data, axes and labels. Multiple pages & worksheets. Extensive plotting, drawing, fitting & math features. Powerful scripting language plus DDE and DLL make Origin™ extensible to fit any laboratory environment.

Introductory Offer $295.00

Tel: (413)586-7720, Fax:(413)586-0149

Circle 315 on reader service card

The Windows Shopper's Guide.



- Product Directory
- Feature Articles
- Reviews and more!

The most comprehensive directory of applications currently available for Microsoft Windows*. 288 pages packed with product listings and exciting articles.

A Publication of WHITEFOX™ COMMUNICATIONS, INC.

Only $17.95 (U.S. Orders)
Plus $3.50 Shipping & Handling
(Canada, Alaska, Hawaii add $6.00, Europe add $12.00)

Order Today
1-800-669-5612
Visa • Mastercard

Circle 349 on reader service card

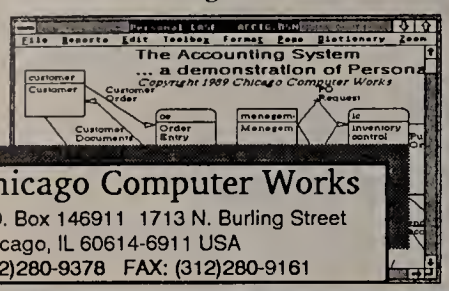
Personal CASE

The software engineering tool you'll use!

A Powerful, Easy-to-use CASE Tool
- Data Flow Diagrams (Gane & Sarson)
- Integrated Data Dictionary
- Hierarchical, Multi-page Designs

At an Affordable Price
- $199 per copy, site licensing available
- LAN support is standard

Call for a free working model disk!



Chicago Computer Works
P.O. Box 146911 1713 N. Burling Street
Chicago, IL 60614-6911 USA
(312)280-9378 FAX: (312)280-9161

Circle 320 on reader service card

Free Software Free Catalog

BBS (916)757-6022

Office Mgmt Software
dBASE+Windows 3.0
Co-Op Development
Software Interfaces

Research Data Systems
PO Box 389, Davis CA 95617
(916)758-6226

Experts in C, dBASE, Windows
15+ Yrs Software Development

Circle 339 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Find out what's in it for you.

501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

WINDOWS 3 SHAREWARE

Applications - Utilities - Games - Icons

Largest Selection!
Over 100 programs available
NOW!
FREE catalog and sample disk with five popular programs (specify disk size)

GET THE MOST FROM WINDOWS!
send $5 postage and handling to:

Nuclear Computing
P.O. Box 15757, Dept. 132
N. Hollywood, CA 91615-5757
(818) 764-5374

Circle 294 on reader service card

PALSOFT for WINDOWS 3.0

Windows Spell $95.00
Spell checker for PageMaker, Excel, Write, Designer, Graph Plus and more.

Windows Filer $195.00
Flat data base that incorporates graphics and text into the data base.

Palsoft
4455 S. Padre Island Dr. Ste. 43
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(512) 854-8788 Fax (512) 853-1541

Circle 299 on reader service card

BOOKKEEPING'S A BREEZE WHEN YOU OPEN A WINDOW

BOOKKEEPING BY DESIGN is an innovative accounting program designed by a CPA. It includes all standard features (GL, AR with invoicing, AP, PR), as well as print queuing, user-selectable fonts, the ability to add and look up details on the fly, and background processing. Call today to find out how you can get a free demo disk: 1-800-548-9179.

ACCOUNTING BY DESIGN
2140 Shattuck Ave. · Berkeley, CA 94704

Circle 292 on reader service card

PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog creates the perfect selling environment for all your Windows products. This special section allows **PC WORLD**'s business buyers immediate access to the Windows products they have been looking for, to quickly compare specs and prices and then to place their order.

PC WORLD

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Large Staff
- Quick Results

McClure Consultants, Ltd.
Barrington, IL 708-382-6233

Circle 332 on reader service card

PC WORLD

This is a window of opportunity you can't afford to miss.

501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Maintain your momentum in the Windows Marketplace. Advertise in the **Windows Catalog**

Call Sandra Wade at **PC WORLD** for details.

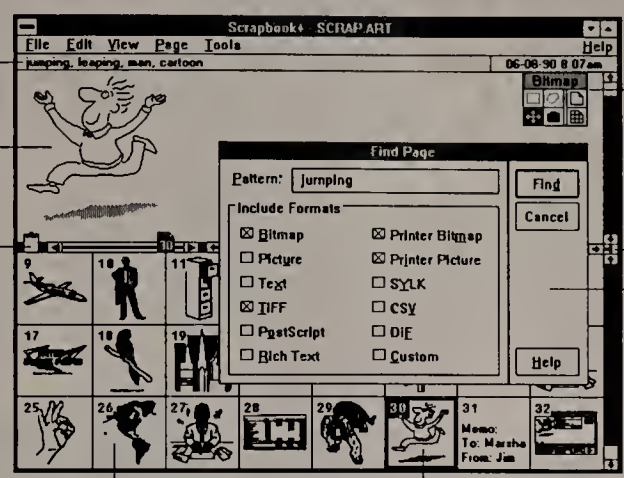
800-435-7766
In CA:
800-435-7760

PC WORLD

Circle 339 on reader service card

From financial analysis and publishing software to pointing devices and scanner systems, ***PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog*** creates the perfect selling environment for all your Windows products. This special section of inexpensive ⅑ page ads allows buyers immediate access to the windows products they have been looking for, to quickly compare specs and prices and then to place their order.

THE QUICK & EASY WAY TO STORE, ORGANIZE, AND FIND YOUR TEXT & GRAPHICS



Label each graphic with up to 99 characters

View each graphic in a variety of formats at full size

Instantly view the current clipboard contents

Easily choose various selection and viewing tools

Adjust the number of rows of thumbnails displayed

Quickly search thousands of images by specific data formats and keywords

Browse through large numbers of graphics viewing miniature "thumbnail" sketches

Supports DRW, CGM, PCX, MSP, BMP, EPS, TIF, WMF, TXT, RTF, PS, SLK, CSV, and DIF files

Scrapbook+™ for Microsoft™ Windows® allows you to quickly store and organize your drawings, clip art, boilerplate text, and scanned images in a single file. You can create these files by importing complete art libraries or by pasting from the clipboard. With Scrapbook+ files you can quickly select a specific graphic by viewing complete images, miniature "thumbnail" representations, or by searching for specific keywords and data formats. Once you've found the graphic you want, you can easily copy it to the clipboard and paste it into any Windows application! Only $149.95.

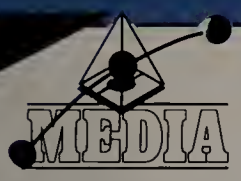
Order Scrapbook+ Today! Call (415) 349-4664

EIKON SYSTEMS, INC.
989 E. Hillsdale Blvd, Suite 260
Foster City, California, USA 94404

Copyright © 1990 Eikon Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.
All trademarks or registered trademarks fully recognized.

Circle 317 on reader service card

At last... an EIS



Media solves current management problems:
- strategic overview drowned in details
- difficulty accessing information
- delay in obtaining new reports

Media for windows 3.0
the Executive Information System (EIS)
- critical success factors approach
- briefing board and drilldown feature
- automatic analysis
- no programming needed to adapt the system to managament style and changing priorities
- a corporate solution at a reasonable cost

INFO INNOV INC.
(418) 523-6220

Come see us at COMDEX

Circle 299 on reader service card

Place Your Ad in the *PC WORLD WINDOWS Catalog* Today!

Call Sandra Wade

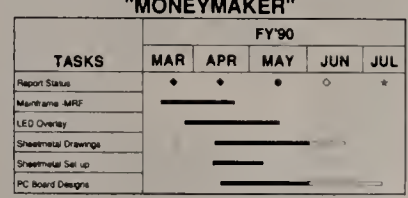
1-800-435-7766
In CA:
1-800-435-7760

PC WORLD

Gantt Charts in Minutes!

You'll be amazed at how quickly you can create and update schedule charts with *MILESTONES, ETC. 2.0*.! In minutes you'll have your first presentation ready chart in hand! And when the time comes to update your schedule, you can use Milestones' automatic update feature for tasks that are on track! Of course, you'll have to see it to believe it, so send for your free trial version today!

NEW WONDERFUL WIDGET
"MONEYMAKER"



List Price: $149.00
KIDASA Software
P.O. Box 1167
Manchaca, TX 78652
(800) 666-3886 / (512) 282-1544
FAX: (512) 280-7809

Circle 288 on reader service card

COREL DRAW!

INTERNATIONAL DESIGN CONTEST

GRAND PRIZE

TROPHY
$10,000 CASH
COMPLETE PC SYSTEM

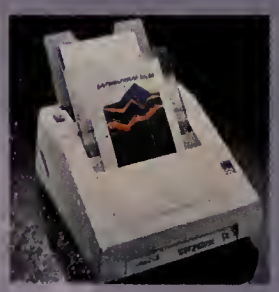
System includes:

- MaxSys 486 System - **CSS Laboratories**
- Ricoh RS312 Scanner (including a Document Feeder and Care Omnipage software) - **Ricoh**
- Colorpoint PS model #4 Printer - **Seiko Instruments**
- 16" Color Monitor - **JVC**
- #9 Graphics Xccelerator Board - **Number Nine Computer Corporation**
- Windows and a Mouse - **Microsoft Corporation**

TOTAL PRIZE VALUE: $36,000

SECOND PRIZE

TROPHY
$5,000 CASH
Colorscript Printer model #10
SCSI Hard Drive - supplied by QMS
TOTAL PRIZE VALUE: $16,000



THIRD PRIZE

TROPHY
$3,000 CASH
Colormate printer - supplied by NEC
TOTAL PRIZE VALUE: $13,000

CorelDRAW is the PC graphics package for everybody — from novices to professionals. It's fast, it's fun, it's powerful. As a registered user of CorelDRAW, you have the opportunity to be involved in an event of epic proportions: the second annual CorelDRAW International Design Contest.

Take this opportunity to bridge the gap between art and technology with CorelDRAW. The rewards are outstanding: recognition, industry-wide exposure, and prizes! Winners will be chosen based upon originality and creative use of the software. So let your imagination soar and see what you can do with CorelDRAW.

For complete rules and entry forms, write, call or fax:

CorelDRAW International Design Contest
1600 Carling Avenue
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, K1Z 8R7
Tel.: (613) 728-8200
Fax.: (613) 728-9790

COREL

The Gala Awards Night will be held at the National Gallery of Canada in Ottawa, May 16, 1991

There are HUNDREDS of prizes to be won: 500 Honorable Mentions, 12 Awards of Merit and a 1st Prize for EACH participating country!

NEC · CSS · Ventura Software · Microsoft · JVC · QMS · RICOH · Ami PROFESSIONAL · SII Seiko Instruments Inc · Number Nine

Circle 48 on reader service card

Thanks for the Memory

Windows 3.0 can run fast and trouble-free—but installing and setting it up for optimal performance can be a little tricky. Five tips give you the lowdown on setup and speedup.

Jesse Berst

INSIDE HOW TO

249 **Word Processing**
Words Into Print
A strategy to make large *WordPerfect* files manageable and speed editing.

253 **Spreadsheets**
Spreadsheets (A..Z)
Lookup functions give you easy access to data you need for your worksheets.

259 **Data Management**
Data Basics
Use IF and IIF() to make *dBASE* applications respond to conditions.

263 **Publishing & Graphics**
The Art of Persuasion
Jazz up your newsletters and reports with eye-catching text elements.

267 **Communications**
The Information Edge
Research millions of companies easily with Dialog's Business Connection.

271 **User Group Tips**
- Renumber lists with *Word*
- Make the most of printer ribbon
- Log project time using *1-2-3*

Windowing Environments

The pundits praise *Windows 3.0* for offering all the functionality of a Mac at a fraction of the price. They forget to mention that you still have to face the DOS prompt and a dizzying array of choices when it's time to install or reconfigure it.

Windows 3.0's Setup program is probably the smartest installation routine on the market—but it's not perfect. In this article, we'll tell you how to make your installation fail-safe. Then we'll deliver some commonsense performance tips, including special advice for 386 and 286 users.

▶ Bulletproof Your Installation

Setup scans your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files and disables utilities it thinks will conflict with *Windows*. Where possible, it even replaces them with its own *Windows*-compatible versions. However, Setup doesn't know about every troublemaker, so we strongly recommend that you manually remove calls to dangerous utilities from your AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files *before* you let Setup go to work.

For safety's sake, save copies of these critical files under different names in another directory before you begin. Then load CONFIG.SYS into your word processor (in unformatted, ASCII mode), consult the list below, and delete the offending lines. Do the same with your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

Windows 3.0 has its own versions (shown in parentheses) of these items, so you're not losing a thing by getting rid of them.

- Extended and/or expanded mem-

TABLE 1

The Three Modes of Windows 3.0

Depending on your hardware, Windows 3.0 starts in either real, standard, or 386-enhanced mode. Here's what you get—and what you don't.

Real mode

(designed for 8086/88-based PCs with at least 640K of memory and, under special circumstances, 80286- and 80386-based computers):

- Runs old *Windows* applications.
- Runs Swapfile utility.
- Runs *Windows* on 80286 and 80386 PCs with less than recommended memory.
- *Windows* and *Windows* applications use expanded memory.
- DOS applications can use expanded memory.
- DOS utilities (like RAM disks and print buffers) use extended memory.

Standard mode

(designed for 80286 or higher PCs with at least 1MB of memory):

- Multitasks *Windows* applications.
- Context-switches DOS applications.
- *Windows* and *Windows* applications use extended memory.
- *Windows* applications can use expanded memory.
- DOS applications can use expanded memory.
- DOS applications can use extended memory if their DOS extender is compatible with *Windows*.

386-enhanced mode

(designed for 80386-based PCs with at least 2MB of memory):

- Multitasks DOS and *Windows* applications.
- Swaps data to disk if memory runs short.
- *Windows* and *Windows* applications use extended memory.
- DOS applications can use expanded memory.
- DOS applications can use extended memory if their DOS extender is compatible with *Windows*.

ory managers for 386 systems, such as QEMM.SYS (HIMEM.SYS and EMM386.SYS)

- Disk caches such as *Super PC-Kwik* (SMARTDRV.SYS)
- Print buffers such as *PCache* (internal spooler)
- RAM disks such as DOS's VDISK.SYS (RAMDRIVE.SYS)
- Mouse drivers (MOUSE.SYS)

Microsoft recommends that you delete the DOS commands SUBST, APPEND, and ASSIGN if you find them in your AUTOEXEC.BAT, along with any lines that load TSR programs such as *SideKick*. You can use TSRs with *Windows*, but you should load them after *Windows* is running by starting them up in a DOS window.

One last, important installation tip: Setup automatically installs a driver in your CONFIG file that loads SmartDrive (*Windows'* disk caching utility). Initial releases of SmartDrive conflict badly with hard disks that rely on certain hard disk management utilities. This problem may not be apparent at first, but when it decides to act up, it can trash your data. The solution: Either upgrade to DOS 4.0 or higher (which supports multiple, large disk partitions and has no problem with SmartDrive), or disable SmartDrive by removing the CONFIG line that loads it. If your hard disk has more than 1024 cylinders, you have no choice: You *must* disable SmartDrive.

▶ Defrag Your Hard Disk

Few applications exercise the hard disk as much as *Windows* does. That's why the number one speed tip is to defragment your hard disk with a disk optimization program—such as the one included in *The Norton Utilities*. If you plan to install a permanent swap file (see below), it's important to defrag *before* installing *Windows*, since Setup will calculate the optimal size for the permanent swap file based on the largest contiguous space it finds on the disk. If you elect to stay with *Windows'* default temporary swap file, regular defragmentation is a must so *Windows* can find sufficient disk space to create dynamic swap files big enough to accommodate your memory needs.

▶ Install More Memory

The most obvious performance tip is to make sure you've got plenty of RAM. That means at least 4MB if you plan to take full advantage of the environment and keep several applications open simultaneously. If your system accepts standard SIMMs (single in-line memory modules), you may be able to upgrade for $100 or less per megabyte.

▶ For 386 Users Only: Create a Permanent Swap File

Running *Windows 3.0* on a 386 or 386SX with at least 2MB of RAM presents special advantages. In this configuration, you can run *3.0* in its optimum "386-enhanced" mode. The other two modes—"standard" and "real"—are intended primarily for 80286s and machines with less than 1MB of RAM (see **TABLE 1**). Standard and real modes lack, among other things, one of *3.0*'s most important features: *virtual memory*.

"I wish I could run as well as my Acer SX."

A smooth move up to the 386™ world, the Acer 1100/SX is ideally suited as a desktop system, workstation or entry-level file server.

Loaded with the Intel i386SX 16MHz processor, it has 1MB of system RAM expandable up to 8MB, 1.2 MB Floppy Disk, enhanced VGA video, 4 ISA expansion slots, 101-key enhanced keyboard, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port, 1 mouse port, and FDD/IDE disk interfaces. Bundled with MS-DOS, MS-Windows/386, GW BASIC, and PS/2 style mouse, and backed by our unique 4/8/12 warranty and on-site service, the Acer 1100/SX offers unsurpassed value.

You'll love the potential of the Acer 1100/SX.

Call 1-800-SEE-ACER to find out more about the new world this system will open up for you.

One look and you, too, will agree Acer is a very smooth move.

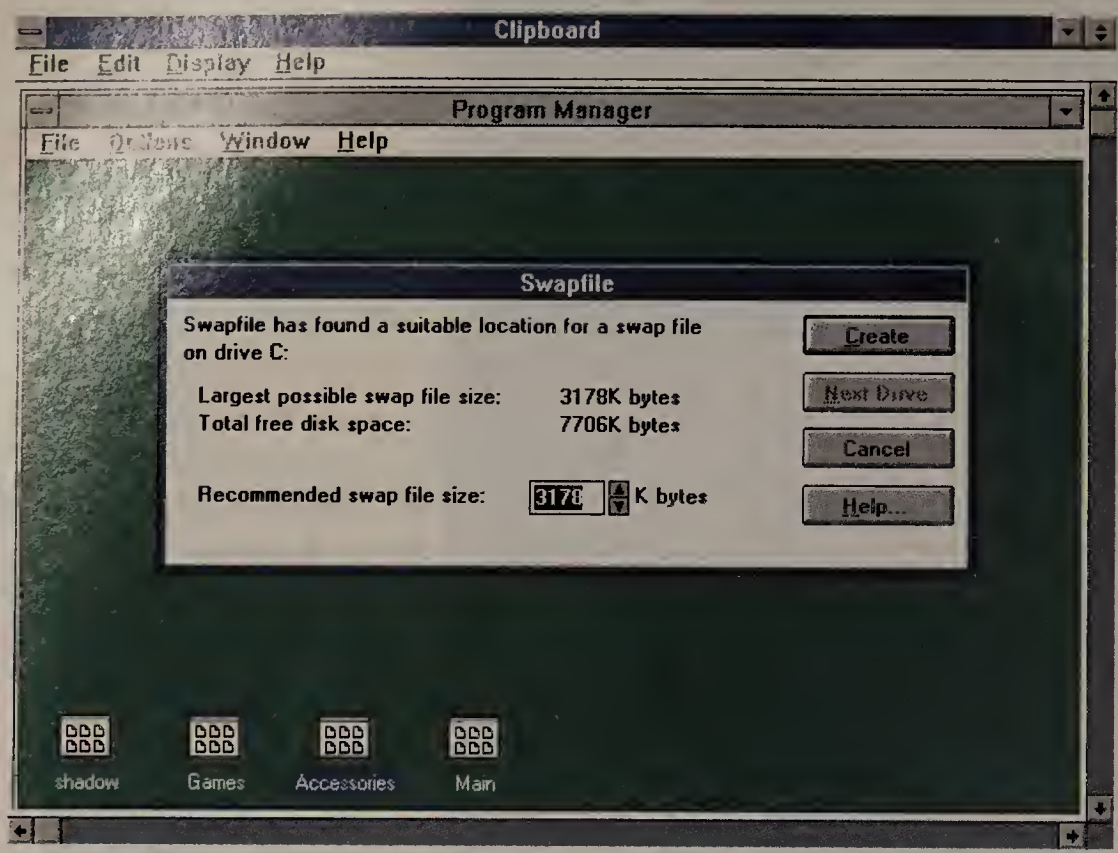
Circle 3 on reader service card

Acer®

The Word for Value

GSA# GS00K90AGS5231

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
© 1990 Acer America Corporation



Initially, Swapfile sets Windows' permanent swap file to use half the free disk space. If you like, you can use the mouse and the <Cursor Up> and <Cursor Down> keys to adjust the size.

Earlier *Windows* versions gave you the error message 'Not enough memory' when you tried to load more than system RAM could hold. Thanks to virtual memory, instead of preventing you from opening another window or loading an extralarge application, *Windows* automatically swaps from RAM to disk —that is, it treats disk space as if it were memory.

Windows uses two types of special swap files to hold data that won't fit in RAM. By default, *Windows* automatically creates temporary swap files on the fly and deletes them when you exit the program. For performance improvement, however, the documentation recommends that you manually create a permanent swap file instead.

Interestingly, Microsoft has backed off from a blanket recommendation for permanent swap files, admitting that actual improvements are negligible for most users. However, you may gain speed benefits from a permanent swap file if your memory headroom is low (less than 4MB), if you commonly run more than two or three applications at the same time, and if you constantly create, revise, and delete files, keeping your hard disk both crowded and fragmented.

To install a permanent swap file, you must run the Swapfile utility. First, exit *Windows* and restart it in real mode by typing **win/r** and pressing **<Enter>** at the DOS prompt (see **TABLE 1** for details on *Windows 3.0* modes). Make sure that no other applications are running—no TSRs, no pop-ups, not even File Manager.

Now select *Run* from the File menu, type **swapfile**, and click on *OK* or press **<Enter>** to execute the program. If you've closed everything and still get an error message, check your WIN.INI file; look for lines that start with 'run=' or 'load=' and disable them temporarily by placing ; at the beginning. Then restart *Windows* in real mode and try again.

Once you've got Swapfile running, a dialog box shows how much free disk space you've got, notes the largest possible swap file, and suggests the optimum swap file size for your hard disk, usually about 50 percent of the total available space.

You can adjust swap file size by clicking on the up and down arrows in the Swapfile dialog box. As a rule, larger is better, but leave yourself enough disk space for normal operations. When you're satisfied with the file size, click on *Create*, exit *Windows*, and start up again in 386-enhanced mode.

► For 286 Users Only: Keep a Lid on Expanded Memory

If you have a 286 with 1MB or more of memory, *Windows* starts up in standard mode by default. Not only does standard mode deny you virtual memory capability (when you're out of RAM, you're out of RAM), it also limits your flexibility when you run good old DOS applications under *Windows*.

Unlike 386-enhanced mode, standard mode won't let you multitask DOS applications. Moreover, you must decide whether to set up memory above 640K as extended memory or as a combination of extended and expanded memory.

The rule of thumb is simple: If you don't plan to run DOS applications that need expanded memory, configure all

POWER TIP NO. 148

Check Behind Lotus Express

Selecting any *Lotus Express* accessory (Reader, Comm_Manager, and so forth) pops up a window that obscures whatever else is on the screen. By pressing both **<Shift>** keys simultaneously, you can make the window temporarily disappear so that you can view the DOS prompt, application, or other *Express* accessory behind it. Releasing one or both **<Shift>** keys restores the current accessory's window.

Scott Spanbauer
Oakland, California

Acer ®

AcerView:
Color So Real, Images Come Alive

Introducing AcerView color monitors. High-resolution color displays designed for maximum versatility, compatibility and performance, with famous Acer dependability.

	AcerView 31	AcerView 33	AcerView 35	Acer 7015
Resolution	VGA	SuperVGA (800x600), 8514/A, VGA	1024x768 non-interlaced, SuperVGA, VGA	SuperVGA (800x600), VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, Hercules
CRT	14″ non-glare .28mm dot pitch	14″ non-glare .28mm dot pitch	14″ Trinitron .26mm screen pitch	14″ non-glare .28mm dot pitch
Horizontal Frequency	31.5KHz	31K-38KHz Multiscanning	31K-55KHz Multiscanning	15K-36KHz Multiscanning
Vertical Frequency/ Refresh	50/60/70Hz	45-90Hz	45-90Hz	45-90Hz

For the name of your nearest Acer dealer, call 1-800-SEE-ACER.

Acer. Now we're all you need to know about peripherals.

Acer®

Your Global Partner in Computing

Acer America Corporation, 401 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131

Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer, Inc. and Acer America Corp.

"I use Accounting Plus because it's easy to use, does my accounting and helps me manage my business"

"I have a small business. I'm not a computer expert and I'm not an accountant. With Accounting Plus, I don't have to be.

Accounting Plus is so easy to use, it seems like it was actually written for people like me. Yet it's so powerful, my CPA can't thank me enough for using it!

But Accounting Plus does a lot more than balance my books. It actually helps me manage the business, such as tracking my inventory and streamlining my payroll.

Accounting Plus is solid. It's been on the market since 1980, and they've sold more than 60,000 systems. And if I ever have a question or problem, their support people are on top of it.

Going with Accounting Plus? It's the best decision I made for my business!"

SYSTEMS PLUS INC 10 ANNIVERSARY 1980 . 1990

(800)222-7701 **Systems Plus, Inc.®** (415)969-7047

500 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, California 94043

Circle 250 on reader service card

The Ultimat

TYPIST

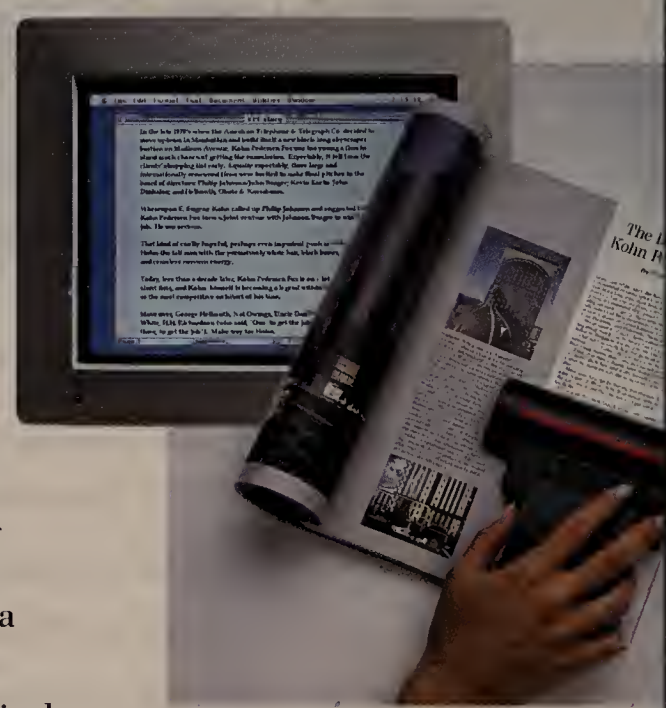
What if you could have an electronic assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute, while sitting quietly at your side, and taking up no more space than a telephone?

Sound like a great idea?

That idea is now reality with the *Typist*™ from Caere.® Designed to be *the ultimate typing machine*, the *Typist* is capable of reading any text, no matter what style font, font size or column format, and entering it directly into your Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database – without interruption. Caere, the company that pioneered Page Recognition with *OmniPage*® has now developed the world's most personal scanner.

The *Typist* works like your own personal assistant, capable of typing 500 words per minute – as well as numbers – entering it directly into your software application just like a keyboard – only faster.

The *Typist* is more than a typical hand scanner, generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically



The Typist lets you accurately insert text or numbers directly into a PC compatible or Macintosh word processor, spreadsheet or database – simulating keystrokes effortlessly.

Typing Machine.™

designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Select text or columns of numbers from any document, and the *Typist* enters your selection directly into your word processor or spreadsheet in whatever format you happen to be using – fully simulating your keyboard in every way. Scan up to 2 column inches per second, and the *Typist* will stay fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns *sideways*.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own *personal* assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents, including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. Further enhance your reports and presentations by incorporating graphics or photo images – the *Typist* makes it easy – improving your productivity whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's participating dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.

For more information:

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Write: Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

CAERE®

Caere, OmniPage and the Caere logo are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. Typist, AnyFont technology and The Ultimate Typing Machine are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Printed in the USA. All rights reserved. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

Circle 21 on reader service card

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date?
For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6 AM and 8 PM, Mountain Time.
Or if you prefer, write us at :

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

TUNE IT UP OR LET IT BE?

Unlike *Windows 2.0*, which even Microsoft admits needed a lot of tweaking to run acceptably, *Windows 3.0* is engineered to install itself with the right stuff the first time around. In most cases you should simply accept the defaults during installation. *Windows 3.0* is designed to run multiple applications; trying to tune it for one may impair performance with others.

Take *Windows'* disk caching utility, Smartdrive, as an example. Based on the RAM available in your system, *Windows* decides on an optimum range for the cache size (from 512K to 2MB in a 4MB system, for instance). *Windows* cleverly shrinks the cache if it needs the memory for applications and expands the cache if it doesn't. Mess with the parameters, and you'll hobble *Windows'* ability to optimize its own performance.

This time, Microsoft has done its job well. The most effective ways to improve *Windows'* speed have nothing to do with configuration settings at all. Just make sure *Windows* has plenty of RAM, and defragment your disk regularly. —*J. B.*

RAM above 640K as extended. On a 286, this memory probably resides on an expansion board, although a few 286 systems have space on the motherboard for 2MB or even more. In either case, you'll need to set hardware switches (or, rarely, a software configuration utility) to allocate this memory as extended.

If you're determined to run expanded-memory DOS applications—either from within *Windows* or from the DOS prompt—you'll need to set those switches to indicate the amount of expanded memory you want available to these applications. In addition, you'll need to add a DEVICE= line to your CONFIG.SYS file that loads an expanded memory manager (EMM).

Memory expansion boards and systems usually come with their own EMMs, along with instructions on how to install them. Often, you need to specify the amount of expanded memory in the CONFIG.SYS line, making sure it matches the amount you've designated with switches.

How much expanded memory should you allocate? As a rule, as little as possible, because any RAM you reserve as expanded memory is invisible to *Windows*—and less memory means poorer performance. If your memory-hungry expanded-memory DOS application can get by with 256K expanded, then that's all you should set aside.

Note that *Windows* is finicky about EMMs. If you've already installed in your CONFIG.SYS one that *Windows* doesn't like, *Windows'* Setup program will remove the EMM automatically when it runs. If you install an incompatible EMM after you run Setup, *Windows* may crash or simply refuse to run.

No Pleasure Without a Price

Windows 3.0 offers so many benefits that it's well worth the trouble to install and configure it properly. It's really not that hard—and if you take care with installation now, you're far less likely to face an unexpected conflict, crash, or slowdown later, when you're under deadline.

Jesse Berst is president of Compu-Think, a Seattle company specializing in publications about Windows, *and author of the forthcoming* Windows Bible *(Peachpit Press, Berkeley, California).*

ONLY·ONE

DESKTOP PUBLISHER

LETS YOU DO ALL THIS

Make sure you buy before Dec. 31, 1990 —you'll get 5 additional fonts FREE (a $125 value) while supplies last!

If you already own Express Publisher, PFS: First Publisher, Publish It! or any other desktop publisher, trade up to Express Publisher for just $49.95! (see details)

Introducing Express Publisher 2.0— the only layout program that lets you curve, shadow, rotate, and stretch text with TextEffects.™ Now you can create even flashier flyers, head-turning headlines, and better brochures.

Express Publisher gives you the same high quality output as PageMaker—in a package that's easier to learn and use than PFS: First Publisher.

It's also the only desktop publisher under $160 that lets you scale any font instantly,* from "mouse size" up to 2″ high. Wrap text to fit any shape, automatically. And print the crispest, cleanest output your dot matrix or laser printer can produce.

Express Publisher and Power Up are registered trademarks of Power Up Software Corporation. Intellifont is a registered trademark of Agfa Corporation.

*Express Publisher 2.0 utilizes Intellifont® type scaling technology.

Send the title page of your current desktop publisher, this ad, and a check for $49.95 plus $3.95 shipping & handling payable to Power Up Software. Residents of CA, NY, IL, PA, WA: add applicable sales tax. Please specify 3.5″ or 5.25″ disks. Mail to: Power Up Software Corporation, EP Trade Up, PO Box 7600, San Mateo, CA 94403. Offer expires June 30, 1991.

Power Up! SOFTWARE CORPORATION

Circle 211 on reader service card

M125

A Public Service of This Publication

Ad Council

BEFORE YOU HIRE SOMEONE,
YOU HAVE TO READ BETWEEN THE LINES.

"I'D REALLY LIKE TO WORK HERE."

How do you tell if an entry-level person is full of promise or just full of promises?

"I KNOW I CAN DO THE JOB."

Get involved in the Cooperative Education Program. Co-op students alternate between college and paid.

"ALL I NEED IS A LITTLE EXPERIENCE."

practical work experience in the field of their choice. So your company not only gets first crack at

"I'M A REAL HARD WORKER."

dedicated, well-trained people, you get on-the-job performance to help evaluate them. If you'd

"I'M VERY GOOD WITH PEOPLE."

like to know more about how you can participate in the Co-op Program,

"YOU WON'T BE SORRY."

contact us at the address below and we'll send you an informative free packet.
You'll want to read every line.

For free information,
call (617) 437-3770 or write us: P.O. Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115

CO-OP EDUCATION
Because everyone profits from experience.

© 1990 National Commission for Cooperative Education

REBATE! Limited time offer 50 cents a megabyte

So, now that I have my PS/2®... How can I afford to enhance it?

w CMS products are even more affordable. Buy a selected CMS Fixed Disk Drive or Tape Drive before ecember 15, 1990 and we'll send you a rebate of 50 cents per megabyte. CMS Enhancements offers a complete line of Fixed Disk Drives ranging from 20MB to our 1000MB for your PS/2. CMS also offers tape backup drives, memory expansion boards, external floppy drives and a variety of accessories. u simply will not find more ways to expand, upgrade, or enhance your genuine IBM® PS/2 computer. See your authorized CMS dealer for details, or call (714) 259-9555 for the dealer nearest you.

By saving with quality CMS products, you'll be able to get what you really need, instead of worrying about what you can afford.

Your PS/2 Enhancement Solution is Obvious.

Circle 38 on reader service card

CMS® ENHANCEMENTS
1372 Valencia Avenue
Tustin, California 92680, U.S.A.
(714) 259-9555 • FAX (714) 549-4004

CMS is a registered trademark of CMS Enhancements, Inc. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corp..

BusinessWorks®

Manages Your Books

While You Manage Your Business℠

Let's face it — you want to concentrate on building your business, not managing your books. That's why we designed BusinessWorks Integrated Accounting System to deliver accounting solutions, not problems.

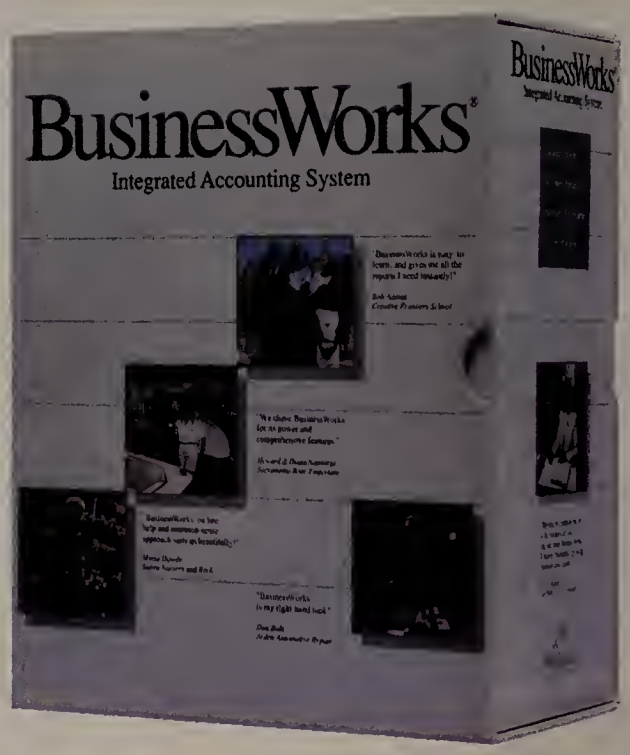
BusinessWorks is easy to learn and use, and we made it flexible to grow with your business. You'll find all the reports a business needs. Plus BusinessWorks' outstanding on-screen reporting features let you quickly check them from any PC on your network. No need to spend hours every time you need a report. Result: the critics love it!

- ***PC World* - Best Buy 1989**
- ***InfoWorld* - Best in Its Class 1988**
- ***Software Digest* - #1 Overall 1988**

Now the best just got better. BusinessWorks version 7.1 has full inventory control, easily transfers accounting data to and from other applications, and adds dozens of others features requested by businesses like yours.

If you plan to computerize your books, or need to replace that "bargain" system that limits you at every turn, test drive BusinessWorks for just $19.95. Take a complete BusinessWorks system home. Install it at the office, use the sample data or enter your own. Show your accountant! And check out our unlimited toll-free support. See for yourself why the critics have given BusinessWorks their highest marks — and get a full refund when you buy a regular system from your dealer.

Call our toll-free number for the name of the dealer nearest you. Let BusinessWorks manage your books so you can manage your business.



800/447-5700

Take a Test Drive today!

Manzanita
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Circle 169 on reader service card

Words Into Print

Word Processing

Tips for getting the most out of your word processor

This month: Organize long documents in WordPerfect, print the current page in Microsoft Word, and supercharge WordPerfect with start-up options.

George Campbell

Creating and editing long documents can be a real problem. As documents grow in length, searching, scrolling, and editing slow down. With *WordPerfect 5.0* and *5.1*, however, you can avoid this problem by splitting a large document into smaller files and linking them with a single master document. This month's column explains how to use master documents and shows how to set up a table of contents and an index that cover all the subdocuments.

Master documents have a number of other advantages. Changes made in subdocuments are always reflected in the master (and vice versa), and you can expand or condense a master to display all the text or just the links, making it easy to rearrange sections. Also, master documents let you create indexes and tables of contents more easily. On a LAN, linked files can be located anywhere users are authorized to share files, so you can easily pull together documents from multiple authors.

Yes, Master

To create a master document, fire up *WordPerfect* with a blank screen, and follow these steps.

1. If you plan to have a table of contents, press **<Ctrl>-<Enter>** to insert a page break.

2. To link up another document to the master, press **<Alt>-<F5>s**, type the subdocument's path and file name, and press **<Enter>**.

3. If you want to add a comment identifying the file, author's name, due date, and status, press **<Ctrl>-<F5>cc**, enter your notes, and press **<F7>**.

4. Press **<Ctrl>-<Enter>** if you want the next subdocument to start on a new page.

Repeat these steps for each subdocument. If a file doesn't exist yet, you can still create the link and add the file later. An on-screen box identifies the link, and another displays the comments.

You can expand the master to display the contents of all subdocuments by pressing **<Alt>-<F5>ge**. New boxes appear that identify the beginning and end of each subdocument. In expanded mode, you can jump between subdocuments quickly. To jump to the beginning of the next subdocument, press **<F2><Alt>-<F5>ss<F2>**. To jump to the end of the current one, press **<F2><Alt>-<F5>se<F2>**. To move

WORDPERFECT SHORTCUT

Start-Up Options

By adding options to the *WordPerfect 5.0* or *5.1* start-up command, you can customize the program to suit your needs. Here are some of the most useful options. Just add the text shown below after you type **wp**. A complete list of options is in the *WordPerfect* appendix.

Filename starts the program and loads the specified file. Precede the file name with a space character, and add the path if necessary.

/m-*macroname* runs the macro you name when *WordPerfect* loads.

/r loads some *WordPerfect* files into expanded memory, increasing program speed.

/ne forces *WordPerfect* to ignore EMS memory. Try this if *WordPerfect* sometimes locks up.

/x starts *WordPerfect* with its default setup options. Use this option to temporarily ignore changes you've made with *Setup*(**<Shift>-<F1>**).

If you always use one or more of these options, include them in a batch file to start *WordPerfect*. Or you could add them directly to the DOS environment as a DOS variable called WP—by including, for example, the command **set wp=/m-***macroname* in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file.
—*G. C.*

backward, use <Shift>-<F2>.

To condense the master, press <Alt>-<F5>go. Press y to save subdocuments or n to skip saving. To save all the subdocuments, press r after pressing y.

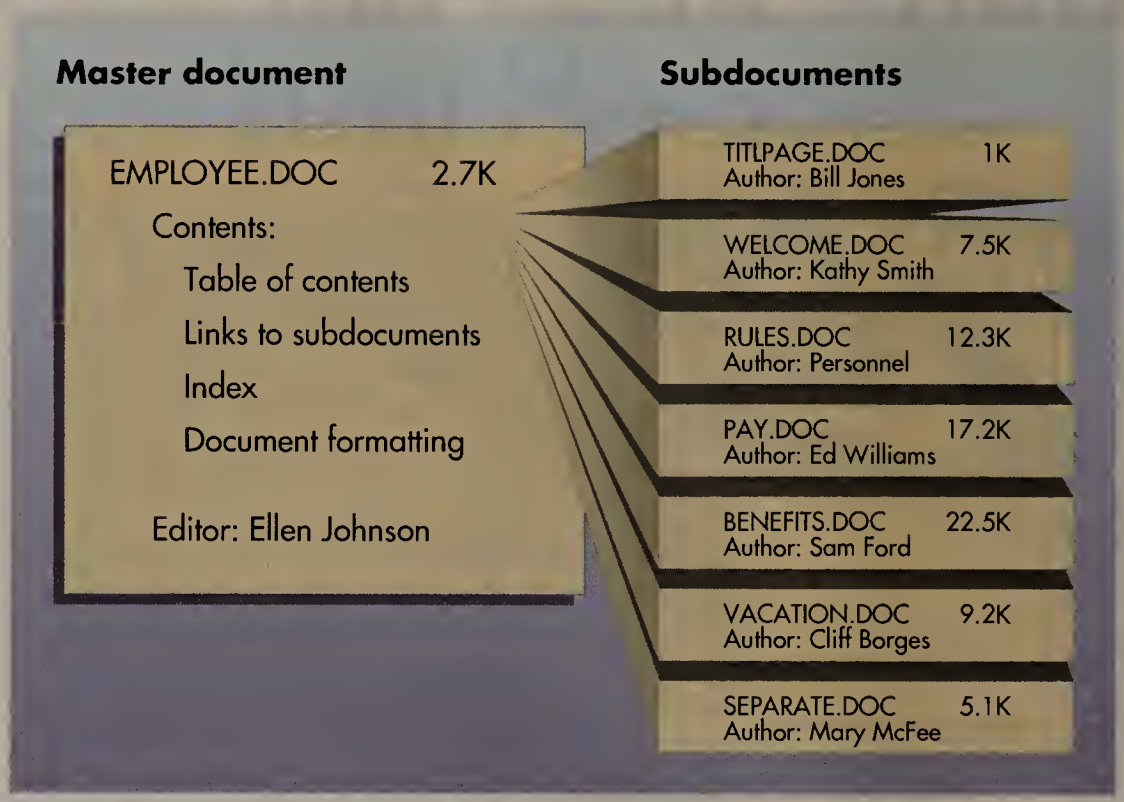
In the condensed mode, you can use *WordPerfect*'s block move functions to change the order of subdocuments easily:

1. Place the cursor above the double-dashed page-break indicator and press <Alt>-<F4>.

2. Press <Cursor Down> to mark the subdocument and any comments, then press <Ctrl>-<F4>bm.

3. Move the cursor to a new location and press <Enter>.

WordPerfect Master Documents



WordPerfect's master document feature makes it easier to coordinate large documents created by a number of different authors, such as this employee handbook.

Creating a Table of Contents

With master documents, you can create a table of contents or index that reflects the entire document. Before doing this, mark any keywords and the heading as table and index entries in each subdocument. You can do this either in the expanded master or in the individual subdocuments.

To mark an index entry in a subdocument, position the cursor on the text, press <Alt>-<F4>, then block the text. Press <Alt>-<F5>i<Enter><Enter> to accept the default heading and subheading values. Follow the same steps for a table of contents entry, but press <Alt>-<F5>c1<Enter>1 after blocking it.

Then, with the master document condensed, follow these steps:

1. Move the cursor to the beginning or end of the document to locate the table of contents or index.

2. Press <Alt>-<F5>d to define the format of the table or index.

3. Press c to define a table of contents, and press <Enter> to accept the default formats or make changes as needed. To define an index, you would press i<Enter>5 instead.

4. To generate the index and table of contents, press <Alt>-<F5>gg. Press y to replace existing tables and indexes.

WordPerfect will expand the master and create the tables. It will then prompt you to update the subdocuments before condensing the master again. Press y, and the table and index will appear in the master. If you make changes or rearrange subdocuments, generate the table and index again.

Margins, page formats, and numbering sequences set at the top of the master automatically apply to subdocuments unless specifically overridden. Also, note that you must expand the master before previewing or printing. ID boxes and comments will not print.

That's all you need to do. Other lists and cross-references are handled in the same way.

George Campbell is a contributing editor for PC World.

WORD SHORTCUT

Print the Current Page

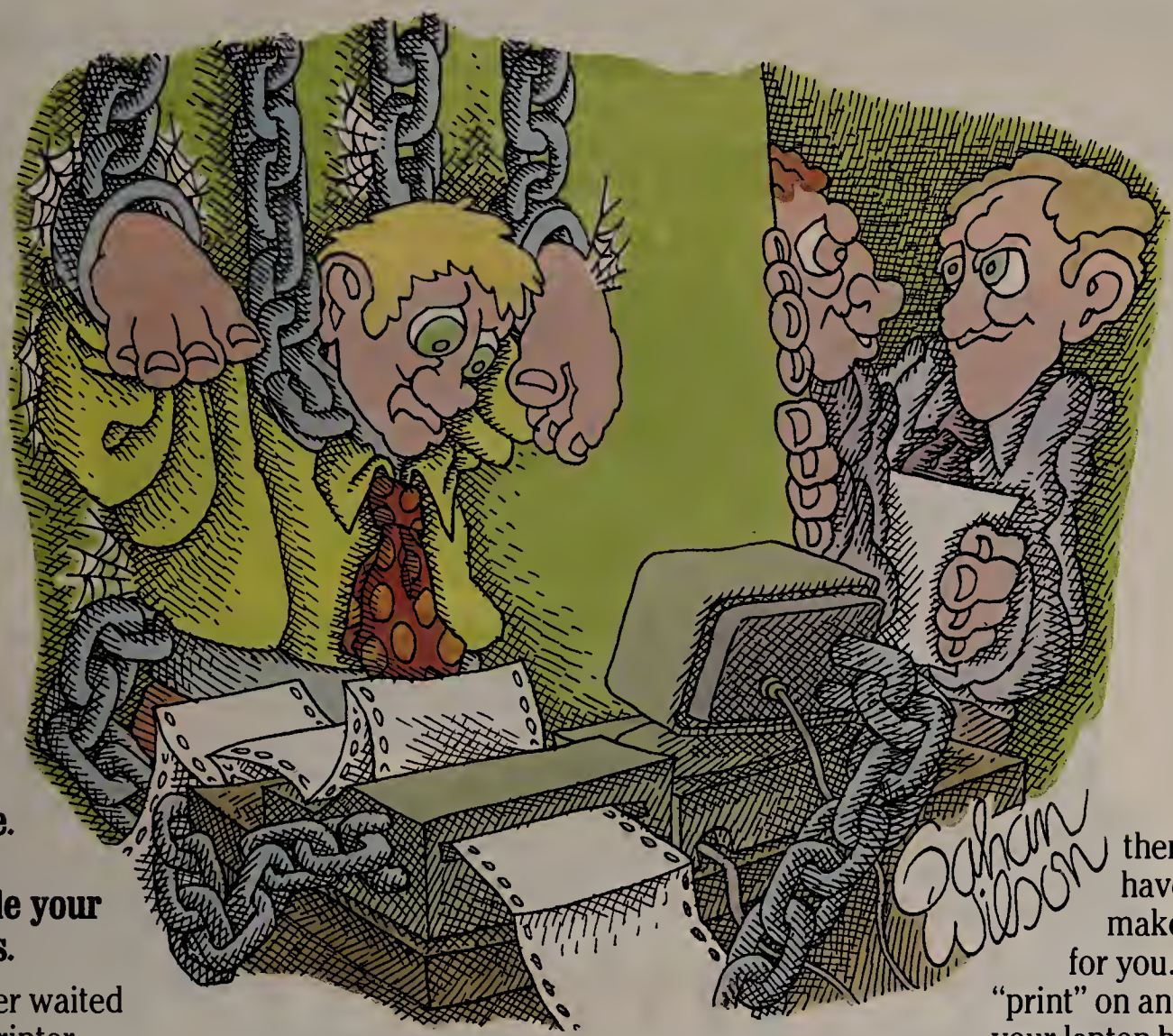
This *Word 4.0* and *5.0* macro prints the current page with a single keystroke. Type the actual characters below on a blank *Word* screen. Press <Ctrl>-[and <Ctrl>-] to create the chevron characters («»). (Note to *Word 4.0* users: Substitute <down 3> for <*down 4*>, and paginate the document before using.)

```
<ctrl esc>jp
«set current=field»
<ctrl esc>po<down 4>p
<tab>«current»<enter><enter>
<ctrl esc>po<down 4>a
<enter><esc>
```

To store the macro, press <Shift>-<F10><Esc>c. Type PrintPage and press <Enter>. Press <Esc>tgs<Enter> to save the macro in the current glossary file.

To use the macro, press <Esc>i, type printpage, and press <Enter>. —*G. C.*

Still hanging around, waiting for your spreadsheets to print?



"Obviously Fenwick hasn't discovered P.D.Queue yet."

Get P.D.Queue. And keep on working while your printer prints.

If you've ever waited idly for your printer to finish a spreadsheet, then here's a product that's been worth hanging around for.

P.D.Queue is the add-in print spooler for all kinds of printing with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Including Allways and Sideways® printing.

With P.D.Queue, you get back control of your computer seconds after starting a printout. Without waiting for your printer. Without doing anything different.

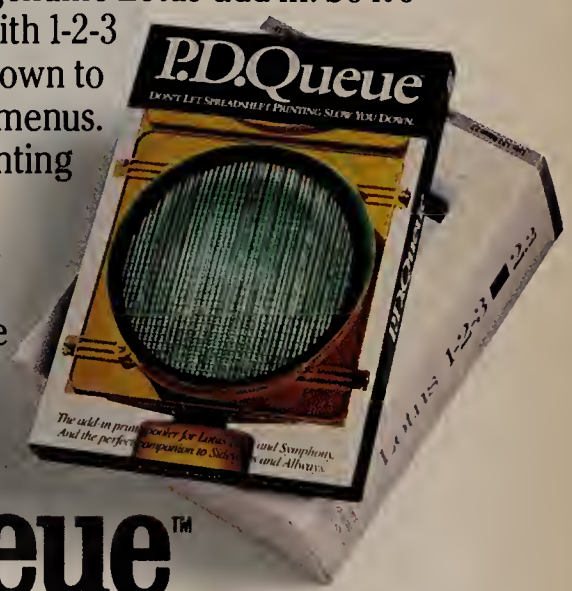
Just print as usual in 1-2-3, Symphony, Sideways, Allways, or any other add-in, and P.D.Queue takes over automatically. Sending your files to your hard disk—which takes just seconds—instead of to your printer—which could take minutes. While you're back at work, P.D.Queue takes care of printing for you. Silently, in the background.

In fact, you can queue up and manage up to 99 different print jobs at once. Change the order they're printed in. Cancel, pause, restart or postpone any of them. Print once and have P.D.Queue make multiple copies for you. You can even "print" on an airplane, take your laptop back to the office printer, and let P.D.Queue generate your printouts.

And P.D.Queue is a genuine Lotus add-in. So it's perfectly compatible with 1-2-3 and Symphony. Right down to the familiar Lotus-like menus.

So if spreadsheet printing is hanging you up, let P.D.Queue set you free.

P.D.Queue is just $89.95 at your software dealer, or direct from Funk Software.



P.D.Queue™

To order call 1-800-822-3865, ext. 228
(617-497-6339 in MA).

FUNK SOFT WARE

Funk Software, 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142
Requires Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.0, 2.01 or 2.2, or Symphony Release 1.1 or higher. Works while in 1-2-3, Symphony or any add-in.
© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. P.D.Queue and Sideways are trademarks of Funk Software, Inc. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and Allways are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 60 on reader service card

How to make sure you're getting a computer instead of a toy.

(And also getting a $129 value, free.)

It should have a powerful, internal 128K memory. So it's more than just a plaything.

A built-in Lotus 1-2-3® file compatible spreadsheet with 127 columns x 255 rows is a must for serious computing.

Look for a wide, easy-to-read, 40 column screen that horizontal or vertical scrolls for an 80 column display.

Make sure it's MS-DOS command compatible, so you can use your familiar PC commands.

Be sure it can use special software like a Finance Program, DOS Utilities and memory RAM data storage cards so you won't outgrow it.

Make certain it has optional add-ons to let you transfer all your work to or from your MS-DOS compatible, Atari ST® or Macintosh® computer.

A built-in telephone tone dialer that dials any touch-tone phone is a nice touch.

A built-in text editor makes memos, letters and reports child's play.

If you don't like to forget appointments, don't forget multiple beeper alarms.

It should use an 80C88 processor for fast computing.

Menus in English, French and German translate into a big advantage.

It should have a 15-digit, "editable tape" calculator. So you can go way beyond just First Grade Math.

Multiple address books that keep hundreds of addresses and phone numbers on hand are an essential.

It should come complete with free File Manager and Tutorial cards.

Insist on a calendar/diary that lets you schedule appointments a few years in advance. Like sixty, to be exact.

Look for a standard, typewriter styled QWERTY keyboard. So you can type more than just your ABC's.

Above all, it should have a price to match its size:

$399.95

Easy, pop-in battery replacement means you don't have to play around with any tools.

Optional peripherals that let you print your work out on your office printer are an important option.

If it doesn't run for 4 to 6 weeks on just three standard AA batteries, it's not a smart choice in the long run.

Right Now Get This $129 Value, Free.

- 32K Memory Card • Tutorial Card
- Smart Parallel Interface
  (For downloading files to/from your office PC)
- Easy Menu System

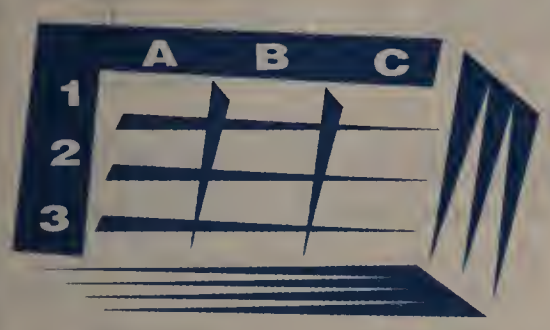
There's only one Portfolio.™ The first pocket-sized, 128K MS-DOS® command compatible computer in the world. To order yours just call **1-800-443-8020**. Or ask for the dealer nearest you. And find out why everything else is just kid's stuff.

The Portfolio Computer From Atari.®

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Portfolio, Atari and Atari ST are trademarks or registered trademarks of Atari Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1990 Atari Computer. All rights reserved.

Circle 4 on reader service card

Spreadsheets (A..Z)



Spreadsheets

Practical tips for building better worksheets

This month: Things are looking up!

Richard Scoville

Lookups are an essential item in the spreadsheeter's bag of tricks. A lookup function "looks up" a value in a table; when it finds a matching value, the function returns the value of a corresponding cell. This feature allows you to write formulas that extract data base values: For example, a formula can look up a product's name in an inventory data base to extract its cost. Lookups also let you match constants to values, so a formula can match a dollar amount to the appropriate tax, interest, or discount rate.

The VLOOKUP (vertical lookup) and HLOOKUP (horizontal lookup) functions have the same names and work almost identically in all major spreadsheet programs. The VLOOKUP function first compares a specified value (usually taken from a designated cell) with entries in the first column of a lookup table. When a match is found, VLOOKUP returns the value from a column specified by the formula in the same row as the match. HLOOKUP is similar, but it compares the value with the top row of the lookup table and returns the value from the specified row of the matching column.

We'll look at the mechanics and particulars of lookup functions in the context of two familiar applications—cost estimates and tax calculations—both shown in **FIGURE 1**. Follow the instructions below the figure to create the sample worksheets. For each, set the default numeric style to a comma with two decimals: In *1-2-3*, select */Worksheet Global Format*, and press **<Comma>2<Enter>**; in *Quattro*, select */Options Formats Numeric_Format*, press **<Comma>2**, and select *Quit Quit*.

Exact Matches

The table in A1..D5 in the first example represents a personnel data base, with department, hourly insurance charges, and hourly pay rates for each employee. Keeping this information in a data base is convenient for reference and for making changes, but without lookup func-

Extracting Data From Tables

Example 1

```
      A          B       C       D
1  EMPLOYEE    DEPT.   INS/HR  RATE/HR
2  Ferstner    SHOP     0.41    18.56
3  Scully      SHOP     1.02    25.90
4  Woz         YARD     0.48    18.56
5  Gates       YARD     2.09    22.05
6
7  EMPLOYEE:   GATES
8  HOURS:      10
9  DEPT.:      @VLOOKUP(EMP,EMP_DATA,1)
10 COST:       (@VLOOKUP(EMP,EMP_DATA,2)+
                    @VLOOKUP(EMP,EMP_DATA,3))*HOURS
```

Example 2

```
      A          B        C
1  THRESHOLD    BASE     RATE
2      0.00      0.00   0.15
3  29750.00   4462.50   0.28
4  71900.00  16264.50   0.33
5 149250.00  41790.00   0.28
6
7  INCOME:    45000.00
8  THRESHOLD: @VLOOKUP(INCOME,RATES,0)
9  TAX:       (INCOME-THRESHOLD)*@VLOOKUP(INCOME,RATES,2)+
                @VLOOKUP(INCOME,RATES,1)
```

FIGURE 1: The first example represents part of a personnel data base, and the second is an abbreviated federal income tax table. Enter the data and labels for each in a separate spreadsheet. Before entering the formulas (B9 and B10 in example 1, B8 and B9 in example 2), create the following range names: for example 1, A2..D5 is EMP_DATA, B7 is EMP, and B8 is HOURS; for example 2, A2..C5 is RATES, B7 is INCOME, and B8 is THRESHOLD. (Note: the formulas in cells B10 of example 1 and B9 of example 2 have been split into two lines only to accommodate the figure.)

EXCEL SHORTCUT

Mixing Combinations for Snazzier Charts

Ralph Soucie

You can deliver a stronger message by mixing two different chart types. For instance, you might chart the most important data series as a thick line, the others as columns.

To do this, first set up your spreadsheet so that the series you want to emphasize is the *last* row of the range you want to chart. Create the chart, choose *Gallery Combination*, and select the combination you like. *Excel* automatically assigns half the data series to each chart type. Choose *Format Overlay* and set First Series in Overlay Chart equal to the total number of data series so that only the last series is displayed in the second type.

If none of the six Gallery choices fills the bill, you can mix and match manually. For instance, to overlay an area chart with a line chart, select *Gallery Combination 4* to create a column chart overlaid on an area chart, then choose *Format Overlay Type Line.*

SPREADSHEET TOOLBOX

Add Another Dimension With 3-D Graphics

Perspective-view "3-D" graphs are often better than conventional flat bar charts for comparing trends among various data sets. For instance, it's easier to see which of several what-if scenarios offers the most consistent results or to compare the monthly sales figures of several departments when the values are represented as a 3-D array of columns.

3-D Graphics, a $145 add-in from Intex Solutions, offers *1-2-3 2.x* users a basic repertoire of 3-D bar charts, line graphs, and surface plots. Graph commands are similar to *1-2-3*'s, except that you select a single rectangular data range of up to 10 by 100 cells (or up to 100 by 100 cells for surface plots only).

You can rotate a graph horizontally 90, 180, or 270 degrees, choose from among three viewing angles, and change colors, widths, and so on. Titles and scaling options are also similar to *1-2-3*'s, but they don't include legends, format options, or data labels. For printing, *3-D Graphics* produces PIC files that can be printed or displayed with *Allways.*

3-D Graphics earns my recommendation. Using only 55K of memory, it's a solid product that meets a real need. —*Richard Scoville*

3-D Graphics $145; Intex Solutions, Inc., 161 Highland Ave., Needham, MA 02194; 617/449-6222, 617/444-2318 (fax)
Reader service no. 730

tions, doing calculations using data base values would require a confusing tangle of formula references.

For example, the formula in cell B9 looks up an employee's department. In the formula @VLOOKUP(EMP,EMP_DATA,1), EMP is the range name of the cell (B7) containing the employee name to be looked up, EMP_DATA is the range name of the lookup table itself (A2..D5), and the final number indicates the column of the table containing the value you want. (Since VLOOKUP counts the leftmost column of the lookup table as 0, the *1* here selects column B. Some spreadsheet programs—notably *Excel*—number lookup table columns starting with 1. In this case, increase the column number in all the following examples by 1.)

Now if you enter *GATES* in cell B7, the @VLOOKUP formula in B9 looks for the table row starting with *GATES* (row 5), jumps one column to the right, and returns the value: *YARD.* Try changing the item entry in cell B7: *FERSTNER* yields *SHOP*, *WOZ* yields *YARD.*

Note that because column 0 of this table contains labels, @VLOOKUP demands an exact, case-sensitive match: Enter *Gates* in B7 and the formula won't work. You can bypass this problem with the @UPPER function, which converts the name to uppercase before looking it up. Change the formula in cell B9 to **@VLOOKUP(@UPPER(EMP),EMP_DATA,1)** to see how it works.

Next, let's examine the formula in B10, which computes an employee's labor and insurance charges: (@VLOOKUP(EMP,EMP_DATA,2)+ @VLOOKUP(EMP,EMP_DATA,3)) *HOURS. Again, the employee name (range name EMP) is given in cell B7. The first @VLOOKUP fetches the employee's insurance rate from column 2 (or C), the second gets the hourly wage from column 3 (or D), the two values are added, and the result is multiplied by the number of hours entered in B8 (range name HOURS). In the example given, where the name in B7 is *GATES*

The Truth About Print Spoolers!

DON'T BE FOOLED BY CHEAP IMITATIONS!

Before you waste your money on inferior products, check out PrintQ and see why it's the most compatible, easiest-to-use, most cost-effective print spooler available — the very best, guaranteed!

Only PrintQ provides **complete** control of all your printer and plotter jobs.
Only PrintQ has been supporting its customers for over seven years.
Only PrintQ is **truly** saving time and increasing productivity for hundreds of thousands of users.

Only PrintQ has been called "The Rolls Royce of Print Spoolers" by PC Magazine.
Only PrintQ, now in its fourth generation, is constantly being enhanced to offer cost effective upgrades. And, now available, **PrintQ® LAN — Editor's Choice, PC Magazine, 1990.**

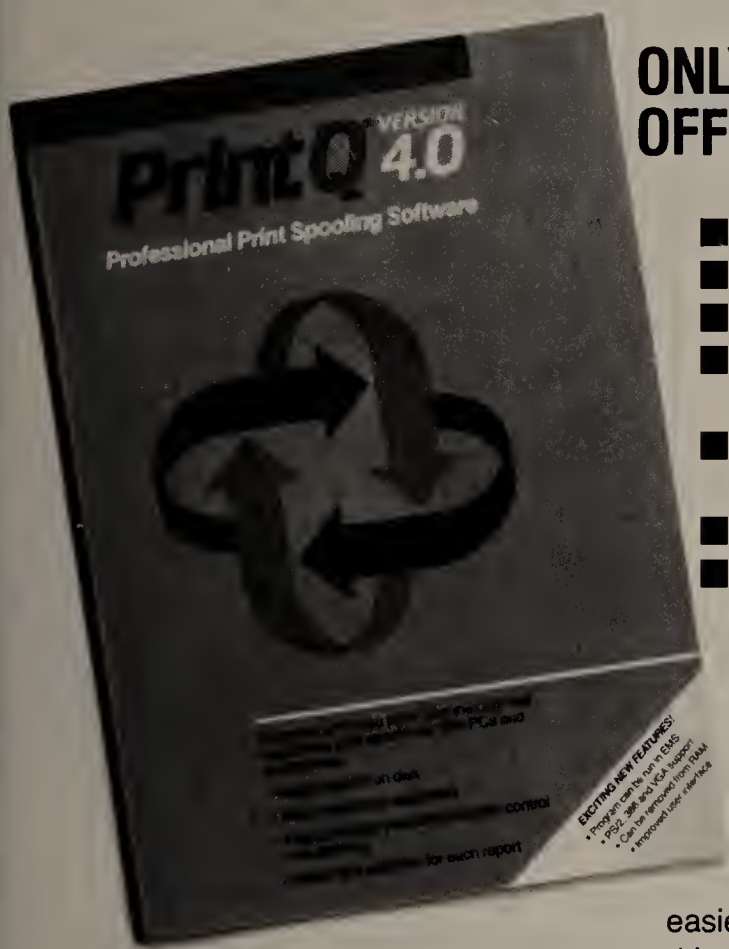
GUARANTEED!*

Unlike unproven, cut-rate imitations, **Only PrintQ** is backed by a company with a solid history of quality and performance at a fair price. So before wasting good money on bad products, try PrintQ — the proven print spooler that really works. If not fully satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund. **Order now** — call toll-free:

1-800-346-7638

or 201-584-8466
or see your local dealer.
Same-day shipping on U.S. phone orders.

*Dealer guarantees may differ.



ONLY PRINTQ, THE ORIGINAL PC PRINT SPOOLER OFFERS *ALL* THESE VALUE-ADDED FEATURES!

- **Runs in only 11KB conventional RAM with EMS**
- **Completely programmable**
- **Spools from COM (serial) and LPT (parallel) ports**
- **Excellent for desktop publishing (including Ventura, Pagemaker, etc.)**
- **Great for laptops. Spools reports to disk to be printed out automatically whenever a printer is connected**
- **Ideal for CAD and plotters**
- **Real full function LAN version available. (Editor's Choice — PC Magazine)**

Plus ■ Works with DOS Version 2.x, 3.x, 4.x ■ Multiple queues for report archiving ■ Uses interrupts to drive parallel and serial printers and plotters ■ "Pop-up" status display maximizes ease-of-use through full screen displays, HiLite bars, tagging, menus, auto prompting and help. ■ Spooled reports can be exported to other programs (ASCII files) ■ Powerful forms alignment makes working with preprinted forms easier. ■ Minimizes forms changes by grouping similar documents ■ Menu driven printer control code selection (pitch, portrait or landscape, etc.). ■ Automatic compression of spooled files. ■ 100% software, PrintQ spools to disk not RAM and installs in seconds. ■ Works with virtually all software. ■ **And much, much more!**

$149.00
(Canada add $10.00, other foreign add $20.00)

Corporate Licensing Available.

© 1990 Software Directions, Inc.

SOFTWARE DIRECTIONS

Software Directions, Inc., 1572 Sussex Turnpike, Randolph, NJ 07869

Circle 304 on reader service card

Automenu®

Now the power is at your fingertips

- Eliminate DOS Training
- Password Protection
- Network Compatible
- Non Memory Resident
- Single Keystroke Access to DOS Applications

Software Management System

To order Automenu® call 1-800-662-4330
For sales information call 404-446-0271

Call for a FREE demonstration diskette

ANOTHER PRODUCT OF MAGEE ENTERPRISES, INC.

BACK ISSUES

Missing something? Back issues are available for $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada), while supplies last. Rate includes surface delivery. If you wish airmail delivery, please add $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada). For all other countries, back issues are $20 per copy, which includes airmail delivery. For foreign orders, prepayment is required in U.S. dollars.

Simply enclose payment, specify the issues and quantity you desire and send to:

PC WORLD

Back Issue Department, 144 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Sorry, phone or credit card orders cannot be accepted.

and the value of B8 is *10*, the result of the formula in B10 will be 241.40.

Numeric Tables

The table in the second example is a simplified version of the 1989 federal income tax Schedule Y. Column 0 (A2..A5) of the RATES table (A2..C5) contains the threshold income of each tax bracket. The numbers in column 0 must be arranged in ascending order—lookup results will be unpredictable otherwise. Column 1 (B2..B5) is the base tax for each threshold income, and column 2 (C2..C5) is the tax rate on income in excess of the threshold amount.

Lookup functions are a great way to organize your worksheets, and they're easy to use.

Now look at the formula in A8, which calculates the threshold value for the income entered in cell A7 (range name INCOME): @VLOOKUP(INCOME, RATES,0). When working with numeric items, @VLOOKUP matches the table value that is *equal to or less than* the item. In this case, where the INCOME value given is 45,000, @VLOOKUP selects row 3, then returns the threshold value from column 0 (29,750).

The formula in cell A9 calculates the total tax on the income given. First it subtracts the THRESHOLD (A8) from the total INCOME (A7), then multiplies the result by the proper rate (column 2), and finally adds the base tax (column 1).

Lookup functions are a great way to organize your worksheets, and they're easy to use once you get the hang of it. For your next worksheet project, just go look it up!

Richard Scoville and Ralph Soucie are contributing editors for PC World.

TIRED OF KEEPING UP WITH THE TECHNOLOGICAL JONES'?

The competition has a "me too" way of defining their computers. On the other hand Dauphin Technology has a "can do" approach to laptops. We look you straight in the eye, hear about your needs and with our dynamic vision present to you our family of laptops. Our mission is simple - a portable computing solution for every segment of the business community.

THE DAUPHIN 3000 SERIES*

An industry first in the color TFT (Thin Film Transistor) screen technology. This laptop comes standard with a 200 MB hard drive and a 386SX microprocessor at 20 MHz. This is the premier laptop in our family. We use it constantly for our graphics oriented presentations.

THE DAUPHIN 2000 SERIES*

A number crunching laptop for the workforce of the 90's. This series features a dedicated numeric keypad and the kind of power you expect in a desktop unit. The 386SX-16 and 386DX-25 MHz microprocessors provide the speed and portability people love. We like to think of this series as the no-compromise portable computing solution for the best of us.

THE DAUPHIN 1000 SERIES*

This is the laptop that will shake up the industry. Its modular nature makes it the most versatile laptop ever created. In 6.5 lbs. we offer a customized workstation for the weight and security conscious. We offer 286-12, 386SX-20 and 386DX-25 MHz CPU options. Our engineers love to call it the "swiss army knife", we believe the "modular workstation" to be more appropriate.

THE DAUPHIN LapPRO SERIES

Our first line of laptops and our love affair with it still continues. This series comprises of a 286-12 and a 386SX-16 MHz CPU. Both are expandable to a 200 MB hard drive and provide high performance at very affordable prices. The internal power supply of the LapPRO series is still the most intelligent and innovative feature available.

Our competition likes to look amongst themselves for inspiration. We find it from our customers wants and needs. This philosophy is what makes us produce absolute innovation as opposed to an incremental compromise. Come see our laptops in action. The technological Jones' will be there too.

BOOTH N3622 FALL COMDEX 1990

Dauphin Technology, Inc. 1125 East St. Charles Road, Lombard, Illinois, U.S.A Telephone 708 • 627 • 4004

In Canada call LapTECH SYSTEMS, Inc., Calgary, Canada, Tel: (403) 286-3949

*This device has not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. This device is not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained.

Circle 66 on reader service card

"I Get Paid to Write Programs. And Now, I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."

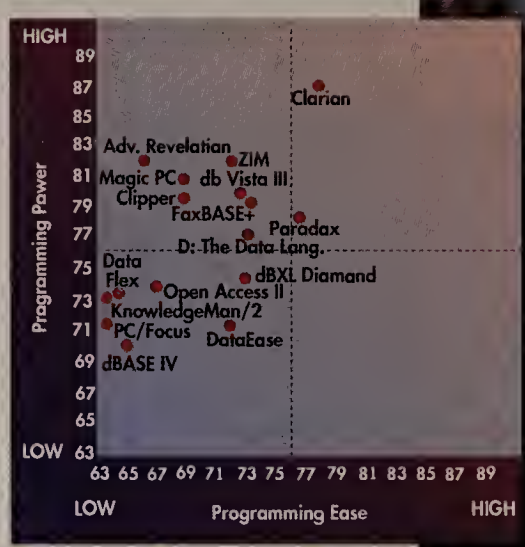
If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 can interface to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

Professional Developer is an immensely powerful, easy-to-use DBMS application developer. We didn't say it: The PC WEEK poll of corporate satisfaction said it. We came out head and shoulders above the 15 other programmable databases. No one else came even close.

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our world-wide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:
(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444 (Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors. Any questions?

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road, Pompano Beach, FL 33064

SEE US AT FALL COMDEX IN THE MERISEL BOOTH #1916.

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer, is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

AZ, Phoenix Computer Warehouse (602) 954-6111

CA, Dublin Computerland (415) 828-8090

FL, Miami PC Networks Inc. (305) 591-1112

IL, Mt. Prospect Road Sea Software (708) 590-6580

MA, Norton Automation Concepts & Tech. (508) 285-5080

NH, Nashua Technical Solutions Inc. (603) 889-7688

OR, Albany Albany Computer Systems (503) 928-0907

VA, Thornburg Communication Sciences Corp. (800) 777-1630

CA, Salina Monterey Bay Computer Works (408) 754-2981

FL, Lake Park ABS Discount Computer Cntrs. (407) 842-2521

ID, Lewison Computer Corner (208) 746-3843

KY, Louisville EAS Technologies Inc. (502) 473-1000

MI, Westland Synergy Solution (PC Outlet) (313) 261-8485

OH, Cincinnati Martin Geers (513) 733-1414

TN, Nashville Hard Warehouse (615) 356-2888

WA, Richland Kennewick Computers (509) 735-4185

Circle 36 on reader service card

Data Basics

Data Management

Tips and techniques for managing your data

This month: What if...

Alan Schwartz

How do you make your dBASE application do one thing when you press Y and another when you press N? Or flash a warning if a customer's credit rating is bad? What if your report should say one thing under one condition and something else under another? All these problems call for dBASE's IF command or its lesser-known cousin, the IIF() (immediate if) function. Either will have one effect when a given condition is true and another when it's false.

There's no limit to the commands IF can run, whether the condition is true or false. IIF(), on the other hand, can return only one value for each possibility. But IF can be used only in a PRG program, while IIF() can also be used in reports, indexes, and at the dot prompt.

Between an IF and an ENDIF

A simple IF routine starts with IF *condition*, where *condition* is any statement that must be true or false. The routine ends with ENDIF. In between are commands that execute only if the condition is true. For example, in Acme Home and Garden Tool Rental's invoice entry program, the IF statement can be used to run a credit check if a customer is charging and skip it if the customer pays cash. Indentation isn't required but will help preserve your sanity when you read the code.

```
STORE ' ' TO PayBy
@ 5,10 SAY "Pay now or Charge? P/C ";
GET PayBy PICTURE "@!"
READ
IF PayBy = "C"
   DO CredChek
ENDIF
```

When creating an invoice—presumably while the customer waits—the employee fills in the PayBy variable with either a **P** for immediate payment or **C** for a charge. If the PayBy equals 'C', the DO command runs the CredChek subroutine. Otherwise, that routine is skipped.

What ELSE?

The optional ELSE command goes between IF and ENDIF. The commands between **IF** *condition* and **ELSE** execute if the condition is true; otherwise, those between **ELSE** and **ENDIF** run. For instance, after the CredChek subroutine finds the customer's credit status, it might run the following:

```
IF Customer->CredStatus =  "N"
   set color to w+*/r
   @ 8,10 say "Deadbeat Alert!"
   set color to w/b,n/bg
ELSE
```

DATA BASE TOOLBOX

Data Junction

If you deal with two or more data file formats, you know what a headache it is to share data between them. Tools & Techniques' *Data Junction* offers a central hub for keeping all your diverse data formats in control.

Data Junction is a simple data base program that offers powerful file conversion capabilities. Not only can you convert from a variety of formats, but you can also select the data to be converted. You can, for instance, extract the Name, Phone, and Balance fields of a DBF file's records where State equals 'CA', and read them into a WK1 worksheet. Once this criterion is set, the conversion can be invoked repeatedly by issuing a short command at the DOS prompt. This program can even be used as a consistent data-entry front end for all the formats it supports.

These file formats include *Excel, Paradox, Q&A, Enable, Clarion,* EBCDIC (for mainframe data), DBF, WK1, and dozens more. *Data Junction* requires 512K and a hard disk, and it retails for $99, $199, or $299, depending on the included formats. —*A. S.*

Data Junction; Tools & Techniques, 1620 W. 12th, Austin, TX 78703; 800/444-1945, 512/482-0976.
Reader service no. 670

```
@ 8,10 say "Credit OK      "
ENDIF
```

If CredStatus equals 'N', an ugly, insistent, white-on-red warning flashes. If CredStatus doesn't equal 'N', a quieter message says that the customer's credit is good.

Functionally Speaking

The IIF() function puts the activity of IF/ELSE/ENDIF into a single line. Functions are elements of the dBASE language that return or change values such as character strings, numbers, or dates. Putting a field or variable value through a function gives you something other than the original contents. For instance, if FirstName equals 'Tex', the UPPER() function causes @ 10,10 SAY UPPER(FirstName) to display 'TEX'.

IIF()'s syntax is **IIF(*condition, value, value*)**. If the condition is true, the first of the two values is returned; if it's false, the second is returned. These values can be characters, dates, or any other type of data—so long as both values are of the same type.

With IIF(), the eight-line CredChek sample shown above can be replaced with one command: **@ 8,10 SAY IIF(Customer->CredStatus = "N", "Deadbeat Alert!", "Credit OK ")**. This command is easier to program and executes faster, but you're restricted to one data value for true and another data value for false; a series of commands—such as those used to change colors, display a warning, and change the colors back again—isn't possible.

Because the IIF() function is contained in a single line, it isn't restricted to PRG programs, as is IF. There's no way, for instance, to put an IF command in the Columns Contents option of a report, but IIF() fits in nicely, letting you vary what you print according to the contents of a field (see **FIGURE 1**).

IIF() can even be used in indexes. If you want a customer list alphabetized by name, with the bad credit accounts at the top, you can **INDEX ON IIF(CredStatus = "N", "0", "1") + LastName + FirstName to CREDMGR**. Index keys for 'N' accounts will start with 0 and all the others with 1, putting customers with bad credit first. *dBASE* will maintain this index as it does any other.

If you master IF and IIF(), your applications will appear smarter. And *if* that makes your work more productive, you'll reap the rewards.

Alan Schwartz is a contributing editor for PC World. *Celeste Robinson is the author of* The Best Book of Paradox *(Howard Sams and Co., Carmel, Indiana, 1990).*

Intelligible Reports

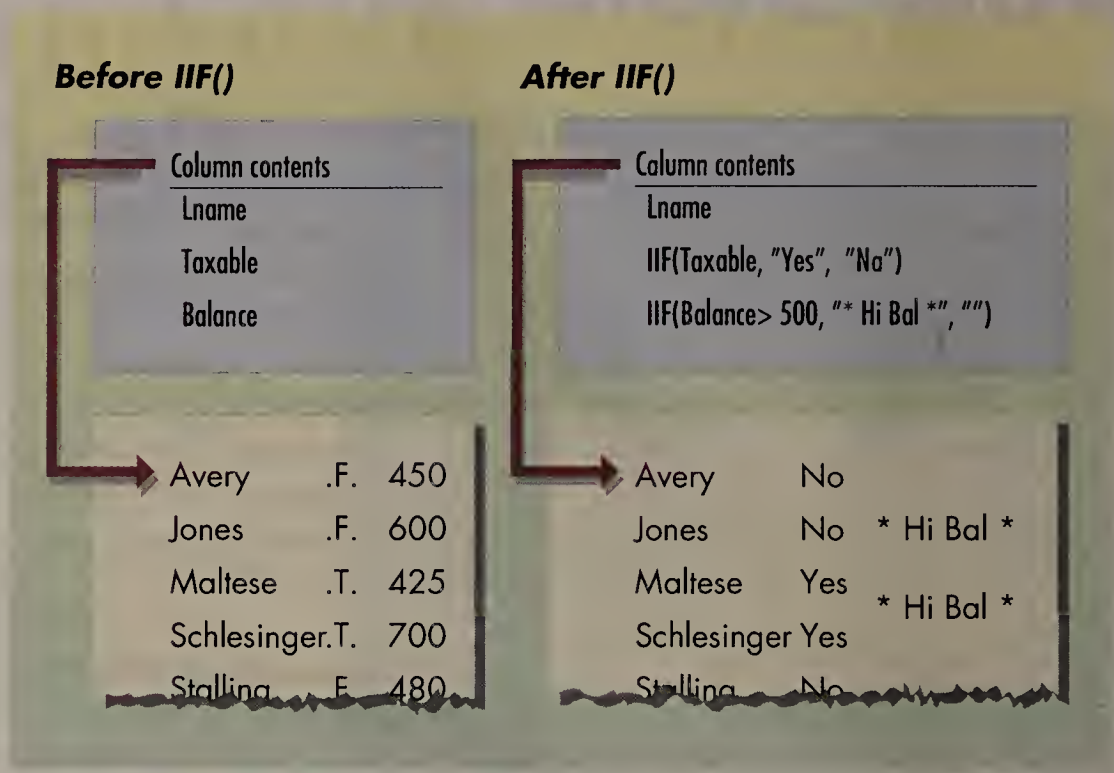


FIGURE 1: Report forms yield more readable results when helped by the IIF() function. The true/false Taxable field can show Yes or No rather than .T. or .F., while the numeric Balance field can print a warning flag rather than a less informative number.

PARADOX SHORTCUT

Speeding Data

Celeste Robinson

Paradox is pretty fast, but it could always be faster. Here are a few things you can do to maximize its performance:

- Don't put too many fields in a table. If one table has more than 15 or 20 fields, put the extras in a separate table.
- Give *Paradox* as much conventional and expanded memory as you can. If you use your own caching program, you may want to turn *Paradox*'s caching off by playing the Custom script.
- Set up primary indexes on your tables whenever possible. Also, create secondary indexes for non-key fields that you search on.
- If possible, limit the files in your *Paradox* work directories to 50 or 60. Never have more than 100 files.

Since *Paradox* does a lot of disk accessing, a fast, unfragmented hard disk helps too.

OPEN A NEW PAGE IN HISTORY WITH

NeXTWORLD
MAGAZINE

FREE!

YES! Please send me a FREE copy of the *premiere issue* of NeXTWORLD. If I like my FREE issue, I'll pay just $29.95 for a 1-year subscription (that's 6 issues) *and* I'll save 25% off the regular subscription price.

If NeXTWORLD is not for me, I'll return your subscription bill marked "cancel" and owe absolutely nothing. But the premiere issue is mine to keep — FREE.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ *STATE* _____ *ZIP* _____

5BT56

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NeXTWORLD
MAGAZINE

SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENT
P.O. BOX 56429
BOULDER, CO 80323-6429

OPEN A NEW PAGE IN HISTORY

International Data Group, the world's leader in information services on information technology, announces NeXTWORLD Magazine.

In both its scope and presentation, NeXTWORLD moves beyond the boundaries of traditional computer magazine publishing, covering not only the developments for the NeXT platform, but the topics, trends and themes of an important and powerful generation of computer users.

INTRODUCING

NeXTWORLD

MAGAZINE

New FoxPro

Shifting the Balance Of Power in Database Management

There's a new leader in the relational database management world. Its name is FoxPro.

FoxPro is the first and *only* microcomputer database management system that combines astonishing performance with a sleek interface of amazing power and beauty.

- FoxPro offers all the elegance and accessibility of a graphic-style interface, yet operates at the stunning speeds possible only with character interfaces.
- FoxPro is so easy to learn and use, even beginners can become productive immediately; yet it's powerful and sophisticated enough to satisfy the needs of the most demanding developers and power-users.
- FoxPro gives you choices instead of limits: use a mouse or a keyboard; type commands or use the object-oriented interface; run in one window, or hundreds.
- FoxPro is so efficient, it runs in a 512K PC-XT, yet it's able to take advantage of the speed, expanded memory and extended video modes of the most advanced machines available. You don't even need a graphics card or special windowing software.

Nothing is Faster

Fox Software products are famous for their unmatched execution speed. FoxPro extends that tradition.

FoxPro is up to eight times faster than dBASE IV—more than 15 times faster than dBASE III PLUS!

And that blazing speed translates into unprecedented power. Now you can efficiently process gigantic databases with hundreds of thousands—even *millions*—of records.

Protecting Your Investment

With FoxPro, your existing FoxBASE+ or dBASE III PLUS programs will run perfectly—first time, every time, no excuses. And FoxPro is language-compatible with dBASE IV. But FoxPro doesn't stop there. It has over 140 language enhancements not found in any version of dBASE. We've outdone ourselves by adding more than 200 language extensions you won't find in FoxBASE+.

Best of all, FoxPro opens up whole new worlds for your applications by letting you move them onto a variety of different platforms.

The Tradition Continues

Fox Software is committed to excellence—our products prove it.

We've been producing superb database management software since 1983. And our products for both the PC and the Macintosh continue to win awards worldwide.

We've taken everything we know about software engineering, databases and interface design, and focused it into one remarkable product—FoxPro.

FREE Demo Disk

Shift the balance of power in *your* favor by trying FoxPro for yourself.

Call (419) 874-0162 now to get your free demo disk. Or ask for the FoxPro dealer nearest you. See for yourself: *Nothing Runs Like The Fox.*

FoxBASE+ Users: Call About Our Liberal Upgrade Offer!

System Requirements: *FoxPro operates in 512K RAM (640K recommended) with MS/PC DOS 2.0 or greater and an 8086/8088, 8028 or 80386 microprocessor. For optimum performance, FoxPro takes complete advantage of any available EMS (expanded memory) or a math coprocessor.*

Trademark/Owner: FoxPro, FoxBASE+/Fox Software; dBASE III PLUS, dBASE IV Ashton-Tate.

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like The Fox.

Fox Software, Inc.
134 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, Ohio 43551

(419) 874-0162
FAX: (419) 874-86
Telex: 650304082

Circle 56 on reader service card

The Art of Persuasion

Publishing & Graphics

Expert advice for creating high-impact documents and presentations

This month: adding graphic emphasis with text, and renaming soft fonts in Windows

Richard Jantz

Just because you can't afford to add color, fancy graphics, or exotic fonts to a document doesn't mean it has to be dull. By using text to create graphic elements, you can liven up your document while enhancing its message.

The most obvious way to use text graphically is to use headlines, or *heads* —big, boldface titles that identify content and grab the reader's eye. In past columns, we've offered tips on using heads, as well as white space and rules, to improve the look of a document. This month, we'll focus on other text devices that increase a document's appeal and accessibility. Although these tips are especially useful for creating newsletters, most can also be applied to reports, proposals, and other business documents.

Here's how to turn text elements into tools of emphasis:

- To help readers quickly categorize a story, use a *kicker*—a brief label such as "Cover Story" or "Market Trends." Kickers usually sit above the headline, separated by a rule, and are set in a contrasting typeface, style, or capitalization scheme. With a 36-point Helvetica bold head, for example, use a 12-point Times Roman kicker set in small caps.
- *Tag lines*—brief phrases that provide more information about the text—draw readers into an article. Place tag lines below the headline, using the same typeface but in a different style and size. Use a 22-point bold italic tag line, for example, between a 33-point bold head and 11-point roman text.
- Use *subheads* to identify different subtopics within the text. Set subheads slightly larger than body text, using a different typeface, type style, or capitalization scheme (for example, 14-point bold subheads with 12-point roman text). For additional emphasis, add an extra line space above subheads and place rules below.
- To set off major sections of text, use an *initial cap* (an enlarged capital letter). You can choose either *raised caps* (aligned along the bottom edge of text) or *dropped caps* (aligned at the top), but use one style consistently throughout a document.

Set initial caps in bold and at least twice as large as body text, using the

NUTS & BOLTS

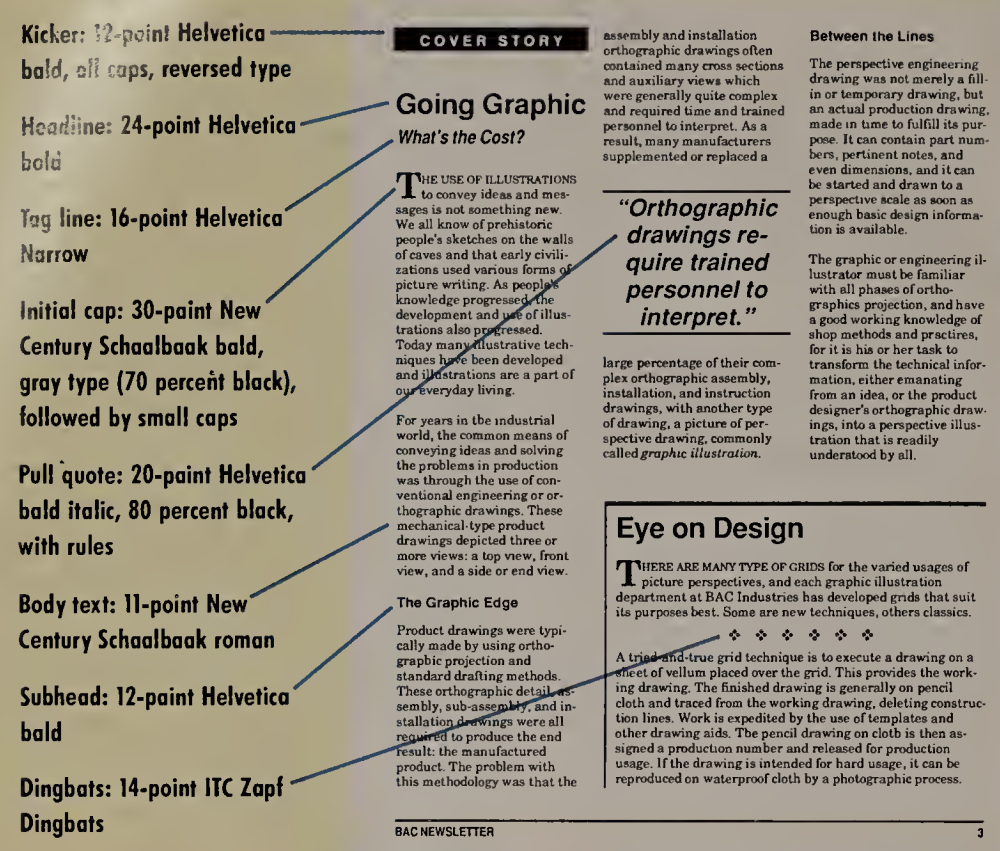
Renaming Soft Fonts in Windows 3.0

If you use LaserJet soft fonts in *Windows 3.0*, renaming some fonts (especially custom fonts) makes it easier to identify them and use them inside applications. For instance, you can change "Swiss II," *Windows'* default name for a Bitstream soft font that includes both light and heavy versions of Swiss, to "Swiss Light/Black." Here's how to rename a soft font in *Windows* using the Control Panel's Printer Font Installer.

1. Start *Windows 3.0* and select *Control Panel*, then *Printers*.
2. Select *PCL/HP LaserJet* (the active printer), and click the *Configure* button.
3. Click *Setup* and *Fonts* to open the Printer Font Installer window.
4. Select the fonts you want to rename from the font list, and click *Edit* to open the Edit window.
5. Type the new name in the 'Name:' box. Change 'Swiss II' to **Swiss Light/Black**, for example.
6. If you've selected more than one font, click *Edit mode* to apply the name change to the selected fonts, then *OK*.
7. Finally, click *Exit* and then *OK* three times to return to the Control Panel.

Now when you choose fonts in *PageMaker*, *Ventura*, *Word*, or other *Windows* applications that use LaserJet soft fonts, the renamed fonts will be displayed.
—*R. J.*

Turning Text Into Tools of Emphasis



You don't need fancy graphics or flashy fonts to make your documents visually exciting. The most powerful visual element in a document can be the text itself. Tools such as kickers, tag lines, subheads, and pull quotes not only give the text a lively, more professional look, they help to emphasize its key points—making your documents impossible to ignore.

same typeface as that used for either the text or the head. For example, combine a 36-point Palatino (or Helvetica) bold initial cap with 12-point Helvetica text and a 48-point Palatino bold head. To help smooth the transition to normal text, use small caps for at least part of the first line of text following an initial cap.

- Use *pull quotes*, or *decks*—short text excerpts set large—to break up text and to highlight key points. Place pull quotes in the middle of a column for newsletters, and in the margins of business documents. Set pull-quote text about three times as large as body text, using a contrasting typeface or style (such as bold or italic). For added emphasis, set the pull quote off with rules or inside a box.
- Separate unrelated text items in the same column with *dingbats*—decorative characters such as stars, check marks, and arrows. Set dingbats in bold and use a point size slightly larger than the text. Good typeface picks are ITC Zapf Dingbats or Carta, but you can also use the symbol character sets provided with most publishing applications.
- Use *reversed type* (white type printed over a black area) to enliven brief text items, such as a kicker, subhead, or initial cap. To ensure readability, use a bold typeface set at 12 points or larger.
- Another way to add "color" to a black-and-white document is to use gray type (type screened at less than 100 percent black) for small amounts of text, such as a head or an initial cap. To ensure that the type is readable, stick with large bold typefaces screened at 50 percent black or higher.

Finally, don't overuse these text devices, especially on a single page. Always strive for the proper balance when using these and other graphic devices to enhance a document.

PC World *contributing editor Richard Jantz is the author of* Ventura for Windows 3.0 *(John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1990).*

DESKTOP PUBLISHING TOOLBOX

Pub-Star I

The fastest way to prepare a lengthy or complex document for *Ventura* is to preformat it with a word processor. Insert style sheet tags and typographic codes, and the document formats instantly when you open it in *VP*. But typing long code strings and trying to remember which tag goes where can be a pain. Now *Pub-Star I*, an electronic crib sheet, comes to the rescue.

Simply pop up this nifty utility inside your word processor and view a list of up to 125 *Ventura* tags. To insert a tag into a paragraph, just scroll down the list and select it. There's no need to create or memorize keyboard macros, and you can load tags from any *Ventura* style sheet and select custom text strings chock-full of frequently used codes. For *Ventura* pros and novices alike, *Pub-Star I* will help format documents at warp speed. —*R. J.*

Pub-Star I $99; Metroplex Digital Corp., P.O. Box 815729, Dallas, TX 75381-5729; 214/231-8944, 213/445-1000 (fax)
Reader service no. 601

XEROX

/entura Publisher introduces the Gold Series. 't simply does more, any way you look at it.

nd now there are several new ways to ok at it. Because the desktop publisher at does more for you now does it all in e three leading PC environments.

he Gold Series introduces new Ventura ublisher® editions for DOS/GEM, Vindows 3.0, and OS/2 Presentation Ianager. That means new ease of use and arning as well as compatibility with undreds more software applications. All ree new editions can use documents om Ventura Publisher 1.1 and 2.0.

t does even more than before.

'he Gold Series gives you much more than choice of environments. At no extra ost, each edition includes our Professional Extension and Network Server. So you also get such advanced DTP features as interactive table creation and scientific equation editing, cross referencing, and vertical justification.

And you get networking. So several users can edit and proofread simultaneously as well as share stylesheets and network resources. On Novell, IBM, 3COM, and other Windows- and OS/2 Presentation Manager-compatible networks.

Whether you're designing a newsletter or publishing a directory, you'll do it faster and more effectively with Ventura Publisher. Unique features give you more flexible and precise type control, and automate many steps other programs make you repeat over and over. Ventura Publisher is the one DTP program that can handle all your publishing and design projects.

If you want to do more in desktop publishing, doesn't it make sense to use the program that does the most? Call today for more information about the new Ventura Publisher Gold Series. (800) 822-8221 in USA; (800) 228-8579 in Canada. For training information, call (800) 445-5554. Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company.

Ventura Publisher Gold Series

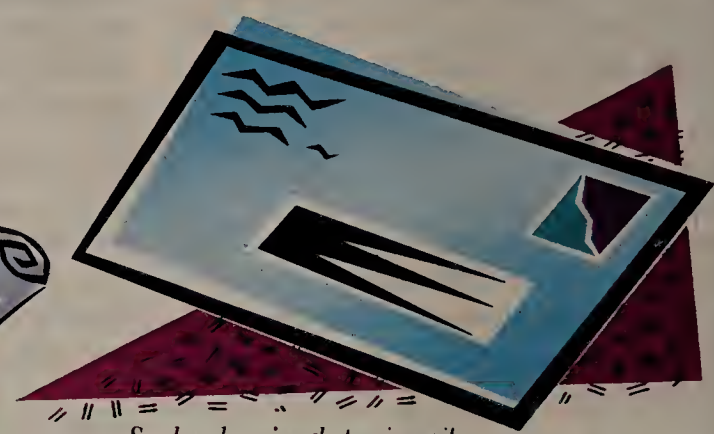
It simply does more.

Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names or trademarks are property of their respective owners. © 1990, Ventura Software Inc.

Now $4.95 Stops The Clock On Over 100 GEnie Services.

Get top news and weather reports

Learn from our online encyclopedia

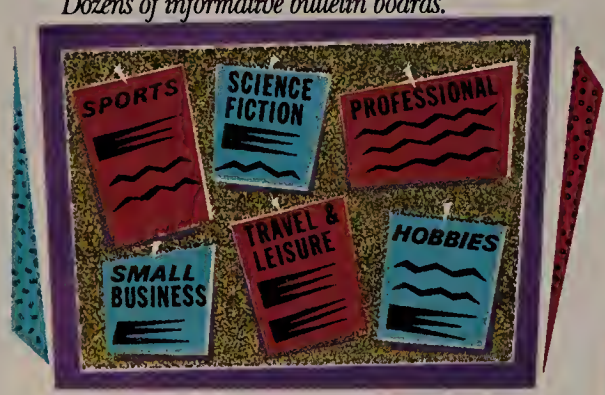


Send and receive electronic mail

Play single player games

Check current stock closings

Dozens of informative bulletin boards.



Book flights with EAAsy Sabre

Shop over 25 popular stores

Now enjoy unlimited non-prime time usage of over 100 popular GEnie Service features. For just $4.95 a month.* You get everything from electronic mail to exciting games and bulletin boards. Nobody else gives you so much for so little.

Plus enjoy access to software libraries, computer bulletin boards, multi-player games and more for just $6 per non-prime hour for all baud rates up to 2400. And with GEnie there's no sign-up fee.

JUST $4.95

Moneyback guarantee
Sign up now. If you're not satisfied after using GEnie for one month, we'll refund your $4.95.

Sign-up today.

Just follow these simple steps.

1. Set your communication software for half duplex (local echo), up to 2400 baud.
2. Dial toll free 1-800-638-8369. Upon connection, enter HHH
3. At the U#=prompt, enter XTX99492,GENIE then press RETURN.
4. Have a major credit card or your checking account number ready.

For more information in the U.S. or Canada, call 1-800-638-9636.

GE Information Services

*Applies only in U.S. Mon.-Fri., 6PM-8AM local time and all day Sat., Sun., and select holidays. Prime time hourly rate $18 up to 2400 baud. Some features subject to surcharge and may not be available outside U.S. Prices and products listed as of Oct. 1, 1990 subject to change. Telecommunication surcharges may apply. Guarantee limited to one per customer and applies only to first month of use.

Circle 133 on reader service card

The Information Edge

Communications

On-line resources for business and professional users

This month: Business Connection provides instant access to commercial data on millions of companies; Trademarkscan saves you time and money looking for a catchy product name

Judy Heim

Do your salespeople need fast background on a company prior to making a pitch? Does your market research team need a way to scope out a competitor's bottom line? Do you want to research that mutual fund a little more closely prior to buying its stock? Imagine an on-line service that lets you gather a vast amount of information on products, markets, companies—even whole industries—quickly and easily. You've just imagined Dialog's Business Connection. And unlike most Dialog data bases, notorious for their forbidding user interfaces, Business Connection is easy to use.

Nor is Business Connection outrageously expensive. Even with its $94-an-hour access charge, Dialog's $35 annual subscription fee, and surcharges for special features, it should cost you no more than $50 to $100 to download all the available information on a company.

The first thing you see when you log into Business Connection is a menu listing the service's four sections: Corporate Intelligence, Financial Screening, Products and Markets, and Sales Prospecting.

Corporate Intelligence is probably the most helpful section for general business users, because it offers the broadest selection of data on individual companies. You start by entering a company name (or ticker symbol). A menu appears from which you can chose to see information on location, internal financial reports, stock activity, acquisitions, products, news items featuring the company, and much more. The menu choice Composite Report gives you a prepackaged, eight- to ten-page, double-spaced synopsis.

Financial Screening focuses on fiscal data. Say you're looking for all the defense contractors on the East Coast with assets over $1 billion. You start by selecting criteria like industry, location, company income, stock price, and so on. Business Connection tells you how many companies fit the profile. Then you can compile names, addresses, telephone numbers, net income, sales, number of shares, assets, liabilities, and more.

The Products and Markets menu enables you to scout out all the purveyors of a given product (melons, say, or baseball cards), research each company's market share, procure general information on the market, and read analysts'

ON-LINE TOOLBOX

Punching Up Crosstalk With ZMODEM

Feeling punk because your copy of *Crosstalk* doesn't include the latest, super-fast error-correction protocol ZMODEM? There's an easy way to add it. Download a copy of Omen Technology's *DSZ* from an on-line service or BBS (scan for DSZ0626.ZIP) and copy it to the directory where you keep *Crosstalk*. Then log on to that directory and unzip DSZ0626. Now, write two batch files: DZ.BAT contains the line **DSZ t**, and UZ.BAT contains the single line **DSZ sz %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9**. Then load *Crosstalk* and type the following, pressing <**Enter**> after each line:

F1 @ RUN / DZ
F2 @ RUN / UZ
SAVE STD.XTK

Now whenever you're on line and want to perform a ZMODEM download, simply press <F1>. To perform a ZMODEM upload, press <F2>. That's all there is to it. (For information about using *DSZ* with *Procomm*, see *Star-Dot-Star*, p. 273.) *DSZ* is $20 shareware, available from Omen Technology, P.O. Box 4681, Portland, OR 97208; 503/621-3735 (fax), 503/621-3746 (BBS). —*J. H.*

Reader service no. 750

THE PROFESSIONAL EDGE

Tracking Down Trademarks

Jordan J. Breslow

A rose by any other name may smell as sweet, but call it a "Type R Floral Unit" and it may not *sell* as sweet. A clever name for a product or service (legally, a *trademark* or *service mark*) is indispensable to healthy sales and market identity. That's why trademarks are exclusive: In most cases, if someone is already using a trademark, no one else can touch it.

If you're trying to think up a name for a new product, Trademarkscan, a dial-up data base available on Dialog, can save you time and money. It catalogs all trademarks and service marks registered with the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office and with trademark offices in all 50 states and Puerto Rico. It even lists *pending* federal trademark applications. Trademarkscan can thus provide a quick answer to the question, Is my clever new name already taken?

Because a trademark can be owned without being registered—trademark ownership is established when a mark is *used*—a search through Trademarkscan won't give you a definitive answer. For that, you'll have to pay a trademark attorney and/or a trademark search service to conduct an exhaustive hunt. However, Trademarkscan makes a useful preliminary screening tool. By using it to eliminate names that *are* registered, you can limit the number of names you pay the search service to check out.

Trademarkscan offers a powerful package of features. You can narrow searches to trademarks that apply only to certain kinds of good or services, or that are owned by particular companies. Moreover, Trademarkscan's clever cross-referencing, foreign language translation, and indexing functions will uncover close matches as well as exact ones—trademarks that look or sound like your intended name or convey the same overall impression.

Regrettably, Trademarkscan's power comes at a price: a beastly user interface with nothing but a question mark for a prompt. Worse yet, there's no on-line help. The manual is decent, but most users will want to budget $100 for a training session.

The cost of a trademark search depends on a number of factors. Logging onto Trademarkscan costs $140 an hour, plus Dialog's $35 annual fee, and there's a charge of 50 to 85 cents for every trademark record displayed on your screen. Nonetheless, most searches can be completed for under $50.

If you also want to look at logos, there's a $2.60 surcharge for each one—plus you'll need Dialog's $149 communications package, *DialogLink*. Moreover, the absence of a logo indexing system limits your ability to search for all trademarks that contain dragons, for example, or typewriters.

Anyone who needs to perform trademark searches—business owners, marketers, even trademark lawyers—will find Trademarkscan well worth the cost and the trouble to learn.

Trademarkscan, Thomson & Thomson, 500 Victory Rd., North Quincy, MA 02171-1545; 800/692-8833
Reader service no. 690

reports and forecasts for the industry.

Finally, Sales Prospecting lets you troll for potential customers in a Dun & Bradstreet Market Identifiers data base that includes 2.3 million companies in the United States.

There are two problems with Sales Prospecting, however. First, it's relatively costly. The service charges you $3 per extended record, and of course you must pay connect charges, too. The same information is available from Dun's own on-line service, Direct Access, for only 88 cents per record (with no additional connect charges). Moreover, the Market Identifiers data base on Dun's Direct Access is three times larger than the version offered on Dialog.

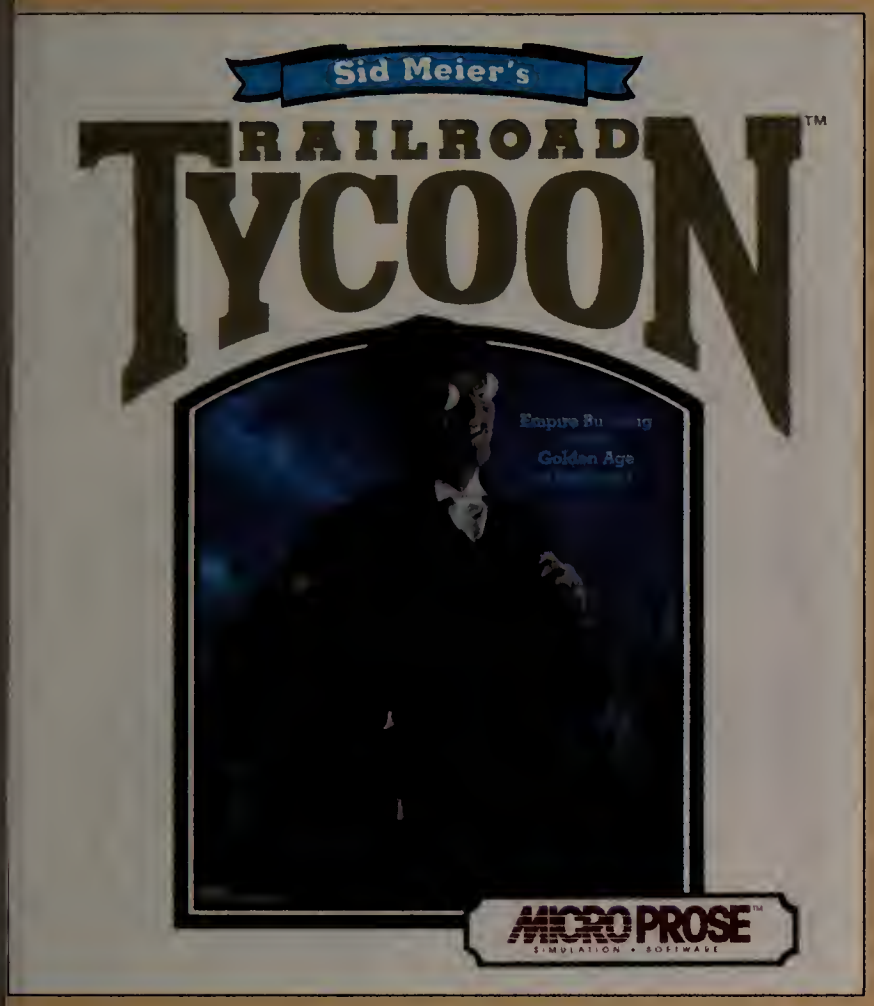
Yet, with the exception of the Sales Prospecting section, Business Connection is still a terrific deal, especially considering the cost of sending a company employee off to the library to gather this kind of information by hand. For businesses that need instant access to the most timely mercantile information, Business Connection is a must-have.

Judy Heim is a contributing editor for PC World, *and Jordan J. Breslow is an intellectual-property law attorney practicing in Oakland, California.*

WHERE TO BUY

Dialog Information Services, Inc.
3460 Hillview Ave.
Polo Alto, CA 94304
800/334-2564
Reader service no. 691

The Best of Times



America's hot new best-seller takes you on a trip through the golden age of railroading in America and Europe. Compete with famous rail barons. Plan, build, operate, maintain and expand your railroad into a mighty industrial machine.

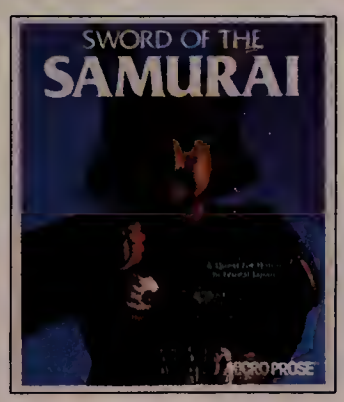
1990 brings phenomenal new graphics and game play to the World War II submarine game that won Simulation of the Year honors around the world in 1986. Stalk Japanese ships through the Pacific from Pearl Harbor to VJ Day.

Now for Amiga!

The Software Publishers Association named this one Simulation of the Year. Engrossing game play. Fascinating strategies. Revolutionary graphics. Based on America's radar-elusive jet.

Command not just one tank, but a full platoon of four with controls so smooth they put single-tank games to shame. Call in jets, helicopters, artillery and infantry support, too.

Dogfighting is the name of this game. No experience? No problem: just turn on all the rookie options and you'll be up to your eyeballs in dazzling graphics and furious fun.



Discover the game that has the critics raving. Fight and scheme your way to power and prestige in a role-playing/action/adventure of war and politics in 16th Century Japan.

Take on shrewd Russian commanders in a gripping game of nuclear submarine strategy. Find and destroy the enemy with the latest sonar and weapons. Based on Tom Clancy's novel.

Join The MicroProse Squadron and Win Great Prizes!

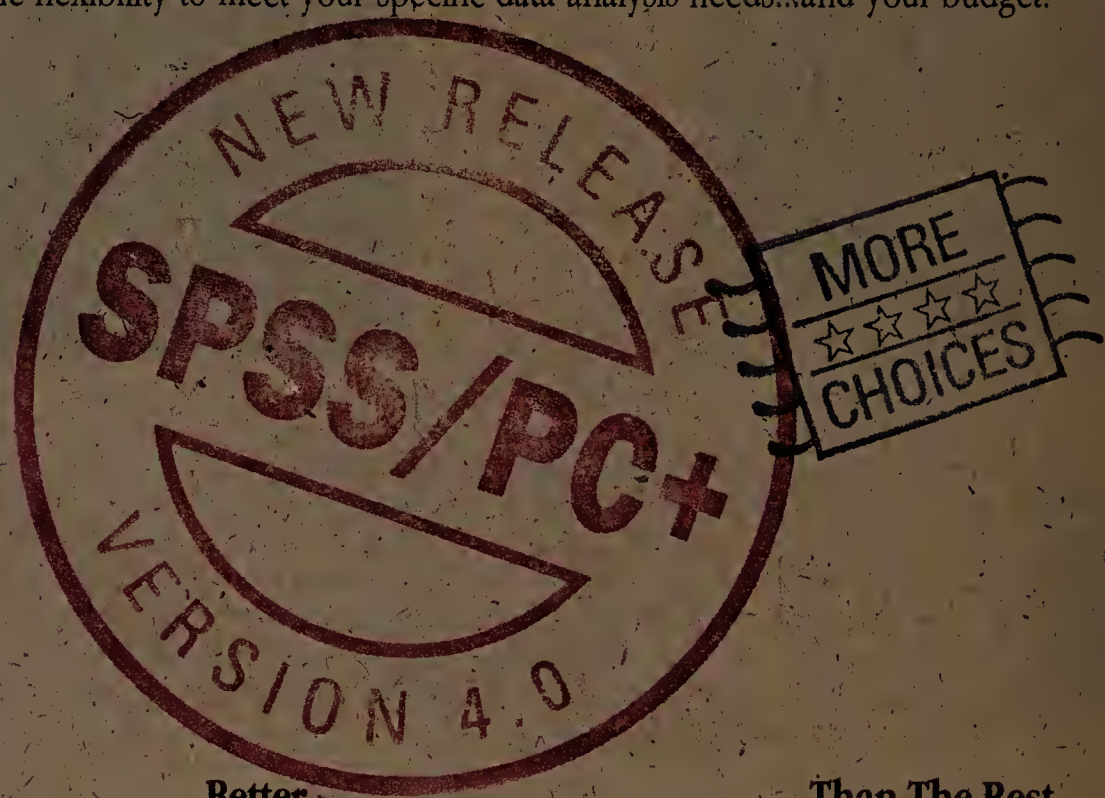
MICROPROSE™
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

The Best of Times All the Time.

Circle 160 on reader service card

A Welcome Edition.

The most popular PC data analysis package is now even better.
Now when you choose SPSS/PC+™ 4.0, not only do you get the best-selling statistical data analysis software, you get a choice. A choice of the options you need. A choice of the options you want. Powerful options for data entry, advanced statistics, forecasting, mapping, graphics and more. Options to help you turn data into information. The newest edition of SPSS/PC+ has the flexibility to meet your specific data analysis needs...and your budget.



SPSS/PC+ 4.0 is...
SPSS/PC+ 4.0 is a fully integrated, sophisticated group of software products designed to handle all your data analysis needs.

SPSS/PC+ allows you to organize, analyze, forecast and display data in countless ways, making it easier to identify patterns and trends that might otherwise go unnoticed. With SPSS/PC+, you gain added insight into the relationships and meaning of your data. And with its graphics and mapping options, SPSS/PC+ provides for a convincing presentation of your conclusions.

Better...
Along with a choice of options, the new SPSS/PC+ 4.0 offers you something more. Like SURVIVAL for life table analysis, PROBIT for expected dosage modeling, and X11ARIMA for smoothed, seasonally adjusted forecasting. And improvements to procedures like REGRESSION and CROSSTABS. Plus, we've updated our Novell® and 3Com® network support and added Banyan VINES.™ SPSS/PC+ 4.0 also supports the latest versions of dBASE,® Excel™ and Lotus,® and by adding Graph-in-the-Box Executive™ and MapInfo™ to our support for Harvard® Graphics and Graph-in-the-Box,® we've created more presentation options than ever before.

Than The Rest.
Whether you only choose the options you need, or choose the options you've always wanted, with the latest edition of SPSS/PC+, you've chosen the best. And if you're in need of a comprehensive package, we offer the widest range of options. Of course, SPSS/PC+ still features a menuing and help system, as well as an on-line statistical glossary to help you interpret results as you go. And you'll always have the training and support you can expect from SPSS, suppliers of statistical software to over 2 million users worldwide.

For more information on SPSS/PC+ call 312-329-3318.

SPSS

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611

Circle 253 on reader service card

User Group Tips

Helpful hints from members of the nation's user groups

Easy Numbering in Microsoft Word

Microsoft Word lets you rearrange numbered lists and renumber them automatically if you use a numbering convention recognized by *Word*. For *Word* to identify a number, it must be the first text character of a paragraph; it must be enclosed in parentheses or include a period; and it must be followed by a space or a tab—*Word* ignores leading tabs and spaces. Use one of the following formats: 1., 2., 3.; 1.1, 1.2, 1.3; a., b., c.; A., B., C.; i., ii., iii.; or I., II., III.

After moving numbered paragraphs, you can renumber them by highlighting all the paragraphs in your list, pressing <**Esc**>, and choosing *Library Number*. Accept defaults and press <**Enter**>. *Word* renumbers the selected numbered paragraphs and leaves any unselected or unnumbered paragraphs unchanged.

Bill Weil
San Francisco PC Users Group

Getting Extra Pages From Your Printer Ribbon

Some ribbons, such as the kind used on Epson MX/FX series printers, are exposed almost the full length of the platen. If you examine them closely, you'll notice that the pins of the printhead strike the ribbon just below the centerline. One day I was reinserting a ribbon between the printhead and platen of my printer, and I accidentally gave it a half twist. It occurred to me that since the ribbon was now upside down, the printhead would strike the ribbon on the part that used to be above the centerline. With this trick, I've been able to get extra use out of otherwise spent ribbons. Unfortunately, this tip doesn't work for printers with small cassettes that expose only a short piece of ribbon.

Bob Ward
Slo Bytes PC User's Group
Los Osos, California

An Elapsed-Time Counter for 1-2-3

Here's a neat way to use *1-2-3* to set up a log of the time spent on a project. Open a worksheet, and in an out-of-the-way cell —G1, for instance—type **@NOW**, and press <**Enter**>. Then press <**F2**><**F9**><**Enter**>. Now you have taken *1-2-3*'s present-time reading, converted it to its underlying value, and established a starting time.

If you look at the status line, you'll notice that *1-2-3* gives you a five-digit number followed by a series of decimals. That is *1-2-3*'s way of calculating the number of days that have passed since the start of the twentieth century. By using this mode of measurement, *1-2-3* can add and subtract times as it does other numbers.

Now start a timer running—move the cursor to a nearby cell (G2, say), type **@NOW**, and press <**Enter**>. With this completed, you can work within your worksheet, or save it and work on something else. When you're ready to measure the elapsed time, return to the worksheet and move your cursor to cell G2. Convert the contents of the cell to its underlying value using the process described above, and subtract G1 from G2. Divide the result by one of the following values to determine the elapsed time: 1 hour = 0.0416666667, 1 minute = 0.0006944444, 1 second = 0.0000115741. For example, the following formula determines the number of hours elapsed: **@SUM(G2-G1)/(0.0416666667)**. Of course, your system clock has to be functioning properly for this tip to work.

Roy Rosfeld
Capital PC User Group

Are you a user group member with a tip to share? Send it to User Group Tips, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We pay $50 and throw in a* PC World *T-shirt for each tip we use—and you get to see your name in* PC World.

POWER TIP NO. 149

LaserJet Toner Down but Not Out

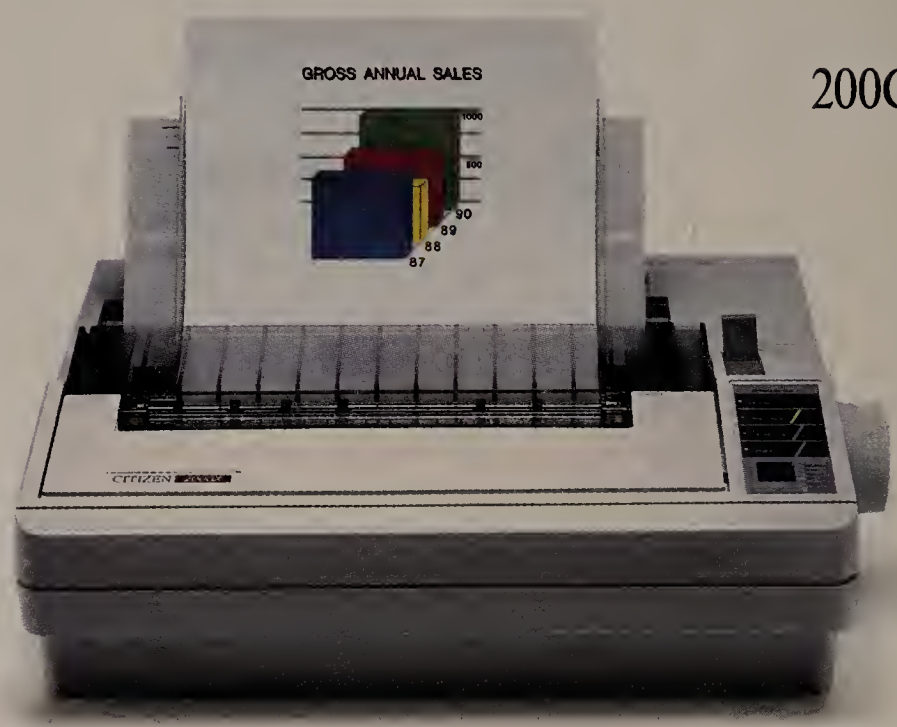
If your LaserJet printer turns out pages with vertical streaks on them, you're running out of toner. But you don't have to throw the toner cartridge away just yet. Take the cartridge out of the printer, hold it by the handle and the opposite side, and rock it gently back and forth several times to redistribute the toner. You should be able to print several hundred more copies.

Ted Nace
Author, LaserJet Unlimited
Berkeley, California

Award Winning Performance.

GSX-140

Encore!



200GX

When you want a color printer that creates the right impression, there's only one choice: the award-winning dot-matrix line from Citizen. The 24-pin GSX-140 was judged *InfoWorld's* "Best in its Class" and "Excellent Value," and *Home Office Computing's* "Editor's Pick." With this impressive track record, it's now joined by the 9-pin 200GX.

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS Oct. 2, 1989

Home Office COMPUTING ★ EDITORS' PICK ★

Both the GSX-140 and 200GX feature optional Color On Command™ for brilliant seven-color printing. Both guide users with plain English prompts on their unique Command-Vue™ control panels. Add paper handling that *Home Office Computing* called "The best we've seen," legendary Citizen workmanship backed by a 24-month warranty, list prices of $499 for the GSX-140 and $299 for the 200GX, and you will understand why Citizen printers are creating such good impressions.

CITIZEN Color On Command

For an authorized Citizen dealer near you, just call **1-800-556-1234, extension 34**, or in California call **1-800-441-2345, extension 34.**

NOVELL LABS AUTHORIZED TESTED AND APPROVED NetWare Compatible

©1990 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen, Color On Command, Command-Vue and the Citizen logo are trademarks of the Citizen Watch Co. Ltd.

CITIZEN™

Circle 91 on reader service card

STAR-DOT-STAR *.*

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Speed up Procomm Plus host-mode file transfers, save data by fooling dBASE, send keystrokes from batch files to programs via Turbo C, easily change text formatting in WordPerfect, and set sail with a visionary tool for object-oriented programming.

Edited by Tom Swan

File Transfers From A to ZMODEM

In the May 1990 *Help Screen*, a reader asked about using *DSZ*'s speedy ZMODEM protocol with *Procomm Plus*'s host mode. Though ZMODEM isn't built into host mode, it is possible to use it. Here's how:

First, create a batch file called ZDOWN.BAT [see **LISTING 1**] in *Procomm*'s directory. Next, modify the PCPLUS.USR file by giving the caller a security level of **1**, thus allowing him or her to shell to DOS. (The "caller" could be you if you are accessing your home computer from the office.)

Before anyone can use ZMODEM on the remote system, you must have it listed as an external protocol in *Procomm*. To access the external protocol section of the Setup menu, press **<Alt>-SP**, and specify the **zup** [see **LISTING 2**] and **zdown** batch files as external protocols.

After establishing the connection—with *Procomm* in host mode—the remote user should choose *Shell to DOS* from the menu. Once the DOS prompt appears, the user should type **zdown** and press **<Enter>**. At this point, the ZDOWN batch file executes *DSZ* and waits for the file transfer to begin. The caller can then press **<Page Up>** and upload a file specifying a protocol, as demonstrated by the sample ZUP.BAT.

When the file transfer is finished, ZDOWN.BAT issues an EXIT command to return from the DOS shell, and the caller is returned to the host-mode menu. From here it's possible to repeat the process, log off, or perform another operation.

There's an easier way to transfer files with *DSZ*, one that doesn't require *Procomm:* a batch file called TALK.BAT [see **LISTING 3**]. Each computer must have a copy of that file plus *DSZ*.

Change 'port 2' and 'com2' in TALK.BAT to the COM port number your modem uses, and change '2400' to the speed of the slower of the two modems involved. Once you are connected, type **talk** and press **<Enter>** on one computer (it doesn't matter which) and **talk sz** *\directory\filename***<Enter>** on the other. This puts *DSZ* into terminal mode so that you can enter standard Hayes AT commands.

Since the phone is still in voice mode, you and your remote partner can easily decide when to begin the transfer. When you're both ready, one of you should type **ATA** and press **<Enter>**, while at the same time the other types **ATH101** and presses **<Enter>**. This places the modems on line (you'll hear the familiar high-pitched squeal). Both sides will then see 'CONNECT' and the baud rate on their screens, indicating that the modems are communicating. The sender should then press **<F1>**, causing *DSZ* to exit from terminal mode and start the upload.

When the file transfer is complete, the sender's batch file hangs up the modem. By the way, the telephones need not be on hook during file transfers, as *DSZ* efficiently deals with noisy phone lines—a condition that's similar to having the phone off the hook. You can also

(continues)

```
dsz rz \directory
exit
```

LISTING 1: ZDOWN.BAT runs DSZ for file transfers using Procomm Plus.

```
dsz sz %1
```

LISTING 2: Use ZUP.BAT for file uploads from Procomm Plus.

```
dsz port 2 speed 2400 d t D %1 %2
echo ~~~+++~~~ath0 >com2
```

LISTING 3: With DSZ, even Procomm isn't needed for file transfers, as this sample TALK.BAT macro illustrates.

ANTHONY RUSSO

use wild cards in the file name, simplifying batch transfers. These tricks are not documented by *DSZ*, but they've proven to be useful.

Michael MacDonald
Seattle, Washington

Editor's note: Use this tip with caution. If you set a security level of 1 for a user, allowing DOS access, you risk that user deleting files and fouling up your system.

It's best not to leave the phones off the hook during file transfers. Though ZMODEM can recognize and correct most transfer errors, it takes time to do so. Also, the probability of a stray bit penetrating the protocol's defenses, while small, is not zero. In most cases, cleaner connections lead to faster, more reliable transfers.

For these batch files to work, DSZ *must be either in the* Procomm *directory or in a directory in the path.* DSZ *is a shareware program available on most large bulletin boards. (For information about using* DSZ *with* Crosstalk, *see "On-Line Toolbox," p. 267.)*

Losing Your Memo

As I found out the hard way, *dBASE* won't load a data file with a memo field if the DBT file is corrupted or missing. If

(continues)

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

OOP Ahoy

Remember OOP, the object-oriented tune that all the king's sailors were singing a few months back? What happened to it? Was it a mere blip on the charts of the Good Ship Programming?

Hardly. After the initial swell subsided, programmers divided into three schools: those who learned OOP's ropes and then returned to their old habits, those who ran aground along OOP's tricky waterways, and those who mastered OOP and piloted their programs with objects.

Developers in the first two categories should row to their local software distributor and reel in a copy of *ObjectVision*. This program is as seductive as a siren at sea. Like a spreadsheet for programmers, *ObjectVision* lets you play what-if with objects: You can design programs by drawing them in a graphical interface similar to that used by *Microsoft Windows*. Once you're hooked by its charms, you'll never want to weigh anchor for new OOP adventures without a copy safely stowed away on disk.

Because of its graphical nature, *ObjectVision* requires a mouse. At first I had some trouble using my Microsoft Mouse, but the problem turned out to be related to the mouse driver (version 7.04). Switching to an older driver (version 6.10) fixed the glitch. The company is aware of the bug and is working on repairs.

ObjectVision lets programmers design object-oriented code using graphics and a mouse, as this sample simulation demonstrates.

Designing code with *ObjectVision* is as easy as sailing with the current. To create methods and instance variables—that is, procedures, functions, and data fields—you simply point and click, and type a few lines of code using the program's custom procedural language.

During this phase, you can use a built-in browser to view object relationships, or you can flip on a unique 3-D display. This gives you an underwater view of your program's organization, showing what lies beneath the surface of a multilevel design. It's like having a treasure map that not only shows where to find buried riches in code but tells you how to open the chests to reach the doubloons within.

(continues on page 280)

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE NEWS

st Edition An M-USA Publication Dallas, Texas

offer for FREE PACIOLI PAYROLL™ Now included in each package!

Yes, It's True!

Pacioli 2000™ Accounting Software Gives You Everything You Need For Only $49.95

. . the equal of other high end ccounting programs in every ay but cost."

New York Times, July 1, 1990

The reviews are in and Pacioli 2000 as surpassed all expectations. Whether ou are already using accounting soft- are or you are ready to buy an account- g software package, please read on.

Pacioli 2000 is the hottest new ccounting software on the market. esigned by J. M. Hurtado, the man who arted the accounting software revolu- on in 1985 with DacEasy™ Accounting, is the FIRST full-featured, network- eady accounting software for only $49.95. acioli 2000 gives you everything you eed while saving you hundreds, even housands of dollars over other software.

Full-featured Accounting with 8 Modules Fully Integrated into One System

Easy to Install, Easy to Learn, Easy to Use

Network Ready with No Additional Fees

Free Customer Support

2 Hour Instructional Videotape

90 Day Money-Back Guarantee

But you don't have to take our word for it. Listen to the experts.

". . . may well put its competition on the endangered species list."

Reseller Management, July 1990

With all its power, pull-down menus, full mouse support and context-sensitive help, Pacioli 2000 is as easy to use as a checkwriter. You get examples, guides and suggestions, an automatic installation routine, and a file inquiry system that lets you make inquiries or create accounts "on the fly".

Pacioli 2000 integrates all 8 accounting modules into one powerful system—General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory Control (including true FIFO and LIFO), Billing, Purchasing, Budgeting and Auditing. Learn one and you've learned them all.

". . . a full-featured package that adds the extra element of network support."

Computer Reseller News, April 23, 1990

The system is fully networkable, which means one user or any number of users can enjoy the same easy-to-use, powerful features with no additional user fees. It is ready to perform as multi-user accounting software that includes multi-level password protection, file and record locking, transparent user management and more.

Also included is Free Unlimited Customer Support. If you have any questions while using Pacioli 2000, the answers are as close as your telephone. Call us and we will be happy to help you No charges. No service contracts. Just straight answers when you need them.

© Copyright 1990, M-USA Business Systems, Inc. Pacioli 2000 is a trademark of M-USA Business Systems, Inc. All others are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 7 on reader service card

Pacioli 2000 is backed by a 90 day money-back guarantee when purchased directly from us. If you are not satisfied, simply return the entire package and we will refund your purchase price (less shipping charges) with no questions asked.

We truly believe Pacioli 2000 is the accounting software for today and for the future. The critics obviously feel the same way, and we think you'll agree after you try it. Then you'll know that it's true!

". . . the best software value of the year."

PC Week, August 27, 1990

For more information call 1-214-931-2033

TO ORDER CALL

1-800-345-4243

Ask for operator 234 or mail the coupon below.

Yes! Please send me _____ copies of Pacioli 2000 plus the FREE Video Tutor for only $49.95 each (Add $7.50 shipping and handling. Texas Residents add 8.25% sales tax).

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone No. ( ) _____

Company Name _____

Amount Enclosed _____

Payment Method (Check One) No CODs please:

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx

Account # _____

Expires _____

Signature _____

Make Check Payable To and Mail To: 234

M·USA

BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC.

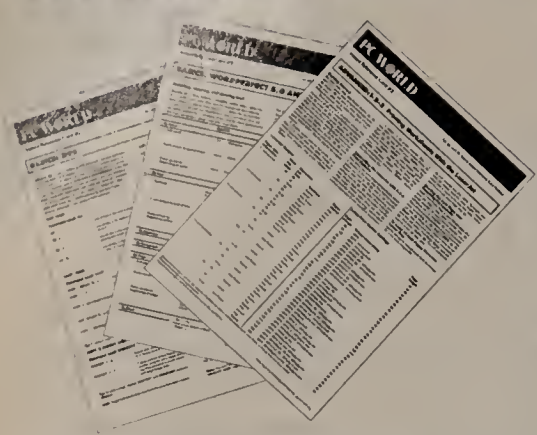
18111 Preston Rd., Suite 500

Dallas, Texas, 75252

Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM or compatible computer with 640Kb, hard disk, monochrome or color monitor, mouse optional, MS DOS 2.1 or later for single users (3.1 or later for networks), 132 column dot matrix printer in compressed mode.

Visit us at Comdex Fall, Booth C602

PC WORLD GIVES YOU A WINNING HAND!



Tired of flipping through user manuals?

Can't *find* the user manual?

Need lightning-quick access to key commands and features?

Need a software reference you can take anywhere?

PC WORLD'S NEW INSTANT REFERENCE CARD IS YOUR BEST BET.

This monthly pullout card gives you a full house of tips on using essential applications. One side provides basic commands that get you started; side two raises the stakes, with advanced pointers to help experienced users squeeze every bit of productivity out of their software and hardware investment.

LOOK FOR THESE INSTANT REFERENCE CARDS:

WordPerfect
Microsoft Word
Windows 3.0
Procomm Plus
Ventura Publisher
Paradox
Excel
PageMaker
1-2-3
DOS
CompuServe
...and more!


```
e100 3
w
q
```

LISTING 4: These DEBUG keystrokes recover dBASE files with damaged memo fields.

you lose some of your data (the memo field), you lose all of your data.

After this happened to me, I investigated the contents of data files with and without memo fields. I discovered that the first byte of a file contains the hexadecimal value 03, except when a memo field is present, in which case the byte is 83. Changing that byte to 03 fools *dBASE* into believing that this data file has no memo fields. You can then load the altered file to recover the lost data—minus the memos, of course.

You can make the change with DEBUG and an ASCII text file called PATCH.DAT [see **LISTING 4**]. To recover a file, type **debug** *file*.**dbf < patch.dat** at the DOS prompt, where *file*.dbf is the data file that's missing its associated DBT memo text. You can then load the file and recover its contents.

Anurag Garg
Bareilly, India

Editor's note: Try this on a sample file called TEST.DBF before using it to recover real data. First, create a small test data base with one or two character (or other) fields and one memo field. Enter a few sample records, and save.

To simulate a corrupted-memo-file error, quit to DOS and delete TEST.DBT. (First make a copy of that file if you want to repeat the test.) Restart dBASE *and type the dot-prompt command* **use test.** dBASE *will refuse to load the file.*

Quit back to DOS again to create the patch. Make sure that PATCH.DAT is in the current directory and that DEBUG.EXE is either in the directory or on the path, then enter **debug test.dbf < patch.dat.** *Start* dBASE *once more, and try to load TEST.DBF. This time* dBASE *will read the file. However, it will display an error message or even freeze up if you try to edit a memo field. To prevent this from happening, use* **modify structure** *to remove the memo field from the file's structure as soon as you can successfully open the file.*

Hands-Off Key Scans

I have more macros than I can remember, many of which are run from the DOS prompt. To help me run them from batch files (which are easier for me to recall by name than by keystroke), I developed a *Turbo C* program, GOKEY.C [see **LISTING 5**]. The program can "press" keyboard keys to simulate the macro key assignments I use.

To use the program, first run GOKEY with no command-line arguments. The cursor will pause on a blank line. Press the key or key combination you want to automate, and note the value *(continues on page 282)*

```
#include <dos.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>

#define  SEGMENT   0x0040
#define  BUF       0x001E
#define  HEAD      0x001A
#define  TAIL      0x001C
#define  UPDATE    0x0020
#define  SP        0x3920

main(int argc, char *argv[])
{
  int key, radix = 16;
  unsigned long int scan = 0;
  char *p;

  if(argc < 2)
  while
    ((key = bioskey(0)) != SP)
      printf("%X\n", key);
  else
    scan = strtoul(argv[1],
      &p, radix);
  poke(SEGMENT, BUF, scan);
  poke(SEGMENT, HEAD, BUF);
  poke(SEGMENT, TAIL, UPDATE);
}
```

LISTING 5: This Turbo C program, GOKEY.C, can "press" any key by using its scan code.

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #6

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

BASICS: PROCOMM PLUS

SETUP

What to do: Before going on line, use these commands to set up your communications session. Then use the dialing commands to automate your calls, and the on-line commands to control the session once you've logged on. Before setting communications parameters, check with the on-line service or BBS for its requirements. **Note:** All these setup commands can also be issued while you're on line.

Function	Keystrokes
Get help	**<Alt>-Z**
Program setup	**<Alt>-S**
Set communications parameters	**<Alt>-P**, press keys for desired settings, **<Alt>-S**
Set terminal emulation	**<Alt>-STGA**, select desired emulation, **<Enter> <Esc><Esc>S<Esc>**
Set modem to auto-answer	**<Alt>-Y**
Turn off auto-answer	At the Terminal screen, enter **ATS0=0**, **<Enter>**
View an ASCII file	**<Alt>-V**, enter file path and name, **<Enter>**
Edit an ASCII file	**<Alt>-A**, enter file path and name, **<Enter>**
Display dialing directory	**<Alt>-D**

DIALING

To use the commands below, make sure you're in *Procomm Plus*'s dialing directory. (Press **<Alt>-D** if you're not.)

Move to new dialing entry	**<Cursor Up>/<Cursor Down>**
Move to new dialing screen	**<Page Up>/<Page Down>**
Move to beginning or end of directory	**<Home>/<End>**
Jump to an entry number	**G**, enter entry number, **<Enter>**
Search for an entry	**F**, enter text or phone number, **<Enter>**
Repeat search	**A**
Add a directory entry	Select blank entry, **R**, enter field data (or select from list), press **<Enter>** after each field
Change a directory entry	Select entry, **R**, enter data in field (or select from list), press **<Enter>** after each field
Delete a directory entry	Select entry, **E<Enter>**
Create or switch to alternate dialing directory	**X**, enter file name, **<Enter>**
Dial an entry	Select entry, **<Enter>**
Dial manually	**M**, enter phone number, **<Enter>**
Queue dialing	Select entry, **<Space>**, repeat for other entries, **<Enter>** to dial all

Note: The queue function dials entries until one of them connects—a handy feature for logging on to busy BBS's. If you do connect, *Procomm Plus* won't automatically dial the next number once you hang up, but it will highlight the next number. Simply press **<Enter>** to dial it. *Procomm Plus* dials the entries in order by directory number, not in the sequence you specify.

Create dialing code	**P**, select blank entry, **R**, enter dialing characters, **<Enter><Esc>**
Attach dialing code to directory entry	Select entry; **R**; **<Enter>**; at NUMBER: field, insert code before or after phone number; press **<Enter>** 12 times

DIALING (continued)

Note: Each dialing code is a single letter that represents a string of dialing characters such as a long-distance credit card number or the "9,1" prefix commonly used to get outside a PBX.

Tip: If you start every call with the same dialing sequence, add it to the end of your dialing command instead of assigning it to a dialing code and inserting that code before every dialing entry: From the Terminal screen, press **<Alt>-SMGB<End>**. Add the dialing sequence, and press **<Enter> <Esc><Esc><Esc>**.

ON LINE

What to do: Once you're on line with a service, use these commands to control your session.

Function	Keystrokes
Capture screen to file	**<Alt>-G** (screen is appended to PCPLUS.SCR)
View screen capture	**<Alt>-VPCPLUS.SCR<Enter>**
Capture session to file	**<Alt>-<F1>**, enter file name, **<Enter>**
Pause/restart session capture	**<Alt>-<F2>**
End session capture	**<Alt>-<F1>**

ON LINE (continued)

Capture to printer	**<Alt>-L** (to turn off printing, press **<Alt>-L** again)
Clear screen	**<Alt>-C**
Pause screen scrolling	**<Alt>-N**
Display capture buffer	**<Alt>-<F6>**, scroll with cursor keys or **<Page Up>/<Page Down>**
Search buffer for text	**F**, enter text, **<Enter>**
Send buffer to file	**W**, enter file name, **<Enter>**
Print buffer	**WPRN<Enter>**
Return to session	**<Esc>**
Check elapsed time	**<Alt>-T**
Send break signal (to interrupt incoming data)	**<Alt>-B**
Begin split-screen chat mode	**<Alt>-O**, enter message and press **<Enter>** to send (**<Esc>** to exit)
Temporarily exit to DOS	**<Alt>-<F4>** (enter **EXIT** and press **<Enter>** to return to session)
View directory of files	**<Alt>-F**, enter file specification, **<Enter>** (**<Page Up>/<Page Down>** to scroll, **<Esc>** to exit)
Begin ASCII upload	**<Page Up>4<Enter>**, enter file name, **<Enter>**
Begin binary upload	**<Page Up>**, select protocol, **<Enter>**, enter file name, **<Enter>**
Begin ASCII download	**<Page Down>4<Enter>**, enter file name, **<Enter>**
Begin binary download	**<Page Down>**, select protocol, **<Enter>**, enter file name, **<Enter>**
Abort file transfer	**<Esc>**
Hang up	**<Alt>-H**
Exit program	**<Alt>-X<Enter>**

Fold Here

Fold Here

PC WORLD

Instant Reference Card #6

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

ADVANCED: PROCOMM PLUS

ADVANCED SETUP

What to do: The options described below work both on and off line. To perform any of the following steps, press **<Alt>-S** to open the Setup menu.

Function	Keystrokes
Specify default directory for downloaded files	**FC**, enter drive and path, **<Enter><Esc>S <Esc>**
Assign file viewing program to hot key (<Alt>-V)	**FE**; enter program's drive, path, and executable file name or batch file; **<Enter> <Esc>S<Esc>**
Assign text editor to hot key (<Alt>-A)	**FD**; enter program's drive, path, and executable file name or batch file; **<Enter> <Esc>S<Esc>**
Assign other programs to hot keys (<Alt>-J, <Alt>-K)	**F**; **F** or **G**; enter program's drive, path, and executable file name or batch file; **<Enter><Esc>S<Esc>**
Create keystroke macro	**<Alt>-M**, select a blank entry, **R**, enter desired text (use **^M** in place of **<Enter>**), **<Enter>S**, replace name if desired, **<Enter><Esc>**
Delete all macros	**C**
Load keyboard macro file	**<Alt>-M**, **L**, enter file name, **<Enter> <Esc>**

Fold Here

ADVANCED SETUP (continued)

Note: The user hot keys described above can run any program, even utilities like *PKZIP*. Just press the appropriate hot key in *Procomm Plus*'s Terminal mode or while on line to jump to the program.

SCRIPTS

What to do: To automate log-ons and other common tasks, you can record scripts, or write them using *Procomm Plus*'s script language. **Note:** If you want to record a log-on script, do so as soon as you've connected to the service.

Record a script	**<Alt>-R**, supply file name with **ASP** extension, **<Enter>**, enter script keystrokes (**<Alt>-R** to end recording)
Edit a script	**<Alt>-A**, enter script name (press **<Insert>** for insert mode, press **<F1>** to add a line, press **<F2>** to delete a line, press **<F6>** to search for text, press **<F5>Y** to exit and save)
Execute a script	**<Alt>-<F5><Enter>**, select script with cursor keys, **<Enter>**
Abort script execution	**<Esc>Y**
Attach script file to directory entry	Select entry; **R**; press **<Enter>** seven times; at SCRIPT: field, enter script name; press **<Enter>** six times

Tip: To load a macro set automatically when you dial an entry, you can add an MLOAD command, such as **MLOAD "MCI.KEY"**, to the beginning of the entry's log-on script.

Script Commands

Procomm Plus's script language is rich, but in most scripts you'll probably use only these three commands:

SCRIPTS (continued)

Command	Function	Example
TRANSMIT	Sends text to service	**TRANSMIT "My-Password^M"**
WAITFOR	Waits for specified text sent by on-line service	**WAITFOR "CONNECT"**
PAUSE	Waits the specified number of seconds	**PAUSE 2**

Note: Almost all text sent with the TRANSMIT command must be followed by a carriage return character (**^M**).

TROUBLESHOOTING

What to do: Here are solutions for some common on-line problems.

Problem	Probable Cause	Solution
Modem won't dial	Modem power off	Turn modem on
	Phone line unplugged	Plug in line
	Phone in use	Hang up phone
	Incorrect COM port	**<Alt>-P**, select new port, **<Alt>-S**

Fold Here

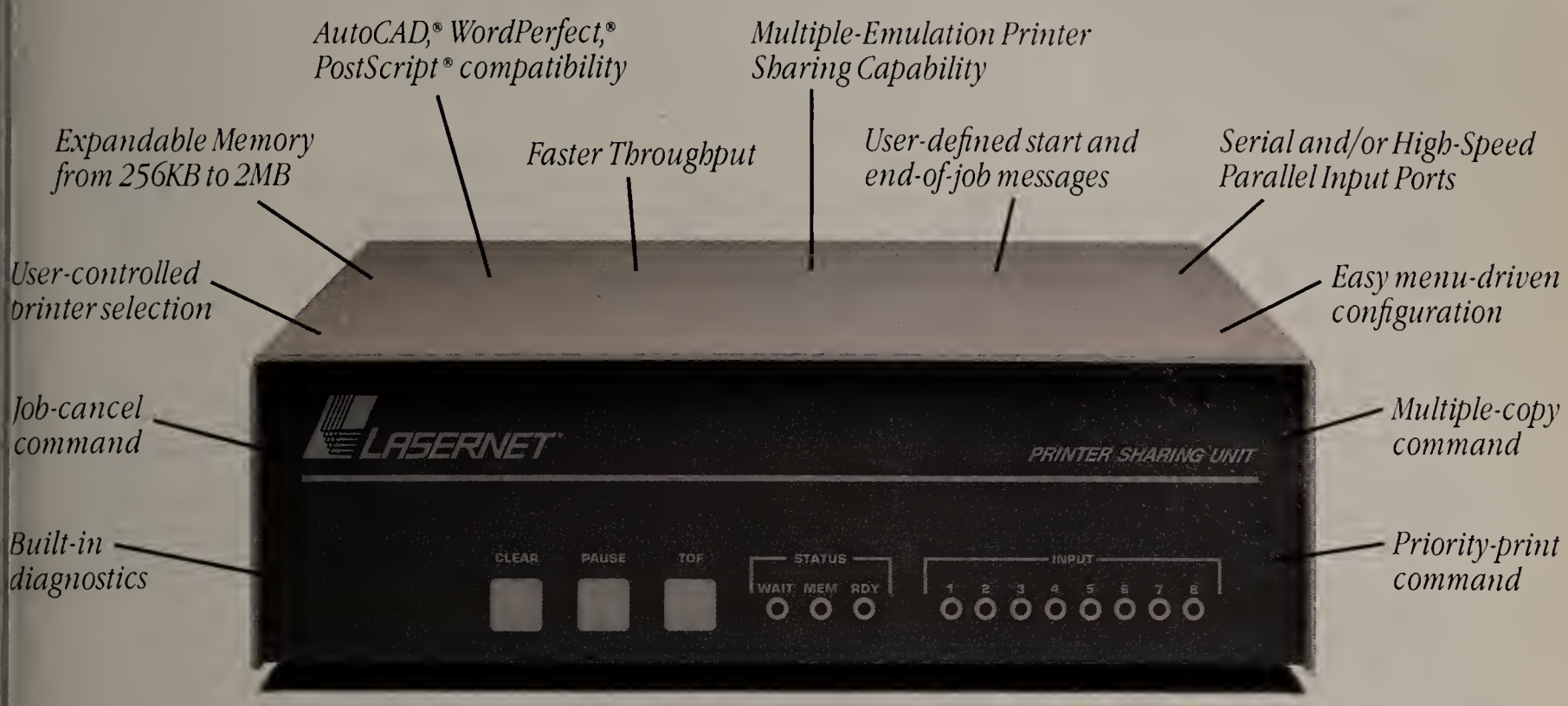
TROUBLESHOOTING (continued)

Program hangs up before connect	Phone line busy	Redial
	'Wait for Connection' time too short	**<Alt>-SMGF**, enter longer wait time, **<Enter><Esc> <Esc>S<Esc>**
Empty dialing directory or none	*Procomm Plus* can't find directory file	**<Alt>-<F7>**, enter new path, **<Enter>**
Double characters or typed characters don't appear	Wrong duplex setting	**<Alt>-E**
Some incoming characters are dropped	Conflict with TSR program	Disable TSR
All text appears on single line	No linefeeds	**<Alt>-<F3>**
Double-spaced text	Extra linefeeds	**<Alt>-<F3>**
Garbled text	Wrong parameters (check requirements)	**<Alt>-P**, select new parameters, **<Alt>-S**
ASCII upload stalls	Binary transfer protocol selected, not ASCII	**<Esc>**, restart transfer with ASCII protocol
	Wrong ASCII transfer option settings	**<Alt>-SA**, change settings, **<Esc>S <Esc>**
Binary file transfer aborts	Protocols don't match	Restart transfer with correct protocol
	Too many errors in file	Hang up and redial
	Someone picked up phone	Secure phones, restart transfer
Modem hangs up unexpectedly	Call waiting	Contact phone company for info on disabling
Log-on script won't work	*Procomm Plus* can't find script file	**<Alt>-<F7>**, enter new path, **<Enter>**
	Service has changed log-on procedure	Edit script or record again

Tip: Most services and BBS's use N-8-1 (no parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit), but some, like CompuServe, prefer E-7-1 (even parity, 7 data bits, 1 stop bit).

For use with PC World Instant Reference Card Portfolio

Can printer sharing get any better than this?



Yes. We've lowered the price.

The LASERNET® "C" Series Printer & Plotter Sharing Units

Increased performance and a lower price. With all the printer sharing devices on the market to choose from, none give you better price/performance than LASERNET from Western Telematic.

Performance like the only PSU that can **share a multiple-emulation printer,** and **faster throughput** for large graphics and printing jobs. Compatibility with all types of printers and plotters, and over 25 high-level graphics, desk-top publishing, spreadsheet and word processing packages.

The PSU-82C/SP has parallel and serial inputs and outputs for both high-speed throughput and long-distance sharing.

Bundle all these features with a three-year warranty and direct factory assistance, and you've got value that can't be beat. But the proof is in the comparing.

Network up to eight PCs with any two printers or plotters with LASERNET.

When shopping for a high-performance printer/plotter sharing unit, take a look at the LASERNET "C" series. See if you agree there's no better performing PSU for the money.

For more information on the "C" Series or other members of the LASERNET family, call us toll free at **1-800-854-7226,** (in California call 1-714-586-9950) FAX 1-714-583-9514, or write Western Telematic Inc., 5 Sterling, Irvine, CA 92718.

Visit Us at Comdex
Booth No. 897-898

western™ telematic inc.

Making good connections.℠

©Copyright—1990 Western Telematic Inc. All rights reserved. LASERNET is a registered trademark, and Western Telematic and WTI Logo are trademarks of Western Telematic Inc. AutoCAD, PostScript and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle 325 on reader service card

DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

(continued from page 274)

When you're satisfied with a design, you can run it inside *ObjectVision* or—with the higher-priced edition—generate source code in *Turbo Pascal 5.5, Turbo C++, Zortech C++,* or *Glockenspiel C++*. *ObjectVision* can generate either full programs or only the programs' object classes, useful for prototyping empty OOP hulls that you'll reshape by hand later.

In addition to its value for general-purpose programming, *ObjectVision* is a superb tool for simulation and data base work. Sample programs include a simulation of water flowing between tanks, plus an order-entry data base. The program reads *dBASE* files, automatically converting them to objects.

ObjectVision has a few leaks. Its interface deviates from accepted standards, making some operations awkward. For example, instead of dragging and resizing windows, you have to draw outlines where you want windows to appear. The program also needs a wider selection of fundamental data types; it's currently limited to real numbers, integers, and strings.

ObjectVision Incorporated is developing a *Windows 3.0* version of the program, promised to be 100 percent compatible with files generated by the DOS release. This should go a long way toward improving the program's interface.

It took time for me to get my sea legs with *ObjectVision*. But after cruising with the program, I'm now planning to use it to help chart all my future OOP voyages.

Let's talk it over. My MCI Mail handle is TSWAN; my CompuServe ID is 73627,3241. —*Tom Swan*

WHERE TO BUY

ObjectVision
ObjectVision, Inc.
2124 Kittredge St. #118
Berkeley, CA 94704
415/540-4889, 415/861-5398 (fax)
LIST PRICE: educational version $99, with code generators $399
REQUIREMENTS: 640K; DOS 2.1 or later version; mouse; graphics display; Turbo Pascal 5.5, Turbo C++ 1.0, Zortech C++, or Glockenspiel C++ for compiling generated source code
TECHNICAL SUPPORT: unlimited free support for registered users, toll number, M–F 9–5
Reader service no. 737

One communications software package stands alone in power, ease of use and affordability.

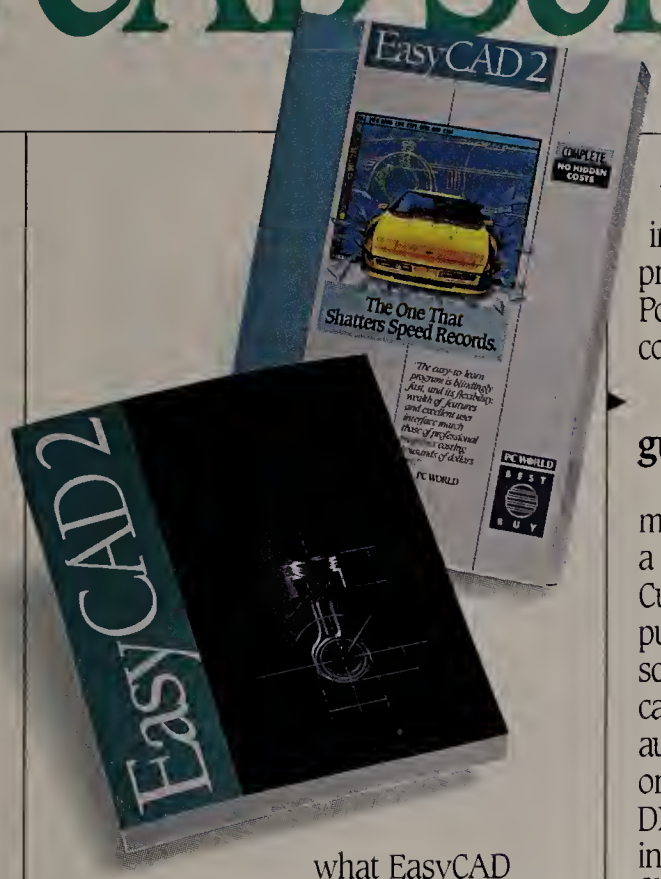
The new standard in communications software.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC

P.O. Box 1471 Columbia, MO 65205 314.443.3282

Circle 277 on reader service card

New EasyCAD 2.30 Tops the #1 Rated CAD Software



Number 1 in user satisfaction– PC Week poll.

In competition against other top CAD software for performance, hardware compatibility, ease of use and value, EasyCAD 2.05 handily won the award that counts most–User Satisfaction. Now the best is even better.

You Pay Only $169.95 for the Program CAD Users Rate Number 1.

PC WORLD said it best, "This easy-to-learn program is blindingly fast, and its flexibility, wealth of features and

excellent user interface match those of professional programs costing thousands of dollars more."

In fact, because it is written entirely in assembly language experts say new EasyCAD 2.30's speed rivals CAD packages costing up to twenty times more. So why spend well over $2000 to get what EasyCAD 2.30 can deliver for just $169.95?

Expanded, productivity-boosting associative dimensioning.

EasyCAD 2.30's associative dimensioning feature allows you to rotate, stretch or change the scale factor of a drawing and all dimensions are instantly updated to reflect the change. This includes ordinate, angle, radius and diameter as well as other dimension formats. You never have to erase or re-enter dimensions.

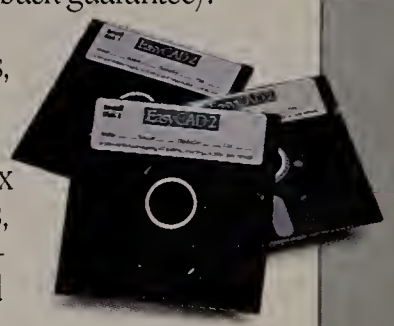
Whisk through even the largest drawings.

An enhanced memory manager lets you work through the largest drawings faster than ever.

Plot to file means you can store drawings on disk now and send it to the printer later. And version 2.30 supports PostScript printer fonts and line weight controls.

More features, less money– guaranteed.

No other CAD software gives you so many features for so little money (and a 30-day money back guarantee): Customizeable pull-down menus, script and macro capabilities that automate complex or repetitive tasks, DXF for exchanging drawings and files with other CAD programs and spread sheets. The list goes on.



Call (602) 967-8633 now for more information, plus the name of your nearest dealer. If you already own EasyCAD, ask about our special 2.30 upgrade offer.

EVOLUTION
EasyCAD 2
COMPUTING

437 S. 48th St., Ste. 106
Tempe, AZ 85281-9936
(602) 967-8633

© 1990 Evolution Computing
EasyCAD2 is a registered trademark of Evolution Computing

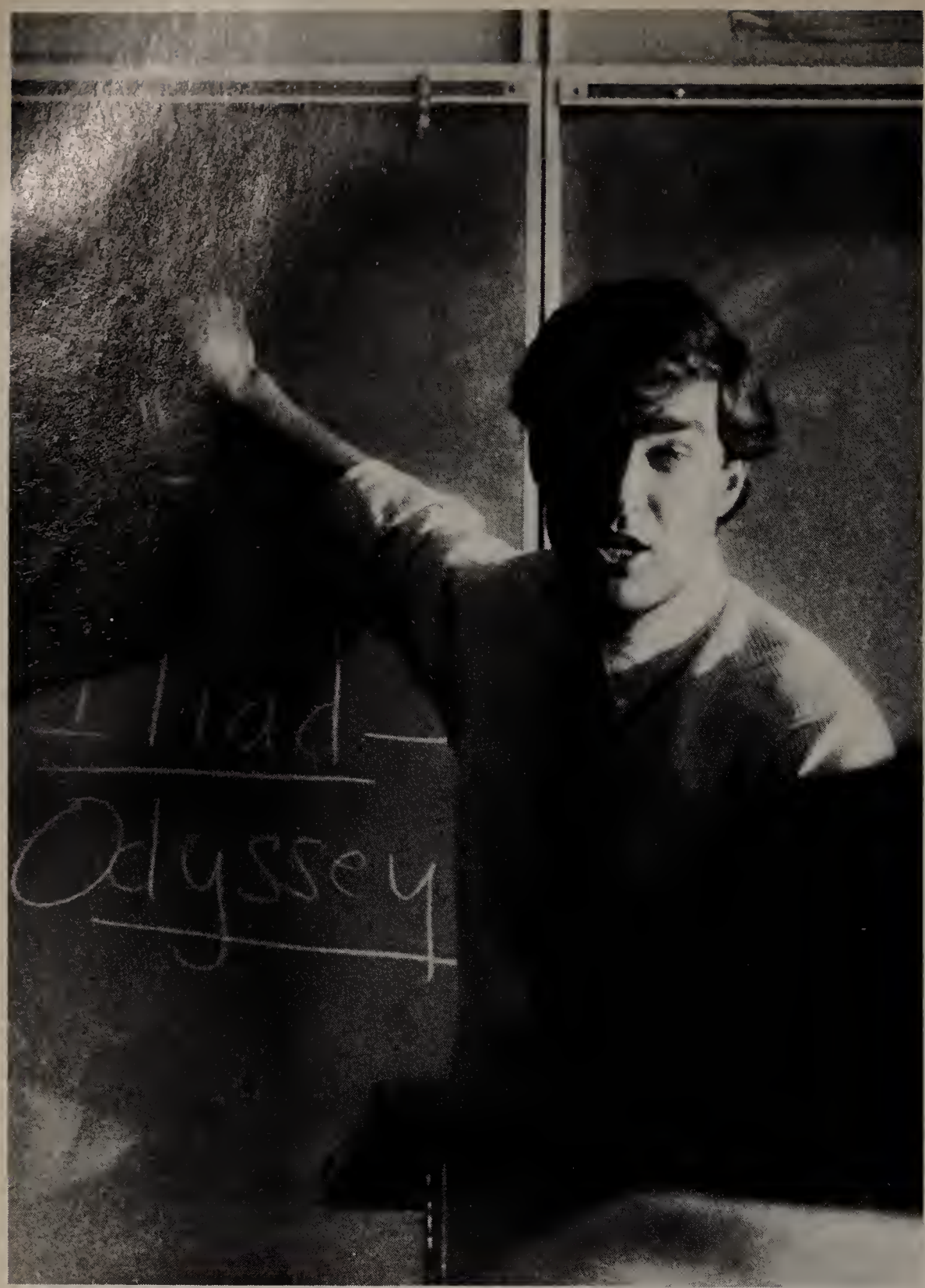
PC WORLD BEST BUY

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1989 SATISFACTION POLL

CORPORATE TOP RATED PC WEEK 1990 SATISFACTION POLL

See Us at Comdex/Fall Booth #4104

Circle 93 on reader service card



REACH FOR THE POWER. TEACH.

No other profession has this power. The power to wake up young minds. The power to wake up the world. Teachers have that power. Reach for it. Teach. For information call

1-800-45-TEACH.

Recruiting Young Teachers, Inc. Ad Council

that GOKEY reports. For example, pressing <**Alt**>-<**F8**> displays the hexadecimal value 6F00. Press <**Space**> to quit.

Next, insert the command **gokey** *value* into a batch file, just before the line that loads a program. When you run the batch file, it will insert the scan code into the type-ahead buffer and then run the program. When that program begins, its internal key-input routine will receive the inserted scan code. Any macro commands assigned to that key or key combination will then execute.

Charles Weeks, Jr.
Slidell, Louisiana

Editor's note: This program is especially good for passing function key values to programs. For instance, I created a small batch file called HELP-TC.BAT with the lines 'gokey 3B00' and 'tc'. Running this batch file starts the Turbo C *integrated environment and "presses" <F1>, opening* Turbo C's *help window—without any help from me.*

One caution: Because GOKEY inserts values directly into a fixed memory location, it may not work with programs that relocate the system's type-ahead buffer.

You Can Quote This

I often have to italicize words in *WordPerfect 5.1,* but I find it inconvenient to press function keys to do this. To make typing easier, I came up with a macro [see **FIGURE 1**] that helps me produce italic output. While typing, I surround target words and phrases with double quotation marks. When I'm done, I press <Ctrl>-I, and the macro hunts down all the double quotation marks in the document, replacing them with *WordPerfect* italic codes.

To create the macro, start *WordPerfect* and select *Setup Keyboard layout Map*. Move the cursor to the key or key combination you want to assign the

(continues)

MORE WISE GUIDES

from Dvorak•Osborne/McGraw-Hill

Now John C. Dvorak has his own line of books!

Dvorak•Osborne/McGraw-Hill is the new imprint that delivers comprehensive coverage and insights that are unavailable elsewhere. More importantly, these books are written for everyone from beginners to experts and most are packaged with outstanding software.

Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications
(Includes Two 5 1/4" Disks)
by John C. Dvorak and Nick Anis
Foreword by Peter Norton

Plug into the world of electronic databases, bulletin boards, and on-line services. All you need is your computer, a modem, and this outstanding book/disk package by the best known computer columnist John C. Dvorak and programming wiz Nick Anis. Includes TELIX/SE® telecommunications software and great utilities!
$49.95, 1050 pp., ISBN: 0-07-881551-7

ALSO AVAILABLE (Not Pictured)

Dvorak's Guide to Desktop Telecommunications, Special Edition
by John C. Dvorak and Nick Anis
Foreword by Peter Norton

By popular demand--here is a special edition of **Dvorak's Guide to PC Telecommunications** without the disks. Covers Macintosh®, Amiga®, UNIX® and IBM® and PC-compatibles.
$34.95, 750 pp., ISBN: 0-07-881668-8

Dr. File Finder's Guide to Shareware
(Includes One 5 1/4" Disk)
by Mike Callahan and Nick Anis
Foreword by John C. Dvorak

The internationally known "Johnny Appleseed of Shareware" Mike Callahan tells you everything about selecting the best shareware available in 20 software categories. And Dr. File Finder's favorite programs are provided on disk.
$39.95, 1100 pp., ISBN: 0-07-881646-7

Glossbrenner's Complete Hard Disk Handbook
(Includes Two 5 1/4" Disks)
By Alfred Glossbrenner and Nick Anis
Foreword by John C. Dvorak

Become a hard-disk jockey with this comprehensive volume that covers everything from buying a hard disk to installing, loading, organizing, and "tweaking" it for optimum performance. Includes 2 disks packed with tutorials, software tools, and utilities.
$39.95, 770 pp., ISBN: 0-07-881604-1

AVAILABLE NOW AT FINE BOOK & COMPUTER STORES NEAR YOU

Or Call Toll-Free 1-800-227-0900
(Mon.-Fri. Between 8:30-4:30 PST)

Osborne McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, CA 94710

Circle 189 on reader service card

Copyright ©1990 McGraw-Hill, Inc.

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{Home}{Home}{Up}

{LABEL}loop~
{Search}"{Search}
{Backspace}
{Block}"
{Font}ai
{Left}{Backspace}
{GO}loop~
```

FIGURE 1: This WordPerfect 5.x macro converts quoted text to italics.

macro to, and select *Macro.* To insert basic editing commands, such as {BACKSPACE}, {LEFT}, and {DEL}, press **<Ctrl>-V**, followed by the appropriate editing key. For other editing or formatting commands, such as {SEARCH}, {BLOCK}, and {TO}, simply press the same keys you would to use the command when editing. Select macro-specific commands, like {DISPLAY OFF}, {LABEL}, and {GO}, from the **<Ctrl>-<Page Up>** macro command menu. Press **<F7>** three times to exit, and save the macro.

Horst Wetjen
APO, New York

Editor's note: You can adapt Mr. Wetjen's idea in order to change things other than quotes and italics. **FIGURE 2** *shows a variation that converts italics to bold. Because* WordPerfect *uses different codes to start and stop italics, and because neither code can exist without the other one, this macro must handle its searches and deletes in a somewhat different way than the quotes-to-italics macro does. Both of these macros will work with* WordPerfect *versions 5.0 and 5.1.*

Tom Swan is a contributing editor for PC World *and the author of several books, including* Mastering Turbo Debugger *(Howard W. Sams and Co., Carmel, Indiana, 1990).*

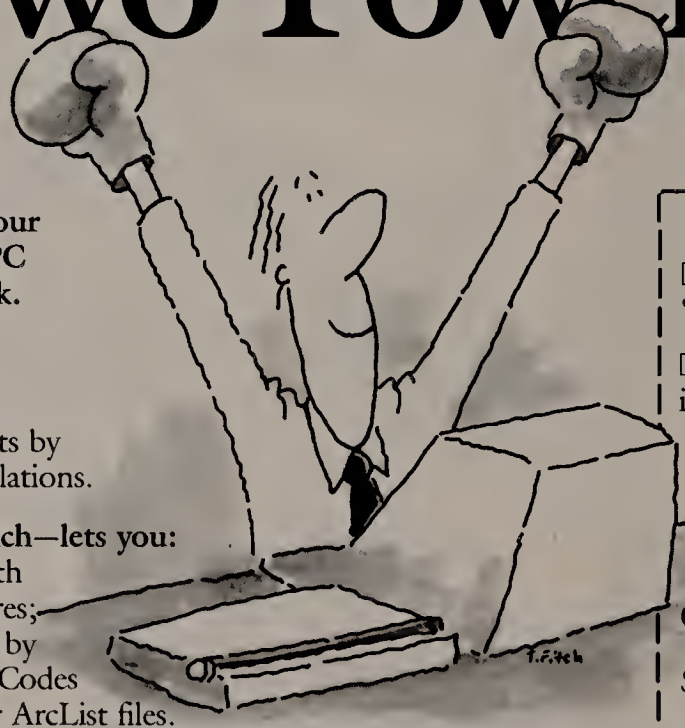
```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{Home}{Home}{Up}

{LABEL}loop~
{Search}{Font}ai{Search}
{Block}
{Search}{Font}ai
{Backspace}{Font}ai{Search}
{Bold}
{Left}{Backspace}y
{GO}loop~
```

FIGURE 2: A variation on FIGURE 1, this macro converts italics to bold.

Have a macro, batch file, short program, or general tip you're proud of? Star-Dot-Star *pays $25 to $200 per tip used. Send your tips to* Star-Dot-Star, PC World, *501 Second St. #600, San Francisco, CA 94107; CompuServe 74055,412; MCI Mail PC World Editorial; or 415/442-1891 (fax). We cannot acknowledge submitted materials.*

Mail smarter and save money on your PC using the

One-Two Power Punch



***ArcList*®—your first punch—lets you professionally manage your list *on your* IBM or compatible PC with 640K RAM and a hard disk.**

SAVE MONEY:
- *eliminate* duplicates from dBase®, ASCII or ArcList files;
- *take* advantage of postal discounts by presorting according to USPS regulations.

***AccuMail*™—your second punch—lets you:**
- easily *knockout* undeliverables with automatic address correction features;
- *quickly* knock down postal costs by inserting carrier route and ZIP+4 Codes into your existing dBase, ASCII or ArcList files.

Find out more about *ArcList* and *AccuMail! For a* **FREE** copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List" *call* **1-800-368-5806** or write:

Group 1 Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office Park
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. P-CC70
Greenbelt, Maryland 20770-1400

GROUP 1®
GROUP 1 SOFTWARE
The Direct Marketing Software Company

☐ Please rush me a **FREE** copy of "How to Manage Your Mailing List."

☐ I'm ready to see ArcList and AccuMail in action. Please contact me at once.

Name _____
Title _____
Organization _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone (____)_____

©1989 Group 1 Software, Inc. P-CC70

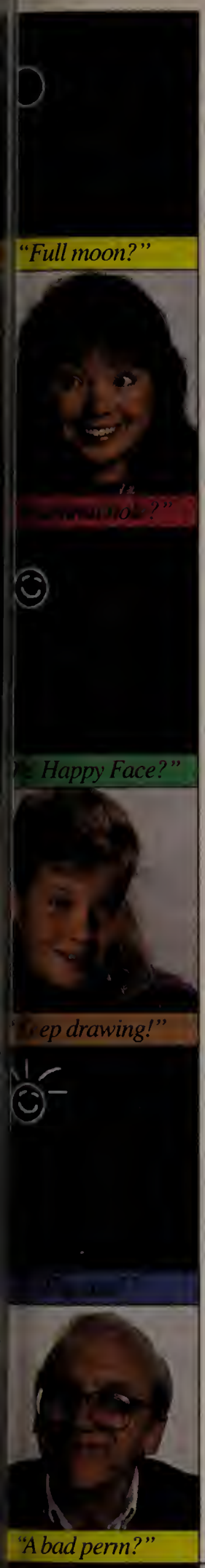
Call for the dealer nearest you.

Circle 122 on reader service card

PICTIONARY®

THE GAME OF QUICK DRAW®

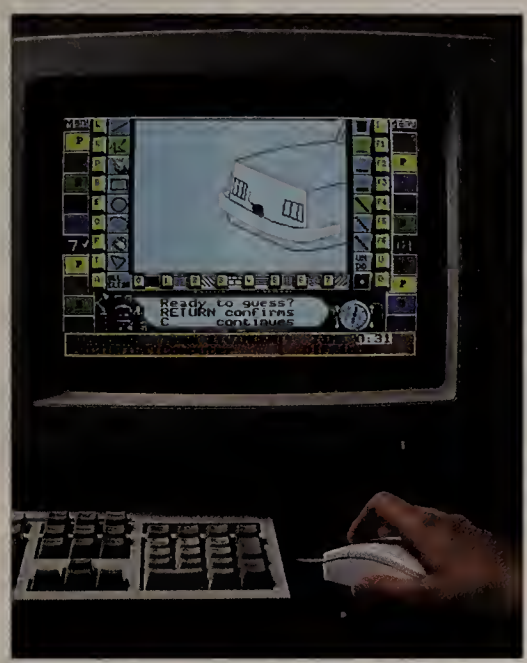
The hilarious best-seller ...now on your computer!



How do you play Pictionary on a computer? You play it just like the best-selling board game, Pictionary. It's like charades, only you sketch words instead of acting them out.

With a computer, though, you don't need paper and pencil. Instead, you sketch pictures on your screen, using a built-in drawing program. It's a fun and easy way to learn to draw with your computer.

You're not an artist? Don't worry—most people aren't. That's a big part of the fun. Besides, there isn't time to get fancy: you're racing against the clock. So you need to draw on your wits as well as draw pictures.



Play against the computer or use simple on-screen drawing tools. Sketching is fast and easy with your mouse, joystick or keyboard.

Computer Pictionary also has some great features the board game doesn't. For example, you can let the computer do the drawing and compete to see who can guess the words first. Challenging the computer, you can even play alone!

Pictionary on a computer: all the fun of paper-and-pencil Pictionary... and then some!

- Over 2500 words to draw.
- For 1 to 4 individuals or teams.
- Includes easy-to-learn computer drawing program.
- Pictionary is available on IBM PC®/Tandy®, Amiga® and Commodore® computers
- from $29.95 to $39.95 suggested retail price.

Distributed By Brøderbund®

Visit your dealer or call (800) 521-6263 to order.

DOMARK™

© Copyright 1990 Domark Ltd. and Brøderbund Software, Inc., 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, California 94903-2101. © Copyright 1990 Pictionary Inc. Pictionary is a registered trademark of Pictionary Inc. All rights reserved. IBM, Tandy, Commodore and Amiga are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Tandy Corp., Commodore Electronics, and Commodore-Amiga respectively.

29PCN

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE

- Accessory Boards 287
- Bios Chip 287
- Cables 287
- CD ROM 287-288
- Communications/Modems 288-289
- Computer Rental 288
- Computer/Systems 290
- Disk Drives 290
- Expansion Units 291
- Memory Boards 291
- Memory Chips 291
- Peripherals 291-293
- Security 293
- Tandy Peripherals 293
- Tape Back-Ups 293

MISCELLANEOUS

- Accessories 294
- Bar Coding 294-295
- Business Opportunities 296
- Catalogs 296
- Computer Insurance 296
- Data/Disk Conversion 296
- Disk Copy Service 297
- Disks 297
- Executive Gifts 297
- Supplies 297

SOFTWARE

- Accounting 298
- Accounting Forms 298
- Business Applications 298-299
- Church Applications 299
- Construction 299
- Data Base 299
- Data Entry 299-300
- Educational 300
- Engineering 300
- Entertainment/Games 300-301
- Financial 301
- Flow Charting 301
- Genealogy 301
- Graphics 301
- Health 301
- Home Use 301
- Inventory Control/Management 301-302
- Languages 302
- Laser Logos & Signatures 302
- Mailing List Programs 302
- Maintenance Management 302
- Manufacturing 302
- Medical 302
- Music 303
- Networking 303
- Project Management 303
- Public Domain/Shareware 303-304
- Real Estate 304
- Restaurant Management 304
- Security 305
- Statistics 305
- Surveys 305
- Taxes 305
- Utilities 305

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

Sandra Wade - *Catalog Manager*
Elizabeth Maffly - *Catalog Advertising Coordinator*

Place Your Ad Today Call: 800.435.7766
In CA. 800.435.7760; Inl'l: 415.243.0500

ADVERTISING RATES&INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—display or text. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Display ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Text ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $475 per issue for a total of $1,425. You supply copy. We set type.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.

PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PcW PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

HARDWARE/ Accessory Boards

PC WORLD

TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS

THE PC WORLD SUBSCRIBER HOTLINE

Do you have a subscription problem that needs attention? Are you moving? Have an address change? Do you need to check your expiration date?
For the fastest service simply call our toll-free subscriber hotline: 1-800-234-3498 between the hours of 6 AM and 8 PM, Mountain Time.
Or if you prefer, write us at:

PC World Subscription Service
P.O. Box 55029
Boulder, CO 80322-5029

PC WORLD

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (BigmOuth) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA · MC · AMEX · COD

Call: (415) 522-3800
FAX: (415) 522-5556
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVENUE, ALAMEDA, CA 94501

©1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE!

CATALOG

Bios Chip

AWARD BIOS ROM UPGRADES

Upgrade your IBM XT, AT or Compatible with a new AWARD BIOS ROM. Add high density floppies, 101 keyboards, etc.
Call for FREE Catalog.

KOMPUTERWERK
851 Parkview Blvd.,
Pittsburgh, PA 15215
Orders (800) 423-3400
Tech. (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

FEATURES

The new ROM BIOS UPGRADES will give your computer support for 360K, 720K, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives; EGA & VGA support; NOVELL and NETWARE compatible; support for 48 different hard drive types plus two user defined; 84, 101 & 102 key keyboard support; built-in diagnostics in ROM; complete set-up in ROM; 100% IBM compatible; supports 0, 1 or 2 wait states; full OS/2 support; complete documentation; latest versions.

*The XT BIOS upgrades require a high-density controller card for 1.44 or 1.2MB floppy drive.

XT BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-XT BIOS	49.95
AMI-XT BIOS	49.95
PATERSON-XT TURBO BIOS	49.95
AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-286 BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-286 AST BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-286 IDS BIOS	59.95
AMI-286 C&T BIOS	59.95
AMI-286 VLSI BIOS	59.95
AMI-286 SUNTAC BIOS	59.95
IBM BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-IBM PC BIOS	69.95
PHOENIX-IBM XT BIOS	49.95
PHOENIX-IBM AT 286 BIOS	89.95
AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-386 BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-386 C&T BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-386 SX BIOS	59.95
AMI-386 BIOS	59.95
AMI-386 C&T BIOS	59.95
AMI-386 SX BIOS	59.95
AMI-386 COMPAQ BIOS	59.95
IBM PS/2 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-PS/2 MODEL 30 BIOS	59.95
AMI-PS/2 MODEL 50 BIOS	59.95
AMI-PS/2 MODEL 80 BIOS	59.95

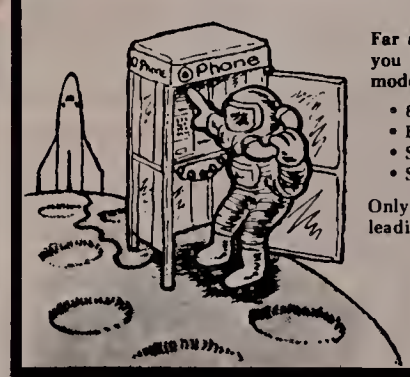
UPGRADES, ETC.
(800)541-1943
15822 NE 165th Street
Woodinville, WA 98072
FAX (206) 881-8294
VISA ★ MC ★ COD

- 2-Year Warranty
- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Volume Discounts
- Free Technical Support
- We Ship UPS & Federal Express
- Dealers — OEM'S — VAR'S Welcome
- Free Catalog
- P.O.'s Are Welcome
- Same-Day Shipping
- Add $5 for Shipping
- Factory Authorized

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cables

PhoneBoot™ by cybex



Far away and your computer is off! PhoneBoot lets you "be there" . . . all you need is a PhoneBoot and modem to power up your computer system.

- 8 ring pickup lets you share a voice line
- Built-in hardware security code
- Six outlets, 10 Amp capacity
- Surge protection for both AC and Telephone line

Only $395, includes utility diskette with examples for leading software packages.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 469 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Rom

CD-ROM

BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING

U.S. History CD-ROM Special

100 U.S. History books including 1,000 images, tables & maps on one CD-ROM disc, an indispensable resource!

U.S. History on CD-ROM disc	$395
Complete CD-ROM drive kit bundled with U.S. History (Save $200)	895
CD-ROM Drives	
NEC CDR-35 w/ audio PC ($549) or Mac	499
Hitachi Drive with audio for PC	699
CD-ROM Titles	
Between Heaven & Hell practical/perverse	99
Exotica-ROM exotic adult art by Olivia	189
Microsoft Bookshelf writers reference	199
McGraw-Hill Ref. set 100,000 terms	245
Grolier's Encyclopedia 20 vol, PC & Mac	289
Countries of the World over 100 study books	295
NEC Type Gallery full Adobe type library	319
Programmer's Library 20,000 pages on-line	369

MORE! Over 200 different titles
FREE subscription to *CD-ROM End User*
Money back guarantee Free tech support
Call- Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library,
Free access to 12 different CD-ROM discs
Guaranteed Lowest Prices

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.
Dept.A • 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Fax # 201-808-2676

Call: **1-800-828-4766** orders only
201-808-2700 information

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CD Rom

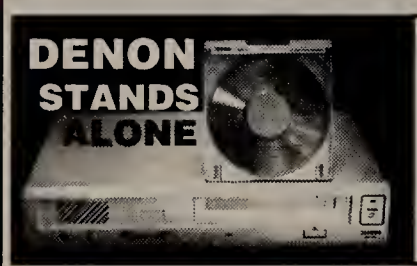
EXOTICA • ROM

Over 100 pictures of breathtaking beauty.

The ***Exotica • ROM*** is the first IBM & Mac CD-ROM dedicated to a single artist's work. This electronic gallery features exotic art painted by the world-famous artist Olivia, scanned in brilliant color and grayscale.

Olivia's works are exhibited in galleries around the world and have been featured on the T.V. series *Beauty and the Beast*.

#1-1397 only $199



Denon CD-ROM drive complete for IBM PC/AT/XT. One year warranty. Comes with caddy, interface cable & card. Features: speaker with volume control & input/output jacks.
#1-1317 $699 (reg. $1100)

Part #	Title	Price
1-1333	Grolier Encyclopedia	$299
1-1334	Prof. Photo. Collection	$129
1-1324	Comstock Photo. vol. 1	$299
1-1355	Microsoft Bookshelf	$189
1-1321	CD Caddy (Sony comp.)	$12.95

SAVE $100!
Exotica • ROM Denon drive package.
#1-1356 only $799

1 • 800 • 843 • 9497

FREE CATALOG OF ACCESSORIES & CD-ROMS

SONY 3.5" Disks
Qty 50 - 69¢ ea.
100 - 59¢ ea.
#915 Bulk with labels.

Add $4 shipping/handling for UPS, $7 for Federal Express (2 day service). CA. residents add 7.25% sales tax. Credit card orders call toll-free **1-800-843-9497.** Mail order with payment to: **EDUCORP** 531 Stevens Ave. #B Dept. PC, Solana Beach, CA 92075
FAX: 619-259-0367 Info: 619-259-0255

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Rental

RENTALS

Also Available:
- IBM PS/2
- Compaq
- Macintosh
- Laser Printers
- Laptops
- Portables

And a host of other peripherals!

PC Computer Rental

Next Day Delivery Anywhere in the U. S. A.

Call Toll-Free
800-765-4727

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RENT YOUR COMPUTER POWER FROM A POWERFUL RENTAL COMPANY

Workstations - PC's - Laptops - Peripherals

IBM, Sun, Compaq, Apple, HP, DEC, Toshiba and TI

Short Term Rentals, Term Leases, Used Sales

- World's Largest Inventory - Over $220-million
- Inventory Centers Nationwide

For information on your closest inventory center call:

Electro Rent Corporation **1-800-444-4964**

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your PC WORLD representative for actual response numbers our advertisers have received in your Category.

See how well the CATALOG performs.

CATALOG PC WORLD

800-435-7766
800-435-7760 in CA

Communications/ Modems

Adapter Boards for PS/2's & XT/AT's

Add Parallel, Serial, or Special Ports for IBM Models 50, 55, 60, 70, 80
- 100% compliance to MCA spec
- Quantity and dealer discounts available

Parallel Port	$129	Dual Serial	$199
Dual Game Port	$129	Dual RS422/485	$295
Serial Port	$145	Quad Serial	$295
Dual Parallel	$189	GPIB-IEEE488	$379
Parallel + Serial	$189	Quad RS422/485	$495

XT/AT Adapters

LPT/Serial Converter	$189
GPIB-IEEE488	$199

EZBarcode® Readers for PS/2, PC/XT/AT, & Mac/ADB
- Keyboard Wedge or Serial I/O
- Free Barcode Printing Software
- Plastic, Metal, CCD, Laser Wands
- Mag-stripe and Barcode swipe options
- Low cost: Unit prices from $289

1-800-533-6116
Method Systems, Inc.
3511 Lost Nation Road
Willoughby, OH 44094 • 216-942-2100

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

CALL FOR LOW $$$ MONTHLY PAYMENTS

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Bedford Acctng	$146
Check It	$78
DAC Easy	$79
DAC Easy Bonus pack 4.0	$163
DAC Payroll	$64
Dollars & Sense (3.1) w/Forecast	$94
GREAT AMERICAN:	
One Write Plus	$67
Accounts Payable	$129
Accounts Receivable	$129
Payroll	$129
Time Slips II	$108
One Write	$185
JK Lasser Income Tax	$43
Money Matters	$47
Peachtree III	$141
Peachtree III w/Data query	$208
Peachtree Dble Bonus Bndl	$210
Profitwise Bus. 10 pak	$138
Profitwise/Solomon report & graph	$106
Quicken 3.0	$33
Tobias Managing your Money (6.0)	$108
Tobias Tax Cut	$44
Tobias Managing Your $	$116
Turbo Tax	$37
Wealth Builder	$131
Turbo Tax Professional	$214
Time Slips III	$158

DESKTOP PUB

Adobe Illustrator/windows	$268
Express Publisher	$76
Finesse	$43
NewsMaster II	$44
Newsroom Pro	$24
PageMaker 3.0	$447
PC Paintbrush IV plus	$104
Perform w/Designer & Filer	$164
Printshop	$34
Publish It	$105
Publishers Paintbrush	$186
Ventura Publishing	$498
Ventura Pro Extension	$358
Arts & Letters 2.0	$Call
Autodesk Animator	$198
Dan Bricklin's Page Garden	$46
Corporate Ladder	$46
Draw Perfect	$262
Freelance Plus 3.01	$314
Go Script	$116
Go Script Plus	$246
Hotsot	$54

CAD & ENG.

Auto Sketch (2.0)	$84
Design CAD 2D	$143
Design CAD 3D	$167
Grafix Ultra	$231
Generic CAD Level 3	$164
Generic CAD 3D drafting	$126
Math CAD	$272
Turbo CAD	$44

DATA BASE

Ask Sam	$158
Clarion Personal Developer	$104
Clarion Pro Developer	$368
Data Perfect 2.1	$286
Clipper 4.0	$407
DBase IV	$438
Dbase IV Developers Edition	$789
Data Ease	$416
DB Publisher Pro	$389
DB Publisher Report Maker	$166
Foxbase 386	$264
Foxbase Plus	$178
Foxbase Pro	$416
Lotus Agenda	$246
Oracle Database add in	$142
Paradox 3.0	$444
Paradox 386	$565
PFS Prof File	$169
Q&A	$214
R Base compiler	$574
R Base for DOS	$450
Revelation Advance	$226
Revelation Advance Runtime	$96
VP Expert	$112
VP info	$112
DBXL Diamond 1.3	$Call
Rapid File 1.2	$186
R&R Code generator	$116
R&R Report Writer	$100
Reflex 2.0	$157

LANGUAGES

Lattice C compiler 6.0	$148
Macro Assembler	$90
MS Basic Pro develop sstm	$298
MS C Compiler 6.1	$272
MS Cobol Compiler 3.0	$545
MS Fortran Compiler	$272
MS Quick Pascal	$61
Quick Basic 4.5	$61
Quick C	$61
Ryan McFarland Fortran	$358
Ryan McFarland Cobol	$736
Turbo Basic 1.1	$64
Turbo C 2.0	$94
Turbo C Pro	$155
Turbo Pascal 6.5 Pro Pack	$185
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	$254
Microsoft Pascal	$180
Micro Windows Dev	$307
Turbo Power Tools Plus	$96
Turbo Prolog 2.0	$88

GRAPHICS

Colorix (VGA Paint)	$94
Corel Draw	$312
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$75
Designer	$414
First Publishers Power Pack	$87
Flowcharting 6 Plus	$121
Form Tools	$48
Form Works w/fill & file	$81
Graph Plus	$316
Graphic in the Box	$64
Harvard Graphics	$274
Harvard Graphics Draw Prtnr	$86
Impress	$68
Lotus Freelance Plus	$314
PC Paintbrush (for Windows)	$78
PC Paintbrush IV+	$104
PFS First Publisher Art Gllry	$74
Pizzaz	$42
VP Grafix	$58
PrintMaster Plus	$33

SPRDSHEETS

Excel	$245
Lotus 123 ver. 2.2	$326
Lotus 123 ver. 3.0	$398
Lucid 3D	$64
MS Excel 2.1	$288
MS MultiPlan 4.0	$116
Multiplan 4.01	$118
Plan Perfect 6.0	$254
Quattro	$83
Quattro Pro	$256
SuperCalc 5	$267
Twin Advanced	$48
VP Planner	$48
SuperCalc V LAN	$298
VP Planner 2.0	$114

PRJCT MGMT

Harvard Project Manager III	$384
Microsoft Project 4.0	$298
MS Multiplan	$116
Org & Advanced	$Call
Super Project Expert	$407
Timeline 3.0	$357
VP Planner 3D	$132

Timeline Graphics	$114

MICE & ACCES.

Kensington Exprt Mse PS/2	$103
Logi Mouse Hi-res XT/AT	$46
Masterpiece	$61
Masterpiece Plus	$82
MS Bus/Serial Mouse	$96
MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows	$129
Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint	$54
Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint	$37
MS Business 6 Pack	$296
PC Track Ball Serial w/Magician	$74
Summa Sketch II 12x12	$306
Summa Sketch II 12x16 Pro	$559
Trakman Bus/Serial	$51
White Mouse Bus/Serial	$54

INTEGRATIIVE

Enable (OA)	$406
Framework III	$434
MS Works	$91
PFS: First Choice	$93
Smartware 6 w/Spell checker	$126

SONY DISKS

3.5" DS/dd 100	$35
3.5" High Density 100	$164
5.25" DS/DD 100	$58
5.25" High Density 100	$96

WORD PROC.

AMI	$117
AMI Professional	$278
MS Word	$204
MS Word Companion	$26
MS Word for Windows	$294
MS Word for Windows Upgrade	$136
PFS: Professional Write	$127
Volkswriter 4	$98
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	$76
Word Perfect 5.1	$244
Word Perfect Library	$66
Word Perfect Office	$258
Wordstar 2000 Plus	$258
XyWrite III	$203

XENIX

MS Word Xenix	$464
MS MultiPlan Xenix	$366
SCO FoxBase	$464
SCO Lyrix	$436
SCO VP/X	$584
SCO Xenix 386 ver. 2.3.1	$485
SCO Xenix 286 ver. 2.3.2	$414
SCO Xenix 386 Complete	$1008
SCO Xenix 286 Complete	$696
WordPerfect Xenix 4.2	$485

COMMUNICAT.

Carbon Copy Plus 5.0	$103
CompuServe Membership kit	$16
Crosstalk XVI	$102
Crosstalk Windows	$116
Crosstalk Mark IV	$126
Direct Access 4.1	$47
Fastwire II	$89
Laplink III	$79
Mirror III	$47
PC Anywhere III	$59
Procom Plus	$47
Remote 2	$102
Smartcom II	$77
Smartcom III	$133
Smartcom 320	$102
Close-up	$117
Co/session	$142
Relay Gold	$157

LAN & NETWRK

Accpac BPI Network	$226
QuickEase LAN 3 pack	$439
DBase IV LAN	$598
FoxBase LAN	$264
MS Excel Network node	$161
MS Word Network node	$116
Novell Netware ELS I	$410
Novell Netware ELS II	$865
Paradox Network	$626
PFS Professional LAN	$277
Q & A Network Pak (6 user)	$251
R Base for DOS 1-6 Netwrk	$616
Supercalc 6 LAN	$294
Ventura Publisher Network	$785
Word Perfect additional user	$154
Xtree Networking	$208

OCR

Complete Hand Scan 400	$174
Complete Full Pge OCR/FP	$268
CAT Reader 1/2 page	$139
CAT Reader Full Page	$224
DFI OCR	$64
DFI OCR Deluxe	$147

UTILITIES

Avery List & Mail	$35
I Dir Plus	$44
386 to the Max v. 3.0	$71
Above Disk	$54
Backup Pro	$57
Brooklyn Bridge	$66
Carousel	$48
Copy II PC	$21
Desqview	$68
Desqview 386	$116
Direct Access	$46
Fastback Plus	$87
Formworks w/fill & file	$98
Headroom	$67
Laplink III	$83
Le Menu	$40
Lotus Magellan	$98
Mace Utilities	$52
MS Windows 286	$60
MS Windows 386	$110
Move 'Em	$42
Norton Commander 3.0	$76
Norton Utilities 4.5	$52
Norton Utilities Advnced 6.0	$105
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	$70
Pop Drop 3.1	$26
Pop Drop Plus	$54
Sidekick Plus	$128
Sprinter II	$66
Xtree Pro	$48
Xtree Pro Gold	$66
Allways for Lotus	$78
Allways for Symphony	$78
Battery watch 2.0	$36
Bookmark Plus	$89
Cruise Control	$24
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	$106
Go Script	$116
Go Script Plus	$222
Golfer	$44
Lotus Metro	$62
Mace Gold	$78
Xtree Net	$208
V Feature	$64
V Feature Plus	$Call
Optune	$43

INSTRUCTION

For The Record	$24
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	$29
PC Logo (new ver.)	$46
Personal Lawyer	$34
Carmen San Diego:	
Where in the World	$26
Where in Time	$26
Where in the USA	$26
Resume Maker	$27
Will Maker	$30

LAN CARDS

8 bit Coax/Star	$69	16 bit 4 in 1	$179
8 bit Coax/Bus	$76	Intl. 6 port Hub	$189
8 bit UTP/Star/Bus	$79	8 port ext Active Hub	$248
8 bit 4 in 1	$99	8 port ext Active Hub UTP	$329
16 bit Coax/Star	$144	Novell Boot ROM 8/16 Bit	$29
16 bit Coax/Bus	$164	8 Bit Enet Int	$164
16 bit UTP/Star/Bus	$169	16 Bit Hi perf Enet Novell	$229

GAME & EDUC.

Falcon	$34
California Games	$14
California Games II	$31
ChessMaster 2100	$33
F-16 Strike Eagle II	$33
F-16 Combat Pilot	$26
F-18 Stealth Fighter	$33
King's Quest I, II, III, IV	$26
Hunt for Red October	$29
Leisure Suit Larry I	$29
Leisure Suit Larry II, III	$34
Mac Scuba	$34
MS Flight Simulator 4.0	$34
CH Flightstick	$59
PC Globe	$34
PC USA	$34
Red Storm Rising	$34
Sim City	$26
Tetris	$16
Their Finest Hour	$29
Tongue of the Tamen	$34
Tracon	$34
Welltris	$16
X-Men: Madness MurderWrld	$26

$12 MONITORS

Hyundai VGA 720x400	$299
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$479
Panasync 1391	$499
Sony 1304 Multiscan	$649
Sony 1302 Multiscan	$699
Sony 1300 VGA	$499
NEC Multisync 2A	$496
NEC Multi 3D	$699
NEC 4D	$1185
NEC 5D	$2095
Packard Bell 12"	$89
Packard Bell 14"	$110
VGA (white)	$149
Multisync	$399
CM3 14" Multiscan 10245766	$439
IBM:	
8503 12" mono	$199
8512 14" mono	$479
8513 12" color	$548
8514 16"	$1189

POCKET COMPUTERS $199

BACKLIT NOTEBOOK

- 9.5 Mhz-20MB only 6lbs $1295 $34/mo

POQET $Call$

ATARI Portfolio $359-$15/mo

PALMTOP 80C88, MS DOS compatible, Lotus 123 file compatible, Word Processor, Address Book, Appointment Diary, Phone Dialer, Up/Download thru parallel port to printers/ PC/XT/AT/386.0

SHARP Notebook

PC 6220 $79mo/

- 286-12Mhz
- 20MB hard drive
- Backlit super twist VGA-LCD
- Weighs 4.4 lbs. – 11"x8.5"x14"

LOWEST $$$ FAX $15/mo

MEMORY UPGRADES

TOSHIBA	
T1000/1200 7RAM card	$240
T1000/1200 SE/XE 1MB/2MB	Call/$299
T1600/3100/3200/ 5200 2MB	$295

ZENITH	
Super Sport 1MB/4MB	$199/Call
Z386-20/25/33 1MB	$145
2MB	$249
4MB	$649
Z386SX 2MB	$199

COMPAQ	
SLT 1MB	$199
LTE 286 1MB/2MB	$295/475
DeskPro 286-20/20E/25/286-E 1MB/4MB	$165/440
DeskPro 386S 1MB/4MB	$165/495
DeskPro 386/33 2MB	$295

IBM PS/2	
Mdl 30/30-286 512K/2MB	$75/225
Mdl 70-E61/121 1MB	$125
Mdl 70 A-21 2MB	$245
Mdl 80 141 1MB	$199
Mdl 80 111/211 2MB	$299
4019 Laser 1MB	$299

HP LaserJet	
HP II/IID I 1MB/2MB	$145/209
HP IIP/III 1MB/2MB	$145/245

MATH COs	
386SX	$Call
80287-8	$125
80287-10	$195
80287-12	$204
80387-16	$269
80387-20	$295
80387-25	$389
80387-33	$455

EPSON FAX	
F1000	$525
F2000	$550
F3000	$699

CANON FAX	
Fax phone 8	$449
Fax phone 15	$419
Fax phone 20	$629
Fax phone 23	$749
Fax phone 25	$929
Fax phone 35	$865
Fax 222	$1149
Fax 270	$1495
Fax 350	$1595
Fax 450	$1845
Fax 630	$1995
Fax 705	$2479
Fax 850	$3089

PANASONIC	
KXF 80 Portable	$539
KXF 100	$585
KXF 120	$749
KXF 220	$1045
KXF 320	$1335
KXF 50	$CALL
KXF 90	$CALL
KX 110	$CALL

PANAFAX	
UF 160	$645
UF 170	$925
PDE 120E	$495
PDE 160E	$679
PDE 170E	$979

MURATA	
M900	$395
M1400	$528
M1800	$568
M1850	$698
F25	$769
F37	$849
F40	$1110
F45	$1299
Guis 110/220v	$499
Samsung 1010	$399

TOSHIBA	
T3400	$568
T3600	$659
T3750	$748

RICOH	
RF810	$399
RF860	$625
RF910	$579
RF920	$799
Fax 15	$715
Fax 25	$1039
Fax 35	$1099
Fax 80	$1205
Fax 95	$1795
Fax 105	$1819
Fax 1010	$2799
Fax 1000L	$3095

SHARP	
FO 215	$569
FO 230	$599
FO 333	$699
FO 510	$769
FO 550	$1299
FO 750	$1599
FO 800	$1995
FO 5200	$2499
UX 110	$479
UX 181	$639
Audiavax 110/220v AF2000	$499

FAX CARDS	
Quadfax JT 9600	$299
Hayes JT 9600	$459
9600 FAX + 2400 Modem card	$299
Complete PC 9600	$394
9600 Fax card	$184

MODEMS	
2400 int	$69
2400 ext	$Call
9600 int	$395
9600 ext	$Call

SCANNERS

Sharp JX 100	$665	Panasonic 506U	$1078
Sharp JX 300	$2779	Panasonic 307U	$989
Sharp JX 450	$4779	Complete PC 1/2 pg	$165
Chinon DS 3000	$599	Complete PC full pg	$499
Chinon DS 3000/OCR	$745	Logitech 5" ScanMan + OCR	$299
Epson Color	$Call	DEST 8 1/2 scan + OCR	$699
HP Scanjet	$1385	Mars 400dpi 4" Hand + OCR	$179
Oscam 400dpi full pg + doc feed + OCR	$695	Mars 800dpi 5" HandScan + OCR	$299
Panasonic 505U	$784		

100% FINANCING No money down OAC

800-383-3199

orders only

714-898-8626

customer service/foreign orders

FAX: 714-891-1202

M-F: 6a.m.-6p.m. Sat/Sun 7a.m.-2p.m.

$37/mo

INSTANT CREDIT

LAP-TOPS

TOSHIBA

		MONTHLY PAYMENTS
TOSHIBA T1000	$599	$23/mo
T1000 SE Notebook		$CALL
T1000 XE/1200 XE Notebook		$CALL
T1200 HB 20MB	$1599	$58/mo
T1600 286 20MB	$2399	$64/mo
T1600 286 40MB	$2585	$69/mo
T1600 X 40MB		$CALL
T3100 E 286 40MB		$96/mo
T3100 SX 40MB/80MB		$3585/CALL
T3200 SX 40MB		$CALL
T5100 386 100MB	$4199	$112/mo
T5200 386 40MB	$4479	$119/mo
T5200 386 100MB	$4879	$130/mo

SHARP

PC 6220 Notebook 20MB		$79/mo
PC 8081 80MB Color VGA		$$169/mo
PC 4741		$Call
PC 5741 40MB VGA		$93/mo

LEADING EDGE

386SX with 20MB	$1995	$52/mo
386SX with 40MB	$2095	$57/mo

TEXAS INSTR.

TI 12 286 20MB Notebk	$1895	$51/mo
TI 25/45 286	$2249/2349	$65/63/mo
Notebook 286 20MB VGA–4lbs		$CALL

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport NOTEBOOK		$Call
Supersport 184-2		$1695
Supersport 286 20MB		$2499
Supersport 286 40MB		$2699
Supersport 286E 20/40MB		$Call
386SX 40MB		$3899

NEC LAPTOPS

Ultralite 2MB NOTE BOOK		$Call
Prospeed 286 20MB	$Call	$67.60/mo
Prospeed 286 40MB	$Call	$78.13/mo
Prospeed 386SX	$Call	$102/mo
Prospeed 386 40MB	$3499	$92/mo

MITSUBISHI

MP 286-210 2 FD	$1265	$35/mo
MP 286-220 1 FD, 20MB	$1639	$45/mo
MP 286-240 1 FD, 40MB	$2139	$58/mo

COMPAQ LAPTOPS

LTE 20MB	$2139	$58/mo
LTE 286 20MB	$2999	$80/mo
LTE 286 40MB	$3250	$87/mo
COMPAQ SLT 20MB/40MB		$Call
COMPAQ SLT 40MB		$LOW
SLT 386SX VGA		$Call

EPSON LAPTOPS

286E 20MB removable	$2198	$60/mo
286E 40MB removable	$2349	$65/mo
386SX 20MB removable	$3159	$85/mo
386SX 40MB removable	$3299	$89/mo

GOLDSTAR

GS500 286 20MB	$1495	$40/mo
GS520 386SX VGA		$Call

HYUNDAI

LT4-286 20MB VGA		$50/mo
LT5-386SX 20MB		$64/mo
NB-286 20MB		$71/mo
Tandon LT286/LT386 40MB		$Call
Panasonic CF150 B Notebk	$599	$23/mo
Altima 386N SX Notebook		$Call

DESK TOPS

386-20 Goldstar

$1895

40MB drive, VGA monitor system • 1 year warranty • MS DOS & Alpha Works FREE

386SX Goldstar

$999 $25/mo

1MB RAM • 1 5¼" 1.2MB floppy drive • 1:1 interleave controller •

Goldstar XT

$399

$16/mo

8 Mhz IBM XT compatible • 768K RAM • 1 5¼" 360KB FD • Color/mono card

486-Call for config $mo/pymt

Magnavox XT 20MB $599 $21/mo

8 Mhz IBM XT compatible, 768K RAM, 1 5¼" 360KB FD, Color/mono card

386-33Mhz 40MB mono **$1895**

IBM PS/2

Model 25 Mono/color	$975/1229
IBM 8530-286 20MB/30MB	$1695/1895
IBM 8555 SX-30MB	$2695
IBM 8555 SX-60MB	$3025
IBM 8560 286 44MB	$3175
IBM 8571E61/O61	$3495/3895
IBM 8570 A61	$5845
Portable 70 60MB/120MB	$Call
IBM 8570-121 20Mhz 386	$4450
IBM 8570-A21 25Mhz 386	$6195
8580-041 16Mhz 386, 40MB	$4195
8580-111 20Mhz 386, 115MB	$5795

COMPAQ

Deskpro 286E 20MB/40MB	$2099/2399
Deskpro 386S	$Call
Deskpro 386/20E 40MB	$4275
Deskpro 386/20E110MB	$4799
Deskpro 386/25E 84MB	$5495
Deskpro 386/25E 110MB	$6195
Deskpro 386/25E 300MB	$8495
Deskpro 386/33 84MB	$7245
Model 486/25N 120MB/320MB/650MB	$CALL
Portable III 20MB/40MB	$3395/3998
Portable 386 40MB/100MB	$4799/5599

APPLE MACINTOSH

Portable	$3899
Mac SE 30/40MB	$2950
Mac IIX 40MB	$4150

MORE LAPTOPS

FORA 386SX with 40MB VGA	$2395
PACKARD BELL 286-VGA20	$1995
Aris NOTEBOOK	$Call
PSION	$Call
Samsung GS 5200	$1495
Bondwell 310: 286 40MB	$1695

PRINTERS

Panasonic KXP-1180	$169
Panasonic KXP-1191	$209
Panasonic KXP-1124	$289
Panasonic KXP-1695	$Call
Panasonic KXP-1624	$Call
KXP-4420 LASER	$Call
KXP-4450i LASER	$1299
KXO 4455 LASER	$Call
Diconix 150 plus	$318
Diconix 300	$345
Sharp Laser SX-9500	$895
NEC 2200	$325
NEC 5200	$498
NEC 5300	$649
Okidata ML 182	$230
Okidata ML 320	$335
Okidata ML 321	$455
Okidata ML 380 24 pin	$355
Okidata ML 390 24 pin	$455
Okidata ML 391 24 pin	$619
Okidata ML 393 24 pin	$959
Okidata ML 393C 24p	$1029
Okidata ML 2410 24p	$1595
Toshiba 301	$318
Toshiba 311	$409
Page Laser 6	$1099
HP Deskjet Plus	$695
HP 2P Laser printer	$969
HP III Laser printer	$1565
HP 2D Laser printer	$2399
HP Deskwriter	$795
Epson LO510	$295
Epson Laser 6000	$899
Epson FX1050	$325

HARD DRIVES

Conner 40MB 25ms	$349
Conner 100MB 25ms	$599
Conner 200MB 18ms	$945

SEAGATE

20MB ST225	$189
30MB ST238R	$199
40MB ST251-1	$259
60MB ST277R	$249
80MB ST4096	$539
20MB ST125 3.5"	$238
30MB ST139 3.5"	$258

WESTERN DIGITAL

WD 1003V-MM1 HDC	$89
WD 1003V-MM2 HDC/FDC	$99
WD 1003V-SR1 RLL	$99
WD 1003V-SR2 RLL	$115
WD 1006V-MM1 1:1	$99
WD 1006V-MM2 HDC/FDC	$119
WDXT-GEN2/XT HDC	$58
Filecard 20MB XT/AT	$349
WD 3.5" 40MB IDE AT	$415

Telephone Product Center
12603 Hoover St.,
Garden Grove, CA 92641

Terms: These are pre-payment prices discounted 2.9% for cash. Discover, VISA/MC/COD are not considered pre-payment. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks. We check for stolen credit cards. Prices and availability subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. A $5.95 handling charge will be added to all orders. NO RETURNS. Monthly financing payments are approximations only.

AD A00PW

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Computer Systems

REVITALIZE

the Compaq Portable with a complete 80386 system upgrade

Superior quality components including US-made 80386, 1 Mb RAM, 160W p/s, 1.2 Mb floppy, 45 Mb 28 Ms disk, 1:1 controller, installed and with 1 year warranty
$2,345
With 88 Mb CDC Swift, 15 ms
$2,995

You won't believe the difference!

Complete upgrades performed or kits available for IBM XT, AT and compatibles, $1,395 - $2,995.

5G Corporation
4131 Spicewood Springs - A-4
Austin, TX 78759
800/333-4131 • Fax 512/345-9575

CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lower Prices - Better Quality

386-33 w/cache	$1730	All systems include
386-25 w/cache	$1390	1MB RAM (16 MB max)
386-25 MHz	$1140	1.2 or 1.44MB floppy
386-16 MHz	$790	1:1 HD/FD controller
286-12 MHz	$570	AT I/O (2 S/ 1 P/ 1 G)
		101 keys enhanced KB
		Small footprint deluxe case w / 200W PS
		Full one year warranty

Options

Mono display & card	$95	20 MB (65ms)	$195
VGA display & card	$405	42 MB (28ms)	$295
Hi-res VGA & card	$535	80 MB (28ms)	$515
Modem 2400 (Int)	$85	120 MB (28ms)	$795
Mouse (serial)	$45	160 MB (28ms)	$895

Low Low Low Low Low

Computers	Monitors	Printers	Hard drives
IBM	NEC	Epson	Seagate
Apple	Mitsubishi	HP	Conner
Compaq	Samsung	Toshiba	Maxtor
AST	Zenith	Panasonic	Micropolis

VISA/ Mastercard w/srchg
Volume discount available

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
MICRO BASE TECHNOLOGIES (800)345-4479
(408)727-6276
3000 Scott Blvd #203 Santa Clara Ca 95054

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AST Computers

Bravo/286	739
Premium/286	969
Bravo/386SX	1349
Premium/386SX	1609
Premium 386/25	2789
Premium 386/33	3419
Premium/486	CALL

Panasonic Printers

KX-P1180	159
KX-P1124	279
KX-P1624	339
KX-P4420	899
KX-P4450i	1219

#1 COMPUTERS
Schaumburg, IL.
800-344-6468

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Western Electronics

Lowest Prices on

TANDY® & RADIO SHACK® COMPUTERS
&
Non-Tandy Peripherals

SAVE 20-50%
Our 8th Year of Discount Sales

1-800-447-4225
232 Main St.
Montrose, CO 81401
(303) 249-9125

LAPTOPS

800-741-LAPS

TOSHIBA COMPAQ
ALTIMA SHARP
EPSON T.I.
Much More...

We carry a full line of Modems, Memory Upgrades, Exp. Chasis, Etc...

LAPTOP CITY
3399 N.W. 72 AVE. #106
MIAMI, FL 33122

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG PC WORLD

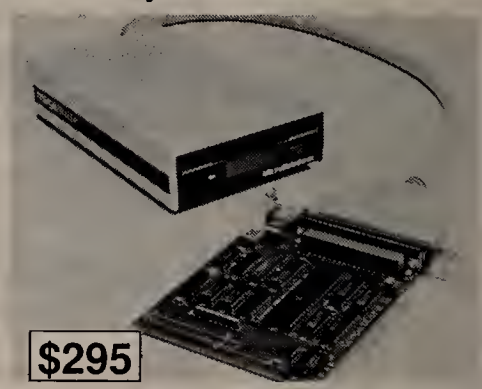
SHOP PC WORLD

Disk Drives

Did You Hear Who's Easy?

megamate

— easy to use, easy to install, and easy on the wallet. **Megamate** is the 3.5 inch 1.4 MB drive you can add to any PC/XT/AT.



$295

- Installs in just minutes.
- Handles any 3.5 inch IBM disk, 720 KB or 1.4 MB automatically.
- Complete – drive, card, software.
- Attractive and compact, barely bigger than a diskette.

MicroSolutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy
DeKalb, IL 60115
815.756.3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Computers
Nationwide Sales - Guaranteed Best Prices
The Canfield Company
1-800-633-0197
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, KS 66436
A Radio Shack® Dealer
1-913-364-2171
FAX 913-364-4311

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Expansion Units

MEMORY UPGRADES

5 YEAR WARRANTY! - FREE DELIVERY!

IBM PS/2 & LaserPrinter

2MB Module Model 80's	$CALL
Model 70-E61;-121	$185
2-8MB Exp Boards	$CALL
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80	
1, 2, 3.5MB Memory Boards	$CALL
LaserPrinter 4019 & 4019e	

Toshiba Laptops

2MB Upgrades	$CALL
Models 1000SE, 1600, 3100e, 3100SX, 3200SX, 5100, 5200	

COMPAQ Memory

DeskPro 386/20,25,20e,25e	
1MB Add-On Module	$153
4MB Add-On Module	$387
DeskPro 486/25, 386/33, SystemPro	
2, 8MB Add-On Modules	$CALL

HP LaserJet Memory

1MB Upgrade - II; IID	$166
2MB Upgrade - II; IID	$249
4MB Upgrade - II; IID	$437
1, 2MB Upgrades - IIP; III	$CALL

Apple, AST, AT&T, DEC, Dell, Epson, NEC, SUN, Zenith, Others

SIGMA DATA

Scytheville Row • P.O. Box 1790 • New London, NH 03257

Established 1980

Call for latest pricing

TOLL FREE: (800) 446-4525

NH (603) 526-6909 FAX (603) 526-6915

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Chips

CHIPS!

OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985

• DYNAMIC RAM •
SIMM / SIPP
41256 • 1MEG
44256 • 4464
4164 • *ALL SPEEDS!*

UPGRADES: PS2, AST, COMPAQ, TOSH, DELL, ETC.

MATH • CO-PROCESSORS •			• EPROM •	
80387-33	33MHZ	CALL	27C1000	ALL SPEEDS
80387-25	25MHZ	CALL	27C512	ALL SPEEDS
80387-20	20MHZ	CALL	27512	ALL SPEEDS
80387-16	16MHZ	CALL	27C256	ALL SPEEDS
80387-SX		CALL	27256	ALL SPEEDS
80C287-A	12MHZ	CALL	27128A	ALL SPEEDS
80287-10	10MHZ	CALL	27C64A	ALL SPEEDS
80287-8	8MHZ	CALL	2764	ALL SPEEDS
8087-1	10MHZ	CALL		
8087-2	8MHZ	CALL		
• CPU •			• SRAM •	
V20-8/10	8/10MHZ	CALL	62256(32Kx8)	ALL SPEEDS
80386-16/20/25	MHZ	CALL	6264(8Kx8)	ALL SPEEDS
			6116(2Kx8)	ALL SPEEDS

CALL FOR PRICES!

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!

1-800-827-CHIP

CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP

SAME DAY SHIPPING!

IN CALIF. 818-882-1355

VISA / MC 3% MORE • C.O.D. CASH / CO CK. OAC

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory boards

IMPROVE YOUR MEMORY

PS/2

Model 50Z, 55SX 65SX, 70 2 MB	$229
Model 70, 80 2-8 MB Board	$565
4-16 MB Board	$985

HP LASER

Laser Jet II, IID	
1 MB	$143
2 MB	$215
4 MB	$430
Laser Jet IIP, II	
1 MB	$143
2 MB	$260
4 MB	$520

TOSHIBA

Call for all models

COMPAQ

Desk Pros 386/20 20E, 25, 25E, S	
1 MB Module	$140
4 MB Module	$450
Portable 386	
1 MB Kit	$280
4 MB Board	$900
System Pro, 386/33L	
2 MB	$270
8 MB	$1,600
32 MB	$9,900

5 YEAR WARRANTY
FREE CATALOG
PROFESSIONAL SUPPORT

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

We carry all the major types of memories. Call our knowledgeable staff for the most current prices and the support you need

1-800-688-8993

S S T

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Peripherals

Never buy another ribbon!

Over 150,000 sold!!

MacInker™, the Automatic Ribbon Re-inker, re-inks **any PC printer ribbon** or typewriter (black & color) for 5 cents. Lubricating ink cools printhead, extends its life and yields better-than-new printout. Avge. re-inkings per cartridge: 60-100. **Universal MacInker** (spec. cartridge or spool) **$75.00. Epson or Imagewr. $45.00**. Adapters available for any multicolor cartridge, **$40.00**. We have a complete range of black, color, heat transfer, special ink cartridges. Satisfaction or 30 day refund. Free key-beeper-flashlight for orders >$100.00. **Order toll free** or call to get full information.

(800)547-3303

Major credit cards accepted POs from National Accounts accepted Shipping $5.00 cod add $3.30

Computer Friends
14250 Science Pk. Dr.
Portland OR 97229
tel. (503)626-2291
fax (503)643-5379

CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

paperTamer™

brings the flexibility and convenience of image-based **automated document storage and retrieval** within the reach of everyone.

No special hardware needed, just your PC and scanner.

from

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

Call (800) 346-3627

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Spectacular Performance. Now Playing On 9-Track Tape.

Overland Data subsystems deliver spectacular performance play after play. Stay for the credits and you'll see why:

Speed. Overland Data offers subsystems with the fastest data rates in the industry. There's never a dull moment.

All Star Cast. We offer eight different tape drives by major manufacturers. And our new TXi controller card transfers data so fast, it may just steal the show.

Versatile Performance. Exchange data between your PC's, mainframes and mini's. Use any IBM PC, compatible, or PS/2. Run under DOS, UNIX, XENIX and PICK. Convert from EBCDIC to ASCII and back. Backup your hard disk. And more...

Well Developed Characters. We develop our own custom software for advanced data transfer, conversion, and backup.

A Great Supporting Cast. You have all of Overland Data behind your subsystem. Expert sales and customer service staff are always ready to help you by phone. We can deliver to you in 24 hours. We back your tape drive for one year and your controller card for **two years**. And your subsystem comes with a 30-day, money back guarantee that it will meet your application needs.

All of which means that whenever you play 9-track tape on an Overland Data subsystem, you're in for a spectacular performance. To reserve your seat, call us at

1-800-PC9-TRAK

See us at Comdex #N268

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982 • TELEX 754923 OVERLAND

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480 / 9 TRACK

TrackMaster™

The TrackMaster provides you with the most complete solution available. Choose from a wide range of standard or custom systems. We stock what we sell. Kelewan is the only company that can provide you the "Master" solution.

- On-site Installation
- 800, 1600, 3200, 6250
- On-site Service availible
- Custom Software Services
- Dos, Unix, Xenix, Novell, Pick
- 486/386/AT/XT/PC and PS/2

800-444-3006

Fax (619) 748-0280
Ph. (619) 679-0400

Kelewan Systems

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE TRUE 100 IPS 9 TRACK TAPE SUBSYSTEM
for IBM PC/AT/386

operating at 800*/1600/3200 BPI

You don't have to sacrifice these features:
100 IPS speed ...doubles your throughput
Protects tape from dust while running*
Full **1 year Warranty**
Tension control to insure IBM interchange
Popular interfaces and mountings

SHOWN W/OPTIONAL PROTECTIVE DUST COVER

AKSystems Inc. *OPTIONAL
20741 Marilla St. Chatsworth CA 91311
TEL:818/709-8100 FAX: 818/407-5889

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

CATALOG PC WORLD

SHOP PC WORLD

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

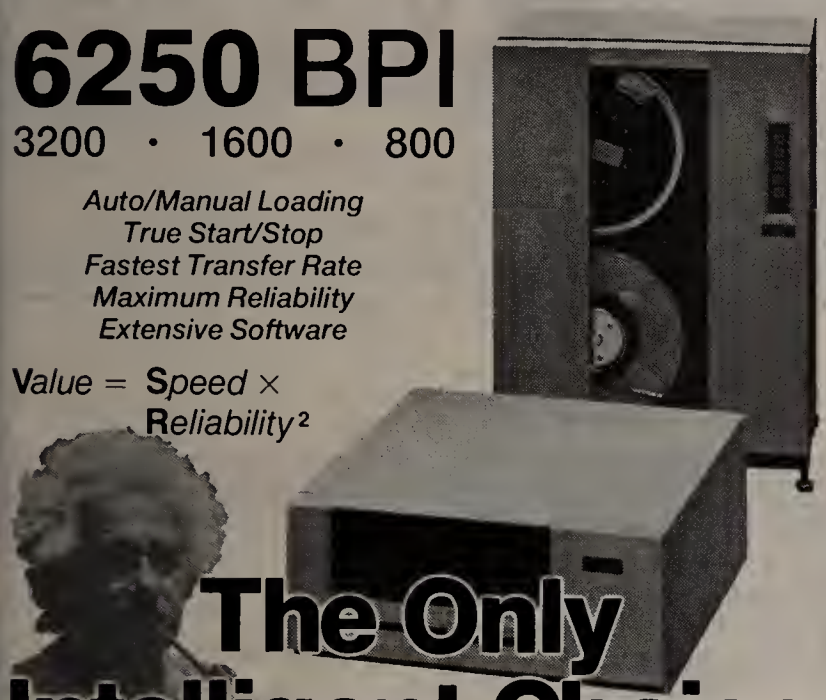
TDX 9-TRACK TAPE DRIVES

6250 BPI

3200 · 1600 · 800

Auto/Manual Loading
True Start/Stop
Fastest Transfer Rate
Maximum Reliability
Extensive Software

Value = Speed × Reliability²



The Only Intelligent Choice

TDX equipment provides PC users data throughput unmatched by other systems. Many applications requiring hours on other drives are completed in minutes by TDX. In addition, the reliability, cost-effectiveness, and flexibility of TDX drives are second to none. TDX is the only intelligent choice.

Up to 1.0mb/sec. transfer rate
As little as 6.0ms access time
DOS, XENIX,
PC/XT/AT/386,
PS/2 Micro Channel,
SCSI, RS-232
GCR, DDPE, PE, NRZI
Rack Mounts
Desktop Enclosures
7-Track Options

TDX PERIPHERALS

800/842-0708 – 516/273-5900
TDX Peripherals, Inc.
80 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, New York 11788

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy Peripherals

Compute CR Mechanix
1-800-448-1436
Portage Plaza HWY M-26
Houghton, MI 49931
(906) 482-9476

Tandy Computer Support
is our only Business

If it can be done, we've done it!
Compatability 100% Guaranteed !!

Ask about our complete line of peripherals for Tandy PC's.

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Security

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™
PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**
add 5.00—shipping/handling.
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tape Back-Ups

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™

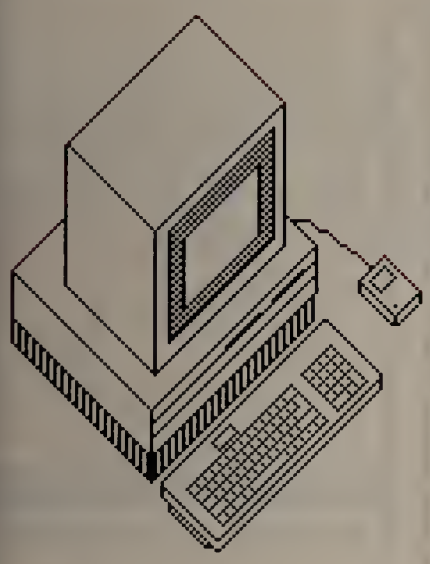
Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.
2000 PC is a trademark of Digi-Data.

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(800) 782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771
... First In Value

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC WORLD IS READ BY MORE PC-PROFICIENT MANAGERS THAN ANY OTHER BUSINESS OR COMPUTER PUBLICATION. IF YOU WANT TO REACH YOUR CUSTOMERS, YOU'VE GOT TO PUT YOURSELF IN THEIR PLACE. TODAY, THAT PLACE IS

PC WORLD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

MISCELLANEOUS/ Accessories

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mouse Pads w/your Logo

Qty.	Canvas	Hard Surface
•12	$8.50	N/A
•72	$5.90	$7.15
•144	$3.96	$5.21
•500	$3.40	$4.65
•1000	$3.28	$4.53

Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Blue, Tan
Hard-Surface: Gray, White, Blue Size: 9.5" x 8" x 3/8" Multi-color OK
SAMPLES with your logo $12.50 ALL prices include logo. Entire pad imprintable. Imprints 100% GUARANTEED

Computer Expressions
3833 Chestnut Street
Philadelphia, PA 19104
800/443-8278, 215/222-4400

A NEW CONCEPT
Safely store your keyboard

KLINGON™ KEYBOARD HOLDER

Manage Your Desk Space
Keyboard Always Accessible

$11.95 + $3 S&H • Qty. Disc. Avail.
MC/VISA/CK or M/O - FREE BROCHURE

Upright Solutions, Inc.
P.O. Box 1286 • Elmhurst, IL 60126
CALL 708-832-5370 FAX 708-832-4809

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-EZE

Introduces software keyboard template management.

* **Keyboard Template Attachment @$2.95**
  - Attaches directly to keyboard
  - Install/Remove easily
* **Keyboard Template Pouch @$3.95**
  - Safely attaches to monitor
  - Complete w/attachment
  - Size - 4" x 5"

S&H - $1.00 per order - Cheque/money order. Send to:

PC-EZE
P.O. Box 1068
Orem, UT 84057
** UT res. add 6% sales tax*

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories

Dial Toll-Free
1-800-8-GLOBAL

GLOBAL COMPUTER SUPPLIES
11 Harbor Park Dr.
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bar Coding

PERCON® Bar Code Readers for Apple®, DEC™, IBM®, and Wyse® Computers

Call 1-800-8-PERCON for more information.

PERCON INCORPORATED
2190 West 11th Ave., Eugene, OR97402-3503
(503)344-1189 FAX(503)344-1399
AppleLink: D3857
CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Custom Imprinted IBM Key Caps

Hooleon SnapCap Kits Supporting:
WordPerfect 5.0™ or IBM® 5251 Emulation
For **101-Key Keyboards**

Customize Your Keyboard with:
- **Custom Key Imprinting**
- Keytop Label Kits for Software
- **Relegendable Keys** for Cherry™, Wyse™ & Key Tronic™
- **Custom Keytop Label Imprinting**
- Keyboard Protectors & More

Call for your FREE CATALOG!
800 937-1337
602 634-7515 FAX: 602-634-4620

Hooleon CORPORATION P.O.B. 230, Dept. PCWD Cornville, AZ 86325
See us at FALL COMDEX Sands Booth N2293

CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG
COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS
• Theft Protection • Unauthorized Access/Use Control • Software Security
1-800-766-LOCK
DOSS INDUSTRIES
1224 Mariposa St. SF CA 94107

NUVU

ENLARGE YOUR MONITOR SCREEN OVER 70%!

High quality lens by 3M coupled with a Polaroid anti glare filter. In several designs to fit most common monitors.

FINALLY A BIG CLEAR PICTURE!

To order, or for more info:
•800-872-1051•
Other models available.
Dealer inquiries invited.
Less Gauss Inc.
Box 5006 Rhinebeck, N.Y. 12572

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY III/I+/II+/III+

★ NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
★ DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
★ READS CODE 39, I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
★ AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
★ DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
★ 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
★ SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A REGAL PARKWAY
EULESS, TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (metal wand also available)
- Converts to RS-232 or Macintosh version with optional back panel
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's **only $289!**
- Five year warranty

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version $309
Metal wand ..... add $60
Mag stripe option .. add $100

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals

- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory ... $1095
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 512K memory ... $1495
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory $1795

PHT-60

Bar Code Printing Programs ... $149 each

Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers

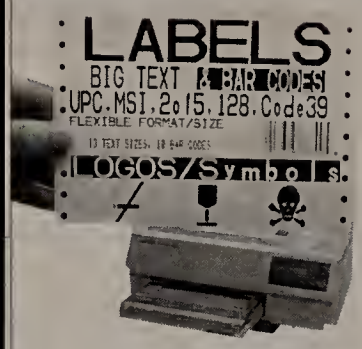
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, automatic incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE; dBASE language source code included
- EZRes - Memory resident program prints bar codes from within DOS applications

PHT-34

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc. 1306-W East 55th Street Cleveland, Ohio 44103

Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030 • Telex: 6503183986MCI UW

LABELING SOFTWARE



- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 16 text sizes — 3" reads at 100'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, ZIP+4, & Code 39
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!
- Above label printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers

- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

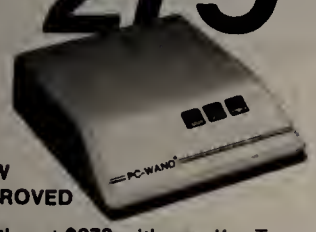
417 Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!

800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

$279



NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others. Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals

TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
1-800-526-5920
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS

BAR CODE READERS DELIVER

WAND/ LASER/ MAGNETIC CARD CONNECTIVITY

- Keyboard wedges (Internal/External) for IBM PC/XT/AT,PS/2 and portables.
- RS232 wedges for WYSE, Link, Kimtron terminals
- Autodiscriminate between codes 3 of 9, UPC, EAN,12 OF 5, Codeabar, Code 128
- Interface with wands, Symbol Technologies, Metrologic and Photographic Sciences lasers
- Bar code and label printing software
- Full two year warranty
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **Extensive VAR/Dealer Discounts**

VARIANT MICROSYSTEMS
3140 De La Cruz Blvd.,
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
Phone (408) 980-1880
Fax (415) 623-1372

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call Sandie Wade
PC World Catalog Manager
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Business Opportunities

BLACKJACK COMPUTER

The ultimate card-counting weapon, operated under complete concealment within the casinos. CPU, "magic" shoes, I/O switches, sensors, power supplies, extensive training and support provided. Win consistently with the latest generation of the technology every casino fears the most.

Contact
(714) 865-1191

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs...a profitable high growth service industry. We offer:

- Training & continuous support
- 7 yrs of medical computer exp.
- Protected territories nationwide.

Ted Itzkowitz
STI Computer Services, Inc.
251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107
King of Prussia, PA 19406
215/768-9030

Catalogs

IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
Computer Reset
Dept. PW, Box 461782
Garland, TX 75046-1782
214/276-8072

PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!!

- Memory Sidecars - Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- Second & Third Disk Drives which Snap-on-Top
- 3½" 720K Disk Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Speed-Up Boards-Increase Speed to 9.54 MHz
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Drive Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- Modifications for Tandy Compatibility
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- PCjr System Units with 128K or 256K
- Diagnostic Service Only $25
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service

Remember—When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 300 PCjr products on 56 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!!

(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025

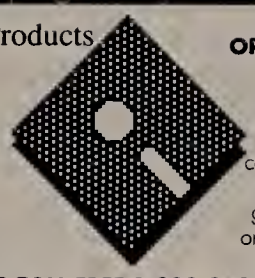
PC ENTERPRISES
"The jr Products Group"
PO Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719
"Dedicated to the Support of the PCjr Since 1984"

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Catalog Disk™

Shopping from your home

Free Products



ORDER:
travel
jewelry
food
computer supplies
groceries
and more!

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-243-9332
ONLY $9.95 - Refundable in your 1st order
AMEX, Check or Moneyorder

COMPU-MALL
P.O. Box 165639, Miami, FL 33116

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Insurance

SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media & purchased software. As little as $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
Safeware, The Insurance Agency
2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
800/848-3469, 614/262-0559

Data/Disk Conversion

9 TRACK MAGNETIC TAPE CONVERSION

If you process fewer than 3 tapes per week*, we can probably save you money and time. With 24 hr. turnaround (6 hr optional), we can provide:

- Tape to Diskette
- 800/1600/6250 BPI
- Database Conversion
- Diskette to Tape
- Tape data recovery
- Mail Lists from Tape
- DEC, IBM & ANSI
- Free compression
- Monthly Activity Summary

AKSystems can also analyze problem tapes for you and retrieve data that otherwise may be lost. Using an extensive array of test equipment, we can determine if tapes you have are written consistent with the appropriate ANSI and IBM interchange standards. This gives you an outside authority for verifying the quality of the tapes you receive.

AKSystems Inc. *Call for free cost analysis of tape processing.
Services Division Chatsworth CA 91311, 818/709-8100 (v) 818/407-5889 (f)

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape.

Our twelve conversion systems support thousands of different formats.

- **Cartridge tapes (Incl. TK-50)**
- **9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)**
- **3 1/2", 5 1/4", 8" floppy disks**
- **Optical disks; other formats**

Disk Interchange Service Co.
2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-0050

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNING *any font or typestyle* *disk or tape* CONVERSION DUPLICATION *any size, any quantity*

- Data Entry
- Custom Programming
- Data Management
- Bar Code Conversion

(708) 858-4566

We perform miracles!

MEDIA CONVERSION CORP.
Free Tests and Quotations—24 Hour Turn-Time

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:

- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800-CONVERT
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, and more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090
Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
215 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003
Professional services since 1967

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Disk Copy Service

DUPLICATION FROM $.59
HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59(5.25") and $.99(3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Disks

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.44	5.25" DS/DD	$.38
$.77	5.25" DS/HD	$.57
$.71	3.50" DS/DD	$.55
$1.64	3.50" DS/HD	$1.40

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

REACH 2.5 MILLION BUYERS.

ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*

CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

Executive Gifts

Try One of California's Best Chardonnays for Just $96 a Case

This exquisite Chardonnay from our Preston Ranch vineyard was named American Wine Champion by *Wine and Spirits* magazine against such competition as Clos du Bois, De Loach and Kendall-Jackson and won a Double Gold Medal at the 1989 San Francisco Fair. Only available direct from our winery. We'll deliver to your home or office, personalized with your name or message. Satisfaction guaranteed.

SPECIAL TRIAL OFFER

Try a bottle of this great Chardonnay for just $10 and still get a money back guarantee.

WINDSOR
VINEYARDS
California's Best Kept Secret

Call 1(800) 862-4910
Fax 1(707) 433-8635
Free Catalog Upon Request
Offers available until December 10, 1990.
California and NewYork residents only. 1027

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Supplies

P.C. Copier & Laser Printer Owners

TONER Service Company

UPS To:
2128 Dolman
St. Louis, MO
63104

We buy empties- $10.00
Ricoh Engine Toner $49.95/CS

(314) 776-1155

800-88-TONER

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers

BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

From **$44.95**
We buy empties
call for brochure
800-426-8196

Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234

WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER Cartridges Remanufactured **FREE** 2 Day Return Delivery

- Visa, MC, Amex
- Colors Available
- 24hr Turnaround
- 100% Guaranteed
- *NO CHARGE for BAD Drums!*

LaserRenew
6 Twin Rocks Rd.
Brookfield, CT 06804

$44

1-800-347-4221

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE TONER RECHARGE FREE

When we recharge four cartridges for you, either individually or in a group receive your fifth recharge **FREE.**

Recharge a 5th one **FREE.**

- 24 hr. turn around
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- New 50 point inspection test
- Laser/PC copiers
- Color available

39.95

OCS OMEGA Computer Services
4825 E. Indianapolis Ave. • Fresno, California 93726
1-800-736-6342

We buy empties. *American Express*

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER

Your Cartridge: for HP, Apple, etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50

24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black 61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery

HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50

800-777-8444

LASERQuipT™
7615 Washington Ave. S.
Edina, Minnesota 55435

•Franchises
•Wholesale

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*HEWLETT PACKARD**
DESK JET USERS!
SAVE MONEY and GET TOP QUALITY PRINTING
with our
INK Refill™

Savings up to 50% per page with improved quality

The latest in Ink Jet technology for HEWLETT PACKARD'S premier drop-on-demand ink jet printers.

Black Twin Pack $19.95
Green, Red & Blue Twin Pack $26.95
Please add $3.00 Shipping & Handling
MD, VA, DC Sales Tax

Send Company Check or Money Order payable to
THE CARTRIDGE CONNECTION
8809 Walker Mill Road • Capitol Heights MD 20743
301-350-9146

Think Jet/Quiet Jet — Available Soon

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.

800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop The PC World Catalog for fast solutions to your PC needs.

SOFTWARE/ Accounting

Business Applications

CHECK US OUT

AT COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE, WE OFFER ONLY THE BEST IN ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE.

- Field tested for over 8 years

General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Check Reconciliation, Inventory, Order Entry/Invoicing, Purchase Order Tracking, Lynx (ASCII File Converter)

SINGLE USERS
$199.50
+ 15.50 shipping & handling

LAN VERSION
$999.50
+ 15.50 shipping & handling

COUGAR MOUNTAIN S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

1-800-388-3038

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-FORMS DATABASE

Forms & DataBase Management
InFORMation processing at its best!
Native .DBF file format. Sort, Query, etc.
EZFX-Forms processor features: solid lines, fill-out pre-printed too, full math, macros, auto-date/time/number, full printer support, much more... $239
LAN version available.
Other EZ-FORMS™ start at $69.

EZX, 917 Oakgrove, Houston, TX 77058
Info: 713.280.9900 • BBS: 8180 • FAX: 0525
Orders (D,M,V,AX), Catalog Toll Free
1☎800 • 359 • 953 • 9 ext. W1090

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nonprofit Software!

ECHO software has been meeting the needs of hundreds of organizations like yours since 1980. We offer complete Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Service Client Information & Third-Party Billing Systems. All provide clear, tight audit trails, flexible reporting & easy operation. Single user & network versions available. For information:
Echo Consulting Services, Inc.
PO Box 540
Center Conway, NH 03813
800/635-8209, 603/447-5453

MIP Fund Accounting

MIP - Finest fund accounting system for non-profit and governmental organizations. Modules - G/L, Payroll, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance (P.O.), Accounts Receivable, Fixed Assets, Budget Reporting, and Interface. For IBM XT/AT compatibles, most LANs.
Complete training available.
Micro Information Products
505 East Huntland Dr., Ste. 340
Austin, TX 78752
800-647-3863, 512-454-5004

dBASE Business Tools

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- dInvoicer & A/R
- Sales Analysis
- Order Entry
- Purchasing/Invnty
- Payroll
- Lazr-Forms
- Job Costing
- Job Estimating
- Bill of Materials

$99 ea. incl. Source Code M/C-AMEX-Visa-Check-COD
Datamar Systems
4876 Santa Monica Ave. #W1
San Diego, CA 92107
800/223-9963, 619/223-3344

THE GENERAL STORE
RETAIL OPERATIONS SYSTEM

The complete software system for Retail. Multiuser/Network ready. Supports cash drawers, barcode, receipt printers, customer displays, scales and online credit card authorization. Controls all types of retail stores. Call today for more information.

Accounts Receivable
Inventory Control
Point of Sale
Accounts Payable
General Ledger
Mailing List
• Hardgoods
• Apparel

$995 Complete system
Dealer inquires invited.

Crichlow Data Sciences, Inc.
(804) 471-0500
P.O. Box 6420 - Virginia Beach, VA 23456

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY.
1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

Visit us in booth #2381 at Fall COMDEX

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATASMITH Payroll

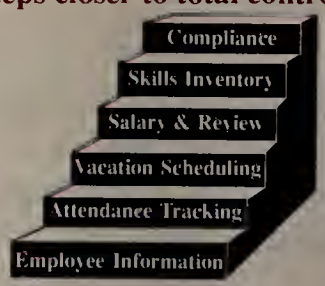
Ten years in the field. Pension/cafeteria plans, magnetic filling, multi-states, multi-companies, more. Regular & special deductions with tax treatment control. Exempt/deferred payments. Easy Corrections! Advanced options include Direct Deposit, Benefit Accrual, IMPORT/EXPORT, more. Order demo today!
Datasmith, Inc.
10020 Fontana Lane
Overland Park, KS 66207
913/381-9118

FUND Accounting

Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
Executive Data Systems, Inc.
1845 The Exchange #140
Atlanta, GA 30339
800/272-3374, 404/955-3374

StaffMinder™

A Must for *All* Managers !
Clever staff administration software brings you six steps closer to total control!



$395•Satisfaction Guaranteed
1-800-966-0707
Next Generation Software
3340 Peachtree Rd #1445•Atlanta, GA 30326

CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Accounting Forms

REPLACE PRE-PRINTED FORMS!

LASER PRINT FORM and DATA on BLANK PAPER AT THE SAME TIME!
INVOICES-STATEMENTS-CHECKS-PURCHASE ORDERS
SHIPPING LABELS-LETTERHEADS-MORE!
TYPESET QUALITY LASER FORMS PRINTED FROM INSIDE YOUR APPLICATION. ONE DISK DOES IT ALL!
NEVER RUN OUT OF FORMS. NO MORE ALIGNMENT PROBLEMS.
$149.00 = A LIFETIME SUPPLY OF FORMS.
Total Laser Printer Support for RealWorld 5.0, Peachtree Complete III, Champion DacEasy, BusinessWorks, SBT, AccountMate, Accpac, More!
Call and order for your favorite! ORDER LINE (800) 749-2335 VISA/MC
Trans-Micro, Inc., 3040 Industrial 33rd St., Ft. Pierce, FL,34946 (407) 464-5335 FAX:(407) 466-3805

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Do You Ship by UPS®?

If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395 & up; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS acceptance gtd. Full featured demo disk: $4 s/h.

Aristo Computers, Inc.
6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J
Beaverton, OR 97005
800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333

Church Applications

CHURCH SOFTWARE

POWER CHURCH PLUS!

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.**® Try out the leading membership and accounting package.

Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

F1 Software
6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H
Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 888-1800

"church office computing has come of age."
Neil Houk, Church Bytes
October 1988

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Entry

Viking Data Entry

New, professional quality package features:

- Faster, easier keyboard entry, verification
- Advanced data Validation insures accuracy
- Easy access to ISAM or sequential data files
- Available for MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, and AIX operating systems
- Incomparable technical support

Viking Software Services, Inc.
4808 E. 67th Street, Suite 100
Tulsa, OK 74145
918/491-6144 Fax: 918/494-2701

PC-POS

Point Of Sale for PC's

The *ultimate* computer solution for retailers. PC-POS™ offers real time processing of sales transactions, updating inventory records instantly. Up to the minute sales and management reports let you run your business with confidence. Handles all inventory items, customers, vendors, salespersons & commissions, purchase orders, counting & receiving stock, and more. Network available.

Introductory Offer - $995 Satisfaction Guaranteed
1-800-451-3363 or 214-423-4979 (in TX)
MICROSPEC INC.
840 East Central Pkwy #100 - Plano, TX 75074

CIRCLE 534 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Church Mgm't Systems

Easy-to-use, flexible & integrated. Network version available. Local representatives & toll-free support back a comprehensive line of Church & School products. 1200+ satisfied Church, School & Government users. Write or call,

The Software Library
3300 Bass Lake Rd.
Brooklyn Center, MN 55429
800/247-8044, *612/566-4212*

Construction Accounting

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders & contractors. Job cost, billing & draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount & retention tracking, all in one package- $795. Reviewed & approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting & Payroll.

Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

THE DATA ENTRY EMULATOR™

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Productivity Software for Today's Professional

- Calculate loan pay-off amounts
- Analyze financing & investment alternatives
- Financial planning for college or retirement
- Calculate interest for financial reports
- Professional, customizable reports

Present Value Calculates PV, FV, NPV, IRR, Annuities, Variable Rates & Payments and more.
Loan Amortization Any loan terms imaginable. Biweeklys, ARMs, GPMs, Balloons, APRs, more
Loan Comparison Compare and analyze 5 types of loans at once. Several comparison reports. For new loans or refinancing analysis.
Accounting Track loan payments with up-to-date interest and late fees. Many reports.

- Used by thousands of Professionals
- Proven by over 8 years of use
- 18-digit accuracy
- Easy-Glide™ Windows make it simple to use

FREE REPORTS AND BROCHURES
Softflair 2500 West County Road 42
Minneapolis, MN 55337 **1-800-553-8338**
MC / VISA / AMEX
30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Construction

COST ESTIMATING

PC-ESTIMATOR
Construction Cost Estimating and Bidding System.
Complete, easy-to-use, productivity software. Full registration system with cost database: $89.00 Shareware: $19.00.

PC-ADJUSTER
Insurance Claim Adjustment and Reporting System.
Comprehensive, stand-alone, supports depreciation. Includes cost database. Complete: $99.00. Shareware: $29.00.

S&H Add $4.50. VISA,MC,Check,COD
CPR, Inc., 3195 Adeline Street
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 654-8338

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Base

Data*designer

A complete, powerful database for home or business.
Create/edit files fast.
Design reports/mailing labels.
Index, sort, query, search, Import dBase files.
50 field/million rec capacity.
IBM/Comp, 512K, 5 1/4 drive, 2.1 DOS or later.
$49.95 + 2.25 sh. NY res. add stx.

Birchwood Software
PO Box 183
Hyde Park, NY 12538
(914) 473-3216

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Data Entry

KeyEntry III

- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.

The PC World Catalog

Educational

MATH EDITING

MathEdit lets you put

$$Z = \frac{(\bar{X}_1 - \bar{X}_2) - (\mu_1 - \mu_2)}{\sqrt{\frac{\sigma_1^2}{n_1} + \frac{\sigma_2^2}{n_2}}}$$

into WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, & other documents ***without learning any codes!***

- *A display window lets you see your equation as you type it*
- *MathEdit is $199*

K-TALK COMMUNICATIONS
30 West First Ave. Ste. 100
Columbus, OH 43201
(614) 294-3535

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-Quizzer
Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $59. A Site license is available. $3 s/h. MC/VISA.
Data Assist
651 Lakeview Plaza Blvd. Suite G
Columbus, Ohio 43085
614/ 888-8088

GRADEBOOK III!
Easy; intuitive. 7 years service. Does everything;

- Excuses Absences
- Ranks
- Auto-averages
- Easy Edits
- 6 Grade Categories - You Pick
- Calculates Course Grades - Your Wts
- Reuses Rosters
- Password Option
- Gives 8 Report Types/86 Options
- And Much More!

Only $49.50, S/W, Manual, Support; VISA/MC; CALL NOW!
Wren Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1138 Dept. W
Castle Rock, CO 80104
303/660-0049

BS & MS in Comp Sci
The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science & Master of Science in Computer Science at home. BS subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Proc., Data Struct. & Operating systems. MS includes SW Engineering, AI and other topics
American Inst. for Computer Sciences
2101-WO Magnolia Ave. So. Ste 200
Birmingham, AL 35205
800/767-2427, 205/323-6191

Engineering

Simulation
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
Minuteman Software
PO Box 171/W
Stow, MA 01775-0171
800/223-1430 x315, 508/897-5662 x315

Entertainment/ Games

NEW CASINO EXCITEMENT!
NOW AVAILABLE IN DAZZLING VGA/EGA GRAPHICS

New Casino Master brings the fast-paced suspense filled action of casino gambling to your PC with graphics to match your computer. Package includes five casino games and five selectable display options, including **VGA, EGA, MCGA, CGA, and monochrome.**

With thousands of satisifed customers, *Centron* is the leader in casino gambling software. Improve your chances of winning and have more fun at the casino. All games come with complete manuals including rules and betting strategy. Compatible with all PC/DOS and MS/DOS computers. Not copy protected.

- ***Crapsmaster*** Play all Casino bets.
- ***Blackjack Ace*** Learn card counting
- ***Roulette Master*** Animated wheel spin.
- ***Poker Master*** Casino-style Video Poker
- ***Baccarat Master*** Learn the "high rollers" game

Previous buyers call for special upgrade price.

Send for Free Flyer or Call for order info Toll-Free:
1/800-848-2424
Centron Software, Inc.
7718 La Mirada Dr.
Boca Raton, FL 33433

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Largest Selection ***Adult Software*** Must State Age Over 21

1990 Catalog	$5.00	**Volume I**	$11.95
M1 thru M-20	$5.00 ea.	**Volume II**	$11.95
Movies 1 thru 7	$11.95 ea.	**Volume III**	$16.95

For IBM PC Compatibles, No Shipping Charges
3.5" and forgeign add $1. per disk
CT residents add 8% tax
Send check or money order to:

AOS
P.O. Box 106-PCN
Marion, CT 06444

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prepare to meet your NEMESIS™

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. *"the leading Go game for the Macintosh (or ... the IBM PC, for that matter)...Using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most patient humons." "This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed."* Seiter, MacWorld 6/89

Toyogo, Inc.
(800) Toyogo-9
P. Oo Box F, Dept. W, Kaneohe, Hawaii (808) 254-1166
$79 NEMESIS Go Master, **$49** Joseki Tutor, **$59** Tactical Wizard+ **$6** US S&H

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sports Handicapping
$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software-$42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
PO Box 5382-PW
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
313/626-7208. Orders:
1-800/527-9467

THE LOTTO EDGE **HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER**

Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $4.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439; (CA) 800/777-8814, ext 439.* Check/M.O.:

The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101

PLAY TO WIN
LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

These HOT grephics require VGA

301 23 Heart Stopping GIF Images 14.95
401 Brilliant Color - Stunning Resolution 14.95
402 Super Photographic Quality 14.95
501 "Angel", She's no angel in this movie ... 14.95
502 "Mandy", Sizzling live-action movie 14.95
102 VGA Movie Combo - 501 & 502 ..... 24.95
103 $75 Value Pack - ALL 5 DISKS 49.95

Images also available for CGA & EGA users
Requires high capacity floppy and hard disk
3.5" disk and foreign orders add $1 per disk
Please include $3 S&H, FL residents add 6% sales tax

Graph-XXX
We've seen the rest...
We're the BEST
Must stete ege ovsr 21
STARWARE PUBLISHING CORP
P.O. Box 340203
Boca Raton, FL 33434
407-479-0588

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult Software

Must State Age Over 21

Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual encounter — MUST SEE !!
Disk # 2 — An encounter game for friends and lovers.
Disk # 3 — An anatomical arcade game with unusual animation.
Disk # 4 — 2 more incredible visual encounters — impress your friends.
Disk # 5 — Create your own Fantasies.
Disk# 6 — View, print, or edit ten gorgeous pinups.

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32
for IBM and compatibles
CGA, EGA or VGA graphics reqd.
Add $3 S/H — in OK add tax.
3.5" disks or foreign orders add $2 per disc.

VISA/MC Orders Only
800-243-1515 Ext. BE
Or check/MO to SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd, Dept. 600BE Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!!

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN SOFTWARE
Lenders and Borrowers
since 1974

Loan accounting system.
Loan document tracking.
Consumer loan calculator.
Mortgage reduction strategies.
Small Business Loan Application.
Professional amortization system.

The amortization program of which COMPUTERS IN ACCOUNTING said, "PCLOAN is the best example of the hundreds of financial programs."

FREE CATALOG
Bottom Line Software
817-447-5524

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Financial

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT ™
Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- Loan Amortizations
- APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- Balloon Payments
- Points & Fees
- Prepaid Interest
- Long and short period interest
- Easy to use menus
- 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest
- Solve an Unknown
- Present Value
- Future Value
- IRR
- Yield & Loan Price
- User configurable rounding and defaults
- File store & retrieve
- Great for client services
- Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only $149.95 + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome.
COD order's add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flow Charting

Windows Flowcharter

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts, data flows, org charts. (Requires Microsoft® Windows.) 75 shapes auto-adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications. Supports Windows printers, plotters, cartridge & soft fonts. Free trial disk.
RFF Electronics
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303/663-5767 FAX: 303/669-4889

Genealogy

Family Roots™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Make pedigree charts & descendants charts, group sheets, person sheets, indices, histories, address lables, searches, & much more. Call for FREE information. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. MC/VISA/AmEx welcome.
QUINSEPT
Box 216
Lexington, MA 02173
800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930

Graphics

3 Free Slides from your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon & FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, NY 14623
Phone: 716/424-5300
FAX: 716/424-5313

Draw it faster & easier with
PEP™ Picture Editing Package
The fastest drawing program

You can draw diagrams and illustrations of all sorts with full-featured PEP. Output PDL, PCX, or Postscript files. Compatible with many popular desktop publishing packages & word processors. PEP comes with a 30 day satisfaction guarantee, and too many features to list in this space; just call for full information. Only $175.

Call 1-800-TRIONUM

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Health

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets, menus & so much more! This Top-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today. Used by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & businesses. 2400 foods-30 nutrients. Send for ***FREE DEMO DISK !!***

ESHA Research - PO Box 13028-B
Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503)-585-6242

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Home Use

INFOTRAK

INFO-TRAK, a new, menu driven, database/cataloguer program for the pro and the beginner. Ideal for business, home inventory, investments, collections. Features include SEARCH, add/delete lines, edit data, custom formats and more. IBM XT, AT & compatibles, DOS 2.0 or higher. (chk or money order) $59.00, $3 s/h. (NY res. add 7.5% tax)
JA-DAL TECHNOLOGIES
P.O. BOX 611
YAPHANK, N.Y. 11980

Inventory Control/ Management

Mr. QuarterMaster

Providing the IC needs of business, govt. & institution stockrooms since 1983. Features include receipts & issues updating, report generation, issue slip, etc. Price $140. Manual alone with demo: $30 deductible toward later purchase. Also available: Sales reporting, PO, Estimating, Retail IC & Multi-whse IC systems.
RJL Systems
106 New Haven Avenue
Milford, CT 06460
203/878-0376

"THE COLLECTOR"™

Serving collectors since 1979. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256k). Write/call for free brochure, or $85+ $3 s/h
The Third Rail
3377 Cimarron Dr.
Santa Ynez, CA 93460
(805) 688-7370

Stock-Master 4.0

This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
Applied Micro Business Systems
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport, CA 92663
714/759-0582

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Inventory Control/ Management

POINT OF SALE INVENTORY PROGRAM
$ 89.50 - $ 189.00

Inventory Control is....

MONEY IN THE BANK

Maintains Inventory
Writes Invoices
Supports Cash Drawer
Receipt Printer & Barcode
Call for Complete List

Freeman Software - Garland, Texas
800-426-6598 214-270-0625

CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Languages

FORTRAN

Features • Speed • Tools

LP77 — Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor for only $99

F77L — The experts' choice for DOS 640K compilers

F77L-EM/32 — 32-bit compiler that breaks the 640K barrier

Lahey Computer Systems
P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702 831-2500 Fax: 702 831-8123

800 548-4778

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG PC WORLD

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE.

The PC World Catalog

Laser Logos & Signatures

The KEY to personalizing your Documents: Unlock the Power of your KYOCERA and HP Series II or III. Automatically print your Letterhead, Logo or Signature. Custom Fonts & IC Cards.

This will gratify some people, & astonish the rest!

Mark Twain

Call for Free samples.
Satisfaction Guaranteed or your money back.

LogoMasters

(415) 388.FONT 354 Pine Hill Rd.
(415) 381.5546 FAX Mill Valley, CA 94941

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mailing List Programs

MAIL ORDER MASTER

Software contains all routines necessary for Home Mail Order Business. Easy to use features include Invoicing, UPS Manifest, Powerful Database, Daily Report, Statements, Credit Card Printout, Inventory Control, Bulk Mail Sort plus lots more. IBM compatible Priced at $299 Call/write for Demo at $10.00
The Marshall Weiner Corp.
1700 Catalina Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
800/874-4656 or 800/874-2827 in CA

Today's PC Mail System

Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to:
- Standardize/correct addresses
- Add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car. Rt.
- Presort 1/2/3 Class
- Detect duplicates
- Generate Postnet bar codes
- Palletize 2/3 Class
- Qualify for postal discounts

CASS-Certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
800/831-6245

ARC TANGENT PROFESSIONAL **MAIL**

The most advanced, professional-level mailing list management system available for IBM and compatible microcomputers. Save thousands of dollars on postage, printing, and processing costs.
- Unlimited number of names and addresses
- Sophisticated merge/purge duplicate detection
- Complete postal presorting and barcoding
- Custom letters, labels, reports
- Convert data from *dBase*, ASCII, other formats

Arc Tangent, Inc.
121 Gray Avenue
Santa Barbara, CA 93101-1831
(805) 965-7277

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZIPCODE DIRECTORY ON DISK

Compatible with most database manager and Mailing list software. Use ZIPLIST to automate look up of zip-code, city, state and county information for mailing list, order entry, payroll or other programs. Save time and money while improving accuracy.

Available in most disk and tape formats. To order ZIPLIST or for additional information call toll free at:

1-800-431-2257

DCC DATA SERVICE, INC.
1200 18th St. N.W. Ste. 704
Wash., D.C. 20036 • 202-452-1419

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maintenance Managememt

Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
Penguin Computer Consultants
PO Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
408/997-7703, Fax: 408/927-0570

Manufacturing

Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated inventory control, bills of material, and purchase order processing. Ideal for small- to medium-sized manufacturing firms. Powerful, yet easy to learn, easy to run. Over 3,000 installed. Just $1495 with special money-back guaranty! Comprehensive Demo Disk ($5 ppd) prints sample reports.
Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.
P.O. Box 795
Woodstock, VT 05091
800/833-1500, 802/457-4600

Medical

Medical Systems with ECS

PPM offers a complt. line of med. SW from simple ins. claims proc. to comprh. A/R mgt.
PC CLAIM PLUS - claims proc. w/ECS to 100+ major ins. carriers - 30 day MB Guar.
THRESHOLD - complete A/R, Pt. Bill, comprh. practice mgt stats.
CLAIM NET - Nationwide elctrnc claims clearinghse transmits to 100+ ins. carriers. SW starts at $459. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Physicians Practice Management
350 E. New York
Indianapolis, IN 46204
800/428-3515, 317/634-8080

CATALOG PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Music

Make Music
with your computer! Find out how you can record and play music, compose, notate and learn to play your favorite songs on your personal computer. It's easy and fun. Call or write for free catalog of MIDI products:
Passport Designs
Dept. B, 625 Miramontes
Half Moon Bay, CA 94019
415/726-0280

SongWright V
MUSIC PROCESSOR prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transcribe, copy, transpose, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Ste. 5B
Leesburg, VA 22075
(703) 777-7232

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the ***industry leader***. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.
Voyetra Dept. PCD, 333 5th Ave Pelham, New York 10803
(914) 738-4500 Fax: (914) 738-6946
Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Networking

The $25 Network

Try the 1st truly low cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2s
- Uses serial ports and null modem cable
- Runs at 115K baud, in only 15k of ram
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- $25/network, Not Node! Version 2.3m

Skeptical? We make believers!

imodes
Information Modes
Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202
817-387-3339 Technical
1-800-628-7992 Orders

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Management

GREATT GANTTS!
Frustrated with slow, limited, or cumbersome gantt charting programs? GREATT GANTTS is a fast powerful, and versatile gantt chart generator for schedules, program mgmt, and more.
* Selectable options, sorting
* Displays 1 mo to 20 yrs on screen width
* Rapid charting, editing, scaling
* Flexible, easy to use

PC's $99. Demo disk $5.
InverComp Software
12116 Greenway Ct, Suite 301
Fairfax, VA 22033
(703) 591-5395

Public Domain/ Shareware

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes	$39	150 Megabytes	$199
50 Megabytes	$79	175 Megabytes	$239
75 Megabytes	$119	200 Megabytes	$319
100 Megabytes	$159	225 Megabytes	$359
125 Megabytes	$199	250 Megabytes	$399

Why buy only one progrem per disk when you can get HUNDREDS of quality progrems per order from our Shareware Net. Our Shareware direct from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS in AMERICA. Dups on HD disks. Add $3.00 post/hend for eech Meg increment Add $6.00/25 Meg inc for 1.44 disks. OK residents add 7% sales tex. Utility disk w/catalog $10.00 Refundeble with 1st order.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARE NET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. I •Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PC COMPATIBLES FREE CATALOG
112 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.
Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409
CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE
FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $4.00 FOR SHIPPING

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG
CRANSTON SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 2679
MINNEAPOLIS, MN
55402-0679
CALL NOW
1-800-321-4270
FAX: (612) 332-6216

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50
- Same Day Shipping
- No Minimum Order

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE
Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
GREAT PROGRAMS
ON 5.25" & 3.5" FORMATS
FREE CATALOG
SPECIAL OFFER
AS LOW AS 99¢ PER DISK
NO MINIMUM ORDER
WRITE TO:
JANE SOFTWARE
8964 EMERSON
DES PLAINES, IL 60016

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15 FULL DISKS - FREE
SOFTWARE FOR IBM® COMPUTERS
TRY US! 15/5.25" or 6/3.5" disks full of our best sellers - **FREE!**
Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!
INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE LIBRARY
ORDER TODAY - CALL
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1.50 PER DISK!
[Buy 1 or 100]
Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE
FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322
BRIGHT FUTURES
INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Shareware News
Keep up with the latest and best public domain & shareware.
PSL NEWS - Since 1984
The only monthly shareware magazine. $18/year.
Call for a free issue -
1-800-242-4PSL
P. O. Box 35705 - pcr
Houston, TX 77235
1-713-665-7017
PSL Public software Library

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Public Domain/ Shareware

PROGRAMMER'S SHAREWARE & MORE
Toll Free Ordering for USA 800/327-2540 FREE SHIPPING

$3.50 per disk. 10 or more, $3.00 per disk. 3.5" format, add $1.00 per disk. 126 Atari ST CAT AV.

- ☐ Integrated Basic Compiler (LB08) Full environment: Edit, Compile, Debug and Run all within the environment. On Line Help. Much like QuickBASIC™!
- ☐ 4DOS (UT32) VASTLY Improved DOS COMMAND.COM replacement.
- ☐ Windows Boss (2 disks) (LCO7A/LCO7B) Windows, Pull Down & Pop Up Menus, Data Entry etc. Supports Turbo C, Microsoft & others.
- ☐ Programmer's Reference Disk (UT30) Huge amounts of valuable reference.
- ☐ DeSmet C Compiler (LC15) Full C Compiler, Linker, Assembler! Complete CI First Full C Compiler In Sherewarel

HOT NEW SHAREWARE!

Language Sets

Each disk in these sets is achieved with over 700K of utilities, tookits, libraries, graphics & windowing support etc. All include necessary documentation and most include source code!

- ☐ (C LIB) Microsoft & Turbo C • over 4.5 Meg • 7 disks • $20
- ☐ (DBASE) dBASE III + Library • over 4.5 Meg • 7 disks • $20
- ☐ (ASEM) Assembler Library • over 5.0 Meg • 7 disks • $20
- ☐ (BASIC) Turbo & Quick BASIC • over 3.0 Meg • 5 disks • $15

Computer Solutions/N.W. • P.O. Box 446, Benzonia, MI 49616 • Info: 1-616/325-2450 FAX: 1-616/325-2505 • FREE 64 pg. Catalog

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

1-800-292-3475

HUNDREDS OF IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE PROGRAMS. LOW AS $1.29 PER DISK.

PRINCETON SOFTWARE
200 WALL STREET
PRINCETON, NJ 08540

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

15 DISKS
FULL OF SOLID GOLD HITS

TRY US! Our Winter 1991 edition of best selling software - **FREE!** Games, Business, Education, Graphics, Programmers' Utilities, Finance, Desktop publishing, more.
PAY ONLY $5.00 FOR SHIPPING

VIRUS FREE SOFTWARE FOR IBM®

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
ORDER TODAY - CALL
619 942-9998
since 1985

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Real Estate

• Property Mgt Plus/90 •

New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $575.
Realty Software
133 Paseo de Granada
Redondo Beach, CA 90277
213/372-9419 or 801/649-6149

Property Managers

Easy-to-use software:
• Rental Manager — general purpose accting for apartments, storage units, etc. Built-in gen. ledger.
• Condo Manager — for community associations. Member payments & charges. Accounting reports.
• Resort Manager — for units rented on behalf of many owners. Timeshare, reservations, statements.
Coleman Business Systems
3654 Arcadian Drive
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/581-7125

Property Management

Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos & more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager-$495, Deluxe PM for professional management-$1,195, Multi-User with Novell network compatibility-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
Yardi Systems, Inc.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805/966-3666

Property Management

Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/ HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more information & sample printouts call:
Realty Automation, Inc.
11365 Eastshore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
208-772-3259

Property Management

Rental-Ease. State of the art software. Extremely fast and easy to learn and use. Everything is included: tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing and recurring bills. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10.
Strategic Office Systems
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800/942-6784 or 801/462-2130

Restaurant/ Management

MenuManager
Finally! The perfect restaurant food cost control system.

Easy to use IBM Compatible Software that develops:

- Standardized recipes priced to the penny
- Inventory Data Collection Forms
- Inventory reports outlining product usage by ingredient, inventory turnover and food cost percentage
- Comprehensive Menu Analysis
- Detailed and Summary waste reports outlining actual vs. theoretical usage by raw ingredient

Increase Control! Save Time!
Only $299.00

MenuManager is developed by the Fisher Hospitality Group Inc., Management Consultants to the Foodservice Industry.

171 St. Clements Avenue
Toronto, Ontario M4R 1H1
• 416-485-5310 •

Demo and Manual – $30 deductible from purchase price.

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Find out more about the PC World Catalog.
Call Elizabeth Maffly at
1-800-435-7766
1-800-435-7760 (in CA)

CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

Security

FIGHT PIRACY & PROTECT YOUR PROGRAM $$$'s!

Since 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech security products. If you demand the strongest protection available, why not choose one of these "proven leaders":

- **EVERLOCK** Copy Protection
- **EVERTRAK** Software Security
- **EVERKEY** Hardware "Key" Software Security

For IBM and Compatibles.
30 day money back guarantee.
Free info and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Statistics

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.

- Basic Statistics
- Regression
- Control Charts for SPC
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Time Series
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
Minitab Inc.
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPlan IV

Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus and ASCII files. Demo $10.
The Futures Group
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203/633-3501

NCSS 5.x Series - $125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445
Fax: 801-546-3907

Surveys

The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W
Petaluma, CA 94952
707/765-1001

#1 in Surveys

When the American Marketing Association conducts PC training sessions for its members, they can't waste time with clumsy software. It has to be user-friendly, instructive and comprehensive. Get the facts. Find out about StatPac Gold. Ask for our free report on *Designing Better Questionnaires.*
StatPac Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Taxes

W2/1099 Software

Major companies and CPA's rate our software tops! Create forms on HP LaserJet or use *any* preprinted forms. Creates IRS ready diskettes. Convenient data entry or import from any other software. W2 & all 1099's. Easy to learn & use - great support! (Programmers - ask about our Laser Forms Toolbox!) $129.00
Newport Wave Software
10 Savannah
Irvine, CA 92720
(800) 999-2611 (714) 544-1099

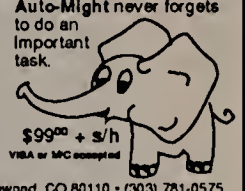
Utilities

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing.
But it could be working for you.
While you sleep, your computer could:
- √ *Run unattended Network Backups*
- √ *Initiate Communications Sessions*
- √ *Print Lengthy Reports*
- √ *Execute Batch Files*
- √ *Run any Time-Consuming Task*

Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing. Auto-Might, is *"perfect as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 o'clock in the morning."*
PC MAGAZINE
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine, 6/26/88

Auto-Might never forgets to do an important task.



$99.00 + s/h
VISA or MC accepted

For Demo call 1-800-283-4759, ask for disk #2040 ($10, credited toward purchase)

The Pendulum Group, Inc. • 333 W. Hampden Avenue, Suite 1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

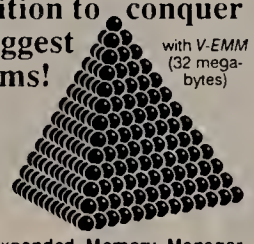
Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix, Unix $249.
Opt-Tech Data Processing
PO Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
702/588-3737

COPYWRITE

CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection.
No more diskettes,
manuals or code
wheels. $75. U.S.
1000's of products copied.
Quaid Software Limited
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl. Dept. W
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
416/961-8243, FAX 416/961-6448

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!



- The Virtual Expanded Memory Manager provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

V-EMM™
Fort's Software
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EZ-COPY

+, Duplicates Disks Fast!

•2X+ faster than DOS •Read diskette once, then. •Quickly, accurately mass duplicate 5.25" & 3.5" disks (360K, 720K, 1.2M, 1.44M) on your own PC/XT/AT/etc.© •Supports up to 4 drives with automatic start and switching. •Formats, copies, verifies, etc. • Faster partial copies too. •Even faster with pre-formatted disks. •Serializes disks and/or labels, in 1 smooth operation. •Save disk images to HD, more... •Replaces hardware worth $1000s.

Only $495 +s/h NCP, for up to 10 mach.

EZX, 917 Oakgrove, Houston, TX 77058
Info: 713.280.9900 •BBS: 8180 •FAX: 0525
Orders (D,M,V,AX), Catalog Toll Free
1☎800•359•953•9 ext. W1090

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE MARKETING INFORMATION

Call your PC WORLD representative for actual response numbers our advertisers have received in your Category.

See how well the CATALOG performs.

800-435-7766
800-435-7760 in CA

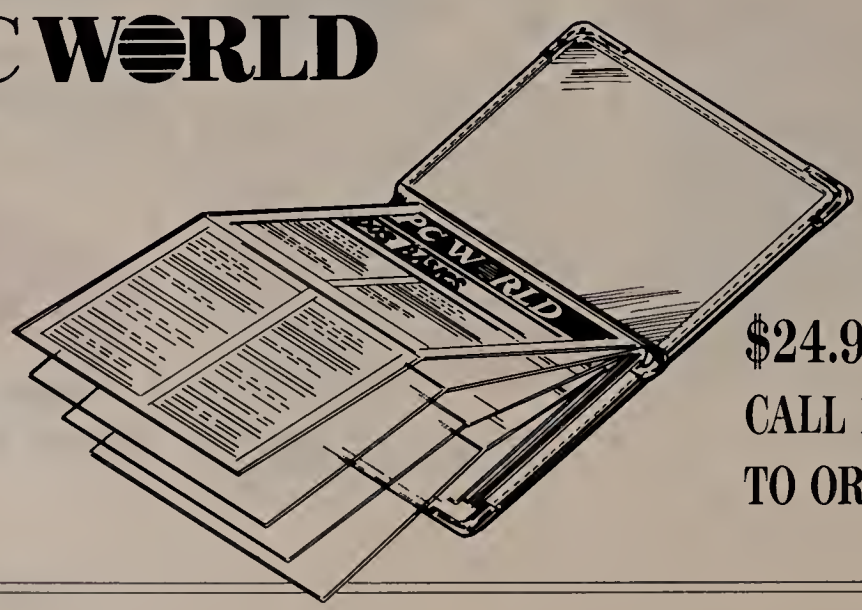
INTRODUCING . . .

THE PC WORLD INSTANT REFERENCE CARD PORTFOLIO

Surprise! Did you know that right now you get a free information-packed reference card in every issue of *PC World?* Tear out and save the guide for quick answers to common questions about DOS, *1-2-3, WordPerfect, dBase III Plus, Windows 3.0,* and all the other applications you use daily. As the months go by, you'll be building a reference library that could save you precious minutes when you're under fire.

But information is only useful if you can get your hands on it when you need it, right? Custom-designed to keep your cards clean, neatly organized, and accessible, *PC World*'s Instant Reference Portfolio holds a year's worth of cards in individual clear-plastic sleeves. Each card and sleeve folds in half, keeping the portfolio a trim, easy-to-carry 10″ × 6″ size. The portfolio comes with a scratchpad so there's plenty of space for your own notes and reminders. This could become the most valuable item on your desktop—after your PC, of course.

PC WORLD



$24.95 SHIPPING INCLUDED.
CALL 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

IT'S VIDEO

IT'S AUDIO

IT'S COMPUTERS

Searching for a camcorder that will help you make terrific videos? ... Shopping for a quality CD player that won't bust your budget? ... Trying to create great graphics with your computer? ... Looking to upgrade your VCR system? ... It's all here in *ON!*

ON! explores emerging trends and exciting breakthroughs. You'll find out what's hot and what's not--the products you'll enjoy for years and those that are merely passing fads.

With each monthly issue you'll become a more savvy consumer. *ON!* gives you advice from the experts without confusing technical jargon.

And then, *ON!* helps you get the very best buys for your money.

But that's just the beginning. *ON!* is filled with important tips and helpful hints on how to get the most out of *all the home electronics equipment you already own.*

In *ON!* you'll discover...

- ▼ how ingenious camera techniques used by the pros can help you produce professional-quality videos.
- ▼ how easy it is to create a sound system that will satisfy even the most discerning music lovers and not take over your living room.
- ▼ how to take full advantage of your home computer – from preparing outstanding presentations to helping the kids with their homework.
- ▼ how to "build" a home theater and still have money left over for popcorn.
- ▼ and more!

Turn to *ON!* It's an experience you won't want to miss!

Order your FREE Premiere Issue of ON! today! Just call

1-800-343-0728

or fill in the coupon at right. This FREE offer is available for a limited time only.

The Premiere Issue of *ON!* will also go on sale at your newsstand November 13, 1990.

ON! is NEW. It's dynamic! ON! is the one magazine that puts you on the inside track of the fast-changing world of video, audio and home computers.

✓ ***YES!*** Send me my FREE Premiere Issue of ON! and reserve my Charter Subscriber privileges. If I like ON! my price for a full year (11 more issues for a total of 12) is just $12.97. That's a savings of 63% off the single copy price. If I choose not to subscribe, I'll write "cancel" on the bill you send, owe absolutely nothing, and keep the Premiere Issue with your compliments.

SEND NO MONEY NOW. WE WILL BILL YOU!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

WIN A $5000 HOME THEATER!

For complete details on how you can win, order your FREE issue today.

YOUR SATISFACTION IS 100% GUARANTEED!

I understand that if I am not completely satisfied, I may cancel at any time and receive a full refund.

ON! P.O. Box 802, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, N.H. 03458 • 1-603-924-9471 • 1-800-343-0728

PW1190

Advertiser Index A to Z

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
11	Acco Int'l., Inc.	136
3	Acer America Corp.	243
—	ALpc Inc.	316
30	Altima Systems, Inc.	196
306	American Small Business Systems	186
—	Arlington Computer Products	318-319
6	Artisoft	14
—	Ashton Tate	50-51, 127, 182
4	Atari Computer	252
302	ATI Technologies, Inc.	174
99	Autodesk	156
45	Bell Atlantic Corp.	228-229
25	Bitstream	130-131
40	Black Orchid Software	64
1	Blackship Computer Systems	28
—	Broderbund Software, Inc.	285
86	Brown Wagh Publishing	195
215	Buffalo Products	91
24	Bulldog Computer Products	317
21	Caere Corp.	245A-245B
17	Caere Corp.	118-119
—	Check Free	173
44	Chipsoft, Inc.	41
91	Citizen America Corp.	272
36	Clarion Software	258
38	CMS Enhancements	247B
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	138-139
26	CompuLynk	312
33	CompuServe	181
46	Computer Aided Management	74
39	Computer Associates	7
213	Computer Direct	330
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	326-327
48	Corel Systems	240
62	Crosstalk Communications	232
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co.	17, 24
208	Dac Software, Inc.	177
94	Dac Software, Inc.	116
—	Damark Int'l., Inc.	329
277	Datastorm Technologies	280
66	Dauphin Technology, Inc.	257
318	Dell Computer Corp.	76-77
75	Dell Computer Corp.	78-79
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-8
—	Epson America, Inc.	12-13
73	Everex	98-99
93	Evolution Computing	281
77	Falco Data Products, Inc.	88
100	Fast Micro	105-109
84	Finalsoft Corp.	48
76	Fortron/Source	231
56	Fox Software	262
60	Funk Software	251
148	Funk Software	125
—	Gateway 2000	33-40
133	GE Information Services	266
122	Group 1 Software, Inc.	284
79	Haventree Software	42
—	Hayes Microcomputer Products	75
105	hDC Computer Corp.	236
—	Hewlett Packard	26-27, 222-223
90	Hyundai Electronics America	114-115
—	IBM Corp.	5, 20, 128-129
97	Indigo Software Ltd.	226
109	Intel Corp.	93, 95
121	Int'l. Tele-Video Marketing	332
—	Intuit	87
—	ISC	314-315
142	Kelly Services	121
41	Kenosha Computer Center	320
—	L A Trade	331
126	Lexpertise USA, Inc.	58
2	Logitech	178
—	Lotus Development Corp.	56-57, 137
162	Magee Enterprises	256
169	Manzanita Software	248
120	Maynard Electronics	10
—	Meca Ventures	81, 132-133
217	Merritt Computer Products	68
195	Micro Professionals	328
168	Microbiz Corp.	333
165	Micrografx	225
160	Microprose	269
—	Microsoft	C2-P1, 29-31, 83-85
315	Microsphere, Inc.	311
155	MicroView	4
172	MIS Computer Systems	65
7	M-USA Business Systems, Inc.	275
182	NEC Technologies	8-9
187	NEC Technologies	18-19
—	NEXTWORLD	261
192	Olivetti	122
—	On-Line Store	22
—	On/Magazine	307
189	Osborne McGraw Hill	283
237	Pacific Data Products	210
233	Patton & Patton	32
198	PC Brand, Inc.	204-209
—	PC Connection	158-163
144	Peachtree Software	113
203	Peter Norton Computing	155
211	Power Up! Software Corp.	247
219	Prime Solutions	53
—	Princeton Publishing Labs	244A-244B
224	Printers Plus	311
202	QMS, Inc.	151
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	103
229	Reasonable Solutions	321
282	Reference Software	143
239	Rose Electronics	110
338	Samna Corp.	220
31	Secure-It	68
—	Sitka Corp.	80
23	Softlogic Solutions	66
304	Software Directions	255
249	Software Products Int'l.	235
—	Software Publishing	149
281	Software Publishing	185
246	Software Publishing	23
240	Software Workshop	86
258	Sourcemate	6
253	SPSS, Inc.	270
250	Systems Plus	245
284	Tandy/Radio Shack	153
178	Telemart	322-323
—	Texas Instruments	55
259	Tiger Software	43-47, 59-63, 69-73
287	Timeworks	200
260	Timeworks	100
288	Touchstone	82
283	Trident Microsystems	120
—	United Computer Express	313
289	Unitex	324-325
321	WLT Systems	145
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	279
—	WordPerfect Corp.	147
—	Xerox Corp.	265
340	X-Tree	203
290	Zenith Data Systems	140
206	Z-Soft Corp.	199

Advertiser Index by Product Category

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
HARDWARE		
Boards/Cards/Chips		
302	ATI Technologies, Inc.	174
237	Pacific Data Products	210
283	Trident Microsystems	120
Communications		
—	Hayes Microcomputer Products	75
Computers		
3	Acer America Corp.	243
30	Altima Systems, Inc.	196
4	Atari Computer	252
1	Blackship Computer Systems	28
—	Compaq Computer Corp.	138-139
26	CompuLynk	312
66	Dauphin Technology, Inc.	257
74	Dell Computer Corp.	C5-8
75	Dell Computer Corp.	78-79
318	Dell Computer Corp.	76-77
—	Epson America, Inc.	12-13
73	Everex	98-99
77	Falco Data Products, Inc.	88
100	Fast Micro	105-109
76	Fortron/Source	231
90	Hyundai Electronics America	114-115
—	IBM Corp.	128-129
109	Intel Corp.	93, 95
172	MIS Computer Systems	65
187	NEC Technologies	18-19
192	Olivetti	122
198	PC Brand, Inc.	204-209
284	Tandy/Radio Shack	153
178	Telemart	322-323
—	Texas Instruments	55
321	WLT Systems	145
Connectivity		
239	Rose Electronics	110
325	Western Telematic, Inc.	279
Desktop Publishing		
290	Zenith Data Systems	140
Input Devices		
21	Caere Corp.	245A-245B
2	Logitech	178
Local Area Networks		
6	Artisoft	14
215	Buffalo Products	91
239	Rose Electronics	110
Monitors/Displays		
182	NEC Technologies	8-9
—	Princeton Publishing Labs	244A-244B
Other		
121	Int'l Tele-video Marketing	332
Power Protection		
11	Acco Int'l., Inc.	136
Printers/Plotters		
91	Citizen America Corp.	272
—	Hewlett Packard	26-27
202	QMS, Inc.	151
Scanners/Digitizers		
—	Hewlett Packard	222-223
Storage Devices		
38	CMS Enhancements	247B
120	Maynard Electronics	10
Systems		
73	Everex	98-99
289	Unitex	324-325
SOFTWARE		
Accounting/Financial		
44	Chipsoft, Inc.	41
39	Computer Associates	7
94	Dac Software, Inc.	116
208	Dac Software, Inc.	177
—	IBM Corp.	20
—	Intuit	87

Reader Service Number		Page Number
169	Manzanita Software	248
—	Meca Ventures	81
7	M-USA Business Systems, Inc.	275
144	Peachtree Software	113
258	Sourcemate	6
250	Systems Plus	245
287	Timeworks	200
	CAD/CAM	
306	American Small Business Systems	186
93	Evolution Computing	281
	Communications	
62	Crosstalk Communications	232
277	Datastorm Technologies	280
155	MicroView	155
	Database Management	
—	Ashton Tate	50-51
36	Clarion Software	258
56	Fox Software	262
122	Group 1 Software, Inc.	284
	Desktop Publishing	
48	Corel Systems	240
97	Indigo Software Ltd.	226
211	Power Up! Software Corp.	247
246	Software Publishing	23
260	Timeworks	100
—	Xerox Corp.	265
206	Z-Soft Corp.	199
	Entertainment/Games	
—	Broderbund Software, Inc.	285
160	Microprose	269
	Fontware	
25	Bitstream	130-131
	Graphics	
—	Ashton Tate	127
99	Autodesk	156
48	Corel Systems	240
165	Micrografx	225
—	Software Publishing	149
	Integrated Software	
288	Touchstone	82
	Local Area Network	
6	Artisoft	14
—	Sitka Corp.	80
340	X-Tree	203
	Management	
—	Meca Ventures	132-133
	On-Line Services	
33	CompuServe	181
	Optical Character Recognition	
17	Caere Corp.	118-119
	Other	
133	GE Info. Services	266
	Periodicals/Subscriptions/Books	
—	NEXTWORLD	261
—	On/Magazine	307
189	Osborne McGraw Hill	283
	Project Management	
46	Computer Aided Management	74
79	Haventree Software	42

Reader Service Number		Page Number
233	Patton & Patton	32
	Presentation Graphics	
86	Brown Wagh Publishing	195
	Shareware	
229	Reasonable Solutions	321
	Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms	
45	Bell Atlantic Corp.	228-229
—	Lotus Development Corp.	56-57
—	Microsoft	29-31
	Statistics	
253	SPSS, Inc.	270
	Utilities	
—	Ashton Tate	182
84	Finalsoft Corp.	48
148	Funk Software	125
60	Funk Software	251
—	Lotus Development Corp.	137
162	Magee Enterprises	256
203	Peter Norton Computing	155
219	Prime Solutions	53
23	Softlogic Solutions	66
304	Software Directions	255
259	Tiger Software	43-47, 59-63, 69-73
288	Touchstone	82
340	X-Tree	203
	Windows	
40	Black Orchid Software	64
105	hDC Computer Corp.	236
97	Indigo Software Ltd.	226
165	Micrografx	225
—	Microsoft	83-85
—	Microsoft	C2-P1
155	MicroView	4
—	Quarterdeck Office Systems	103
338	Samna Corp.	220
249	Software Products Int'l.	235
240	Software Workshop	86
290	Zenith Data Systems	140
206	Z-Soft Corp.	199
	Word Processing/Aids	
—	IBM Corp.	5
126	Lexpertise USA, Inc.	58
282	Reference Software	143
338	Samna Corp.	220
281	Software Publishing	185
—	WordPerfect Corp.	147

MISCELLANEOUS

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Computer Accessories	
11	Acco Int'l., Inc.	136
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co.	17
—	Curtis Manufacturing Co.	24
217	Merritt Computer Products	68
	Mail Order	
—	ALpc Inc.	316
—	Arlington Computer Products	318-319
24	Bulldog Computer Products	317
26	CompuLynk	312
213	Computer Direct	330
200	Computer Discount Warehouse	326-327

Reader Service Number		Page Number
—	Damark Int'l., Inc.	329
100	Fast Micro	105-109
—	Gateway 2000	33-40
121	Int'l. Tele-Video Marketing	332
—	ISC	314-315
41	Kenosha Computer Center	320
—	L A Trade	331
195	Micro Professionals	328
168	Microbiz Corp.	333
315	Microsphere, Inc.	311
—	On-Line Store	22
198	PC Brand, Inc.	204-209
—	PC Connection	158-163
224	Printers Plus	311
229	Reasonable Solutions	321
178	Telemart	322-323
259	Tiger Software	43-47, 59-63, 69-73
—	United Computer Express	313
289	Unitex	324-325
	On-Line Services	
—	Check Free	173
33	CompuServe	181
	Security	
31	Secure-It	68
	Service	
142	Kelly Services	121

Products Featured in Editorial

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Accounting	
620	Accpac Bedford Integrated Accounting 3.3A, Computer Associates	188
621	Act 1 Plus, Cougar Mountain Software	192
622	BusinessWorks 7.0, Manzanita Software Systems	193
623	DacEasy Accounting 4.1 Bonus Pack, DacEasy	193
624	One-Write Plus 2.06C, Great American Software	194
625	Pacioli 2000 1.02, M-USA Business Systems	197
626	Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle, Peachtree Software	201
702	Takin' Care of Business, Hooper Int'l	154
	Add-On Board	
713	Genoa Models 6400A and 6600A, Genoa Systems	146
712	Sigma VGA Legend, Sigma Designs	146

Reader Service Number		Page Number
	Backup Software	
642	Distinct Back-Up, Distinct	214
	CAD/CAM	
633	Ashlar Vellum, Ashlar	216
727	AutoSketch 3.0, Autodesk	157
	Communications	
677	AT&T Access Plus, AT&T Data Systems Group	334
679	CompuServe Information Manager, CompuServe Information Service	334
637	Crosstalk for Windows 1.1, Digital Communications Associates	215
644	DynaComm 3.0 Asynchronous Edition, Future Soft Engineering	215
646	Faxit, Alien Computing	215
675	Lotus Express, Lotus Development	334
653	MicroPhone II for Windows, Software Ventures	216
659	Rumba 3.0, Wall Data	216
704	Smartcom Exec, Hayes Microcomputer Products	152
	Communications Utility	
750	DSZ, Omen Technology	267
	Computer System	
700	Airis VH-286, Airis Computer	141
714	Grid 1810, Grid Systems	148
	Data Base Management	
749	Arago dBXL, Arago Quicksilver; WordTech Systems	104
747	dBASE IV 1.1, Ashton-Tate	101
648	FormBase 1.1 Windows Edition, Ventura Software	217
748	FoxPro 2.0, Fox Software	104
738	InfoAlliance 1.0, Software Publishing	111
655	Omnis 5, Blythe Software	217
720	PAM 2.0, Software Composers	152
660	Superbase 4, Precision Software	217
	Data Base Utility	
670	Data Junction, Tools & Techniques	259
	Desktop Publishing	
668	PageMaker 3.01, Aldus	218
665	Ventura Publisher Gold Series for Windows 3.0, Ventura Software	218
	Desktop Publishing Utility	
601	Pub-Star I, Metroplex Digital	264
	Development Tool	
737	ObjectVision, ObjectVision	274
	Display	
715	PanaSync C1381, Panasonic Communications & Systems	154
	DOS Shell	
723	XtreeNet 2.0, Xtree	157
	Font	
630	Adobe Type Manager Windows Version, Adobe Systems	218
	Form Generation	
650	JetForm-Design 2.2, Indigo Software	221

Reader Service Number — Page Number

Graphics

610 Applause II 1.0, Ashton-Tate . . 169
632 Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 3.0, Computer Support 219
611 CA-Cricket Presents 1.2, Computer Associates Int'l 169
612 Charisma 2.0, Micrografx 170, 214
636 Corel Draw 1.21, Corel Systems 219
640 Designer 3.01, Micrografx 219
613 DrawPerfect 1.1, WordPerfect 171
740 Freelance Graphics for OS/2, Lotus Development 117
614 Freelance Plus 3.01, Lotus Development 172
615 Harvard Graphics 2.3, Software Publishing 172
616 Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows 2.0, Microsoft 175, 214
728 Picture Publishing Plus, Astral Development 157
617 35mm Express 4.3, Business and Professional Software 179

Hypertext

719 HyperPAD, Brightbill-Roberts 152
709 SmarText, Samna 146
656 Spinnaker Plus 1.0 (for Windows), Spinnaker Software 213
664 ToolBook, Asymetrix 213

Information Management

641 Desktop Set 3.0, Okna 227
638 IBM Current 1.1, IBM Desktop Software 224
661 Thinx Software 1.0, Bell Atlantic 213

LAN Application

639 Da Vinci eMail for Windows 1.70, Da Vinci Systems 224
652 Lotus Notes 1.1, Lotus Development 224
725 3+Open Connection for NetWare, 3Com 157

LAN Operating System

718 Advanced NetWare 2.15c, NetWare 386 3.1, SFT NetWare 2.15c; Novell 150

Mapping Software

726 MapInfo 4.5, MapInfo 157

On-Line Service

677 AT&T Mail, AT&T Data Systems Group 334
679 CompuServe, CompuServe Information Service 334
691 Dialog, Dialog Information Services 267
675 MCI Mail, MCI Communications 334
690 Trademarkscan, Thomson & Thomson 268

Operating System/ Environment

695 GeoWorks Ensemble, GeoWorks 123
654 NewWave 3.0, Hewlett-Packard 221

Other Peripheral

605 In Focus 480CX PC Viewer, In Focus Systems 183
606 Proxima Data Display VersaColor, Proxima by Computer Accessories 183

Printer

705 Apple Personal LaserWriter NT, Apple Computer 144
710 CrystalPrint Express, Qume . . 144
721 DeskJet 500, Hewlett-Packard 154
701 LaserJet IIID, Hewlett-Packard 142
706 NEC SilentWriter2 Model 90, NEC Technologies 144

Project Management

658 Microsoft Project for Windows 1.0, Microsoft 227

Scanning Software

707 AccuScan, Scanning Gallery Plus 5.0; Hewlett-Packard 148

Spreadsheet

745 Improv, Lotus Development . . . 134
645 Microsoft Excel 2.1D, Microsoft 230
722 PlanPerfect 5.1, WordPerfect . . 157
618 Quattro Pro, Borland Int'l 179
666 Wingz 1.1, Informix Software 230

Spreadsheet Utility

730 3-D Graphics, Intex Solutions . . 254
662 3-for-3, Iris Associates 227

Tape Backup

716 GigaTrend TurboDat, GigaTrend 150
717 Irwin 9221Se, Irwin Magnetic Systems 150
703 VCRCopy, Alpha Microsystems 142

Utility

635 Command Post 7.0, Wilson WindowWare 221
643 Dragnet 2.1, Access Softek 230
647 FirstApps, hDC Computer 233
685 Monitor Saver 2.0, Moon Valley Software 64
686 Net-Aware, Lansmith 54
687 Sitelock, Brightwork Development 54
663 Tiffany Plus, Anderson Consulting & Software 233

Word Processing

631 Ami Professional 1.2, Samna . . 234
651 Legacy, NBI 234
667 Microsoft Word for Windows 1.1, Microsoft 234

Word Processing Utility

649 Grammatik Windows, Reference Software Int'l 233
724 Word for Word Professional 4.2, Mastersoft 157

PC WORLD

WHAT'S NEW?
The PC World Instant Reference Card

WHAT'S NEXT?
A new card every month

You've Seen Them – there's one in each issue. These guides give you quick answers to common questions about DOS, 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and all the other applications you use daily.

And We Know You'll Want to Save Them – Tear out the Instant Reference Card each month and keep them clean, neatly organized, and accessible with *PC World's* Instant Reference Portfolio. Custom-designed to hold a year's worth of cards, this handy portfolio could become the most valuable item on your desktop – after your PC, of course.

$24.95 Shipping Included
Call 1-800-395-5763
TO ORDER TODAY!

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP (required)

TITLE PHONE ( )

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For Information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

Nov. 1990 **Expires 03/15/91** **S1**

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 758 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Product Information Center
P.O. Box 5330
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9871

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

PC WORLD

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP (required) _____

TITLE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

Circle the number corresponding to the product or product category you need to know more about. Manufacturers will rush product information directly to you.

INFORMATION FROM ADVERTISERS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40
41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80
81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160
161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200
201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260
261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320
321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350										

CATALOG SECTION

401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440
441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460
461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500
501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520
521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580
581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600

☐ Check this box for your subscription to *PC WORLD*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

PRODUCTS FEATURED IN EDITORIAL

601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620
621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640
641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680
681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700
701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740
741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760
761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800
801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820
821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860
861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880
881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900

PRODUCT CATEGORY INFORMATION

For information on an entire category of products or all of the products mentioned in an article, circle the appropriate number below.

Editorial Features (See Article for Number)

901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920
921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940
941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950										

Advertised Products

Computers	951	Network Products	957
Data Management (PIMs)	952	Operating Environments	958
Desktop Pub./Graphic Software	953	Printers	959
Financial/Accounting	954	Scanners	960
Memory Boards	955	Video Boards	961
Monitors	956	Word Processing	962

Nov. 1990 **Expires 03/15/91** **S2**

PC WORLD MAIL ORDER Shopping Guide

Buy with Convenience

Buy with Confidence

Memory & Hard Drives

–and so much more!

Year Memory Warranty! Lowest Prices! Best Brands!

SHIBA T1000SE 2MB $395
-00, T3100E, T3200SX, T5100 2MB $279
00SX 2MB $299
'00 3MB $469
:00 and 8500 2MB $279
NITH Supersport 286 1MB $279
aRAM AT Plus 80ns 2MB $279
4MB $419 8MB $690

MPAQ fully compatible memory
5/20, 25, 20e, 25e, 386s modules
1MB $139 4MB $369
5/20e, 25e, 386s expansion boards
1MB $189 4MB $492
5/33, 486/25, System Pro mod 2MB $255
5/16 boards 1MB $378 4MB $1135
-/16 expansion kit for board 1MB $159
/286 1MB $245
table III 512K $82 2MB $219
1MB $179 2MB $289

H-P LASERJET II/IID IIP/III
Memory boards: 1MB $129 1MB $135
all expandable 2MB $179 2MB $189
up to 4MBytes. 4MB $309 4MB $297
25-in-1 Font Cartridge: III–$339, II/IID/IIP–$249

IBM PS/2 easy memory expansions
30/286 kit 512K $50 2MB $185
70-E61, 70-121 1MB $105 2MB $199
70-A21 32-bit module 2MB $220
80-041 32-bit board 1MB $149
80-111, 80-311 32-bit board 2MB $249
8MB board with 2MB installed, for 70/80: $554
for 30/286, 50, 50Z, 55, 55SX, 60: $489
upgrade kits for above boards 2MB $179
18M Laser Printer memory upgrades: Please Call

Intel Math Coprocessors Please Call

SIMM plug-in memory modules
Easy and inexpensive. Please check your manual.
1 MB x 9 60ns $115 70ns $75
80ns $69 100ns $66

r best Hard Drive Specials, all new with manufacturer's full-year warranty.
gate ST251-1, 42MB, 28ms, MFM $299
gate ST277R-1, 65MB, 28ms, RLL $319
stern-Digital 93044-A, 40MB, 29ms, IDE $315
NEW! Kalok KL343, 42MB, 30ms, IDE $315
Conner CP3104, 104MB, 25ms, IDE $589
Micropolis MC1664-7, 345MB, 14ms, ESDI $1419

stomer satisfaction since 1982. Thousands of products—
all for FREE BIG CATALOG or pricing on other products!

TENEX™ Computer Express

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545

No fee for V/MC/DC.
Shipping, handling, ins $5.00
P.O.s & dealers welcome
Prices subject to change

Free ionwide 1-800-776-6781
International 219-259-7040 FAX 219-255-1778

W1C

Circle 315 on reader service card

Killer Laser Deals.

No other authorized dealer offers you more printer choices than Printers Plus – over 100. And no one offers you better prices or better value-added printer packages either. Call today.

PRINTERS PLUS

Scriptwriter 630®

Introducing a higher resolution, PostScript, 4ppm Canon-based laser printer system – exclusively from Printers Plus.

Features

- Twice the resolution (600 x 300 DPI)
- 3Mb RAM
- PostScript w/35 resident fonts
- 2 Year Limited Warranty

COMPLETE SYSTEM ONLY: CALL FOR DETAILS **$2,695**

QMS®

PS 410

Features

- 4 pages per minute
- Apple Talk, RS-232 Serial, and parallel interfaces
- Comes standard with 2 MB of RAM – expandable to 6 MB
- PostScript / HP LaserJet Series II Emulation

Printers Plus Price CALL

GSA No. GS-00K-90-AGS-5203

For These and All Other Printers Call:

PRINTERS PLUS® SINCE 1982

Hours: Mon-Fri: 9am – 7pm EST

Printers Plus, Inc.
1400 Duke Street
Alexandria, VA 22021
(703) 734-0236

1-800-877-4683

Authorized Dealer HEWLETT PACKARD

APO/FPO Shipping Available

MC / VISA Accepted

Some Day & 24 Hour Shipping On In-Stock Orders! 15% restocking fee applies to all returned or refused merchandise.

Circle 224 on reader service card

INDUS

AFFORDABLE POWER FOR A NEW GENERATION

from *CompuLynk!*

2 YEAR WARRANTY

The Indus Tall 386-25

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 Mb
- 80 Meg Hard Drive
- 1:1 Dual HD/FD
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- FCC
- 14" NEC VGA Color Multisync Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

ONLY $2695.

FREE
Microsoft Windows 3.0

The Indus 386 SX

- 1Meg RAM
- 1.2 or 1.44 Mb
- 40 Meg Hard Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card
- 14" NEC VGA Color Multisync Monitor
- 1:1 Dual HD/FD
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Enhanced AT Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- FCC

ONLY $1795.

COMPLETE SYSTEMS
386-33 MHz $2995 486-25 MHz $4555

READY-TO-GO Complete Pre-Installed Networked Systems For Multiuser/Multitasking Capabilities

NOVELL ELS II 2.15

- Hardware (3 Users)
- Software (5 Users)
- Cables

ONLY $2995.

SPECIAL PRICES
286, 386 Portables & Laptops

VGA 1024X768 Monitor & Card $489

ALLOY MULTIWARE 386

- Hardware (3 Users)
- Software (5 Users)
- Cables

ONLY $1995.

System Upgrades

Additional 1 MB RAM	$95
Additional 1.2 or 1.4 MB Drive	$95
85 MB SCSI with Controller	$250
100 MB IDE with Controller	$350
110 MB RLL with Controller	$375
Send Fax/Modem	$95
2400 Baud Modem	$69
Internal Tape Back-up Kit (60MB)	$395
External Tape Back-up Kit (60 MB)	$595
SPECIAL 42 MB Hard Drive with Disk Cache Software	$195

TRW ON-SITE SERVICE

Order Now Toll Free!

1-800-969-9889

"Call us for any of your software needs"

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9 am-7 pm ▪ Sat. 10 am- 3 pm
Eastern Standard Time

MasterCard

COMMERCIAL LEASING AVAILABLE

CompuLynk

"The Computer Solution Company"

180-B Turnpike Road • Westboro, MA 01581
International Orders Welcome
Tel. 508 898-3731 • Fax 508 898-2548

** Registered Trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

VISA

Circle 26 on reader service card

UNITED COMPUTER EXPRESS

724 7 AVE, NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 10019

1800-448-3738 212-397-1081

ALL UNITS ARE TESTED AND FORMATED BEFORE SHIPPING

IBM

ORIGINAL IBM AT 25 PC PRO PACKAGE
80286 Processor · 640K RAM 5¼ · 3½ Floppy Drive · Segate 40 Mg H.D. VGA Adapter · VGA Color Monitor · Software Bundle 10 Diskettes **$2399**

IBM AT—80286 · 6 MHZ 84 Keyboard **$899**

IBM AT Model 339—80286 · 512K RAM · 8 MHz · 30 Mg H.D. · 101 Keyboard **$1288**

IBM XT w/20 Mg H.D. · 8088 · Expandable to 640K **$1038**

EPSON

EPSON EQUITY SYSTEMS

- **EQUITY 1 +** - 640K · 360K FD · 101 KB **$388**
- **EQUITY 1E** - 640K · 720K FD · 101 KB **$548**
- **EQUITY 11 +** - 640K · 1.2 MB FD · 101 KB **$799**
- **EQUITY 3865X** - 1 MG RAM · 1.2 MB FD · 101 KB **$1348**
- **EQUITY 386/20** - 1 MG RAM · 1.2 MB FD · 101 KB **$2138**

IBM

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

MODEL 30-286 w/30MB	$1799
MODEL 502 w/30MB	$1998
MODEL 55SX w/60MB	$3048
MODEL 65SX w/60MB	$3785
MODEL 65SX w/120MB	$4228
MODEL PORTABLE P70-031	$4395
MODEL 70-E61/60MB	$3499
MODEL 70-121 w/120MB	$4409
MODEL 70-B61/60MB	$8999
MODEL 70-B21/120MB	$9595
MODEL 80-071 w/70MB	$3995
8513 COLOR MONITOR	CALL
8515 COLOR MONITOR	CALL

LEADING EDGE

LEADING EDGE — *Authorized Dealers* **$487**

- **D/86 8086** - 640K · 720K FD - VGA
- **D2/LPS 80286** - 1MB RAM · 144MB FD - VGA **CALL**
- **D3/SX 80386** - 16M#2 - 1MB RAM · 12MB FD - VGA **CALL**
- **D3/20 80386** - 20 MHZ · 1MB FD · 1.2MB FD - VGA **CALL**
- **D3/25 80386** - 25 MHZ · 4MB RAM · 1.2MB FD - VGA **CALL**

PACKARD BELL

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

Authorized Dealers

FORCE 1
Power Computing Value
- 80286 microprocessor operating at 6/12 MHz
- Optional hard disk drive configurations include: 40MB/28ms or 84MB/20ms
- 1 MB of RAM standard on the motherboard
- One 5¼" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- One 3½" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive

CALL

FORCE 386X
386SX Power Computing at its Best
- 80386SX microprocessor operating at 8/16 MHz
- 1 MB of RAM standard on the motherboard (2 MB of RAM standard on the 124 MB HDD configuration).
- Hard disk drive configurations available: 40 MB/28ms, 84 MB/20ms or, 124 MB/20ms
- One 5¼" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- One 3½" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive

Call

FORCE 386/33
High Capacity Multitasking Technology and Performance
- 80386 microprocessor operating a 8/33 MHz
- 2 MB of RAM standard on the motherboard (4 MB of RAM standard on the 124 MB HDD configuration).
- 64 KB/35ns cache memory
- Optional 124 MB hard disk drive configuration available
- One 5¼" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive
- One 3½" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive

CALL

VENDEX

HEADSTART 300
802B6 · 12.5 MHZ · IMB RAM 1.2 MB F/O · 1.44 MB F/D 4 OMG H/O, VGA System · Software Bundle **CALL**

HEADSTART 300CD
80286 · 12 5MHZ · IMB RAM 1.44 M8 F/D · 6B0MB CO RAM 40MG H/D, VGA System · Software 8undle **CALL**

HEADSTART 500
80386 · 16MHZ · 1M8 RAM 1.44 M8 F/D · 1.2M8 F/O · B0M8 H/O VGA System · Software 8undle **CALL**

HEADSTART 500CD
80386 · 16MHZ · 2MB RAM 144M8 RAM · 6B0MB CD RAM · B0M8 H D VGA System · Software 8undle **CALL**

HEADSTART III **$1299**
HEADSTART Turbo 286 . **$1499**

NEC

Powermate 286
40 MG Hard Drive—VGA System 28 pc. Deal
80286-10 MHz-512K RAM-1.2 Mg F/D 40 Mg. H.D.-VGA Adapter & Monitor **$1248**

Powermate 386 SX Plus
40 MG Hard Drive-VGA
System 26 pc. Package 803B6-16 MHz-2 M8 RAM-1.2 Mg F/D 40 Mg. Hard Drive-VGA Adapter & Monitor **$1995**

Powermate 386/20
80386-20 MHz-2Mg. RAM-VGA Adapter **$2099**

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

• T-1000	$569
• T-1000SE	$1078
• T-1000XE	$1688
• T-1200XE	$2299
• T-1200	$1099
• T-1200HB	$1799
• T-1600/40	$2948
• T-3200SX	$3899
• T-3100SX	$3788
• T-31000SX/80mg	$4295
• T-5200/100	$5048

COMPAQ

• LTE 286/20	$2699
• LTE-286/40	$2995
• SLT 286	CALL
• LTE 8088/20	$1995
COMPAQ LTE 386	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

• LT-286 Model 12	CALL
• LT-286 Model 25	CALL
• LT-286 Model 45	CALL

PANASONIC
LAPTOP W/BACKLIT SCREEN
$728

ZERO HALIBURTON LAPTOP CASE 3 STYLE - AVAILABLE CALL

LAPTOPS

SHARP

• PC-5541	$2299
• PC-4601	$988
• PC-6220	CALL
• MZ 100	CALL

NEC

• ULTRALITE	$1499
• PROSPEED 286/20	$2699
• PROSPEED 286/40	$2899
• PROSPEED 386/40	$3899
• PROSPEED 386/100	$4399

ZENITH

• 286/20mg	$2328
• 286/40mg	$2539
• 286E/20mg	$2799
• 286E/40mg	$2999

PACKARD BELL
• PB-286 UGA $2499

MITSUBISHI
w/20 Mg Hard Drive **$1799**
286L W 40 ..... **$1999**

PANASONIC

PANASONIC FX-1650
IBM XT Compatible
8086 · 640K · 3 ½ H.D. · Monitor **$328**

PANASONIC FX 1950
IBM AT Compatible
80386 · 20 MHZ · 2 MB RAM . **$1299**

C-1381 Multiscan Monitor **CALL**

LEADING EDGE
LAPTDP D/LT 386SX
80386 - 16MHZ · 1 MB RAM · VGA SYSTEM **$2488**

WE CARRY A FULL LINE OF MEMORY MEMORY UPGRADE, CASES & BATTERY PACKS

1200/2400/9600 Internal MODEMS For Your Laptop
External Floppydrives Available

P R I N T E R S

EPSON

LX-B10	$169
LO-510	$299
FX-B50	$325
LQ-1050	$62B
LQ-B50	$448
LQ-950	$555
LO-1050	$64B
LO-2550	$899
AP-2000	CALL
AP-4000	CALL
AP-4500	CALL
ACTIDN LASER	CALL

STAR

NX-1000	$159
NX-1000 II	$179
NX-1000 RAINBOW	$219
NX-2400	$269
X8-2410	$419
XB-2415	$549
XR-1000	$339
XR-1500-W C	$419

PANASONIC

KXP-1180	$175
KXP-1191	$215
KXP-1092	$229
KXP-1124	$295
KXP-1524	$499
KXP-1595	$415
KXP-1692	$399
KXP-1695	$429
KXP-1624	$389
KXP-4420	$9B8
KXP-4450i	$1299

CITIZEN

GXS-140	$310
Color Option Kit	CALL
HSP-500	CALL
HSP-550	CALL

NEC

P-6300	CALL
P-2200	$28B
P-6200	$499

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP LASER JET Series II	$1248
HP LASER JET II P	$928
HP LASER JET Series III	$1548
HP Desk Jet	$579
HP Desk Jet Plus	$685
HP Paint Jet	$988
HP Laser Jet II D	$2399
HP Laser Jet III D	CALL
1 MG RAM IIP, III, II	$189
2 MG RAM. IIP, III, II	$288
4 MG RAM IIP, III, II	$469
25 in one Font Cart	CALL

FAX

SHARP

FO-333	$779
FO-510	$910
UX-110	$529
UX-181	$648
UX-190	$728
UX-350	$869

PANAFAX

UF-160	$749
UF-170	$999
UF-250	$1199
UF-260	$136B
PD-160E	$728
PD-170E	$999

EPSON

1000	$589
2000	$629
3000	$76B

FAX

CANON

FAX 15	$499
FAX-20	$639
FAX-23	$829
FAX-26	$959
FAX-35	$969

MURATA

M-900	$479
M-1400	$599
M-1800	$645
M-1850	$788

TOSHIBA

3300	$599
3400	$799
3600	$699
3700	$709
3750	$729
TF-331	$1399

FAX

PANASONIC

KXF-80	$588
KXF-120	$788
KXF-220	$969

RICOH

RFB10	$499
RF860	CALL
RF900	$649
RF920	$899

COPIERS CANON

PC-1	$498
PC-2	$598
PC-7	$988
PC-11	$1028

SHARP

Z-50	$479
Z-55	$538
Z-70	$5B9

PREMIER

Premier INNOVATIONS
FREE one year onsite in Home/Office Service Contract from TRW Nationwide

Authorized Dealers

Premier 1400
B02B6 · 12MHZ · 1 MG RAM · 1 2 MG FD · 1.44 MG FD · Segate 40MG H/D ZERO WATT STATE · VGA Graphic **CALL**

Premier 1500
B0386 · 16 MHZ · 1 MG RAM · 40MG H/D 1.2 MG F/D · 1.44MG FD · ZERO WATT STATE 101 Key Board **CALL**

ALL IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTERS AVAILABLE WITH 20/30/40/60/80 HARD DRIVES ALL SYSTEMS SUPPORT MGA/CGA/VGA/MULTISCAN PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE ON ALL SYSTEMS!!

WE WELCOME GOVERNMENT & CORPORATION FIRMS

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FROM 9-8 *WE ACCEPT P.O. # W/APPROVAL*

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-448-3738 NY RESIDENTS/INFO CALL (212)397-1081

Use M/C, Visa, AMEX Or Send Money Order, Certified Checks. All Merchandise Brand New Factory Fresh. Shipping Charges Non-Refundable. For Mail Orders Please Call Before Sending in Money Order. All Prices Subject to Manufacturers Increase/Decrease. Refunds Within 7 Days Only With Original Packaging & Unfilled Guarantee Card. No Refunds Accepted Without Prior Verbal Authorization. Customer Service Between 12pm-6 pm. Pictures Are For Illust. Purposes Only. Not Responsible For Typographical Errors. Prices Good For Mail Orders Only. Shipping, handling and insurance charges are extra and non-refundable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge.

FAX NUMBER (212) 397-3056

Day After Day More Corporations, Businesses and People just like you . .

Choose I.S.C. for Outstanding Service, Quality & Pricing!

286 Power System

- **6/12 MHz Motherboard**
- 80286 CPU
- Norton Si Rating 15.3
- 0 Wait State
- 1.2MB High Capacity Floppy
- 1 Meg RAM Expandable to 4 MB
- Serial Port/Parallel Port
- 1.2MB Floppy Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit Slots
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor

$ 675.

XT Power System

- **4.77/10 MHz Motherboard**
- 8088-10 CPU
- (1) 360K Floppy Drive
- 640/K RAM/Floppy Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 150 Watt P.S./AT Style Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel/Clock & Game Port
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor

$ 459.

386SX Power System

- **16 MHz Motherboard**
- 80386SX CPU
- 1 Meg RAM (80 nsec.) Installed
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parallel Port
- 80387SX Co-processor Socket
- Floppy Drive Controller
- Hard Drive Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 5-16 Bit, 3-8 Bit
- RAM Upgradable to 8 Meg
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor
- AC Power Pad

$ 849.

386 Power System

- **20/25 MHz Motherboard**
- 80386 CPU
- AMI Bios
- 1 Meg RAM/Upgrade to 8 Meg
- 1.2MB/1.44 High Capacity Drives
- 2 Serial Ports/1 Parallel Port
- 80387 Co-processor Socket
- Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 2-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor
- AC Power Pad

$ 1,275. 20MHz

$ 1,375. 25MHz

386 Power System

- **33 MHz Motherboard**
- 64K Cache Memory
- 80386 CPU
- AMI Bios
- 1 Meg RAM (80 nsec) Installed
- 1.2MB/1.44 High Capacity Drives
- 2 Serial Ports / 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 Co-processor Socket
- Floppy/Hard Drive Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 2-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit
- RAM Upgradable to 8 Meg
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery Backup
- Mono Card/Parallel Port
- Monochrome Amber Monitor
- AC Power Pad

$ 1,749.

486 Power Syste

- **25 MHz Motherboar**
- 80486 CPU
- AMI Bios
- 4 Meg RAM
- 1.2MB/1.44 High Capacity D
- 2 Serial Ports
- 1 Parallel Port
- 80487 Co-processor Socke
- Floppy/Hard Drive Controlle
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 2-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit, 1-8 Bit
- RAM Upgradable to 16 Me
- 230 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboa
- Reset Button / Keyboard Lo
- LED Power & Turbo Indicat
- Clock/Calendar w/ Battery
- AC Power Pad

$ 3,900.

HARD DRIVE OPTIONS

- 20MB Seagate Hard Drive . . . .$175.
- 30MB Seagate Hard Drive . . . .$185.
- 40MB Seagate Hard Drive . . . .$339.
- 80MB Seagate Hard Drive . . . .$525.

MONITOR OPTIONS

- Monochrome Amber Monitor
  Mono Card/Parallel Port . . . . . $108.
- EGA Monitor
  EGA Card . . . . . $419.
- VGA Monitor
  VGA+16 Card +512K . . . . . $436.

All System Parts car
purchased separate
We also carry
HP, Epson, Panaso
Samsung, NEC, Soft
and MORE. . .

90 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE - 3 YEARS PARTS & LABOR

QUICK SHIPMENTS TO US/OVERSEAS
C.O.D. AVAILABLE
HOURS: MON - FRI 8AM to 5PM
CUSTOMER/TECH SUPPORT: 9:30AM to 4:30PM
Prices subject to change without notice

MasterCard
VISA
ISC

ORDERS ONLY - 213-379-4866
Customer Service Only - 800-933-5161
Technical Support: 213-379-9209 - FAX: 213-318-05
2629 Manhattan Avenue #235 - Hermosa Beach, CA 90254

.S.C. Power Systems

TOLL FREE
1-800-955-4858
orders only

HEWLETT PACKARD

INTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

er Jet III	PRICE MATCH!
er Jet II P	PRICE MATCH!
r Jet II D	$CALL
k Jet/Desk Jet Plus	$CALL
er Jet Toners	$ 79.
Sheet Paper/Letter Tray	$ 59.

KENSINGTON

100% HP Compatible Memory Boards

G Upgrade	CALL
G Upgrade	CALL
G Upgrade	CALL

PANASONIC

1180 192 cps, 80 col. 9-pin	$ 164.
1124 192 cps, 24-pin	$ 275.
1624 192 cps, 132 col. 24-pin	$CALL
1695 330 cps, 132 col, 9-pin	$CALL
4420 Laser, 8 page per minute	$CALL

EPSON

10 180/30, 9-pin	$ 175.
50 330/88, 9-pin	$ 325.
50 330/88, 24-pin	$ 515.
50 264/88, 24-pin	$CALL
10 180/60, 24-pin	$ 314.
050 264/54, 9-pin	$ 429.
050 330/88, 9-pin	$ 699.
550 400/108. 24-pin	$CALL

PTOPS

TOSHIBA

iba T1000	$ 575.
00 SE	$CALL
00 XE	$CALL
00 XE	$CALL
00 286 20MB	$2350.
00 286 40MB	$2650.
00 E 286 40MB	$2550.
00 SX 40MB	$3550.
00 SX 40MB	$3700.
00 386 100MB	$4250.
00 386 40MB	$4500.
00 386 100MB	$4900.

COMPAQ

kpro 286E 20mb/40MB	$ 2050/2350.
kpro 386S	$CALL
kpro 386/20E 40MB	$4225.
kpro 386/20E 110MB	$4750.
kpro 386/25E 84MB	$5450.
kpro 386/25E 110MB	$6150.
kpro 386/25E 300MB	$8450.
kpro 386/33 84MB	$7200.

MODEL 486/25N

MB/320MB/650MB	$CALL
able III 20MB/40MB	$ 3350/3950.
able 386 40MB/100MB	$ 4750/5550.

SAMSUNG

MONITORS

SAMSUNG

1257 Amber (12" 720x350)	$ 74.
1464 RGB (14" 640x200)	$ 205.
1453 EGA (14" 690x350)	$ 319.
VGA (14" 720x580)	$ 349.

NEC

Multisync 2A 14" (800x600) VGA	$ 460.
Multisync GS 14" Mono	$CALL
Multisync 3D 14" (1024x768) EGA/VGA	$ 580.
Multisync 4D 16" (1024x768) .28DP	$CALL
Multisync 5D 20" (1280x1024) .31DP	$CALL

PACKARD BELL/PGS/SONY

Mono 12" Amber 720x350	$ 74.
PGS Ultrasync 14" VGA	$CALL
Sony 1302 / 1304	$CALL

VIDEO CARDS

PARADISE

VGA 1024x768 with 512K	$CALL

PC BRAND

Mono Graphics w/Printer Port	$ 34.
Color Graphics w/Printer Port	$ 34.
EGA (640x480) Autoswitch	$ 85.
VGA 16 Bit	$ 149.

HARDWARE

AT 12 MHZ (exp. 4 meg 0 wait)	$ 165.
XT 10 MHZ Turbo (exp. 0 wait)	$ 69.
Power Supply 200 Watt	$ 49.
Power Supply 150 Watt	$ 39.
XT Case (w/hardware)	$ 34.
Baby AT Case (w/hardware)	$ 52.
AT Case (Full Size)	$ 59.
Keyboard 84 Key (tactile touch)	$ 40.
Keyboard 101 key (tactile touch)	$ 54.
Multi I/O Card	$ 34.
Floppy Controller Card	$ 21.
FHDC (1.44/1.2/720K/360K)	$ 45.
AT I/O	$ 32.
Serial Card	$ 20.
Parallel Card	$ 20.
Game Card	$ 20.

LAPTOPS - continued

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport 2MB RAM NOTE BOOK	$CALL
Supersport 184	$1150.
Supersport 184-2	$1650.
Supersport 286 20MB	$2450.
Supersport 286 40MB	$2650.
386SX 40MB	$3850.

NEC LAPTOPS

Prospeed 286 20MB	$1650
Prospeed 286 40MB	$2425.
Prospeed 386SX	$2650.
Prospeed 386 40MB	$3550.

Seagate

HARD DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE

20MB 65MS ST225 w/XT Controller	$ 229.
20MB 35MS ST125 w/XT Controller	$ 299.
30MB 65MS ST238 w/XT Controller	$ 239.
30MB 35MS ST138 w/XT Controller	$ 345.
40MB 28MS ST251-1	$ 339.
80MB 28MS ST4096 Full Height	$ 535.

HARD DRIVE CARDS

XT MFM (20mg Controller)	$ 55.
XT RLL 27x(30mg Controller)	$ 59.
AT MFM 2:1 Controller	$ 79.
AT MFM 1:1 Controller	$ 105.
AT RLL 1:1 Controller	$ 110.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TOSHIBA

360K 5.25" HH Black	$ 59.
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mount	$ 64.
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	$ 69.
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mount	$ 75.

TEAC

360K 5.25" HH Black	$ 59.
720K 3.5" HH w/5.25" Mount	$ 64.
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey	$ 69.
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mount	$ 75.

FUJITSU

360K 5.25	$ 59.
1.2, 5.25	$ 69.

SONY

720K 3.5	$ 64.
1.44, 3.5	$ 75.

MODEMS

Mastercom - 1200B (internal)	$ 44.
Mastercom - 2400B (internal)	$ 75.
US Robotics, Courier HST/9600B	$ 615.

SOFTWARE

Wordperfect 5.1	$CALL
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2/3.0	$CALL
Microsoft ALL	$CALL

MOUSE

Genius Mouse, GM6X	$ 35.
Genius Mouse F301	$ 50.
Logitech Mouse C9	$CALL

INTEL

ALL CO-PROCESSORS	$$CALL

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE

DB0010	DBase III Plus	$447
DB0020	DBase IV	484
WP0030	Multimate 4.0	259

DATA BASE

BORLAND

DB0050	Paradox 3	458

CLARION

DB0190	Personal Developer	114
DB0200	Professional Developer	486

FOX SOFTWARE

DB0080	Foxbase Plus	199
DB0086	FoxPro	478

MICRORIM

DB0110	RBase Compiler	609
DB0120	Rbase for DOS 3.0	489

NANTUCKET

DB0130	Clipper 5.0	508

PRECISION

DB0210	Superbase 4 Windows	399

SYMANTEC

DB0150	O&A	229

WORDTECH

DB0170	DBXL	144

FINANCE

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

FN0020	Accpac BPI modules	255

DAC SOFTWARE

FN0030	Dac-Easy Bonus 4.0	175
FN0031	Dac-Easy Account. 4.0	88
FN0032	Dac-Easy Payroll 4.0	59

INTUIT

FN0050	Quicken 3	35

PEACHTREE

FN0090	Complete III	153
FN0091	Double Bonus	229

TIMESLIPS

FN0070	Time Slips III	172

Microsoft

SS0060	Multiplan 4.2	129
IN0040	Works 2.0	98
PL0070	Basic Pro Dev Sys 7.0	329
PL0080	Macro Assembler	99
PL0090	C Compiler 6.0	328
PL0100	Cobol Compiler	594
PL0110	Fortran Compiler	299
PL0120	Quick Basic Compiler	65
PL0130	Quick C Compiler	65
PL0190	Quick Pascal Compiler	65
PL0205	Quick C\Quick Assm.	132
WP0120	Word 5.0	219

WINDOWS

WP0270	Ami Pro	317
GR0310	Corel Draw	343
CM0080	Crosstalk for Windows	124
UT0420	hDC Windows Express	53
UT0421	hDC First Apps	53
SS0050	Microsoft Excel	309
GR0200	Micrografx Draw +	278
GR0210	Micrografx Graph +	348
GR0220	Micrografx Designer 3	488
PM0060	PackRat 3.0	265
WP0010	Pagemaker 3.01	559
GR0292	PCPaintbrush Plus	87
IN0130	Powerpoint	339
PM0031	Project for Windows	469
DB0210	Superbase 4 Windows	399
WP0121	Word for Windows	327
PL0140	Windows Dev. Toolkit	331
UT0520	Windows 3.0	98
SS0080	Wingz for Windows	438

SPREADSHEETS

BORLAND

SS0011	Quattro Professional	319

INFORMIX

SS0080	Wings for Windows 3.0	439

LOTUS

SS0042	1-2-3 Rel 3.0	419
SS0043	1-2-3 Rel 2.2	345

COMMUNICATIONS

CROSSTALK

CM0080	Crosstalk for Windows	124

DATASTORM

CM0020	Procomm Plus	49

MICROCOM

CM0030	Carbon Copy Plus	112

GRAPHICS-CAD

AMERICAN

GR0010	DesignCad 2D	155
GR0011	DesignCad 3D	205

ALpc, INC.

SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE SPECIALS

1-800-955-ALPC

Orders Only 8:00am - 5:00pm PST Mon-Fri

For feature, international orders and customer service call

(213)659-6053

Mastercard VISA

This Month's Specials:

Lotus 1-2-3 3.0 (while supplies last)	$375
EVEREX EVERFAX 124/96 int Fax/Modem	$279
NEC Internal CD-ROM CDR-82	$279
ADOBE Postcript Cartdridge	$319
CALERA Wordscan OCR Software	$439

AUTODESK

GR0420	Animator	245

COREL

GR0310	Corel Draw	343

DIGITAL RESEARCH

GR0120	Artline 2.0	343

GENERIC SOFTWARE

GR0160	Generic CAD Level III	217

MATHSOFT

GR0190	Mathcad	325

MEDIAGENIC\Z-SOFT

GR0294	PC Paintbrush IV Plus	115

MICROGRAFX

GR0200	Draw Plus	278
GR0210	Graph Plus	348
GR0220	Designer 3.0	488

PAUL MACE

GR0390	Grasp	119

PC GLOBE

GR0370	PC GLOBE	39
GR0380	PC USA	39

STSC

GR0270	Statgraphics 4.0	577

THREE D GRAPHICS

GR0400	Perspective Jr	79

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

GR0260	Harvard Graphics	312
N0050	PFS:First Choice	89
WP0160	PFS:First Publisher 3.0	97
WP0180	PFS:Professional Write	149

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

LOTUS

IN0030	Symphony 2.2	495

PROGRAMMING

BORLAND

PL0010	Turbo Assm./Debug.	104
PL0020	Turbo Basic	69
PL0230	Turbo C ++	99
PL0240	Turbo C ++ Pro	164
PL0040	Turbo Pascal	104
PL0041	Turbo Pascal Pro	174

OPERATING SYSTEMS

DIGITAL RESEARCH

OS0060	Concurrent DOS 386	299

MSDOS-OS/2

OS0010	MSDOS 3.3	75
OS0020	MSDOS 4.01	79
OS0070	IBM OS\2 v1.2	317

OS/2

SS0080	PM Excel OS/2	345
OS0100	OS/2 Pres. Manager Toolkit	335
SS0080	Lotus 1-2-3/G	529
WP0015	Pagemaker OS/2	562
DB0220	Paradox OS/2	505
DB0123	RBase for OS/2	585
WP0225	Wordperfect OS/2	311

SCO

OS0030	SCO Xenix 386	499

UTILITIES

CENTRAL POINT

UT0030	PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	97

DIGITAL RESEARCH

UT0090	GEM/3 Desktop	32

GIBSON

UT0150	Spinrite II	68

hDC

UT0420	hDC Windows Express	53
UT0421	hDC First Apps	53

PETER NORTON

UT0250	Advanced Utilities	97
UT0260	Norton Commander 3	84
UT0500	Norton Backup	101

QUARTERDECK

UT0295	Desqview 386	127
UT0305	OEMM 386 5.0	58

SOFTLOGIC

UT0510	Software Carousel 3.0	54

WORD PROCESSING DESKTOP PUBLISHING

ALDUS

WP0010	Pagemaker 3.01	559

IBM

WP0280	Displaywrite V	253

WordPerfect

WP0220	Wordperfect 5.1	269

WORDSTAR

WP0300	Wordstar 6.0	289

XEROX

WP0310	Ventura Publisher 3.0	589

HARDWARE

LOGITECH

FX0010	SCAN MAN PLUS PC	189
MO0020	Series 9 Serial (320 dpi)	74
MO0030	Series 9 Bus (320 dpi)	84

FAX/SCANNERS

AMS

FX0090	96/24 int Fax/Modem	269

INTEL

FX0070	Connect. Coprocessor	569

EVEREX

FX0100	124/90 int. Fax \Modem	279

THE COMPLETE PC

FX0020	Complete Fax 4800	259
FX0040	Hand Scanner/400	165
FX0050	Half Page Scanner	195

MICE

Microsoft

MO0090	Bus w/Paintbrush	105
MO0055	Bus w/Windows 3.0	163
MO0050	Serial w/Paintbrush	109
MO0080	Serial w/Windows 3.0	163

MSC

MO0060	PC Mouse II Bus/Paint	89
MO0070	PC Mouse II Serial/Paint	89

MODEMS

ANCHOR

MD0010	2400E (external)	129
MD0090	96E4 External w/MNP 4	726

EVEREX

MD0020	Evercom 12 (internal)	57
MD0030	Evercom 24 (internal)	125

HAYES

MD0050	Smartmodem 2400B	259
MD0055	V Series 9600B	589

MEGAHERTZ

LC0140	T1000 2400bd modem	
LC0150	Toshiba 2400 baud	

PRACTICAL PERIPHERA

MD0080	PM2400SA Ext/MNP 5	
MD0090	PM2400 Int w/MNP 5	

U.S. ROBOTICS

MD0100	Sportster 1200PC Int.	
MD0110	Sportster 1200 External	
MD0120	Sportster 2400PC Int.	
MD0130	Sportster 2400 External	
MD0180	HST Dual Standard	

NEC

MN0020	Multisync 2A	
MN0030	Multisync 3D	
VC0220	MSync Graph. Eng. 256	
CD0010	Ext CD-ROM CDR-72	
CD0020	Int CD-ROM CDR-82	
CD0030	Clip-Art 3D CD ROM	
CD0040	Image Folio CD ROM	
CD0050	Image Gallery CD ROM	
CD0060	Photo Gallery CD ROM	
CD0070	Type Gallery LJ	

PRINTERS/ADD-ONS

ADOBE

PR0070	Postcript Cartridge	

PACIFIC DATA PRODUC

PR0020	25 in One	
PR0030	Pacific Page	
PR0040	Pacific Page for IIP	

SEIKO

PR0010	Smart Label Printer	

VIDEO CARDS

ATI

VC0020	EGA Wonder 800	
VC0030	VGA Wonder 256	

ORCHID

VC0190	Peanut VGA	
VC0210	ProDesigner VGA Plus	

PARADISE

VC0090	VGA Plus 256k	
VC0100	VGA Plus 16bit 256k	
VC0110	VGA Professional	
VC0170	8514/A Plus AT	

VIDEO SEVEN

VC0120	Fastwrite VGA	
VC0130	Vram VGA 512k	
VC0150	Vega VGA	
VC0180	1024i 256k	

LAPTOPS

MITSUBISHI

LC0010	286L 20Mb	
LC0020	286L 40Mb	

SHARP

LC0030	PC-4641 40Mb	
LC0040	PC-5541 40Mb	

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

LC0200	LT286 Model 25	
LC0210	LT286 Model 45	

TOSHIBA

LC0050	T1000	
LC0060	T1000SE	
LC0070	T1200B 20Mb	
LC0080	T1600 20Mb	
LC0090	T3100E 20Mb	
LC0100	T3100SX 40Mb	
LC0110	T3200SX 40Mb	
LC0120	T5100	
LC0130	T5200	

NO HIDDEN COSTS

- No surcharge on VISA and MASTERCARD orders.
- If you dont see your product lis please call us. We handle over 3000 products.
- Government and scholastic P.O.'s shipped immediately.
- Corporate accounts welcome.
- We ship the latest versions.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped.
- Macintosh software now availa
- FAX your order.
- We try to ship within 24 hours.
- All shipments insured.
- Terms available on approved credit.
- We export to almost anywhere the world.

NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

ASHTON-TATE

DB0022	DBase IV LAN	651

ARTISOFT/LANTASTIC

NT0140	Lantastic	312

FOX SOFTWARE

DB0083	Foxbase Plus LAN	305
NT0080	FoxPro LAN	669

LOTUS

NT0040	1-2-3 v2.2 Server	468
NT0050	1-2-3 v2.2 Node	232
NT0060	1-2-3 v3.0 Server	545
NT0070	1-2-3 v3.0 Node	310

WordPerfect

WP0222	Wordperfect 5.1 LAN	169

HARDWARE

ARTISOFT/LANTASTIC

NH0240	10MBS Starter kit	559
NH0250	2MBS Starter Kit	399

PURE DATA

NH0030	8 bit Arcnet	168
NH0040	16 bit Arcnet	366
NH0060	8 Port Active Hub	366

THOMAS CONRAD

NH0260	8 bit Arcnet	103
NH0270	16 bit Arcnet	249

TIARA

NH0070	Lancard/Arcnet 8 bit	99
NH0090	Lancard/Ethernet 8 bit	199
NH0110	Tw. Pair Ethern. 16 bit	336
NH0120	8 Port Active Hub	279
NH0160	4 Port Passive Hub	65

WESTERN DIGITAL

NH0130	Ethercard Plus 8 bit	199
NH0190	Ethercard Plus 16 bit	259

We carry most networking software and hardware

Call us and we will help you design your network.

WE EXPORT

ALpc, INC.
8920 Wilshire Blvd. Suite 430
Beverly Hills, CA 90211
(800)-955-ALPC (Orders Only)
Fax Orders (213) 659-5883
Cust Service (213)659-6053

To order by mail: Please call for latest pricing information. We accept Money Orders, Certified Checks, Personal Checks and Company Checks. Please allow 10 working days from date received for company and personal checks to clear.
COD's: $5.00 COD charge per order. $1200 maximum without authorization. We accept only Cashier's Checks, Certified Checks or Money Orders on COD's.
Shipping: UPS Ground: $7.00 minimum per item. UPS 2nd Day: $14.00 minimum per item. UPS Next Day: $28.00 minimum per item.

Terms: We accept Visa and Mastercard without surc
California residents add applicable sales tax.
Our Policy: Prices are subject to change without notice. Al
are subject to availability. All products carry manufac
warranty. Defective software will be replaced with the sam
only. All sales are final. We cannot guarantee compatibi
exchanges must be pre-approved. 20% restocking fee wil
for non-defective returns.

For Customer Service Call (213)659-605

At Bulldog We Take Care of Business!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

6 12 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy $699
6 16 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 749
6 20 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 819
6 20 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 1155
6 25 MHZ
1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 1215
6-25 CACHE
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 1895
6-33 CACHE
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 2250
6-25 CACHE
4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy 3199

FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems
epaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

IBM

RSONAL SYSTEM 2
Model 70 Portable 60/120 ..... 5585/5995
Model 30 286 w/20mb 1775
Model 50 30/60 ..... 2119/2495
Model 70 60/120 ..... 3989/4639
Model 80 40/70 ..... 3569/3999
Model 80 300 6799
Model 55 SX 30/60 ..... 2695/2999

COMPAQ

6 Desk Pro 12 mhz 1629
20/40 ..... 3595/4289
E 40/100 ..... 2450/2999
6S 1/40 ..... 2350/3049
6-25 110/300 ..... 6529/8695
20E 40/110 ..... 4395/4995
. 386 40/100 ..... 5080/5795
T 20/40 ..... 3985/4349

AST SYSTEMS

T Premium 286 Model 70 1075
T Premium 386 Model 300C 2899

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

shiba 1000 655
shiba 1000SE 1159
shiba 1000XE 1825
shiba 1200HB 1939
shiba 1200XE 2769
shiba 1600 20/40 ..... 2550/3129
shiba 3100SX 40/80 ..... 4149/4730
shiba 3100E 40 2979
shiba 3200/3200SX 2999/4239
shiba 5200 40/100 ..... 4915/5339
asonic CF 150B 765
ri Portfolio Palmtop 339

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices! Kingston Memory for most Systems. Call for pricing!

FAX

Oki Fax ..... Call!
Toshiba 3200 665
Toshiba 3400 795
Toshiba 3600 825
Toshiba 3750 925
Everex 24/96 int./ext. $265/319

PRINTERS

EPSON
LX 810 ..... $173
FX 850 299
FX 1050 399
LQ 510 275
LQ 850 439
LQ 950 439
LQ 1010 379
LQ 1050 599
LQ 2550 859
EPL 6000 799
LQ 860 549
DICONIX
Diconix 150+ 345
SEIKO
Smart Label 189
OKIDATA
172 199
182 Plus 229
320/321 ..... 339/469
380 359
390 Plus 459
391 Plus 639
393 Plus 989
393 Color Plus 1069
TOSHIBA
Express 301/311 ..... 239/270
NEC
2000 XE 265
6200 ..... SPECIAL
6300 ..... SPECIAL
PANASONIC
1124 279
1180 169
1191 229
1624 349
1695 399
4420 899
4450i 1199
HEWLETT-PACKARD
Laser Series II 1269
Laser Series III 1599
Laser II D ..... Call!
Laser II P 999
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus 579/739
LASER ACCESSORIES
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb 159/219
Pacific Data 25-N-1 for HPII/HPIII 259/309
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb IIP 139/209
Pacific Bar Code 315
Pacific Outlines 189
Pacific Page 339
Plotter in a Cartridge 229
Headlines in a Cartridge 199
Pacific Print 219
CANON
BJ 130E 639
LB P4 955
LBP 8 III 1799
BJ 10E 339

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int. 69
Everex 2400 int./ext. 110/169
Everex 2400 ext. w/mnp 199
Hayes 1200B/2400B 199/289
Hayes 1200/2400 ..... 295/345
Megahertz 24 for Zenith 139
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba 149
Practical Per. 2400 int. 127
US Robotics 2400/9600 ..... 139/575
ViVa 24 inr./ext. 79/110

GRAPHIC CARDS

DFI Mono/Color 39
Everex Micro Enhancer $99
Genoa Super Hi Res. 145
Genoa 6300 199
Genoa 6400 239
Hercules Graphics Card 185
Hercules InColor 159
Hercules VGA 125
Orchid Peanut 139
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K 249
Orchid Pro Designer w/512K 299
Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K 279
Paradise Auto Switch 480 99
Paradise VGA Plus 135
Paradise VGA Plus 16 169
Paradise VGA Professional 249
STB Multi Res II 155
Vega VGA 139
V Ram w/512K 349
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K 205/235
ATI Wonder EGA 800 + ... 129
ATI VGA w/256K/512K 209/259
NEC Graphics Engine 256K 935

TAPE DRIVES

Everex Excel 40T/60T 235/285
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Teac 595/699
Everex 60 mb int./ext. Wangtech 709/799
Archive 40 mb int./ext. 249/409
CMS 60 mb int./ext. 565/639
CMS 150 mb internal 799
external 865
Archives FT 60 int. or ext. w/card 955
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS ..... Call!

NETWORK

ARC Net PC 130 99
ARC Net PC 130E 129
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub 289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS 305
ARC Net PC 500WS 235
Western Digital Ethernet Plus 179
Gateway 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital ..... Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110 ..... 389/649
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225 239
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238 259
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1 275
Seagate 80mb ST 4096 549
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2 179
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int. 79
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int. 89
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int. 75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int. 79
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int. 989
20mb ext. w/card 1259
dual 20 mb ext. w/card 1939
44mb internal w/card 1169
Plus Hard Card 40 549
Plus Hard Card 20 489
Plus Hard Card II 40/80 ..... 389/689
Western Digital IDE 40 299
Maxtor 40 meg #805/AT 299

MICE & MISC.

Microsoft Mouse w/windows 3.0 159
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 109
Mousesystems Mouse 89
Logitech Scan Man 179
Logitech Series 9 Serial/Bus 69/79
Logitech Track Man Serial/Bus 79/85
Summasketch 12×12 339
Summasketch 12×18 579

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker $495
Clarion ProDeveloper 459
Clipper 5.0 469
Dbase IV 489
Enable O/A 415
Foxbase 195
Freelance Plus 325
Framework III 455
Harvard Graphics 315
IBM DisplayWrite V 239
Lotus 2.01/2.2 ..... 299/345
Lotus 3.0 389
Lotus Symphony 489
Microsoft Word 219
Microsoft Word for Windows 319
Microsoft Excel 299
Multimate 4.0 249
Peachtree III Complete 145
Paradox 449
Q & A 225
Super Calc V 299
Ventura Desktop Publ. 535
Word Perfect 5.1 254
WordStar 5.5/6.0 ..... 189/259
WordStar 2000 + ... 279
Peachtree Double Burns 219
Microsoft Windows 3.0 109

Lots of other software available and all the prices are byte size!

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K 206
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K 145
AST 5251-11 Enhanced 519
AST Rampage 286 395
Everex Mini Magic w/o K 75
Intel Above Board w/512K 355
Intel Above Board PS w/512K 379
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter 985
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb 519
Intel Above Board II Plus 299
Intel Above Board +8 w/2mb 529
Intel Connection CoProcessor 309
Irma Board III 415
Logical Connection 256/512K 386/465
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K 289
Orchid Ramquest 8-16 w/1 meg. 329
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra 359
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT 359
Expanz 159

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

We've got your number!

8087-3 99
8087-2 119
80287-8 189
80387-10 209
80387-16 319
80387-20 369
80387-25 449
80387-33 559
80387-SX 289
287 XL/XLT 185
1mb Simm 80NS 68
256K Simm 80NS 22
Simm, Dram and Sipp ..... Call

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC
MULTISYNC
2A 499
3D 659
4D 1150
5D 2350
IBM
8503 229
8512 499
8513 579
PRINCETON
MAX 15 ..... Call
Ultra 16 869
Ultra 14 549
MAGNAVOX
Amber 776 89
RGB80 8762 255
EGA 9CM053 365
MITSUBISHI
Diamond Scan 499
HL6605-15" 1225
HL6905-19" 2050
ZENITH
1492 629

All prices are cash prices! Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices.

SALES HOT LINE
1.800.438.6039

International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

[illegible] Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907
HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

MasterCard | American Express | VISA | DISCOVER | C.O.D. | MEMBER | NMC

Circle 24 on reader service card

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor ***$1999***
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor ***$2299***
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor ***$2999***
Port. 70/120 ..... ***$5695***
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor ***$3749***
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor ***$4499***
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286E

(12 MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor ... ***$2299***

COMPAQ PORTABLES

Port III 40/386 100 ... ***$3495/$4999***
LTE 20 ..... ***$1949***
LTE 286 20/40 ..... ***$2549/$2895***

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I ***$2099***
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) ***$2495***
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) ***$3995***
Model 386E w/100 MB ***$4249***
Model 386-33 w/84 MB ***$7399***
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ***$6295***
6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor . ***$1099***

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1495***

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor ***$1895***

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 48 MB, mono monitor $1599
386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2199
386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3199
386 25 MHZ — 40 MG, mono monitor & card ... $4199

PANASONIC

FX1650 — 8086, 3½" drive, 20 MG, monitor $699
FX1925 — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA monitor ... $1575

MODEMS

Hayes 1200 ..... $279
Hayes 2400 ..... $329
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $169
Everex 1200 ..... $79
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips .. each $4/$7
256K/1MB Simms ..... $40/$79
Compaq 386 1 MB $199
Compaq 386 4 MB $399
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 .... $349
IBM 30-286 512K $99
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $199
Compaq SLT 1 MB $249

intel

Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ . $149/$189
80287-10XL $189
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $439/$549
80C287-A $269

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $169
AST 6 Pack 286 ..... $189
AST Rampage Plus $369
Orchid Tiny Turbo $219
Orchid Extra $259
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $499

intel

Intel Above 286+ $329
Intel Above 286+/2 MG .. $499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $479
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $515
Intel 386 AT $899

FAX & DIGIT.

Intel Connection $489
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $339
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $579
Sharp FO-230 Fax $649
Sharp FO-333 Fax $749

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $79
Everex 40 MB Tape $259
Everex 60 MB Tape $659
Irwin 40 MB Tape $399

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) $249
30 MB for XT (ST238) $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $339
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) .. $259
80 MB for AT $549
80 MG 296 Kit $379

IOMEGA

5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ... $899
5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card .. $1099
Dual 20 Ext. w/card $1769

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $659

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100MB ..... $389/$599

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810 . **CALL** LQ 860 . **CALL**
FX 850 . **CALL** LQ 950 . **CALL**
FX 1050 **CALL** LQ 1010 **CALL**
LQ 510 .. **$275** LQ 1050 **CALL**
LQ 850 . **CALL** LQ 2550 **CALL**
EPL Laser 6000 ... **CALL**

OKIDATA

ML 320 .. $339 ML 390 .. $459
ML 321 .. $459 ML 391 .. $629
ML 380 .. $359 ML 393 .. $969

CITIZEN

120D .... $139 HSP500 . $309
GSX140 . $299 HSP550 . $429

PANASONIC

1124 .... $279 1624 .... $349
1180 .... $169 1695 .... $399
1191 .... $229 4420 .... $799
4450I Laser $1199

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III $1579
Laserjet IIP w/Toner $959
Deskjet Plus $669
Laserjet IID $2479
Pacific Data 1 MG $149
Pacific Data 2 MG $199
Pacific Data 4 MG $349
Headline Cartridge $199
Pacific Page $349
Pacific Outlines $199
Plotter-in-Cartridge $229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font . $249
Intel Visual Edge $399

LAPTOPS

HYUNDAI

LT3, 286, 20 MG $1599

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 . $1849
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2699
ELS Level I 4 User $439
ELS Level II 8 User $1159
1000 Ethernet $199
NE2000 ..... $199

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus $419
D Base IV $459
Harvard Graphics $289
IBM Displaywrite IV $229
Logitech Mouse $74
Lotus 123 2.2/3.0 ... $329/$389
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Windows 3.0 .... $99
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $279
R Base for DOS $439
Symphony $419
Ventura Desktop Publ. ... $509
Wealth Builder $149
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249
Wordstar $189

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Edge $179
ATI VGA Wonder $219
ATI VGA Wonder 512 .... $269
Everex EGA/VGA .... $89/$119
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
Orchid Pro Designer $239
Orchid Pro w/512K $289
Paradise VGA $159
Paradise +16 ..... $179
Paradise VGA 1024 ..... $189
Vega VRAM 512K $419
Vega VGA $199

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan $489
HL6605 16" $1175
HL6905 20" $1799

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID $599
Multisync IVD $1149
Multisync VD $2299

PANASONIC

1381/1391 ..... $399/$499

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $229/$319
VGA $309

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am - 5 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES: **800-548-5105**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0516

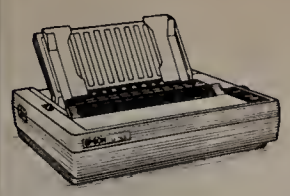
Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

Our Epson Printer prices can't be beat! Extremely competitive prices!

EPSON FX-1050

- *Wide-carriage 9-pin, dot-matrix printer*
- *SmartPark™*
- *The FX-1050 prints 290 characters per second (CPS) in high-speed draft mode (10 CPI); 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)*

Also FX-850 available with narrow carriage



EPSON LQ-510

- *24-pin*
- *Prints 180 characters per second (CPS) in draft mode; 60 CPS in letter quality (12 CPI)*
- *Epson's SmartPark™*
- *Exclusive SelecType front control panel offers quick, easy selection of popular typestyles, fonts and pitch*

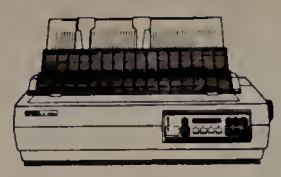
EPSON HOLIDAY PRINTER SALE

EPSON LQ-1050

- *24-pin*
- *Epson's SmartPark™*
- *300 Characters per second in high-speed; 98 Characters per second in letter quality*

Also LQ-850 available with narrow carriage

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!



EPSON LQ-2550

- *24-pin*
- *7-Color printing capability is standard*
- *Epson's SmartPark™*
- *133 Characters per second print speed in Letter Quality mode (12 CPI)*
- *400 Characters per second print speed in draft mode (12 CPI)*
- *Epson LQ ESC/P™ assures software compatibility*

EPSON EPL-6000

Built with renowned Epson value and performance, the compact Epson EPL-6000 is an affordable, easy-to-use laser printer that provides a high level of quality, reliability and compatibility.

- *300 by 300 dots per inch resolution*
- *Fast six pages per minute speed*
- *Six resident fonts*
- *Compatible with popular cartridge and soft fonts*
- *Prints superbly on a variety of paper*
- *SelecType front control panel*
- *Expandable memory up to 4.5MB*
- *Epson's one year limited warranty*

Affordable Laser!

Arlington Computer Products is an authorized Epson® dealer. Please call for immediate delivery at very competitive prices.

EPSON®

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

FOR ORDERS:

800 548 5105

TERMS AVAILABLE TO APPROVED CUSTOMERS

Panasonic Office Automation OA

COMPLETE LINE OF PANASONIC PRODUCTS AT EXTREMELY COMPETITIVE PRICES

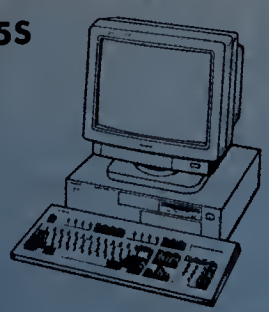
KX-P1124

COMPLETE LINE OF PANASONIC PRINTERS:

1124...1180...1191...1624... 1695... 4420...4450I Laser

Business Partner

FX-1925S



C1381 14" ANALOG MULTI-FREQUENCY COLOR MONITOR

- *Works with IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, Compatibles and Apple Macintosh II*
- *14" diagonal high contrast black matrix CRT for crisp, clear graphics & brilliant colors*
- *Compatible with MCGA, VGA, SVGA, 8514/A & Macintosh II color board*
- *1,024 x 768 maximum resolution interlaced or 800 x 600 maximum resolution non-interlaced*
- *Ergonomic design with all controls mounted up front*

C1391 14" MULTI-FREQUENCY COLOR MONITOR

- *Works with IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, Compatibles and Apple Macintosh II*
- *14" diagonal high contrast black matrix CRT for crisp, clean graphics & brilliant colors*
- *Compatible with MDA, CGA, EGA, VGA, SVGA & 8514/A display standards*
- *1,024 x 768 maximum resolution interlaced or 800 x 600 maximum resolution non-interlaced*
- *Ergonomic design with all controls mounted up front*

PanaSync

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!

Arlington Computer Products

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT
IL 60056

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am-6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am-5 pm — Sat.

K E N O S H A

EPSON PRINTERS

LX 810 — 200 cps, 30 nlq	$173
FX 850 — 264 cps, 54 nlq	$299
FX 1050 — 264 cps, 54 nlq	$399
LQ 510 — 225 cps, 75 nlq	$275
LQ 850 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	$439
LQ 860 — Color	$549
LQ 950 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	$449
LQ 1010 — 225 cps, 75 nlq	$379
LQ 1050 — 330 cps, 88 nlq	$599
LQ 2550 — 400 cps, 108 nlq	$859
EPL6000 — Laser Printer	$799

CALL FOR OPTIONS AND RIBBONS

KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

1-800-255-2989

Shipping, customer service & technical assistance call

414-697-9595

Fax 414-697-0620

AST COMPUTERS

Bravo 286 — 20MB & monochrome monitor	$1295
286 Premium — 40 MB hard drive & monochrome monitor	$1699
386 5V — 386 SX, 40 MB, monochrome card & monitor	$2199
386C — 20Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor	$3199
386 — 25Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor	$4099
386 — 33Mhz, 40 MB, monochrome monitor	$4699

COMPAQ

286E w/40MB	$2299
286E w/100MB	$2699
386S w/40MB	$2495
386S w/110MB	$2895
386E w/40MB	$3995
386E w/110MB	$4249
386 25MHz w/110MB	$6295
Portable III, 20MB	$3549
Portable III, 40MB	$4199
SLT Laptop 20MB	$3749
SLT Laptop 40MB	$4199
Compaq LTE	CALL
Compaq LTE 286	CALL

FOR ALL YOUR LASER PRINTER NEEDS

HEWLETT-PACKARD

LaserJet II w/toner	CALL
LaserJet IIP w/toner	$959
LaserJet III w/toner	$1579
LaserJet IID w/toner	$2479

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

1 MB Upgrade	$149
2 MB Upgrade	$199
4 MB Upgrade	$349
25-in-1 Font — 172 fonts & symbol sets	$249
Outlines 1 & 2 — Scaleable font for Laser III	$199
Pacific Page — PostScript® language emulation in a cartridge	$349
Memory for Epson, Toshiba, AT&T, Packard Bell, Mansman Tally, NCR	Call for Price
Headline Cartridge — Large fonts for all applications	$199
Mac Page — Pacific Page for the Mac	$389
Plotter in a Cartridge — Plotter emulation for the LaserJet Series II™	$229

EVEREX

TAPE DRIVES

Excel 40AT Int.	$259
Excel 40T Int./Ext.	$529/599
Excel 60T Int./Ext.	$589/$679

MODEMS

Everex 2400 Int.	$119
w/MNP-5	$159
Everex 2400 Ext.	$169
w/MNP-5	$199
Everex 2400 PSII Int.	$179

VIDEO & MEMORY BOARDS

Viewpoint VGA 16-bit w/256K	$179
w/512K	$229
Micro Enhancer EGA	$99
Ram 8000/10000	$249/159
Everex Hard Fonts	CALL
Fax Modem 9600	$279

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION — LAPTOP MODEMS

All models 2400 Baud

Toshiba T1000	$159
Toshiba 1200 & 1600	$159
Toshiba—All Other Models	$149
Toshiba 2400w/MNP5	$299
Zenith Supersport	$159
Compaq SLT	$169
Compaq LTE	$169
NEC ProSpeed	$169
Sharp, Epson, Apple & all others	CALL
Ethenet & Token Ring	CALL

intel CHIPS

8087-3/8087-2	$99/$119
80287-6MHz	$149
80287-8MHz	$189
80287-10MHz	$209
80387-16MHz/SX	$319/$299
80387-20MHz	$359
80387-25MHz	$439
80387-33MHz	$549
20C287-A	$269

LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA

T1000SE	$1149
1600/3100E	$2299/$2799
3100SX/3200SX	$3899/$3999
5200 40/100	CALL
All Other Models	CALL

ZENITH

Supersport 286E-20	$2999
Supersport 286E-40	$3199
386SX-40	$3449
386SX-100	$3949
All Other Models	CALL

LAPTOP MEMORY

1 MB Compaq LTE 286	CALL
2 MB Compaq LTE 2B6	CALL
1 MB Compaq SLT 2B6	CALL
2 MB Toshiba T1600	CALL
2 MB Toshiba T3200SX	CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5100	CALL
2 MB Toshiba 5200	CALL
All other models	CALL

PRINTERS

OKIDATA

ML320	$339	ML391	$629
ML321	$459	ML393	$979
ML390	$459	CALL FOR OPTIONS	

PANASONIC

1124	$279	1624	$379
1180	$169	1695	$399
1191	$229	4420	$899

4450I Laser...$1199

CALL FOR OPTIONS

HARD DISKS

SEAGATE

20MB w/contr. ST225	$249
30MB w/contr. ST238	$259
40MB for AT ST251-1	$299
48MB 157N Kit	$339
80MB for AT ST296N	$379
71MB IDE	$549
138MB ESDI-SG1156E	$899
211 IDE-SG1239A	$1159

PLUS HARD CARDS

20MB/40MB	$489/$549
80MB	$659

CONNER

40MB/100MB	$389/$699

TAPE BACK UP

Everex — See box at right	
Maynard 60MB External	$829
Mountain 40MB Internal	$359
Mountain 40MB External	$559

MONITORS

Compaq VGA	$539
Mitsubishi EGA	$339
Mitsubishi Diamondscan	$489
Mitsubishi Multiscan 20L	$1999
NEC Multisync IIA	$469
NEC Multisync IIID	$599
NEC Multisync IVD	$1150
NEC Multisync VD	$2299
Princeton Ultrasync	$499
Princeton Ultra 16	$879
All Goldstar Monitors	CALL

Prices and availability subject to change

GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI Edge VGA	$179
ATI Wonder VGA	$219
Everex Enhancer EGA	$89
Everex Viewpoint VGA	$179
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
Orchid Pro VGA w/512K	$289
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$95
Paradise VGA 1024	$189
Paradise VGA Plus	$159
Paradise VGA Plus 16	$199
Vega VGA	$199
Vega VRAM VGA w/512K	$419

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 5.1	$249
D Base IV	$459
IBM Displaywrite IV	$229
Lotus 123 Version 2.2	$329
Microsoft Word	$219
Multimate Adv. II	$279
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$429
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$509
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	$269
Wordstar Pro 5.0	$239

LOGITECH

Trackman Stationery Mouse	$89
Scanman 400 DPI Scanner	$169
High Resolution C9 Mouse	$69
Finesse Desktop Pub. Software	$95

DIGITIZERS

Summasketch 12x12	$349
Summasketch 12x18	$589

FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-215	$629
Sharp FO-230	$649
Sharp FO-333	$799
Sharp FO-510	$999

MEMORY & MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

COMPAQ UPGRADES

386 1MB/4MB	$199/$399
Portable 386 1MB	$399
SLT 1MB	$399
386-33 2MB	$499

IBM UPGRADES

30-286 512K	$119
PSII 50 & 60 2MB	$399
Model 70 & 80 2MB	$399
All others	CALL

CHIPS & MULTIFUNCTION

64K or 256K Ram Chips	LOW
256K Simms/1MB	$30/$89
1MB DRAM	CALL
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	$179
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced	$499
Intel Above Board 286 Plus	$339
Intel Plus 8 w/2MB	$539
Irma Board	$409

MODEMS

Everex	See box above
Hayes 1200B w/software	$199
Hayes 2400 ext	$339
Hayes 2400B w/software	$279
US Robotics 2400 Int/ext	$149/$169
US Robotics 1200 Int/ext	$84/$98
US Robotics Cour. 2400	$279
US Robotics HST 9600	$579

No charge for MasterCard or Visa; American Express add 5%. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum; AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St.
Kenosha, WI 53140

C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 41 on reader service card

If You Like Our Prices... You'll Love Our Guarantee!

If for Any Reason You're Not Satisfied with Our Product, Return It . . . Anytime, for a Full Refund!

BUSINESS/HOME

- ☐ **Amortization Table 3.5 (1115)**—Handles all types.
- ☐ **Express Check 4.03 (2 disks) (1110)**—A great program to manage your checking accounts! Even prints checks!
- ☐ **Home Inventory 4.0 (3137)**—Helps you keep track of everything you own. Great for insurance.
- ☐ **In-Control 3.0 (2 disks) (1220)**—Keep track of clients, customers, prospects and much more.
- ☐ **Names & Dates 3.3 (2 disks) (3140)**—Great personal information manager! Keeps track of anything and everything.
- ☐ **Painless Accounting 4.0 (3 disks) (1120)**—Easy to use and loaded with features. General Ledger, Accounts Receivable/Payable, invoicing, check printing and more. (HD)
- ☐ **Personal Budget Tools 1.6 (3987)**—Great way to plan your household budget. Powerful and easy to use.
- ☐ **PC-Calc 2.0 (3 disks) (3410)**—A very powerful spreadsheet.
- ☐ **PC-File 5.0 (3 disks) (1330)**—An excellent dBase compatible data base program. Very powerful! (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Write 3.03 (3 disks) (3820)**—Easy to use word processor that is loaded with features including spell checker.

CLIP ART (PCX)

Note: These disks contain clip art in PCX (PC-Paintbrush) format. They can be used with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, Pagemaker, Ventura Publisher, Windows or programs that can read PCX files.

- ☐ **Accent/Dingbats (2617)**
- ☐ **Birds (2 disks) (2620)**
- ☐ **Business (2 disks) (2630)**
- ☐ **Children (2614)**
- ☐ **Church (2615)**
- ☐ **Education (2 disks) (2640)**
- ☐ **Family (3 disks) (2650)**
- ☐ **Food (2 disks) (2660)**
- ☐ **Headlines (2 disks) (2670)**
- ☐ **Holidays (2616)**
- ☐ **Houses (3 disks) (2680)**
- ☐ **Ladies (2 disks) (2690)**
- ☐ **Men (2 disks) (2750)**
- ☐ **Misc. (4 disks) (2760)**
- ☐ **Sports (2 disks) (2790)**
- ☐ **Wedding (3 disks) (2850)**

EDUCATION

- ☐ **Amy's First Primer (1717)**—Six different learning programs for children ages 4-8. (CGA)
- ☐ **The DOS Learning System (1417)**—Learn how to use DOS with this great program. Covers all versions of DOS 2.0-4.01.
- ☐ **Funnels & Buckets (1727)**—Teach children basic math skills!
- ☐ **Lotus Learning System (2 disks) (1420)**—Learn Lotus 2.0 easily and quickly.
- ☐ **Play 'n' Learn 2.12 (1735)**—A collection of six programs for children 18 months to 4 years. (CGA)
- ☐ **Typing Teacher (1425)**—Five great programs designed to improve the speed and accuracy of your typing!
- ☐ **World 2.99 (1849)**—The ultimate globe! Learn about cities, countries with this computerized globe. (CGA)
- ☐ **Tutor DOS (4 disks) (1450)**—The ultimate DOS tutorial. Everything you wanted to know about DOS and more! (HD)

GAMES

- ☐ **Arcade Games 1 (1811)**—Pac-man (3 versions!), Hopper, Space Invaders, Janitor Joe and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Arcade Games 2 (1812)**—Q-Bert, Donkey Kong, Breakout, Beast and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **BassTour 4.2/BassMap (2 disks) (2350)**—The ultimate fishing game. Loads of fun for everyone! (CGA)
- ☐ **Ed's Chess 1.99 (2425)**—The best chess game available anywhere. (It beat Chessmaster 2000)
- ☐ **Kids' Games (2317)**—Fun for the under-12 set.
- ☐ **Mazes, Mazes, Mazes (2 disks) (2440)**—The name says it all!
- ☐ **Miramar Flight Simulator 2.0 (2319)**—Go to Top Gun flight school and pilot an F-18 into combat. (CGA)
- ☐ **Strategy Games (2461)**—Risk, Othello, Chess, Nyet (Tetris clone), and others. (CGA)
- ☐ **Tommy's Monopoly (2445)**—A great rendition of the classic game. Great color and sound! (CGA)

MISCELLANEOUS

- ☐ **Banner & Sign Makers (3215)**—Make banners or signs for any occasion. Works with any printer.
- ☐ **Brother's Keeper 4.5 (3 disks) (3120)**—Excellent, full-featured genealogy program that's easy to use.
- ☐ **FormGen 4.0/FormFill 1.2 (2 disks) (3240)**—A very versatile form generator and form filler. Create and/or fill out any kind of form for home or business on any printer. Includes numerous sample forms to get you started!
- ☐ **Mealmaster 6.14 (2 disks) (3160)**—A complete recipe filer. Comes with over 450 recipes to start you off.
- ☐ **Mr. Label 5.0 (3235)**—Powerful & versatile label maker.
- ☐ **Online Bible 4.0 (13 disks) (3170)**—Complete KJV Bible. Includes Greek/Hebrew Lexicon & Cross Reference. (HD)
- ☐ **PC-Key-Draw 3.75 (4 disks) (2780)**—An exceptionally powerful graphics program. Comes with a large collection of ready-made graphics. (CGA) (HD)
- ☐ **Planoman 4.0 (3147)**—Create and play music on your PC!
- ☐ **Resume Shop 2.1 (3136)**—Great program to help you organize and print out a resume!
- ☐ **SpeedRead (1845)**—Learn to speed read!
- ☐ **Willkit (3157)**—Prepare a will that is valid in all 50 states.

UTILITIES

- ☐ **Automenu 4.5 (3515)**—Latest version of the most popular menuing program of all time!
- ☐ **Best DOS Utilities (2 disks) (3520)**—Essential utilities for DOS. Screen blankers, file finders, numerous other handy utilities that will save you time. Very easy to use!
- ☐ **Epson Utilities (2 disks) (3210)**—A collection of utilities for Epson and Epson-compatible printers.
- ☐ **Vaccines and Virus Killers (3627)**—A collection of utilities designed to protect your system from viruses! This disk will find (and destroy!) over 100 different viruses.

WORDPERFECT 5.0/5.1

- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 1 (2 disks) (3710)**—Over 100 graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 2 (2 disks) (3770)**—Over 100 more graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Art & Graphics Vol. 3 (2 disks) (3780)**—Over 100 more graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 Tools (2 disks) (3750)**—17+ great utilities for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Learning System (3 disks) (4230)**—Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.1 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.1 is NOT required.)
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.1 Macros (2 disks) (4220)**—Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.1.
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Learning System (2 disks) (3730)**—Learn how to use WordPerfect 5.0 easily and quickly with this great tutorial (WordPerfect 5.0 is NOT required).
- ☐ **WordPerfect 5.0 Macros (2 disks) (3720)**—Over 100 helpful macros for WordPerfect 5.0.
- ☐ **PC-Draft II & III (2 disks) (3760)**—Create clip art & graphics for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1. (CGA) (HD)

WINDOWS 3.0

Note: These disks require Windows 3.0.

- ☐ **Active Life 1.2 (4536)**—A great "Personal Information Manager" that will keep track of all sorts of important Information.
- ☐ **Almanac (4535)**—The ultimate calendar for Windows!
- ☐ **Command Post 7.0H (4537)**—Great file manager and menu system that is customizable to your needs & preferences.
- ☐ **Games for Windows (4538)**—Great games including Klotz (Tetris Clone), Worm War (Centipede clone), Atmoids, Lunar Lander, Checkers, Backgammon and more!
- ☐ **Hyperdisk 4.01 (4539)**—Make Windows run 2 to 10 times faster! (Will also help other programs run faster.)
- ☐ **Icons & IconDraw (2 disks) (4550)**—Over 700 icons, and IconDraw so you can modify them or create your own!
- ☐ **Toolbox Programs (2 disks) (4540)**—Applications and utilities for the Windows Toolbox.
- ☐ **Utilities for Windows (3 disks) (4510)**—40+ utilities that will help you get the most out of Windows, as well as making Windows easier to use!
- ☐ **Wallpaper for Windows (4 disks) (4520)**—If you want a different background with Windows, this set offers over 80 different backgrounds.

(CGA) Requires Color Graphic Adapter (HD) Requires Hard Disk

All orders shipped same day. Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request.

Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee!

$1.75 per disk 10 disks or more **or** **2.25** per disk 1–9 disks

Order Toll Free 1-800-876-3475

Information: 503-776-5777
Fax: 503-773-7803

Circle 229 on reader service card

Name _____

Business/Company (if applicable) _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Phone _____

Disk size: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½" (add $1 per disk if you require 3½")

No. Disks _____ × $ _____ = $ _____

☑ Shipping $ $3.00

U.S. Only:
- ☐ Airborne Express, Overnight (add $6) $ _____
- ☐ UPS 2nd Day Air (add $4) $ _____
- ☐ COD (add $4) $ _____

☐ Foreign (add $4) $ _____

TOTAL ORDER: $ _____

Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD

All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurocheques.

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____ Signature _____

Reasonable Solutions

2101 West Main, Medford, Oregon 97501
Toll free 800-876-3475 or 503-776-5777, Fax 503-773-7803

PCW 11/90

A Decade of Experience Delivers

A Portion Of Your Purchase Will Be Donated To The USO In Support Of Our Armed Forces.

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

SHIPPING
MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

COMPUTERS

ALR
- Power Flex 286/40MG $1149

AST
- All Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments Laptop
- Model 12 1989
- Model 25 2300

Toshiba
- T-1000 SE 1159
- T-1000 XE 1589

Epson
- Equity Laptop 286E-12 2140
- Equity Laptop 386SX-16 2895
- Other Models ..... Call

MIT PRODUCTS

- 286/12 1FDD 40MB DOS $1021
- 386SX/16 1FDD 40MB DOS 1271
- 386 25NC 40MB DOS 1743
- All Models ..... Call
- Modem 12008 58
- Modem 2400B 100
- Keyboard 50
- 150MB Hard Drive 898
- Mono 12" Monitor 85
- Mono 16" Monitor 109
- EGA Monitor 229
- VGA Monitor 345

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30 Amber $292
- 50 Amber 370
- 60 Amber, No Key Board 289
- 85 Green 355
- 150 275

SOUND BOARDS

Creative Labs
- Sound Blaster $149

Ad Lib
- Music Synthesizer Card 109

BOARDS

ABT
- RAMPAGE + 2B6W/512K $385
- Six Pack 3B4K 219
- Other Models ..... Call

ATI
- EGA Wonder Enhanced 800 + ... 105
- VGA Wonder 256K w/Mouse 219
- VGA Wonder 512K w/Mouse 275

Everex
- RAM 3000 Deluxe 79
- RAM 8000 175

Hercules
- Color Card 100
- Graphics Card Plus 175
- Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- Above Board + 512K Plus 315
- Above Board + w/2MG P/S 549
- Above Board + w/2MG expands to 8 MG 525
- Inboard 386 PC (1MG) 579
- Other Models ..... Call

Orchid
- Pro Designer II 279
- Tiny Turbo 286 205
- Tiny Turbo Xtra 266
- Other Models ..... Call

Paradise
- VGA + 256K 119
- VGA + 16 149
- VGA Professional 229
- VGA 1024 512K 225

Plus
- Hard Card 20 MG 485
- Hard Card 40 MG 549
- Hard Card II 40 MG 379
- Hard Card II 80 MG 649

Video 7
- Fastwrite VGA 145
- 1024 I w/256K 209
- Other Models ..... Call

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- 20 Meg $485
- 40 Meg II 379
- 80 MG II 649
- Other Models ..... Call

DISK DRIVES

Iomega (Bernoulli)
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
- Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1809
- Beta EXT 20 MG 1005
- Beta 44 MG Master 975
- Other Models ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems (With Tape)
- Jumbo 40/80 INT 309
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT 415

Irwin Tape Back-up
- 20 MG INT 265
- 40 MG INT 355
- 80 MG INT 445

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Controller 249
- 20 MG EXT Drive, For PS2 235
- 30 MG w/Controller 289
- 40 MG w/Controller 425
- 40 MG 251-1 359
- 80 MG 649
- Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT 84
- 5.25 360K XT 78

Toshiba
- 3.5 720K 65
- 3.5 1.4 MG 85

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... $235
- 9600 405
- Communicator 529
- PC Portable Fax 295

PRINTERS

ALPS
- Allegro $315
- Other Models ..... Call

Cannon
- LBP-4 Laser 915
- LBP-8 Laser 219

Citizen Printer
- 120D 139
- 1800 155
- GSX 140 Color 299
- HSP 500 315
- Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 Plus 339

Epson
- EPL 6000 Laser 849
- FX 850 315
- FX 1050 439
- LQ510 289
- LQ850 469
- LQ1050 639
- LQ2550 935
- LX810 185
- Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett Packard
- Laser Jet IIP 1069
- Laser Jet III 1899
- Other Models ..... Call

IBM
- Pro Printer II XL 335
- Pro Printer II 269

NEC
- LC260 1719
- LC290 2550
- P2200XE 315
- P6200 ..... Call
- P6300 ..... Call

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 230
- 320 335
- 321 469
- 390 Plus 469
- 391 Plus 835
- 393 Plus 1009
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- 1124 295
- 1180 165
- 1191 245
- 1624 365
- 1695 430
- 4420 Laser 999
- Other Models ..... Call

Seiko
- Smart Label Printer 165

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow 199
- NX 100 Ver. 2 165
- NX1500 305
- Other Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments
- Micro Laser Postscript 35 Font 1845
- Micro Laser 1119

Toshiba
- Page Laser 6 955
- Other Models ..... Call

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excellence

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT w/Tape $415
- Jumbo 40/80 INT w/Tape 309

Irwin
- 20 MG Internal 265
- 40 MG Internal 355
- 80 MG Internal 445

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete
- 400 Hand $1
- Full Page 5
- Half Page 400 OPI 1

DFI
- Scanner HS-3000+ 1

Logitech
- Scanman + XT/AT 1
- Scanman + PS2 2
- Scanman + Catch SRO Bndl 2

SOFTWARE

- Cat Reader 1/2 Page $1
- Cat Reader Full Page 2
- Complete Full Page OCR/FP 2
- Complete Hand Scan 400 1
- OFI OCR .....
- DFI OCR Deluxe 1

MODEMS

Anchor
- 12008 w/Software ..... $
- 1200 EXT .....
- 2400B w/Software .....
- 2400 EXT 1

ATI
- 2400 ETC INT w/SW 1
- 2400 ETC EXT 1

Everex
- Evercom 1200 INT .....
- Evercom 2400 INT 1
- 24+ INT 1
- 24+ EXT 1
- Other Models C

Hayes
- 1200B 1
- 2400B 2
- 2400 EXT 3
- 9600V Series EXT 6
- Other Models C

Intel
- 2400 Classic 1
- 2400 EXT 1
- 2400 PS/2 2

Practical Peripheral
- 2400 1
- 2400 INT (w/MNP) 1
- Other Models C

Prometheus
- 1200B w/Software .....
- 1200 EXT Pro Modem 2
- 1200G EXT .....
- 2400 w/Software .....
- 2400 EXT Pro Modem 2
- 2400G EXT 1
- Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 6

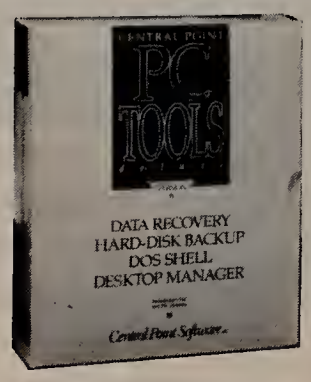
U.S. Robotics
- Courier 2400 EXT 2
- Courier 2400 E(MNP) 3
- Courier 9600 HST 5

ACCESSORIES

- Logical Connection 256K $4
- Logical Connection 512K 4
- Logical Connection Plus 5
- Masterpiece .....
- Masterpiece Plus .....
- Masterpiece Remote .....
- Summasketch 12x12 II 3
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 4 Button 5
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 16 Button 5

FONT CARTRIDGES

- Pacific Data 25 IN 1 II/IID 2
- Pacific Data 25 IN 1 III 3
- Pacific Data 25-1 Cart (II/IID) 2
- Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 4 MB 3
- Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 1 MB 1
- Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 2 MB 2
- Pacific Data 2 Plus 2 1 MB 1
- Pacific Data 4 Plus 4 Plus 2 2 MB 0



$87.00

DATA RECOVERY
HARD-DISK BACKUP
DOS SHELL
DESKTOP MANAGER

Central Point Software

WORDTECH SYSTEMS
Technology First

dBXL™

dBXL is an interactive database management system that is fully compatible with dBASE III Plus, and adds extended language features for better price/performance.

$133.00

1-800-537-4735

VARs/Dealers • Call 1-800-537-6753

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call our FAX (602) 944-1510

- **No Charge for VISA and MASTERCARD.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 # $8.00; 11-20 # $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference.
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- All products including D.O.A.'s carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatibility.**
- **Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.**

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, you're assured these products have been
rchased most often by telemart 's national customer base.
All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected
em based on their performance and the telemart price.
You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same
art choice.

MICE

lington Expert Mouse PS/2	$106
ech Sarial Mouse	
HI-Ras XT/AT ☎	65
ech Bus Mouse	
Shape HI Res	74
ech Serial	
Shape w/Paint	89
Res/Finesse Bndl	109
Bus or Serial Mouse 1.0	97
Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.0	145
ospeed PC Trac Bus	82
ospeed PC Trac Ser	70
ospeed PC Trac PS/2	70
Mouse II Bus	55
Mouse II Serial	38
rac Ball Serial	46
rac Ball Bus	64
kman Bus	81
kman Serial	75

MONITORS

ek	
Models	Call
star	
Amber	85
CGA	205
EGA	299
VGA	460
VGA	705
bishi	
3905 ADK	1579
1410 C EGA	329
1429 C VGA ☎	389
mond Scan 14"	495
mond Scan 16"	1019
tisync 2A	465
tisync 3D 14"	659
tisync 4D	1149
tisync 5D	2365
isync GS-2A	209
ton	
Models	Call
tiscan 1304 14"	649
tiscan 1302A	595
h	
1492	609

CO-PROCESSORS

87-6	$119
87-8	185
87-10 ☎	209
87-16	319
87 SX-16	285
87-20	365
87-25	459
87-33	559
7-1	150
7-2	115

CD ROM

MB RDR	$649
sonic	
m 950 MB	2225
ga Dimensions	
Models	Call

KEYBOARDS

nics	
151	$119
153	149
1Plus ☎	86

SKETTES AND TAPES

/S O/D Case Disks	$85
(Case Only)	159
O/S D/D Disks (100)	59
High Density (100)	100
Cart OD-2000 (10 pk)	139
Cart OO-300XL/P (10 pk)	179
Cart DD-600A (10 pk)	199
Cart OO-6150 (10 pk)	209

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

SPREADSHEET

1-2-3 Var. 2.2 ☎	$332
1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	399
Agenda	249
Magellan	99
3-0	54
xcel for Windows	299
ultiplan	119
line	49
rfect	255
	84
ro Pro	310
ore Lotus 1-2-3	53
calc 5	290
anner 30	133

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus Symphony 2.2	$483
MS Works ☎	92
PFS First Choice	94
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	$387
Org + Advanced	59
Superproject Expert	408
Timelina 4.0 ☎	439

LIST MANAGEMENT

Labet Pro ☎	$44
List & Mail	28
List & Mall Plus	36

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
MONOAY–FRIOAY
6:00 am–10:00 pm PST
Sat. 8:00 am–5:00 pm PST
Sun. 10:00 am–3:00 pm PST

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPt	
AP, AR, GA, INV. Payroll	$229
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
ACCPAC Easy Gen. Acct.	53
ACCPAC BPI +	
Easy Filer	115
General Ledger	470
Inventory Contr	470
Job Cost	470
Order Entry	470
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	158
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
Dne Write + Acctg. System	159
One Write + Payroll	79
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query ☎	209
Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack	139
TimeSlips III	159

PERSONAL FINANCE

Oollars & Sense w/Forecast	$95
Money Matters	50
Quicken ☎	34
Tobias Checkwrite Plus	27
Tobias Managing Your Money	112
Wealth Builder	132

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$77
Graph In The Box Executive	160
Harvard Graphics Oraw Parfner	45
Hot Shot Graphics	150
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ☎	105
Printmaster Plus	32

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator w/Graphic Transformer	$239
Corel Draw ☎	313
Oesigner	455
Orafix Ultra	232
Harvard Graphics	275
Harvard Graphics Master Pack	275
Lotus Freelance Plus	315

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$100
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark4	127
Mirror III	48
Procom Plus ☎	53
Prodigy Start-Up Kit	25
Remote 2 Complete Pkg	103
Smarfcom II	78
Smarfcom III	129

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion Professional Oeveloper	449
Clipper	409
Oata Perfect	256
Dbase III Plus	430
Obase IV	485
Foxbase Plus 386	279
Foxbase Plus Single User	179
Foxbase Pro Single User	419
Oracle Oatabase Add-In	215
Paradox	445
PFS Professional File	83
O&A ☎	215
Revelation Advanced	489
R&R Relational Report Writer	88
Super Base 4 Windows	369
VP Expert	112

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher	$79
Finesse	89
Newsmaster II	43
Newsroom Pro	24
PFS First Publisher	83
Print Shop ☎	35
Publish It!	105
Publishers Power Pack for 1st Publisher	43

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$279
Freedom of Press	259
Pagemaker 3.01 ☎	489
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345

FORM PROCESSING

Form Base	$295
Form Filler	78
Formtool Gold	49
Formworks w/Fill & File	79
Perform Filler	89
Perform 2.1 ☎	157
Perform Pro	263

WORD PROCESSING

AMI Professional	$289
Grammatik IV	47
Language Master	53
Lotus Manuscript	309
MS Word	200
MS Word Companion Disk	27
MS Word for Windows	305
Multimate 4.0	245
PFS Professional Write 2.2	189
Right Writer	50
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	78
WordPerfact 5.1 ☎	245
WordPerfect Executive	129
WordPerfect Dffice	80
Wordstar 5.5	205
Wordstar 6.0	264
Wordstar 2000 + (Personal)	295
XY Write 3 Plus	199

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader

GAMES

68B Attack Sub	$32
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Chessmaster 2100	30
Falcon AT	30
Game Blaster/Silpheed Bundle SBW05	77
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry I, II, III	Call
LHX Attack Chopper	36
Playroom	25
Red Storm Rising	29
Sim City ☎	28
Their Finest Hour	36
Trivial Pursuit	24

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It	$55
Fastback Plus ☎	109
Norton Backup	93
PC Fullback Plus	47

GENERAL

Copy II Option Board Oeluxe	$103
Copy II PC ☎	22
Fastrax	32
Mace Vaccine	59
Norton Editor	47
Power Point for Windows	305
Sidekick Plus	129
SPF/PC	143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Check It!	$79
Oisk Optimizer	37
Disk Technician Advanced	89
Disk Technician	59
Mace Utilities 1990	89
Norton Utilities 5.0	109
Norton Utilities	63
Optune	43
PC Tools Deluxa 6.0 ☎	87
SpinRite II	65

LAPTDP

Battery Watch Release II	$27
Brooklyn Bridge	85
Desklink	96
Laplink Ralease III ☎	85
Software Bridge	72
VGA Dimmer	19

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 Max 5.0	$69
Above Disk	55
Headroom	68
Hyper Pad	79
Memory Mate	38
Move 'Em	46
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Qemm 386 ☎	53
Oram	43
Super PC-Kwik	44

MENUING SOFTWARE

1 Oir Plus	$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access ☎	53
Power Menu	51
XTree	24
XTree Pro	53
XTree Pro Gold	79

PRINT

Go Script	$88
Go Script Plus	175
Impress	69
Print O	71
Sideways ☎	37

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
*Software Only**
**See Details.*

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Chuck Yeagar Flight Simulator	$19
Designasaurus	19
Math Blaster Plus	28
Math Blaster Plus Mystery	28
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning PC OOS	31
MS Flight Simulator ☎	37
PC Globe, PC USA	35 ea.
Personal Lawyer	35
Reader Rabbit	24
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego	
Where in USA, World, Europe, Time	29 ea.
Will Maker	34

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic	
Pro Oevelopment System	$299
MS C Compiler ☎	305
MS Cobol Compiler	555
MS Fortran Compiler	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler	182
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic	61
MS Quick C	62
Turbo Basic	65
Turbo C ++	89
Turbo C ++ Pro	139
Turbo Pascal 2nd Edition	159

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousel	$49
Dasqview 386 ☎	116
MS Excel for Windows	299
0 ODS II	34
HDC Windows Express	48
Windows Ver. 3.0	90

FREE
FASTEST DELIVERY
FEDERAL EXPRESS
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

Above LAN	$234
ACCPAC BPI Network	229
ACCPAC + Lanpak	234
Arfisoft	
Lantastic	Call
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	636
Foxbase Plus LAN	285
Harvard Graphics LAN	624
MS Excel Exec License Pack	245
MS Word License Pack	245
Novett	
Adv NW/286	1877
ELS I	470
ELS II	1074
Paradox Network 3.0	629
D & A Network Pack	252
R-Base for DDS 1-3	452
R-Base for OOS Unlimited	1734
Supercalc 5 LAN Pack	295
Ventura Publishing Network	759
WordPerfect Additional User	155

DOS

IBM OS/2 1.2 Extended	$725
IBM OS/2 1.2 Standard	297
MS DOS 3.3 ☎	69
MS OOS 4.01	69
PC DDS 4.01	125

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2.0	$85
Design CAD 3-D ☎	188
Generic CAD Level 3/W/DT PL	199
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	112
Math CAD	305
Turbo Cadd	67

WordPerfect OFFICE

WordPerfect Office 3.0 office automation software for the PC is a package of several programs designed to help you be more productive.

$80.00

1-800-537-4735

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS • Call 1-800-752-0561

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS • Call (602) 944-0402/FAX (602) 944-1510

- Now accepling International Orders. Call our FAX al (602) 944-1510
- International Orders Add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks. Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without nolice.
- Add 5% for C.O.O., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders.

- **Mailing Address:** 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021.
- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon–Fri 7am–6pm, Sat 8am–1pm
- Order Processing: **(602) 944-1037** 10am–3pm Mon.–Fri.

- **Money Back Guarantee** Software ONLY; 30 Days from date of invoice; Refund ONLY on Product Price; Call for Return Authorization Number; Must be in original packaging
- A.P.O.'s and F.P.O.'s add 5%.

Circle 178 on reader service card

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

ESTABLISHED 1976

Unitex, Inc.

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

Computer Systems and Hardware

We Accept Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms, Universities and Government Agencies

FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO AND THE VIRGIN ISLANDS. **1-(800)-533-0055**

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD

CALL for pricing on additional FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, HARD DISK DRIVES, PRINTERS AND MONITORS

Check Out these Great Computer Systems Buys !!

SPECIALS

DFI Mouse
3-Button Mouse with Selectable Sensitivity
Software Included
$35

200MB Hard Drives
Conner 3204
$899
Rodime
RO3259A
$825

360K Floppy Drives
Panasonic & Mitsumi
XT Only DS/DD
$39

Mono VGA Monitor
14" Paper White, Tilt & Swivel Base
$99 ea.
$89-10 or more

HARD DRIVES

KALOCK 20MB XT 20MB,MFM,3.5 HH,40ms $225
MITSUBISHI 40MB,5.25HH,MFM, 28ms $419
MITSUBISHI 60MB,5.25HH,RLL, 28ms $319
CONNER 3204 200MB,3.5HH,RLL/IDE,16ms $899
RODIME RO3259A 200MB, 3.5HH, IDE..... $825

MODEMS

EVEREX

Internal 1200 BAUD $69
Internal 2400 BAUD $129
Internal 2400 BAUD w/MNP 5 ..... $169
External 2400 BAUD w/MNP 5 ..... $199

Unitex (HAYES COMPATIBLES)

Internal 1200 BAUD $59
External 1200 BAUD $99
Internal 2400BAUD $69
External 2400 BAUD $129

FAX BOARDS

Calculus EZ-FAX *Now works with Windows 3.0 !*

The *most* Highly functional, Fully loaded, Cost effective FAX board manufactured.
CCITT Group III

Provides fully concurrent background operation. Allows user to transmit, receive and view documents on screen. Once in memory, the transmissions may be edited for retransmission, printed, stored for future, or discarded off your hard drive. SOFTWARE INCLUDED

CAL 001FX (4800 baud) Unitex Price **$189**
CAL 002FX (9600 baud) Unitex Price **$269**

ZOLTRIX 96/24 9600 baud, send/receive fax card with 2400 baud modem.
SOFTWARE INCLUDED..... $239

SCANNERS

LOGITECH SCAN MAN Compatible with the Calculus EZ-FAX. Scan man is a 1-400 Multi-Resolution Scanner. Real time screen image generation while scanning. Using this hand scanner makes faxing your scanned images a simple wave of the hand.
CAL 002BL INCLUDES CALCULUS EZ-FAX **$389**

DEST PERSONAL SCAN Combines two of the best scanning platforms into one, compact unit. Full page hand held and ten page sheet feed scanning in one device. Perform "free-hand" scanning with the full page hand held unit-books, maps, technical documents, oddly-shaped originals are easily scanned. Place the hand held unit into the feeder base and automatically scan up to ten pages at a time, within seconds.
The DEST Personal Scanned comes bundles with Recognize!, DEST's critically acclaimed omnifont optical character recognition (OCR) software. Together these innovative products offer the most cost effective, high accuracy OCR solution available for the P.C.
300 dpi resolution, Halftone scanning with 64 levels of gray. $649

UNITEX COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WITH FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY

The New 386 Personal Computer Systems from Unitex have some incredible features that outperform machines that cost hundreds of dollars more! We have the configuration with exactly the options you want.

ALL SYSTEMS INCLUDE DOS 3.3 AND GW BASIC

UNITEX 386 SX/16

- 14" VGA Paper White Monitor
- Phoenix Bios.
- 1MG on Board Memory (expandable to 8)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 2 EA. Serial and Parallel Ports
- 1 Game Port
- 101-Key Click Keyboard
- 3 Button Mouse included
- Supports EIMS/LIM 4.0
- Has Mathco Socket

INCLUDES 60MB RLL HARD DRIVE

INCLUDES 60 MB HD

OUR PRICE **$1295**

UNITEX-386-20

- 20MHz
- 1 MG RAM (expandable to 8 MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Fast IDE 1.1 hard/floppy drive controller
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FCC Class B approved
- 101 keyboard
- Supports EIMS/LIM 4.0
- Has Mathco Socket

OUR PRICE **$899**

UNITEX-386-25

- 25MHz
- 1MG RAM (expandable to 8 MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Fast IDE 1.1 hard/floppy drive controller
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FCC Class B approved
- 101 Keyboard
- Supports EiMS/LIM 4.0
- Has Mathco Socket

AVAIL. WITH 64K CACHE

OUR PRICE **$1199**

UNITEX-386-33

- 33MHz
- 1MG RAM (expandable to 8 MB)
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Fast IDE 1.1 hard/floppy drive controller
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FCC Class B approved
- 101 keyboard
- Supports EIMS/LIM 4.0
- Has Mathco Socket

INCLUDES 64K CACHE

OUR PRICE **$1899**

VENDEX HEADSTART 286/12MHz COMPUTER SYSTEM

- 12mhz Motherboard
- 80287 Math Co-processor Socket
- Switchable Speed
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 1MB RAM
- 1.1 IDE FD/HD Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 2 Parallel Printer Port
- 1 Serial Port (RS-232 Interface)
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard
- DOS 3.3 & GW Basic
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- FCC Class B approved
- Award BIOS

1 YEAR WARRANTY *MADE BY SAMSUNG*

OUR PRICE **$579**

SYSTEM OPTIONS *(Add-ons to systems only)*

FLOPPY DRIVES	MONITORS	VIDEO CARDS	CASES	POWER SUPP.
√ 360K.....$60	√ 12" Amber w/tilt and swivel base.....$79	√ Monochrome(720X) or Color Graphics(320X) with parallel port.....$25	√ Baby.....$100	√ XT 200W.....$30
√ 720K.....$75	√ 14" Paper w/tilt and swivel base.....$99	√ Boca EGA.....$89	√ Mini Tower.....$100	√ AT 230W.....$30
√ 1.2MB.....$79	√ EGA Color.....$299	√ Boca VGA.....$99	√ Full Size Tower..$150	**MOUSE**
√ 1.44MB(3.5").....$89	√ VGA Color.....$319	√ Boca Super VGA..$109		√ 2 Button.....$19
	√ Super VGA Color.$419	√ ATI-VGA Wonder.$279		√ 3 Button.....$35
				(Includes Software)

Retail Office
1025 E. Twain
Las Vegas, NV 89109
Phone: (702) 732-8689
FAX: (702) 732-0390
1-(800)-843-8414
Mon - Fri 8am - 6pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
Terms: Cash • MC or VISA - no surcharge
AMEX only add 4% handling fee
COD, Purchase Orders from qualified firms.
20% restocking fee on non-defective returns.
Prices subject to change.

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO
P.O. Box 19772
Irvine, CA 92713

Mail Order Division & Retail Store
17222 Armstrong Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 251-UNTX(251-8 6 8 9)
Fax: (714) 251-8943
1-(800)-533-0055
Mon - Fri 7am - 5pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

ESTABLISHED 1976

Unitex, Inc

MAIL ORDER DIVISION

Computer Memory and Peripherals

We Accept Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms, Universities and Government Agencies

FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO AND THE VIRGIN ISLANDS. **1-(800)-533-0055**

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS CARD

We Accept International Orders with fast delivery via DHL, Federal Express, Air Mail

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: (714) 251-8689

SIMM/SIPP MODULES

	150ns	120ns	100ns	80ns	70ns	60ns
4MG X 9	---	---	$365	$385	$415	---
1MG X 9	---	$60	$65	$69	$79	$90
1MG X 8	---	$50	$55	$62	---	---
256 X 8	$16	$24	$29	---	---	---
256 X 9	---	$18	$20	$24	$33	---

D-RAM

	150ns	120ns	100ns	80ns	70ns	60ns
1MG X 1	---	$5.50	$6.00	$6.50	$7.00	$9.00
256 X 1	$1.80	$2.00	$2.25	$2.75	$3.25	$3.75
256 X 4	---	$5.50	$6.50	$7.00	---	---
64 X 1	$1.00	$1.85	$2.49	---	---	---
64 X 4	$2.25	$2.50	$2.75	$3.50	---	---
256 X 4 Static Col	---	---	$10.00	$11.00	---	---
256 X 1 Static Col	---	---	$2.25	$3.00	$4.25	---

286 MATH CO-PROCESSORS

	6MHz	8MHz	10MHz	12MHz	12.5MHz	20MHz
IIT (2C87)		$183	$208	---	$280	$324
INTEL (80287)	$120	$183	$208	$280	---	---

8088 MATH CO-PROCESSORS

		5MHz	8MHz	10MHz
INTEL (8087)		$88	$115	$165

386 MATH CO-PROCESSORS

	16MHz	20MHz	25MHz	33MHz	SX
CYRIX (83D87)	$305	$350	$450	$549	---
IIT (3C87)	$305	$350	$450	$549	---
INTEL (80387)	$305	$350	$450	$549	$290

ZENITH 386 SIMM MODULES

For Model	1MG	2MG	4MG
386/20;25;33;33E	$89	$225	$599
386/SX	$89	$225	$599

ZENITH EXPANSION CARDS

For Model	1MG	2MG
SuperSport SX;286E	$269	$425
SuperSport SX		$425(Alpha)
SuperSport SX		$425(Beta)

PS-2 PRODUCT

MODEL 70 & 80 SIMM

34F2933 - 4MG Memory Module for55SX, 65SX Memory Option IBM P/N 34F3077;34F3011 $469
6450372 - 2MG Module for 6450367 ..... $309
6450375 - 1MG Memory Bd for 80-041 ..... $139
6450379 - 2MG Memory Bd.for 80-111;311-121; 321 ..... $249
6450603 - 1MG Module for 70-E61;-121, Adaptor Board IBM P/N 6450605, 6450609, 34F3011 & 34F3077 ..... $95
6450604 - 2MG Module for 70-061;E61;-121,50Z;55SX; 65SX;P70 ..... Adaptor Board IBM P/N 6450605, 6450609 , 34F3011 & 34F3077 ..... $185
*10 or more units $175
6450608 for Model 70A21, A61, B-21, B61.... $185
6451060 - 4MG Memory Bd.for 80-A21:-A31 $559

MODEL 30-286 SIMM

1MG x 9 - 100ns $75
30F5360(Kit-2ea) $150
256 x 9 - 120ns $28
30F5348 (Kit-2ea) $56

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

6450605- w/2MG Expands to 8MG. $499
1497259 -w/2MG Expands to 8MG. $499
34F3011 - w/4MG Expands to 16MG. $749

LAPTOP MEMORY

2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T1200e $445
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T1600 ..... $275
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3100SX $275
4MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3100SX $625
512K Card-Toshiba Portable T3100e $149
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3100e $269
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3200SX $299
4MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3200SX $699
3MG Card-Toshiba Portable T3200 ..... $429
2MG Card-Toshiba Portable T5100 ..... $275
2MG Module-Toshiba Portable T5200 ..... $275
2MG Module-Toshiba Desktop T8500 ..... $349

PRINTERS

CITIZEN

120D $139
180 D $299
GSX 140 ..... $299
GSX 200 GX Color $199
HSP500 ..... $329
HSP550 ..... $449

PANASONIC

1124 ..... $299
1180 ..... $179
1624 ..... $399
1695 ..... $419
4450 Laser $1449

MARSTEK HAND SCANNERS

MARS 105 PLUS 64 Half tone levels (dithered), scan kit utility offers 1) Same size printing 2) Pixil Editing 3) EMS Support 4) Quick Merge. Features: 1) 105 MM (4.13") scanning width 2) Selectable 400/300/200/100 DPI 3) 160,000 dots per inch area resolution 4) 3 8 X 8 halftone patterns, 1 line art
Includes PC Paint Brush and Cat Reader OCR Software(Marstek Version) $189

MARS 800 SCANNER 800 DPI, 64 Shades of Gray, Inverse Mode, Resolution 6400 dot-in squared, 12 halftone patterns.
ONLY $278

MONTHLY SPECIALS

HEWLETT-PACKARD LASERJET MEMORY

2P &3
0K $79
1MG $100
2MG $169
4MG $299

QTY PRICING AVAILABLE

2 &2D
0K $89
1MG $135
2MG $169
4MG $305

EPSON LASER PRINTER

Memory Upgrade for Model LP6000
1MG $299
2MG $399
4MG $529
CANON, FACIT, FUJITSU AND TOSHIBA ALSO AVAIL.

IBM LASER PRINTER

Memory Upgrade for Model 4019, 4019E
1MG $299
2MG $399
3.5MG $529

NO SLOT CLOCK

Runs in any empty ROM Socket.
only $25

NEW **AST PRODUCT**

RAMvantage! for 286/AT Systems. Split Memory Addressing. Does Backfill to 640K and extended memory up to 3MG. Uses 256 D-RAM. SuperPak Software only... $69

SIX PAK 286

Up to 4 MB EMS 4.0 extended and/or expanded memory and does backfill to 640K. 1 serial ,1 par.port avail. For AT & compatibles. Uses 256K or 1MG SIMMs. Headroom TSR Memory Management Software included.
with 0K $119
with 512K $159
with 4MG $399

RAMPAGE PLUS 286

Up to 8MG Expanded Memory - Uses 256 x 9 or 1MG x 9 SIMM. Supports LIM4.0 and OS/2 - Up to 12.5MHz bus for AT (16 bit bus)
with 0K $319
with 2MG $489

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

COMPAQ MEMORY

ADD-ON MODULES

MODEL	1MG		4MG	
386/20/20E/25/25E DESK PRO 286E 386S	$129		$350	

MODEL		2MG	8MG	32MG
386/33 486/25 & SYSTEM PRO		$269	$1695	$7900

MEMORY EXPANSION BOARDS

MODEL	512K	1MG	2MG	4MG	8MG
386/16		$325	$495	$799	$1299
386/20E/25E 386S		$209		$529	
Portable 386				$895	
Portable LTE	$139	$169	$299		
SLT/286		$199		$999	

MEMORY UPGRADE KITS

MODEL	512K	2MG	4MG
Portable III	$70	$178	
DESKPRO 386/16		$199	$499

ORCHID

NEW

RAMQUEST 8/16 The only card expandable to 32MG, for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, PS/2 Model 30-286 as well as compatibles. Supports both 8 and 16 bit bus.Uses 256K, 1MG or 4MG Modules. w/ 0K $269

RAMQUEST EXTRA 16/32 The only 0-8MG, 0 wait state card for PS/2 mod 50, 60, & 80 which fully supports both 16 and 32-bit memory access. Includes 1 SER and 1 PAR port plus free serial cable. EMS 4.0 and OS/2 compatible. Uses 256k and/or 1MG SIMMS $299

ACCELERATORS

TINY TURBO 286 Low cost, high speed, half slot PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT with a 8MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 math chip socket $229

TINY TURBO XT High speed half slot accelerator for PC/XT - Accelerates your PC/XT up to 4 times faster with a 12 MHz 80286 microprocessor. 80287 Math chip socket $259

D-RAM TESTERS

UNI-002 RT $149.95
Tests speed plus parameters
UNI-003 RT $199.95
Tests standard SIMM Modules 256 X 8, 256 X 9, 1MG X 9, 1MG X8

CALL FOR OTHER OPTIONS AVAILABLE

VIDEO ADAPTERS

BOCA RESEARCH

1024 VGA 1024 X 768 in 16 simultaneous colors. 640/480 in 256 colors. 132 col X 50, 43,25. 1024 X 768 + 800/600 drivers/ 132 col $159
SUPER VGA 800 X 600 Resolution/ 256K RAM/ 8 or 16 bit. 132 col X 50,43,25/ LIM Drivers/ 800 X 600 drivers for Windows, Auto CAD $109
VGA 640 X 480 Resolution/ 256K RAM, 8 or 16 bit $99
Multi EGA 640 X 480 Resolution on multiple frequency monitors- 640 X 480 + 752 X 410/ 256K RAM/Drivers for Auto CAD, Windows and Lotus $89

ATI TECHNOLOGIES

VGA WONDER 256™(256K video memory, user upgradable) Same as VGA wonder 512™, except with 800x600 in 16 colors and 1024x768 in 4 colors. **Includes Microsoft compatible mouse** $249

UNITEX

EGA CARD 640 X 480, 16 color, EGA/MGA/ CGA/Hercules $89
VGA CARD 1024 X 768, 16 color,VGA/ EGA/ MGA/CGA $119
MONO CARD w/parallel port $25
CGA CARD w/parallel port $25

SOFTWARE

DOS 3.3/GW BASIC $59
DOS 4.0/GW BASIC $65
PAINT BRUSH $39

BOCA RESEARCH

TOPHAT - Does backfill conventional memory from 512 to 640K on AT/ with 0K $69
TOPHAT II - Same as TophAT/ with 128K $85

BOCARAM/XT Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for 8 bit bus. Operates up to 12 MHz - Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 0K ..... $109 with 512K $169

BOCARAM/AT Provides up to 2MG LIM EMS 4.0 and/or 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 16MHz. Uses 256K D-RAM/with 0K ..... $109 with 512K $169

BOCARAM/AT PLUS Provides up to 8MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory. Operates up to 33MHz and is set thru software. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K ..... $129 with 2MG $299

BOCARAM/AT I/O PLUS Provides up to 4MG of extended, expanded or backfill memory.For 16 bit bus. Operates up to 33 MHz and is set thru software. Has serial and parallel port. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K ..... $165 with 2MG $319

BOCARAM 30 Provides up to 2MG of expanded memory for IBM PS/2 model 25, 30 and 8-bit bus PC that utilize 3.5 in. floppy disks. Uses 256K D-RAM/ with 0K ..... $149 with 2 MG $289

BOCARAM 50Z Provides up to 2MG, 0 wait state, expanded or extended memory for IBM PS/2 model 50, 50Z,60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K ..... $160 with 2MG $299

BOCARAM 50/60 Provides up to 4MG expanded, extended or backfill memory for PS/ 2 model 50, 60. Uses 1MG D-RAM/ with 0K ..... $160 with 2MG $299

I/O XT 02 41 For 8-bit bus. Has clock, parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. $49

I/O AT For 16-bit bus. Has parallel port, serial port, and optional 2nd serial port. $69

I/O SER 2 Add 2nd serial port. to I/O AT or I/O XT $15.95

BOCA MCA PARALLEL CARD Adds 1 parallel port to PS/2 System $69

BOCA MCA SERIAL/PARALLEL CARD Adds 2 serial and 1 parallel port to PS/2 System $119

EVEREX

RAM 3000 DELUXE Up to 3MG. Selectable memory addresses, Expanded Memory Specifications (EMS) 4.0 / OS/2. Can be used to backfill base memory up to 640K and the rest as expanded and/or extended memory. Uses 256K D-RAM ..... $99 With 512K $139

RAM 8000 Up to 8MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Fully compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS 4.0, EEMS. Supports Multi-Tasking and DMA Multi-Tasking in hardware. Software configurable (no dip switches to set). Full 16MG window for future expansion . Zero wait state, uses 1MGD-RAM $239

RAM 10000 Up to 10MG capacity/support to base, extended or expanded memory in any combination. Compatible with Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, EMS4.0. Operates with no additional wait states. Uses 1MG D-RAM $159

UNITEX

DFI 3 BUTTON MOUSE -Microsoft Compatible w/software included $35

384 Multifunction Card $89
for PC/XTExpands to 384K-SER/PAR/CLK/ Game port. Uses 64K DRAM

MARSTEK 3 BUTTON MOUSE

√ Microsoft/Mouse Systems Compatable
√ Adjustable DPI up to 1280 (software)

SOFTWARE INCLUDED $39

Retail Office
1025 E. Twain
Las Vegas, NV 89109
Phone: (702) 732-8689
FAX: (702) 732-0390
1-(800)-843-8414
Mon - Fri 8am - 6pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
No surcharge for MC or VISA
Terms: MC • VISA • COD • CASH • AMEX add 4%
Purchase Orders from qualified firms.
20% restocking fee on non-defective returns.
Prices subject to change.

SEND ALL MAIL ORDERS TO
P.O. Box 19772
Irvine, CA 92713

Mail Order Division & Retail Store
17222 Armstrong Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
Phone: (714) 251-UNTX(251-8 6 8 9)
Fax: (714) 251-8943
1-(800)-533-0055
Mon - Fri 7am - 5pm
Sat 8am - 2pm

Circle 289 on reader service card

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Panasonic Office Automation OA

Panasonic CF-170
Notebook Size Laptop Computer

Features: NEC V20 Processor • 10 MHz Speed • 640 KB Memory Standard, Expandable to 1.6 MB Using 1 MB Simm Module • 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive Standard • 20 MB Hard Drive Standard • 25 MS Access Speed • CGA Display • Paralle,l Serial Ports • 84-key Keyboard • Expansion Slots for Internal Modem and 1 MB RAM Module • MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC • Nicad Removable 4 Hour Battery with AC Adaptor/Charger • Weighs Just Over 6 Lbs.

CDW™ Price **$1399.53**

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ *Sells For Less*
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

PACKARD BELL FORCE 386SX
Today's Best Computer Value

Features: 80386SX Microprocessor, 16 MHz • 1 MB RAM Standard • 800 x 600 Resolution VGA Video • Four Slots – 1 XT, 3 AT • Two Serial Ports, One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, PS/2 Keyboard • LotusWorks, DOS 4.01 • 1 Year Limited Warranty

CDW™ Price

$1323.59

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

SMC

SMC Coax Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	$446.35
SMC Twisted Pair Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	558.11
SMC T100 Toshiba Laptop Arcnet Board	348.23
SMC LC100 Arcnet Laptop Connection	367.05
SMC Arcnet PS110 MCA Board	310.58
SMC 3008TP 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 8 Bit	199.50
SMC 3016 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 16 Bit	253.52
SMC10 Base T 3508 TP Concentrator	744.70
ARTISOFT E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	249.41
ARTISOFT LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	517.64
ARTISOFT LANtastic 2M bps Starter Kit	376.47
ARTISOFT LANtastic 2M bps Adaptor	195.35
INTEL Net Port Printer Sharer	454.02
NOVELL NE/2 Ethernet MCA	268.23
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/NET Server	1044.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/POD	119.10
PROTEON P1308 Boards	389.82
PROTEON P2612 12 Node Wire Center	736.47
THOMAS CONRAD 6042 TP+ Arcnet	119.20
THOMAS CONRAD 6046 PS/2 Board	239.08
THOMAS CONRAD 6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub	524.50
THOMAS CONRAD 6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub	698.88
3COM 3C505B Ethernet Plus	607.95
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet	337.58
3COM Ethernet Repeater	898.81
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board	345.50
WESTERN DIGITAL TP Ethernet Board	316.09
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 Base T Ethernet Board	239.76
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Plus/A MCA	262.94
WESTERN DIGITAL 16 Bit Ethernet Plus	248.10

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

WordPerfect CORPORATION

ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Paradox Network 5 User	614.40
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node 5 User	193.18
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print	243.68
CC Mail Products	CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu	135.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Server	423.25
LOTUS 1-2-3 2.2 Network Node	208.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Server	486.67
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Network Node	277.79
LOTUS Freelance+ Server	456.93
LOTUS Symphony Server	516.13
MICRORIM Rbase V.2.11 LAN 6 Users	616.84
MICROSOFT Word 5.0 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	255.60
NANTUCKET Clipper V.5.0	467.57
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS	CALL
NOVELL Network Access Server	CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell	98.65
SOFTWARE PUB. Professional LAN Pack	309.13
WORD PERFECT 5.1 Network Node	164.11
WORD PERFECT Office File Server	266.31
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Server	269.21
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Add. Nodules	109.75
WORD PERFECT Office Add. Stations	85.55
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server	269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add. Station	165.93
XTREE Network	209.96

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IRWIN

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	$329.51
IRWIN 2020 20MB Internal	252.80
IRWIN 2040 40MB Internal	332.50
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal	423.59
IRWIN 2120 120MB Internal	507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External	449.60
IRWIN 485A 80MB External	533.70
IRWIN 6151I 250MB Internal	879.33
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1069.77
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	559.79

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 300MB External Filesafe	$2498.19
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive	4427.60
MOUNTAIN 80MB External Backup	599.30
MOUNTAIN 80MB Internal Backup	484.33
MOUNTAIN 1.2 Gigabyte External Filesafe	CALL
MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal Tape Drive	358.80
MOUNTAIN 40MB External Tape Drive	542.22
MOUNTAIN 150MB Internal Filesafe	1026.90
MOUNTAIN 150MB ExternalFilesafe	1384.30

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

PRINTERS

CITIZEN 120D 9 Pin	$139.50
CITIZEN GSX 140	295.55
CITIZEN GSX 200	CALL
SEIKO Smart Label Printer	169.45

Manufacturers Genuine Ribbons Starting at $1.99
EPSON, OKIDATA, IBM, NEC, PANASONIC & More

COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local	$494.38
AST 5251-11+ PS/2 MCA Local	494.38
AST 5251-12 Remote	469.31
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial	799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial	1172.34
DIGIBOARD PC/4 4 Serial Ports	286.10
DIGIBOARD PC/8 8 Serial Ports	424.73
DIGIBOARD PS/2 Multi Serial Boards	CALL
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem	109.75
EVEREX 2400 External Modem	165.36
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft.	189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal	145.34
EVEREX 2400 PS/2 Internal	168.60
IRMA III 3270 PS/2 MCA Board	412.35
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT	409.60
IRMA SNA Remote Board	539.32
WORLD PORT 2400 Modem	247.12
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext	474.55

MISC ACCESSORIES

BROWN-WAGH Sound Blaster	$155.95
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard III	47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT/AT Gamecard III w/Y Cable	36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse	85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick	31.20
HERCULES Graphics Station	649.56
ROLAND Sound Card L/ASYS.	388.63
SOTA 286I-12 Accelerator	260.45
SOTA 386i-16 Accelerator.	375.13
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM1	89.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM2	99.00

Call For Current Pricing On Market Fluctuating Products
Memory
256K DRAMS, 1MB DRAMS, 256K Simms, 1MB Simms
Diskettes - Sony, 3M, Maxell, Verbatium
Tape & Removable Cartridges
3M, Sony, Iomega

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.0	$219.18
ADOBE Illustrator for Windows	258.55
ALPHA FOUR 1:1 Relational Database	299.50
AUTODESK Autosketch	89.69
AUTODESK Animator	227.27
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	126.13
BORLAND Turbo C++	84.22
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	95.60
BORLAND Turbo C++ Professional	142.10
BORLAND Paradox	439.56
BRODERBUND Print Shop	36.50
CAERE Omnipage 386.	579.23
CLARION Professional Developers	449.54
COMPUTER ASSOC. Super Project Expert	413.30
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters	439.12
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript	241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	85.35
DAC Easy Bonus 4.0	169.31
DATAEASE File Management	455.10
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util. 1990	83.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus	109.70
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.40
FOXBASE Foxpro	447.20
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V.1.1	63.95
IBM Displaywrite 5.0	235.50
INTUIT Quicken	39.70
LOTUS Agenda	256.50
LOTUS Express	99.85
LOTUS Freelance Plus	322.25
LOTUS Magellan	99.85
LOTUS Manuscript	327.75
LOTUS Symphony	469.73
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows	459.55
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 3.0	268.42
MICROGRAFX Draw	269.47
MICROGRAFX Graph	336.84
MICRORIM Rbase For DOS	465.50
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	305.55
MICRODSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	282.45
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	64.75
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit	308.70
NORTHEDGE Timeslips	167.41
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	36.00
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V.5.0	123.85
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	58.70
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest	46.20
QUARTERDECK QEMM & Manifest for PS/2	57.85
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	73.20
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V.1.1	49.20
RIGHTSOFT Rightwriter 3.1	47.90
SAMNA Ami Professional	309.26
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel	49.75
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink III	87.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Battery Watch	33.50
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Desklink	97.60
XEROX Form Base 1.0	303.37
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109.86
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts	109.86

SURGE SUPRESSORS

CURTIS Ruby Plus	$57.60
DATASHIELD S100	59.55
DATASHIELD S85	53.95
KENSINGTON 450 Power Backup	263.73
KENSINGTON 520 Power Backup	342.20
KENSINGTON 360 Power Backup	239.50
KENSINGTON Power Tree 10	16.30
KENSINGTON Remote	98.75
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet	44.25
TRIPPLITE Isobar 6 Outlet	49.10
TRIPPLITE Isobar 8 Outlet	57.30

7 GOOD REASONS TO BUY FROM CDW™

1. CDW™ means **Service**
2. CDW™ means **Savings**
3. CDW™ means **Frequent Buyer Program**
4. CDW™ means **Experience**
5. CDW™ means **Technology**
6. CDW™ means **Networking**
7. CDW™ means **Computing**

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW14

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales: 7:00-7:00 CDT Mon-Fri
9:00-3:00 CDT Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CDT Mon-Fri

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ™ - Registered trade marks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW ORDER OF SERVICES™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PCWEEK CORPORATE SERVICE COUNCIL MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

VISA DISCOVER MasterCard

High Volume Bids Invited

CDW's™ EPSON $6,000,000.00 DOLLAR TRUCKLOAD SALE BRINGS YOU THE LOWEST PRICES IN THE INDUSTRY!

Our Warehouse Is Stocked To The Rafters With Epson Product!

EPSON EPL-6000 Printer

• 6 Pages Per Minute • 512 KB Memory • Standard Hewlett Packard LaserJet II Emulation • 300x300 DPI Print Density • 2 Year Warranty

CDW™ Truckload Sale Price **$799.00**

FREE! FREE!! FREE!!! While Quantities Last.
UDP 65-in-One Font Cartridge for Epson EPL-6000 and Compatible Laser Printers • Helv, TmsRmn, Prestige Elite, Letter Gothic, Courier & Lineprinter

EPSON

EPSON LQ-510, LQ-1010

180 CPS in Draft Mode • 60 CPS in NLQ Mode • Friction & Tractor Feed • Auto ngle Sheet Loading • Front Panel Controls • New 2 Year Limited Warranty
mited Offer: Free Multi-font Module

LQ-510 ..... **$268.00** **LQ-1010** **374.00**

EPSON FX-850, FX-1050 Printer

264 CPS in Draft Elite Mode • 54 CPS in Near Letter Quality • 8K Buffer • Friction d Tractor Feed • Automatic Single-Sheet Loading • Front Panel Controls New 2 Year Limited Warranty **Options** • Cut-Sheet Feeder With Envelope Feed apability • Serial Interface • Dual Bin Sheet Feeder

X-850 ..... **$287.00** **FX-1050** **403.00**

LQ-850, LQ-950, LQ-1050 Printers

264 CPS in Draft Mode • 88 CPS in NLQ Mode • Front Panel Controls • New 2 ear Limited Warranty **Options** • Tractor Feed • Cut-Sheet Feeder • 32 K Buffer

Q-850 .... **$432.00** **LQ-950** ..... **$432.00** **LQ-1050** **$580.00**

EPSON LQ-2550 Printer

• 500 CPS (15 CPI) in Draft Mode • 167 CPS (15 CPS) in Letter Quality Mode • 8 K Buffer • 8 Letter Quality Fonts • Front Panel Controls • Color Capability **Options** • Single & Dual-Bin Cut Sheet Feeders • Color Enhancement • Stores Up to 14 Printer Functions in Memory

CDW™ Truckload Sale Price **$859.00**

EPSON LX-810 Printer

• 180 CPS in Draft Mode, 30 CPS in NLQ Mode • 8K Buffer • 80 Column Printer • Friction and Tractor Feed • Automatic Single-Sheet Loading • IBM ProPrinter Character Set • New 2 Year Limited Warranty

CDW™ Truckload Sale Price **$169.00**

7 GOOD REASONS TO BUY FROM CDW™

1. CDW™ means **Service**
2. CDW™ means **Savings**
3. CDW™ means **Frequent Buyer Program**
4. CDW™ means **Experience**
5. CDW™ means **Technology**
6. CDW™ means **Networking**
7. CDW™ means **Computing**

Compute With CDW™

FREE
Computer Products Sale Catalog

I'd like to receive a current CDW™ Sales Catalog so that my company can save costs.
I understand there is no cost or obligation.
CDW™ asks, **"WHY PAY RETAIL?"** We Sell Top Name Brand Computer Products For Less And Give The Best Service In The Industry.

Business Name _____

Your Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone# _____ Fax# _____

Complete this card and mail or Fax: 1-(708) 291-1737

CDW™ Introduces the *NEW* PANASONIC NOTEBOOK SIZE LAPTOPS.

Panasonic CF-170
Notebook Size Laptop Computer

Features: NEC V20 Processor • 10 MHz Speed • 640 KB Memory Standard, Expandable to 1.6 MB Using 1 MB Simm Module • 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive Standard • 20 MB Hard D rive Standard • 25 MS Access Speed • CGA Supertwist Backlit Display • Parallel , Serial, External CGA Ports • 84-key Keyboard • Expansion Slots for Internal Modem and 1 MB RAM Module • MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC • Nicad Removable 4 Hour Battery with AC Adaptor/Charger • Weighs Just Over 6 Lbs.

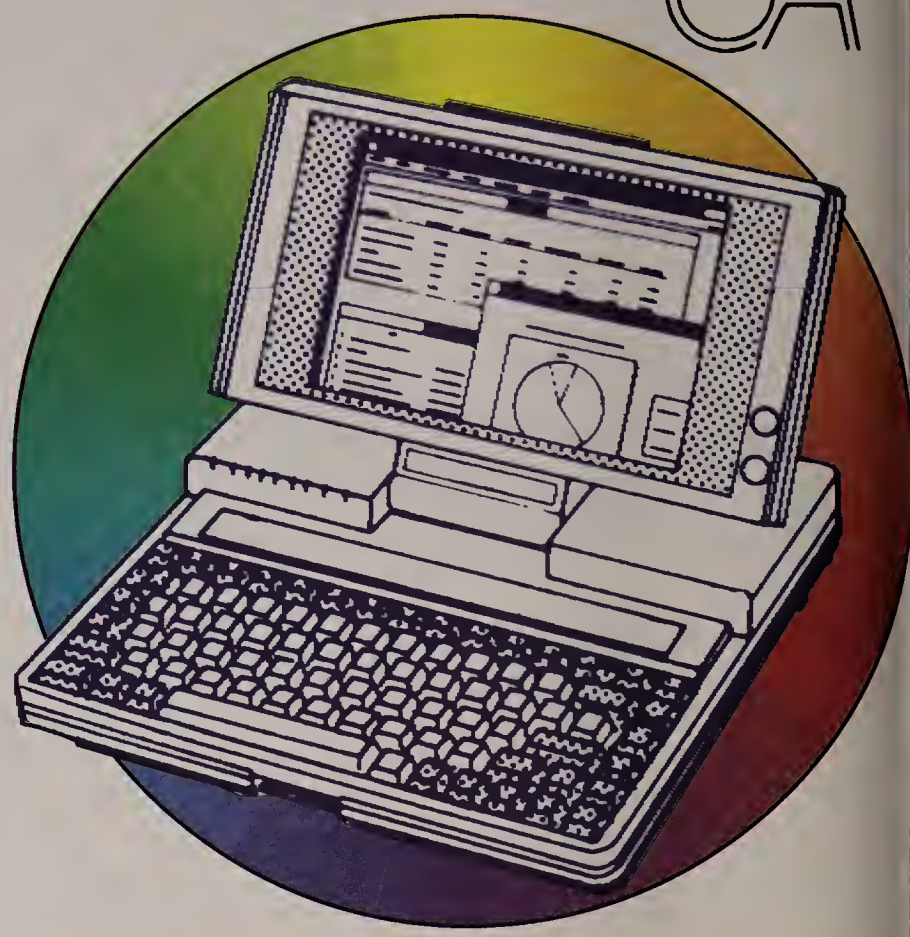
Price Not Available At Press Time ..... CALL

Panasonic CF-270
Notebook Size Laptop Computer

Features: 80286 Processor • 16 MHz Speed • 1 MB Memory Standard, Expandable to 5 MB Using 1 MB Simm Module • 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive Standard • 20 MB Hard Drive Standard • 25 MS Access Speed • VGA Supertwist Backlit Display • Parallel , Serial, External VGA Ports • 84-key Keyboard • Expansion Slots for Internal Modem and for 1 MB RAM Module (4 Slots) • MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC • Nicad Removable 3 Hour Battery with AC Adaptor/Charger • Weighs Under 7 Lbs.

Price Not Available At Press Time ..... CALL

Panasonic
Office Automation OA



PANASONIC BUSINESS PARTNER
NOTEBOOK SIZE LAPTOP COMPUTERS: THE RIGHT CHOICE, THE RIGHT SIZE, THE RIGHT PRICE

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW™ SELLS NAME BRANDS FOR LESS! 1-800-359-4CDW

PLACE Stamp Here

FREE COMPUTER PRODUCT SALE CATALOG

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™
2840 Maria Avenue
Northbrook, Illinois 60062-9763

7 GOOD REASONS TO BUY FROM CDW™

1. CDW™ means **Service**
2. CDW™ means **Savings**
3. CDW™ means **Frequent Buyer Program**
4. CDW™ means **Experience**
5. CDW™ means **Technology**
6. CDW™ means **Networking**
7. CDW™ means **Computing**

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

PB FORCE I

40 MB/28 MS Hard Drive

- 80286/12 MHz CPU
- 1 MB RAM Standard
- One 5.25", One 3.5" Floppy
- 800 x 600 Res. VGA Video
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- LotusWorks, DOS 4.01
- Monitor Optional

$1095.75

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

COMPAQ®

LTE 286 Mdl. 20	$2443.45	DP386S20 60MB	$3247.82
LTE PC Mdl.20	1889.60	DP38625E Mdl.1	4570.32
LTE 286 Mdl.40	2778.20	DP386N PC Mdl.1	CALL
DP386S Mdl.1	2052.17	SLT 386S20 Mdl.60	4736.26

EPSON®

LX810	$169.00	LQ510	$268.00
LQ850	432.00	LQ950	432.00
FX850	287.00	LO1050	588.00
FX1050	403.00	LO2550	859.00
LO1010	374.00	EPL 6000 Laser	799.00

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

PACKARD BELL

PB 286, 40 MB VGA Laptop	$2159.33
FORCE 1, 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB	1095.75
FORCE 1, 1 Dr., 286/12, 1 MB	727.27
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz, 124 MB, VGA 2MB	1772.68
FORCE 386SX, 40 MB, VGA	1323.59
FORCE SX, 84 MB, VGA	1546.63
PB 386/33 2 MB, 3.5" & 5.25" Drives	$2115.90

Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop	$1399.53
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook Laptop	1879.34

IBM

PS/2 30286 30MB	$1738.89	PS/2 65SX 60MB	$3575.82
PS/2 50Z 30MB	1839.21	PS/2 70E 60MB	2927.79
PS/2 55SX 30MB	2427.47	PS/2 55SX 60MB	2719.49

COMPAQ®

LTE 286 Mdl. 20	$2443.45	DP386S20 60MB	$3247.82
LTE PC Mdl.20	1889.60	DP38625E Mdl.1	4570.32
LTE 286 Mdl.40	2778.20	DP386N PC Mdl.1	CALL
DP386S Mdl.1	2052.17	SLT 386S20 Mdl.60	4736.26

SAMSUNG

S-3000VE, 4.77/10 MHz	$371.11
S-550 AT Comp., 8/12 MHz, 286, 1MB RAM	719.22
SD700SX 2MB RAM, 16 MHz, 386 SX	998.21
S-5200 32MB, 286, 12MHz Laptop	1464.41
SD-630 286 12MHz 640K	631.81

CALL CDW FOR OTHER DESKTOPS & LAPTOPS

H. P. & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPO - 386,386S, 20E	$134.66
4MB Module CPO - 386, 386S, 20E	426.60
4MB Exp. Bd. - 386S, 20E	493.30
2MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	204.00
1MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	138.75
2MB Upgrade LaserJet IIP / III	245.60
4MB Upgrade LaserJet II / IID	431.25
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 5200	197.33
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 1200XE	209.56
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 3100SX	233.65
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$355.00 / 286.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber or Green	359.00 / 282.10
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	361.79
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	273.15

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$456.81 / 530.68
NEC External / Portable	646.67 / 406.80
PANASONIC LF5010 WORM	2089.91
HITACHI 1503S External	473.86
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	606.74

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3615.90	12 x 12	$372.52
1025	4859.72	12 x 18	679.77

KURTA

1212IS1	$396.59	12 x 17	$598.35

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II12 x 12	$342.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	567.41
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner	955.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	533.30
COMPLETE PC Half Page Scanner	177.27

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575A	$3388.70
HP7475A	1357.69
HP7550A	2695.56
HP7570A	2729.30
HP7576-EXL	4456.04
HP SCANJET +	1073.62

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$169.00	LO510	$268.00
LO850	432.00	LQ950	432.00
FX850	287.00	LO1050	588.00
FX1050	403.00	LO2550	859.00
LO1010	374.00	EPL6000 Laser	799.00

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES
CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$251.68	P6300 New Model	$626.90
P6200 24-pin	467.70	LC290 Postscript	2472.52

DICONIX by KODAK

150 Parallel /150 Serial	$339.75 / 344.94

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo	$229.48	ML390+	$457.30
OKILASER 400	912.08	ML391+	620.87
OKILASER 800	1179.31	ML380	295.95
OKILASER 820	1497.30	ML393+	96890
OKILASER 840	2351.64	ML393 + Color	1067.60
ML320	329.68	ML321	459.53

Panasonic

1124	$278.00	1624	$356.60
1695	398.90	1180/1191	159.12/219.12
4420 Laser Printer			813.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID	CALL
H-P Deskjet Plus/H-P Laserjet IIP	CALL/989.56
H-P Laserjet III	CALL
H-P Deskwriter	819.22
H-P Paintjet	960.55
H-P Paintjet XL	1685.78

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	$318.86
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	356.75
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	235.40
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	149.60
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P / III	CALL
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	199.28
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HPIIP/III	$165.56
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	323.52
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers	279.65

BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

AST SixPack 286 512K	$137.60
AST Rampage Plus 512K	374.76
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz	286.90/326.19
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz	410.72/502.39
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	329.66
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	497.60
INTEL Connection Coprocessor	483.33

INTEL 8087-2	115.90	INTEL 80387-SX	$294.82
INTEL 287-XLT	193.55	INTEL 80387-16	325.60
INTEL 80287-XL	207.55	INTEL 80387-25	468.92
INTEL 80387-20	382.65	INTEL 80387-33	568.20

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 MB / 104 MB	$383.95 /599.60
CONNER 84 MB / 200 MB	548.95 /985.52
IOMEGA B144I/B144X	921.34 /994.44
IOMEGA B244X Dual 44MB	1815.38
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	647.77
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy	209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops	185.56
TEAC and SONY Floppy Drives	CALL

Seagate

ST225 20 MB	$195.34	SEAGATE 4096 80	$539.74
ST238 30 MB	204.30	SEAGATE ST-251-1	263.10
ST4383E 329 MB	1524.22	ST1126A 111 MB	637.93
ST4182E 160 MB	931.81	ST1162A 143 MB	853.40
ST2383A 338 MB	1657.30	ST157A 44 MB 3.5	278.93
ST1100 MFM 88MB 3.5			647.65
ST2106E 106MB			856.30

MICROPOLIS

1654-7 182MB HH	$890.90	1355 142 MB	$889.40
1664-7 345MB HH	1426.13	1558 338 MB ESDI	1443.82

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	CALL
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	FOR BEST
NOVELL Netware 386 V.3.1	NOVELL
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V. 2.15	PRICING
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15	AUTHORIZED
NOVELL Netware Assurance	SALES & SERVICE

INTERFACE CARDS

3COM 3C503 ETHERLINK	$249.30
ARCNET PC270E Twisted Pair Board	CALL
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	98.50
ARCNET PC130E LANboard	CALL
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	289.73
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	228.60
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	167.50
SMC Active Hub 8 Port	289.63
SMC 10Base-T Ethernet Products Available	CALL
NOVELL NE2000	199.40
THOMAS CONRAD 6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	119.30
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	259.80

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$145.75	2400 External	$169.94
2400B MNP	193.72	2400 External MNP	217.11
9600 External	495.40		

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$134.50
2400SA MNP	199.50	2400SA	167.97
9600 V.32	CALL		

HAYES

2400 External	325.84	2400B Internal	$224.45
ULTRA 9600 Ext.	765.55	2400 PS/2	334.40

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
Dual 14,400 HST	809.65	14,400 HST	586.75

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for TOSHIBA	159.10	2400 for COMPAQ LTE	$169.50

CPI VIVA 2400 Internal	$89.98
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem	129.65
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP	159.33

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$764.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME-360SX	245.72	AME-800RT	599.19
AME-450AT	321.82	AME-600LS	449.19

DataShield

S100	$59.55	6 Outlet Surge	$27.85

Durant Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$232.14	BPS-500/BPS-550	CALL
BPS-800	561.17	BPS-1200	734.66

TRIPP LITE

BC-450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box /AB X Box)	$29.95 / 34.95
INTELLICOM Long Link	109.70
KENSINGTON Masterpiece/Plus	89.99 / 98.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 101	94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K	CALL / 438.59
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel	89.85
PRACTICAL PERIPH. 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH. P/LINK Parallel Extender	99.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	99.65
XT Power Supply 165 Watt	59.00
COMPLETE PC Communicator	538.27
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	307.67

CompleteFax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO215/333	CALL
JT-Fax 9600	527.65	OKI Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	$96.79
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.01	496.62
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00 / 479.77
BORLAND Quattro / Quattro Pro	94.52 / 323.22
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V.6.0	82.95
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	324.60
DELTA TECH. Direct Access	53.69
DMP PC Anywhere III	69.53
LAN Spool / LAN Space	265.10 /319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V.3 / LOTUS Network 3.0	415.00 / 511.20
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy	109.37
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows	299.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows	299.65
MICROSOFT Project for Windows	419.77
MICROSOFT Word V.5	212.77
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	304.89
NORTON Advanced Utilities V 5.0	113.60
PROCOMM Plus	56.12
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Quicken	103.93
SYMANTEC O&A	227.60
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V2.3	297.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	128.87
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	252.39
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	529.00
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows	532.22

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$84.00 / 79.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14 / 179.84
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1474 14" Amber or White	99.35
PACKARD BELL 12" Amber	79.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	209.36
MAGNAVOX RGB Color	247.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM082	$359.62
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	1123.30 / 2299.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	465.85 / 609.67
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA	298.20
PACKARD BELL 8531	359.70
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14"	420.32
PGS Ultrasync 12	469.56
PGS Ultrasync 14 / 16	499.66 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm	359.50
SAMSUNG CT4581 Multisync	456.30
SAMSUNG 4592 EGA	CALL
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95 / 660.52
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$239.60 / 276.12
GENOA 6300 / 6400	157.26 / 238.65
PARADISE 1024i 256K /512K	195.20 / 238.65
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	139.70 / 179.30
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480	98.70
SIGMA Legend VGA 1MB	289.53
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K	247.33
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	359.50

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19-Inch	$1809.55
MITSUBISHI HL6605ATK	1092.33
MITSUBISHI 3905ADK	1798.80
NEC Graphics Engine 16 or 256	CALL
SIGMA Laserview 19" Full Page	1619.18
VERMONT Cobra High Speed 3B1	2217.64
VERMONT Cobra 3B1	1938.77
METHEUS 1104	919.80

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$86.00
LOGITECH BUS	86.00
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2	177.89/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman	88.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0	147.50

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCW146

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
9:00-3:30 CST Sat.
Tech Support 9:00-5:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. ® Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW CIRCLE OF SERVICE™

(800) 359-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426
FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

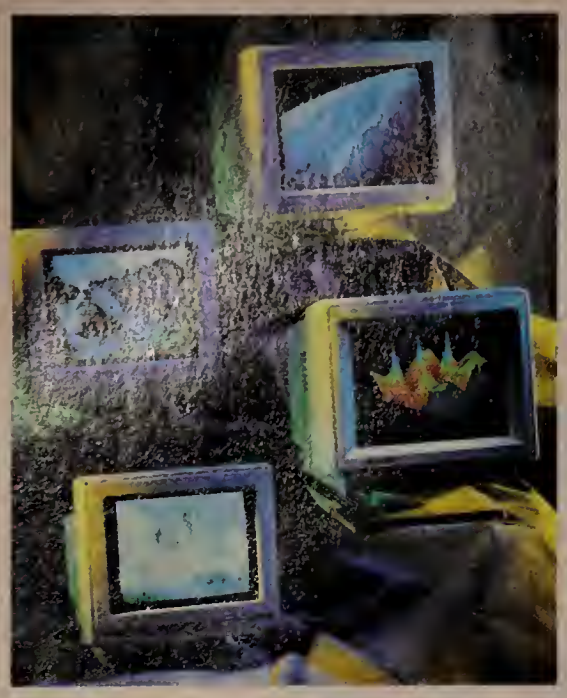
MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

PC WEEK CORPORATE SERVICE CODE MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

Circle 200 on reader service card



Guaranteed Lowest GoldStar Prices!!

VGA and High Resolution

1430 VGA 14" Display, Tilt/Swivel, High Res. Picture Tube	$309
with 16 Bit Small Wonder VGA Card	$439
1425 VGA 14" Display, Tilt/Swivel	$279
with 16 Bit Small Wonder VGA Card	$419
1450 Supersync 14" Display 800 X 600 Res., MAC II Compatible	$345
with 16 Bit ATI 1024 X 768 VGA Card	$539
1460 VGA 14" Display, 1024 X 768 Res., .28 Dot Pitch	$359
with 16 Bit ATI 1024 X 768 VGA Card	$559
1610 16" Super VGA, 1024 X 768/800 X 600/640 X 480 Super Large Display Area	$689
with 16 Bit ATI 1024 X 768 Card	$869

New!

GoldStar GS1423 VGA 14" Display, Tilt/Swivel Base, .51 Dot Pitch	$229
with ATI Small Wonder Card	$369

Micro Pro Video Cards

VF-EGA 800 X 600	
VF-VGA 1024 X 768, 16 Bit, 256K	

Monochrome

1210A 12" Amber TTL Tilt/Swivel Base	
with GoldStar Mono Card	
1401A 14" Amber Flat Screen Tilt/Swivel Base	
with GoldStar Mono Card	
1220W 12" Paper White VGA, Tilt/Swivel Base	
1405 Plus 14" Paper White VGA, 800 X 600, Flat Screen	

Color

1410 CGA 14" Display, Tilt/Swivel, Green Text Switch	
with GoldStar CGA Card	
1420 EGA 14" Display, Tilt/Swivel, Text Switch	
with EGA Card	

Miscellaneous

GoldStar 2400 Baud External Modem	
GoldStar 2400 Baud Internal Modem	
GoldStar 1200 Baud External Modem	
GoldStar 2400 Baud MNP5 External	
GoldStar Mono/CGA Printer Card	

PRO SERIES PRO 286 $749.00

- 12 MHZ, IBM, AT, zero wait state
- 1 MB High Speed RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Diskette Drive
- 1.44 MB 3½" Floppy Diskette Drive
- Supports LIM/EMS 4.0
- Hard and Floppy Disk Controller
- Two Serial, One Parallel Port
- 101 Style Keyboard
- Mono Video Adapter
- Norton SI Rating 15.3
- Landmark Rating 15.4

30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
One Year Nationwide Warranty

MS-DOS 3.3 and GW BASIC with system	$59
GoldStar Monochrome Monitor with PRO 286	$59

TURBO XT $489.00

- GS1210A Monochrome Monitor with Mono Card
- 640K Memory
- One 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- Dual Floppy Controller
- Parallel and Serial Ports
- DOS and BASIC Included
- 5-8 Bit Expansion Slots
- 101 Keyboard
- Free Alpha Works Software for Word Processing, Database and Communications

Full One Year Manufacturers Warranty
4-Month ON-SITE (at your location)
SERVICE FREE! Call for Configurations

KYOCERA

3½" Hard Disk Drives

KYOCERA KC20B – 20 MB, 60 MS	$194
KYOCERA KC30B – 30 MB, 60 MS	$208
KYOCERA KC40GA – 40 MB, 28 MS	$349

MICROSCIENCE

5¼" Hard Disk Drives

HH 1050 – 45 MB, 28 MS	$325
HH 1060 – 65 MB, 28 MS, RLL	$335
HH 1090 – 80 MB, 28 MS	$549
HH 2120 –122 MB, 28 MS, (ESDI)	$725
AT Hard Drive Controller Kit	$99

CHINON

Floppy Drives

3½" C354, 720 KB	$58
3½" C359, 1.44 KB	$74
5¼" C502, 360 KB	$54
5¼" C506, 1.2 MB	$68

genoa SYSTEMS CORPORATION

VGA 6300, 1024 X 768, 16 Bit, 256K	$169
VGA 6400, 1024 X 768, 16 Bit, 512K	$189

Seagate

Hard Disks

5¼" ST225, 20 MB, 65 MS	$195
5¼" ST238R, 30 MB	$209
5¼" ST251-1, 40 MB, 28 MS	$327
5¼" ST4096, 80 MB	$549
3½" ST125, 21 MB, 40 MS	$234
3½" ST138, 32 MB, 40 MS	$259
3½" ST138-1, 32 MB, 28MS	$285

PARADISE

Video Cards

Auto Switch 480 – EGA and 132 Column	$109
Basic VGA 640 X 480	$135
VGA 1024 X 768 with 256K	$235
VGA 1024 X 768 with 512K	$269

NEC

Monitors

Multisync GS2A 800 X 600 VGA Mono	$219
Multisync 2A 14" 800 X 600 VGA Color	$435
Multisync 3D 14" 1024 X 768 VGA Color	$579
Multisync 4D 16" 1024 X 768 VGA Color	$1129

DIAMOND Computer Systems, Inc.

SpeedStar VGA/512K (upgradeable to 1MB)	$189
SpeedStar VGA/1MB	$229

brother

Dot Matrics

M-1809 360 cps	
M-1909 360 cps	
M-1824L 270 cps	
M-1924L 270 cps	
HL-8e page printer	
HL-8PS post script printer	

Panasonic Office Automation

Printers

KXP 1180 192 cps, 80 col., 9-pin	
KXP 1124 192 cps, 80 col., 24-pin	
KXP 1624 192 cps, 132 col., 24-pin	
KXP 1695 330 cps, 132 col., 9-pin	
KXP 4450 Laser, 11 pp. per minute	

ATI

Wonder Card 16 Bit, 256K, 1024 X 768	
with Mouse	
Wonder Card 16 Bit, 512K, 1024 X 768	
with Mouse	
Small Wonder 16 Bit, 256K, 640 X 480	

Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7 A.M.-9 P.M.
Sat.-Sun 8 A.M.-3 P.M.

ORDERS ONLY

1-800-800-8300

Circle 195 on reader service card

9 LOCATIONS NATIONWID

- Prices and availability subject to change without
- Not responsible for compatibility problems and ty
- Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1,000, G institutions, schools and universities
- Minimum shipping charge is $6.00
- Allow 14 days for personal checks to clear
- Due to Micro Professional's low pricing we can free trial period. All returns will be exchanged for li only, and must be in original box with all materials. I merchandise will not be accepted for return. Def ducts will be repaired or replaced at Micro Pro discretion.
- We do not charge your card until your order is p
- All orders are shipped within 24 hours on stock
- All non-defective products returned will receive stocking fee
- We ship to the 50 state, APO, FPO, AK and HI the total order to cover PAL and insurance. N outside of IL.

VISA

MasterCard

MicroProfessionals

14261 Burnham, Suite 100 • Lansing, IL 60438

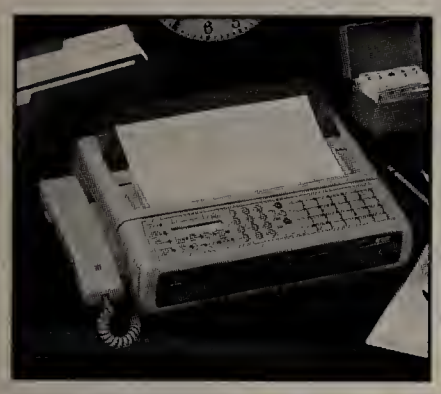
DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC.

THE "GREAT DEAL" CATALOG

1-800-729-9000

ORDER TODAY!

MURATA PROFESSIONAL FAX/ PHONE/COPIER MACHINE



- 9600 baud fax machine, full-featured telephone and photo-copier.
- Automatic paper cutter crops incoming faxes to proper length.
- 15-page auto document feeder. • 16-level grayscale.
- Voice/fax switch. • Answering machine connection.
- 50-number autodialer. • 164 ft. paper roll.
- Send faxes after hours with delayed dialing command.
- Advanced polling. • Voice prompt. • Auto/manual answer.
- Normal, fine and superfine transmission.
- Full-featured telephone. • Convenient copier.
- Remote diagnostics and repair—Murata fixes most problems over the phone line. • Compatibility: CCITT Group 3 and Group 2. • English/Spanish operation.
- Dim.: 16.1" x 12.6"D x 7.3"H.
- Model #: M1850.
- Weight: 16.7 lbs.
- **90 Day On-Site Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$1,499.00**

DAMARK PRICE $699.99

Item No. B-2400-149203
Insured Ship/Hand.: $29.00

GoldStar 286 AT COMPUTER with 14" HIGH RESOLUTION VGA COLOR MONITOR & 30MB HARD DRIVE

- 80286 microprocessor, 2.5/6.25MHz switchable.
- One MB RAM on mother-board, expandable to four MB.
- 30 MB hard drive.
- One 5.25" 1.22MB floppy drive. • High resolution VGA monitor: 640 x 480.
- Socket for 80287 math co-processor.
- 16- bit VGA card; 800x600 res.
- 3 expansion slots—two 16-bit & one 8-bit.
- IBM compatible. • 1 serial port. • 1 parallel port.
- PS/2 compatible 6-pin mouse port.
- Real time clock/calendar.
- Phoenix 286 ROM BIOS.
- AT style 101-key enhanced keyboard. • Includes MS-DOS 4.01 with DOS Shell utilities and GW BASIC™.
- PC dim.: 4-1/4"H x 15"W x 15-1/2"D.
- Monitor dim.: 13.9"W x 14.7"D x 14.1"H.
- **One Year Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

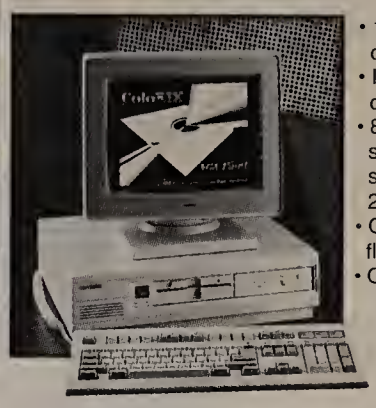
FREE BONUS SOFTWARE: Spinnaker "Easy Writer" word processing, "Ace2" interaction game & "Splash" demo program. Also includes coupon to buy "Splash" at great savings!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$2,293.00**

DAMARK PRICE $999.99

Item No. B-2400-149047
Insured Ship/Hand.: $49.00

cordata 386SX COMPUTER with VGA MONITOR



- 100% IBM compatible.
- Includes 14" VGA color monitor.
- 80386SX-16/8 MHz speed, zero wait state, upgradable to 20 MHz.
- One 3-1/2" 1.44 MB floppy disk drive.
- One 5-1/4" 1.2 MB floppy disk drive.
- 40 MB hard drive/milli-second access time.
- 1 MB RAM on motherboard, expandable to 8 MB.
- Expansion slots: four IBM AT slots.
- Built-in VGA video support. Battery backed real time clock/calendar. • Two serial ports. • One parallel port.
- 80387SX-16 math co-processor socket.
- Phoenix BIOS. • 101 key IBM style keyboard.
- Includes MS-DOS 4.0. • Model # CPC8248.
- Dim.: 16"Wx18"Dx5"H. • **1 Yr. Warranty thru Cordata.**
- **Factory New!**

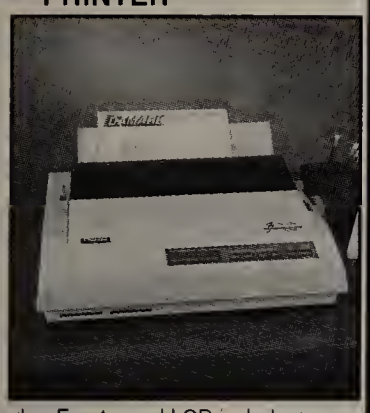
* Does not include software shown on screen.

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$2,968.00**

DAMARK PRICE $1499.99

Item No. B-2400-143578
Insured Ship/Hand.: $49.00

TOSHIBA 24-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER



- 24-pin letter quality printer.
- Print speed: 216 CPS draft; 72 CPS letter quality. 32K buffer.
- **Includes: 12 Multi-Strike Ribbons PLUS 2 Font Cards**–no choice on font cards received.
- Built-in rear tractor.
- Friction feed.
- Auto loading, single sheet guide for letterhead & cut sheets and friction feed. • Front panel LCD includes: type fonts, pitch, emulation, lines per inch, quiet mode and page length. • 360 x 360 graphics.
- Tractor feed and tear bar for continuous forms.
- IBM emulation. • Parallel/serial interfaces included.
- Dim.: 16.3"W x 3.9"H x 15"D.
- **1 Year Ltd. Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

Mfr. Sugg.: **$1019.00**

DAMARK PRICE $299.99

Item No. B-2400-149468
Insured Ship/Hand.: $29.00

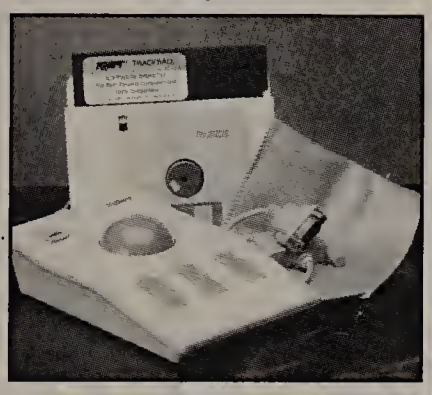
Sheetfeeder
- Model #: MS-17.

Mfr. Sugg.: **$349.00**

DAMARK PRICE $49.99

Item No. B-2400-149450
Insured Ship/Hand.: $6.00

KRAFT SYSTEMS INC. TRACKBALL



- Smooth moving Trackball mouse.
- 100% IBM compatible.
- Variable resolution up to 1150 D.P.I.
- Complete one-handed control.
- Easy to install; just insert disk and follow step-by-step menu driven instructions.
- Includes one 5-1/4" disk and one 3-1/2" disk.
- Includes Telepaint™ software with two 5-1/4" disks.
- Microsoft compatible. Software driver included.
- System requirements: IBM or compatible PC, DOS 2.0 or higher.
- Includes 9 to 25 adapter cable for installation on any RS232 serial port.
- **5 Year Limited Mfr. Warranty!**
- **Factory New!**

Includes™ Telepaint Software!

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$169.90**

DAMARK PRICE $49.99

Item No. B-2400-148684
Insured Ship/Hand.: $6.00

SmartMax Fax/Phone Auto Switch

FACTORY NEW!

- No need for a dedicated fax line.
- Fax/phone auto switch allows your new fax to share existing phone line. • Works on Group 3 fax machines.
- Single switch to lock out either voice or fax calls.
- Front panel status lights indicate modes of operation.
- SmartMax handles power outages by automatically switching to phone-only mode.
- Allows manual override so you can send a fax to the person you're talking to on the phone.
- 24-Hour customer service line. • Easy installation.
- U.L. listed.
- FCC certified.
- Dim.: 4" x 7" x 1-1/2".
- Wt.: 2-1/2" lbs.
- Model #: MX 1030.
- **2 Yr. Mfr. Warranty!**

Mfr. Sugg. Retail: **$245.00**

DAMARK PRICE $99.99

Item No. B-2400-128934
Insured Ship/Hand.: $7.50

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-729-9000

CUSTOMER SERVICE: 1-612-531-0082

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

☐ Check/Money Order ☐ VISA SIGNATURE _____

☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

QTY	DESCRIPTION	ITEM #	S/H/I	PRICE

DELIVERY TO 48 U.S. CONTINENTAL STATES ONLY

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

SUB TOTAL
in MN add 6% Sales Tax
Total S/H/I
B-2400 GRAND TOTAL

Send To: DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC., 7101 Winnetka Ave. N., Minneapolis, MN 55428-1619

©1990 DAMARK INTERNATIONAL, INC. All rights reserved.

SAVE UP TO 70% EVERYDAY!

ON COMPUTERS, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

CALL 1-800/BUY-WISE EXT. 35 ▼ FOR FAX ORDERING 708/382-7545

INTRODUCING 4 NEW VIP COMPUTERS WITH STATE OF THE ART IDE CONTROLLERS

- Complete AT® Compatibility
- Microprocessors with Phoenix BIOS
- 512K RAM - Expand. to 4 MEG*
- Parallel, Serial & Game Card
- Choice of 1.2 or 1.44 MEG Floppy Drive
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 386 20MHz - 1 MEG RAM

Monitor Optional

BASE PRICES

1) 286-12MHz *Mfr. Sugg. Retail $699.95*..... $499.95

2) 286-16MHz *Mfr. Sugg. Retail $799.95*..... $599.95

3) 386SX-16MHz *Mfr. Sugg. Retail $999.95*..... $799.95

4) 386-20MHz *Mfr. Sugg. Retail $1499.95*..... $999.95

Systems Include:

▼ MS-DOS 3.3

▼ IDE Drives & Controller by Seagate

Increases your data transfer rate up to 100%. Exclusively on our VIP specially equipped personal computer systems.

100% PC PHOENIXBIOS COMPATIBILITY

SYSTEMS - JUST ADD TO BASE PRICE

▼ MONITORS ▼ HARD DRIVES	MONO	MONO VGA	RGB	EGA	VGA	SUPER VGA
HARD DRIVE NOT INCL.	$190	349	340	430	540	709
20 MEG	$430	589	580	670	780	949
48 MEG	$500	659	650	740	850	1019
71 MEG	$610	769	760	850	960	1129
111 MEG	$900	1059	1050	1140	1250	1419

VGA MONITORS

AOC 14" MONO VGA 1000 x 900 res.....$139.95

MAGNAVOX VGA COLOR .42mm dot pitch....$279.95

AOC 14" ANALOG VGA .39mm dot pitch...$319.95

MAGNAVOX VGA COLOR .39mm dot pitch....$329.95

AOC NON-GLARE VGA .31mm dot pitch.....$369.95

AOC 14" MULTISCAN .31mm dot pitch.....$399.95

MODEMS

1200 BAUD INTERNAL by Incomm.....$39.95

1200 BAUD EXTERNAL by Incomm.....$54.95

2400 BAUD INTERNAL Modem Software Included.....$74.95

2400 BAUD EXTERNAL 100% Hayes Compatible.....$87.95

2400 BAUD SEND-FAX Transmit data & FAX.....$124.95

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20MB ST225 HARD DRIVE KIT.....$218.95

40MB ST251-1 HARD DRIVE.....$269.95

IDE HARD DRIVES BY SEAGATE.....Call for Prices!

ST125A...21.5MB ST138A...32.1MB ST157A...44.7MB

ST280A...71MB ST1126A...111MB

SCSI HARD DRIVES BY SEAGATE.....Call for Prices!

ST157N...45MB ST296N...85MB

NEW! 180CPS PRINTER WITH NEAR LETTER QUALITY

- Rear Feed - Reduces Paper Drag!
- Single Sheet Auto Load & Paper Parking
- 8K Print Buffer
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- LIFETIME WARRANTY on Printhead

NLQ 180-III

Mfr. Sugg. Retail $299.95

$149.95

HIGHEST QUALITY ▼ LOWEST PRICE!

DS/DD 5.25" FLOPPY DISKS

as low as **19¢** each

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.

22292 N. Pepper Road Barrington, Illinois 60010

"We Love Our Customers"

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

...not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd Day or Overnight delivery available. We ship to all points the US, Canada, Puerta Rica, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands & APO-FPO. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions.

Circle 213 on reader service card

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC & VISA

★★ CALL TOLL-FREE 800-433-3726 ★★

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1 Meg x 1	9.00	6.50	6.00	5.90	5.75	—
4 Meg x 1	—	—	82.00	—	—	—
1 Meg x 4	—	—	69.00	—	—	—
1 Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)		—	69.00	—	—	—
256 x 4	15.00	8.25	6.90	6.60	6.40	—
256 x 1	3.10	3.00	2.50	2.00	1.90	1.70
64 x 4	—	—	3.50	3.25	—	—
64 x 1	—	—	—	1.50	1.40	1.30

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS	120NS	150NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	73.00	70.00	60.00	59.00	57.00	—
1Meg x 8 (Apple)	71.00	68.00	58.00	57.00	55.00	—
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	—	—	425.00	370.00	—	—
4Meg x 8 (Apple)	—	—	360.00	—	—	—
256 x 9 (IBM)	26.00	25.00	20.00	19.00	18.00	17.00
256 x 8 (Apple)	25.00	24.00	19.00	18.00	17.00	16.00

INTEL Math Chips

8087	79.00	80287-XLT — (50% faster)	239.00
8087-2	114.00		
8087-1	159.00	80387-16	299.00
80287-6	124.00	80387-16SX	299.00
80287-8	195.00	80387-20	355.00
80C287A	269.00	80387-25	455.00
80287-10	205.00	80387-33	555.00
80287-XL — (50% faster)	229.00		

AST MEMORY MODULES

500718-001	for use with 386-25 MHz (1 Meg upg)	95.00
500718-002	for use with 386,33 MHz (1 Meg upg)	109.00

MISC. MEMORY PRODUCTS

H.P. Vectra 486, Zenith 386, Sun Microsystems, Macintosh FX

Please call for current prices

Please call for speeds you don't see. PLCC, SOJ, Zip, Flat Packages also available. Price and availability are subject to change. California Orders, please add 6.75% sales tax. Returned orders are subject to a 20% re-stocking fee. **No surcharge for MasterCard or Visa.** *Prepaid orders, MC, Visa,* ***Fortune 500, Government, Institutional P.O.'s & P.O.'s from Qualified Corporations***

ALL CREDIT CARD CHARGES VERIFIED FOR FRADULANT USE
SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS—EXCHANGES ONLY.

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	49.00
30F5360 (2Meg)	30-286, 50 MTHR BD.	169.00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	159.00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	239.00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	495.00
6450603 (1Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 70-E61, 70-121, P-70	94.00
6450604 (2Meg)	50Z, 55SX, 70-E61, 70-121, P-70	159.00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61	169.00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35.00
34F2933 (4Meg)	65SX, 55SX, MTHR BD., 34F3077, 3453011, EXP. BD.	495.00
34F3077 (2-16Meg)	EXP. BD. 603, 604, 34F2933	Call
34F3011 (4-16Meg)	EXP. BD. 603, 604, 34F2933	Call
1383679 (512K)	P/S1	119.00
(2Meg)	P/S1	229.00

Other PS/2 models not shown please call for quote
Please call for any questions on these SIMM Modules

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

COMPAQ PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT.PRICE
116561-001 (8Meg Module)	DP486/25, SYS. PRO	Call
116568-001 (32Meg Module)	DP486/25, SYS. PRO	Call
115144-001 (2Meg Module)	DP386/33MHz, DP486/25, SYS. PRO	199.00
113131-001 (1Meg Module)	DP386/25MHz	119.00
113132-001 (4Meg Module)	DP386/25MHz	299.00
113131-001 (1Meg Module)	DP386/20MHz	119.00
113132-001 (4Meg Module)	DP386/20MHz	299.00
113633-001 (1Meg Board)	DP386S	229.00
113634-001 (4Meg Board)	DP386S	529.00
113646-001 (1Meg Module)	DP386S	119.00
112534-001 (4Meg Module)	DP386S	309.00
113644-001 (1Meg Board)	DP386/20E	229.00
113645-001 (4Meg Board)	DP386/20E	529.00
113131-001 (1Meg Module)	DP386/20E	119.00
113132-001 (4Meg Module)	DP386/20E	299.00
108071-001 (1Meg Kit)	DP386/16MHz	169.00
108069-001 (1-2Meg Board)	DP386/16MHz	399.00
108070-001 (4-8Meg Board)	DP386/16MHz	995.00
108072-001 (4Meg Kit)	DP386/16MHz	399.00
118688-001 (1Meg)	DP386n/286n	Call
118689-001 (2Meg)	DP386n/286n	Call
118690-001 (4Meg)	DP386n/286n	Call
107651-001 (1Meg Kit)	PORTABLE386	269.00
107653-001 (4-8Meg Board)	PORTABLE 386	879.00
107654-001 (4Meg Dghtr Board)	PORTABLE 386	879.00
107331-001 (512K Kit)	PORTABLE III	99.00
107332-001 (2Meg Board)	PORTABLE III	219.00
110235-001 (1Meg Module)	COMPAQ SLT/286	219.00
113131-001 (1Meg Module)	DP286/E	119.00
113132-001 (4Meg Module)	DP286/E	299.00
113012-001 (512K Kit)	DP286	89.00
(1Meg)	COMPAQ LTE/286	179.00
(2Meg)	COMPAQ LTE/286	279.00

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	LIST PRICE	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE	1 Meg Card	—	269.00
	2 Meg Card	—	369.00
T1200XE	2 Meg Card	—	229.00
T1600	2 Meg	1299.00	239.00
T3100E	2 Meg Kit	1299.00	209.00
T3100SX	2 Meg	—	199.00
	4 Meg		595.00
T3200	3 Meg Board	1699.00	369.00
T3200SX	2 Meg Kit	1099.00	199.00
	4 Meg		595.00
T5100	2 Meg Board	1299.00	199.00
T5200	2 Meg Kit	999.00	199.00
	8 Meg		1295.00
T8500	2 Meg Kit	—	219.00
	8 Meg	—	1295.00
Zenith Supersport 286	1 Meg	—	169.00
NEC Prospeed 286	1 Meg	—	249.00
NEC Prospeed 286	4 Meg	—	679.00
NEC Prospeed 386	2 Meg	—	369.00
NEC Prospeed 386	8 Meg	—	1295.00

IIT ADVANCED MATH CO-PROCESSOR

• 5 year warranty • 2-3 times faster than Intel
• Plug & object code compatible with Intel

2C87-8MHz	169.00	2C87-12.5MHz	199.00
2C87-10MHz	179.00	2C87-20MHz	259.00

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• 5 year warranty • Programs executed up to 3 times faster
• Plug & object code compatible with Intel
• ***PC Week rated it #1 over all math chips***

83D87-16MHz	279.00	83D87-33MHz	499.00
83D87-20MHz	319.00	83D87-16SX Version	279.00
83D87-25MHz	399.00	83D87-20SX Version	Call

H.P. LASER JET II, IID & IIP, III
Memory Upgrades

	II, IID	IIP, III
1 Meg Upgrade	95.00	115.00
2 Meg Upgrade	145.00	165.00
4 Meg Upgrade	245.00	265.00

MICROSOFT MOUSE

• 2 button mouse • Bus card • Drivers included
• Manual • 200DPI

LIMITED QUANTITIES AVAILABLE 59.00

IBM LASER PRINTER, Model 4019

1 Meg	Call
2 Meg	Call
3.5 Meg	Call

M E M O R Y B O A R D S
IBM Compatibles, Compaq & PS/2

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT

0K-8Meg Board • 4.0 LIM Compatible • ***New 5 Year Warranty***
Conventional, Expanded and Extended Memory
Supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS
Versatile Split Memory
Addressing • Operates with CPU Speeds to 33 MHz
Supports Desqview, Multitask operations

1 MEG X 1 DIPS
0K — $135.00 2 Meg — $238.50
4 Meg — $342.00 8 Meg — $549.00

Board made by Boca Research, AT plus

BOCA XT 8 BIT BUS

• Expanded memory for XT • Lim 4.0 compatible
0-2Meg • Uses 256x1-150

0-K ..... $109.00 1Meg $170.00
2Meg $235.00

BOCA 50Z

• 0-2Meg for PS/2 50, 50Z, 60
• 0 wait state ram

0-K board only $159.00
2Meg with board $267.00
Uses 1Megx1-80NS

EVEREX

EV-3000
• 0-3Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 256x1 chips
$99.00

EV-8000
• 0-8Meg, 4.0 Lim compatible • Uses 1Megx1 chips
• Supports multi-tasking & DMA multi-tasking in hardware
$219.00

EV-10000 EV-158, 0-10Meg $179.00

• WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE •

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory
Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

20950 S. Normandie, Unit M • Torrance, CA 90502

ORCHID RAM QUEST 16/32

0-8Meg of Backfill, Expanded or Extended Memory
Works with P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 55SX, 60, 70, 80
Full Support for LIM/EMS 4.0 and OS/2 — 0 Wait State Ram
4 Year War. — Comes w/Ser, Par Ports and Free Ser Cable

USING 1MEG x 9-10 SIMMS
0K — $329.00 2 Meg — $449.00
4 Meg — $569.00 8 Meg — $809.00

ORCHID RAM QUEST 8/16

32 MEG MEMORY BOARD FOR PC, XT, AT AND 386
Supports Conventional, Extended & Expanded Memory
for Maximum Software Compatibility
Easy to Install, Takes 3 Minutes, No Switches, No Jumpers
4 Year War. — Number of EMS Sets of Registers 8

0K — $499.00 4 Meg — $739.00 8 Meg — $1239.00
16 Meg — $1979.00 32 Meg — $3459.00

AST 6-PK. MEMORY BOARDS

AST 6-Pak Plus for PC, XT, 64K	129.00
Same as above w/384K	159.00

213-782-2880
FAX: 213-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-433-3726
(US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES ANYWHERE

1-800-275-6100

(201) [illegible]
Inquiries &
Customer Service

Open 7 Days From 9:00 AM • Overnight Delivery Guaranteed

[illegible] Visa, MasterCard & Discover Accepted • Certified Checks & Money Orders Accepted On Work [illegible] •

IBM XT
Basic System

Keyboard, Monitor, Single Floppy 10 Free Diskettes **$749**

Package:
(A) Keyboard, Color Monitor Dual Floppy, 10 Diskettes $899
(B) Keyboard, EGA Monitor, 20 MB Hd, Dual Floppy, 10 Diskettes $1199
(C) Keyboard, VGA Monitor, Dual Floppy, 40 MB Hd, 10 Diskettes $1549

IBM AT
Basic System

80286 - 512K - 6MHZ Keyboard, Single Floppy, 10 Diskettes **$999**

Package:
(A) 80286 - 512K Ram 8 MHZ - 30 MB Hd Keyboard, Single Floppy, 10 Diskettes $1449
(B) 80286 - 640K Ram 8MHZ - 40 MB Hd Keyboard, VGA Monitor, Dual Floppy, 10 Diskettes $2388

NEC
Powermate 286

Pro System (IBM AT Comp.)
80286 - 10 MHZ - 512K Ram
1.2 MG - F/D - 40 MB Hd
VGA Monitor **$1288**

Powermate 386SX Plus
(IBM AT Compatible)
70386SX - 16 MHZ - 2 MB Ram
1.2 MG F/D - 40 MB Hd
VGA Monitor **$1949**

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T-1000 512K	$579
NEW T-1000 XE & T-1200	CALL
T-1000 SE 1 MEG	$1049
T-1200 HB Backlite 20M HD	$1799
T-1600 Backlite 20M HD	$2599
T-1600 Backlite 40M HD	$2999
T-3200SX 16MHz 40MB	$3799
T-3100SX	$3699
T-5200 40 MB	CALL
T-5200 100 MB	CALL

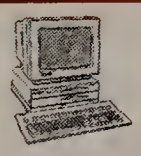
AST COMPUTER
Premium 286

(IBM AT Compatible)
80286-512K Ram - Dual Floppy, 40 MB HD - Keyboard
VGA Monitor DOS System
10 Diskettes **$1699**

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Mini Sport 1 MEG	$1099
Mini Sport 2 MEG	$1599
184-1 2 Floppy	$1199
184-2 20 MB	$1639
286 20 MB	$2299
286 40 MB	$2499

EPSON
Equity 1+



(IBM XT Comp.)
Basic System
Keyboard - Monitor - Single Floppy
10 Free Diskettes $499

Package:
(A) $799
(B) $999
(C) $1399

SANYO MBC 16EX

(IBM XT Comp.)
Basic System
Keyboard - Monitor - Single Floppy - 10 Free Diskettes $599

Package
(A) $825
(B) $1099
(C) $1449

SANYO MBC 17LX

(IBM AT Comp.)
Basic System
80286 - 1 MB Ram - 6/12 MHZ Switchable - Keyboard - Single Floppy-10 Free Diskettes... $899

Package
(A) $1299
(B) $1749

SHARP LAPTOPS

4602 2 Drive B.L.	$988
MZ-100 2 Drive B.L.	CALL
4641	$1499
5541	CALL
NEC LAPTOPS	
Ultralite 2 MB	$1539
Pro Speed 286 20 MG	$2299
Pro Speed 286 40 MG	$2599
Pro Speed 386 40 MG	$3399
SANYO LAPTOP	
MBC 16LT	CALL

Epson & Other Models Avail.

PANASONIC FX 1650
(IBM XT Compatible)
Basic System
Keyboard - Monitor - Single Floppy 10 Free Diskettes **$499**

PANASONIC FX 1750 (IBM AT Compatible) ..... CALL
PANASONIC FX 1850 (IBM AT Comp.) ..... CALL

HEAD START COMPUTERS

H.S. III	$1799
H.S. 286 w/40 Meg Hd, VGA	$879
Explorer w/mouse, monitor	$879
H.S. Lx C.D. Rom	$1668

PRINTERS

EPSON PRINTERS

EPSON LX 810	$169
EPSON LQ 810	Call
EPSON LQ 950	$489
EPSON LQ 1050	Call
EPSON T-1000	$199
EPSON T-750	$289
EPSON T-750	$329
EPSON L-750	$429
EPSON 2000	Call
EPSON 4000	Call
EPSON 4500	Call

PANASONIC PRINTERS

KX-1180 192/38cps	$169
KXX-1191 240/48 cps	$289
KX-1124 192/48 cps	$299
HP Desk Jet	$579
HP Desk Jet Plus	$688
HP Paint Jet	$999
HP Laser Jet II D	$2399
HP Laser Jet III D	CALL
1 MB Ram Expander	$199
2 MB Ram Expander	$299
4 MB Ram Expander	$449
25 in one font cart	In stck

LASER PRINTERS

HP IIP	$999
HP LaserJet III	$1599

EPSON EPL-600	$939
Panasonic KX4450	$1299

OTHER QUALITY PRINTERS
STAR PRINTERS

STAR NX-1000 II	$159
STAR NX-2410	$279
STAR NX-2415	$399

DRIVES

HARD DRIVES—SEAGATE

ST-225 (20MB)	$209
ST-125 (20MB)	$229
ST-238 (30MB)	$209
ST-138 (30MB)	$239

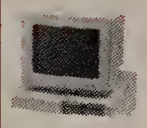
Other Models Available-Call

FLOPPY DRIVES—TOSHIBA

360K (5¼")	$69
1.2MB (5¼")	$79
720K (3½")	$69
1.44 MB (3½")	$79

Other Models Available

MONITORS



IBM	CALL
NEC	CALL
SAMSUNG	CALL
ZENITH	CALL

Other Models Available—Call

MODEMS

Packard Bell	CALL
Hayes	CALL
Intel	CALL
U.S. Robotics	CALL

CARDS & CHIPS

PERIPHERALS

Mono card	$49
Color card	$49
Ega card	$79
VGA card	$99

OTHERS AVAIL. CALL!!

CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL

8087-5	$89
8087-8	$129
8087-10	$169
80287-8	$199
80287-10	$229
8087-16	$339
80387-20	$389

SOFTWARE

Adlus Pagemaker	CALL
D base IV	CALL
Harvard Graphics 2.13	CALL
Lotus V2.2/3.0	CALL
Windows 3.0	CALL
Excel	CALL
Word	CALL
Works	CALL

MUCH MORE AVAILABLE!!!!

FAX MACHINES

SHARP		PANASONIC		MURATA		TOSHIBA		RICOH	
FO-215	$728	KXF-80	$568	M-900	$499	3200	$528	RF-810	$588
FO-330	$688	KXF-100	$599	M-1400	$599	3300	$599	RF-850	$618
FO-333	$848	KXF-120	$748	M-1800	$699	3400	$648	RF-900	CALL
FO-510	$968	KXF-145	$499	M-1850	$799	3600	CALL	RF-910	CALL
FO-550	CALL	KXF-220	$978			3750	$828	RF-920	CALL
UX-180	$588								
UX-350	$928								

EPISON: 1000....$668; 2000....$748; 3000....CALL; PANAFAX.... CALL

OTHER MODELS AVAILABLE — CALL

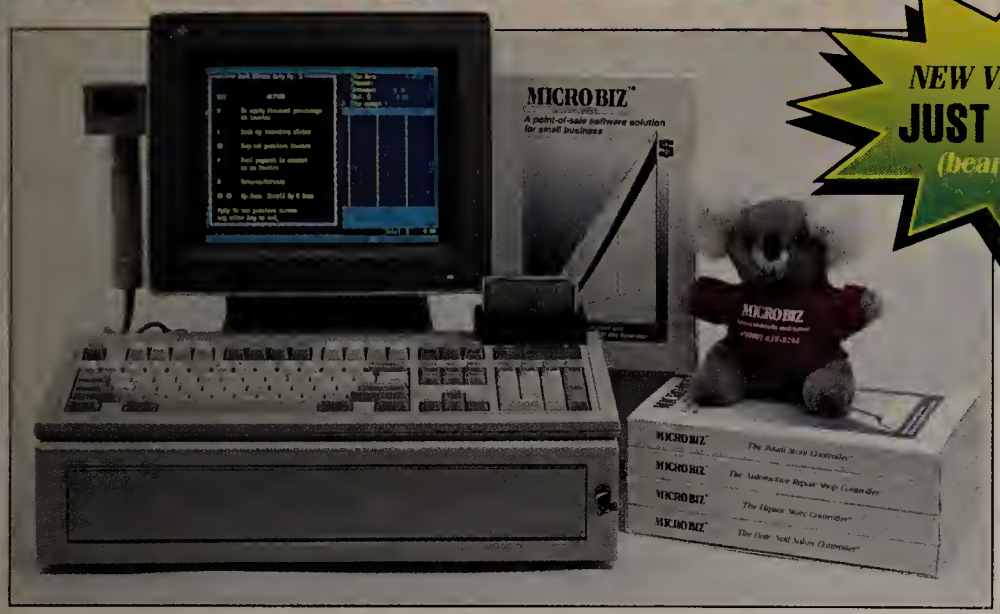
INTERNATIONAL TELE-VIDEO MARKETING, INC.

1605 JOHN STREET, FORT LEE, NJ 07024

[illegible] Quantities Limited Available [illegible] anteed [illegible] INTERNATIONAL TELE-VIDEO MARKETING

Circle 121 on reader service card

REPLACE YOUR CASH REGISTER!



NEW VERSION 2.0
JUST $179.95!
(bear included)

Replace your cash register with the Microbiz Controller Series... the #1 point-of-sale system.

Business Solutions for Retail Stores, Liquor Stores, Video Stores, Hair & Nail Salons, Auto Repair Shops...

"Update . . . or Evaporate!"

That's how one of our customers put it. And it's true. In today's increasingly competitive retail environment, store owners need better ways to control their inventory, streamline their operation, and keep in touch with their customers. **The Retail Controller, Jr.** is a powerful point-of-sale program that's so cost-effective and easy to use, you can't afford *not* having it!

Replace Your Cash Register with a Cash Generator!

Can your cash register tell you what's in stock, control your inventory, check and correct prices automatically, provide quicker service, get more repeat business, and optimize your purchasing? **The Retail Controller Jr.** will help you leapfrog past your competition, reduce shrinkage, billing errors, costs, and time. It puts the profit-building speed, accuracy, and power of microcomputers to work for you. It's like replacing your cash register with a cash generator!

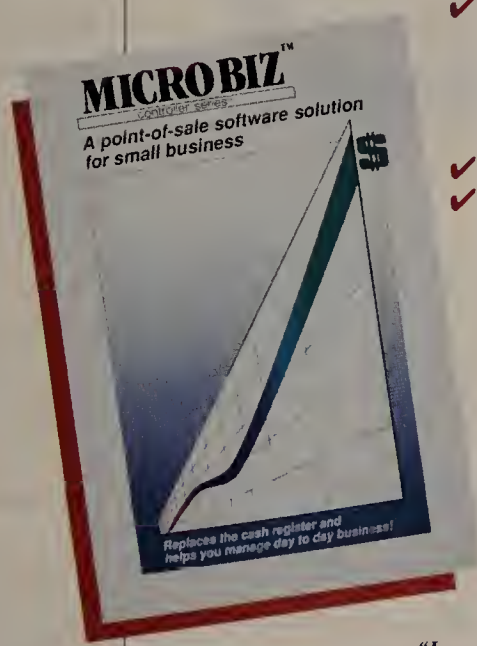
Record Control in Record Time

With **The Retail Controller Jr.**, you'll make smarter management decisions because you'll have pushbutton-quick, down-to-the-penny information. Operating at your sales counter, the program captures vital customer and sales data, organizes it, and presents it in neat, accurate reports that eliminate guesswork and improve control.

Bar Code Easy, Feature Packed

The Retail Controller Jr. is designed for first-time computer users. Even a brand new clerk can learn how to process transactions in minutes. The speed and efficiency of barcoding (optional) can keep keystrokes to a minimum. Pull- down menus, on-screen help windows, and "point and select" customer and product lookup all help to make the program almost intuitively easy to use. All transactions are performed from just one Work Screen. Yet it incorporates many of the features you'd expect to find only in systems costing hundreds of dollars more, features like:

- ✔ automatic credit card verification
- ✔ bar code compatibility
- ✔ color/size matrix
- ✔ multiple pricing levels
- ✔ tracks inventory by size/color/style
- ✔ mailing labels
- ✔ tracks customer history
- ✔ daily closeout reports
- ✔ accepts split tender
- ✔ view in-stock status
- ✔ pull down menus
- ✔ pop-up windows
- ✔ source code available
- ✔ 99 levels of password protection
- ✔ tracks promotional sales
- ✔ prints bar code labels
- ✔ reorder reports
- ✔ extensive sales reports
- ✔ item/invoice discounts
- ✔ tracks sales by employee
- ✔ set limited-time promos
- ✔ links to Quicken, ACCPAC and other popular accounting programs
- ✔ receiving reports
- ✔ pop-up calculator
- ✔ 40- or 80-col. receipts
- ✔ built-in word processor
- ✔ for any IBM PC or compatible with hard disk



"I can't imagine running my shop without it. The program gives me much better control over all my items and has more than paid for itself."
—G. Truglia, Car-Tune, New City, NY

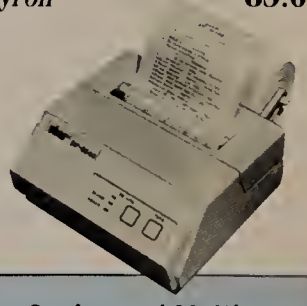
Flexible Enough to Work for You

You didn't go into business for yourself to do things someone else's way. Fortunately, we did. We've already computerized thousands of different retail stores, video stores, auto repair centers, beauty salons, clothing stores, health clubs, pet, furniture, liquor, and hardware stores . . . . So we've learned how to make **The Retail Controller Jr.** flexible enough to do the job for you by building in a number of custom-designed options. Use it with or without a bar code reader, cash drawer, or receipt printer. And, if at a later date you need the additional features of **The Retail Controller Sr.** (accounts receivable, purchase orders, layaway plans), you can upgrade easily and economically at any time.

It Pays for Itself — or You Don't. Guaranteed!
*We believe in our product, and thus offer a **100% No-Risk Guarantee.** If you are not satisfied with any unregistered MicroBiz program for any reason, you may return it within 30 days for a complete refund.*

❑ *The Retail Controller Jr.*	**$179.95**
❑ *The Video Store Controller Jr.*	**295.00**
❑ *The Auto Repair Shop Controller Jr.*	**295.00**
❑ *Cash Drawer*	**395.00**
❑ *Receipt Printer*	**495.00**
❑ *Cash Drawer with Receipt Printer*	**695.00**
❑ *Bar Code Reader*	**495.00**
❑ *ACCPAC Easy General Accounting*	**89.00**
❑ *ACCPAC Easy Payroll*	**89.00**

(The Controller Jr. Series automatically links to Computer Associates' ACCPAC modules)



Call for prices on Senior and Multi-user versions. Ask about **The Rental Store Controller, Rental-Ease Property Management, and The Restaurant Controller.** On-site demonstrations of all packages are available at your local MicroBiz dealer.

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING

Prices and specifications subject to change. NY residents add sales tax.

FEDERAL EXPRESS

MICROBIZ

MicroBiz
400 Executive Blvd.
Elmsford, NY 10523
(914) 592-2190

IBM Business Partner

1-800-637-8268

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

MicroBiz . . . programming your business for success.

Circle 168 on reader service card

TAKING IT HOME

The practical guide to home/office computing

Essential. Accessible. E-mail.

Lawrence J. Magid

Just because you work at home doesn't mean you have to be out of touch. Communicating with co-workers by electronic mail is almost as good as being there. And considering what you'll save in commute time and interruptions, you may prefer it.

E-mail is neither difficult to use nor expensive. If your office has its own system, you should be able to log on as a remote user with just about any PC-based communications program. Check with your MIS department or LAN administrator.

If your company doesn't have its own system, a number of public E-mail services are available to anyone with a PC and a modem. MCI Mail, AT&T Mail, and CompuServe's EasyPlex are the most popular.

I rely heavily on MCI Mail because it's the choice of many of my editors. It's popular among corporate customers as well, though AT&T Mail tends to specialize in that arena. With either service, you pay a nominal annual fee and 45 cents to $1 for each message you send, depending on length. CompuServe's on-line information service also offers E-mail but charges $12.50 an hour for on-line connections.

MCI Mail works with any communications package, but it doesn't support popular error-checking protocols such as XMODEM, YMODEM, or Kermit. You can easily transfer text, but if you want to send binary files—spreadsheets, graphics, or formatted documents—you'll need *Lotus Express*.

Designed for use with MCI Mail, *Lotus Express* simplifies message exchange by giving you an improved editor and a series of folders to manage messages and addresses. It can run memory resident and download or upload your messages in the background at intervals you select.

TIM CARROLL

AT&T Mail and CompuServe support XMODEM and YMODEM but still offer their own *Lotus Express*–like front ends to simplify message handling. AT&T's *Access Plus* has its own text editor and lets you read and write messages off-line. *CompuServe Information Manager* adds mouse support and pulldown menus, unique amenities for a mainframe program.

It's possible to exchange messages with E-mail services other than the one you subscribe to, but it isn't easy. You have to type in a sequence of routing codes, slightly different for each service. *Lotus Express, CIM,* and AT&T's *Access Plus* handle that for you, but you're on your own if you're using a regular communications program.

All three services will send (but not receive) faxes for you. At 90 cents to $1 a page, they're all more expensive to use than your own fax machine or fax board, but they're cost-effective if you only send faxes occasionally. And you can send a fax message while you're on the road. I use MCI Mail to send faxes when I'm traveling in the United States and CompuServe (which is available worldwide) when I'm in Europe or Japan.

Whichever service you select, you may just find yourself using E-mail more than the telephone to send short messages, sparing yourself a lot of time-consuming telephone tag.

Lawrence J. Magid is a nationally syndicated computer columnist.

WHERE TO BUY

MCI Mail $25 annual fee plus 45 cents for messages up to 500 characters, 75 cents for messages of 501–2500 characters, $1 for messages of 2501–7500 characters; **Lotus Express** $150; 800/444-6245
Reader service no. 675

AT&T Mail $30 annual fee plus 45 cents to create messages up to 7500 characters, 80 cents to send messages up to 7500 characters; **AT&T Access Plus** $100; 800/624-5672
Reader service no. 677

CompuServe Information Service $12.50 per hour for 1200/2400 bps; **CompuServe Information Manager** $24.95 including $15 free usage credit; 800/848-8199
Reader service no. 679

For more information about all products in this article, circle reader service no. 908.

ANTHONY ROSS

FINALLY. A COMPUTER COMPANY WITHOUT THE PUSHY SALESPEOPLE.

Dell's new free catalog has everything you need to buy a computer, except pushy salespeople. It tells you about our new computers, prices, services, and reasons we've won eight out of eight *PC Week* Polls of Customer Satisfaction for personal computers.

TO ORDER, CALL NOW.
800-873-1130
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

FOR NETWORKING/UNIX® INFO
800-678-UNIX
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT ON SAT.

Call (800) 873-1130 now or return this card today. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptop, 286 and 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____
If Applicable

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51DL0

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptop, 286 and 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____
If Applicable

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 51DL0

WE'RE GIVING AWAY THE STORE.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

GREAT COMPUTERS, GREAT SERVICE, GREAT REPUTATION, GREAT PRICES.

UH, UH, UH, GREAT PRICES.

If all you're looking for is a cheap 386™ system, you won't be disappointed. You'll get a cheap 386 system. Probably with marginal service. From a company born yesterday.

However, if you want a 386 system from a company that's won eight *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls for PCs, has nearly instantaneous service, and is sold worldwide, call Dell.

The clincher is, you'll spend roughly the same for a great Dell™ 386 as a cheapo 386 system.

Both our 25 MHz Dell System® 325D and 33 MHz Dell System 333D are faster and more expandable than most higher priced systems.

Each holds up to 16 MB of RAM on the system board, which keeps all six slots free for expansion cards.

The Dell 325D is fast and reliable with a 32 KB cache, LIM 4.0 hardware support, an integrated 16-bit VGA controller that supports up to 1024 x 768 resolution, password protection, a software controlled reset switch, and a PS/2 compatible mouse port as standard equipment. All designed into a compact footprint.

The new Dell 333D is as good as a 386 system can get. Not only is it 33% faster than the Dell 325D, it also has a 64 KB RAM cache for an extra kick in performance.

On top of all that, both the Dell 325D and 333D come with built-in SmartVu™ diagnostic display, an ingenious device that identifies problems even if the monitor goes down.

For details, look inside.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-289-1180
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

HERE'S OUR NEW STORE, SO YOU'LL NEVER HAVE TO GO TO THEIR STORE AGAIN.

When you buy computers from a traditional computer store, here's what you get:

A beefy mark-up.

Pressure to buy something you don't want.

That crummy feeling of not knowing what you're getting, because the salesman isn't sure what he's selling.

And, when there are problems, some stranger with a screwdriver taking your computer apart.

When you call Dell, on the other hand, here's what you get:

A frank talk with computer experts about what you need, and a recommendation about the best overall package for you.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 333D 33 MHz 386.

STANDARD FEATURES:

• Intel® 80386 microprocessor running at 33 MHz. • Page mode interleaved memory architecture. • Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB on system board. • Integrated VGA controller with 1024 x 768 support. • 64 KB high-speed SRAM. • Socket for Intel 80387 or WEITEK 3167 math coprocessors. • 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive. • 6 industry standard expansion slots (five 16-bit, one 8-bit). • High-performance IDE (40 MB, 80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB) and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives. • 1 parallel port, 2 serial ports, PS/2 compatible mouse port, all integrated. • SmartVu™-Advanced System Diagnostic Display. • 12-month On-Site Service Contract provided by Xerox.△
40 MB VGA Color Plus System $3,599

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM. 40, 80, 100, 190, 330, and 650 hard drive configurations available.

AD CODE 11DL0

TO ORDER, CALL
800-289-1180
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

Custom configuration, with a long list of options including monitors, memory sizes, software, and peripherals.

Service—often voted the best in the industry—by computer experts who know our computers inside and out.

A variety of financing and leasing◇ options.

A firm promise to build your computers, a configured systems test, and shipment by two-day air standard.

A 30-day, no questions asked, money back guarantee.

A one-year limited warranty.

And a great price, with no mark-up.

Call us now.

Why waste a trip to their store, when everything you need is right in front of you?

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 433TE
33 MHz EISA i486.™

- Intel 80486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz with 128 KB external cache.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $377/month.

330 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $10,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 425TE
25 MHz EISA i486.

- Intel 80486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $278/month.

190 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $7,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 433E
33 MHz EISA i486.

- i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $307/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $8,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 425E™
25 MHz EISA i486.

- i486 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $235/month.

100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600) $6,499

Price listed includes 4 MB of RAM.*
80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 325D
25 MHz 386.™

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz with 32 KB external cache.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,999

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
40, 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316SX
16 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 Mhz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $79/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,099

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
20, 40, 80, 100 and 190 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 320LX
20 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $104/month.

40 MB VGA Color Plus System $2,799

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
40, 80, 100, 190, 330 and 650 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LT
20 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $141/month.

40 MB, 2 MB RAM $3,899

20 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 210
12.5 MHz 286.

- Intel® 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $59/month.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System $1,549

Price listed includes 1 MB of RAM.*
20, 40, 80 and 100 MB hard drive configurations available.

THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT
16 MHz 386SX.

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.

Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $112/month.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM $2,999

40 MB hard drive configurations also available.

The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. *Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 320LT, 316LT and 210), 96 KB (333D and 325D) or 384 KB (320LX, 425E, 433E, 425TE and 433TE) of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled on 333D, 325D, 316SX and 210. All systems are photographed with optional extras. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc In Canada, configurations and prices may vary DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark, Dell, 425E and SmartVu are trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386, 486 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own †On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-Day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN Warranty ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved

DELL INTRODUCES A NEW LINE OF COMPUTERS, SO YOU'LL NEVER HAVE TO BUY HIS SAME OLD LINES AGAIN.

For a new line of computers and servers that promise everything under the sun, then actually live up to those promises, turn the page and read inside.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-289-1180
HOURS: 6 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Circle 74 on reader service card